APPENDIX ONE

LIST OF THIN-SECTIONS

In this list the University of Southampton Archaeology Department thin-section number, prefixed by 'M', is followed by the site, site code if any, common name and form of the sample. Abbreviations have been used both for Common names and forms.

M1. Worcester-Slades Worcester hcp
M2. Worcester-Slades Worcester hcp
M3. Worcester-Slades Worcester hcp
M4. Worcester-Slades Worcester hcp
M5. Breinton (H & W) Malvern Chase hcp
M6. Breinton (H & W) Malvern Chase hcp
M8. Breinton (H & W) Malvern Chase hcp
M9. Wallingstones (H & W) Forest of Dean hcp
M10. Hereford-Ber St He72II-P2 Malvern Chase hcp
M11. Hereford He72II-P3 Malvern Chase hcp
M12. Hereford He72II-P6 Malvern Chase hcp
M13. Hereford He72II-P6a Malvern Chase hcp
M14. Hereford He72II-P8 Malvern Chase hcp
M15. Hereford He72II-P8 Malvern Chase hcp
M16. Hereford He72II-P11 Malvern Chase hcp
M17. Gloucester-77/69 XL 10 Malvern Chase hcp
M18. Gloucester 77/69 XXXV 4 Malvern Chase hcp
M19. Gloucester 77/69 XXI 1 Malvern Chase hcp
M20. Gloucester 77/69 VI 2 Malvern Chase hcp
M21. Gloucester 77/69 XXXII 118 Malvern Chase hcp
M22. Gloucester 77/69 XXXVI 13a Malvern Chase hcp
M23. Gloucester 77/69 III 4 Malvern Chase hcp
M24. Gloucester 77/69 XXXV 4 Malvern Chase hcp
M25. Gloucester 77/69 XL 10 Malvern Chase hcp
M26. Gloucester 77/69 LXIII 5 Malvern Chase hcp
M27. Hereford-Ber St He72II P57 Malvern Chase hcp
M28. Stoke Orchard MFI 69 (4) Malvern Chase hcp
M29. Stoke Orchard MFI 69 (8) Malvern Chase hcp
M30. Brecon Castle Malvern Chase hcp
M31. Gloucester-85/68 I 11 Gloucester TF41a hcp
M32. Hen Domen - Pebble from local boulder clay
M33. Hen Domen 'type 3' hcp
M34. Montgomery Castle MC67 K IV (3) Hen Domen Sst temp jug
M35. Montgomery Castle MC67 K (2) 16 Hen Domen Sst temp hcp
M36. Montgomery Castle MC67 K (3) 35 Hen Domen Sst temp hcp
M37. Montgoemery Castle MC67 K II (7) Hen Domen Sst temp hcp
M38. Keynsham Abbey Keynsham Type I Floor tile
M39. Keynsham Abbey Keynsham Type I Floor tile
M40. Keynsham Abbey Droitwich-type Floor tile
M41. Gloucester 77/69 XXXVI (28) Malvern Chase hcp
M42. Gloucester 77/69 XXI (5) Droitwich-type

	Floor tile
M43.	Gloucester 26/73 I (154d) Malvern Chase jar
M44.	Hen Domen-HD 71 II 7 30~10 05 Hen Domen Sst temp hcp
M45.	Gloucester-77/69 XXIX (23c) Malvern Chase hcp
M46-7.	Gloucester Monkmeadow - clay sample (alluvial clay)
M48.	Bristol-Greyfriars Droitwich-type Floor tile
M49.	Chalcombe (Avon) Bath A hcp
M50-5.	Devizes Castle S E Wilts tp
M56-7.	Salisbury Kiln Salisbury-Laverstock Jug
M58-60.	Hanley Castle - Sample of Malvernian rock from gravel
M61.	Warwick High St Kiln Warwick ?
M62.	Minety 1970 Minety lid
M63.	Minety 1970 Minety bowl
M64.	Minety 1970 Minety bowl base
M65.	Minety 1970 Minety ridge tile
M66.	Laverstock Kilns S E Wilts hcp
M67.	Laverstock Kilns S E Wilts hcp
M68.	Laverstock Salisbury-Laverstock jug
M69.	Kingswood School-Bath Cheddar E? hcp?
M70.	Kingswood School-Bath Bath A hcp
M71.	Box Roman Villa Bath A hcp
M72.	Box Box B htp
M73.	Box Box B htp
M74.	Box Nash Hill? hcp
M75.	Box Crockerton Med hcp
M76.	Box Bath A hcp
M77.	Box Ham Green Jug
M78-80.	Gloucester Ham Green Jug
M81.	Gloucester 74/68 Period B Malvern Chase tp
M82-3.	Gloucester 74/68 Ham Green Jug
M84.	Gloucester 74/68 Dev Stamford Jug
M85.	Gloucester 74/68 ? ?
M87 to 92.	? ? -
M93.	Mawgan Porth ? white-painted wheelthrown jug
M94.	Truro-Moorfield 1919 ? jug rim and stabbed handle
M95.	Lostwithiel-15 6 67 ? conical bowl
M96.	Mawgan Porth ? oxidized wheelthrown bowl
M97.	Tintagel Metamorphic rock-tempered hcp
M98.	Tintagel N Devon Med hcp
M99.	Constantine Church Midden N Devon gravel-tempered bowl
M100.	Bodmin Priory ? Micaceous flat jug base
M101.	Lostwithiel Court riverside ? micaceous jug-wheelthrown oxidized
M102.	Helsveor ? Micaceous jug handle
M103.	Penzance-Alveston Estate ? jug handle
M111.	Carrickfergus Castle ? ?
M112.	Carrickfergus Castle ? ?
M113-15.	Dunfermline-Kiln Field Dunfermline ?
M116-7.	Weobley Kiln Weobley jug
M118-26.	Nash Hill-Lacock Nash Hill jugs and cps
M127.	Hereford Brewery-He68B 119 Gloucester TF41a hcp
M128.	Hereford Brewery-He68B 36 Hereford A2 hcp
M129.	Hereford Brewery-He68B 15d Hereford A2 hcp
M130.	Hereford Brewery-He68B 57 shelly limestone-

tempered hcp

M131. Hereford Brewery 44 Gloucester TF41a hcp

M132a. Hereford Brewery 167 Gloucester TF41b 'kettle fur'

M132b. Hereford Brewery 167 Gloucester TF41b hcp

M133. Hereford Brewery 146 P59 Sandstone-tempered hcp

M134. Hereford Ber St He72 II P16 Hereford A4 jug or tp

M135. Hereford Ber St He73 III P509 Hereford A4 jug or tp

M136. Hereford Blackfriars 5g Hereford A4 jug or tp

M137. Hereford Brewery-He68B 133 Hereford A4 jug or tp

M138. Hereford Ber St He72 II P21 Malvern Chase hcp

M139. Hereford Ber St He72 II P3 ? ?

M140. Hereford Liberal Club He 73 I L8 ? ?

M141. Hereford Ber St He73 II P108 ? ?

M142. Hereford Ber St He73 II P118 ? ?

M143. Chepstow CH VI F25/13 ? hcp

M144. Chepstow CH VI F16 ? ?

M145. Chepstow CH VI (4) ? ?

M146. Chepstow CH VI F29 ? ?

M147. Chepstow CH VI F28 ? ?

M148. Chepstow CH VI F26 ? ?

M149. Chepstow CH VI (3) ? ?

M150. Chepstow CH VI F3 ? ?

M151. Chepstow CH VI F4 Bath A hcp

M152. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AT Bristol roof tile

M153. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AT Bristol baluster jug base

M154. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AE Bristol roof tile

M155. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AT Bristol jug rim

M156. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AK Bristol jug with iron-rich slip decoration

M157. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AU Bristol Red bodied jug with white slip dec

M158. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 Minety? hcp

M159. Bristol-Redcliffe kiln site RH 70 AE Bristol Jug-plain strap handle

M160. Woodspring Priory Bristol roof finial

M162. Chepstow CH VI (3) Ham Green Jug

M163. Keynsham Charlton Rd-High St Malvern Chase? ?

M164. Keynsham 19th C earthenware bowl

M165-6. Newent Glasshouse 84/74 Newent Glasshouse bowl

M167. Worcester-Broad Street Worcester jug waster

M168-9. Gloucester 85/68 Malvern Chase wide-mouthed jar

M170. Gloucester 85/68 Malvern Chase skillet

M171. Gloucester 85/68 Malvern Chase jar

M172-3. Gloucester 85/68 Malvern Chase hcp (13th C)

M174. Gloucester 85/68 Ham Green jug

M175. Gloucester 85/68 Worcester jug

M176. Gloucester 85/68 Gloucester TF79 jug
M177. Gloucester 85/68 Minety hcp
M178. Gloucester 85/68 Minety tp
M179. Gloucester 85/68 Gloucester TF41b hcp
M180. SO;775351 - clay sample
M181. SO;805455 - clay sample
M182. Gloucester St Barts 3/73 Malvern Chase floor tile (plain)
M183. Gloucester St Barts 3/73 Malvern Chase floor tile (white slipped)
M184. Gloucester 85/68 Malvern Chase roof tile
M185. Gloucester Worcester roof tile
M186. Gloucester Malvern Chase flat roof tile
M187. Gloucester 46/74 Canynges type floor tile (Thornbury Castle group)
M188. Gloucester 46/74 Newent Glasshouse roof tile
M189. Gloucester 74/68 IV (2) Gt Malvern floor tile (Sebroke Pavement group)
M190. Gloucester 27/73 + Gloucester TF43 wcp
M191. Gloucester 24/72 II (2) Gloucester TF43 hcp
M192. Gloucester 15/73 II (5) Gloucester TF43 hcp
M193. Gloucester 3/73 (21) Minety w jug
M194. Gloucester 53/69 XXXI (2) Gloucester TF47 hcp
M195. Gloucester 74/68 XII 38 Worcester hcp
M196. Gloucester 74/68 IX (5) Bristol jug (M645)
M197. Gloucester 74/68 IV (7) Gloucester TF79 jug
M198. Gloucester 74/68 XII (19) Gloucester TF54 jug (M650-1)
M199. Gloucester 74/68 IV (9) Gloucester TF54 jug (M427)
M200. Cilgerran-NMW58 156 Dublin? lid
M201. St Davids NMW40 136/2 Glamorgan jug
M202. St Justinians NMW25 396/1 Irish or Cornish Micaceous hcp
M203. St Justinians NMW24 338 Ham Green jug
M204. Caerleon NMW66 181 Minety tp
M205. Caerleon NMW64 474 Malvern Chase cup
M206. Caerleon NMW65 170 Ham Green jug
M207. Caerleon NMW65 176 Bristol jug
M208. Caerleon NMW67 264 Minety ?
M209. Caerleon NMW67 264 Minety tp
M210. Caldicot Castle NMW66 71/3 Llanstefan-type? jug
M211. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Hereford A2 hcp
M212. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Hereford A2 jug
M213. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 sand tempered hcp
M214. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Forest of Dean hcp
M215. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Bristol? jug
M216. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Malvern Chase jug
M217. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Fine micaceous jug
M218. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle NMW36 293 sand tempered hcp
M219. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle Glamorgan jug
M220. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle Malvern Chase ?
M221. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle Malvern Chase ?
M222. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle - -
M223-4. Llangibby-Tregrug Castle Fine micaceous jug
M225. Newcastle-Bridgend NMW40 67 Glamorgan jug
M226. Kenfig NMW49/63 17 Glamorgan jug
M227. Kenfig NMWZ 103 Minety tp

M228. Ogmore NMW34 745 Glamorgan jug
M229. Barry Island NMW36 202 N Devon Med jug
M230-2. Barry Island NMW36 202 Minety tp
M233. Barry Island NMW36 202 Minety hcp
M234. Barry Island NMW36 202 Bath A hcp
M235. Barry Island NMW36 202 Bath A West Country vessel
M236. Barry Island NMW36 202 Ham Green jug
M237. Cardiff NMW64 51 Glamorgan jug
M238. White Castle NMW33 215-32 429 sand tempered hcp
M239. White Castle NMW33 215 Hereford A2 ?
M240. White Castle NMW33 215 Bristol jug
M241. White Castle NMW33 215 Fine micaceous jug
M242. Coity Castle NMW34 478 Glamorgan jug
M243. Coity Castle NMW34 478 Malvern Chase roof tile
M244. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 limestone tempered hcp
M245. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 sand tempered hcp
M246-7. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Minety tp
M248-9. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Glamorgan jug
M250. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Bristol jug
M251. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Malvern Chase roof tile
M252. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Malvern Chase ?
M253. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 Malvern Chase ?
M253. Llantwit Major NMW37 410 ? ? (thought to be Malvern Chase but not)
M254. Cardiff NMW00 205 Bristol roof tile
M255. Laugharne Bath A hcp
M256. Grosmont Castle NMW33 223 Bristol? jug
M257. Grosmont Castle NMW21 24/57(1) white firing jug
M258. Grosmont Castle NMW21 24 Fine micaceous jug
M259. White Castle NMW32 429/11 Malvern Chase roof tile
M260. Benton Castle NMW37 6 Malvern Chase ?
M261. ? NMW11 55 Llanstefan-type jug
M262. Flat Holm NMW42 173 Minety tp
M263. Criccieth Castle NMW40 220-229 white firing jug
M264. Laugharne NMW09 145 Minety hcp
M265. Laugharne Llanstefan-type jug
M266. Laugharne NMW30 152/1 Llanstefan-type jug
M267. Laugharne NMW30 152/1 white firing jug
M268. Laugharne NMW30 152/1 Bristol jug
M269. Kidwelly NMW30 381 Minety tp
M270. Kidwelly white firing jug
M271-2. Kidwelly Malvern Chase ?
M273. Kidwelly Malvern Chase ?
M274. Kidwelly Ham Green jug
M275. Aberystwyth-flint working site NMW47 164 63 limestone tempered hcp
M276. Aberystwyth sand tempered jug
M277-8. Aberystwyth Ham Green jug
M279-89. Coity Castle NMW34 478 A & B Malvern Chase ?
M290. Coity Castle NMW34 478 Malvern Chase lid
M291. Coity Castle Malvern Chase roof tile
M292. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 L6 BC1 No 40 Bristol A/B hcp

M293. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 B11 BC115 No 65 Bristol A/B hcp

M294. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 A3 (9) BC115? No 94 Bristol A/B hcp

M295. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 E3 (7) Fabric A No 27 Bath A spouted pitcjer

M296. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 62 F75/2B or 28? No 161 Minety hcp

M297. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 E1 No 133 S E Wilts tp

M298. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 F3 BC4 No 44 ? ?

M300. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS 63 C2 No 128 ? ?

M301. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Ashton Keynes? ?

M304. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Ashton Keynes? ?

M305. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Malvern Chase skillet

M306. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Malvern Chase large jar

M307. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Malvern Chase Conical bowl

M308. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Malvern Chase jug

M309. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Malvern Chase bowl

M310. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Fine micaceous jar

M311-3. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Gloucester TF54 conical bowl

M314. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Gloucester TF54 white slipped? chamber pot

M315. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Gloucester TF54 hemispherical cup

M316. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Gloucester TF54 lid

M317-22a. Gloucester 1/74 II (15) Cistercian-type (Gloucester TF60) cup

M322b. Gloucester 1/74 IV (10) Malvern Chase jug

M323. Gloucester 1/74 IV (10) Malvern Chase bowl

M324. Gloucester 1/74 IV (10) Malvern Chase jar

M325. Gloucester 1/74 IV (10) Malvern Chase cistern

M326. Gloucester 1/74 1/74 IV (25) Malvern Chase ?

M327. Gloucester 1/74 IV (25) Malvern Chase ?

M328. Gloucester 1/74 II (63) Worcester hcp

M329. Gloucester 1/74 II (63) Ham Green jug

M333. Gloucester 1/74 1/74 V (23) Oxford B? hcp

M339. Gloucester 1/74 1/74 V (14) flint-tempered hcp

M340-5. Hailes Abbey Gt Malvern floor tile

M346. Bristol-Horsefair 1954 Gt Malvern floor tile

M347. Hereford HeE 74A (416) Malvern Chase tripod pitcher

M348. Newent Glasshouse GCM10/68 Refractory clay glass-making crucible

M349. Hereford Blackfriars HM7240 Malvern Chase floor tile

M350-3. Hereford HeE 72 II L58 Chester-type hcp

M354-5. Newton St Loe Castle Nash Hill floor tile

M356. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 I (59) Bath B/D hcp

M357. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 1 (42) Cheddar E hcp

M358. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 1 (59) Bath A hcp

M359. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 3 (5) Nash Hill jug

M360. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 1 (59) Bath B/D hcp
M361. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 1 (49) Box B tp
M362. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 3 (52) Box B tp
M363. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 3 (66) Bath B/D hcp
M364. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 1 (45) Minety tp
M365. Bath-Citizen House BCH70 3 (60) Minety tp
M366. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8162 [19:14] Chester-type ware(Dublin type 3) hcp
M367. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8277 [19:16] Bristol A/B (Dublin type 4) hcp
M368. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8270 [19:16] Bristol A/B (Dublin type 5) hcp
M369. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8306b [19:16] Gloucester TF41B (Dublin type 6) hcp
M370. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8350 [23:23] Bristol C (Dublin type 8) hcp
M371. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8390 [23:23] Ham Green jug
M372. Dublin-Christchurch Place 2187 [13:20] S E Wilts tp
M373. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8242 [19:16] Minety tp
M374. Dublin-Christchurch Place 2149 [13:20] Ham Green jug
M375. Dublin-Christchurch Place 8210 [19:16] Chert-tempered (Dublin type 22) hcp
M376-80. Gloucester 49/75 V (186) Gloucester TF41a hcp waster
M381. Tewkesbury Holm Castle Droitwich-type floor tile A
M382. Tewkesbury-Holm Castle Droitwich-type floor tile B
M383. Tewkesbury-Holm Castle Droitwich-type floor tile C
M384. Tewkesbury-Holm Castle White-firing floor tile D
M385. Tewkesbury-Holm Castle Sand-tempered floor tile E
M386. Frocester Court Roman Villa sub roman dish
M387. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (238) Bath A hcp
M388. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (255) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M389. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (255) Gloucester TF41b hcp
M390. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (255) RB grog-tempered dish
M391. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (299 01) RB greyware jar
M392. Gloucester 41/75 XIII (308) Gloucester TF43 hcp
M393. Coventry 'med sherd B' hcp?
M394. Chester rc'54 u/s Chester-type hcp
M395. Hereford He&W 2/8 (1) Chester-type hcp
M396. Herefordshire Beacon HM1312 Pit 4 ? hcp
M397. Hereford Western Rampart 2/8 (2) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M398. Southampton Grass-marked ware hcp
M399. - Victorian Brick One (D P S P)
M400. Warwick ? hcp (12th C)
M401. Warwick ? glazed (12th C)
M402-3. Warwick Warwick High St kiln waster (14th C)

M404. Worcester ? Saxo-norman hcp
M405. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 1
M406. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 2
M407. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 3
M408. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 4
M409. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 5
M410. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 6
M411. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 7
M412. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 8
M413. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 9
M414. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 10
M415. Romsey Abbey 1971 ? floor tile 11
M416. Pottersfield-Holmbridge Wareham ? ?
M417. Bristol Mary-Le-Port Street MLPS63 C13 Bristol A/B hcp
M419. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS62 105/13 Limestone-tempered hcp
M420. Bristol-Mary Le Port St MLPS62 105/12? Bristol A/B hcp
M421. Bath Bellots Rd & Baytree Rd - clay samples-mixed
M422. Bath central building development - clay sample
M423. Bath 73 Baytree Rd - clay sample
M424. Bath Bellots Rd - clay sample 1
M425. Bath - clay sample 2
M426. Pershore Newlands '74 [7] white firing pitcher
M427. Pershore-Newlands 1974 Pershore-type hcp
M428. Pershore-Newlands 1974 [11] ? flat roof tile
M429. Pershore-Newlands 1974 [11] sand tempered flat roof tile
M430. Pershore-Newlands 1974 [5] ? flat roof tile
M431. Evesham Almonry Well ? brick
M432. Evesham Almonry Well ? roof tile
M433. Fladbury ? loom weight
M434. Newton St Loe - grey lias sample
M435. Newton St Loe - yellow limestone sample
M436. Newton St Loe-Primary School Garden - clay sample
M437. Newton St Loe-Primary School Garden - clay sample
M438. Gloucester 49/75 V (66) DN7 Gloucester TF41a hcp
M439. Gloucester 49/75 V (105) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M440. Gloucester 49/75 V (106) Gloucester TF41a glass-making crucible frag
M441. Gloucester 49/75 V (122) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M442. Gloucester 49/75 V (105) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M443. Gloucester 49/75 V (140) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M444. Gloucester 49/75 V (124) daub kiln wall
M445. Gloucester 49/75 V (186) daub kiln wall
M446. Gloucester 49/75 VI + Oxford B? hcp
M447. Gloucester 49/75 VI + flint-tempered hcp
M448. Gloucester 49/75 VI (45) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M449. Gloucester 49/75 VI (93) flint-tempered hcp

M450. Gloucester 49/75 VI (102) flint-tempered hcp
M451. Gloucester 49/75 VI (103) flint-tempered hcp
M452-3. Gloucester 49/75 VI (112) N French Greyware hcp
M454-5. Gloucester 49/75 VI (137) Gloucester TF41a hcp
M456. Gloucester 49/75 VI (279) flint-tempered hcp
M457. Hereford Hereford A2 hcp (no 1)
M458. Hereford Hereford A2 hcp (No 6)
M459. Hereford Hereford A2 hcp (No 7)
M460. Hereford Hereford A2 hcp (No 4)
M461. Hereford Hereford A2 hcp (No 10)
M462. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 18)
M463. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 21)
M464. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 24)
M465. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 25)
M466. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 27)
M467. Hereford Hereford A2 tp (No 16)
M468. Hereford Hereford A3 hcp (No 1)
M469. Hereford Hereford A3 tp (No 3)
M470. Hereford Hereford A3 tp (No 9)
M471. Hereford Hereford A3 tp (No 5)
M472. Hereford Hereford A4 tp (No 10)
M473. Hereford Hereford A4 tp (No 12)
M474. Hereford Hereford A4 tp (No 13)
M475. Hereford Hereford A4 tp (No 14)
M476. Hereford Hereford A4 tp (No 18)
M477. Hereford Hereford A5 jug (No 20)
M478. Hereford Hereford A5 jug (No 21)
M479. Hereford Hereford A6 jug (No 22)
M480. Hereford Hereford Late Saxon Glazed Pitcher (No 23)
M481. Hereford Hereford A7a Pitcher (No 24)
M482. Hereford Hereford A7a Pitcher (No 26)
M483. Hereford Hereford A7a Pitcher (No 27)
M484. Hereford Malvern Chase hcp (No 3)
M485. Hereford Malvern Chase hcp (No 4)
M486. Hereford Malvern Chase hcp (No 6)
M487. Hereford Malvern Chase early tp (No 8)
M488. Hereford Malvern Chase early tp (No 12)
M489. Hereford Malvern Chase early tp (No 14)
M490. Hereford Malvern Chase late tp (No 15)
M491. Hereford Malvern Chase Late tp (No 16)
M492. Hereford Malvern Chase Late tp (No 18)
M493. Hereford Malvern Chase Late tp (No 20)
M494. Hereford Malvern Chase Late tp (No 21)
M495. Hereford Worcester hcp (No 1)
M496. Hereford Worcester hcp (No 2)
M497. Hereford Worcester hcp (No 3)
M498. Hereford Worcester hcp (No 4)
M499. Hereford Worcester hcp (No 5)
M500. Hereford Worcester jug (No 9)
M501. Hereford Worcester jug (No 11)
M502. Hereford He76A [862] Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 12)
M503. Hereford He76A [828] Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 13)
M504. Hereford He76A [793] Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 14)
M505. Hereford He72 II (256) Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 15)

M506. Hereford He76A [842a] & [844] Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 17)
M507. Hereford He 73 II (Pl02) Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 18)
M508. Hereford He 74A [400] Gloucester TF41a hcp (No 19)
M509. Hereford He 73 II (PH129) Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 20)
M510. Hereford He 73 II (Pl23) Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 21)
M511. Hereford He 74 I L19 Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 22)
M512. Hereford He 73 II (F295) Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 23)
M513. Hereford He 74A [330] Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 24)
M514. Hereford He 74A [191] Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 25)
M515. Hereford H M 8294 Gloucester TF41b hcp (No 26)
M516. Hereford He 74A [319] Hereford A2b Jug (No 27)
M517. Hereford He 74A [251] Minety tp (No 28)
M518. Hereford Malvern Chase Bowl (No 6)
M519. Hereford Malvern Chase Chafing dish (No 7)
M520. Hereford Malvern Chase Lobed cup (No 12)
M521. Hereford Malvern Chase tyg (No 6)
M522. Hereford Malvern Chase large jar (No 9)
M523. Hereford Malvern Chase large jar (No 15)
M524. Hanley Swan - clay sample
M525. Hanley Castle-Welland - clay sample
M526. Castlemorton Common - clay sample
M527. Castlemorton Common Streambed - clay sample
M528. Brotheridge Green - clay sample
M529. Cricklade-Parsonage Farm Estate - clay sample
M530. Newent Wood - clay sample
M531. Glasshouse 84/74 - clay sample
M532. May Hill-Newent - clay sample
M533-4. Wooton Pitch (+ sand) - clay sample
M535. Newnham-on-Severn river mud - clay sample
M536. Abbey Dore - clay sample
M537. Shrewsbury-Pride Hill '74 [1023] Shrewsbury-type tp
M538. Shrewsbury-Pride Hill [1064] Shrewsbury-type jug-wheelthrown with vertical strips
M539. Shrewsbury-Pride Hill Worcester jug
M540. Hanley Swan-Shuttlefast Farm - clay sample
M541. Hanley Castle-Pool Brook SO/837420 - clay sample
M542. Welland SO/799404 - clay sample
M543. Blakemore Park SO/790433 - clay sample
M544. mixture of Blakemore & Welland - clay sample
M545. Hanley Castle-Pool Brook SO/839412 - clay sample
M546. Hanley Castle SO/788438 - clay sample
M547. Hanley Castle SO/837420 - clay sample
M548. Hanley Castle SO/788441 - clay sample
M549. Hardewick - clay sample (No 1)
M550. Hardewick - clay sample (No 2)
M551. Hardewick - clay sample (No 3)
M552. Highnam-Maidenhall - clay sample
M553. Lassington Wood - clay sample
M554. Ham Green Lakeside - clay sample

M555. Pill Harbour - clay sample
M556. Gloucester Horsmere Brook - clay sample
M557. Keynsham Abbey Keynsham Abbey type 1 floor tile
M558. Keynsham Abbey - clay sample
M559. Keynsham Abbey Keynsham Abbey type 3 floor tile
M560. Keynsham Abbey Keynsham Abbey type 2 floor tile
M561. Keynsham Abbey Droitwich-type floor tile
M562. Hereford He72 II P57 Hereford A7b jug
M563. Hereford He 72 II P1 Hereford A7b jug
M564. Hereford He 74 I F44 Hereford A7c Salt
M565. Hereford He 76A [730] Hereford A7d Tyg
M566. Hereford He 76A [651] Newent-Whitney bowl?
M567. Hereford Hereford 68B (8a) Stamford pitcher
M568. Hereford Hereford 68B (5) Stamford hcp
M569. Hereford He 73 I L11 Ham Green jug
M570. Hereford He 76A [763] Bristol? jug
M571. Hereford He 74A [161] Oxford AM jug
M572. Hereford He 74A [22] N Devon gravel tempered bowl
M573. Hereford He 74A [22] N Devon gravel-free jug
M574. Hereford He 74A L75 Border ware collander
M575. Hereford He 76A [696] Midlands Yellow ware chafing dish
M576. Hereford He 76A [651] Staffs tankard
M577. Hereford He 76A [696] Staffs moulded plate
M578. Hereford He 74A [163] Staffs moulded plate
M579. Hereford He 74A [22] Staffs moulded plate
M580. Hereford He 74A [177] Staffs tankard
M581. Hereford He 76A [651] Staffs redware chamber pot
M582. Hereford He 74A [163] Staffs redware wheelthrown plate
M583. Hereford He 74A [59] Staffs redware wheelthrown plate
M585. Hereford He 76A [651] Staffs coarseware bowl
M586. Hereford He 74A [99] Staffs white saltglazed stoneware plate
M587. Hereford He 74A [99] Staffs (agate ware) cup?
M588. Hereford HM6757 S Somerset (Hereford E7) bowl
M589. Hereford He 73 I F16 Hereford E8 ?
M590. Hereford He 72 I M3 L10 Saintonge green-glazed jug
M591. Hereford He 74A [99] Martincamp flask
M592. Hereford He 74A [240] Frechen drinking jug
M593. Hereford He 74A [99] Westerwald tankard
M594. Hereford HM5604 Spanish Olive Jar Olive jar
M595. Hereford He 74A [178] Spanish Red Micaceous costrel
M596. Hereford He 76A [862] Chester-type hcp
M597. Hereford He 74A [259] St Neots type jug
M598. Hereford Hereford 68b (36) St Neots type jug
M599. Hereford He 73 II P118 St Neots hcp
M600. Hereford He 72 II L55 Deritend greyware pitcher
M602. Hereford He 76A [655] Tin-glazed ware (Hereford G5) albarello

M603. Hereford He 74A [47] Tudor Green (Hereford G6) cup
M604. Hereford He 72 II P15 Nuneaton? (Hereford G7) jug
M605. Hereford He 76A [730] Cistercian ware tyg
M606-7. Hereford He 76A [730] Cistercian ware tyg
M608. Hereford Hereford 68 daub corn-drying oven lining (BC5)
M609. Hereford Hereford 68 [361] daub flat object
M610. Hereford Hereford 68B daub furnace lining
M611. Hereford He 73 II L107 daub loom weight
M612. Hereford Hereford 68 [22] daub loom weight (BO12)
M613. Hereford He 74A [346] Hereford A2b roof tile
M614. Hereford He 73 III P510 Hereford A5 ridge tile
M615. Hereford He 72 II P1 Hereford A7 ridge tile (knobbed)
M616. Hereford HM9400 Hereford A7b ridge tile (knife-cut)
M617. Hereford He 73 III P514 Malvern Chase ridge tile
M618. Hereford He 76A [738] Hereford A7 Louver
M619. Hereford He 72 I M3 (10) Malvern Chase finial
M620-1. Hereford He 76A [653] Bredon-type floor tile
M622. Hereford He 76A [730] Hereford A10 brick
M623. Hereford He 76A [651] Hereford A10 flat roof tile
M624. Weoley Castle Worcester jug
M625. Burn Ground-Hampnett GCM A2564 Chaff-tempered urn
M626. Burn Ground Hampnett GCM A2566 Sandstone-sand tempered urn
M627. Burn Ground Hampnett Sandstone-sand tempered urn
M628. Burn Ground Hampnett GCM A2568 Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered urn
M629. Solihull-Maidens Bower Birm C M 330'36-5 &-3 Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp
M630. Solihull-Maidens Bower Birm C M 330'36-9 Worcs? hcp
M631. Solihull-Maidens Bower Birm C M 330'36-8 N Cots I? hcp
M632. Solihull-Maidens Bower Birm C M 330'36-7 N Cots I? hcp (broke)
M633. Solihull-Maidens Bower Birm C M 330'36-6 N Cots I hcp
M635. Signet Fields-Kidderminster Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp
M636. Beckford B A-S cemetery Sand-tempered urn (cremation 1-AM lab no 673460)
M637. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp A
M638. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp B
M639. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp C
M640. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp E
M641. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff

tempered hcp M
M642. Hatton Rock Sandstone-sand and chaff tempered hcp P
M671. Newton St Loe Site C - clay sample
M672. Severn Beach I - clay sample
M673. Severn Beach II - clay sample
M674. Gloucester Winchester-type pitcher
M675. Merthyr Mawr Bath A hcp
M676. Hen Domen HD 71 II 0 25+17 55 Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M677. Hen Domen HD 63/13/3/E Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M678. Hen Domen or Montgomery Castle? Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M679. Hen Domen HD 66 G13 (5) Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M680. Hen Domen HDG 2? (4) Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M681. Hen Domen HD 71 II 7 30+10 05 Hen Domen sandstone tempered hcp
M682. Droitwich Friar St DF I 74 (194A) St Neots hcp
M683. Droitwich-Friar Street DF I (69) St Neots hcp
M684. Droitwich-Friar Street DF I 75 (185A) Bath A hcp
M685. Droitwich-Friar Street DF I (59) Bath A hcp
M686. Droitwich-Friar Street DF I 75 (194B) Worcester hcp
M687. Droitwich-Friar Street DF I 74 (59) Worcester hcp
M692. Kidderminster - clay sample
M693. Kidderminster - clay and sand sample
M694. Worcester Sidbury Gloucester TF41a hcp
M695. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1202] Gloucester TF41a hcp
M696. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 F41 [1088]/2 Malvern Chase chafing dish
M697. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 F41 [1088]/3 Agate ware jug
M698. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 F41 [1088]/4 Cistercian tyg
M699. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 F41 [1088]/5 Late Worcester sand tempered tankard
M700. Frocester Court Roman Villa J3 III chaff-tempered hcp
M701. Newent Glasshouse Newent Glasshouse Sgraffitto dish
M702. Richards Castle TB + Micaceous-sand tempered hcp
M703. Richards Castle limestone-tempered int glazed dish
M704. ? HM8759 T9 (13) sand tempered hcp
M706. Lingen area kiln sites HM7005 Hereford A7d conical bowl
M707. Lingen area kiln sites HM7005 Hereford A7d conical bowl
M708. Upton Bishop HM1998 Hereford A7d jar
M709. Upton Bishop HM1998 Hereford A7d skillet
M710. Upton Bishop HM1998 Hereford A7d large cylindrical tyg

M711. Lingen-Hospital Farm HM7002 Hereford A7d deep bowl
M712. Lingen-Crook Mullen HM7033 Hereford A7d deep bowl
M713. Bacton HM7225 Hereford A7d conical bowl
M714. Bacton HM7225 Hereford A7d conical bowl
M715. Whitney-on-Wye HM1975-58/3 Hereford A7d jar
M716. Whitney-on-Wye HM1975-58/8 Hereford A7d deep bowl
M717. Pipe Aston - pipe clay
M718. Staffs - clay sample (marl)
M719. Gloucester Sudbrook Bank-Bristol Rd - clay sample
M720. Gloucester Saintbridge-River Twyver - clay sample
M721. Frocester exp kiln site - clay sample
M722. Moreton-in-the-Marsh - clay sample
M723. Gloucester St Oswalds Road - clay sample
M724. Newent Glasshouse - light-coloured clay sample
M725-731. Frocester Court chaff-tempered wares hcp
M732. Boreham-Wilts BO 77 5F Cheddar E hcp
M733. Boreham-Wilts BO 77 5H Cheddar E hcp
M734. Crockerton - clay sample
M735. Fladbury 67 III P7 (22) SH19 Saxon sand-tempered hcp
M736. Chedworth - clay sample
M737. Worcester Sidbury [1012]/8 Cistercian ware tyg
M738. Worcester Sidbury [1079]/8 Cistercian ware tyg
M739. Worcester Sidbury [1134]/1 Cistercian ware tyg
M740. Worcester Sidbury [1079]/9 Cistercian ware tyg
M741. Worcester Sidbury [1017]/2 ^^ -
M742. Cirencester-St Johns Hospital 71 W(1) Newbury B hcp
M743. Cirencester-St Johns Hospital Cir 76 W (6) Malvern Chase floor tile
M744-7. Cirencester-St Johns Hospital Cir 76 W (14) Cirencester-type hcp
M748. Gloucester 49/75 Gloucester TF41a crucible
M749. Gloucester 49/75 Gloucester TF41a glass-making debris
M750. Malmesbury - clay sample
M751. Malmesbury Mal 77 1 ? brick
M752. Malmesbury Mal 77 1 ? pipe kiln lining
M753. Malmesbury Mal 77 1 pipe clay clay pipe
M754. Cirencester-Cir 77 Ashton Keynes bowl
M755. Chepstow CH IA (17) Malvern Chase (CH A) Ridge tile
M756. Chepstow CH IA (8) Malvern Chase (CH A) Ridge tile
M757. Chepstow CH IA F3 Malvern Chase (CH A) Ridge tile
M758. Chepstow CH IA F3 Bristol (CH B) Ridge tile
M759. Chepstow CH IA (8) Bristol (CH B) Ridge tile
M760. Chepstow CH IA (15) Bristol (CH B) Ridge tile
M761. Chepstow CH IA (8) Fine Micaceous (CH C)

Ridge tile
M762. Chepstow CH IA (6) Fine Micaceous (CH C) Ridge tile
M763. Chepstow CH IA (22) Fine Micaceous (CH C) Ridge tile
M764. Chepstow CH IA (20) Fine Micaceous (CH C) Ridge tile
M765. Chepstow CH IA (8) & (22) Fine Micaceous (CH C) Ridge tile
M766. Chepstow CH IA (6) CH DA Ridge tile
M767. Chepstow CH IA (15) CH DA Ridge tile
M768. Chepstow CH IA (13) CH DA Ridge tile
M769. Chepstow CH IA (20) CH DB Ridge tile
M770. Chepstow CH IA (17) CH DB Ridge tile
M771. Chepstow CH IA (1) CH DC Ridge tile
M772. Chepstow CH IA (20) CH DC Ridge tile
M773. Chepstow CH IA (20) CH DC Ridge tile
M774. Chepstow CH IA F21 & 8 CH EA Ridge tile
M775. Chepstow CH IA F21 CH EA Ridge tile
M776. Chepstow CH IA (8) CH EB Ridge tile
M777. Chepstow CH IA F21 CH EB Ridge tile
M778. Chepstow CH IA (15) CH EC Ridge tile
M779. Chepstow CH IA (8) CH EC Ridge tile
M780. Chepstow CH IA F42 CH EC Ridge tile
M781. Chepstow CH IA F21 CH EC Ridge tile
M782. Chepstow CH IA F42 & (24) CH ED Ridge tile
M783. Chepstow CH IA F21 CH ED Ridge tile
M784. Chepstow CH IA (8) CH EE Ridge tile
M785. Chepstow CH XI L61 ? Floor tile
M786. Chepstow CH XI L113 ? Roman tile
M787-793. Barry Village (Gareth Dowdell samples) ? ?
M794-7. Ashton Keynes 78 AK (1) Ashton Keynes jar
M798. Ashton Keynes 78 AK (1) Minety ridge tile
M799-803. Langley Burrell Langley Burrell wasters
M804. Newnham-on-Severn - clay sample (Keuper Marl)
M805. Woolaston-Gloucester - clay sample (Old Red Sandstone?)
M806. Woolaston-Gloucester - clay sample (with overlying gravel inclusions)
M807. Chepstow CH XI L13 CH HA hcp
M808. Chepstow CH XI L49 CH HA hcp
M809-10. Chepstow CH XI L1 CH HA hcp
M811. Chepstow CH XI L35 Forest of Dean hcp
M812. Chepstow CH XI L10 Forest of Dean hcp
M813. Chepstow CH XI L11 Forest of Dean hcp
M814. Chepstow CH XI L1 Forest of Dean hcp
M815. Chepstow CH XI L1 CH HK jug
M816-7. Chepstow CH XI L1 Stroat (CH HD) ?
M818. Chepstow CH XI L1 CH HE ?
M819. Chepstow CH XI L3 Worcester-type jug
M820. Chepstow CH XI L28 Glamorgan-type (CH HG) jug
M821. Chepstow CH XI L61 Glamorgan-type (CH HG) jug
M822. Chepstow CH XI L85 Glamorgan-type (CH HG) jug
M823. Chepstow CH XI L28 Glamorgan-type (CH HH) jug/htp
M824-5. Chepstow CH XI L22 CH HJ ?
M826. Chepstow CH XI L53 CH HK jug
M827. Chepstow CH XI L1 Bristol (CH JA) jug
M828-9. Chepstow CH XI L1 Bristol (CH JB) jug
M830. Chepstow CH XI L22 Ham Green (CH JC) jug
M831-2. Chepstow CH XI L99 Ham Green (CH JC) jug

M834. Chepstow CH XI L13 Ham Green (CH JC) jug
M835. Chepstow CH XI L22 S E Wilts tp
M836. Chepstow CH XI L1 Ham Green cp hcp
M837. Chepstow CH XI L99 Ham Green cp hcp
M838. Chepstow CH XI L3 Proto Ham Green or Forest of Dean hcp
M839. Chepstow CH XI L13 Proto Ham Green hcp
M840-1. Chepstow CH XI L1 Proto Ham Green ?
M842. Chepstow CH XI L1 Bristol C (CH KC) stamped sherd cp?
M843. Chepstow CH XI L1 Bristol C (CH KC) hcp
M844. Chepstow CH XI L11 Bristol C (CH KC) hcp
M845. Chepstow CH XI L1 Ham Green cp (CH KD) hcp
M846. Chepstow CH XI L87 Bristol A/B (CH KE) hcp
M847. Chepstow CH XI L3 Bristol A/B (CH KE) hcp
M848. Chepstow CH XI L22 Bristol A/B (CH KE micaceous) hcp
M849. Chepstow CH XI L3 CH KF ?
M850. Chepstow CH XI L95 Bristol A/B (CH KG) hcp
M851. Chepstow CH XI L1 Minety (CH LA) htp
M852. Chepstow CH XI L85 Minety (CH LA) htp
M853. Chepstow CH XI L87 Bristol C (CH KC) hcp
M854. Chepstow CH XI L99 Bath A (CH LB) hcp
M855-6. Chepstow CH XI L61 Malvern Chase hcp
M857. Chepstow CH VI F16 CH H? ?
M858. Chepstow CH VI F12 Forest of Dean hcp
M859. Chepstow CH XI L80 Glamorgan-type (CH HG) jug
M860. Chepstow CH VI F16 CH HL stamped sherd
M861-3. Chepstow CH XI L211 CH HL hcp
M864. Chepstow CH XI L213 CH HL hcp
M865. Chepstow CH XI L230 CH HM hcp
M866. Chepstow CH XI F42 Malvern Chase (CH MB) htp
M867. Chepstow CH VI F2 CH HQ ?
M868. Chepstow CH VI F3 CH HR ?
M869. Chepstow CH VI F4 CH HR ?
M870. Chepstow CH VI F4 CH HR ?
M871. Chepstow CH IA L19 CH HS ?
M872. Chepstow CH IA L34 Forest of Dean (CH HB?) hcp
M873. Chepstow CH IA L27 CH HT jug
M874. Chepstow CH VI WC CH HT jug
M875-6. Chepstow CH VI WB Ham Green cp hcp
M877-8. Chepstow CH CH IA L25 Proto Ham Green ?
M879. Chepstow CH CH XI L230 CH KH ?
M880. Chepstow CH XI L93 Bath A (CH LB) hcp
M881-2. Chepstow CH XI L203 Gloucester TF41B (CH LC) hcp
M883. Chepstow CH XI L111 S E Wilts (CH LD) htp
M884. Chepstow CH VI F16 Box B (CH LE) htp
M885. Chepstow CH VI F12 Box B (CH LE) htp
M886. Chepstow CH VI F2 Box B (CH LE) htp
M887. Chepstow CH VI F2 CH LF htp
M888. Chepstow CH XI L230 Malvern Chase (CH MC) ?
M889. Chepstow CH XI? CH NC ?
M890. Chepstow CH XI L9 CH ND ?
M891. Chepstow CH XI L61 CH NG? ?
M892. Chepstow CH XI L53 CH NJ ?
M893. Chepstow CH XI L230 Ham Green (CH JC) jug
M894. Chepstow CH XI L113 CH NL ?
M895. Chepstow CH XI F48 CH NS jug
M896. Chepstow CH IA L28 CH NN ?
M897. Chepstow CH XI L102 CH NO ?

M898. Chepstow CH CH IA L27 CH NO ?
M899. Chepstow CH XI F30 CH HO ?
M900. Chepstow CH VI F2 CH HP ?
M901. Chepstow CH IA L14 CH HA sandy ?
M902. Chepstow CH IA L15 CH HA glazed ?
M903. Chepstow CH? CH NR ?
M904. Chepstow CH? CH NS ?
M905. Chepstow CH? S E Wilts (CH LD) htp
M906. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 Minety htp (No 1)
M907. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 N Cots I hcp (No 2)
M908. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 Minety ridge tile (No 3)
M909. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 N Cots I hcp (No 4)
M910. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 ?lower lias jug (No 5)
M911. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 Nuneaton jug (No 6)
M912. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 Nuneaton jug (No 7)
M913. Winchcombe Abbey Grounds 1977 Nuneaton jug (No 8)
M914-7. Hen Domen - clay samples (fired at 1000 degrees C)
M918. Chepstow CH VI L1 CH NS jug
M919. Chepstow CH VI F23/13 CH NS jug
M920-1. Chepstow CH VI L2 CH NV ?
M922. Chepstow CH VI F28 CH DA louver
M923. Chepstow CH VI L4 CH NS jug
M924. Chepstow CH VI F4 CH NS jug (rod handled)
M925. Chepstow CH VI L2 CH LF htp
M926. Chepstow CH VI L4 CH NS jug
M927. Chepstow CH VI L1 CH NS jug
M928. Chepstow CH VI F4 CH HU jug (roller-stamped)
M929. Chepstow CH VI L2 CH HT jug
M930. Gloucester 49/75 VI L58 Misc sand tempered jug (TF 93?)
M931. Gloucester 49/75 VIII L16 Shrewsbury-type jug
M932. Gloucester 57/77 I (12) Hereford-type jug
M933. Moynes Court Moynes Court-type (white slip) floor tile
M934. Droitwich Brick kiln sand tempered brick sample
M935. Chepstow Park Wood - sandstone (from boulder clay)
M936. Chepstow-Caerwent Rd - limestone sample
M937. Chepstow Racecourse - limestone sample (sparry yellow)
M938. Chepstow Racecourse - limestone sample (fine-grained-grey)
M939. Cam-Gloucester Newent Glasshouse plate
M940. Stinchcombe-Gloucester N Devon plate
M941. Weston-Nr Bath S Somerset plate
M942-3. Woodford-Gloucester S Somerset plate
M944-5. Woodford-Gloucester N Devon plate
M946. Wickwar S Somerset bowl
M947-8. Wooton-under-Edge S Somerset ?
M949. Swindon Michelmersh-type spouted pitcher or jar
M950-3. Exeter Bedford Garage Kiln Bedford Garage hcp

M954. Chepstow CH? CH NQ jug
M955. Chepstow CH VI? Spanish Olive Jar Olive Jar-16th C.
M956. Chepstow CH VI? Spanish Olive Jar Olive Jar-Med.
M957. Chepstow CH? Cistercian-type (CH NF) cup
M958. Gloucester 46/74 III (158) Gloucester TF102 ?
M959. Gloucester 46/74 V (16) Gloucester TF99 jug
M960. Gloucester 46/74 III (87) Gloucester TF 99 jug
M961. Gloucester 46/74 I (13) Gloucester TF103 ?
M962. Gloucester 46/74 I (23) Gloucester TF105 ?
M963. Gloucester 46/74 V (34) Gloucester TF79 jug
M964. Gloucester 46/74 V (5) Gloucester TF104 ?
M965. Gloucester 46/74 III (66) Gloucester TF98 ?
M966. Gloucester 77/69 + TF98 ?
M967. Gloucester 46/74 V (9) Gloucester TF99 jug
M968. Gloucester 46/74 VI (32) Spanish Red Micaceous (Gloucester TF107) costrel
M969. Gloucester 46/74 III (37) Gloucester TF99 jug
M970. Gloucester 1/74 IV (3) Shrewsbury-type jug
M971. Gloucester 1/74 IV (3) Ham Green jug
M972. Gloucester 1/74 V (28) Malvern Chase tp
M973. Gloucester 46/74 V (22) ? ?
M974. Gloucester 46/74 III (109) Gloucester TF100 ?
M975. Gloucester 46/75 V (1) Gloucester TF100 ?
M976. Gloucester 46/74 III (15) Stroat ?
M977. Gloucester 46/74 III (47) Stroat ?
M978. Gloucester 46/74 V (31) Gloucester TF43 hcp
M979. Gloucester 1/74 IV (7) ? ?
M980. Gloucester 46/74 III (6) Worcester hcp
M981. Gloucester 46/74 III (65) Forest of Dean hcp
M982. Gloucester 46/74 V (25) ? ?
M983. Gloucester 1/74 II (63) Gloucester TF98 jug
M984. Gloucester 46/74 III (154) Bath A hcp
M985. Gloucester 46/74 IV (6) ? costrel
M985i. Gloucester TF79 jug
M985ii. Gloucester TF79 jug
M986. Gloucester 46/74 III (112) ? ?
M987. Gloucester 46/74 III (94) ? ?
M988. Gloucester 46/74 I (75) ? ?
M989. Gloucester 46/74 III (96) ? ?
M990. Gloucester 46/74 III (96) ? ?
M991. Gloucester 46/74 III (117) ? ?
M992. Gloucester 46/74 V (21) ? ?
M993. Gloucester 46/74 III (135) ? ?
M994. Gloucester 46/74 III (96) ? ?
M995. Monmouth WCC Monmouth-type floor tile (No 1)
M996. Monmouth WCC Monmouth-type floor tile(No 2)
M997. Monmouth WCC Monmouth-type floor tile (No 3)
M998. Monmouth WCC Monmouth-type floor tile (No 4)
M999. Gloucester 41/75 XII (15) Canynges-type floor tile (enlarged Canynges pattern)
M1000. Gloucester-St Oswalds Priory 41/75 X (16) Gt Malvern floor tile
M1001. St Davids BM 940 Canynges-type floor tile BM design 1993
M1002. Neen Savage BM 1679 Canynges-type floor tile BM design 2700
M1003. Neen Savage BM 1680 Canynges-type floor tile BM design 2008
M1004. Neen Savage BM 1682 Canynges-type floor tile

BM design 2810

M1005. Bristol-Canynges House BM uncat Canynges-type floor tile

M1006. Ewenny Priory BM 482 Malvern Chase? floor tile BM design 1602

M1007. Gloucester Cathedral BM 11459 Malvern Chase floor tile BM design 2330

M1008. St Davids-Bishops Palace NMW 40 136/3 Canynges-type floor tile (No 1)

M1009. St Davids-Bishops Palace NMW 40 136/3 Canynges-type floor tile (No 2)

M1010. St Davids-Bishops Palace NMW 40 136/3 Canynges-type floor tile (No 3)

M1011. Slebech Church-Pembs NMW 48 103 Canynges-type floor tile (No 4)

M1012. Cardiff Lloyds Bank NMW 92 19/12 Canynges-type floor tile (No 5)

M1013. Cardiff NMW 92 19/13-16-17-54-65-67 Canynges-type floor tile (No 6)

M1014. Carew Church-Carmarthen Museum Canynges-type floor tile (No 7)

M1015. Carew Church-Carmarthen Museum Canynges-type floor tile (No 8)

M1016. Gloucester Cathedral BM444 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1421

M1017. Great Malvern Priory BM445 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1421

M1018. Unknown BM446 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1423

M1019. Great Malvern BM475 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1468

M1020. Gloucester Cathedral BM1275 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1656

M1021. Great Malvern BM1276 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1656

M1022. Gloucester Cathedral BM1283 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 2860

M1023. Great Malvern BM1284 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 2860

M1024. Great Malvern BM1286 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 2860

M1025. Great Malvern BM3140 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1519

M1026. Great Malvern BM11450 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 1429

M1027. Gloucester Cathedral BM11460 Gt Malvern floor tile BM design 2009

M1028. Hailes Abbey Canynges-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 1)

M1029. Hailes Abbey Canygnes-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 2)

M1030. Hailes Abbey Canygnes-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 19)

M1031. Hailes Abbey Canygnes-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 20)

M1032. Hailes Abbey Canygnes-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 23)

M1033. Hailes Abbey Canygnes-type floor tile (Stafford Melton design 30)

M1034-8. Crockerton-Wilts Crockerton c 18th C kiln dump wasters

M1039.	Gloucester 46/74 III (213) Gloucester TF76 Amphora
M1040-1.	Gloucester 46/74 III (181) Raeren drinking jug
M1042.	Gloucester 46/74 I (83) Cologne drinking jug
M1043.	Gloucester 46/74 VI (33) Frechen ?
M1044.	Hereford He73 II L112 SF117 Siltstone spindle whorl
M1045.	Hereford He 76 A [817] SF165 limestone spindle whorl
M1046.	Gloucester 46/74 VI (33) Gloucester St Barts-type floor tile
M1047.	Gloucester-St Oswalds Priory 41/75 XIII (147) Droitwich-type floor tile
M1048.	Gloucester-St Oswalds Priory 41/75 XXII (2) Canynges-type floor tile
M1049.	Gloucester-St Oswalds Priory 41/75 XXII (44) Canynges-type floor tile (design AC)
M1050.	Gloucester-St Oswalds Priory 41/75 XIV (61) Bredon-type floor tile
M1051-2.	Woolaston - clay sample
M1053.	Lingen - clay sample
M1054.	Stroat GCM 25/61 6 Stroat Waster
M1055.	Stroat GCM 25/61 7 Stroat Waster
M1056.	Stroat GCM 25/61 9 Stroat Waster
M1057.	Stroat GCM 25/61 13 Stroat Waster
M1058.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 77 MF (5) N Devon Med ?
M1059.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 77 4 10 (2) N Devon Med ?
M1060.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 BY (1) N Devon Med ?
M1061.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 BU (3) N Devon Med ?
M1062.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 CE/BY (4) N Devon Med ?
M1063.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 CE N Devon Med ?
M1064.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 CK N Devon Med ?
M1065.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76? N Devon Med ?
M1066.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 BK 310 N Devon Med ?
M1067.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 JK 812 N Devon Med ?
M1068.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 FS 810 N Devon Med ?
M1069.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 KV (757) N Devon Med ?
M1070.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 DA 416 N Devon Med ?
M1071.	Meldons Quarry-Devon MQ 76 LJ (760) N Devon Med ?
M1072-83.	Wanstrow-Avon Wanstrow kiln wasters
M1084-6.	Worcester Sidbury WS 76 [1159] Worcester ridge tile
M1087.	Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1156] Worcs? flat roof tile
M1088.	Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1165] Worcs? flat roof tile
M1089.	Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1159] Worcester ridge tile
M1090.	Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1201] ? sand tempered flat roof tile

M1091. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1176] ? marly flat roof tile
M1092. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1168] F89 ? Roman tile
M1093. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1417] ? Roman tegula
M1094-6. Worcester-Sidbury WS 76 [1417] ? Roman brick or tile
M1097. Droitwich-Bays Meadow IV (1) white firing jug
M1098. Droitwich-Bays Meadow IV X (1) ? jug
M1099. Gloucester Oxlease SO/822191 - clay sample
M1100. Hawling-Gloucester SO/071215 - clay sample (shelly marl below oolite bed)
M1101. Bourton-on-the-Water SP/165209 - clay sample (lias clay-surface)
M1102. Haresfield - clay sample (middle lias-surface)
M1103. Haresfield - clay sample (middle lias-surface)+ oolite gravel
M1104. Haresfield - clay sample (middle lias-surface)+ crushed cockle shells
M1105. Haresfield - clay sample (middle lias-surface) + crushed carpet shells
M1106. Haresfield - clay sample (middle lias-surface) + Kingsholm sandy clay
M1107. Minety - clay sample (Oxford clay-surface)
M1108. Keynsham-St Clements Rd - clay sample (lias clay)
M1109. Bath-Building Dev - clay sample
M1110. Bath-roadworks - clay sample
M1111. Hemsted-Gloucester SO/820171 - clay sample
M1112. Gloucester Kingsholm SO/832192 - clay sample (sand-c 1m down)
M1113. Brockworth-Gloucester Vicarage Lane - clay sample (lias clay)
M1114. Bath-Bellots Rd - clay sample
M1115. Bath-Quay House - clay sample
M1116. Nr Monkland (H & W) - clay sample (glacial till)
M1117. Bath-roadworks - clay sample
M1118. Cricklade-Parsonage Farm Estate - clay sample
M1119. Wooton-Gloucester - clay sample
M1120. Weobley (H & W) - clay sample (?glacial till)
M1121. Newent Glasshouse - clay sample (red clay from stream bed)
M1122. Crockerton-Wilts chert pebble from 'head'
M1123. Chepstow CH? CH HE 2-handled cup
M1124. Llanthony Prima Monmouth-type floor tile
M1125. Gloucester 46/74 I (52) Canynges-type floor tile
M1126. Gloucester 46/74 I (85) Canynges-type floor tile
M1127-30. Gloucester 46/74 I (52) Canynges-type floor tile
M1131. Hereford He76 A Droitwich-type floor tile
M1132. Rumney Castle 18.38 Ham Green jug
M1133. Rumney Castle 18.46 'local' hcp
M1134. Rumney Castle 18.02 SF71 'local' hcp
M1135. Rumney Castle 18.21a Glamorgan-type ridge tile
M1136. Rumney Castle 18.13 Glamorgan-type jug
M1137. Reading RM28.57 R1 ?
M1138. Reading R2 ?
M1139. Reading R3 ?

M1140. Reading R4 ?
M1141. Reading R5 ?
M1142. Reading R6 ?
M1143. Reading R7 ?
M1144. Reading R8 ?
M1145. Reading R9 ?
M1146. Reading R10 (Rouen ware?) jug
M1147. Maidenhead Camley Garden Kilns 4 RC (2) Camley hcp
M1148. Reading Abbey RM24.79 Reading Abbey-type floor tile
M1149. Reading Abbey Penn-type floor tile
M1150. Newbury 1979/31 Newbury A (1) hcp
M1151. Newbury Newbury A (2) hcp
M1152. Newbury Newbury A (3) hcp
M1153. Newbury Newbury B (4) hcp
M1154. Newbury Newbury C (5) hcp
M1155. Newbury Coarse Border cistern
M1156. Newbury Newbury C (7) ?
M1157. Newbury Newbury A (12) hcp
M1158. Newbury Newbury C (17) ?
M1159. Newbury Newbury B (19) hcp
M1160. Newbury Newbury A (20) hcp
M1161. Newbury Newbury C (21) hcp
M1162. Newbury Newbury C (21) htp
M1163. Newbury Salisbury/Laverstock (Newbury 29) ?
M1164. Newbury Newbury C (28) ?
M1165. Newbury Newbury C (35) ?
M1166. Newbury Newbury C (35) ?
M1167. Newbury Newbury B (39) ?
M1168. Newbury Newbury 40 ?
M1169. Newbury Newbury 41 ?
M1170. Newbury Newbury 42 ?
M1171. Newbury Newbury 43 ?
M1172. Newbury Newbury C (44) ?
M1173. Newbury Newbury 45 ?
M1174. Newbury Newbury 46 ?
M1175. Newbury Newbury 47 ?
M1176. Newbury Newbury C (48) ?
M1177. Newbury Newbury 49 ?
M1178. Newbury Newbury 24 ?
M1179. Silbury Hill SF299 Winchester-type pitcher
M1180. Silbury Hill SF275 ? Gt Somerford type hcp
M1181. Silbury Hill SF4 ? ?
M1183. Silbury Hill SF373 Chalk & flint tempered hcp
M1184. Silbury Hill SF376 Chalk & flint tempered hcp
M1185. Silbury Hill [1311] Newbury A (1)? hcp
M1186. Silbury Hill SF444 Newbury A (1)? hcp
M1187. Silbury Hill SF405 Newbury A (1)? hcp
M1188. Silbury Hill SF356 Newbury C (21)? hcp (broke)
M1189. Silbury Hill fabric F Bath A hcp
M1190. Silbury Hill fabric R polished quartz sand hcp
M1192. Silbury Hill fabric C Bath A hcp
M1193. Silbury Hill fabric Q Bath A hcp
M1195. Silbury Hill fabric J Chalk and flint tempered hcp
M1196. Penrhys-Glam NMW 44 181/6 Imported white floor tile
M1197. Talley Abbey NMW 20 76/2 Dyfed floor tile
M1198. Newbury NM 1979/31 Newbury tile fabric (32) tile

M1199. Newbury Newbury 8 ?
M1200. Newbury Cistercian-type (Newbury 27) ?
M1201. Newbury Newbury 51 lamp
M1203. Newbury Newbury C (23) ?
M1204. Silbury Hill S SF232 ? ?
M1205. Silbury Hill S [1159] Newbury A (1) hcp
M1206. Newbury NM1979/31 RF307 Newbury C (22) ?
M1207. Newbury RF379 Newbury 37 ?
M1208. Warminster 1979 WA79A (19) Crockerton Med? (Warminster C) jug
M1209. Warminster 1979 WA79A (30) Warminster Gravel temp hcp
M1210. Warminster 1979 WA79A (31) Warminster M hcp
M1211. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) TR1 hcp
M1212. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) Bath A-fine-few inclusions (TR2) hcp
M1213. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) TR3 (polished-rounded quartz sand) hcp
M1214. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) TR4 (coarse rounded quartz sand & flint) hcp
M1215. Trowbridge TR 77 B (51) TR5 (light flint-leached-out chalk & little quartz) hcp
M1216. Trowbridge TR 77 B (40) Bath A with limestone-prob chalk (TR6) hcp
M1217. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) Cheddar E (TR7) hcp
M1218. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) Chaff-tempered (TR8) hcp
M1219. Trowbridge TR77 B (40) TR9 (limestone-tempered) hcp

APPENDIX TWO

GAZETTEER OF POTTERY COLLECTIONS

The data presented here is extracted from a computer-based record which was originally constructed on the Instutute of Archaeology, London, mini-computer. Parts of this data base have now been transferred to the Museum of London mini-computer and an unedited version of the northernmost counties included in the gazetteer is on the University of Cambridge main-frame computer.

The data has been organised in the following manner. Each collection is a separate record, so that pottery from the same site but in different museums is treated separately.

For each record the Locality, post-1974 county, and location of the collection are recorded. These are fields 2, 4 and 5 of the record. The site name is given where a more precise provenance of the find is known, together with a six- or eight-figure grid reference, if present in the published report or museum record. These are fields 1 and 3 respectively. Accession numbers or site codes are recorded using the same format as is marked on the potsherds. These are either recorded in field 6, where the same number covers the whole collection, or field 12, where individual sherds or groups are numbered differently. '(1)' denotes a layer number marked in a circle while '[1]' denotes a context or layer number marked in a rectangle.

A field is present to record the type of site, using the broadest terms available, such as 'town' or 'village'. This is field 10. Many collections cannot be given a site type, either because the location of the site is not precisely known or because more fieldwork would be needed

to determine the nature of the site.

Publications are cited either when they give further details of the collection and context of the pottery, whether by fieldwork, chance find or excavation (field 8) or when the pottery is described (field 9). Where a modern pottery report has been published, or is in preparation with a good chance of being published, then little or no detail of the pottery present is given here, except where sherds from the collection have been thin-sectioned for this thesis. The excavator or fieldworker is recorded in field 7.

A short summary of the stratigraphic context or date of the pottery collection is given in field 11 and details of the pottery are recorded in field 12. Abbreviations of pottery 'common names' and forms are used but should for the most part be self-evident.

The data for Berkshire, part of Oxfordshire and Somerset, although included in this survey, is not at present accessable, due to a computer error, and could not be transferred to the Museum of London computer in time for inclusion in this thesis.

Using the programs available in the 'Unix' operating system a retrieval system has been constructed so that, for example, all examples of Malvern Chase tripod pitchers could be retrieved and then any information required about the sites where they were present could be displayed or printed. This method was used to check the information presented on the distribution maps of chapter 2. It is possible to produce such maps automatically, although the hardware used to draw the maps is expensive.

ABBEVIATIONS

w. = wheelthrown

wcp = wheelthrown cooking pot

hcp = handmade cooking pot

cp = cooking pot

bs = body sherd

ev = everted

dec = decoration

Her = Hereford fabric

Glos TF = Gloucester fabric

Alveston, Lodge Farm Rudgeway ST/644866
Rural Romano-British Settlement
Excavator: M5 Research Comm
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976), 68
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976), 68
Stratigraphy: Unstrat
Limestone-tempered 24 hcp

Banwell ST/3959
?
Rahtz (1974), 119
Stratigraphy: '11th century?'
Not seen

Bath, Citizen House ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
BCH70
Excavator: P. Greene
Greene (1979)
Greene (1979) & Vince (1979)

Bath, Citizen House, St. John's Hospital ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
CH56W
Excavator: W. Wedlake
Cunliffe (1979)
Stratigraphy: Unstrat

Bath, Citizen House, St. John's Hospital ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
CH56S
Excavator: Shaw
Cunliffe (1979)

Bath, Cater, Stoffe and Fortts ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
CSF
Cunliffe (1979)
Stratigraphy: Unstrat

Bath, Mineral Water Hospital ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
MWH 64/2
Cunliffe (1979)
Stratigraphy: Unstrat

Bath, St. John's Hospital 1967 ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
Cunliffe (1979)
Stratigraphy: Unstrat

Bath, Seven Dials Car Park ST/7564

Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
Cunliffe (1979)
Stratigraphy: Rubbish thrown into the city ditch outside the Westgate

Bath, Roman Baths ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum
RB 69 35 (6)
Cunliffe (1979)

Bath, ? ST/7564
Town
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
BLT 64 13 (7), 4 (19), 4 (5)
Cunliffe (1979)

Bath, ? ST/7564
Roman Baths Museum, Bath
PRH 60 S+, PRH 60 Bi

Brislington, Brislington Pottery Excavations 1914 ST/6270
Pottery Factory
Taunton Museum
Stratigraphy: 17th to 18th Century
Refined Red Earthenware with white slip and sgraffitto decoration
Agate ware vessels
tin-glazed ware
Stoneware
Combed slipware plates

Bristol, ? ST/5872
Pottery waste
Bristol City Museum
Barton (1961)
Stratigraphy: Early 18th Century
Brown stoneware tankards and slip-trailed yellow glazed ware

Bristol, Town Wall, Baldwin Street ST/5872
Bristol City Museum
Rahtz (1960 a)
Rahtz (1960 a)

Bristol, Greyfriars ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum
BGF 73
Excavator: M. Ponsford
Ponsford (forthcoming a)
Ponsford (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: TK & TO - One pit group probably immediately pre-dissolution, containing shoes, wooden vessels, inscribed slates as well as pottery
Malvern Chase Large jugs
Malvern Chase smaller jugs
Malvern Chase jars
Malvern Chase conical bowls
Malvern Chase small bowls

Tudor Green 3 sherds
Raeren Stoneware 1 drinking jug
two ungrouped fabrics
Malvern Chase ware is the predominant fabric present

Bristol, Bristol Castle 1968 ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: M. Ponsford
Ponsford (1974)
Stratigraphy: (a) Occupation levels pre-dating the Castle Motte
(b) The filling of the Castle Motte ditch in c.1125
(c) Occupation within stone buildings, dated by pottery to 13th & 14th centuries

Bristol, Welsh Back ST/5872
Town
British Museum
1905, 11-27, 1, 3
Stratigraphy: Unstrat. 12th & 13th C
1 - Minety 1 htp (tubular spout with applied strips)
3 - Ham Green 1 jug (bridge spout with applied strip below rim)

Bristol, Mitchell Lane ST/5872
Town
British Museum
1915, 11-27, 4
Stratigraphy: Unstrat. 16th C
Saintonge 1 chafing dish

Bristol, Back Hall ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum
Barton (1960)
Barton (1960)
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (fig.5 no. 7)
Ham Green hcp
Ham Green jugs

Bristol, Back Hall ST/5872
Town
British Museum
1970, 12-5, 1, 2, & 3
Excavator: K. J. Barton
Barton (1960)
Barton (1960)
Minety 1 wcp (no. 3)
Bristol Redcliffe (no. 2)
ungrouped 1 bowl or lid (no. 1)

Bristol, Pithay ST/5872
Town
British Museum
1926, P1 to P303
Pritchard (1926)

Bristol, Mary-Le-Port Street & Church ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum

MLPS 63
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz (forthcoming)
Watts (forthcoming a), Vince (forthcoming h)
Stratigraphy: A hollow-way on the line of Mary-le-Port Street contained a group of pottery and a coin of Harold II in the silting.
Later pottery was recovered from the later road surfaces, buildings adjoining the road and various levels within the church.
Little stratigraphic information available
Bristol A & B
Bristol C
Bath A spouted pitcher (stamped body sherd)
Minety htp
S.E. Wilts htp
Ham Green jugs
Bristol Redcliffe jugs
Malvern Chase jugs

Bristol, Redcliffe ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum
RH 70
Excavator: M. Ponsford
Stratigraphy: Pits containing pottery and ridge tile waste of the late 13th to 14th centuries
T-S M152 to M159 (M157 & M159 not neccessarily potting waste, M158 Minety ware)

Bristol, St. Nicholas Almshouse ST/5872
Town
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: K. J. Barton
Barton (1964)
Barton (1964)
Stratigraphy: A small group of pottery associated with the late 13th century town wall bastion and a large group dated c.1650, being dumping pre-dating the erection of the almshouses

Bristol, St. Nicholas Almshouse ST/5872
town
British Museum
1970, 12-5, 294-6
Excavator: K. J. Barton
Barton (1964)
Barton (1964)
Stratigraphy: see above
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug (no. 294)
Bristol Redcliffe 2 ridge tile (nos. 295, 296)

Butcombe, T40 Barrow ST/1561
Windmill
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz (1958)
Rahtz (1958)
Stratigraphy: Pottery from within windmill mound, L13th to 14th C
Mainly Bristol Redcliffe jugs

Chalcombe ST/7567
Kingswood School Museum
Bath Fabric A 1 hcp

Chew Stoke, Chew Valley Lake ST/5760
Rural settlements
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz & E. Greenfield
Rahtz & Greenfield (1977)
Stratigraphy: Several sites, little if any stratigraphy. Pottery ranges from 11th or 12th century to 16th to 17th century.
Chew Valley Lake type hcps
Chew Valley Lake type htps
Minety htps
Minety w. bowls
Minety wcps
Minety Ham Green jugs
Bristol Redcliffe jugs
S. Somerset type jugs
S. Somerset type bowls

Chewton Keynsham ST/6566
Rural settlement
Bristol City Museum
Stratigraphy: Field scatter, probably mainly 12th century
Limestone-tempered 3 hcp (1 wheel stamped)
Minety 1 htp
Sand-tempered 2 hcp
Bath fabric A 10 hcp
Verwood type bowls
Westerwald tankards
Staffs/Bristol combed slipware plate
Staffs white saltglazed stoneware with scratch-blue dec

Churchill ST/4459
Taunton Museum
57.A.30 to 33
Misc. 2 hcp

Clevedon, Wains Hill ST/4071
Taunton Museum
51.A.48
Stratigraphy: ? 16th C
Saintonge dish with brown and green painted decoration

Congresbury, Congresbury Churchyard ST/4363
?
Fowler et al (1970) 37, fig.9 no. 26, Rahtz (1974) 113, no. 29

Easton-in-Gordano, Gas main trench Ray Smith Housing Estate ST/515506
Taunton Museum
65.A.2
Sand-tempered 1 jug (neck & slashed strap handle, body roller-stamped around neck & shoulder and grooved on girth, wheelthrown)

Elberton ST/603884
Thornbury Archaeological Group

Limestone-tempered 2 hcp
Sand-tempered 2 hcp
Misc. 1 glazed sherd

Englishcombe, Middle Field ST/7162
P. A. Rahtz
MF60
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz, P. A. (1960-1)
Stratigraphy: Two groups, one from the upper filling of the Wansdyke and the other from a 12th century ditch
Wansdyke - Sand-tempered 1 hcp
Wansdyke - 1 jug with horizontal bands of white slip, wheelthrown
Wansdyke - Bath A 1 hcp
12th C. ditch - Sand-tempered 8 hcp
12th C. ditch - S. E. Wilts 1 hcp (scratch-marked body sherd)

Englishcombe, Barrow Mead ST/7162
Rural settlement
P. A. Rahtz
BM64
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Woodhouse (1976)
Woodhouse (1976)
Stratigraphy: This collection was only examined briefly and the sand-tempered sherds may include examples of subsequently identified fabrics. 11th top 12th century occupation is suggested by the discovery of Bath fabric B/D sherds while the presence of cisterns in Minety ware suggests a 15th century or later date for the abandonment of the site. A late 14th century jetton was found in an unphased hearth on the site.
Sand-tempered 32 hcp
Sand-tempered 37 jugs
Bath fabric A 22 hcp
Bath fabric B/D 2 hcp
Minety 13 jug (slashed strap handles)
Minety 2 cistern (1 bunghole and 1 tripod foot)
Ham Green 1 jug ('A' style)
Bristol Redcliffe jugs

Falfield, Heneage Court ST/691937
Pottery kiln site
Bristol City Museum
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 123
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 123
Stratigraphy: Saggars and black-glazed wasters found in use as metalling for a track, possibly leading from a clay-pit to an unfound kiln-site in the area of @uCrocklease Field@u, 1.4km east of the excavated site
Cistercian ware cups in an untempered fabric, not examined in thin-section

Falfield, Heneage Court ST/692938
Bristol City Museum
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 104
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 104
Stratigraphy: Unstratified medieval and post-medieval pottery found on the site of a Romano-British settlement

Not seen. The medieval sherds were limestone-tempered and were dated by Bennett to the 14th century

Hillesley ST/7689
Moated Manor
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: B. Williams & M. W. Ponsford
Stratigraphy: A ring-work with timber revetment was replaced by buildings with stone footings. Probably 11th to 12th century and 13th to 14th century.
A large number of fabrics, none of which have previously been recorded. Not examined in detail but two fabric groups noted -
a) 'Hillesley-type ware' Angular quartz temper with red iron ore inclusions up to 2.0mm across. A fine-grained matrix. Handmade cooking pots with vertical or slightly everted rims, often with a groove on the inside of the rim (similar to 11th to 12th century Bristol wares).
b) Oolitic Limestone and red iron ore in a fine-grained matrix (possibly Great Somerford type). Well-sorted large rounded inclusions c.2.0mm across. Handmade cooking pots, some with rolled-out rims, large cooking pots with Minety-style undercut rims, a tripod pitcher or jug strap handle with dribbles of green glaze.
Sand-tempered cooking pots and some micaceous untempered sherds.
Ham Green jugs reported (but not seen)

Hinton Charterhouse, Hinton Priory ST/7758
Priory
Taunton Museum
54A3
Excavator: P. C. Fletcher
Fletcher (1951 & 1958-9)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Sand-tempered 48 jugs (some probably Nash Hill, white slipped green glazed)
Bristol Redcliffe 13 ridge tiles
S. Somerset 14 ridge tiles (knife-cut crests)
11 post-med. sherds

Kewstoke, St. Kew's Steps ST/3363
Taunton Museum
Stratigraphy: ? 17th Century
S. Somerset 1 costrel (two-handled)

Kewstoke, Woodspring Priory ST/3363
Taunton Museum
49.A.22
Excavator: J. S. Cox 1949
Saintonge flask (green & brown painted dec.)
Spanish green glazed 1 bowl
S. Somerset 1 cistern with sgraffitto dec.
Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug

Kewstoke, Woodspring Priory ST/344663
Priory
Carisbroke Castle
Excavator: D. Tomalin
Tomalin (forthcoming)
Tomalin (forthcoming)

Stratigraphy: probably mainly post-dissolution
? Bristol Redcliffe 9 jug
Bristol Redcliffe 3 ridge tile
Bristol Redcliffe 1 finial
Malvern Chase 2 w. sherds
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto plate
S. Somerset 1 slip-trailed bowl
S. Somerset 26 plain sherds
S. Somerset 1 candlestick or lamp base
Raeren stoneware 3 drinking jug
N. Devon 2 bowl
Bristol/Staffs 2 mottled brown glaze

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe (collection seen 12th March 1977)
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Mainly unstratified 13th to 15th C
From grave below south Transept floor - Ham Green jug decorated with stabbed comb impressions (3-tine comb)
Unstrat - Bath fabric A 1 hcp
Unstrat - Ham Green 4 jug ('A' & 'B' styles)
Unstrat - Bristol Redcliffe 4 jug
Unstrat - Tudor Green 2 cup (not lobed)

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 13th to 19th C
C1/T84 - Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
C1/T84 - Misc. 2 jug
C1/T84 - N. Devon 1 sherd
Box A8 - S. Somerset 1 bowl
V1.2 A8.7 - Ham Green 13 jug (some marked CH 11, 12, 16, 20, 21, 30, 34)
V1.2 A8.7 - Bristol Redcliffe jugs (CH 7 & 17, CH 7 is roller-stamped)
V1.2 A8.7 - Bath fabric A 3 hcp
Unmarked sherds - Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
Unmarked sherds - Minety 1 w. jug
Unmarked sherds - 1 pipkin (handle)
Unmarked bag - Bath fabric A 1 hcp
Unmarked bag - S. Somerset 1 sherd
Unmarked bag - Bristol Redcliffe 2 jug (strap handles)
Unmarked bag - 1 ridge tile
Unmarked bag - 18th - 19th C. wares

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
KA 72/73
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Nave topsoil above footings of South Wall, West end
19th C. transfer-printed wares

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
KA 76 A P1 & P2

Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 13th to 19th C
Ham Green 1 hcp
S. Somerset 2 sherds
Misc. 7 sherds

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
KA 76 A P1 & P2
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 13th to 19th C
Sherds seen 5th March 1977 at 37 Manor Road, Keynsham
Malvern Chase ridge tiles,
Bristol Redcliffe ridge tiles,
Bristol Redcliffe jug sherds,
Misc. fine quartz-tempered ridge tiles (cf. Newton St. Loe),
Minety-type 1 w. jug base.

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
KA 74
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Nave topsoil. Area 6' to the west of the Pulpitum
Unstratified 13th to 19th C
5 sherds 19th C.
Westerwald stoneware 1 tankard
Bath fabric A 6 hcp
Bristol fabric C? 1 hcp (rim)
Bristol Redcliffe 2 jug
Malvern Chase 1 jar base
Misc. Cistercian ware type cup containing small rounded quartz grains and white clay pellets

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
B. Lowe
KA 75
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 13th to 19th C
Layer 1 FGPQ - 19th C. stonewares
Layer 1 FGPQ - English Stoneware 7 Blackleading bottles
layer 2 ER - Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug
layer 1 EFQR - Misc. 1 flat roof tile (18th/19th C.)
layer 1 EFQR - 2 brown glazed bowls (18th/19th C.)
layer 1 EFQR - 1 sherd 19th C. white ware
layer 1 DERS - Staffs./Bristol 1 combed slipware bowls
layer 1 DERS - 2 19th C. white wares
layer 1 JKLM - Misc. 4 19th C. roof tiles
layer 1 JKLM - 1 decorated flowerpot
layer 1 HIMO - S. Somerset 1 sherd
layer 1 HIMO - Misc. 1 brown glazed bowl
layer 1 HIMO - Misc. 4 flowerpots
layer 1 HIMO - Misc. 1 pantile
layer 1 GHOP - Bristol Redcliffe 1 ridge tile
layer 1 GHOP - Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
layer 1 GHOP - S. Somerset 3 sherds
layer 1 GHOP - N. Devon 2 sherds

layer 1 GHOP - Misc. 4 brown glazed sherds
layer 1 BCTU - Misc. 1 flowerpot
layer 1 BCTU - 1 brown glazed bowl
layer 1 BCTU - 1 black glazed tyg (with rounded quartz and white clay pellets
layer 1 BCTU - 9 19th C. white wares
layer 1 ABUV - Misc. 3 flowerpots
layer 1 ABUV - Misc. 2 brown glazed bowls
layer 1 ABUV - Misc. 1 pantile

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
? Wansdyke Council & John Barratt
Excavator: Bristol Folk House Arch. Soc
Stratigraphy: One group from a stone drain dated by Saintonge Polychrome to the late 13th to early 14th centuries. Also unstratified material from various locations on the site of the Abbey
Not studied
Saintonge polychrome jug

Keynsham, Keynsham Abbey ST/6568
Abbey
Taunton Museum
60.A.35 & 36
Excavator: E. Greenfield
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Bristol Redcliffe 1 ridge tile
? Nash Hill 1 jug (rod handle with ring & dot dec.)

Keynsham, Charlton Road & High Street (North corner) ST/6568
Town
Bristol City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified pottery of 13th century and later date
Bath Fabric A 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Ham Green 1 jug
Misc. 2 med. hcp (1 limestone-tempered)
22 w. jugs (probably including both Bristol Redcliffe and Nash Hill vessels)
S. Somerset 10 sherds
N. Devon 1 sherd
Malvern Chase 1 ? pipkin (int. glazed ext. sooted)

Marshfield ST/7873
Bristol City Museum
150/1960
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
46 sherds including Bath Fabric A hcp

Newton St. Loe, Newton St. Loe Castle ST/7064
fortified Manor House
? C. Arnold
NSL 75
Excavator: C. Arnold
Arnold (1980)
Arnold (1980) figs.4-5.
Stratigraphy: Mainly unstratified material from the site of the 14th century stone tower, 14th C. onwards, including

16th, 17th & 18th Century pottery.
Minety 1 w. jug
Bath fabric A hcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug
S. Somerset abundant sherds
N. Devon some sherds

Olveston ST/633873
Thornbury Arch. Group
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Limestone-tempered 7 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 hcp

Pill, Ham Green ST/5275
Kiln site
British Museum
1968, 12-1, 1-8, 1969, 1-2, 33-43, 1970, 12-5, 4-78
Excavator: 1959 - J. Hancock
Barton (1963)
Barton (1963)
Stratigraphy: an unstratified collection of 13th century date
Ham Green hcps
Ham Green jugs

Pill, Ham Green ST/5275
Kiln site
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: 1959 - J. Hancock, 1979 - M. Ponsford
Barton (1963)
Barton (1963)
Stratigraphy: Two excavations, that in 1959 produced an unstratified collection of 13th century date, while that in 1977 produced mainly unstratified material with one group from a ditch dated by Ponsford to the early 13th century.
Ham Green hcps
Ham Green jugs

Pill, Ham Green ST/5275
Kiln site
(c) Taunton Museum
(c) 66.A.83, 60.A.14-15
Excavator: 1959 - J. Hancock
Barton (1963)
Barton (1963)
Stratigraphy: an unstratified collection of 13th century date
Ham Green hcps
Ham Green jugs

Saltford, Springside, High Street ST/6867
Village
F. Vine, Springside, High Street
Stratigraphy: Unstratified pottery collected from garden. The site is only c.100 yards from the 11th century Manor House.
Bath A 9 hcp (coarse fabric cf. Bath 10th/11th C.)
Bath A 28 hcp
Bath A 3 west-country vessels
Bath A 2 jugs
Bath B 13 hcp

Cheddar E 1 h. or wcp (rolled out rim)
Minety 3 htp
Minety 8 w. jug
Minety 1 wcp or bowl
Ham Green 21 jug
Bristol Redcliffe 16 jug (3 flat bases, 1 brown applied strip)
Bristol Redcliffe 1 ridge tile
St. Neots jug 1 jug
?Nash Hill 16 jug (recessed bases, white painted dec.)
?Nash Hill 2 baking dish or bowl
S. Somerset 3 sgraffitto jug
S. Somerset 3 sgraffitto plate
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto bowl
S. Somerset 3 plain sherds
Bristol/Staffs. combed slip plates

Steep Holm, Tombstone Battery ST/2260
Taunton Museum
Excavator: E. J. Mason 1952
Sand-tempered 12 hcp (may be Ham Green)
Ham Green 5 jug (one roller-stamped)
Minety 2 htp

Thornbury ST/6390
Thornbury Arch. Group
TBY 8 73
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Limestone-tempered 130 hcp
Sand-tempered 19 hcp
Sand-tempered 28 glazed vessels
Minety 9 htp

Tytherington ST/662884
Bristol City Museum
201/1973, 203/1973
Excavator: M5 Rescue Comm
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 127
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 127
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 'medieval and post-medieval'
Not seen

Tytherington ST/66058825
Bristol City Museum
202/1973
Excavator: M5 Rescue Comm
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 127
Fowler & Bennett (1974) 127
Stratigraphy: Unstratified 'medieval'
Not seen

Uphill ST/3158
Taunton Museum
52.A.105
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, medieval
Sandstone & quartz-tempered 1 hcp

Westbury-on-Trym, Westbury CollegeCollege
Bristol City Museum
Excavator: M. W. Ponsford
Ponsford (forthcoming, b)

Ponsford (forthcoming, b)
Stratigraphy: A large group dated c.1640
Not examined
Tudor Green

Weston, Nr. Bath ST/7266
Alan Peacey
Stratigraphy: 17th or 18th C
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto plate (T-S M941)

Weston-super-Mare ST/356631
Bristol City Museum ?
Rahtz (1974) 120, no. 74
Stratigraphy: 11th to 12th C
(Not seen) Limestone-tempered 1 hcp

Wickwar ST/7288
Alan Peacey
Stratigraphy: 17th to 18th C
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto plate (T-S M946)

Wraxall, Moat House Farm ST/487731
Bristol City Museum?
Somerset & Dorset Notes & Queries (1960), 289-290
Not seen. c.300 sherds including Ham Green hcp

Wraxall ST/487710
Taunton Museum
Stratigraphy: 13th C.?
Ham Green? 1 hcp

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Awre, Bledisloe Tump
Beacon and house
Gloucester City Museum
Excavator: A. Dornier
Dornier (1966)
Talbot (1966)
Stratigraphy: Pottery was stratified below, in and above a mound interpreted as a beacon. The earliest pottery is probably 12th century. The pottery in the topsoil above the mound includes material of early - mid-13th and later date.
Forest of Dean sandstone tempered hcp
Forest of Dean sandstone tempered jug (partially glazed, handmade)
Fine micaceous redware jugs
Fine micaceous redware louver

Blockley SP/163348
P.Whitehead
Limestone-tempered 2 hcp.
Fine clay matrix with sorted quartz sand- 1 w jug?
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd glazed int. & ext.

Blockley SP/152344
Deserted Medieval Village
Birm. City Museum (illustrated sherds & type series only)
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Hilton & Rahtz (1966) & Rahtz (1969)
Stratigraphy: Documentary evidence suggests that the small village of Upton in the Manor of Blockley was in existance in the early 9th C. and the first definite evidence comes from the late 9th C. It was then mentioned throughout the Middle Ages until 1334. This is the last positive documentary evidence for it being inhabited.There is then a gap in the documentary evidence until 1383, by which time the village had been deserted. Archaeological excavation by Rahtz and Hilton was concentrated on a single area of the village. A few Roman features were found (period 1) and scattered post-holes and other features containing little pottery (period II). Most of the ceramic finds came from levels pre-dating or associated with buildings with drystone footings (period III). Only the published sherds (P1 to P109) were deposited in the Birmingham city Museum. The pottery was sorted by Rahtz into type fabrics and the number of sherds of each TF was recorded in published tables. However, comparison of the published fabric descriptions and the fabric codes given for the published sherds shows that many of Rahtz's groups contain more than one ware. Thus, Minety-type and other limestone-tempered wares cannot be distinguished nor can Worcester, Malvern Chase or other sand-tempered wares. Therefore, despite the vast quantity of pottery recovered from the excavations the following conclusions are based on the examination of 109 published sherds only.
Late Saxon.
A single published vessel in a hand-made shell tempered fabric similar to Oxford Fabric B. Rahtz records another sherd of this type from a period II post-hole the only pot sherd from the phase. By comparison with Worcester and

Oxford a 9th or 10th century date is likely.
Late Saxon - Early Medieval.
Straight-sided limestone-tempered cooking pots with club rims. These are of North Cotswolds ware and on analogy with Winchcomb could be late 10th or early 11th century in date. Alternatively vessels of similar form and manufacture were being made in Glos TF41b in the early 13th C. Two possible sherds of this ware were published (P10 & P61). Some of the Worcester-type cooking pots might be 12th C. and a single Minety-type tripod pitcher of 12th century form was published (P74).
Early 13th C.
Malvern Chase cooking pots and Worcester-type jugs of definite early 13th century date were published (P28 & date.
Late 13th C. and later.
The most common fabric is Malvern Chase followed by N. Cotswolds II ware. Smaller quantities of Minety-type, Oxford AM, Nuneaton and Deritend Wares were also present. Some of these wares are of typologically 'late' forms, for example a rod-handled Malvern Chase jug (P42) and Nuneaton proto-stoneware (P87). Some of these late types actually come from the walls of the buildings. On these grounds it seems likely that the site was deserted towards the end of the 1334-83 bracket.
? Oxford B:P8, P60, P77
N. Cotswolds I:P2, P4-7, P12, P14-18, P21, P24, P26, P63-69, P76, P80
N. Cotswolds II:P13, P19, P20, P22-3, P25, P94
Malvern Chase:P28, P34, P35, P37, P39, P40, P42, P43, P70, P75, P79, P81, P89, P90, P93, P102, P106, P107
Worcs cp:P30, P31, P38, P71, P72, P82
Worcs jug:P83, P86, P95, P108, P109
Oxford AM:P47, P50, P53-59, P96, P100, P101, P103
Minety:P49, P74, P78, P85, P97, P104, P105
Others:P1, P3, P11, P27, P29, P32, P36, P41, P44-46, P51, P52, P73, P87, P92
Deritend ware:P33
Glos TF41b:P10, P61

Bourton-on-the-Water SP/171221
Sunken Hut
G.C.M.
Excavator: H. E. O'Neil
Dunning (1932)
Dunning (1932)
Stratigraphy: pottery found in filling of hut
Chaff-tempered vessels of various forms

Bourton-on-the-Water , Bow House SP/1821
Stroud Mus.
Limestone-tempered 1 hcp.

Bournes Green , Upper Hill Farm SO/9104
Stroud Mus.
Limestone-tempered 10 hcps.

Brimpsfield SO/921124
building
Excavator: G. Harding in 1961
Med. Arch. VI-VII, 339

Stratigraphy: late medieval

Brookthorpe SO/83001222
G.C.H.
N. Devon 2 sherds gravel tempered
Sand-tempered 1 glazed

Cam , Waterend Farm SO/756027
Stroud & Bristol Museums
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976), 50, fig.24 Nos.1-3

Cam SO/7699
A. Peacey
Newent Glasshouse plate rim [T-S M939]

Cam , Cam House SO/7699
Stroud Museum
Limestone-tempered 1 hcp

Chedworth , Old Farm SP/0511
Glos City Museum
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Limestone-tempered (various) 190 hcp
Misc. Sand-tempered 3 hcp
Misc. Sand-tempered 5 jug
Minety 44 htp
Bath A 1 hcp
Her A7b 1 jug
Oxford AM 1 jug.

Cirencester , Abbey SP/0202
Abbey
Corinium Museum
Excavator: J. S. Wacher (1964), P. D. C. Brown
Ireland (forthcoming), Hurst (1968, fig.2 no. 8)
Stratigraphy: Probably associated with construction of Abbey.
Cirencester-type abundant hcp
Minety-type rare htp

Cirencester , Abbey SP/0202
Abbey
Corinium Museum
Excavator: J. S. Wacher (1964), P. D. C. Brown
Ireland (forthcoming), Hurst (1968, fig.2 no. 8)
Stratigraphy: Essentially unstratified, although some groups must be associated with the construction of the Norman Abbey in the 12th century others with 13th to 15th century alterations to the buildings and others with the destruction of the Abbey and the erection of a large House on the site in the mid-16th century.
Minety-type jugs
curfews
Oxford AM highly dec. jugs
Nash Hill jugs
ungrouped sandy jugs
Tudor Green ware
Ashton Keynes ware (stratigraphy uncertain)
Mediterranean Majolica ovoid jug (published by Hurst).
Associated with dissolution and later House:Ashton Keynes ware abundant

Raeren
Cologne and Frechen stoneware (mainly the latter)
Merida ware 1 costrel
Cistercian ware
Low Countries tin-glazed albarellos.

Cirencester , St. John's Hospital SP/0202
Hospital
Corinium Museum
Excavator: R. H. Leech
Leech & McWhirr (1982)
Vince (1982 d)
Stratigraphy: A hospital founded, apparently on previously unoccupied land in c.1133. A small collection was associated with the construction of the building, although it would probably be dated to the late 12th century on pottery evidence. A large collection of unstratified medieval and post-medieval pottery.
Stratified:
Cirencester-type abundant hcp
Minety-type rare htp
Unstratified:
Cirencester-type hcp
Cirencester-type bowl (pan)
Cirencester-type tripod pitcher
Cirencester-type dripping dish
Cirencester-type jug
Malvern Chase hcp
Newbury B hcp
Oxford AM jug
Malvern Chase jug
Ashton Keynes bowls

Cirencester SP/0202
British Museum
1969,1-2,29-31
Stratigraphy: Unstrat.
Minety wcp
Minety jug.

Cirencester , Grove Lane Ring Road SP/0202
R. Reece
Excavator: R. Reece
14 sherds of Pagan Saxon pottery mainly sandstone-sand tempered but also sand and chaff temper.
One sherd no visible inclusions and grid stamp.

Cirencester SP/0202
Stroud Museum
70.141 and 5 others
Minety type ware
Minety Cistern bunghole

Cleeve Hill SO/980268
Cheletenham Museum
'drawer 324'
Stratigraphy: found while digging garden
Malvern Chase 2 wcp

Coaley SO/771022

Glos City Museum
28/1971
Limestone tempered 5 hcp
Sand tempered 1 hcp

Coates , Inner Rampart SO/9801
S. J. Horner, Trewsbury House, Coates
Stratigraphy: probably 12th century
Cirencester-type 63 hcp
N. Cots I 1 hcp (cylindrical club rimmed)
Bath fabric A 1 hcp
ungrouped 2 hcp.

Upper Coberley SO/975158
Glos City Museum
28/1971
Limestone tempered 2 hcp.

Cheltenham , Grosvenor Terrace SO/9522
Cheltenham Museum
HL75
Excavator: A. Saville
Stratigraphy: (3) is a sandy layer containing solely 13th century pottery immediately below an unstratified dump of post-medieval material a little late 17th century but mainly 18th to 19th centuries.
(3):
Limestone tempered 1 wcp (blob of ext. glaze)
Glos TF4lb 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp rim
Malvern Chase 1 hcp rim.

Cranham SO/9013
Cheltenham Museum
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
partial copper green glaze
Sand tempered 1 ridge tile copper green glaze cross-hatched decoration.

Deerhurst , Church and Village SO/870300
Church and village
P. A. Rahtz
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz (1976)
Stratigraphy: ustratified pottery from various sites
Glos TF4lb hcp
Minety htp
Malvern Chase jug

Dowdeswell , Upper Field SO/998192
Glos City Museum
28/1971
Limestone-tempered 2 hcp
sand tempered 2 jug

Down Ampney SU/123965
Glos City Museum
28/1971
Sand-tempered 2 jug

Dumbleton , Littleton SP/0135

D.M.V.
Tewkesbury Arch. Unit (? now Tewkesbury Museum)
Stratigraphy: unstratified
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
7 wcp/bowl
8 jug
1 jar (or pipkin)
Glos TF41b or N. Cots 1 1 hcp (club rim)
misc. 2 wcp
2 jug (one poss. Nuneaton)
Oxford AM 1 jug.

Dumbleton SP/0135
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. The dating of both the limestone tempered and chaff-tempered sherds is uncertain. There is no evidence that Iron Age to early Roman pottery in the Severn Valley was chaff-tempered and therefore a 5th to 9th century date is most likely for these sherds.
8 Roman sherds and 15 limestone tempered (probably early Roman)
3 chaff-tempered sherds.

Dymock , Haind Park Wood SO/6831
Kiln
Glos City Museum
53/1965
Excavator: R. Abbott
Coleman-Smith & Rhodes (forthcoming)
Coleman-Smith & Rhodes (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified but all associated with the use of a pottery kiln. Probably all waste.
107 sherds

Eastington , Site 1 SO/777060
Glos City Museum (Stroud Museum ?)
Fowler & Walthew (1971)
Stratigraphy: Chaff-tempered pottery found with roman pottery. 90m east of a possible roman settlement. 5th to 9th century?
chaff-tempered 11 hcp.

Edge SO/8409
Stroud Museum
'presented Mr. F. Fluck
Stratigraphy: probably early 13th C.
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Limestone-tempered 10 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug.

Edgeworth SO/9506
Stroud Museum
58.115
Limestone-tempered 7 hcp
Minety-type 4 sherds (inc. 1 wcp rim)

Ewen , 1971-3 Excavations SU/005976
Quarry and Cottage
R. Reece
Excavator: R. Reece
Reece (1974a)

Stratigraphy: The earliest post-Roman activity is indicated by three chaff-tempered 5th to 9th century sherds found in the topsoil. A stone quarry was the earliest feature containing c.150 sherds in its initial backfill. A secondary filling of the quarry contained a much larger collection. Over this was a building associated a large quantity of pottery and a coin of Edward I (c.1280). The latter collection was immediately underneath the topsoil and is not a closed group although appearing to span only the 13th to 14th centuries.
Initial Quarry fill:
Cirencester Fabric 202 hcps (abundant)
Bath Fabric A hcp (less common).
Secondary quarry filling:
identical to the initial filling no glazed wares in a very large collection.
Associated with cottage:
mainly Minety-type jugs and wcp also a Ham Green jug.
Topsoil:
similar but with late post-medieval a Coarse Border Ware cup or jug base and a Tudor Green lobed cup sherd.

Frampton-on-Severn SO/751070
Glos City Exc. Unit (or A. P. Garrod?)
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: a pit group
associated with Romano-British pottery
possibly Glos TF4la hcp (or early Roman 'native' ware)

Frampton-on-Severn , near Lodge at Frampton Court SO/7407
Glos City Museum
A5455
Dunning (1949) fig.5 nos. 1 & 2
Stratigraphy: late 12th to early 13th C.
Minety-type hcp & htp

Frocester , St. Peter's Church SO/771033
Church
Stroud Museum
Excavator: H. S. Gracie
Gracie (1963)
Dunning (1963)
Stratigraphy: pottery associated with construction of Church
pot 5th to 9th C.
Chaff-tempered hcp

Frocester , Frocester Court Roman Villa SO/7703
Roman Villa and sub/post-Roman occupation.
Glos City Museum
Excavator: H. S. Gracie and E. Price
Gracie & Price (1979), Gracie (1970)
Fowler (1970)
Stratigraphy: The Chaff-tempered pottery was all found in the latest Roman occupation levels or in later loosely stratified contexts. Cutting through these were ridge and furrow features from the filling of which came a further group of pottery of 16th century or later date. 33 sherds of chaff-tempered pottery came from the first series of excavations (published by Fowler) and further sherds from later excavations have been discussed by Price. The pottery

has been examined by radiography and thin-section. (see Chapter 2, Chaff-tempered wares).
Limestone-tempered hcp
Minety-type htp
Minety-type jugs
Minety-type cisterns
Ham Green jugs
Bristol Redcliffe jugs
Her A7b jugs
Malvern Chase hcp
Malvern Chase wcp/bowl.
From the ridge and furrow features:
Cistercian ware cups
Malvern Chase jug/jars (strap handled)
Malvern Chase cup/jugs
Tudor Green 1 jug.
Unstrat. (E. Price colln.):
Minety-type ridge tiles with cut crests and central hole.

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS34(settlement) field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
N.B. The oolitic limestone-tempered pottery was not examined in thin-section and whilst it undoubtedly contains some sherds of Glos TF41b possibly Glos TF41a and some Minety-type ware there is still a group which has a separate origin. This ware contains scattered medium to coarse quartz grains not present in the other two wares and is distinct in form from Glos TF41a.
Glos TF41b 8 hcp
Oolitic limestone-tempered 4 hcp
quartz and limestone sand-tempered 2 hcp.

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS34(scatter) field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
N.B. The oolitic limestone-tempered pottery was not examined in thin-section and whilst it undoubtedly contains some sherds of Glos TF41b
possibly Glos TF41a and some Minety-type ware there is still a group which has a separate origin. This ware contains scattered medium to coarse quartz grains not present in the other two wares and is distinct in form from Glos TF41a.
Glos TF41b 6 hcp
Bath Fabric A 1 hcp
Oolitic-limestone-tempered 3 hcp
quartz and limestone-tempered 1 roller?

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price

OS43 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.

Glos TF41b? 1 jug/htp (slashed strap handle)
1 hard fired cone (drain bung?)

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS57 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 1 hcp

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS81 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Limestone, quartz & iron ore tempered (Box B?) 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 conical bowl

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS82 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
sand-tempered 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS90 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Forest of Dean 1 hcp

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS93 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Oolitic limestone-tempered 1 hcp
Her A7b 1 jug (white painted stripe)

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS121 field number from the 25" OS map

Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 4 hcp
Oolitic limestone-tempered 3 hcp
Donyatt or Ashton Keynes? 1 conical bowl

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS123a field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Minety-type 1 wcp
Forest of Dean 2 hcp
Oolitic limestone-tempered 4 hcp.

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS123b field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (inturned rim)
North Devon 1 sherd

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS139 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Limestone-tempered 4 hcp
Limestone-tempered 1 foot (pitcher?)

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS171 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (cylindrical inturned rim)
Oolitic limestone-tempered 1 foot (from pitcher?)

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS174 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Glos TF41b 6 hcp
Minety-type ware 2 jug (intermittently thumbed base)
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Cistercian Ware 1 tyg
Forest of Dean 1 hcp
Misc. 2 jug

Her A7b 1 jug (rod handle - central slash and stabbing on either side)

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS183 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Bath fabric A 1 hcp
Minety-type 1 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Glos TF41a? 1 lid-seated rim
Glos TF41b? 3 hcp
Box fabric B 1 hcp.

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS197 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Limestone-tempered (& coarse mica flakes) 1 bead rimmed vessel

Frocester , Frocester Court field scatters SO/7703
probably mainly occupation scatters, a little 'manuring scatter'
E. Price
OS204 field number from the 25" OS map
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, various dates.
Forest of Dean 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Her A7b 2 jug
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Minety-type 1 hcp
Bath Fabric A 2 hcp
Oolitic limestone-tempered 7 hcp.

Frocester , Frocester Court Court Road: SO/7703
E. Price
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: unstrat, 17th Century.
Frechen stoneware 1 drinking jug
Staffs. 1 embossed plate.

Frocester , Frocester Court SO/7703
E. Price
Excavator: E. Price
Stratigraphy: Filling of 16th century wall trench (house built 1570)
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Cistercian Ware 1 tyg.

Frocester SO/78280390
Deserted cottage
E. Price
Excavator: E. Price

Stratigraphy: Field-walking scatter after first ploughing of site. Documentary evidence shows that this site was occupied by 1651 and deserted by 1771. Most of the pottery is of early to mid-18th century date.
Newent Glasshouse 3 plain conical bowls
Newent Glasshouse 2 chamber pots
Newent Glasshouse 1 slip-trailed bowl
Ashton Keynes 29 sherds
North Devon 5 sherds
Westerwald stoneware 6 cylindrical tankards
tin-glazed ware 1 cup
tin-glazed ware 2 plates
Staffordshire 3 creamware
Staffordshire 2 transfer-printed
Staffordshire 6 white stoneware tankards
Staffordshire 3 brown stoneware tankards
Staffordshire 16 mottled brown glazed tankards
Staffordshire 5 mottled brown glazed glob. vessels
Staffordshire 1 brown slipped tankard
Staffordshire 9 combed slip moulded plates
Staffordshire 2 agate ware teapot
Staffordshire 1 butter pot
Staffordshire 1 white slip-trailed redware plate.

GLOUCESTER

The pottery collections from Gloucester are published here in three groups. (a) Finds pre-dating the appointment of a Field Archaeologist in 1968 and those finds handed directly to the Museum since that date. These were examined in a superficial manner in 1974 but have not been re-examined in the light of this research. (b) Finds from excavations and watching briefs carried out by H. R. Hurst and A. P. Garrod between 1968 and 1973. The pottery and stratigraphy from these sites has been examined exhaustively between 1973 and 1980 with the intention of publishing a monograph on the medieval excavations. The catalogue presented here is the result of a re-cataloguing in 1980 of all the collection with the exception of the 1969 Telephone Exchange site. (c) Finds from the excavations and watching briefs carried out by the Gloucester City Excavation Unit from 1974 onwards. The catalogue of these finds is less detailed than that of the pre-Unit collection since the majority of this material should be published in the near future.

(a) Gloucester Museum Collection

Gloucester, Cooperative Store 1882 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
1/1882
Stratigraphy: Excavations on the site of the City ditch, same site as the Eastgate 46/74 excavations
Minety (A1359)

Gloucester, 53 Eastgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
1/1890, 1/1934
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (A1341)
Sand-tempered 1 hcp (A25828)
Sand-tempered 6 sherds (A1331, A1037)
Oxford AM 2 jug

Gloucester, 8 Westgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
1/1875
Malvern Chase (A25824)

Gloucester, Longsmith Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
25/1923
Minety (A1320)

Gloucester, Bon Marche 1934 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
13/1934
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (A8192, A8193)
Minety 12 sherds (A2742 b to h, A2743, A2744, A8194)
Sand-tempered 12 sherds (A2745, A2747 a to d, A2748, A2749, A2751, A2752)
Sand-tempered 1 ridge tile (A2759)
Malvern Chase 10 sherds (A2749a, A2750, A2753, A2755-9 a, A8195)
Fine micaceous 3 sherds (A2746, A2754, A2758 a-b)
Fine micaceous 3 ridge tiles (A2759 b to d)
Oxford AM 1 jug (A2749 b)

Gloucester, Quay Wall Excavations SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
41/1936
Valencian Lustreware
Spanish Amphora (A1514)
Malvern Chase
Malvern Chase ridge tiles
Fine micaceous

Gloucester, Bon Marche 1935 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
24/1935
Sand-tempered 1 sherd

Malvern Chase 2 glaze sherds
Fine micaceous 2 sherds

Gloucester, 17 Berkeley Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
1937
Sand-tempered 1 sherd (A5451)

Gloucester, Bearland, Berkeley Street, Westgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
47/1946
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (A1580)
Sand-tempered 3 sherds (A1581-3)

Gloucester, St. Aldates SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
46/1947
Stratigraphy: Pottery was found stratified above the Roman intra-mural street and below a late Saxon/medieval street. Pottery was also recovered from later pits (layer 2)
Layer 2a:
Glos TF41a 1 hcp (A1528)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (A1529)
Layer 2:
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 6 hcp (A1517-8, A1520, A1523-5)
Glos TF43 2 hcp (A1521, A1522)
Minety 1 sherd (A1526)

Gloucester, Bull Lane SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
231/1951
Malvern Chase 118 hcp
Glos TF41b 72 hcp
Sand-tempered 2 hcp
Sand-tempered 49 glazed sherds
Glos TF43 8 hcp
Minety 46 sherds
Ham Green 8 jug
Fine micaceous 8 sherds
Stamford 1 pitcher
Malvern Chase 12 sherds
Tudor Green? 1 sherd
Oxford AM 3 jug

Gloucester, 12 Eastgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
88/1967, 25/141 1950
Stratigraphy: A 16th century pit group, found 12 feet south of the frontage.
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish (88/1967)
Tudor Green 2 sherds
Cistercian ware 6 cups

Gloucester, Bon Marche SU/8320

Town
Gloucester City Museum
3 & 19/1955
Glos TF41b 5 hcp (A3459, A3459 a-c, A3500)
Minety 2 sherds (A3455, A3461)
Malvern Chase 2 glazed sherds (A3456-7)
North Devon gravel-tempered 2 sherds (A3458, A3458 a)
Oxford AM 1 jug (A3454)

Gloucester, St. Michaels Church, 1956 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
Acc. 3529 to 3592 (not inclusive)
Excavator: M. Cra'ster
Cra'ster (1961)
Stratigraphy: The early part of the St. Michaels sequence is probably to be correlated with that at 1 Westgate Street.
Glos TF41a 1 hcp (3592)
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (3592)
Glos TF41b 4 hcp (3566, 3575, 3578a, 3580)
Malvern Chase 2 hcp (3543, 3579)
Malvern Chase 1 wcp (3563)
Malvern Chase 1 late htp (3585)
Malvern Chase 2 jug (3529, 3547)
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tile (3554b, 3574a)
Minety w. jug (3529a)
Minety dripping pan (3539)
Minety htp (3560, 3563a)
Minety pipkin? with decorated cordon (3579)
Her A7b 1 jug (3577a)
PMWB 1 base (3577b)
Worcs 4 jugs (3548, 3554, 3563b, 3577)
Stamford pitcher (3563c)
Stamford bowl (3554a)
Oxford AM 1 jug (3529b, 3566a)
Misc. jug (3539a, 3554, 3562, 3570, 3574)

Gloucester, Westgate Street outside Westminster Bank SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Stratigraphy: At the top of Westgate Street, between 6 and 12 feet down.
Glos TF41b 3 hcp (A3595, A3595a-b)

Gloucester, Bull Lane Telephone Exchange Extension SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
116/1957
Sand-tempered 2 sherds (A3685, A3669)

Gloucester, Archdeacon Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
114/1957
Stratigraphy: Found while making connections for the main sewer.
Sand-tempered 1 sherd (A3640)

Gloucester, Archdeacon Street, Fountains Square SU/8320

Town
Gloucester City Museum
4/1958
Sand-tempered 1 sherd (A3680)

Gloucester, St. John's Lane SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
64/1958
Stratigraphy: Found at rear of Boots, Chemist
Oxford AM 1 jug (A3699)

Gloucester, South-east Corner Tower SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Excavator: C. Green
Dunning (1931)
Stratigraphy: Pottery from the robbing of a Roman interval tower, probably of 12th century date.
Malvern Chase hcp
Glos TF41b hcp

Gloucester, Bon Marche SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Excavator: A. Hunter
Hunter (1963)
Hunter (1963), Barton (1969 a)
Stratigraphy: A deposit of dark soil overlying Roman stratigraphy contained 10th and 11th century sherds. This deposit was cut by medieval pits, mainly of 12th and 13th century date.
Minety htp (published by Barton)
Ham Green jug (published by Barton)
Ham Green 2 jug (A4692, A4814)
Glos TF41b 49 sherds (A4019-22, A4024-40, A4045-6, A4126, A4147, A4165-6, A4171-2, A4174, A4190, A4272, A4525, A4681-2, A4684-5, A4688, A4688 a, A4695, A4802-11)
Sand-tempered 2 sherds (A4035, A4075)
Malvern Chase 8 cp (A4023, A4127, A4168, A4192, A4683, A4689, A4693, A4696)
Malvern Chase 3 glazed (A4041, A4686a, A4816)
Minety 9 sherds (A4043-4, A4169-70, A4176, A4190-1, A4800, A4815)

Gloucester, Bull Lane, G.P.O. Extension Site 1958 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
127/1958
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (A3684)
Glos Tf41b 1 hcp (A3683)

Gloucester, Bull Lane, Telephone Exchange Site 1957 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
92/1959
Minety 1 sherd (A6278)

Gloucester, Westgate Street, Westminster Bank SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum

62/1960
Fine micaceous 1 sherd (A5613)

Gloucester, Kings Square SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
39/1962
Ham Green 1 jug (A6299)

Gloucester, Shire Hall site SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
102/1963
Fine micaceous 1 sherd

Gloucester, Shire Hall SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
52/1965
Excavator: R. Abbot
I (8) Rubbish pit north-east end of site:
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
II (4) Above upper clay floor south-east end of trench:
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 cp
II (7) Fill immediately below med stone wall:
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Glos TF43 1 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 cp
Minety 2 sherds
III (11) Black fill, contractors excavation:
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 glazed sherd

Gloucester, New Market Hall 1966-7 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
51/66
Excavator: M. Hassall and J. Rhodes
Hassall and Rhodes, 1974, 30-1
Hassall and Rhodes, 1974, 92-100
Stratigraphy: Six surfaces of St. Mary's Lane were examined but elsewhere only unrelated pits and robber trenches were found.
Road Surfaces of St. Mary's Lane (2):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (ev. rim cp)
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher
(5) & (6):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (ev. rim & cylindrical cp)
Minety 1 htp
Ham Green 1 jug.
The published tables are bases on a minimum vessel count of 24 types. These types are easily correlated for the 11th to 12th centuries but the 13th century and later glazed wares are lumped together.
10th to 11th century.
Type 1 is a Glos TF41a hcp
Only one definite example found (the other examples recorded as being of this type are more likely to be Glos

TF41b, cf. Fig.38 nos. 1-3). This makes it unlikely that 10th to 11th century pits were present.
11th to 12th century.
5 pits contain no Malvern Chase wares and are therefore probably 11th to early 12th century. 3 contain glazed tripod pitchers, of which the published example is of Glos TF41b (the only early stratified example) and the type example a 12th century Minety vessel. All these pits contain club rimmed cooking pots, another probably indication of post-conquest date. 3 pits were found with Malvern Chase early cooking pots and early tripod pitchers (types 15 and 22) and one Glos TF41b 'west country vessel'. The remaining 28 pits are difficult to date from the published information but from the descriptions it is clear that late 13th to 14th century glazed wares (Her A7b, Glos TF99 and Malvern Chase) are present whilst it is unlikely that wheelthrown Minety wares or Malvern Chase cooking bowls were present since they are distinctive types and would have been given type numbers. An approximate breakdown by date is as follows:
11th-12th century : 3 pits,
12th century : 3 pits, 2 robber trenches,
L. 12th century : 2 pits,
E. 13th century :13 pits, 1 robber trench,
M. 13th century : 3 pits, 2 robber trenches,
L.13th-14th century : 7 pits
Glos TF41a: Fig. 35 no.1
Glos TF41b club rim cps: Fig. 35 nos. 2, 3, Fig. 38 nos. 4-7
Glos TF41b ev. rim: Fig. 35 nos. 4-6, Fig. 38 nos. 8-13, Fig. 39.1
Glos TF41b flat-topped ev. rim: Fig. 35 no. 7, Fig. 38 no. 14
Glos TF41b cylindrical, ev. rimmed: Fig. 35 no. 8, Fig. 39 no. 2
Glos TF41b cylindrical, inturned rim: Fig. 35 no. 9
Glos TF41b 'west country vessel': Fig. 36 no. 11
Glos TF41b dish: Fig. 36 no. 12
Glos TF41b glazed dripping pan: Fig. 36 no. 13
Glos TF41b Spouted pitchers: Fig. 37 no. 20, Fig. 38 no. 15-17
Glos TF41b tripod pitcher: Fig. 38 no. 18
Malvern Chase hcp: Fig. 36 nos. 15-17, Fig. 39 no. 3, 5
Malvern chase wcp: Fig. 38 no. 18, Fig. 39 nos. 4, 7
Malvern Chase early htp:Fig. 37 no. 22
Malvern chase late htp: Fig. 39 no. 13
Malvern Chase curfew: Fig. 39 no. 8
Minety hcp: Fig. 36 no. 10
Minety htp (type 2): Fig. 37 no. 21
Minety htp (type 4): Fig. 39 nos. 9, 10
Worcs jug: Fig. 37 no. 23, Fig. 39 no. 12
Stamford Pitcher: Fig. 37 no. 19
Nuneaton jug: Fig. 37 no. 24
Misc jug: Fig. 39 no. 14

Gloucester, 6-16 Longsmith Street SU/8320
urban
Gloucester City Museum
52/66
Excavator: H. E. O'Neill
Stratigraphy: pits cutting Roman occupation and sealed by surfaces and clay floors which themselves are sealed under

iron slag
In Pits:
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
In silty clay over pits and under surfaces and clay floors:
Glos TF41b 4 hcp
Ham Green 2 'B' jugs
Malvern Chase 3 late htp
In overlying occupation and slag heap:
a mixture of early to mid-13th century pottery and intrusive (?) post-medieval

Gloucester, 14 Southgate Street, Barclays Bank extension SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
79/1966
Oxford AM 2 jug

Gloucester, 9 Ladybellegate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
35/1969
Stratigraphy: Found in the filling of a pit cut by a trench for a new electric cable in road opposite No.9
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 moulded plates
Newent Glasshouse 1 sherd

Gloucester, St. Nicholas Church SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
61/1969
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto plate

Gloucester, C.W.S Creamery 1937-9, corner of Quay Street and Upper Quay Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
C.W.S. Creamery
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (A7030)
Sand-tempered 1 sherd (A703)

Gloucester, Kings Square 1934 SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Kings Square
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (A7678)
Glos TF43 1 hcp (A8080)

Gloucester, Tolsey, 2 Southgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Malvern Chase 2 hcp (A1323-4)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (A1325)
Minety 3 sherds (A1326, A1326 a, A1327)

Gloucester, Friars Orchard SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
Malvern Chase 10 hcp (A824-5, A1869, A1909, A1912, A1915-6, A1927-8, A1935)
Glos TF41b 10 hcp (A628, A668-9, A1327, A1401, A1913-4,

A1932, A1937)
Minety 2 sherds (A1373, A1911)
Sand-tempered 4 glazed sherds (A670, A1374, A1397, A1967)
Malvern Chase 2 glazed sherds (A1376-7)
Ham Green 1 jug (A1375)
Oxford AM 1 jug (A1378)

Gloucester, 3 Northgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum
69/1973
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled glaze sherd

(b) 1968-1973

Gloucester, 63-71 Northgate Street SU/8320
urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
74/68
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1972) 65-6
Stratigraphy: Period A is made ground over Roman occupation, Periods B and C are phases of timber buildings over this and Period D is occupation associated with building with stone footings over this. Period E is the robbing of stone footings. Period F is a later assemblage, unsealed but essentially a 15th century group. A stratigraphically unrelated trench (V) produced a similar sequence, including a pit filled with Bronze-Casting moulds.

This is one of the largest vertical medieval sequences in Gloucester. The progression of fabrics and forms found in A, B, and C is confirmed by other sequences, although the wheelthrown cooking pots in Malvern Chase ware may actually be rotary finished. One of the Minety tripod pitchers in Period B has a bridge spout. Periods A to C should date to the mid 13th century since they all contain Worcs jugs but no Malvern Chase jugs or fast wheelthrown cooking pots. Periods D and E are much later. There is a whole phase of pottery missed out of the sequence. They contain obvious residual sherds from A to C. The latest types found are Malvern Chase cooking pots or bowls, one Malvern Chase pipkin Minety wheelthrown wares and Glos TF79. A late 14th to early 15th century date is likely.

Period A:
Glos TF41b 25 hcp
Malvern Chase 58 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Malvern Chase 6 late htp
Minety 6 htp
Ham Green 1 jug
Worcs 1 jug
Stamford 2 dev. jug
Period B:
Glos TF41b 37 hcp
Malvern Chase 128 hcp
Malvern Chase 8 wcp
Malvern Chase 3 early htp
Malvern Chase 13 late htp
Minety 4 hcp
Minety 34 htp
Ham Green 15 jug
Worcs 2 hcp
Worcs 31 jug
Period C:
Glos TF41b 20 hcp
Malvern Chase 16 hcp
Malvern Chase 33 wcp
Minety 19 htp
Ham Green 4 jug
Worcs 2 hcp, 28 jug
Glos TF110? 1 hcp
Oxford AM 3 jug
Period D:

Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 15 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 19 jug
Minety 1 wcp, 4 jug
Worcs 1 hcp, 3 jug
Oxford AM 8 jug
Glos TF110? 2 hcp
Her A7b 13 jug
Glos TF79 3 jug
Glos TF99 6 jug (inc. some Bristol?)
Period E:
Glos TF41b 4 hcp
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 12 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin
Malvern Chase 12 jug
Minety 2 htp
Minety 9 wcp
Ham Green 2 jug
Worcs 6 jug
Oxford AM 1 jug
Her A7b 3 jug
Glos TF79 1 jug
Period F:
Malvern Chase 7 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 8 jug
Minety 17 wcp
Minety 1 bowl
Minety 7 jug
Worcs 2 jug
Her A7b 3 jug
Glos TF79 8 jug
Glos TF99 (or Bristol) 4 jug
Tudor Green 3 cup
Tudor Green 1 jug
Frechen stoneware drinking jug

Gloucester, 11-17 Southgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
85/68
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1972) 58-62
Stratigraphy: Period 6 is a soil accumulation over Roman forum including some occupation (pits found with leather offcuts but no pot). Period 7 is timber building M1 roughly aligned on Southgate Street. Period 8 is timber buildings M2 and M3 on Southgate Street alignment, sealed by loam accumulation. Period 9 is pits cutting the loam which seals the period 8 buildings. Some of these pits have interrelationships and in two areas, trenches IV and IX, late medieval buildings seal pits of the mid-late 13th century. The dating of the early buildings is problematical, and depends very much on the reliability of interpretive phasing rather than stratigraphic relationships. Within trenche II the only pottery from periods 7 and 8 is of 10th to early 11th century date and indeed two of the period 9 pits could also be of this date whilst two of the loam levels post-dating period 8 contain Glos TF41b. The period 9 pits should however cut this

level. In trench I on the other hand Glos TF41b is found in the destruction levels of M1 and in the occupation levels of M2 and 3. Even the group from the occupation of M1 in trench I (17) contains a sherd of fine fabric, drab glazed Stamford Ware, the type normally dated to the late 11th to early 12th century.
Period 6 soil II (41):
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Stamford 1 thick sandy cp body sherd
Period 7 Occ. building M1 II (35) (37):
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (lid-seated rim)
Glos TF41a 25 hcp
Chaff-tempered 1 hcp
Flint-tempered 1 flat-topped ev.rim hcp
Oxford B 1 hcp
Late Saxon greywares 2 wcp
Stamford 2 sherds from the flat base of a glazed pitcher or jar
I (17):
Glos TF41a 14 hcp
N. French greyware 1 wcp
Stamford 1 pitcher, patchy vertically painted glaze (11th C.?)
X (11):
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Glos TF41a 1 ? bowl (pulled spout?)
X (12):
Glos TF41a
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Period 8. Occ. buildings M3 & 4 II (13):
Glos TF41a 4 hcp
Unphased but 10th C. contexts:
III (9):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp (ev. rim, bevelled edge)
III (21a):
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Glos TF41a 1 wcp
III (32a):
Glos TF41a 1 wcp
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Period 9. II (4), (5):
Glos TF41a 3 hcp
II (21):
Glos TF41a 3 hcp
II (26e):
Stamford 1 pitcher coarse sandy handle
I (11a):
Glos TF41a 2 wcp
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 3 hcp (2 stubby ev. rim)
Glos TF43 1 hcp (curving walled cp, ev. rim)
Winchester 1 pitcher (grooved body sherd)
I (11):
Glos TF41a 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (stubby ev. rim)
Stamford 2 pitcher (1 collar rim, grooved on top)
I (15):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (club rim)
II (6):
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher (rect. handle on stubby ev. rim)
Bath A 1 hcp (limestone temp.)

Stamford 1 pitcher
II (8):
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (lid-seated)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
II (10):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp or pitcher body sherds
Unrelated pits VI (8):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Glos TF41a 1 wcp

Gloucester, 22 Southgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
85/68 XX
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1972) 62
Stratigraphy: Grey stoney loam above roman occupation, cut by pits which are overlain by soil levels and clay spreads. Although producing a large collection of pottery the site was not well stratified and later levels are mixed.
10th/11th century "28":
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (residual in 11th to 12th C. pit)
Grey stoney loam:
Glos TF41b 5 hcp
12th century Pit "28":
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (see above)
Glos TF41b 1hcp
Late 12th C
"17":
Glos TF41b 6 hcp (2 ev. rim)
Glos TF43 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 4 hcp (late 12th C. rims)
Malvern Chase 1 late htp (horiz. combed lines)
Worcs? 1 handmade lamp (pedestal base)
Coarse London-type ware 1 jug bs
Early 13th C
"16", "25", "26":
Malvern Chase 16 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Malvern Chase 2 late htp
Glos TF41b 19 hcp (4 cylindrical, ev. rim, 2 inturned rims)
Minety 9 htp
Ham Green 7 'B' jug
Worcs 2 hcp
Misc 1 htp (sandy, clear glazed horizontal grooves)
Misc 2 crucible (1 heavily slagged)
Mid. 13th century "19", "24", "27":
Malvern Chase 22 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 early htp
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
Glos TF41b 21 hcp, (2 inturned rims, 2 cylindrical ev. rim, 1 glazed hcp)
Glos TF41b 1 htp (base)
Glos TF43 2 hcp
Minety 10 htp (1 slashed strap handle plus horiz. straight & wavy combing)
Ham Green 9 'B' jug (2 app. strip over grooving, 1 thumbed rim)
Worcs 6 jug
Worcs 1 wcp
Shrewsbury-type 4 pitcher

Glos TF110 1 wcp
Misc 2 crucible
Late 13th C
"18":
Malvern Chase 1 wcp (L13th C. rim)
Malvern Chase 1 curfew
Worcs 1 wcp (small, cylindrical ev. thickened rim)
Late 14th to 15th century
"20":
Malvern chase 2 bulbous jugs
Malvern Chase 1 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin (thick horiz. handle)
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Minety 1 htp
Minety 1 wcp (base)
Her A7b 5 jug
Glos TF99 5 jug
15th C "23":
Malvern Chase 2 pipkin (short ev. rim)
Malvern Chase 2 jug
Malvern Chase 1 handled cup
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tile
Minety 3 jug (1 wavy combing)
Glos TF79 1 jug
Glos TF99 1 jug
Her A7b 1 ridge tile
Tudor Green 1 early lobed cup
15th to 17th Centuries
Apart from two late 18th to 19th century pits all of the remaining pottery was of 15th to 17th century date but no closed groups were found. Malvern Chase wares were by far the most common types including two unusual straight-sided, clear glazed bowls. A large part of a Minety cistern with a lid-seated rim and strap handle is noteworthy (decorated with applied thumbed strips)
Malvern Chase 'pink'
Ashton Keynes
PMWB
Stroat was much more common than the others
Raeren drinking jug
Frechen 2 drinking jug
Calatayud? bowl base
Malvern Chase ridge tiles
Glos TF88 nibbed flat tiles

Gloucester, 66 Kingsholm Road SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
26/69
Hurst, 1975, 278
One Bristol Redcliffe jug, face-spout

Gloucester, 41-5 Eastgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
49/69
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1972) 52
Stratigraphy: Trench IV: Filling of town ditch, sealed by loam accumulation , sealed by metalled surface earlier than construction of Round bastion. Trench XII & XIII Unrelated

filling of Late Medieval town ditch and, XIV (24), a mid-13th century well group.
Roman or medieval ditch fill:
TF41b pitcher
Top fill of ditch and accumulation (13) & (23) sealed by metalling (11):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 htp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Minety 8 htp
Ham Green 5 jug
Worcs 1 hcp
Worcs 5 jug
Post-metaling but pre-tower (22):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 htp
Glos TF41b 5 hcp
Glos TF41b 5 poss. pitcher
Minety 4 htp
Worcs 1 jug
(10) is a similar assemblage but not sealed by the tower construction. In addition, it contains a sherd of a Saintonge Green-glazed jug.
Well group XIV (24):
Malvern Chase 15 hcp
Malvern Chase 7 wcp
Malvern Chase 9 late htp or jug
Glos TF41b 9 hcp
Minety 7 htp
Minety 1 h. jug (as tp but with thumb frilled base)
Worcs 5 hcp
Worcs 76 jug
Shrewsbury type 4 pitcher
Misc 6 jug
Late Medieval Ditch fills XII (8), XIII (6), (8), & (9):
Minety 5 w. jug
Minety 2 htp
Malvern Chase 28 jug (including white & brown slip dec.)
Her A7b 1 jug
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
Glos TF99 1 jug
Misc 4 jug

Gloucester, 10 Eastgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
53/69
Excavator: H.Hurst
Hurst (1972) 50
Stratigraphy: Black organic deposit, comparable to those at Southgate Street (85/68 II & III). A series of unrelated pits and a stone-lined cellar (Building M1) with a possible stair base (phase 2).
10th C. or later contexts.
Organic layer. IV (0):
Glos TF41a 1 poss. wcp
XX (2) Pit:
Glos TF41a wcp (large sherd)
11th C. or later contexts XII (12) robber trench:
Glos TF41a scrap
Glos TF41b hcp

XII (8) pit cutting (12):
Glos TF41b hcp
XIII (3):
Glos TF41b hcp
XXXI (24):
Glos TF41b hcp
Hereford L. Saxon glazed ware 1 pitcher
12th C. or later contexts XXVII (7):
Glos TF41a hcp
Glos TF41b 2 club rim cp
Glos TF41b 1 flat-top everted rim cp
Hereford L.Saxon glazed ware 1 pitcher
XIV (3) pit:
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Forest of Dean sandstone-tempered 1 cp
XI (3):
Malvern Chase h. curfew rim
Glos TF41b hcp
XXVIII (4):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Bath fabric A hcp (profile)
XXVII (3) loam:
Glos TF41b 9 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 club rim cp
Glos TF41b 9 pitcher
Glos TF41b 1 dish profile
Glos TF43 4 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 htp with wavy line dec
XIV (2):
Minety 1 htp
XXIV (5):
Minety 1 htp
Mid 13th C. contexts
XXIV (4):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Worcs 1 r-s jug
XXVII (2):
Malvern Chase 4 hcp
Glos TF41b 7 hcp
Glos TF41b 5 pitcher
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
GlosTF43 1 hcp (with stabbed rim)
Ham Green ? 'B' jugs
Worcs 2 jug
XXXI (5) Pit 103:
Minety htp
Worcs 1 jug
Misc One complex-sectioned handle (clear glazed in white sandy fabric)
Late 13th or later contexts.
Although most of these groups are small and demonstrably mixed they are useful in that only one context (XXXl (2) & (6)) conta ns any wheelthrown Minety Wares. it is therefore likely that these late medieval assemblages belong to the earlier part of the period, probably the late 13th to early 14th century. However, the Malvern Chase cooking pots in these groups are not the wheelthrown, reduced vessels with a cylindrical profile but the oxidized conical type, thought to later. The cellar group, XXI (4) is one of the

best 14th century groups in Gloucester.
XIII (13a and 13b):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 w. jug
Malvern Chase 1 dish
Glos TF41b glazed hcp
Minety 3 htp
Worcs 5 jug
Her A7b 2 jug
Glos TF99 1 w. jug
Misc 4 w. jug
XXXIV (2):
Malvern Chase 4 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 htp
Malvern Chase 2 w. jug
Malvern Chase 1 footed vessel (pipkin, bowl?)
Minety 1 htp
Forest of Dean 1 wcp profile
Her A7b 1 jug, recessed base
Oxford AM 1 jug
Worcs 1 hcp, 1 jug
Oxford Y ? 3 jug
Shrewsbury-type 1 h. pitcher
XII (16) mixed soil over pits:
Malvern Chase 1 bowl
Nuneaton? 1 jug
XII (17):
Oxford AM 1 jug
Glos TF99 1 jug
XXIV (2) and (2a). Pit cutting robber trench:
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Stamford 1 clear-glazed jug
Misc (possible Stamford) 1 bottle?
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 3 w.jug (rod handle, slip dec.)
Malvern Chase 1 wcp-bowl profile
Misc 1 int. gl. hcp
Her A7b 1 jug, 1 dish
Oxford AM 1 jug
Glos TF99 22 jug
XXVI (1) Pit:
Malvern Chase 2 wcp-bowl
Her A7 1 copper-glazed jug
Her A7 3 clear glazed jug (white slip dec.)
XXVI (3):
Oxford AM ? 1 biconical jug
XXX (11):
Worcs 1 jug
Glos TF99 2 jug
XXXI (2) and (6) mixture of pit group and robber trench:
Malvern Chase 7 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 2 w.jug
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Minety 2 wcp (one combed)
Flint-tempered one hcp (T-S 194)
Misc one rect. foot, slashed on inside at body join, one white slipped, green glazed jug base, coarse sand temper, pink body

Sequence around Building M1
Pre-building pit. XXI (7):
Minety htp
1st phase occ. XIII (17):
Minety 3 htp
2nd phase construction. XXI (8):
Malvern Chase 3 w. jug (brown slip dec, strap handle)
Glos TF99 1 jug
Robbing Trench XIII (16):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Worcs 1 jug
Filling of cellar XXI (4):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 wcp-bowl
Malvern Chase 1 rect. dripping pan (footed)
Malvern Chase 7 w. jug
Her A7b 6 jug (rod handles, brown & white painted, free-standing tubular spout)
Glos TF99 10 jug

Gloucester, 11-17 Berkeley Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
77/69
Excavator: H. R. Hurst
Hurst (1972) 43-50, Hurst (1974) 00

Gloucester, Commercial Rd.- Ladybellgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
23/72
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst 1974, 12, Hurst, forthcoming
Vince, forthcoming i
Stratigraphy: A dark loam (6) overlying roman levels (agricultural?). The relationship with a robber trench (2) is uncertain. This loam is cut by two pits (7) and (8) which are sealed by occupation levels (4). These are themselves covered by a thick layer of lias clay (interpreted as leveling over the site of the 1st Castle prior to the building of Blackfriars). (3) is either the latest pre-clay occupation or is a lens of occupation debris within the clay.
(6) (this material was found near the top of the layer and could be pressed in from the overlying occupation (4)):
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher
Glos TF43 hcp (everted flat-top rim cp)
(2):
Glos TF41a hcp (scrap only)
(7):
Glos TF41a hcp
(8):
Glos TF41b hcp flat-top vertical rim
(4):
Glos TF41b 9 sherds of one hcp, everted rim
(3) it is likely that some of this pottery is associated with late Saxon occupation, pre-dating the Castle ,(2) & (7), but (4) and (3) should be occupation levels dating to the late 11th and early 12th centuries:

Glos TF41b 14 hcp
Bath Fabric A 1 hcp (limestone tempered)

Gloucester, 12-36 Eastgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
24/72
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst 1974, 27
Stratigraphy: Unrelated pits? except for II (1) which is loam immediately abovr roman levels but possibly contaminated by II (2), a pit or feature.
unstrat:
Glos TF41b pitcher with flat-topped rim and rect. handle
I (9):
Stamford pitcher (sandy with glossy glaze)
II (1):
Glos TF41b hcp
Malvern Chase hcp
II (2):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher?
Glos TF43 1 pitcher (combed body sherd, T-S 191)
III (1):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 7 hcp
Malvern Chase 4 early htp
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
Minety 4 htp
Ham Green 4 B jugs
Worcs 1 hcp
Worcs 2 jug
Shrewsbury type 2 pitcher (pulled spout with cross-hatched grooving on the shoulder)
III (3)
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Stamford pitcher (same vessel as I (9))
Comments:if loam II (1) is an agricultural deposit is most likely pre-dates the digging of III (3). In which case the potsherds found in it are probably intrusive from II (2). This would confirm a 12th century date for this group

Gloucester, Kingsholm Close SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
44/72
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst, 1975, 274
Stratigraphy: The back-fill of ? robber trenches from Late Saxon Royal Manor buildings. This collection is remarkable because although from a site of the same date as sites in Gloucester itself several of the types found are not represented in the town, for example the bowl in Glos TF41b, the cup or lamp in Glos TF41a? and the N. Cots. I club rimmed cooking pots.
I (1):
Glos TF41b 1 bowl
I (2a):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
I (3):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (1 ev. rimmed cp)

Misc limestone temp.(possibly N. Cots. 1) 4 hcp
I (27) & (36):
Glos TF99 1 jug
I (29):
Misc Limestone temp. 1 hcp
I (39):
Glos TF41a? 1 hcp
Misc Limestone temp. 1 hcp
I (40):
Glos TF41a? 1 lamp or small cup (unsooted), Bath Fabric A 1 hcp (ev. rim)
I (40a):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
I (67):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
I (74):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (stubby ev. rim)
I (79):
Malvern chase 1 pipkin? N. Cots. 1? 1 hcp (clubbed rim)
I (80):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
I (91):
N. Cots. 1 1 hcp (prob. clubbed rim)

Gloucester, Commercial Rd./Southgate St
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
66/72
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: A small sequence just outside the South Gate. Edge of Late Saxon or Norman ditch (8) (7), overlain by metalling (no finds) under a sticky green loam (5) (6) which is sealed by another metalling (9) (4). Later metallings (3) under (2) under (1). A separate sequence includes the town ditch (11) and later dumping or a pit (10). A likely context for the filling of the ditch and metalling over it would be the reconstruction of the south Gate in the early Norman period, corresponding to period 8 at the Eastgate site. (11) may correspond to the filling of the Gooseditch on that site.
The ditch fill, green loam and second metalling:
Glos TF41b hcp only (including two everted rimmed cps).
The later metallings:
Minety htp handle (3)
Malvern Chase jug (2)
Glos TF99 jug (1)
The ditch fills (11) contain a late 16th to early 17th C. assemblage:
Malvern Chase pink fabric jar rim (without applied band)
Malvern Chase 2 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 1 copper-flecked glaze cup or jug
Malvern Chase 1 strap handle
Cistercian ware 2 glob. cups
Dumping/pit (10):
Harlow type cylindrical cup

Gloucester, St. Bartholomews Hospital SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
68/72
Excavator: A. P. Garrod

Hurst 1974, 45
Stratigraphy: An early 13th century foundation with late 13th century tile floor with 14th century patching. The floor level was raised in the early 16th century (documentary evidence) and post-dissolution renovations took place in the late 1560's.
Below tile floor (6):
Minety htp
Sealed by 16th C. tile bedding (9):
Malvern Chase chafing dish or footed base
Sealed by secondary wall 1 (5):
Glos TF99 cylindrical jug

Gloucester, 58-66 Southgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
69/72
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst 1974, 28, 54
Stratigraphy: Unrelated pits cutting Roman stratigraphy. One, pit 11, contained no pottery and was sealed by a floor (5). Pits 4, 6 and 11 are Late Saxon and pit 5 is 15th century
(5):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (one stubby ev. rimmed cp)
Pit 4:Stamford pitcher handle & rim join
Pit 5:
Minety 1 wcp (with combing on the inside of the rim)
Minety 9 jug & cistern (including one rim and slashed handle, two other slashed strap handles and a foot)
Malvern Chase ridge tile
Her A7b ridge tile
Pit 6:
Glos TF41a hcp rim with thickened neck

Gloucester, St. Bartholomews Hospital SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
3/73
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst 1974, 45
Stratigraphy: Three unrelated sequences of dumping over the original tile floor. These three assemblages are different in date and cast doubt on the published interpretation (21) should be 15th C. or even L14th C. whilst (24) and (26) might be the same date, although (26) could be later.
(21):
Malvern Chase 2 rod handled jugs (undec. sagging bases, copper-flecked glaze)
Minety 1 large jug rim (applied thumbed band around the rim, slashed handle)
Minety intermittently thumbed jug base
Minety 1 cistern or pipkin base (footed with internal glaze)
Glos TF79 1 copper-glazed jug sherd
Glos TF99 1 jug
(24):
Malvern Chase 1 large conical bowl (infolded rim)
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish (almost complete profile)
Malvern Chase flat roof tile (all clear glazed)

(26):
Malvern Chase 2 prob. pipkin
Malvern Chase 1 jug base (copper-flacked glaze)
Malvern Chase 1 jar body
Malvern Chase 2 jug body
Surrey-Hants. Borderware 1 pipkin rim

Gloucester, Co-op Society, Brunswick Road SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
4/73
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1974) 28

Gloucester, Westgate Bridge SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
14/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst 1974, 49-51
Stratigraphy: The bridge was built in the late 12th century (Temp. HR II, Hurst 1974, 41) but the two townward arches rapidly silted up. South of the Bridge, a black organic silt was retained by a drystone lias blocking of the arches. Over this silt, resting on clay make-up were occupation surfaces to the s. of the bridge. (3), (4), (7+), these were cut by the foundations of a pitched stone path and lias wall running alongside the bridge (24). later occupation associated with the lias wall (12) and (13). The Westgate was rebuilt over the second arch by Henry VIII and its foundations cut the path.
earliest occ. (3):
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Worcs 1 jug, 1 cp or dripping pan base
Second phase occupation (4) & (7+):
Malvern Chase 5 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Worcs 6 jug
Worcs 1 int. gl. cp
Misc 1 jug (white sandy fabric)
(24):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Worcs 1 jug
(12) & (13):
Malvern Chase pipkin rim (thumbed neck, copper-flecked glaze and strap handle),
Malvern Chase ridge tile

Gloucester, 138 Westgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
15/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst 1974, 48
Stratigraphy: Alluvium deposited over the Roman waterfront. overlain by a thin layer of organic material, including at least three phases of timber buildings are probably more. over this occupation is a deposit of loam, enclosing another building phase. Occupation on top of this loam is

sealed by a thick clay make-up (II (3)) and the latest occupation found lies above this.
Earliest building phase, II (8):
Chester-type ware 1 wcp
Second building phase, II (6) & (7):
Glos TF41a 2 hcp
Glos TF41a 2 wcp (including a large part of an everted rimmed cp)
Worcs 1 hcp (intrusive sherds)
Misc 1 hcp (intrusive sherds)
Third building phase, II (5) & (20):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 5 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 pitcher
Glos TF43 2 hcp (T-S 192)
Worcs? 1 storage jar body sherd
Minety 1 htp (rod handle, applied strip and rectangular stabbing)
Occupation over loam deposit, II (15), (19) & (21):
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 6 hcp
Glos TF41b 3 pitcher
Glos TF43 2 hcp
Worcs 1 hcp

Occupation over clay make-up, (1), (2) & (14) Sealed by II (3):
Malvern Chase 7 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 early jug (late htp fabric)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 pitcher
Glos TF41b 1 glazed hcp
Worcs 1 hcp
Ham Green 4 jug ('A' & 'B')
latest occupation II (13) immediately over (14):
Worcs 1 globular wcp (roller-stamped and glazed)

Gloucester, 78-88 Northgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
26/73
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1974) 34-8
Stratigraphy: There are 3 unrelated medieval pits found beneath the make-up for a Victorian cellar, which had removed all later medieval layers in trenchs II and III; II (13), III (20) & III (21). In trench I only the later medieval levels were excavated; 'Prebuilding' A soil level pre-dating the construction of a timber-framed building, recorded by G.A.D.A.R.G. and dated to the early 16th century. 'Phase R' Construction and initial use of the building. 'Phase S' a floor within the building, 'phase T' filling of circular tanning pits and a rectangular cess pit.
Prebuilding, I (151), (152), (153) and (153a):
Minety 63 jugs with strap handles (slashed), flat topped rims, cordons on the shoulder and sometimes wavy line decoration. Pulled spouts and sagging bases with intermittent thumbing.
Minety 1 lid
Minety 1 object (possibly a dripping pan)

Minety 1 cistern foot
Malvern Chase 46 cooking vessels, probably pipkins (1 horizontal handle, several plain everted rims with copper-flecked glazed on the interior, 1 pipkin or cistern rim with applied thumbed strip at the neck)
Malvern Chase 34 jugs (mainly residual scraps),
Malvern Chase 1 small conical bowl,
Malvern Chase 1 skillet rim Glos TF79 17 jugs, mainly quite small vessels, (1 oval sectioned handle with thumbed strip around the girth, 2 with globular body and cylindrical neck)
CBW 1 cup
Tudor Green 28 cups some definitely not lobed
Tudor Green 6 externally glazed jugs)
Hereford A7b 3 jug (probably residual)
Saintonge 1 green glazed jug (probably residual, scrap only) Malvern chase 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 6 hcp
Misc. 2 jug
Glos TF99 10 jug
Construction and initial use of building phase R:
Minety 2 cistern (one footed base, one wide neck with internal glaze on rim and ext. on shoulder with two thumbed cordons)
Minety 9 jug
Malvern Chase 8 pipkin (all rims have thumbed necks, one rod handled, one strap handled)
Malvern Chase 3 skillet
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl (body only)
Malvern Chase 1 lid
Her A7b 1 jug
Cistercian ware 9 cup (glob. bodied, flaring rimmed) [all from same context, I (132)]
Tudor Green 6 cups (no lobes)
Tudor Green 1 drinking jug (straight neck and glob. body)
Glos TF79 3 jug
Misc 1 crucible
Misc. 1 jug
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 8 jugs
Worcs 3 jugs
Glos TF99 2 jug

Gloucester, St. John's Lane SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
27/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway (ed. forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: Soil level over Roman occupation (7). Robbing of the Roman City Wall (6) & (9) and its replacement with the precinct wall of St. Peters Abbey (5)- occupation spread immediately underneath the footings , dated by documents to c.1104-13. Later loam cut by burials (2).
(7):
Glos TF41a 1 wcp (rim, lid-seated)
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
(6) & (9):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 6 hcp (1 ev. rim, thumbed)

Stamford 1 sandy pitcher (thick strap handle)
(5):
Glos TF41b 6 hcp (3 club rimmed cp)
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (everted outfolded rim)
(2):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (1 ev. thickened rim, 1 ev. rounded rim)
u/s:
Glos TF43 1 wcp (ev. rim and rilled body)

Gloucester, 68 Westgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
30/73
Excavator: H. Hurst
Hurst (1974, 15)
Stratigraphy: Two pits, pottery was recovered from layers over the filling of the first pit, (4) & (6), and from a pit cutting these layers, (3)

Gloucester, 38-44 St. Catharine Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
38/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst (1974) 40
Stratigraphy: Post-trenches parallel to St. Catharine St
I (3):
Glos TF41b pitcher with rectangular handle (the rim is raised up where the handle joins)

Gloucester, 4-8 Deans Walk SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
54/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst (1974) 41
Stratigraphy: Pits
Unstrat. Late med. & post-med.:
Her A7b ljug
I (5):
Glos TF41b pitcher handle (two rows of diagonal grooves)
II (4):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug
II (5+):
Malvern Chase late htp

Gloucester, 69 London Road (corner of Heathville Rd.) SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
60/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: A wide ditch, possibly recut, running parallel with London Road
Two unrelated features in the area between the ditch and the road
Ditch fills, V (1):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Glos TF41b 3 hcp

V (2):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
VI (1):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Minety 1 htp
VI (2) (re-cut of (1):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Minety 1 w. jug
Her A7b 1 jug (flat base)
Worcs 2 jug
Misc 1 jug
Unrelated features
XI (1):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 curfew
Minety 1 hcp (Selsley common type)
Misc 1 jug
XII (2):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Worcs 1 jug (roller-stamped)
All of the groups here are of 13th century or later date and none of the types present need be earlier than the mid-13th century.

Gloucester, 73-77 Northgate Street SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
65/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: Roman levels cut by pitting (5) (6). This is sealed by metalling and make-up layers (12) is one of the latest. Later occupation is associated with stone footings (15). The upper part of this sequence is very similar to 74/68 but the pitting suggests an earlier start to medieval occupation here.
(5) & (6):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (one ev. rim)
(12):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (complete profile, 13th type)
Worcs 1 jug
Misc 1 crucible
(15):
Minety 1 wheelthrown double shell lamp

Gloucester, Lower Westgate Street & Foreign Bridge SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
67/73
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst (1974) 48
Stratigraphy: The foreign Bridge was constructed in the early 12th century or later (see 29/76 below) but must have been in existance before 1179 (Hurst (1974) 41). The river quickly silted up and it is suggested by Hurst that a wooden causeway replaced the metalled road. In time metalled surfaces were laid over the causeway and the accumulated rubbish below it and the bridge itself buried. Late medieval road ditches cut through the top of the wall.
Gritty loam immediately above road, IV (11) & (12):
Glos TF41b 4 hcp

Glos TF41b 1 pitcher (tubular spout)
Worcs 1 hcp
Proto-Ham Green Ware 1 hcp
SE Wilts 1 htp
Black organic loam over (11) & (12) and under wooden planks (rubbish accumulating during use of causeway?) I (10), (11), III (2):
Malvern Chase 6 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 late htp
GlosTF41b 4 hcp
Minety 4 htp (strap handles, one with added strip)
Forest of Dean 1 wcp rim
Ham Green 7 'B' jugs
Worcs 2 hcp
Worcs 1 jug (r-s)
Shrewsbury-type 1 pitcher body
Normandy Gritty ware 1 pitcher (strap handle)
N. French 3 sherds of a green-glazed jug (applied pellets and flat base)
Glos TF84 1 roof tile
Road Gutters, II (1):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Her A7b 1 jug
Glos TF99 1 int. gl. jug
Misc 1 int. gl. cp-bowl
VI (1), (2), (3) [these are sucessive fills but there is little difference between the assemblages]:
Malvern Chase 14 jug
Malvern Chase 5 pipkin (1 plain everted rim, copper-flecked glaze)
Malvern Chase 2 wcp-bowl
Her A7b 4 jug (1 rod handle, stabbed)
Oxford AM 1 jug (vertical brown and plain roller-stamped strips)
Glos TF99 2 jug (stabbed strap handle, copper-flecked glaze)
Bronze-casting mould 1 scrap

Gloucester, Technical College Extention SU/8320
Town
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
79/73
Excavator: H. Hurst?
III (7):
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl (both clear glazed)

(c) Gloucester City Excavation Unit

Gloucester, North Gate SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
1/74
Excavator: A. P. Garrod & C. M. Heighway
Heighway (ed.) (forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming f)
Stratigraphy: A series of un- and interrelated pits (Period 8A), some of which are sealed by a metalled surface (St. Johns Lane?) cut into by the foundations of a timber building (Period 8F). A stone culvert cut through the City

Wall contains a good early 17th century group (Period 8C).

Gloucester, Eastgate SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
46/74
Excavator: C. M. Heighway, A. P. Garrod, A. G. Vince
Heighway (ed. forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming f)
Stratigraphy: A small quantity of pottery of late Saxon date, from metalling on the line of Brunswick road. Late 11th and 12th century pottery comes from the robbing of the Roman East Gate and the construction of the first medieval gate, from street levels associated with this gate and from a series of pits cut into the berm between the City wall and the ditch. Some of these pits are probably late 12th century but there is very little early 13th century pottery on the site, probably as a result of the refurbishment of the defences at that time and the re-construction of the East Gate. Later medieval pottery was recovered from a cess pit outside the East Gate, from contemporary metalling layers and from the filling of the late medieval ditch. Pottery was recovered from the construction levels of the 'Horse Pool' of mid-16th century date and from a slightly later back-fill of the City ditch to the south. Soil above the mid-16th century construction levels was sealed by a spread of rubble dated to the Civil War and contained 'Rose farthings' of Charles I.

Gloucester, Clare Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
59/74
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: Pink alluvial clay overlying Roman Waterfront. Above this (representing drying-out of the area) a black organic deposit (33), (46), (64) & (28). Clare Street is laid over this deposit. On one side buildings and occupation were seen, interleaving with road surfaces and on the other pink clay continued to accumulate engulfing a building (26) resting on pink clay. A. P. Garrod suggests that the second onset of clay deposition may be associated with the silting up of Foreign Bridge in the 12th and 13th centuries.
(33), (46) (64) & (28):
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 8 hcp
Glos TF43 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp (1 tubular spout)
Building (26):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (club rim)
Road surfaces (43) (40):
Malvern Chase 6 hcp
Malvern Chase 3 late htp
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 glazed hcp (inturned rim)
Minety 5 htp
Ham Green 4 jug (1 'A')
Worcs 4 jug (1 rod handle)
Shrewsbury type 1 pitcher
Oxford AM 1 lamp or cup base (copper-flecked glaze wire-

drawn base)
Buildings (63) (60):
Malvern chase 1 hcp
Ham Green 2 jug
(27) over building (26):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Worcs 1 jug
Worcs 1 ridge tile with tall knob

Gloucester, Ladybellgate Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
93/74
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst (forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming i)
Stratigraphy: Late medieval building (probably an outbuilding of the Blackfriars) cut into clay raft over site of first Castle. (14) contains pottery associated with use of building. (10) and (11) are the destruction. (32) to (43) are an unrelated sequence of road metallings at the north end of the street.
(14):
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Glos TF99 10 jug (all waste or refired?)
Droitwich-type 1 black glazed floor tile
(10), (11):
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Droitwich-type 3 floor tiles (snapped small white square, small white triangle & plain rect.)
Street sequence:
Highest(32):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Ham Green 1 'B' jug
Malvern Chase 3 jug
Glos TF99 1 jug, Misc. 1 jug
(36):
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher
(38):
Minety 1 htp (panels of diagonal combing)
Ham Green 1 'B' jug
(41):
Malvern Chase 5 hcp (12th c. rim)
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Glos TF43 1 hcp (everted thickened rim)
(42):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Lowest (43):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp

Gloucester, Ladybellgate Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
9/75
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Hurst (forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming i)
Stratigraphy: Possibly the rampart of the Norman Castle overlain by loam (IV (6) to (8) and III (9)) retained by a

short clay-bonded wall. The whole sequence is overlain by lias clay the leveling of the motte and rampart. This small group should therefore be occupation debris from the use of the Castle in the late 11th to early 12th century. III (6) is a probably post-dissolution street surface overlying III (9).
IV (6):
Misc. 1 sandy hcp
IV (7):
Glos TF41a? 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
IV (8) and III (9):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Bath A 1 hcp
III (6):
Glos TF79 1 jug

Gloucester, St. Oswalds Priory SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
Excavator: C. M. Heighway
Heighway et al. (1978)
Vince (1978)
Stratigraphy: The priory was constructed early in the 10th century by Aethelflaeda and a small block of mortar floors sealed the ground surface from which the construction took place. This stratigraphy was cut by the foundations of one of a series of arcade arches cut into the orginal wall and dated stylistically to c.1120. Little other pottery of interest was found during the excavations, being mainly 13th century material from disturbed contexts on the site of the graveyard. No contemporary pottery was found in the construction levels but a sherd of Glos TF43 hcp was found in the top fill of a probably primary bell-casting pit. The lowest floor contained no contemporary pottery but floor 4 and floor 1 produced small collections.

Gloucester, 1 Westgate Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
49/75
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway, Garrod & Vince (1979)
Vince (1979a)
Stratigraphy: preserved timber buildings sealed by an organic deposit, possibly dung (per. 4) cut by pits and sealed by another highly organic deposit (Period 5). One unrelated pit contained pottery waste (Period 5) and a rectangular cellar was aligned on Westgate Street (Period 5). Later pits (Period 6) cut through the organic deposit of Period 5. The loam level from which they were cut (Period 7a) was found in a stratigraphically unrelated sequence under a series of late 12th to mid-13th century deposits (Period 7b to e) connected with iron-working.

Gloucester, Ladybellgate House SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
66/75
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: late medieval building levels demolished and

overlain by the garden of Ladybellgate House.
I (51) BII phase 2 occ.:
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin (scrap)
Minety 1 cistern (10 sherds)
I (52) destruction:
Malvern Chase 1 cup
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish
Malvern Chase 'pink' fabric 1 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 'pink' fabric 1 flanged bowl
Malvern Chase 'pink' fabric 2 pipkin or footed bowl
I (41) BII phase 4:
Ashton Keynes 1 bowl
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
I (27), (27a):
Malvern Chase 'pink' 1 flanged bowl
Cistercian 1 cylindrical tankard
Cistercian 1 white-blobbed cup
Ashton Keynes 1 curving walled bowl
Newent Glasshouse 1 shallow bowl
Newent Glasshouse 1 deep bowl
S. Somerset 1 slip-trailed bowl
Harlow 1 cup handle
Tin-glazed Ware 1 lead-glaze backed dish

Gloucester, 5 Northgate Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
67/75
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway (ed. forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming f)
Stratigraphy: 4 street surfaces. pottery was found between streets 3 & 4 (8), and 6 & 7 (2). Streets 1 & 2 may be Roman.
(8):
Glos TF41b 3 hcp (2 club rimmed cp, 1 stubby everted rim)
(2):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
Glos TF89 1 ridge tile

Gloucester, Northgate Street Manhole SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
9/76
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway (ed. forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming f)
Stratigraphy: A sequence of streets, similar to 5 Northgate Street but not correlateable. Two trenches. I (2) is the latest context and I (8) the earliest to produce pottery. II (7) is a late surface.
I (2):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (flat-topped everted rim)
Glos TF43 1 hcp
I (4):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (inturned rim)
Minety 1 htp
I (5):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
I (7):

Pot missing
Earliest I (8):
Glos TF41b 4 hcp (1 stubby everted rim)
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
II (7):
Misc. jug (now missing)

Gloucester, St. Johns Lane SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
14/76
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway (ed. forthcoming)
II (21):
Malvern Chase 1 bulbous jug (2 sherds)

Gloucester, Berkeley Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
25/76 & 19/79
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: Three separate sections through the metallings of Berkeley Street. This street overlies the robbed-out Roman city wall and filled-in ditch. The later street metallings, dated to the 13th century are composed mainly of iron slag. 25/76 I includes a late 16th century cellar cut into the road. These sequences consistently show that Glos TF41a is replaced by Glos TF41b with little overlap.
Robbing of roman wall and filling of ditch:
Roman pottery only
Soil over filled-in ditch 25/76 II (6):
Glos TF41a 5 hcp
Street 2, 19/79 I (32):
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
19/79 II (19), (20) Street 3, 19/79 I (22), (23), (44) Streets 4-6:
Glos TF41b 18 hcp (4 club rims)
25/76 II (5) flecked loam over soil (6):
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher
19/79 I (16), (18), (20) Streets 7-9:
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Misc. 1 hcp with burnished rim
19/79 I (14) Street 10:
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 glazed hcp
Minety 1 htp
Ham Green 1 jug
19/79 I (12) Street 11:
Minety 1 htp
Ham Green 1 jug
Worcs 1 jug
19/79 I (10) Street 12:
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Ham Green 1 jug
Worcs 1 jug (9 sherds)

Gloucester, Westgate Street, Foreign Bridge SU/8320
Urban

Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
29/76
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: The North-east corner of Foreign Bridge. Pottery was found in the pink clay primary road make-up, I (17), and thus dates the construction of the bridge. One sherd was recovered from occupation overlying the post-bridge river-silt to the north, I (14). Two sherds were found in the green gritty loam overlying the first metalling of Swan lane, which also overlies river silt, II (9).
I (17):
Malvern chase 3 hcp (1 12th C. rim)
I (14):
Ham Green 1 jug
II (9):
Malvern Chase 1 bulbous jug base
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile

Gloucester, Northgate Street sewer sections SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
33/76
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Stratigraphy: Mainly black organic material overlying roman street metallings and sometimes sealed below late or post-medieval metallings.
II (3)- on a street surface:
Glos TF41a? 1 hcp (scrap)
II (14)-re-cut road ditch:
Malvern Chase 1 late med. body sherd
IV (5)-silt over roman streets:
Glos TF43 1 hcp
XIII (7)-clay over metalling:
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
XIII (9)-black organic below metalling:
Worcs 1 jug (horiz. grooves)
XIII (10)-black organic below (9):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp

Gloucester, Cathedral Treasury entrance SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
63/76
Excavator: C. M. Heighway
Stratigraphy: A new doorway was inserted through the N. wall of the Norman transept disturbing the floor of 'the reliquary'. (33) is a make-up associated with its construction.
(45):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
(37):
Malvern Chase 1 bs. could be a jug?
(24) and (33):
Ashton Keynes 1 jar (complete profile of everted rim jar, similar to M-L16th century Malvern Chase jars)

Gloucester, 4-8 Deans Walk SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
44/77

Excavator: A. P. Garrod
I (6):
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
I (7):
Glos TF99 1 jug

Gloucester, 30 Westgate Street SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
57/77
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway & Garrod, 1980
Stratigraphy: A pit and robber-trench (pit 1) containing pottery only in its latest capping, cut by a rectangular cellar.
Period 6- construction and floors.
Period 7 addition of room at the rear.
Period 8 filling of cellar.
Both the construction and abandonment of the cellar belong in the 12th century. No specifically late forms were found (for example Malvern Chase late 12th C. hcp rims, or late htp sherds) the typologically latest object is the ridge tile.
Period 4b (should be Roman occupation levels):
Glos TF43 2 pitcher (combed)
Period 5 (pit 1):
Glos TF41b 1 pitcher (stamped body sherd)
Period 6:
Glos TF41b 5 hcp (2 everted rim, 1 clubbed rim, 1 tall bevelled everted rim)
Glos TF41b 2 pitcher (1 stamped, same as pit 1)
Glos TF43 2 hcp
Minety 5 htp
Period 7:
no finds
Period 8:
Glos TF41a 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 15 hcp (2 everted stubby rims 1 everted rim, 1 club rim)
Glos TF41b 3 pitcher
Glos TF43 7 hcp
Malvern Chase 4 hcp (12th C. rims)
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Minety 1 htp
Stamford 2 pitcher (1 sandy, 1 rim and handle)
Her Late Saxon 1 pitcher
Glos TF89 1 ridge tile
Misc. 1 crucible

Gloucester, Westgate Street sections SU/8320
Urban
Gloucester City Museum (excavation unit)
35/78
Excavator: A. P. Garrod
Heighway and Garrod, 1980
Stratigraphy: Two sections through street metallings. Trench I revealed street metallings (24) overlain by occupation from the row of houses that once stood in the middle of the street (9) to (23). Trench II revealed only street metallings. The construction of the buildings in the centre of the street (colonisation of Market place) can be

dated to the late 11th century or later and the earlier occupation layers certainly date to the 12th century, but whereabouts in the century is uncertain. Trench II shows that the street sequence there begins in the late 11th to 12th century.

I (9):
Worcs 1 jug
I (16):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (flat-topped everted rim)
I (21):
Minety 1 htp
I (22):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
I (23)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (everted rim)
I (24)
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
II (6):
Malvern Chase 2 jugs
Minety 1 htp
II (9):
Malvern Chase 1 thick-walled vessel (curfew?)
II (11):
Minety 1 htp
II (17):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (rolled-out rim, ext. beading)
II (20):
Glos TF41b 2 hcp (1 stubby everted rim)
Glos TF43 1 pitcher (combed)
II (21):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Glos TF43 1 hcp
II (22)- a feature, possibly a ditch, below (21):
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
II (28)- roman layer, the pot sherd must be intrusive:
Bath A 1 hcp (limestone temp. vert. rim)

Hailes, Hailes Abbey SP/0430
pre-Abbey village occupation, Abbey, House
Hailes Abbey, Site Museum
Excavator: P. Brown, T. Miles, A. Musty
Musty (forthcoming)
Huggins (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: little stratified pottery. A small group associated with a pre-Abbey culvert (HAB 73 F31 pre-1244-51 and possibly associated with coin of Henry III) and some pottery loosely associated with dissolution (HAB 73 F37 associated with tokens of the 1540's). Most pottery completely unstratified and obviously belonging to post-dissolution occupation phase with a cut-off in the mid-18th century (confirmed by clay pipe evidence).
F31:Malvern Chase 26 hcp
F31:Worcester 2 hcp.
F37:Malvern Chase ware
F37:Minety-type
Malvern Chase
Ashton Keynes
Stroat
ungrouped slip-trailed ware
S. Netherlands tin-glazed ware
Montelupo tin glazed ware
Raeren stoneware
Cologne and Frechen stoneware
Spanish Amphora (Goggin Early Style).
Ungrouped waterpipes (unglazed thin-sectioned possibly Medieval)

Hailes, ?site of Castle, north of Hailes Abbey SP/0430
Custodian
Malvern Chase hcp

Harescombe SO/8310
Glos City Museum
A1144, 28/1931
Limestone-tempered 1 sherd

Haresfield, South of Summerhouse Farm (a) SO/801111 (b) SO/80221092
Glos City Museum
(a) 30/1969 (b) 31/1969
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
5 glazed post-med.
Cistercian Ware 2 tyg
North Devon 4 sherds
also misc. post-med.

Haresfield, North West of Pool Farm SO/813116
Glos City Museum
32/1969
Fowler and Walthew (1971), 53
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 glazed sherd
Minety-type 1 sherd

Haresfield, North West of Pool Farm SO/813116
Glos City Museum
32a/1969
Fowler and Walthew (1971), 53

Limestone-tempered 14 hcp
Minety-type 1 sherd
Sand-tempered 2 glazed sherds

Horsley ST/8498
Stroud Museum
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Limestone-tempered 47 sherds
Minety-type 2 sherds.

Hucclecote, Hucclecote Villa Field Excavations SO/8717
Glos City Museum
5337
Misc. 1 jug

Hucclecote, 95-9 Hucclecote Road SO/872174
Glos City Museum
55/197'
Malvern Chase 20 hcp
Limestone-tempered 12 hcp
Minety-type 1 htp
HerA7b 1 jug
Misc. 1 jug

Hucclecote, 40 Acre field at rear of 203 Barnwood Road
SO/8717
Glos City Museum
95/1963, 1
Misc. 1 jug

King's Stanley, Churchyard SO/8104
Stroud Museum
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Limestone-tempered c.100 hcp

King's Stanley SO/809041
D. Evans
Excavator: D. Evans
Stratigraphy: 12th & 13th C.
Malvern Chase 2 hcp (13th C. forms complete profiles)

Lechlade SU/21099950
Stroud Museum
Limestone-tempered hcps

Light Pill SO/8403
Stroud Museum
61.200
Minety-type 3 sherds

Little Dean, Little Dean Camp SO/677135
Ring-work
Glos City Museum
Excavator: C. Scott-Garrett
Scott-Garrett (1958)
Scott-Garrett (1958) fig.6
Stratigraphy: probably late 11th to mid-12th C.
Forest of Dean hcps
Glos TF41b 1 hcp (club rim)

Longlevens, 3 Nine Elms Road SO/8620

Moated site
Glos City Museum
Stratigraphy: ? 13th C.
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Limestone-tempered (Glos TF41b?) 3 hcp
Minety-type 2 sherds
Misc. 1 jug

Lydney, Lydney Castle SO/6102
Castle
(a) British Museum (b) Lydney Camp
(a) 1969,1-2,44-45
Casey (1931), 240-262
Casey (1931)
Stratigraphy: probably mid-12th century
(a) Forest of Dean 2 hcp
(b) probably mainly Forest of Dean hcps
(b) Ham Green A 1 jug (possibly earlier than any material from the kiln site)

Lydney SO/6303
British Museum
Excavator: Scott-Garrett
Misc. 5 sherds
Malvern Chase 2 sherds
Malvern Chase 1 jug (pulled spout)
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Bristol 5 jug
Donyatt? 10 sherds
Saintonge 1 green-glazed jug (handle)
HerA7b 18 jug
PMWB 6 sherds
North Devon 2 sherds
Frechen 1 belarmine
Beauvais 1 sgraffitto bowl
Stroat 2 bowl (1 white slipped with loop handles)

Lydney, Whitecross Manor SO/6303
Manor House
LY73
Excavator: R. Wilson
Stratigraphy: Late medieval Manor House with post-medieval activity
probably 17th and 18th C.
Forest of Dean 11 hcp
Her A7b 51 jug
Donyatt? North Devon 29 sherds
tin-glazed 2 sherds
Malvern Chase 6 sherds (post-med.)
Malvern Chase ridge tiles.

Manless Town SO/928117
Excavator: G. Harding
Wilson & Hurst (1964), 284
Not seen.

Miserden SO/9409
Stroud Museum
59.55
Minety-type 1 jug (intermittently thumbed base)

Miserden, Miserden Castle SO/9409
Castle
Miserden Castle
Dunning (1979) Fig.71 & Plate IV
Stratigraphy: prob. late 13th to 14th C.
Ridge tile with model of a bear at the crest (not seen)

Moreton Valence, Parkend Lodge Farm SO/7709
Glos City Museum
Hunter (1961) Fig.1 & Plate XVI
Stratigraphy: 17th to 18th C.
Spanish Olive Jar 1 amphora

Nailsworth District ST/8599
Glos City Museum
A1131
Minety-type 1 sherd

Newent SO/7021
Glos City Museum
29/1948
Stratigraphy: Late 17th to early 18th C.
Newent Glasshouse 46 plain
Newent Glasshouse 1 white-slipped
Newent Glasshouse 2 sgraffitto
Staffordshire 1 combed slip plate
Staffordshire 1 embossed plate
Staffordshire 1 mottled brown glazed sherd

Newent, Newent Glasshouse SO/70932155
Kiln site and occupation spread
Glos City Museum
10/1968
Vince (1977b)
Vince (1977b)
Stratigraphy: late 17th to early 18th C.
Newent Glasshouse 10 overfired wasters
Newent Glasshouse 33 plain sherds
Newent Glasshouse 8 white slip-trailed
Newent Glasshouse 1 white-slipped
Newent Glasshouse 2 sgraffitto
Staffordshire 2 white stoneware
Staffordshire 1 buff-bodied slipware
Staffordshire 1 combed slip plate
Chinese Porcelain 5 sherds

Newent, Newent Glasshouse SO/70832162
kiln site
Glos City Museum
11/1968
Vince (1977b)
Vince (1977b)
Stratigraphy: late 17th to early 18th C.
Newent Glasshouse 16 plain
Newent Glasshouse 20 white slip-trailed
Newent Glasshouse 3 white slipped

Newent SO/7021
Glos City Museum
84/74

Stratigraphy: late 17th to early 18th century kiln waste and 18th to 19th century occupation (pottery not described)
Newent Glasshouse 73 plain
Newent Glasshouse 2 white slip-trailed
Newent Glasshouse 7 overfired wasters

Newnham, Little Dean Road Glos City Museum
27/1975
North Devon 1 sherd

Noverton SO/977236
Excavator: H. S. Gracie
Wilson & Hurst (1966)
Not seen '13th century pottery'

Painswick, Cockshoot Manor SO/88120981
Glos City Museum
36/1924, A1585
Malvern Chase 1 hcp

Painswick, Upper Holcombe Farm Glos City Museum
Green (1935)
Malvern Chase 8 hcp (A1557 to A1563, A1566)
Malvern Chase 3 glazed sherds (A1572 to A1574)
Glos TF41b 4 sherds (A1564, A1565, A1567, A1569)
Minety-type 1 sherd (A1568)
Ham Green 1 jug (A1571)
Oxford AM 1 jug (A1570)

Prestbury, Prestbury Court SO/9723
Manor House
Ashmolean Museum
Excavator: H. E. O'Neil
O'Neil (1956)
Jope and Hodges (1956)
Stratigraphy: 12th to 14th centuries and late 16th century.
Malvern Chase 62 hcp (fig.3 Nos. 1-4, 7-12)
3 post-med.
Limestone-tempered 15 hcp
Sand and limestone-tempered 2 hcp (fig.12 nos. 5-6)
Minety-type 2 wcp (fig.3 Nos. 13-14)

Prestbury, Noverton Lane SO/979241
Cheltenham Museum
Excavator: J. S. Bunt
unpub. 1966 excavation
Stratigraphy: 13th-14th C.
Malvern Chase hcps
Limestone-tempered hcps (cylindrical and squat vessels)
Misc. glazed jugs
Minety-type wcp (profile)

Quennington, Quennington Court SP1404
R. Reece
Excavator: R. Reece
Reece (1974b), Clifford (1961)
Stratigraphy: Two phases of stone footings, the second dated by the excavator to c.1200, when the site was obtained by the Knights Hospitallers. Post-medieval

features include a well dated c.1600.
Not seen

Rodborough SO/8404
Stroud Museum
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Limestone-tempered 2 hcp.

Rodborough, Spillmans Court SO/8404
Stroud Museum
57.58
Limestone-tempered 2 hcp

Ruardean, Warfield Farm SO/6217
Mr. A. Gardner, Meend Cottage, Turners Tump, Ruardean.
Stratigraphy: Late 16th to early 17th Century.
Malvern Chase 1 jar (profile, without thumbed strip at neck but with cordon, clear glazed)

St. Briavels, St. Briavels Castle SO/5504
Castle
P. Curnoe, D.O.E.
SB70
Excavator: P. Curnoe
Stratigraphy: Stratified in rubble dumped against late 12th Century keep.
Dated by architectural evidence to the third quarter of the 12th century.
Forest of Dean abundant hcp
Minety 1 htp (foot and base).

St. Briavels, St. Briavels Castle SO/5504
Castle
P. Curnoe, D.O.E.
SB70
Excavator: P. Curnoe
Stratigraphy: unstratified material from later levels.
Malvern Chase 1 jug,
Malvern Chase 17 ridge tile,
Worcester 3 jug,
Ham Green 7 jug,
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug (applied brown strip)
Her A7b (or similar) 8 jug,
Her A7b (or similar) 5 ridge tile,
Forest of Dean abundant hcp.
PMWB
Bristol/Staffordshire wares
North Devon gravel-tempered.

Sapperton SO/947034
Wilson & Hurst (1965), 271
Stratigraphy: 'one late 13th century sherd'
not seen.

Selsley Common SO/8202
?
Stroud Museum
Dunning (1949)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified pottery found when common ploughed for the first time. Thought to be a temporary camp

associated with the late 13th century Edwardian campaigns.
Minety abundant hcp
Malvern Chase 10 hcp (Fig.3 no.14)

Severhampton, Old Sennington SP/024219
One building.
Excavator: H. E. O'Neil in 1936
pottery examined by Dunning and Jope but not published, mentioned in Dunning (1949).
Not seen.

Upper Slaughter, Upper Slaughter Castle Mound SP/1523
Castle
Corinium Museum
Royce Collection, 1961.
Stratigraphy: This collection has the appearance of a mid-12th century group but no details of discovery have been found.
North Cotswolds I 39 hcp (everted and rolled-out rims, some inturned)
North Cotswolds I 1 large handmade bowl
Oxford Y? 1 w or hcp
Oxford Y? 1 tripod pitcher (horizontal combing)
Minety 2 htp (1 complex-sectioned handle)

Standish, Green Farm SO/78720862
Stroud Museum
Excavator: N. Spry
N. Spry in Fowler and Walthew (1971), 547
N. Spry in Fowler and Walthew (1971), 547
Limestone-tempered abundant hcp
Malvern Chase 2 hcp (Nos.10 & 11).

Standish, Manor Farm SO/78790879 and SO/78720857
Excavator: M5 Research Comm.
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976), 50.
Stratigraphy: Unstratified medieval pottery recorded
Not seen.

Stanton, Stone Cot, (cottage garden). SP/0634
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: 13th, & 14th/15th Century & 18th to 19th Century
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug (base)
Worcester 2 hcp.

Stinchcombe, Clingre Farm ST/725994 & ST/726992
Excavator: M5 Research Comm.
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976) 50-51.
Fowler, Bennett & Hill (1976) 50-51, Fig.90.
Stratigraphy: 13th to 14th Century pottery found during motorway construction.
Not seen.

Stinchcombe ST/7499
A. Peacey
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 17th Century.
North Devon 1 sgraffito plate

Stoke Orchard SO/9128

Cheltenham Museum
Excavator: N.Spry
N.Spry in Fowler & Walthew (1971), 34-42
N. Spry in Fowler & Walthew (1971), 34-42
Stratigraphy: Some pottery stratified in ditches, the remainder unstratified. Predominantly 12th century. This group was only examined in 1973.
Malvern Chase 93 hcp
Limestone-tempered (probably Glos TF41b) 48 hcp
Worcester 5 hcp
Minety 4 htp,
Misc. sand-tempered 5 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 11 glazed (may include Malvern Chase htp).

Stonehouse, Stonehouse Brickyard SO/8005
Stroud Museum
Limestone-tempered 1 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 glazed sherd.

Stroud SO/8505
Stroud Museum
64.143 & 63.164
Limestone-tempered 2 hcp.

Stow (area) SP/1926
Corinium Museum
Royce Collection
Stratigraphy: Unprovenanced and of various dates.
North Cotswolds I 2 hcp (1 club rim, 1 everted rim)
North Cotswolds II 1 int. glazed bowl or cp
Minety 2 htp (1 complex handle)
Minety 1 w.jug,
Minety 1 pipkin (rod handled)
Newbury B 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug/bottle (rod handled)
1 white slipped floor tile.

Lower Swell, Lower Swell Churchyard SP/1725
Corinium Museum
Royce Collection
Stratigraphy:
North Cotswolds I 6 hcp
Minety 1 htp, Oxford Y? 1 wcp.

Lower Swell, possibly Lower Swell Churchyard SP/1725
Corinium Museum
Royce Collection
Stratigraphy:
Minety 1 jug (rod handle)

Tarlton, Hullasey ST/9699
Deserted Village.
British Museum, Glos City Museum, Corinium Museum
BM 1949, 5-2, 1-10, Glos A1575-1579.
Baddeley (1910)
Dunning (1949)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, early to mid-13th century to late 13th to 14th century or later.
Minety abundant hcp and wcp
Ham Green 1 B jug (decorated with hunting scene)

Temple Guiting, Chalk Hill SP/128263
Farm
Excavator: R. C. Baldwyn & H. E. O'Neil
Baldwyn & O'Neil (1958)
Stratigraphy:
Not seen.

Tewkesbury, 45-48 Church Street SO/8933
Mrs. E. M. Linnell or Tewkesbury Museum?
Excavator: Mrs. E. M. Linnell
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 181.
Stratigraphy:
Not seen.

Tewkesbury, Sabrina Cinema 1972 SO/8933
Town.
?Tewkesbury Museum
CIN I, CIN II
Excavator: Tewkesbury Excavation Comm.
Hannan (forthcoming)
Hannan (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: pit groups dating from 13th to 15th centuries
Malvern Chase abundant hcp
Malvern Chase wcp
Malvern Chase wcp/bowl,
Malvern Chase jug,
Minety 1 wcp
Worcester? jugs.

Tewkesbury, Holm Castle SO/3288
Royal Hunting Lodge?
? Tewkesbury Museum
Excavator: A. Hannan
Report and drawings prepared by N. Cox.
Stratigraphy: Most of the pottery found was unstratified or from the robbing of the Great Hall. Most of the pottery probably dates from the early to mid-13th century to the late 13th to 14th centuries. The very small quantity of cooking pottery is notable as is the presence of non-local and imported wares. Only a small proportion of the pottery was examined by the author.
Worcester 175 jugs
Worcester 1 hcp
Worcester abundant ridge tile
Malvern Chase 10 wcp
Malvern Chase 63 jug
Malvern Chase 1 dripping pan (with foot and loop handle)
Malvern Chase some ridge tile
Ham Green 41 jug
Minety 4 htp
Minety 1 jug (thumbed base)
Saintonge 1 jug (mottled green glaze)
Oxford AM 4 jug
Lyveden-type 1 jug
Alkaline glazed ware 1 sherd

Tidenham, Stroat Kiln ST/573978
Kiln site
Glos City Mus.
25/1961, 25/1965

Stratigraphy: Documentary and stratigraphic evidence date the period of production of the Stroat industry to the very late 16th century to the mid to late 17th century.
Stroat conical bowls
Stroat dripping pans
Stroat ridge tiles

Tidenham, Stroat Kiln ST/573978
Kiln site
National Museum of Wales
25/1961, 25/1965
Stratigraphy: Documentary and stratigraphic evidence date the period of production of the Stroat industry to the very late 16th century to the mid to late 17th century.
Stroat bowls
Stroat chafing dish

Tidenham, Stroat Kiln ST/573978
Kiln site
N. P. Bridgewater
Stratigraphy: Documentary and stratigraphic evidence date the period of production of the Stroat industry to the very late 16th century to the mid to late 17th century.
Stroat bowls
Stroat jars (with applied strip below the rims)
Stroat 1 white slip-trailed sherd
Stroat 1 tyg sherd with horizontal raised bands
Stroat ridge tiles

Whittington, Whittington Court SP/0121
Ashmolean Museum
Excavator: H. E. O'Neil
O'Neil (1952)
Jope (1952)
Stratigraphy: Pottery all unstratified, ranges in date from 12th to 14th Century.
This assemblage was recorded in 1973 only.
Malvern Chase 43 hcp
Limestone-tempered 13 hcp
Sand-tempered 2 hcp
Sand-tempered 74 glazed sherds,
Minety 19 sherds.

Winchcomb, Winchcomb 1962 SP/0328
Town
? DOE
Excavator: B. Davison
Stratigraphy: pits and ditches within rampart, some stratified 11th to 13th century groups.
G19 (5):
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
G23 (9):
North Cotswolds I 19 hcp (3 club rims, one with spout or socket, 1 everted rim)
Glos Tf41a? 1 wcp rim
G23 (11):
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp (thumbed everted rim)
G22 (6):
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile,
Minety 2 wcp

G23 (6):
North Cotswolds I 3 hcp (2 club rims)
H19 PIT 1:
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp (club rim)
Sand and limestone tempered 2 bowl
Minety 1 htp
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
Sand-tempered 2 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 jug
H21 PIT 2:
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
H21 PIT 3:
Malvern Chase 1 jug (squared rim, plain strap handle)
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Misc. 1 floor tile

Winchcomb, Winchcomb 1963 SP/0328
Town
? DOE
Excavator: B. Davison
Stratigraphy: Most finds from unstratified topsoil. A small collection from a 'pond' 2' deep is probably of 13th century date, K22 (4). A section of the town rampart consists of an earthen bank with a secondary wall. The wall tumble sealed a coin of Henry II (1180-1189). One possible Saxon or Medieval sherd was found in the old ground surface below the bank and another in the bank itself (recorded but not seen).
In old ground surface E22:
Shell-tempered 1 hcp
K22 (4):
N.Cotswolds I 11 hcp (1 grid-stamped sherd, 1 everted rim)
Sand-tempered 1 lid? (diagonal grooved lines)
Sand-tempered 1 jug (thumbed base)
D22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd,
Staffs. 5 creamware
G22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 1 oval handle,
Cranham Ware? 1 sherd
E22 (2):
Staffs. 1 creamware,
Misc. 1 inlaid floor tile frag.
H22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 2 sherds,
Newent Glasshouse 1 sherd,
Staffs. 3 creamware,
Staffs. 2 mottled brown glaze.
C22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
K22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd,
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
North Cotswolds I 1 thumbed base
C22 (1):
Minety 1 w sherd
B22 (1):
Malvern Chase 1 floor tile,
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
B22 (2):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd,

Surrey-Hants. 1 pipkin?
J22 (2):
North Cotswolds I 4 hcp
Staffs. 1 white saltglazed stoneware tankard
F22 (2):
Worcester 1 jug
G22 (2):
Staffs. 1 mottled brown glaze,
Staffs. 1 creamware
G23 (2):
North Cotswolds I 3 hcp (1 everted rim)
Tudor Green 1 lobed cup
G24 (2):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (cordoned rim)
M25 (7):
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
M25 upper filling of 'pond':
Malvern Chase 1 floor tile,
Worcester 1 hcp
N24 (1):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
N24 (3):
Worcester 1 hcp (club rim)
N27 (5):
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug,
Worcester 5 jug,
Staffs 1 white saltglazed stoneware plate,
Staffs 1 creamware
O24 (1):
Worcester 2 jug (thumbed bases)
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
O24 (3):
North Cotswolds I 1 pitcher (neck and rim)
O24 (4):
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
O28 (1):
North Cotswolds I 1 hcp
Worcester 1 jug,
Sand-tempered 3 jug,
Ham Green 3 jug,
Nuneaton? 1 jug (bridge spout?)
Minety 1 htp,
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
O28 (8):
Loom weight, doughnut shaped.

Winchcomb, Winchcomb 1972 SP/0328
Town
? DOE
Excavator: J. Hinchcliffe
Stratigraphy: topsoil immediately above natural, 11th to 13th C.
Malvern Chase 6 hcp
North Cotswolds I 4 hcp
Worcester 2 hcp
Stamford 1 pitcher,
Sand-tempered 4 glazed

Winchcomb, Winchcomb Abbey Grounds 1977 SP/0328
Abbey

A. Musty, DOE
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 12th ot 13th to 14th C.
Worcester 3 jug (1 bridge spout & white slip, 1 roller-stamped chevrons, 1 thumbed base)
Minety 1 htp,
Minety 3 ridge tile [T-S M908]
Nuneaton 3 jug (green-glazed, [T-S M911-913])
North Cotswolds I 2 hcp [T-S M907, M909]
North Cotswolds Il htp [T-S M906]
Misc. 1 jug [T-S M910]

Winchcomb, Winchcomb Co-op, North Street SP/0328
Town
Cheltenham Museum
Excavator: A. Saville
Saville (forthcoming)
Vince (forthcoming d)
Stratigraphy: Intercutting pits ranging from ?10th century to 11th century sealed by a soil (dumped?) containing 12th century pottery.
One or two later features.

Woodchester, Woodchester Roman Villa SO/8303
Stroud Museum
Stratigraphy:
Limestone-tempered 1 hcp

Woodford ST/6995
A. Peacey
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 17th to 18th Centuries
S. Somerset 1 sgraffitto plate [T-S M942]
S. Somerset 1 white slip-trailed plate [T-S M943]
North Devon 1 bowl (white-slipped internal [T-S M944])
North Devon 1 sgraffitto plate [T-S M945]

Woolaston, Brookend ST/5899
Scott-Garrett (1958)
Stratigraphy: probably 12th C.
Not seen but probably Forest of Dean hcp.

Wooton-under-Edge ST/7693
A. Peacey
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 17th to 18th Century.
South Somerset 1 hollow-ware with internal & external slip and external sgraffitto [T-S M947]
1 similar with everted rim and sgraffitto external and on internal of rim [T-S M948]

Wooton-under-Edge, Symonds Hall Farm ST/790967
Glos City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, prob. 11th to 12th C.
Limestone-tempered 22 hcp
sand-tempered 5 hcp

HAMPSHIRE

Only pottery collections in the northern part of Hampshire have been systematically searched for study region types. Examples of south-east Wiltshire and Newbury B vessels from sites in Winchester have been brought to the author's attention, suggesting that a more thorough examination of the pottery of south-west Hampshire would be rewarding. From what is published of south-eastern Hampshire medieval pottery, for example from Chalton and Porchester, it is unlikely that study region types are present there.

Aldershot
Basingstoke Museum
Stratigraphy: 12th - 13th century pot
Early Surrey hcps

Alton, Alton 1977 (sites A, B & C) SU/7139
Town
Basingstoke Museum
A 1979.313
Excavator: M. Millett
Stratigraphy: ?
Fabric series only examined.
No local Newbury types present.
Mainly red-firing slightly micaceous sandy wares (some said to be Bentley ware)
Coarse border ware
Tudor Green ware
Border ware
Raeren stoneware
Frechen stoneware

Alton, St. Lawrence's Church SU/7139
Town
Basingstoke Museum
AOC 31.70
Stratigraphy: None. Small med. collection
Newbury B 2 hcp (1 vessel?)

Ashmansworth SU/4157
Newbury Museum
1970.93
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to L14th century
Newbury A 3 hcp
N. Hants. Flinty 2 hcp
Newbury B 3 hcp
Coarse Border ware 1 sh. int. gl
(also inlaid floor tile, Arms of De Clare)

Ashmansworth SU/4157
Newbury Museum
NM Acc. No. 5475/457
Stratigraphy: None
N. Hants. Flinty 1 complete hcp

Basing, Wellock's Hill SU/6652
Basingstoke
WOC 692
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century

Newbury A? 5 hcp
Newbury b? 1 hcp
N. Hants Flinty 2 hcp

Basingstoke? SU/6351
Town
Basingstoke Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Display of pottery in Basingstoke Museum Town Gallery in 1979.
12th to 14th century.
Newbury B 1 hcp profile
Misc. 3 jugs green glazed, one possibly a higly decorated Newbury C vessel
Misc. 1 bowl (int. green glaze, socketed handle, sooted)
Misc. light coloured fabric 1 wcp

Baughurst, Heath End SU/5861
Newbury Museum
1951:8
Stratigraphy: Post-med
Redware 1 complete jug

Bentley, Cottage Gardens near Station SU/7844
Basingstoke Museum
A1943.117
Stratigraphy: None. Medieval
Small collection of sandy hcps, & jugs

Bentley, kiln SU/7844
Kiln site
British Museum
BM 1960,2-3,1-24, 1965,2-8,1-132
Barton?
Stratigraphy: None? medieval pottery.
There is some confusion about the type of ware produced here, and even whether there is actually a kiln site
Newbury B pitcher (handle)

Excavator: E. Lewis

Brown Candover, N.E. of Moths Farm SU/5739
Basingstoke
WOC 705, WOC 706
Stratigraphy: ? Late Saxon to 12th century
N. Hants. Flinty hcps
Chaff-tempered 1 rim
Misc. chalk-tempered, sparse flint, silty matrix small hcps (everted rims & thickened necks)
Misc. scattered flint small wcp (ribbed bodies)

Cove, Kiln
Kiln site
Guildford Museum
Hasiam (1975)
Stratigraphy: Dump of pot waste found in ditch.
Dated by parallels of small mugs with dated tin-glazed vessels of the same form to the first quarter of the 17th Century
Border ware

Crux Easton, Hook Wood SU/4256

Newbury Museum
1936.177
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century
Newbury A 4 hcp (thickened thumbed rims)
Newbury B 12 hcp
Newbury B 1 bowl

Crux Easton, N.E. of Hook Farm SU/4256
Newbury Museum
1934.101
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century
Newbury B 15 hcp
Newbury C 1 wcp (21 sherds)

Farnborough, Farnborough Hill
Kiln site
Guildford Museum
Excavator: F. Holling?
Holling (1971, 1977)
Stratigraphy: ? 15th & 16th century pottery production
Tudor Green
Coarse border ware

Fyfield, opp. Redenhall Lodge settlement SU/2946
Basingstoke
WOC 795
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 hcp

Hartley Wintney SU/7656
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 167
Stratigraphy: None. medieval
Misc sandy, slightly micaceous 3 wcp (applied strips at shoulder)

Headley SU/5162
Newbury Museum
5187
Stratigraphy: None. ?12th century
Newbury A? 1 hcp (complete)

Highclere, "Vinnecke" SU/4360
Newbury Museum
1923.6
Stratigraphy: None. Late to post-medieval
Newbury B 1 bowl
Minety 1 bowl (base with thumbed strip at angle)
Coarse Border ware 1 foot (int. gl. vessel),
Coarse Border ware 1 cistern rim
Post-med redware 2 jar (thumbing below rim)

Kingsclere, Manor Farm. North Oakley SU/5258
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 673, WOC 674
Stratigraphy: None. WOC 673 is 12th to 13th century. WOC 674 is mixed
late 11th to 12th up to post-med
WOC 673:
Newbury B hcp
Newbury A hcp

WOC 674:
Newbury B 2 hcp
Border ware 2 bowl
Border ware 1 footed vessel
Misc. sandy 1 hcp
N. Hants. Flinty 4 hcp.
Misc. flint-tempered (no quartz) 2 hcp

Kingsclere, Manor Farm, North Oakley SU/5258
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 762
Stratigraphy: None. 12th? 13th to 14th century
Newbury A? 4 hcp
Newbury B 10 hcp
Misc fine sand, slightly micaceous hcps & jugs

Liss, Berry Grove Farm & Dennis' Way SU/7727
Basingstoke Museum
A1953.132, A1960,80-86
Stratigraphy: None
A1953.132:
Fine sandy, slightly micaceous 5 sherds
A1960,80-86:
Large collection sandy hcps,jugs,socketed bowls etc

Longparish SU/4344
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 707
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury B hcps,
Newbury B 1 pitcher (handled with stabbed combing, c.30mm wide)

Long Sutton, S.W. of Manor Farm Well SU/75754613
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 708, WOC 709
Stratigraphy: ?12th century collection
No recognised types

Mapledurwell SU/6851
Basingstoke
WOC 193
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to L14th century
Newbury A? hcps
Newbury B? 1 hcp
Coarse Border ware 1 wcp
Fine sandy, slightly micaceous hcps

Michelmersh, KilnKiln site
Addyman, Hopkins & Norton (1972)
Stratigraphy: ? 10th to 11th century
Michelmersh ware spouted pitchers

Monk Sherbourne, Pit, N. of All Saints Church SU/6056
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 670
Stratigraphy: Mainly 12th century with intrusive sherds
Newbury A hcps
Newbury B hcps (including dimpled shoulder)
Border ware 1 bowl
Coarse Border ware 1 pitcher

Newbury C 1 pitcher neck
Misc.

Netherton, Netherton ManorJ. Fairbrother
Excavator: COLAS
Stratigraphy: Good 9th to 14th century sequence, dated by stratigraphy, coins and documentary evidence
N. Hants Flinty hcps
Newbury A hcps
Newbury B hcps
Newbury C jugs
Fine sandy, slightly micaceous ware
Coarse Border ware (rare)

Nutley, Churchyard SU/6044
Basingstoke Museum
AOC 3180
Stratigraphy: 12th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 hcp

Oakley, 1 Manor Farm Bungalows SU/5650
Basingstoke Museum
1972.404
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury A? hcps
Newbury B hcps
Newbury C jugs (white slipped, green glazed with ring & dot stamps)
Newbury C 1 htp (base)
Misc. fine sandy, slightly micaceous hcps

Overton SU/5149
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 820, WOC 821
Stratigraphy: None
Newbury A hcps
Newbury B hcps

Overton, Tydnock Farm SU/5149
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 838
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury B hcps

Overton, Winchester Street SU/5149
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 817
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury B hcps

Popham SU/5543
MARCIII
Excavator: P. Fasham
Fasham (forthcoming)
Hawkes (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: Saxon & 12th to L14th century
Chaff-tempered ware silty matrix (=fabric 115)
Chaff-tempered ware clean clay with sparse quartz sand (=fabric 124)
Newbury B hcps (=fabric 106)
Newbury A and N. Hants. Flinty hcps (=fabrics 103, 104,

105, 107, 127)
Newbury C hcps (=fabric 118, 119)
Misc. fine sandy cps & glazed wares, Misc. coarse quartz tempered (=fabric 102, 121)

Preston Candover, Opposite a House called 'The Croft' SU/6041
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 748
Stratigraphy: None. 11th to 12th century
N. Hants Flinty 1 hcp

Ringwood, New bungalow site on East side of town SU/1405
Salisbury Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 13th century & post-med
SE Wilts 155 hcps,
SE Wilts 5 deep bowl/curfew,
SE Wilts 2 glazed hcp
Misc. light coloured coarse sandy 34 jugs (handmade, glazed with red applied triangular-sectioned strips, strap handles
Verwood 4 sherd

Ropley, Rycroft SU/6431
Basingstoke Museum
A1941.117
Stratigraphy: None. med. pot
Large collection fine sandy, slightly micaceous hcps

Shalden SU/6941
Basingstoke
1963.92
Stratigraphy: None. med. pot
Fine sandy, slightly micaceous c.50 hcps & jugs
Misc. 1 handled glazed cp paralleled at Silchester

Sherbourne St. John, W. of Swan Inn SU/6255
Basingstoke
WOC 732
Stratigraphy: None. Med. pot
Small collection of medieval sandy wares, including a pan

Silchester, Surface Finds SU/6262
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 734
Stratigraphy: None. Late Saxon?
Misc. chalk & flint tempered 1 hcp (everted rim, thickened neck)

Silchester, Roman Town SU/6262
Reading Museum
Calleva Ins. XXXIII east of house 3, Calleva Ins. VI
Stratigraphy: None. Late Saxon & 12th century
Ins. XXXIII:
Misc. mainly chalk temper, sparse white & grey flint, fine textured matrix grey core, oxidized surfaces under a black skin 1 hcp (everted rim, slightly thickened neck)
Ins. VI:
Newbury A? shoulder of large vessel - ? storage jar

Silchester, Silchester 1978 SU/6262
Reading University?

SIL 78
Excavator: M. Fulford
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to Late 14th century
Newbury A 3 hcp
Newbury B 1 hcp,
Newbury B 3 pitcher (combed body sherds)
Coarse Border ware 1 bowl,
Coarse Border 1 bowl/wcp
Newbury C 3 wcp,
Newbury C 5 jug (2 white slipped)
Misc. fine sandy with large white mica 1 wcp
Misc. sandy 1 wcp (with handle stub)
'Silchester pink' 14 wcp
'Silchester pink' 2 jugs
Misc post-med redware

Soberton, Russell's Farm SU/6116
Basingstoke Museum
A1937.219
Stratigraphy: None. med. pot
Misc. sandy 1 jug (glazed)

Stockbridge Down, 'Hamwih' SU/3535
Saxon town
British Museum
BM 1939,5-6,34
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century
SE Wilts? 1 htp (patchy ext. glaze, rouletting, rod handle, occ. flint inclusions)

Up Nateley, E. of 'Feathers' P.H SU/6951
Basingstoke Museum
WOC 787
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 hcp
Misc sandy 2 hcp

Whitchurch SU/4648
MARC III
Stratigraphy: Yes. (No details available)
Newbury A 1 hcp
Newbury C (=fabric 148)
N. Hants. Flinty hcps
Misc. (Newbury 29) (=fabric 149)

Winchester SU/4829
Town
British Museum
Stratigraphy: ? 10th to 11th century pot
Winchester ware 5 pitcher

Winchester, High Street SU/4829
Town
British Museum
BM 1969,1-2,47
Stratigraphy: ?
Misc. flinty 1 sherd storage jar?

Winchester, St. Mary's Abbey SU/4829
Town
British Museum

BM 1969,1-2,48
Stratigraphy: ? M. Saxon
Misc. flinty 1 sherd handmade, burnished with thickened shoulder

Worldham, St. Johns Hill SU/7438
Basingstoke Museum
A1949.270
Stratigraphy: None. med. pot
Misc. fine sandy, slightly micaceous wcp (glazed) & jugs

HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Unprovenanced
Hereford City Museum
HM 7434
Malvern Chase 1 jug (complete, partially glazed rod handle 15mm diam, plain rim no spout plain base. 'bib' of glaze. ext. base diam. = 105mm ext. rim diam. = 75mm)

Alvechurch, Alvechurch SP/0272
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: A. Oswald
Oswald (1954)
Oswald (1954)
Misc. c.50 jug sherds
Misc. 1 ridge tile with handmade crest
Misc. 13 flat tiles (nibbed and pegged mainly glazed)

Bacton, Newcourt Farm SO/365337
kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 7225
Anon (1959)
Stratigraphy: surface collection
PMWB conical t-rimmed bowls [T-S M713-4]
PMWB handled, necked jars
PMWB tygs
PMWB small jugs
PMWB straight-sided unglazed vessels (butter pots or saggars?)
PMWB flat-rimmed conical bowls
PMWB tankards
Non-kiln products are probably all late 18th to 19th century pottery
and clay pipes

Beckford, Elmont SO/975373
Farm?
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: Murray-Threipland
Murray-Threipland (1946-8)
Dunning (1946-8)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, probably 14th to 15th C
Malv Chase wcp/bowls and other vessels

Beckford, Beckford B Saxon Cemetery SO/9737
Saxon Cemetery
Birmingham City Museum
Meaney (1964)
Stratigraphy: Urns probably have some associations but records not available.
Sand-tempered urns, one with a lug and foot-ring, one [T-S M636]

Beoley, Moons Moat SP/069682
Moated site
Hartlebury Castle
Excavator: M. D. W. Wise for the Redditch New Town Archaeol. Comm
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 194

SOUTHAMPTON LIBRARY UNIVERSITY

Stratigraphy: unknown, apparently 14th century material but Malvern Chase wares seen are definitely 16th or 17th C
Malvern Chase conical bowls

Knighton-on-Teme, Bickley SO/6370
DMV
Hartlebury Museum
Stratigraphy: Surface finds, 17th - 18th C
Staffordshire wares 11 sherds

Bordesley, Bordesley Abbey SP/045685
Abbey
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz & Hirst (1976)
Not seen

Boresford, Bucknell
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 8339
Stratigraphy: Unstrat. probably 17th C
PMWB 2 handled vessels
PMWB 1 saggar

Bredon, St. Catharine's Well, Bredon Hill SO/9640
Birmingham City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, late medieval and 18th to 19th century.
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tiles
Newent Glasshouse 1 straight-sided bowl
Staffordshire wares c.60 assorted 18th - 19th century

Bredwardine, Bredwardine SO/336440
Manor House?
Ron Shoesmith
Excavator: Ron Shoesmith
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 191
Stratigraphy: Some stratified? probably mainly 14th century
Malvern Chase 101 wcp
Malvern Chase several jugs
Her. A7b jugs
Sand-tempered 16 cp
Limestone-tempered 8 cp

Breinton, Breinton SO/473396
Bishops residence
Hereford City Museum
HM 7974
Excavator: F. G. Heys
Heys (1963)
Heys (1963)
Stratigraphy: Pottery kept by context but little documentation. Probably little stratified. A mixture of late 12th to early 13th century, late 13th to 14th century and 16th to 17th C. pottery.
Malvern Chase 124 hcp [T-S M5-6, M8]
Malvern Chase 122 ridge tile fragments
Worcester 45 hcp
Her A2 5 hcp
Her A2 2 htp

Her A3 2 hcp
Her A3 3 htp
Her A4 4 htp
Her A7b 22 jug
Her A7b 101 ridge tile fragments
?Nuneaton ware 2 jugs
Post-medieval wares:
Newent Glasshouse or Whitney 58 sherds
Malvern Chase 21 sherds
Her E6 1 sherd
Her G6 1 sherd
Her G8 4 sherds

Bricklehampton, Bricklehampton SO/987427
Hartlebury Museum
Stratigraphy: 14th or 15th C
Malvern Chase 1 wcp/bowl

Broadway, Pye Corner SO/0936
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: 17th to 18th C
Ashton Keynes 1 large bowl rim

Broadway, Broadway SP/0937
WM
WM 1965/65
Barton (1967 b) Fig.7 no. 73
Stratigraphy: Probably late 13th to 14th C. but possibly Late
14th to 15th century.
Malvern Chase 1 jug (cordon at base of neck, white and brown slip decoration.)

Castlemorton, Castlemorton Tump 1919 SO/7937
Castle?
Hartlebury Museum (temporarily)
loan 72
Excavator: from Mr. Parker, Malvern Public Library, Malvern
Not seen, 2 sherds

Chanstone, Earthworks made by Rowland Vaughan
Hereford City Museum
HM 1989
Excavator: Given to Museum in 1934
Stratigraphy: 17th C
PMWB 1 straight-sided tyg with a raised band at the top of the handle join, 60mm ext. base diam

Great Comberton, Longacre, Great Comberton SO/9543
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: 17th to 18th C
Pottery types: North Devon 1 gravel-tempered bowl

Little Comberton, Nash's Farm SO/9644
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: 12th to 13th C. and 16th to 17th C
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Sand-tempered 1 sandy roof tile

Little Comberton, Pool Close SO/9644
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 14th to 15th century
Malvern Chase 1 jug

Much Dewchurch SO/4830
Hereford City Museum
HM 8630
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Possibly late 12th to 13th century.
Her A2 ? 1 hcp

Drake's Broughton, Broughton Farm SO/9448
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM 1668
Stratigraphy: Two unstratified groups, marked "platform I" and "platform II". The platform I collection is mainly Romano-British with some 13th century pottery. That from platform II is wholly 17th century and later.
Platform I:
Malvern Chase 4 wcp
Worcester 1 jug (strap handle, stabbed)
Platform II:
Malvern Chase 10 conical bowl (all pink fabric)
Cistercian ware 3 tyg
Staffordshire wares 1 white-slipped redware plate
Staffordshire coarseware 6 conical bowls
Also one clay pipe, L17th to 18th C. bowl form

Drake's Broughton, Walcot Farm SO/946482
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM 1668
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, two separate collections, both with a mixture of late 12th to 13th century and late 13th to 14th century or later material.
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 4 wcp
Malvern Chase 6 jugs
Worcester 5 hcp
Misc. 1 handmade green-glazed sherd
Separate bag:
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 5 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug (rod handle)
2 conical bowls
Worcester 17 hcp

Droitwich SO/8963
Town
Hartlebury Museum
loan 11/38
Excavator: loaned from Mr. R. Hodgekinson, Park Hall, Bromsgrove
Not seen, 1 sherd

Droitwich SO/8963
Town
Hartlebury Museum
loan 11/73
Excavator: loaned from Mr. Hodgekinson, Park Hall, Bromsgrove

Not seen, 8 sherds

Droitwich SO/8963
Town
Hartlebury Museum
loan 11/90
Excavator: loaned from Mr. R. Hodgekinson, Park Hall, Bromsgrove
Not seen, 9 sherds

Droitwich, Friar Street I SO/8963
Town
Hartlebury Museum
DF I 74, DF I 75
Excavator: Alan Hunt
Stratigraphy: Stratified sequence. 11th century to 16th century
(59):
Bath A hcp [T-S M685]
Worcester hcp [T-S M687]
(69):
St. Neots-type wcp [T-S M683]
(185a):
Bath A hcp [T-S M684]
(194a):
St. Neots-type wcp [T-S M682]
(194b):
Worcester hcp [T-S M686]

Droitwich, Friar Street SO/8963
Town
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM L11.38
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 13th to 14th C
Misc. 1 sagging-based vessel, handmade? wavy-line dec. & sparse
glaze (contains some iron specks)

Droitwich, Priory House, Friar Street SO/8963
Town
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified collection, 11th to 16th C
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 1 footed vessel
Malvern Chase 4 jug
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish?
Malvern Chase 3 late htp
Worcester 12 hcp
Bath A (with limestone temper) 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Misc. 3 jugs (2 with a white fabric and red skin)
Staffordshire wares

Eckington, The Orchard SO/9241
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 12th to 13th C
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 glazed
Worcester 1 hcp
'local' 1 hcp (cf. Pershore)

Elmley Castle, Elmley Castle Bailey SO/9841
Castle
Birmingham City Museum
Dyer (1965-6)
Dyer (1965-6)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Found in ploughing of Castle Bailey
Mainly early to mid-13th century with some late 13th to 14th century
Worcester 22 jug
Worcester 45 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug (roller-stamped rim)
Minety 1 htp
Misc. 20 jug (includes some Oxford AM vessels)
Malvern Chase 1 west country vessel
Malvern Chase 84 hcp
Malvern Chase 3 early htp
Malvern Chase 2 late htp
Malvern Chase 2 glazed wcp
Malvern Chase 1 dripping pan handle
Malvern Chase 14 jug (4 strap handles, 3 plain flat bases)
Malvern Chase 1 knobbed ridge tile

Evesham, Evesham Almonry Well SP/0344
Well
The Almonry Museum, Evesham
Stratigraphy: Mixed groups of 18th to 19th century and late medieval material
Malvern Chase 30 jug sherds
misc. 1 jug
Sand-tempered flat roof tiles, glazed, nibbed and pegged [T-S M432]
Sand-tempered brick [T-S M431]

Evesham, The Old Grammar School SP/0344
Town
The Almonry Museum, Evesham
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, late 12th to early 13th century
Malvern Chase 1 late htp

Ewyas Harold, Ewyas Harold SO/3828
Hereford City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, some 17th to 18th century but mainly 18th to 19th C
Sand-tempered 3 int. glazed vessels with a pink skin,
Sand-tempered 1 conical bowl (soft fabric with sparse quartz sand)
Fine micaceous ware 3 int. glazed straight-sided vessels
Fine micaceous ware 1 unglazed oval handle
Fine micaceous ware 1 slip decorated plate
Fine micaceous ware 2 tygs

Fladbury, Fladbury SO/9946
Village, possible Saxon Bishop of Worcester's Residence
D. P. S. Peacock
Excavator: D. P. S. Peacock
Peacock (1967 b)
Stratigraphy: Some roman material, two mid-Saxon sherds, one possibly late 10th to early 11th century and the majority late 11th to 12th century

Mid-Saxon:
sherd 15 - 1 small scrap, possibly chaff-tempered
sherd 17 - 1 10mm thick pot sherd, black with oxidized surfaces, angular inclusions of ?quartz and sandstone up to 4mm across
sherd 19 [T-S 8735]
Late Saxon:
III D3 Glos. TF41a? 1 hcp
Late 11th to 12th C.:
Worcester 6 hcp (sherds 1, 2, 3, 6, 12,18, III (2))
Glos. TF41b 3 hcp (sherds 5, 9, III P8)
also a loom weight containing rounded quartz sand, marl lumps and shell fragments
Unstratified material {I (2), I e. end (2), I D2 (2), II D2 (2)}:
Worcester 62 hcp
Glos. TF41b 13 hcp

Frankley, Gannow Green SO/985784
Moat?
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: B. K. Roberts
Stratigraphy: Unstratified? 13th to 14th Century
Sand-tempered 137 hcp
Sand-tempered 7 wcp
Sand-tempered 4 shallow dish
Sand-tempered 2 wcp (glazed)
Sand-tempered 47 jugs (wheelthrown, oxidized, some with white and brown paint)
Sand-tempered 61 glazed ridge and flat tiles (some with handmade crests)
Sand-tempered 1 finial
Malvern Chase 8 jugs
Tin-glazed ware 2 sherds
Misc. 3 jugs
Misc. 2 wcp (glazed)
Misc. 1 mortar
Misc. 16 flat roof tiles
Misc. 1 urinal?
Misc. 1 hip tile
Misc. 1 bottle

Hampton Wafer, Hampton Wafer SO/577570
DMV
Hereford City Museum
HM 8799
Excavator: S. Stanford
Stanford (1967)
Stanford (1967)
Stratigraphy: Essentially unstratified. There is little evidence for pre-12th century occupation, except for two Worcester-type club rimmed cooking pots but much of the pottery is probably of early to mid-12th century date. There is some horizontal stratigraphy, with trenches on one side of a hollowway producing a different series of assemblages from those on the other. It is therefore suggested that occupation in trenches 7-8 and 10, 11, 12, 15 -23 started in the late 13th century at the earliest (since Worcester-type jugs are absent). Desertion probably dated to the 14th or 15th century.
Her A4 4 htp

Her A5 14 jug
Her A6 16 jug
Her A7b 4 jug
Malvern Chase 35 hcp
Malvern Chase 16 jug
Worcester 15 hcp
Worcester 19 jug
Oxford AM 1 jug

Hanley Castle, Hanley Castle SO/826427
Surface scatter on site of cottages
P. Ewence
PH/DS
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Two sherds c. early 13th C., 9 late 13th to 14th century, the remainder 15th to early 17th century.
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 9 wcp
Malvern Chase 12 jug
Malvern Chase 9 large jar
Malvern Chase 2 bung holes
Malvern Chase 63 conical bowls
Malvern Chase 14 ridge tiles
Malvern Chase 3 nibbed tiles
Malvern Chase 1 dripping pan
Malvern Chase 2 jug (16th - 17th century rim forms)
Malvern Chase 3 brick
Malvern Chase 3 floor tile
Malvern Chase possible kiln waste 1 jug sherd
Cistercian Ware 1 tyg
Westerwald stoneware 1 sherd

Hanley Castle, Crantock SO/820422
P. Ewence
PH/C
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Mainly domestic refuse of late medieval (? 14th century) and 16th to 17th century date. Some possible potting waste.
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 6 jugs (strap handles)
Malvern Chase 3 wcp/bowl
Malvern Chase 1 large jar
Malvern Chase 4 conical bowls
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin
Malvern Chase 1 lid
Malvern Chase 7 overfired tile fragments (flat tile?)
Malvern Chase 1 soft floor tile fragment
Malvern Chase 1 brick

Hanley Castle, near Hanley Swan School SO/811423
A. Vince
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th to 17th century
Malvern Chase 3 glazed sherds
Malvern Chase 1 pipkin/jar rim
Malvern Chase 1 brick
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Malvern Chase 6 flat tile

Hanley Castle, Roberts End, Hanley Swan SO/8142
Mrs. P. Hurle
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 3 sherds 14th to 15th century,

5 sherds 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 3 jugs (16th c. type)
Malvern Chase 2 footed vessels
Malvern Chase 3 roof tiles
Malvern Chase 1 brick
Malvern Chase 1 sandy "dog"

Hanley Castle, The Swan Inn SO/813429
A. Vince
Stratigraphy: From spoil heap from construction of car park north of the Inn. Predominantly 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 9 dishes or bowls
Malvern Chase 6 jugs
Malvern Chase 60 large jars

Hanley Castle, Ravelin SO/821422
P. Ewence
PH/AS
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. One sherd early 13th century the remainder late 13th to 14th century.
Malvern Chase 1 handmade curfew
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 38 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp/bowl

Hanley Castle, The Grange, Hanley Swan SO/8142
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. All 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 1 dripping pan
Malvern Chase 2 large jar
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 1 lid
Malvern Chase 3 jug,
Malvern Chase 1 small rod handled jug,
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile

Hanley Castle, Ladywell, Hanley Swan SO/8142
Mrs. P. Hurle
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 14th to 15th century and 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 4 wcp
Malvern Chase 12 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 2 conical bowl (pink fabric)
Malvern Chase 8 jugs
Malvern Chase 4 jars
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tiles
Malvern Chase 30 flat roof tiles

Hartlebury Castle, Hartlebury Castle Orchard SO/8470
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM 966
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century and later
Staffordshire wares 1 redware tyg
Staffordshire coarseware 1 bowl
Staffordshire 1 flowerpot
Transfer-printed ware 6 sherds

Hentland, Hentland Sites A and B SO/543263

Manor House?
N. P. Bridgewater
Excavator: N. P. Bridgewater
Bridgewater (1973)
Stratigraphy: Little vertical stratigraphy present. The pottery was examined in four groups; the topsoil, site A layer (1), site A layer (2), site B layer (1). There is no apparent difference between these assemblages in their composition. All four contain a mixture of early to mid-13th century, late medieval and 16th to 17th century material.
Sand-tempered 166 hcp (Forest of Dean - Monmouth area types)
Malvern Chase 9 hcp (not a positive identification, owing to similarity with sand-tempered wares)
Malvern Chase 44 glazed sherds (late and post-medieval)
Malvern Chase ridge tiles with handmoulded crests
Her A7b and PMWB 88 sherds (late and post-medieval)
Cistercian ware 7 tygs
Misc. 41 sherds (includes complex rouletted sherd)
Misc. ridge tiles
Raeren stoneware 1 vessel (identified by J. G. Hurst as Aachen stoneware)

HEREFORD

The Saxon and medieval pottery of Hereford is the subject of part of the third volume of the C.B.A. Research Reports on the Hereford City Excavations. Only sherds and assemblages of ceramic interest are listed here. A full inventory of the ceramic contents of each excavated context will be found in the C.B.A. report. The Hereford pottery was examined and catalogued between 1974 and 1976 and the typescript of the pottery report was submitted to the editor in 1977. It has yet to appear in print (1983).

Hereford, Bath Street SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: S. Stanford
Stratigraphy: A small excavation on the Northern Rampart. Three 12th century sherds were stratified in the rampart.
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Worcester 1 hcp

Hereford, Berrington Street Site 1 SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 72 II
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: Layer 58 is interpreted as an argricultural soil overlying late 9th century, period 1, occupation. The remaining medieval pottery from the excavation came from a series of pits. These pits could be split into three groups, one of late 12th century date, another of mid-late 13th century date and the other of late 13th to early 15th century date. There was very little pottery of the early to mid-13th century, nor any of the 15th to 16th century.
Period 1:
No pottery
Period 2:
P71:
P55:
L75:
L100:
L58:
Glos TF41a 4 cp,
Chester-type 24 wcp [T-S M350-3]
Period 3 - Late 12th century pits (P3, P4, P6, P8, P10, P13, P16, P17, P20, P21, P52, P53, P54, P56, P58):
Her A2 37 hcp
Her A2 9 htp
Her A3 1 hcp
Her A3 2 htp
Forest of Dean 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 120 hcp [T-S M10-5, M138]
Malvern Chase 9 early htp
Worcester 27 hcp
Glos TF41b 15 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Chester-type 4 wcp
Misc sand-tempered 2 sherds
Period 4 - Mid-late 13th century pits (P51, P57):

L55:
Deritend greyware 1 unglazed jug [T-S M600]
P57:
Her A7b jug [T-S M562]
Malvern Chase hcp [T-S M27]
Period 5 - Late 13th to early 15th century pits (P1, P11, P11a, P15, P18, P22):
Her A2 2 hcp
Her A3 1 htp
Her A4 1 htp [T-S M134]
Her A5 3 jug
Her A6 2 jug
Her A7b 59 jug [T-S M563]
Her A7b 16 ridge tile (including knobbed tiles, T-S M615)
Malvern Chase 16 wcp [T-S M16]
Malvern Chase 25 jug
Malvern Chase 4 ridge tile
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Oxford AM 1 jug
Chester-type 2 wcp
Nuneaton? (Her G7) 15 jug [T-S M604]

Hereford, Berrington Street Site 2 SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 73 II
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: Layer 107 is interpreted as the tail of the western rampart and seals aceramic occupation levels. A small amount of horizontal stratigraphy survived above layer 107, also of 10th century date. The remainder of the pottery came from a series of pits and post-holes of 12th to 14th century date.
Period 1:
No pottery
Period 2:
Metalling 272:
Stones 273:
Gully 296:
P358:
L112:
Siltstone spindlewhorl [T-S M1044]
L130:
Glos TF41a [T-S M507]
Glos TF41b [T-S M509-10, M512]
St. Neot's-type 1 wcp [T-S M598]
Layer 107:
Glos TF41a 2 cp
Chester-type ware (G1) 65 wcp
Loom weight fragments [T-S M611]
contexts immediately later than layer 107:
Glos TF41a 2 cp
Chester-type ware (G1) 20 wcp.
Contexts earlier than layer 107:
Glos TF41a 1 cp,
Chester-type ware (G1) 18 wcp
Period 3 - pits:
P103:
P123:

Glos TF41b hcp [T-S M510]
P295:
Glos TF41b hcp [T-S M513]
P329:
P330:
Period 4 - pits:
P102:
Glos TF41a hcp [T-S M507]
P105:
P113:
P115:
P117:
P125:
P167:

Hereford, Berrington Street Site 3 SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 73 III
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: Layer 107 is interpreted as the tail of the western rampart and seals aceramic occupation levels. A small amount of horizontal stratigraphy survived above layer 107, also of 10th century date. The remainder of the pottery came from a series of pits and post-holes of 12th to 14th century date.
Period 1:
No pottery
Period 2:
Contexts later than layer 107:
Her A7b 2 jug
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Worcester 1 hcp
Glos TF41a 6 cp
Chester-type ware (G1) 4 wcp

Layer 107:
Glos TF41a 6 cp
Chester-type ware (G1) 35 wcp
Contexts earlier than layer 107:
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Period 4 - pits:
P502:
P505:
P507:
P509:
Her A4 jug/htp [T-S M135]
P512:
P514:
Malvern Chase ridge tile [T-S M617]
P515:
P517:
P520:
Other Contexts:
Her A5 ridge tile [T-S M614]
Her A4 1 htp [T-S M135]
Malvern Chase ridge tile [T-S M617]

Hereford, Berrington Street Site 4 SO/5139

Town
Hereford City Museum
He 76 A
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: A small area of vertical stratigraphy of late Saxon date was excavated. A succession of timber buildings were present, dating from the 10th to the 12th centuries. It is suspected that there were two gaps in the occupation sequence. The earliest pottery found appears to be later than that found at Victoria Street and Berrington Street at the tail of the rampart. There is no phase on the site in which Glos TF41b cooking pots were in use alongside Chester-type vessels but without Malvern Chase or Worcester vessels. In period 5 a series of small pits were found filled with identical reddish clay. Two of these pits contained 'bell' mould fragments and all contained fragments of the same louver (760, 762). A period 5 soil level contained similar pottery to the pits but was contaminated by later and post-medieval pottery. A large pit of mid-late 16th century date was found (pit 730). The dating evidence for this pit included a single sherd of Raeren Stoneware and a worn coin of Henry VIII.
Period 1:
No Pottery
Period 2:
880:
Chester-type 2 wcp
862, 865, 849:
Glos TF41a 7 cp [T-S M502]
Chester-type 21 wcp [T-S M596]
853:
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp

Chester-type 1 wcp
842, 843:
Glos TF41a 8 cp [T-S M506]
Chester-type 25 wcp
802:
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Chester-type 1 wcp
792:
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Glos TF41b 31 hcp
Chester-type 2 wcp
848:
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Chester-type 3 hcp
782:
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Period 5 Soil levels:
Her A2 8 hcp
Her A2 2 htp
Her A3 2 hcp
Her A3 1 htp
Her A5 3 jug
Her A5 3 ridge tile

Her A7b 405 jug
Her A7b 27 ridge tile
Her A7b louver [T-S M618]
Malvern Chase 128 cp
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Malvern Chase 9 glazed sherds
Malvern Chase 5 ridge tile
Worcester 1 hcp
Worcester 11 jug
Glos TF41b 10 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Stamford 1 pitcher
Oxford AM 2 jug
Saintonge 2 mottled green glazed jug
Chester-type 3 wcp
Nuneaton? (Her G7) 7 jug
Period 5 pits:
Her A2 2 htp
Her A5 1 jug
Her A7 86 jug
Her A7 22 ridge tile
Malvern Chase 30 cp
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Worcester 2 jug
Nuneaton? (Her G7) 4 jug
Period 5 pits 760, 762:
Her A2 1 hcp
Her A3 2 htp
Her A4 1 htp
Her A7 22 jug
Her A7 3 ridge tile (inc. louver)
Malvern Chase 13 cp
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Chester-type 1 wcp
Nuneaton? (Her G7) 7 jug
Pit 730:
Her A4 2 htp (residual)
Her A6 1 jug (residual)
Her A7b 46 jug (residual)
Malvern Chase 14 cp (residual)
Malvern Chase 2 late htp (residual)
Worcester 2 hcp (residual)
Worcester 1 jug (residual)
Minety 1 htp (residual)
Ham Green 1 jug (residual)
Chester-type 2 wcp (residual)
Nuneaton? (Her G7) 6 jug (residual)
Her A7 2 cup
PMWB 4 sherds
PMWB 1 tyg [T-S M565]
Malvern Chase 169 glazed sherds
Malvern Chase 60 ridge tile
Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug
Misc. whiteware 1 jug (copper-green glaze)
Tudor Green 4 sherds
Cistercian ware 73 sherds [T-S M605-7]
Her A10 Brick [T-S M622]
17th Century cellar (651):

Newent Glasshouse or Whitney 1 bowl [T-S M566]

Hereford, Blackfriars SO/5140
Friary
Hereford City Museum
HM
Excavator: L. A. S. Butler
Butler (1960)
Butler (1960)
Stratigraphy: A dump of soil pre-dating the construction of the Blackfriars in c.1319. A small quantity of later, 16th century pottery was also found.
Her A4 1 htp [T-S M136]

Hereford, Brewery Site 1968 SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
Her 68B
Excavator: M. Grey
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: A series of parallel ditches (see Bewell House period 1) cut by pits, a kiln or oven and other features (phase 2). Stratigraphic relationships allow the features to be divided into 5 phases (phases 2a to 2e). All the phase 2 features are apparently sealed below the Northern rampart. The soil overlying the phase features contains slightly later pottery as well as 10th to mid-12th century material.
Layer 21:
Malvern Chase 4 hcp
Worcester 8 hcp
Glos TF41a 2 cp
Glos TF41b 5 hcp
Stamford 1 hcp
Chester-type 39 wcp
Phase 2a:
Chester-type 2 wcp
Phase 2b:
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Worcester 4 hcp
Glos TF41b 7 hcp
Chester-type 12 wcp
Phase 2c:
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Stamford 1 wcp
Chester-type 10 wcp
Phase 2d:
Her A7a 2 pitcher
Malvern Chase 11 hcp
Worcester 6 hcp
Glos TF41a 7 cp
Glos TF41b 21 hcp

Stamford 1 pitcher
Chester-type 7 wcp
Phase 2e:
Malvern Chase 22 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 early htp
Worcester 17 hcp
Glos TF41a 7 cp

Glos TF41b 59 hcp
Stamford 2 pitcher
Chester-type ware 17 wcp
Soil levels:
Glos TF41a 10 cp (residual)
Chester-type 45 wcp (residual)
Stamford/East Midlands 4 wcp (residual)
Her A7a 1 pitcher
Malvern Chase 164 hcp
Malvern Chase 10 early htp
Worcester 96 hcp
Glos TF41b 75 hcp
Stamford 1 pitcher
Her A2 12 hcp
Her A2 11 htp

Hereford, Bewell House SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 74 A
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming b)
Stratigraphy: The earliest features on the site were parallel shallow ditches (period 1). The animal bone from one of these ditches has given a radiocarbon date (see chapter 6). The ditch fills were only sealed in a small area, where they were covered by the Northern Rampart. A number of pits, including a large cess pit, 384, and other features may pre-date this rampart but were not stratigraphically related (period 3). A kiln or oven was cut into the tail of the rampart and was associated with traces of timber buildings and a gravel spread, sealing the earlier pits (period 4). Later activity on the site was sparse and disturbed by gardening.
Pottery types:
Period 1 (sealed by gravel rampart):
Malvern Chase 4 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 early htp
Worcester 5 hcp
Glos TF41b 6 hcp
Stamford 1 pitcher
Period 3:
Pit 384:
Her A2 4 hcp
Her A2 1 htp
Her A3 2 htp
Malvern Chase 36 hcp
Worcester 2 hcp
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Glos TF41b 4 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Soil levels:
Her A2 8 hcp
Her A2 2 htp
Her A3 5 hcp
Her A3 2 htp
Malvern Chase 58 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 early htp
Worcester 18 hcp
Worcester 2 jug

Glos TF41b 7 hcp
Other contexts:
Glos TF41a cp [T-S M508]
Glos TF41b hcp [T-S M513-4]
Minety htp [T-S M517]
Her A2 jug [T-S M516]
Her A2 flanged roof tile [T-S M613]
St. Neots-type jug [T-S M597]
Oxford AM jug [T-S M571]
Tudor Green cup [T-S M603]
North Devon gravel-tempered bowl [T-S M572]
North Devon slipware jug [T-S M573]
Hants-Surrey Border ware collander [T-S MA574]
Staffordshire/Bristol moulded plate [T-S M578-9]
Staffordshire/Bristol mottled glaze tankard [T-S M580]
Staffordshire redware plate [T-S M582-3]
Staffordshire white saltglazed stoneware plate [T-S M586]
Staffordshire Agate ware cup [T-S M587]
Martincamp flask [T-S M591]
Frechen stoneware drinking jug [T-S M592]
Westerwald stoneware tankard [T-S M593]
Spanish Red Micaceous costrel [T-S M595]

Hereford, Cantilupe Street SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 72 I
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming b)
Stratigraphy: An excavation on the site of the eastern defences found the original rampart cut away to insert a wall. The soil on the berm in front of this wall contained animal bone (from which a radiocarbon date was obtained) and a sherd of Chester-type ware. The soil was sealed by the collapse of the wall, which is thought to have taken place quite soon after construction. Later contexts on the site produced mixed assemblages of late medieval and Tudor pottery.
Malvern Chase 1 finial [T-S M619]
Saintonge 1 mottled green glazed jug [T-S M590]

Hereford, Castle Green SO/507398
Castle
Hereford City Museum
9400
Excavator: P. Leach
Leach (1971)
Vince (forthcoming b)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Mainly late medieval and post-medieval.
Her A7 ridge tiles (including knife-cut crests, side stabbed, [T-S M616])
Malvern Chase 7 late htp

Hereford, Castle Green SO/507398
Castle and graveyard
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1981)
Vince (forthcoming a)

Stratigraphy: A few sherds from the late Saxon graveyard and a moderate collection from timber buildings associated with the use of the castle, probably 12th century.
Period 5a:
Her A7b 1 jug
Malvern Chase 36 hcp,
Worcester 2 hcp,
Glos TF41b 7 hcp
Period 5c:
Her A2 2 hcp,
Her A4 1 htp,
Malvern Chase 18 hcp,
Worcester 7 hcp,
Worcester 1 jug,
Winchester-type ware 1 pitcher

Hereford, Chave and Jackson's SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
8294
Stratigraphy: Unstratified finds.
Glos TF41b hcp [T-S M515]
Malvern Chase 2 htp

Hereford, City Arms SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 74 I
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Stratigraphy: One large early to mid-13th century pit group (T4 F12).
L19:
Glos TF41b [T-S M511]
F44:
Her A7c 1 salt [T-S M564]
T4 F12:
Her A2 5 hcp
Her A3 15 hcp
Her A3 18 htp
Her A4 1 htp
Malvern Chase 50 hcp
Malvern Chase 14 late htp
Worcester 1 hcp
Worcester 1 jug
Ham Green 1 jug

Hereford, Kings Ditch Site I SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
7185
Excavator: F. G. Heys & F. L. Norwood
Heys & Norwood (1960)
Heys & Norwood (1960)
(8):
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
(9):
Malvern Chase 2 late htp

Hereford, Liberal Club SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum

He 73 I
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Stratigraphy: A small excavation on the Northern Rampart. A small quantity of pottery was stratified below the rampart but the majority came from a soil at the tail of the rampart.
L11:
Ham Green 1 jug [T-S M569]

Hereford, Littlewood's SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
8834
Stratigraphy: Unstratified finds.
Malvern Chase 1 htp (roller-stamped)

Hereford, Offa Street SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: F. L. Norwood
Norwood (1957)
Norwood (1957)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified finds
Her A7b jugs (complete profiles)
Martaban stoneware 'ginger jar'

Hereford, Telephone Exchange SO/5139
Hereford City Museum
HM 5604
Stratigraphy: A salvage collection which probably originated as a cellar or cess-pit group. Dated to the mid-17th century.
PMWB 3 jar
PMWB 1 conical bowl
PMWB 2 tyg
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Malvern Chase 1 base
Late Worcester Sandy 1 tyg (profile)
Frechen 1 drinking jug
Spanish Olive Jar (complete profile, [T-S M594])
South Somerset 1 large jar
Tin-glazed ware 2 plain cups
Cistercian ware 3 cups

Hereford, Trinity Almshouse Trial Excavation SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
He 76B iv
Excavator: J. Sawle
Sawle (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: The earliest features on the site were palisade trenches, of which one produced a medium sized assemblage (1141). These were parallel to the present street, Commercial Street. Cutting through trench 1141 was a large pit, 1142, of late 12th to early 13th century date. Late and post-medieval pottery was also recovered from the excavation.
1141:
Worcester 2 hcp
Glos TF41a 1 cp
Glos TF41b 26 hcp

Stamford 1 pitcher
Chester-type ware 5 wcp
1142:
Her A2 9 hcp
Her A2 15 htp
Her A3 1 hcp
Her A3 1 htp
Forest of Dean 1 hcp
Malvern Chase 168 hcp
Malvern Chase 7 early htp
Malvern Chase 10 late htp
Worcester 6 hcp
Glos TF41b 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Ham Green 1 jug

Hereford, Victoria Street SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
Her 68
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Shoesmith (1982)
Vince (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: Excavations below the western rampart revealed two corn-drying ovens whose burnt daub debris was used as packing in the post holes of a building. Also found amongst this packing were fragments of flat clay objects, possibly used for baking bread. The earliest pottery is stratified in dark soil above a metalled path cut into the tail of the town rampart. This path is thought to be of early 10th century date. The dark soil was sealed by a gravel rampart, through which were cut medieval pits of 12th century date (P58, P66, P76). To the north of the excavated site a subway cut through the line of the town ditch, abandoned after the construction of the Northern Rampart. The lowest fill of the ditch probably dates to the late 12th century.
Corn-drying ovens:
Daub [T-S M608]
Building:
?Baking trays [T-S M609]
P58, P66, P76:
Malvern Chase 18 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 early htp
Worcester 2 hcp
Glos TF41b 23 hcp
Subway Sections 153/66, 142, 113:
Malvern Chase 8 hcp
Malvern Chase 4 early htp
Worcester 6 hcp
Glos TF41b 3 hcp
Misc. Sand-tempered 2 sherds

Hereford, Western Rampart (Holloway and Webb) SO/5139
Town
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Noble & Shoesmith (1967)
Noble & Showsmith (1967)
Stratigraphy: A small exacavation on the line of the western rampart found the original rampart with an

accumulation of soil at its tail. Pottery from this soil suggests that this is the same deposit as was found at Victoria Street, where it was sealed by a gravel bank. Two early to mid-13th century pits were found (pits 1 and 2).
Soil:
Chester-type wcps [T-S 395]
GLOS TF41a cps [T-S 397]
Upper soil:
Malvern Chase 1 late htp (fig.5.30)
Glos TF41b cps
Pits 1 & 2:
Her A2 5 hcp
Her A3 4 hcp
Her A3 4 htp
Her A6 1 w jug
Malvern Chase 72 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 late htp
Worcester 2 hcp
Worcester 4 jug
Ham Green 1 jug

?, Herefordshire Beacon SO/761400
Camp
Hartlebury Museum & HM
HWCM loan 72 & HM 1312
Excavator: loaned from Malvern Public Library (Mr. Parker) Hilton Price (1879)
Stratigraphy: From excavations on the defences of the Iron Age hill-fort, refortified in the Norman period. Unstratified. Probably late 11th to early 12th century.
Malvernian rock tempered (but not neccessarily Malvern Chase?) hcp (club rimmed),
Glos TF41b ? hcp [T-S 396]

Hinton-on-the-Green, Hinton-on-the-Green SO/026403
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. A small collection of ? late medieval and 18th - 19th C. pottery.
Minety 1 patchy glazed sherd,
Malvern Chase 2 jug (1 slashed strap handle),
Misc.1 hcp (leached inclusions and rounded quartz)

Hope-under-Dinmore, Hope-under-DinmorePottery. Called Potters Hope in 1557 (Cal. Pat. Rolls 3/4, Phillip & Mary, 481)

Kempsey, Kempsey SO/8549
Worcs. CM
Kempsey (1954)
Excavator: G. Webster
Webster (1955-6)
Webster (1955-6)
Stratigraphy: ?Unstratified. Possibly 12th century, 13th century, L13th to 15th century and 16th C. pottery.
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 west country vessel (thumbed dec. on rim)
Malvern Chase 2 jugs (2 strap handles, 1 stabbed)
Malvern Chase 1 bowl
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile (handmade crest)
Worcester 1 jug (stabbed strap handle)

Worcester 2 hcp

Kempsey, Court House excavation 1956 SO/8549
Worcs CM
Excavator: G. Webster
Webster (1955-6)
Webster (1955-6)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Probably mainly late and post-Medieval.
Malvern Chase 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 bowl
Malvern Chase 1 large jar
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 4 ridge tile
Cistercian ware 3 tyg
Sand-tempered 2 flat roof tiles
Staffordshire wares 7 coarseware bowls
Staffordshire 1 moulded combed slip plate

Kidderminster, Caldwell Hall SO/8376
?Fortified Manor House
Caldwell Hall
Excavator: I. Walker
Stratigraphy: Possibly stratified but little documentation now existing. 12th or 13th century through to 19th century pottery but predominantly late 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 21 ridge tile
Malvern Chase 2 jug
Malvern Chase 1 jug or cup
Malvern Chase 3 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 4 jar
PMWB 1 bowl
Staffordshire Wares 49 coarseware bowls
Staffordshire Wares 1 black glazed cup
Staffordshire Wares 2 black glazed bowl
Staffordshire Wares 12 black glazed tyg
Staffordshire Wares 3 light bodied combed slip dec. hollow ware
also transfer-printed wares,
Staffordshire Wares 1 brown stoneware sherd,
Staffordshire Wares 6 mottled brown glazed sherds,
Midlands Yellow 4 sherd,
Staffordshire white salt-glazed stoneware 1 bowl,
Fine sand-tempered 28 bowl,
Fine sand-tempered 17 hcp,
Fine sand-tempered 49 jug (sparcely glazed, 1 strap handle, 1 sagging base),
Fine sand-tempered 4 ridge tile or dish?,
Fine sand-tempered 2 ridge tile,
Fine sand-tempered 1 cp/jar,
Misc. 3 jug,
Misc. 2 bowl (paralleled at Droitwich in the 14th C.),
Cistercian ware 47 tyg (1 sherd white applied dec.),
Tudor Green 1 lobed cup,
Cologne stoneware 1 drinking jug,
Frechen stoneware 1 drinking jug,
Frechen stoneware 7 sherds
Westerwald stoneware 1 tankard,
Tin-glazed ware 1 ?drinking jug (blue washed exterior),
Tin-glazed ware 1 chamber pot,
Tin-glazed ware 10 sherds (1 oval-sectioned handle),

Tin-glazed ware 3 bowl,
Spanish Lustreware? 1 bowl (in bag 62),
Chinese porcelain 1 cup

Kidderminster, Signet Fields, Bromsgrove Road, Wodecote Green SO/912721
BirmCM
BCM 97'49
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. ? Saxon.
Fragments of two quartz sand tempered pots with sparce grass-temper. one vessel has a complete profile, the other has a finer quartz sand temper [T-S M635]

Kilpeck, Kilpeck SO/4430
Village
R. Shoesmith
Stratigraphy: Unstratified material from surface collection in 1971. 1 sherd 13th century, 2 sherds late 13th to 14th century, 1 sherd 16th century, 6 sherds 17th century, 5 sherds 18th century.
Malvern Chase 1 hcp,
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl,
Her A7b 2 jug (1 thumbed base),
PMWB 5 sherds,
PMWB 1 tyg,
North Devon 1 storage jar,
Staffordshire wares 1 redware plate,
Staffordshire wares 1 mottled brown glaze,
Staffordshire wares 1 yellow glazed

Kington (nr. Inkbarrow, Bromsford), Kington SO/9955
Worcs CM
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Sand-tempered 1 hcp

?Knighton-on-Teme, Kington-on-Teme (?Knighton-on-Teme) SO/6370
Hartlebury Castle
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Two groups, 'point A' and 'point B' (behind church). The point A group is early to mid-13th century and the point B group is late 13th to 14th century.
Point A:
Sand-tempered 53 hcp (some wheelthrown, fine sand, not Worcester type)
Malvern Chase 8 hcp
limestone and quartz sand-tempered 4 hcp
fine micaceous 1 int. glazed sherd
Point B:
Malvern Chase 5 wcp

Ledbury, River Leadon SO/7138
Hereford City Museum
HM 9628
Heywood (1971) Pl.VII
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Malvern Chase 1 complete jug

Leintwardine, Leintwardine SO/4074
Ludlow Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Late or post-medieval
Malvern Chase ridge tile
Malvern Chase dripping pan

Leominster, Back of National Provinical Bank, Broad Street SO/5059
Leominster Museum
LM 201
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th century.
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish (4 holes in sides, tapering, widest point 10mm. Base diam. 100mm copper-specked glaze, 2 opposing handles)

Lingen, Deerfold Forest SO/3667
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 1999
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 3 short saggar (heights 65mm, 100mm, 90mm)
PMWB 10 tall int. glazed vertical sided vessels
PMWB 1 int. glazed small vertical-sided vessel

Lingen, Birtley / Chapel Farm, Lingen SO/3667
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 4756
Marshall (1945)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 6 conical bowls
PMWB 32 handled, vertical-sided vessels, int. glazed
PMWB 1 saggar base (with thumbed hole)
PMWB 1 ridge tile

Lingen, Hospital Farm SO/3667
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 7002
Excavator: F. C. Morgan
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 4 saggars
PMWB 6 internally glazed, straight-sided vessels (1 handle) [T-S M711]
1 rock fragment with two saggars adhering (kiln spacer)

Lingen, Crook Mullen SO/3667
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 7003
Excavator: F. C. Morgan
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 1 conical bowl (int. diam. c.340mm) [T-S M712]

PMWB 8 handled vessels (260mm ext. rim diam., 220mm base diam.),
PMWB 4 saggars

Lingen, Misc. Kiln sites SO/3667
Hereford City Museum
HM 7005
Excavator: F. C. Morgan
Stratigraphy: Unstratified and poorly provenanced. 17th century.
PMWB 7 saggars (two 110mm tall)
PMWB 9 conical bowls (2 with pulled spouts [T-S M706-7])
PMWB 1 tyg (base diam. 60mm)
PMWB 5 small int. glazed vessels
PMWB 13 handled vertical-sided vessels with internal glaze (120mm base diam.)
PMWB 1 piece fired clay
PMWB 1 ridge tile (15mm thick)

Lingen or Upton Bishop, Birtley (could be a mistake for Upton Bishop?) SO/355696
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 7074
Excavator: possibly given by A. Watkins c.1931. Museum register says "from kiln site near Birtley"
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
Misc. 1 glass-making crucible?
PMWB 1 floor tile with inlaid slip (35mm thick, v. shallow slip),
PMWB 4 saggar,
PMWB 3 conical bowls
PMWB 6 small tygs (base diam. 50mm)
PMWB 4 large tygs (base diam. 75mm, height 115mm decorated with two bands of lines),
PMWB 13 handled vessels
PMWB 1 tripod footed vessel
PMWB 1 shallow dish (oval or rect. height 55mm)
PMWB 1 int. glazed plate (white slipped with copper-green speckled glaze, knife-trimmed),
PMWB 1 horizontally handled vessel (75mm tall, unglazed)
PMWB 2 fired clay lumps
also 1 sandstone tile with a cover of glaze)

Lyonshall, Whitterne SO/3456
Hereford City Museum
HM 6127
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Sand-tempered 1 hcp

Great Malvern, Great Malvern SO/805455
A. Vince
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 13th to 14th century and 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 2 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 1 late jug
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish
Malvern Chase 4 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 5 flat tiles
Staffordshire wares 1 combed slip moulded plate

Staffordshire wares 1 coarseware bowl

Little Malvern, Little Malvern Court SO/7741
Little Malvern Court (Mrs. Berrington)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Early 13th century to 18th century.
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Malvern Chase jugs
Malvern Chase conical bowls
Malvern Chase jars
Malvern Chase 1 ?dripping pan lid in the shape of a frog?
Worcester 2 jugs
Newent Glasshouse plain deep bowls
Frechen stoneware drinking jugs
Frechen stoneware belarmine bottles
Westerwald stoneware tankards
Midlands Yellow sherds (including cut-glass decorated vessel)
Staffordshire wares slip-dec. light bodied wares
Staffordshire wares moulded slipware plates
Staffordshire wares slip-trailed redware plates
Staffordshire wares mottled brown glazed wares
Staffordshire white saltglazed stoneware tankards
Staffordshire brown stoneware tankards
Staffordshire creamware
Staffordshire coarseware
Tin-glazed ware 1 possibly Spanish plate
tin-glazed ware 1 vessel with blue tin glaze externally
Martincamp 1 flask

Much Marcle, Much Marcle Manor House
Moated Manor
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM ?
Excavator: A. Hunt
Stratigraphy: ? 13th century and later material present.
Not studied in detail

Marstow, Marstow Church SO/554192
Church
? N. P. Bridgewater
Excavator: N. P. Bridgewater
Wilson & Hurst (1965), 185
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Pembridge, The Yeld SO/3958
?
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (1973)
Shoesmith (1973)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 13th to 14th century.
Malvern Chase 14 cp (type not recorded, v. abraded)
Sandstone-tempered 1 hcp
Her. A4? 46 jug
Her. A7b 4 jug

Pershore SO/9446
Town
Dunning (1965-7 a)

Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Finial (not seen)

Pershore, Newlands SO/9446
Town
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM ?
Excavator: M. Shaw
Shaw (1977)
Vince (1977 b)
Stratigraphy: A series of pits and wells related by a layer of black soil. Earliest material probably 12th century and groups of 16th, 17th and later material. Phase IIA - 175 sherds late 12th to 13th century, Phase IIB - 20 sherds, late 13th to 15th Century, Phase IV - 61 sherds, late 16th Century, Phase V - late 18th to 19th Century.
Phase IIA total:
Malvern Chase 14 hcp
Malvern Chase 12 early htp
Malvern Chase 9 late htp
Malvern Chase 2 wheelthrown glazed
Worcester 130 hcp
Worcester 1 wheelthrown glazed ware
'local' 5 hcp
Misc. 1 sherd
Sand-tempered 'B' 1 flat rooftile
Phase IIB:
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 6 jug
Worcester 7 hcp
Worcester 3 jug
Misc. 1 sherd
Sand-tempered 'A' 1 flat roof tile
Sand-tempered 'B' 1 flat roof tile
Phase IV:
Malvern Chase 4 dishes
Malvern Chase 8 conical bowls
Malvern Chase 3 skillets
Malvern Chase 2 pipkins
Malvern Chase 4 large jars
Malvern Chase 12 jugs
Malvern Chase 3 cups
Malvern Chase 5 ridge tile
Cistercian ware 13 cups
Tudor Green 3 sherds
Sand-tempered (Worcester?) 1 ridge tile
Sand-tempered 'A' 11 flat roof tile
Sand-tempered 'B' 9 flat roof tile

Pershore, Pershore SO/9446
Town
P. Whitehead
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th Century.
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish

Pershore, Wychavon Central Development Phase II SO/9446
Town
P. Whitehead
Vince & Whitehead (1979)
Vince & Whitehead (1979)
Stratigraphy: A silted-up channel of the Avon was found of

which the earliest context of interest is a silt (P20a) dating to the post-Roman period. An isolated ditch (P7,DZ) may be of late 11th or 12th century date. The major collection comes from the silting of a medieval channel, a total of 166 sherds (P12b, P12c, P17x1, P17b, P20es and P24), and dates to the early to mid-13th century. No later pottery was well-stratified and most was of 18th and 19th century date.
Post-Roman silt:
chaff-tempered ware 4 sherds (one from the rim of a wide-mouthed pot, all irregular in thickness, obviously handmade and c.6-7mm across)
Ditch:
Glos. TF41b 1 hcp
Channel fill:
Worcester 122 hcp
Worcester 6 jug
Malvern Chase 17 hcp
Malvern Chase 7 htp
Malvern Chase 1 jug (*)
Malvern Chase 1 wcp (*)
Malvern Chase 1 footed dish (*)
'local' ware 3 hcp
Glos. Tf41b 4 hcp
Bath A 2 hcp
Misc. 1 jug
Misc. 1 wheelthrown unglazed vessel (possibly Roman)
Later contexts:
some pottery of same sort as above, mainly Staffordshire wares of 18th to 19th century types.
Midlands Purple ware 6 sherds
Cologne stoneware 1 drinking jug
PMWB 5 sherds
Ashton Keynes ware 2 sherds
Cranham ware 1 sherd
Nottingham stoneware 1 tankard (cf. Parker, 1932, plate x)

Powick, Powick SO/8351
?HM
?HM 1670
Given by Mrs. L. Jones, Dodsfield Horn, Colletts
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th to 19th centuries
Malvern Chase 1 int. glazed bowl
Cistercian ware 18 sherds
Tin-glazed ware 1 sherd
Westerwald stoneware 1 tankard
North Devon 1 sherd
Staffordshire wares 1 redware plate
Staffordshire wares 20 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire wares 3 mottled brown glazed sherds
Staffordshire wares 29 coarseware

Richards Castle, Richards Castle SO/485703
Castle
Hereford City Museum
HM 9636
Excavator: P. Curnow & M. Thompson
Curnow & Thompson (1969)
Barker (1970)
Stratigraphy: Mainly unstratified. One group from an apsidal structure on the motte is probably late 13th or

14th century. Much of the remaining pottery is of similar date with some also of late 16th to early 17th century.
Her A4 (same petrology but different forms) 1 hcp (cylindrical with patches of glaze and combed decoration)
Her A4 16 wcp (mainly cylindrical but some globular [T-S M702])
Her A4 4 htp
Her A4 10 jug
Her A4 1 dripping pan [T-S M703]
Fine micaceous ware with sparse inclusions of white mica and micaceous sandstone 29 jug,
Fine micaceous ware with sparse inclusions of white mica and micaceous sandstone 1 dripping pan
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Malvern Chase 20 late glazed sherds
Malvern Chase 16 ridge tiles
PMWB 32 int. glazed sherds
PMWB 12 ridge tiles
Cistercian ware or local? 7 tygs

Richards Castle, Village Bank SO/4969
Village Bank
Hereford City Museum
? HM 9636
Excavator: P. Curnow & M. Thompson
Curnow & Thompson (1969)
Barker (1970)
Stratigraphy: ? Stratified. On topographic grounds the material found within the village bank should date to the late 11th century but in fact contains some sherds of probable 12th or more likely early 13th century date. probably not reliable.
Worcester 36 hcp (RCVB1-5)
Her A3 2 hcp
Her A3 1 htp (wavy combed dec. RCVB6)

Romsley, Walton Hill SO/946801
?
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: G. S. Taylor
Taylor (1954)
Taylor (1954)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. ?13th to 14th centuries
Sand-tempered 23 hcp (Fig.2 nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7)
Sand-tempered 6 jugs (fig.2 no. 9)
white-firing ware 1 bowl (fig.2 no.8)
Misc. 1 handled pan (fig.2 no. 10)

Shelsley Beauchamp, Shelsley Beauchamp SO/7362
Birmingham City Museum
BCM A52'76
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Undated
Sand-tempered 1 unglazed pipkin handle

Lower Strencham, Lower Strencham SO/910406
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM 70/163
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, found in field west of Church after ploughing. A small group of 13th century pottery but mainly late 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 3 hcp

Malvern Chase 1 ladle
Malvern Chase 17 conical bowl (all pink fabric)
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish
Malvern Chase 7 jug (all late, 1 pulled spout, 2 plain strap handles)
Malvern Chase 2 sherds
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tiles
Worcester 2 hcp
sand-tempered 4 flat roof tiles
Also 2 inlaid floor tile frags

Throckmorton, Throckmorton D.M.V., Chapel Yard SO/981498
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM 72/67
Stratigraphy: Unstratified, 1 13th century sherd and 5 14th to 15th century.
Malvern Chase 3 wcp
Malvern Chase 1 jug (plain base)
sand-tempered 1 hcp (wavy line on top of rim)

Throckmorton, Throckmorton D.M.V., Hibbals SO/981499
Hartlebury Museum
HWCM 1972/59
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
Malvern Chase 3 hcp
Malvern Chase 1 wcp/bowl
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Malvern Chase 2 strap handle

Tretire, Old Church SO/5223
Church
Hereford City Museum
HM 5273
Stratigraphy: Found in masonry of Church. Late or post-medieval.
Malvern Chase 1 jug (ext. glazed with grooved line dec.)

Tretire, Tretire SO/521239
?
N. P. Bridgewater
Excavator: N. P. Bridgewater
Bridgewater (1969)
Bridgewater (1969)
Stratigraphy: Stratified. Three periods, periods I and II contain 13th century material and period III contains a mixture of 13th and later material (up to 16th or 17th century).
Period I:
Sand-tempered 3 hcp
Sand-tempered 2 jug.
Period II:
Sand-tempered 13 hcp (fig.6 nos. 2, 3, 4, 7).
Period III:
Malvern Chase 7 hcp
Malvern Chase 21 glazed sherds (late and post-medieval forms fig.6 nos. 13, 20),
Sand-tempered 30 hcp (Fig.6 nos. 5, 6, 8, 9, 11)
Sand-tempered 21 jugs (fig.6 nos.14, 17)
Ham Green Ware 2 jug (fig.6 no.16)
PMWB 18 sherds (post-medieval)
Cistercian ware 8 tygs

Upton Bishop, Queens Wood Kiln SO/6728
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 1998
Excavator: discovered 1928 by Mr. A. Watkins.
Cooper Neal (1929)
Cooper Neal (1929)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 2 floor tile (inlaid with plain lead glaze)
PMWB 1 ridge tile
PMWB 14 saggar (3 complete profiles, 155mm high - 145mm int., 140mm high - 135mm int., 160mm high - 150mm int.)
PMWB 6 conical bowls
PMWB 10 small tygs (plain straight-sided with two handles, base diams. 55mm, 53mm, 50mm, 50mm, 50mm, 55mm, 53mm)
PMWB 27 large tygs (height 105mm base diam. 85mm) [T-S M710]
PMWB 27 handled internally glazed vessels [T-S M708]
PMWB 2 pipkin handles
PMWB 1 skillet profile [T-S M709]
PMWB 2 int. glazed tripod footed vessels
PMWB 1 large strap handle on large vertical int. glazed vessel
PMWB 1 slipped bowl with sgraffitto dec
PMWB 7 frags

Upton Bishop, Queens Wood Kiln SO/670281
Kiln site

Glos CM
GCM 16/1966
Cooper Neal (1929)
Cooper Neal (1929)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 119 various including tygs, bowls

Upton Warren, Lurrance Farm Moat SO/902712
Moat
Birm CM
Excavator: A. Oswald & G. S. Taylor
Oswald & Taylor (1960-1)
Oswald & Taylor (1960-1)
Stratigraphy: Possibly some useful stratification but treated here as one group. Possibly some 12th century but mainly early 13th century to 14th century (or later).
Malvern Chase 3 wcp (fig.4 nos. 12, 13, 14)
Malvern Chase 1 jug (fig.4 no. 4)
Worcester 19 jug
Midland purple 2 sherds
Medium sized rounded to subangular quartz grains with some larger sandstone fragments 288 wcp (straight-sided fig.4 nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 26)
Medium sized rounded to subangular quartz grains with some larger sandstone fragments 21 shallow dishes (fig.4 nos. 28, 29 - footed)
Medium sized rounded to subangular quartz grains with some larger sandstone fragments 118 jugs (fig.4 no. 21)
Medium sized rounded to subangular quartz grains with some larger sandstone fragments 8 large pan,
Rounded sandstone inclusions 23 wcp (inturned rims cf. Malvern Chase)
Rounded sandstone inclusions 1 pipkin handle (fig.4 no. 23-24)
Off-white fabric with rounded quartz and iron ore inclusions 28 wcp (fig.4 nos. 15, 16),
Off-white fabric with rounded quartz and iron ore inclusions 45 jugs,
Off-white fabric with rounded quartz and iron ore inclusions 2 shallow bowls

Walford SO/3972
Kiln site
Stratigraphy: c.1670 Morgan of Walford, Potter made his Will (Herefordshire Wills and Inventories inf. ex. Stuart Davies). There are two Walfords in Herefordshire & it is suggested that this is the one north of Wigmore. In which case this potter must have been one of the latest documented potters in North Herefordshire.

Wallingstones, Wallingstones SO/503222
Manor House
Hereford City Museum
HM 9416
Excavator: N. P. Bridgewater
Bridgewater (1972)
Bridgewater (1972)
Stratigraphy: Some stratified groups. Period I is dated by the excavator to pre-1250. This is not inconsistant with the pottery. Period II (1) is post-1250 but not sealed whilst Period II (2) is dated 1250-1300/25. The pottery

from this period is probably earlier than this. Period III is dated 1300/25 - before 1400 and also contains earlier material, together with a few possibly contemporary sherds, Period IV (1) & (2) are dated 1400 - 1500 and the pottery from this period is a good 15th century group. Period 5 is dated post-1500 and contains a mixture of a few contemporary sherds and much residual material.

Period I:
Her A2 8 htp
Malvern Chase 10 hcp
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) 86 hcp [T-S M9]
Worcester 8 jug
Ham Green 12 jug
Her A7b 3 jug
Her A7b 2 ridge tiles (handmade crests)
Misc. 2 htp
Misc. 5 jug

Period II (1):
Her A2 1 wcp
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) 29 hcp
Worcester 2 jug
Her A7b 3 jug.

Period II (2):
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Sandtempered (poss. F.O.D.) 24 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug.

Period III:
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) 10 hcp
Ham Green 2 jug
Her A7b 1 jug
Saintonge 2 green glazed jug
Spanish red micaceous? 1 jar
Misc. 1 jug (iron-rich strips).

Period IV (1) & (2):
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) 2 hcp
Misc. 3 jug
Minety 1 cistern (bunghole)
Malvern Chase 9 jug
Malvern Chase 7 cup
Malvern Chase 5 bowl
Her A7b 1 small jug
Tudor Green 30 lobed cups and jugs.

Period V:
PMWB 2 tyg
PMWB 21 sherds
Her A7b 24 ridge tiles
Malvern Chase 21 sherds
Malvern Chase 8 ridge tiles
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) 24 hcp
Bristol Redcliffe 3 ridge tiles
?local 3 ridge tiles.

Period II (2) - IV:
Malvern Chase 1 jug

Period III - IV (1):
Malvern Chase 3 jar

Period IV (2):
Malvern Chase 2 jug

Period II (2) & III:
Her A7b 2 jug

Period III - IV (1):
Malvern Chase 2 jug

Malvern Chase 1 lobed cup
Malvern Chase 2 bowl

Washford, Washford SP/075650
Excavator: Margaret Grey for the Worcestershire New Towns Archaeological Committee
Wilson & Hurst (1969), 283.
Stratigraphy: ? 13th to 14th century pottery noted.
Not seen

Weobley, Weobley Kiln SO/4051
Kiln site.
Hereford City Museum
Excavator: A. Sandford
Stratigraphy: Unstratified? waster heap, association with Malvern Chase ware suggests a late 13th to early 14th century date.
Malvern Chase 4 wcp (accidentally glazed and therefore in good association with the kiln use)
Her A7b (or similar fabric) jugs (simple squared rims, plain strap handles - fairly thick with some slight slashing, roller-stamped decoration and thumbed bases) [T-S 116-7]
also burnt and slightly glazed sandstone blocks

Whitchurch, Lower Vagas Field SO/548171
Early iron workings.
Hereford City Museum
HM 7702
Excavator: N. P. Bridgewater
Bridgewater (1959)
Bridgewater (1959)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified.
Sand-tempered (poss. F.O.D.) hcps

Whitney-on-Wye, Whitney-on-Wye SO/2647
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 1975.58/1-11
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century?
PMWB 1 saggar
PMWB 3 conical bowls [T-S M716]
PMWB 5 int. glazed jars [T-S M715]

Whitney-on-Wye, Whitney-on-Wye SO/2647
Kiln site
Hereford City Museum
HM 2000
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 17th century.
PMWB 3 slip-trailed plates
PMWB 7 int. glazed handled vessels
PMWB ? shallow saggars (heights 50mm, 100, 95mm)
PMWB 1 ring saggar (90mm tall)
PMWB 4 saggars (1 over 140mm tall)
also 1 glazed limestone fragment

Wichenford, Wichenford Church SO/7860
Church
Worcester City Museum
WCM 72:115
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Late or post-medieval.

Malvern Chase 1 jug

Wigmore, Wigmore Abbey SO/4169
Abbey with post-dissolution farm house on top.
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM
Excavator: E. Smith
Smith, E. (forthcoming)
Smith, E. (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: A few sherds associated with construction of latest Abbey floor, probably 14th to 15th century.
Two groups of pottery from overlying layers; (13a) is the garden of a 17th century house and could date from any time in the century, (13) immediately overlying it can be dated to the early to mid-18th century from the associated pottery.
From below Abbey floor:
Malvern Chase jug sherds.
(13a):
PMWB 1 plate (white slipped with sgraffitto dec.)
PMWB 1 straight-sided vessel (int. glazed)
PMWB 6 conical straight-sided vessels (2 with handle stubs)
PMWB 4 tygs
Staffordshire wares 5 coarseware bowls
Martincamp 2 flask (1 vessel?)
Hen Domen sandstone-tempered ware 1 htp (rect. foot).
(13):
PMWB 1 vertical straight-sided vessel
PMWB 2 conical straight-sided vessels
PMWB 1 oval handle
Staffordshire wares 17 coarseware bowls
Staffordshire wares 1 white-slipped redware plate
Staffordshire wares 1 white slip trailed redware plate
Staffordshire wares 2 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire wares 2 brown slipped light-bodied hollow ware vessels
Staffordshire wares 1 combed slip light-bodied hollow ware vessel
Staffordshire wares 5 mottled brown glazed vessels
Staffordshire wares 5 brown stoneware tankards
Staffordshire wares Frechen stoneware 1 sherd

Wolverley, Blakeshall Farm SO/8279
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM 1107
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 18th to 19th century.
Staffordshire c.40 sherds various types

Worcester, Unprov. SO/8555
Town
British Museum
BM 1970, 12-5, 258-93
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 13th to 16th centuries.
Worcester 1 hcp (259)
Worcester 1 wcp (258 - roller-stamped on shoulder)
Worcester 1 jug (261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 269, 270, 271, 277, 280, 281, 285, 286)
Worcester 1 ridge tile (284 - handmade crest)
Malvern Chase 2 htp (282, 283)
Malvern Chase 1 jar or pipkin (280 - thumbed strip at neck)
Saintonge ware 1 jug (267 - green glaze)

Oxford AM 3 jug (272, 273, 274, 288)
Misc. 2 jug (275, 276, 278, 279, 287)

Worcester, Alice Otley School SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
WCM 1745
Excavator: ? found 1970
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th to 17th century.
Cistercian ware 2 tyg
Staffordshire Wares 3 coarseware bowls

Worcester, Angel Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Mainly 16th to 17th C.
Worcester 1 hcp
Worcester jugs
Malvern Chase present
Cistercian ware present
Staffordshire Wares redware plates,
Staffordshire Wares moulded slipware plates,
Staffordshire Wares coarseware bowls
North Devon 1 sherd,
Import (French/italian?) 1 bowl (painted in green and purple under a clear glaze, knife-trimmed base)
also unspecified stonewares

Worcester, Barretts, The Cross SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 16th to 17th century.
Malvern Chase 1 jar (oval handles, cordon at neck)

Worcester, Bobby's SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: One group fo 12th century pot (BW (5)) and a large collection of unstratified with material of 12th to 16th century date.
Worcester 11 hcp
Worcester 9 wcp
Worcester 142 jug
Malvern Chase 12 hcp
Malvern Chase 3 htp
Malvern Chase 21 jugs (1 stabbed handle)
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl (rod handled)
Malvern Chase 1 oval-sectioned handle

Worcester, Broad Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
B. St.
Excavator: P. A. Barker
Barker (1968-9), 63-83
Barton (1968-9), Hurst (1968-9)
Stratigraphy: Unrelated pit groups ranging from late 12th to early 18th century.
Unstratified:
Worcester 1 jug waster (several jug frags stuck together with glaze [T-S M167])

Pit I (early 18th century):
Staffordshire Wares 2 light-bodied hollow wares
Staffordshire Wares 2 redware
Staffordshire Wares 2 redware plates (1 brown slip trailed)
Staffordshire Wares 1 moulded combed slip plate
Staffordshire Wares 8 coarseware bowls.
WBS2 P19 (18th to 19th C.):
Staffordshire Wares 1 redware plate
Staffordshire Wares 19 coarseware bowls
Staffordshire Wares 1 stoneware vessel.
WBS2 From construction trench of large sandstone blocks, cf.
Blackfriars Monastic buildings (late 12th C.?):
Worcester 8 hcp
Malvern Chase 2 htp.
Pit 14 (15th to 16th C.):
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 16 sherds.
Pit 7 (13th Century):
Worcester 3 wcp
Worcester 9 jug
Malvern Chase 1 wcp.
2A Pit 3 (16th Century):
Worcester 2 flat roof tile (1 lugged, 1 with glaze spots)
Malvern Chase 16 conical bowls
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Malvern Chase 1 plain strap handle
Malvern Chase 2 feet
Cistercian ware 42 tyg
Tudor Green 1 sherd
S. Netherlands tin glazed 1 sherd.
Pit 5 (11th Century):
Stamford Ware 2 pitcher.
Pit 14 (late 12th to early 13th century):
Worcester 62 hcp
Shrewsbury-type? 2 htp
Minety 1 htp.
2A Pit 1 (16th Century):
Malvern Chase 6 jars
Misc. 1 sherd.
2A Pit 2 (16th Century):
Malvern Chase 70 small cup sherds (some stamped on white clay slip)
Tudor Green 7 sherds

Worcester, Castle Hill SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified?
Worcester 1 hcp (complete vessel)

Worcester, Cathedral, outside South Transept SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: B. Booth & Cubberley
Booth & Cubberley (1980)
Booth & Cubberley (1980)
Stratigraphy: A series of layers related to a chapel wall include some definitely earlier than it's destruction but not definitely earlier than its construction ((18) over

(17) over (300)), a layer which may represent it's destruction (11) and an overlying layer which represents a slow build-up on the site (12), (13) and (14). Layer (13) seals (19) which is over (15). The earliest post-roman pottery found is of 13th century date and the destruction and slow build-up appear to date from the late 13th to 14th century or later. There are good associations of lugged tiles with early to mid-13th Century and late 13th to 14th century pottery.
(15):
Worcester 1 jug
Worcester 2 lugged roof tiles.
(19):
Worcester 1 lugged roof tile
Malvern Chase 1 jug.
(300):
Worcester 1 jug
Malvern Chase 2 jug (1 flat base).
(17):
Malvern Chase 2 jug (1 int. glazed flat base, 1 white painted strip).
(11):
Worcester 5 jug
Worcester 2 lugged tile (1 with nail hole also)
Malvern Chase 1 jug.
(12):
Worcester 3 jug
Malvern Chase 2 jug

Worcester, Cathedral 1970-1971 excavations. SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: H. Clarke
Clarke (1980)
Clarke (1980)
Stratigraphy: ? 10th to 11th century pottery noted.
Chester-type ware reported (not seen)

Worcester, City Wall (various sites) SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: Julian Bennett
Bennett (1980)
Bennett (1980)
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Worcester, Clapton's Bakery. SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Worcester, Diglis Kiln SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Carver (1980 a)
?
Stratigraphy: A tile kiln excavated in the 19th century.

Worcester, Duke of Wellington SO/8555

Town
Worcester City Museum
WCM 72:23
Stratigraphy: Unstratified pottery from a well, 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries.
Staffordshire Wares

Worcester, Farrier Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
WCM 72:18
Stratigraphy: Unstratified late and post-medieval pottery.
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Staffordshire Wares 1 redware tyg

Worcester, Friars Gate, Union Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: J. Wills.
Wills (1980)
Wills (1980)
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Worcester, Higgs & Hill SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 12th to 17th centuries.
Worcester 2 hcp
Worcester 2 jug
Worcester 4 ridge tile.
Malvern Chase 2 jugs
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Malvern Chase 2 feet
Tudor Green 1 lobed cup
North Devon 1 sherd
Staffordshire wares 1 redware plate

Worcester, Lich Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: P. A. Barker
Barker (1968-9), 44-55
Stratigraphy: Two pit groups on Site J, Pit I is probably late 11th to 12th century and pit II is late 16th century.
Pit I:
Stamford Ware 1 pitcher
Pit II:
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Saintonge ware 2 jug or pegau (unglazed with wide strap handle)
Cistercian Ware 6 tyg
Misc. 1 sherd

Worcester, Market Hall 1955/6 SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: Shearer
Shearer (1957)
Shearer (1957) & Barton (1967 b)
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 12th and 13th century.

Worcester 2 hcp, 6 jug
Malvern Chase 2 htp, 1 jug, 1 bowl

Worcester, Marks & Spencer SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified.
Not seen

Worcester, Marks & Spencer SO/8555
Town
British Museum
BM 1965, 10-6, 11-25.
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. The appearance of this pottery suggests a mix-up with Marks & Spencer's site in York.
Not studied

Worcester, Nudix Court SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Barton (1966)
Stratigraphy: A group of pottery dated by Barton between c.1475 to c.1550.
Malvern Chase 3 cup (1 with white slip and sgraffitto dec.)
Cistercian ware 7 tyg
Tudor Green 58 sherds
Saintonge ware 4 sherds (could be Tudor Green).
NC B:
Malvern Chase 1 jar (rim without thumbed strip)
Raeren Stoneware 1 drinking jug
Cistercian ware 38 tyg
Worcester 2 flat roof tiles

Worcester, Pump Street SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Two groups 'level B' and 'Pit A'. The first is a mixture of post-medieval material up to the late 18th century whilst Pit A contains large amounts of late 17th to early 18th century wares. Both groups contain mainly Staffordshire wares.

Worcester, Sidbury SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
WS
Excavator: S. Hirst, M. Carver, J. Sawle
Carver (1980)
Morris (1978 a), (1978 b) & (1980), Vince (1978 b)
Stratigraphy: Mainly pit groups with some inter-relationships. The earliest pits probably date to the late 10th or early 11th century and contain a series of mixed assemblages. The absence of a single dominant fabric indicates that South Worcestershire was at that time at the juction of several distribution areas (Morris, 1978 a). The later medieval pottery is typical of the town and is excellently published by Morris (1980). The post-medieval sequence includes a number of pit groups with complete profiles of 16th and 17th century date. One pit contains imported Venetian glass and a Valencian Lustreware bowl (Morris, 1978 b, Vince, 1978 b).

Late Saxon pits:
Glos TF41a hcp [T-S M694]
[1202]:
Glos TF41a hcp [T-S M695]
Early 17th century pit [1088]:
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish [T-S M696]
Misc. Agate ware 1 drinking jug [T-S M697]
Cistercian ware tyg [T-S M698]
Late Worcester Sandy [T-S M699]
[1012]:
Cistercian ware tyg [T-S M737]
[1079]:
Cistercian ware 2 tyg [T-S M738, M740]
[1134]:
Cistercian ware tyg [T-S M739]
[1156]:
Worcester flat roof tile [T-S M1087]
[1159]:
Worcester ridge tile [T-S M1084-6, M1089]
[1165]:
Worcester flat roof tile [T-S M1088]
[1176]:
Misc. Marl-tempered flat roof tile [T-S M1091]
[1201]:
Misc. Sand-tempered flat roof tile [T-S M1090]

Worcester, Severn Street, Norman Defences SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Worcester, Slades SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Large collection of 12th to 19th century pottery.
Worcester 196 ncp [T-S M1-4]
Worcester 223 jug
Malvern Chase 34 hcp (including club-rimmed cp)
Malvern Chase 7 htp
Malvern Chase 3 dish
Malvern Chase 7 jar
Malvern Chase 1 foot
Malvern Chase 4 plain strap handles
Malvern Chase 2 plain rod handles
Malvern Chase 1 thumbed base
Malvern Chase 1 baluster base
Minety 3 htp
Cistercian ware 1 tyg (complete profile)
Staffordshire wares including 2 slip trailed redware plates

Worcester, Talbot Street, City Wall 1975 SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Excavator: S. Hirst
Hirst (1980)
Hirst (1980)
Stratigraphy: ?
Not seen

Worcester, Technical College, 3rd Phase. SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
WCM 71:40 (also marked 'T.C. 3rd Phase')
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. Late or post-medieval.
Worcester 9 flat roof tile
Malvern Chase 1 bowl (handle)
Malvern Chase 1 cistern (complete)

Worcester, Whiteladies Nunnery SO/8555
Town
Worcester City Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified finds of 14th to 16th century and late 17th to 18th century date.
Malvern Chase bowls
Malvern Chase footed vessels
Malvern Chase 1 jug (strap handle)
Staffordshire wares 4 redware plates
Staffordshire wares 5 moulded combed slip plates

Wyre Piddle, Wyre House SO/961473
Coin hoard pot
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM
Archibald (1970)
Barker in Archibald (1970)
Stratigraphy: Found in the garden of Wyre House. Coin hoard dated to c.1470 (219 silver coins - 133 groats, 41 half-groats, 45 pennies - of Henry VI & Edward IV).
Malvern Chase 1 small jug (3 grooves on shoulder, sparse glaze).

OXFORDSHIRE

The distribution of Newbury A, Newbury B and Minety wares in Oxfordshire is based largely on identifications made by M. Mellor of the Oxfordshire Archaeological Unit rather than an personal exhaustive search of the available pottery collections. It is possible that other types made in the study region may be present in the county. Part of the data for this county is present but not accessable on the Institute of Archaeology computer.

Abingdon SU/4997
Reading Museum
28.70
Jope (1947) Fig.8 no.2, Rackham (1972) Pl.58
Stratigraphy: L13th to 14th century
Oxford AM 1 jug (baluster, slashed handle brown-firing clay strip below pulled spout)

Abingdon, West St. Helen St. April 1966 SU/4997
Town
Reading Museum
68;1966
Stratigraphy: None
Newbury A 3 hcp 50gm
Newbury A 1 bowl 30gm
Newbury B 11 hcp 300gm
Newbury C 5 hcp 70gm
Newbury C 1 htp 20gm
Tudor Green 3 sh 20gm
Coarse border ware 6 sh 100gm
Border ware 2 sh 10gm
Oxford AM wcp 50gm
Oxford AM jug 190gm
Oxford AM lid 10gm
Minety 1 ridge tile
Raeren stoneware
Misc. flinty hcp & storage jar 100gm
Misc. sandy cp, 1 int. gl. 80gm
Misc. post-med. & peg tile

Abingdon, West. St. Helen Street SU/4997
Town
Excavator: D. Miles
Miles (1976)
Miles (1976)
Stratigraphy: Mainly not seen
Coarse Border ware cistern (complete No.33 jug form, red-painted)

Ascott Doilly, Castle SP/3018
Castle
British Museum
Excavator: E. M. Jope
Jope (1959)
Stratigraphy: some material stratified in the fill of a stone tower and therefore datable to c.1140 to 1170
Only this small group in the British Museum was available for study, the remainder presumably being in the hands of the excavator:

Oolitic limestone tempered 40 hcps
Shell-tempered 2 hcps
?Minety 2 htp
Oxford Y? 2 htp

Banbury SP/4540
Stratigraphy: Recorded by M. Mellor
Newbury B hcp

Blewbury SU/5385
Reading Museum
48.40
Excavator: presented by Commander J. G. Bower
Stratigraphy: 3 sherds ? Saxon pot and fragments of 6 vessels of ? 11th to 12th century date
Saxon pot:
i) quartz silt & sparse organic temper,
ii) quartz silt & angular quartz sand
iii) fine matrix crushed white flint & red clay pellets
?Reading 2 1 hcp
?Reading 3 3 hcp (one with roller-stamping, a Wallingford area product? - M. Mellor)
Reading 4 2 hcp

Deddington, said to have been found on site of Castle SP/4631
British Museum
Excavator: property of late Rev. D.M. Frost
Sand-tempered 2 wcp,
Sand-tempered 5 hcp
Sand-tempered 1 jug (low iron)
shell-tempered 1 hcp

Dorchester SU/5794
Woodstock Museum
Newbury B hcps
Sand-tempered cps

Emmer Green, 3 Burnham Rise SU/7276
Reading Museum
Newbury B hcps (rare)
Newbury C hcps & pitchers

Farringdon, Farringdon Clump SP/2296
Ant. Jnl. XVI, 165, Ant. Jnl. XVII, 294
Stratigraphy: First dated to c.1144-5 on documentary evidence but this was replaced by a late 13th to 14th century date by Bruce Mitford
Not seen but illustrations could be Minety or Ascott Doilly wcps

Nuffield SU/6687
Ashmolean Museum
?Newbury B bowls

Over Norton SP/3129
Woodstock Museum
c.8 limestone-tempered sherds

prob. Oxford, Unprov SP/5106
Town

Newbury Museum
1953.8 OA 293
Excavator: given by Mr. T. Axtell 1870
Oxford AM 1 bottle (clear & green glaze)

Oxford, Angel Inn SP/5106
Town
Ashmolean Museum
1911.259
Bruce-Mitford, R. & Jope, E. M. (1940)
Stamford ware 1 pitcher (complete)

Oxford, Baliol College SP/5106
Town
Newbury Museum
OA 290
Oxford AM 1 baluster jug

Oxford, Brasenose College 1886 SP/5106
Town
Newbury Museum
OA 292
Post-med redware jug

Oxford, Clarendon Buildings 1899 SP/5106
Taunton Museum
A3098
Misc. 1 int. glazed cp with applied thumbed strip below the rim

Oxford, Parks Rd. (1913) SP/5106
British Museum
OA 317
Oxford AM 1 biconical jug frag (iron rich & self-coloured vertical strips, rouletted green glaze)

Oxford, Radcliffe Square SP?5106
Town
Newbury Museum
OA 291, 1953.8
Oxford AM 1 jug

Oxford, 78-80 St. Aldates SP/5106
Town
O.A.U
Durham (1977)
Haldon & Mellor (1977)
Stratigraphy: Late 8th to 9th century to late 14th to 15th century sequence
From 15th century contexts:
Minety 3 wcp

SHROPSHIRE

Abdon, Abdon D.M.V SO/5787
R. T. Rowley
Sand-tempered 50 hcp
Rock-tempered (unident.) 143 hcp,
Rock-tempered (unident.) 34 jug
Hen Domen sandstone-tempered 2 hcp

Adderley, Motte SJ/6639
Castle
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1960) T.S.A.S. lvi, 258-262
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sand-tempered 16 cp,
Misc. sand-tempered 19 jug,
Misc. sand-tempered 1 roof tile
Misc. sand-tempered 1 floor tile

Blakemere, Castle SJ/5544
Barker (1970) 58, Fig.17
Int. glazed cp

Church Stretton, Brockhurst Castle SO/4592
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1961-4)
Misc. sand-tempered (temper is very mixed, glacial deposit?) 140 hcp,
Misc. sand-tempered (temper is very mixed, glacial deposit?) 7 jug
Hen Domen sandstone-tempered 1 hcp

Cleobury Mortimer, Detton Hall 6775
D.M.V
Ludlow Museum
Excavator: S. Stanford
Stanford (1965)
Stanford (1965)
Stratigraphy: None. Mainly late 13th to 14th century
Malvern Chase 112 wcp (published rims Nos.21-2, 24-6, 33, 36-42),
Malvern Chase 2 jugs (published nos.54, 62)
Misc. sand & sandstone-tempered 483 hcp,
Misc. sand & sandstone-tempered 118 jug
Staffordshire 2 coarseware bowls,
Staffordshire 1 light-coloured hollow slipware

Haughmond, Haughmond Abbey SJ/5415
Abbey
Excavator: D.O.E.
Barker (1970) 61, fig.19 & D. Wilson (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: A stratified sequence of 12th to 13th century pottery from the construction levels of the first and second churches and poorly stratified later and post-medieval pottery.
Stratified 12th to 13th century material:
Shrewsbury-type hcps
Shrewsbury-type htps (good agreement in fabric and typology with examples from lower Severn Valley)
Stamford ware pitcher (decorated handle)
Late & post-medieval:

Coarse Border ware 1 pitcher
N. Devon gravel-tempered 1 sherd
Staffordshire slipwares
Black-glazed coarsewares

Loppington, Loppington Well SJ/4729
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1970) 62, fig.20
?Malvern Chase 1 hcp (illustrated by Barker but not available for study)

Ludlow, Linney Galleries SO/5174
Town
Ludlow Museum
Stratigraphy: None but mainly a 16th to 17th century collection
Fine micaceous ware with sparse sandstone inclusions:-
2 flat roof tiles
2 glazed ridge tiles
7 jugs
1 wcp
Malvern Chase 36 sherds total
Malvern Chase jars
Malvern Chase a footed jar (?pipkin)
Malvern Chase conical bowls
Malvern Chase 'pink' 35 sherds (mainly conical bowls)
Staffordshire 1 slipware plate (Toft style)

Monkmoor SJ/5214
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Misc. sand-tempered 2 jugs

Shifnal SJ/7407
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1964)
Misc. sand-tempered 12 cp, 9 jug

Shrewsbury, Abbey Foregate SJ/500124
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1966)
Stratigraphy: None
Malvern Chase 1 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 1 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 2 jug

Shrewsbury, Barclays Bank SJ/5012
Town
Barker (1970) 71, fig.29 & plate 1
Stratigraphy: None
Aquamanile

Shrewsbury, Bennett's Hill 1962 SJ/5012
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1970) 71, fig.30
Stratigraphy: None
Sand-tempered (overfired) 1 wcp

Shrewsbury, Mardol Head SJ/5012
Town

Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1970)
Stratigraphy: None. Idenfified by Elaine Morris
Chester-type ware 1 wcp
Malvern Chase 2 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 4 hcp,
Misc. sand-tempered 130 jug

Shrewsbury, Post Office 1884 SJ/5012
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sand-tempered 12 sherds
Staffordshire 1 light-coloured slipware
Staffordshire 2 mottled brown glazed
Cistercian ware 1 sherd

Shrewsbury, Pride Hill Chambers SJ/5012
Town
Rowley's House Museum, Shrewsbury
Excavator: M. O. H. Carver
Carver (1983)
Morris (1983)
Stratigraphy: A large collection of 12th century and later pottery with little useful stratigraphy
Malvern Chase hcps
Hen Domen Sandstone tempered hcps
Sand-tempered hcps
Shrewsbury-type hcps [T-S M537]
Shrewsbury-type jug [T-S M538]
Worcester jugs [T-S M539]

Shrewsbury, The Raven SJ/5012
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1970) 74, fig.33
Stratigraphy: None
Malvern Chase 8 hcp
Hen Domen sandstone-tempered 1 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 8 hcp,
Misc. sand-tempered 63 glazed sherds
Misc. sand-tempered 8 glazed roof tile
Staffordshire 6 combed slip mounded plates,
Staffordshire 7 mottled brown glaze
Staffordshire 18 coarseware bowls

Shrewsbury, Rousehill SJ/5012
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1961)
Stratigraphy: None
Malvern Chase hcps
Misc. sand-tempered hcps
Misc. sand-tempered jugs

Shrewsbury, 2a St. Alkmunds Place SJ/5012
Town
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Toms (1969-70)
Stratigraphy: Three pit groups, of 11th to 12th century date.

Pit 1 (6):
Chester-type ware 1 wcp
Stamford ware 1 pitcher
sand-tempered 1 hcp
Pit 2 (10) ditch:
Chester-type ware? 1 wcp
Sand-tempered ware 1 hcp
Sand-tempered 3 glazed sherds
Pit 3 (7):
Chester-type ware 15 wcp
sand-tempered 1 hcp
Unstratified:
Misc. 1 hcp (almost complete, round-footed with roller-stamped dec., not seen, SAC 6)
Cistercian ware 1 cup (SAC 7)

Skyborry SO/2477
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
T.S.A.S. liv, 231
Malvern Chase 4 hcp
Misc. sandstone-tempered 20 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 3 glazed

Smethcott, Motte SO/4599
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Barker (1970) 76, fig.36
Malvern Chase 5 hcp
Misc. sandstone-tempered 6 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 38 hcp,
Misc. sand-tempered 3 glazed sherds
Cistercian ware 1 sherd

Ulkington, Garden of present Farm 1958 ?
Rowleys House Museum, Shrewsbury
Misc. sand-tempered 1 glazed sherd

STAFFORDSHIRE

Lichfield SK/1109
Birmingham City Museum
A7'76
Staffs white sandy 1 jug (vertical applied strip, no sand-temper)

Shareshill SJ/9406
Birmingham City Museum
Oswald, A. (1961)
Oswald, A. (1961)
Deritend greyware 2 cp (fig.8 no.11, fig.8 no.4)
Misc. hcps (fig.8 nos.1, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12, 20, 22, 30 - of which no.30 is straight-sided with everted rim)
Misc. soft pink 1 jug (handle fig.8 no.24)
Staffs white sandy 1 jug (red-painted)
Staffs white sandy 2 bowl rims (fig.8 nos.13 & 18)
Misc. 1 wcp (fig.8 no.6)
Nuneaton? 1 jug (green glazed handle fig.8 no.25)

Shenstone SK/1104
Birmingham City Museum
Trans. South Staffs. Archaeol. Hist. Soc. (1974) XV, 43
Staffs white sandy? 1 wcp (rim)

Shenstone SK/1105
Birmingham City Museum
A8'76, A9'76
Nuneaton? 1 jug (green-glazed handle)
Staffs white sandy 1 jug (handle, red-painted?)

Sneyd Green, Kiln SJ/8949
Kiln-site
British Museum
BM 1966, 2-4, 1-92
Stratigraphy: The fabric has a low-iron clay matrix with medium-sized, ill-sorted quartz sand.
Sneyd Green 4 unglazed
Sneyd Green 9 glazed

Stafford, Clarke Street SJ/925232
Town
Excavator: M. O. H. Carver
Webster & Cherry (1976), 169-171, 192
Pottery report prepared by E. Morris
Stratigraphy: An excavation revealed that the site was originally a marsh.
A large dump of pottery waste was tipped into the marsh to consolidate it.
Later pits and occupation dated from the 11th to 12th century into the 13th century.
Chester-type (Stafford) wcp
Chester-type (Stafford) pitcher (unglazed)
Misc. sand-tempered hcp
Nuneaton? jug
Staffs white red-painted jug

Stafford, Eastgate Street SJ/92442315
kiln-site
Excavator: M. O. H. Carver

Carver & Williams (forthcoming)
Carver & Williams (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: A kiln was recorded in a salvage excavation
Chester-type (Stafford) wcps
Chester-type (Stafford) bowls
Chester-type (Stafford) jars

Tamworth SK/2004
Birmingham City Museum
Misc. sand-tempered 7 hcp
Misc. sand-tempered 7 jugs (plain sagging bases)
Staffs white sandy 4 wcp
Staffs white sandy 1 jug (red-painted)
Staffs white sandy 2 sherds
Nuneaton? 10 jug (green-glazed)

Tamworth, Tamworth Mill, Bolebridge Street SK/2004
Mill and Mill pond
P. A. Rahtz
TA /1BII
Excavator: K. Sheridan
Rahtz & Sheridan (1971-2), Rahtz (1981)
Stamford ware 23 pitcher
Stamford ware 8 wcp
St. Neots type 3 wcp
Chester-type ware 1 wcp
Misc. sandy hcp
Misc. imported? 2 w. pitcher? ([55], [199])

Wall SK/1006
Birmingham City Museum
Stratigraphy: Found in 1964-6
Staffs white sandy 14 wcp
Staffs white sandy 3 pipkin
Staffs white sandy 2 bowl
Staffs white sandy 10 jug (6 red-painted, unglazed)
Nuneaton? 4 jug (green-glazed)
Nuneaton semi-stoneware 4 wcp
Nuneaton semi-stoneware 4 jug
Derbend slipware 4 jug (1 rod handle 3 applied white slip dec.)

WARWICKSHIRE

Alcester, Alcester Abbey SP/0857
Abbey
Birmingham City Museum
893'40, 1222'52, 1216'52.
Excavator: Excavations 1938-9
Malvern Chase 1 dripping pan (loop handle, knife-trimmed base)
Malvern Chase 2 jug (1 rod handle. 1 strap handle)
Malvern Chase 1 sherd
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile (knobbed)
Minety? 2 ridge tile (knife-cut crests thumbed on either side)
Misc. sand-tempered (possibly Worcs.) 1 jug
Misc. sand-tempered (possibly Worcs.) 3 ridge tile (knobbed)
Misc. sand-tempered 1 htp (tubular spout)
Misc. sand-tempered 8 jug (7 strap handles, 1 rod handle)
Also Droitwich-type floor-tiles

Baginton, Baginton Castle SP/3474
British Museum
BM 1969, 1-2, 161
Misc. 1 jug rim

Upper Ettington, Upper Ettington Church
Church
Lukis Museum, St. Peter Port, Guernsey
Dunning (1969 b), Fig.69 No.1.
Stratigraphy: Found in digging foundations of present church in 1846. Not seen.
Nuneaton? 1 cruet.

Hatton Rock, 'Palace' Anglo-Saxon Palace?
P. A. Rahtz
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz & S. Hirst
Hirst & Rahtz (1973)
Stratigraphy: 8th-9th C.
Sand & chaff-tempered handmade pottery (sand includes large amount of sandstone) [T-S M637 to M642]

Nuneaton SP/3691
from kiln site?
British Museum
Red and white-firing vessels, cooking pots and jugs.

Over Whitacre SP/263399
Birmingham City Museum
A117'75
Staffs white sandy? 1 w. jug (rosette stamp, green speckled glaze).

Little Packington, 'Pottersmedwe' SP/2184
possible production-site
Pipe Roll Soc. 'The Worcester Cartulary', 167.

Tanworth-in-Arden, Sydenhams Moat SP/144757
J. Perry
Perry, J. (forthcoming)

Misc. (not recorded)
Malvern Chase 2 jug (1 biconical with strap handle & dark brown and white painted slip dec.).

Warwick, High Street kiln.
Kiln site
Kiln samples [T-S M61, M400, M401, M402-3]

Warwick, The Stables SP/2865
Town
Regina Haldon?
Stratigraphy: Unknown.
Pottery types:
Only 'Saxo-Norman' sherds submitted for examination:
St. Neots type 1 bowl
St. Neots type 10 wcp
Misc. sandy (poss. Worcs?) 2 hcp
N. Cots. I 6 hcp (3 club rims)

WEST MIDLANDS

Birmingham SP/0686
Birmingham City Museum
615'53
Rhenish stoneware (Langerwehe?) 1 wcp

Birmingham, Birmingham Moat SP/074867
Moated site
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: L. Watts
Watts (forthcoming)
Watts (forthcoming)
Ham Green? 1 jug
Developed Stamford ware 1 jug
Deritend 13 jugs (slip-decorated)
Nuneaton? 8 jug (green-glazed, 1 twisted handle)
Misc. sandy 53 hcp
Misc. sandy 14 wcp
Staffordshire coarseware bowls, light-bodied hollow slipware
Staffordshire red-bodied black-glazed vessels

Birmingham, Primrose Hill Farm SP/050778
Birmingham City Museum
A46'74
Malvern Chase 1 conical bowl
Malvern Chase 1 jar
Misc. sandy 5 hcp
Staffordshire 1 coarseware bowl

Coventry SP/3379
British Museum
BM 1970, 12-5, 245-257
Misc. 9 wcp
Misc. 9 jug

Deritend
Kiln waste
Birmingham City Museum
Sherlock (1957)
Sherlock (1957)
Waste:
Deritend Greyware jug handles (1 slashed)
Deritend Greyware wcp
Deritend Greyware reduced jug rims with dark glaze
Deritend Slipware white-slip decorated jugs (strap handles with central-stabbing)
flat roof tiles
Others:
Misc. pottery mortar
Staffordshire coarseware
Staffordshire mottled brown glaze
Staffordshire slip-trailed redware plates

Halesowen SO/9683
from Abbey?
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM 1746
4 sherds 18th/19th C.
Misc. low iron sandy 1 roof tile (copper-speckled glaze)

Misc. high iron 1 floor tile (plain)

Halesowen, Abbey SO/9683
British Museum
Misc. sandy 1 ridge tile (knobbed, with slashing at base of knob)

Kingshurst Hall SP/167881
Birmingham City Museum
V1-VII 1962-3 P335
Deritend Greyware 1 cp
Frechen 1 belarmine
Misc. Post-med. 3 sherds

Longbridge, Hawkesley Farm SP/0077
Birmingham City Museum
Oswald (1960)
Oswald (1960)
Malvern Chase 3 conical bowl (fig.7 nos.15, 16 & 17)
Malvern Chase 1 jug (rod handle, sparse glaze, fig.6 no.2)
Midland Purple 2 wcp (fig.7 no.18)
Midland Purple 1 cistern
Midland Purple 1 urinal
Deritend 1 pitcher (unglazed strap handle)
Nuneaton? 1 jug (fig.6 no.8)
Misc. 1 large storage jar/jug (fig.6 no.3)
Misc. 4 wcp (reduced fig.11 no.9, fig.6 no.5, fig.6 no.4, fig.6 no.12)
Misc. 3 cp (reduced)
Misc. 2 jug (stabbed strap handle fig.6 no.7, strap handle fig.6 no.6)
Misc. 1 wcp (fig.6 no.10)
Misc. 1 shallow dish (fig.6 no.13)
Misc. 1 large w. jar (reduced fig.7 no.14)
Misc. 1 stoneware cp (rim fig.6 no.11)
Misc. 2 ridge tiles (knobs bent over to touch tile, fig.6 no.1)

Oldbury, Oldbury Fort SO/9989
Birmingham City Museum
Stratigraphy: Collected in excavating settling tank at 4' or less on north side, 1957
Limestone-tempered (rounded, slightly iron-stained limestone, no quartz) 1 jug (strap handled)
Quartz, ?sandstone and iron-ore tempered 3 hcp
Nuneaton? 11 sherds
Misc. 1 jug
Misc. 1 hearth tile

Solihull, Henwood Nursery SP/1479
Birmingham City Museum
229'57
Martincamp 1 flask
Tudor Green 1 lobed? cup
Frechen 2 sherds
Cistercian ware 3 tygs
Nuneaton 1 jug (green-glazed, combed dec.)

Solihull, Maidens Bower SP/1479
Birmingham City Museum
330'36

draft report by G. C. Dunning in Birmingham City Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 8th/9th century, 11th/12th century & 13th century.
Mid-Saxon sandstone-sand and chaff tempered 2 hcp [T-S M629]
?N. Cots. I 3 hcp (club rims) [T-S M631-3]
?Worcs. 1 hcp [T-S M630]
Deritend 1 wcp
Misc. 1 w. jug

Stourbridge SO/9084
Hartlebury Castle
HWCM 1729
Stratigraphy: Contents of well, 17th to 18th C.
Staffordshire 1 coarseware
Staffordshire 2 black-glazed redware

Weoley?, Weoley Castle SP/0182
Castle
Birmingham City Museum
Excavator: A. Oswald
Oswald (1964)
Oswald (1964)
Stratigraphy: Some material stratified pre-Castle, a sequence stratified within timber kitchen and dated to the early to mid-13th century. the remainder is now unstratified (probably mainly post-1270).
'Weoley Castle pre-War (probably all post-1270):
Deritend 24 greyware sherds
Deritend slipware 72 jug
Nuneaton? 43 jug (green-glazed)
Malvern Chase 3 jug (2 white-slip-dec, all plain strap handles)
Staffs white sandy 67 plain sherds
Staffs white sandy 63 red-painted sherds
Misc. 48 sherds
From floors of wooden kitchen (recorded floor by floor but there is no apparent progression in types):
Coarse sandy 104 hcp
Deritend 26 wcp
Deritend 7 greyware jugs
Deritend 3 greyware bowls (inturned rims)
Deritend 2 slipware jugs
Worcs. 1 jug [T-S M624]
Misc. 10 int. gl. sherds
'Weoley Castle pre-15th C.':
Misc. wcps with patches of glaze on the inside of the rim
'Pre-war 15th C.':
Misc. wheelthrown jugs.
'Cistercian & later':
Tudor Green cups
Coarse Border ware? 1 dish
Raeren stoneware drinking jugs (some roller-stamped)
Cistercian ware jugs & tankards (some with white slip decoration)

WILTSHIRE

Aldbourne, Bay House SU/2676
Village
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 12th, 13th, 14th & 15th century pottery.
Newbury A 12 hcp
Newbury B 1 ? curfew rim (similar to chimneys)
Newbury B 5 bowl
Newbury B 45 hcp
Minety 2 w. jug (1 slashed strap handle)
Minety 1 cistern (foot)
Minety 1 htp (foot)
Minety 2 wcp
Minety 1 ?pipkin (horizontal handle)
Minety 1 ridge tile
Newbury C 4 wcp
Newbury C 3 htp
Newbury C 3 jug (1 rod handle, white painted)
Bath A? 1 hcp
Misc 1 flint-tempered hcp
Misc. 4 jugs

Aldbourne, 4 Kandahar SU/2675
Village
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None 13th to 14th century.
Newbury B 1 pan
Newbury B 1 hcp

Aldbourne, Field N. of Court House SU/263761
Village
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None 13th to 14th century.
Newbury B 1 hcp

Aldbourne, Manor House SU/26047566
Village
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century.
Newbury A 1 hcp
Newbury A 1 bowl
Newbury B 2 hcp
Bath A 1 hcp

Aldbourne, Hales Farm SU/2675
Farm?
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 13th to 15th century.
Minety 1 ridge tile

Aldbourne, New Vicarage SU/2675
Village
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 13th to 15th century.
Minety 1 ridge tile (hole in crest, thumbed on sides)

Alton Barnes, Alton Barnes Church SU/1062
Church
Devizes Museum

Acc. No. 23.197[illegible]
Thompson & Ross (1973)
Stratigraphy: None. 1 sherd Late Saxon, remainder 12th to late 13th/early 14th century.
Newbury B 72 hcp
Minety? 1 hcp
Bath A 29 hcp (some with glaze spots)
Nash Hill 7 bowls
Nash Hill 12 w. jug
Nash Hill 2 ridge tile
SE Wilts 1 hcp
Misc 1 hcp (large rounded quartz sand)
Misc. 1 jug (fine sand)
Misc. 1 hcp (chalk & flint tempered, thickened neck)

Alton Barnes, Alton Barnes Church SU/1062
Church
Devizes Museum
Acc. No. 69.1973
Excavator: N. P. Thompson & H. Ross
Thompson & Ross (1973)
Stratigraphy: None? 1 sherd poss. Late Saxon, remainder 12th to late 13th/early 14th century.
Newbury B 2 hcp (Fig.4 Nos. 3 & 4)
Bath A 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 bowl (fig.4 No. 5), 2 wcp (fig.4 No. 2)
Misc 1 w. jug (quartz sand tempered, white slip dec.)
Misc. 1 storage jar (large rounded quartz temper, fig.4 No. 9)
Misc. 1 jug (pink, sandy, applied brown slip dec.)

Ashton Keynes SU/0594
Devizes Museum
Excavator: Gp. Captain Knocker
Stratigraphy: None? 1 sherd 11th to 12th century, 2 sherds ? 12th century and the remainder 13th to 15th century.
Minety? 1 west country vessel
Minety? 1 hcp (everted rim)
Minety 1 jug (slashed strap handle)
Minety 3 wcp
Minety 1 bowl (flanged rim)
Misc 1 hcp (club rim, limestone-tempered)

Ashton Keynes SU/0594
Swindon Museum
Excavator: M. Stone, A. Peacey
78 AK (1)
Stratigraphy: Traces of several pottery kilns revealed by ploughing.
Ashton Keynes wasters [T-S M794-7]
Ashton Keynes ridge tile waster [T-S M798]

Ashton Keynes, Halls Close SU/049943
Devizes Museum
Acc. No. 15.197[illegible]
Excavator: ?
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 15th century.
Minety? 1 hcp (cylindrical, club rimmed)
Minety 10 wcp
Minety 1 west country vessel (glaze on base, sooted int??)
Minety 1 jug (slashed strap handle)

Minety 1 bowl (flanged rim, combed dec.)

Avebury, Avebury School 1969 SU/1069
Village
Avebury Museum
Excavator: Mr. & Mrs. Vatcher
Vatcher (forthcoming)
Vatcher (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: ? Early to mid-Saxon, Late Saxon, 12th to late 13th/14th century at least.
Cheddar E hcp (one large fragment,
Newbury B pans
Newbury B pitchers
Newbury B hcp
Newbury B bowls
Minety htps
Bath A hcps
Nash Hill jugs
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs
Ham Green 1 jug
Oxford AM jugs
Misc sand-tempered wheelthrown wares
Misc hcps (late Saxon? limestone-tempered)
Misc hcps (late Saxon? chalk & flint tempered)
Michelmersh-type 1 storage jar (applied, stamped strips and strap handle)

Avebury, Avebury SU/1069
Village
Devizes Museum
Acc. No. M202
Stratigraphy: None.
Minety 1 hcp (230mm rim diam., diagonal combing ext.)

Baydon, Baydon SU/2878
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 15th century.
Minety 1 jug (slashed strap handle)

Great Bedwyn SU/2764
Village
Devizes
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to late 15th to 16th century.
Newbury A 21 hcp
Newbury B 1 bowl
Newbury B 2 pitcher
Newbury B 245 hcp
Minety 1 ridge tile
Newbury C 10 hcp
Newbury C 7 htp (3 white painted dec., 1 r-s, 1 tubular spout)
Newbury C 7 jug (2 stamped, ring & dot and wheel, 4 white slipped & stamped)
Laverstock/Salisbury or Oxford AM 11 jug
Raeren Stoneware 1 drinking jug
Border ware 1 sherd
Tudor Green 1 sherd
Misc 3 jug

Blunsden, High Street, Broad Blunsden SU/1389
Village

Swindon Museum
Acc. No. B 1977/427
Excavator: M. Stone
Stratigraphy: Cess Pit L13th - 14th century?
Newbury B 5 hcp
Minety 5 wcp
Bath A 8 hcp
Oxford AM 2 jug

Blunsden, Burton Close 1973 SU/1389
Village
Swindon Museum
Acc. No. B1977/374
Excavator: M. Stone
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to L13th/14th century.
Newbury B 10 hcp
Minety 2 w. jug
Minety 2 htp
Minety 8 wcp
Minety 1 dripping tray
Bath A 3 hcp
Misc sand & limestone tempered 4 hcp
Misc fine quartz silt tempered 1 hcp

Blunsden, Huntsmill House SU/1389
Village
Swindon Museum
Acc. No. B1977/372
Excavator: M. Stone
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 17th century.
Newbury B 2 hcp
Minety 2 hcp
Minety 4 glazed w. sherds
Minety 1 cistern (foot)
Bath A 1 hcp
Ashton Keynes 1 tripod vessel

Blunsden, Huntsmill House SU/1389
Village
Swindon Museum
Acc. No. B1977/372
Excavator: M. Stone
Stratigraphy: Four layers;
Layer 1 (late & post-medieval)
layer 2 (late & post-medieval)
layer 3 (late medieval) sealed below a cobbled floor and back garden layer 2 (late & post-medieval).
Only the pottery from layer 3 is described separately.
Layer 3:
Minety 1 bowl
Minety 8 wcp
Minety 1 pipkin
Remainder:
Newbury B 8 hcp
Minety 5 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Minety 8 w. jug (strap handle)
Minety 14 bowl (handled)
Oxford AM 1 wcp
Oxford AM 1 jug
Ashton Keynes 43 sherds, 1 ridge tile

S. Somerset 5 conical bowl (1 white slip trailed with green glaze)
Crockerton? 1 large bowl
Misc fine sand tempered 1 wcp
Bristol/Staffs. stoneware 1 cup
Bristol/Staffs. moulded slipware 2 plate (trailed dec.)

Boreham, Boreham D.M.V ST/8844
D.M.V
R. Smith
Stratigraphy: None. 10th/11th century to 13th century or later.
Cheddar E 2 hcp [T-S M732-3]
Bath A large quantities of hcp
Crockerton? masses
Verwood masses

Box, Box Roman Villa ST/8268
Robbing of Roman Villa
H. R. Hurst
Excavator: H. R. Hurst
Hurst (forthcoming b)
Vince (forthcoming g)
Stratigraphy: One pit group, 12th century.
The remainder is unstratified and 10th/11th to L13th/14th century
Cheddar E 1 hcp
Bath A hcp [T-S M71, M76]
Box B hcp
Box B htp [T-S M72-3]
Crockerton medieval ware? hcp [T-S M75]
Minety htp
Nash Hill? hcp [T-S M74]
Nash Hill jug
Ham Green jug [T-S M77]

Boyton, Boyton ST/9539
Village
Salisbury Museum
Acc. No. 118/57
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century or later.
Bath A 1 hcp (applied strips, v. large but sooted)

Bradenstoke, Bradenstoke Abbey SU/0079
Abbey
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: None. L.13th/14th century.
Nash Hill 3 ridge tile (& 2 poss. Nash Hill)

Bradenstoke, Bradenstoke Abbey SU/0079
Abbey
Devizes Museum
Acc. No. M97b
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century.
Minety 1 htp (early type, tubular spout and applied strips)

Bradford-on-Avon, Budbury ST/8260
Devizes
Acc. No. 27.1968
Stratigraphy: None. 12th & L13/14th century.
Bath A 1 hcp

Box B 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug (rod handle)

Bradford-on-Avon ST/8260
Mrs. P. Slocombe
Stratigraphy: None. 13th to 17th century.
Minety 1 w. jug
Bath A 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 ridge tile
Verwood 5 sherds
Misc post-med. 4 sherds

Bratton ST/914519
Village
Excavator: A. L. Foster
Wilson & Hurst (1966), 214
Stratigraphy: Excavation revealed post-holes and much pottery. Not seen.
'Laverstock'
'Ham Green'

Broughton Gifford, Monkton Farm ST/882621
Mrs. P. Slocombe
Stratigraphy: None. 12th - 13th century.
Bath A 5 hcp
Box B 2 hcp
SE Wilts 1 hcp (scratch-marked)
Misc. 12 hcp

Chittoe, Spye Park
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. L13/14th century
Nash Hill? 1 aquamanile head
Nash Hill? 3 jug

?, Clarendon Palace SU/1930
Royal Palace
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: T. Borenius & J. Charlton
Borenius & Charlton (1936)
Borenius & Charlton (1936)
Stratigraphy: Two groups published. The bakehouse deposit and pottery from beneath the floor east of the hall. All pottery probably mid-13th to 14th century.
SE Wilts masses
Laverstock/Salisbury masses

Cricklade, Cricklade Excavations SU/1093
Town
Cricklade Museum
Excavator: Raleigh Radford
Raleigh Radford (1972)
Jope (1972) fig.11. Nos. 1 to 9. (No.10 is a fake, see Raleigh Radford, Jope and Hurst, 1977)
Stratigraphy: Some pottery sealed by the first defensive bank around the town (the West bank). This should date to the late 9th century or earlier. Some from the bottom of the primary fill of the ditch on the west side of field no. 56. This is probably 12th century. The remainder is essentially unstratified and is 11th to 12th century and later. Not seen.

chaff-tempered ware found pre-bank

Cricklade, Cricklade Bypass Site 6 SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/423
Stratigraphy: None. Saxon or early Medieval?
Misc Coarse limestone and shell temper 6 hcp

Cricklade, Thames Lane 1977 SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/303
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 12th century onwards.
Newbury B 28 hcp
Minety 55 hcp
Minety 20 hcp (glazed)
Minety 2 west country vessels (glaze spattered)
Minety 24 htp (1 "early" type with wide thumbed strips and circular stamps)
Minety 14 w. jug (3 rims, 3 slashed strap handles, 2 thumbed bases)
Minety 20 wcp
Minety 1 bowl
Minety 5 ridge tiles
Minety 13 misc. sherds (all wheelthrown)
Minety 1 object (perhaps a lamp base?)
Bath A 1 hcp
Oxford AM 4 jug (1 strap handle, 1 slashed oval handle, 1 body sherd with a red clay strip with roller-stamped decoration and 1 baluster jug base)
Ashton Keynes 11 sherds
Ashton Keynes 2 ridge tile
Misc Polished rounded quartz, limestone and iron ore inclusions 2 hcp
quartz sand tempered low iron 1 jug
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 combed slip plate
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 mottled brown glaze
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 brown stoneware tankard
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 light bodied slipware

Cricklade, Thames Lane 1978 SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratified. 11th to 12th century and later. One late 12th to 13th century group.
Newbury B large quantity of hcp
Newbury B 1 storage jar? (roller-stamped)
Minety large quantity of unglazed hcp (poss. not Minety 2 stamped)
Minety large quantity of htp
Minety jugs and so on
Minety large rod-like objects about 50mm wide and 200mm long and slightly curved
Ham Green 2 jugs ('B' type)
Ashton Keynes large quantity of sherds
One group:
Newbury B 37 hcp, 1 west-country vessel
Minety? 9 hcp
Minety 1 jug (slashed strap handle,intrusive?)

Cricklade, Thames Lane F3 SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/303
Stratigraphy: A mixed group. 13th to 17th century.
Minety 2 htp, 1 wcp
Ashton Keynes 1 jar (thumbed rim)

Cricklade, Cricklade Bypass Site 4 Layers 1 and 20t SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1971/415
Stratigraphy: ? Late 12th to 13th Century.
Layer 1:
Newbury B 5 hcp
Minety 16 hcp (abraded)
Layer 2:
Newbury B 4 hcp
Minety 22 hcp, 8 htp, 1 int. glazed base, 1 west-country vessel
Bath A 1 hcp
Misc Scattered limestone, quartz and iron ore 1 hcp

Cricklade, Cricklade Bypass River Fill SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/419
Stratigraphy: Late medieval onwards.
Newbury B 1 hcp
Minety 1 pipkin (handle)
Minety 1 wcp
Minety 3 sherds
Minety with fine quartz sand 1 flanged bowl (wavy combing on rim)
Bath A 1 hcp
Ashton Keynes 9 sherds
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 embossed plate
Westerwald stoneware 1 tankard

Cricklade, Cricklade Bypass Site 9 Layer 2 SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1971/420
Stratigraphy: ? Late 12th to 13th century.
Newbury B 3 hcp
Minety? 5 hcp
Minety 3 htp, 2 hcp (glazed)

Cricklade, S.W. Corner of walled area SU/1093
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/428
Stratigraphy: None. 13th to 15th century.
Minety 1 wcp
Minety 1 w jug
Minety 1 hcp
Minety 1 ridge tile

Devizes, Devizes Castle SU/0061
Castle
Devizes Museum

DM Acc. No. 3/53/105
Stratigraphy: None. Late 12th century to 16th century.
Newbury A 15 hcp (1 profile, late rim form)
Newbury B 1 pan, 1 hcp
Minety 3 htp (1 rod handle with applied strip down the back and stabbing on side, 2 tubular spout with applied thumbed strip at the neck)
Minety 3 w jar (int. glazed)
Minety 1 wcp
Minety 2 bowl
Minety 1 pipkin
Bath A 32 hcp
Nash Hill 2 wcp (glazed)
Nash Hill 1 jug (strap handle)
SE Wilts. 15 hcp
SE Wilts. 6 htp [T-S M50-5]
Laverstock/Salisbury 8 jugs
Ham Green 1 jug (applied clay strip over horizontal combing)
Coarse Border Ware 1 vessel (narrow flat base, ext. green glaze small jug?)
Andalusian Lustreware 1 bowl (base published by Hurst, 1977)
Misc. rounded reddish quartz grains c.1.0mm across) :-
1 cp (horizontal rod handle)
1 west country vessel
6 cp (glazed)
5 bowl/pan (glazed)
34 jug
Limestone-tempered 1 socketed bowl
Quartz and Limestone sand-tempered 52 cp

Devizes, Market Place SU/0061
Town
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 2595
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th century.
Nash Hill 1 jug (slashed strap handle)

Devizes, 'The Lodge' SU/0061
?
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 36.1977
Stratigraphy: A 16th to 17th century assemblage.
Minety 1 w jug or wcp (v. worn sherd)
Raeren Stoneware 1 drinking jug
S. Somerset large quantity
Crockerton? 2 sherds
Verwood 1 sherd

Downton, Castle Meadow SU/1821
Gravel pit
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: P. A. Rahtz
Rahtz (1964)
Stratigraphy: A gravel pit containing a group of Saxon pottery in an early fill (layer 3) Fig.3 nos. 1 to 3). One ? late Saxon ditch (49) containing sherds of one vessel (Fig.3 No. 7). The remaining pottery is unstratified and of 12th century and later date.
Gravel Pit layer (3):

Chaff-tempered 6 vessels (fig.3 No. 1 is a small bowl or cup Fig.3 No.3 is a cooking pot with expanded rim, No. 6 contains both quartz sand and chaff-temper)
Ditch 49:
Polished quartz, angular flint, black 1 hcp (round bottomed with very irregular body thickness but thinly made rolled out rim)
Unstratified:
SE Wilts 31 hcp
SE Wilts 2 curfew?
SE Wilts 2 west-country vessel
Laverstock/Salisbury 6 jug
Verwood 2 sherds
Misc poss. tin-glazed 1 sherd

Durrington, Knighton Farm SU/1644
?
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: Unstratifed.
Bath A 1 west country vessel (profile, c.80mm max. height, groove running along top of rim)

East Kennet, Silbury Hill SU/1068
Temporary defended area
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: Prof. R. Atkinson
Atkinson (1978)
Stratigraphy: The top of the hill was re-used in the early 11th century as a defence against the Danes. The pottery was not stratified but the occupation appears to have been of short duration. A coin of the early 11th century was also found.
Newbury A hcps [T-S M1185-7]
Newbury C? 1 hcp [T-S M1188]
Bath A hcps [T-S M1189, M1192-3]
Misc. Polished quartz sand tempered hcp [T-S M1190]
Oolitic limestone tempered (possibly Gt. Somerford type) 1 hcp (2 sherds) [T-S M1180]
Chalk and Flint tempered 3 hcp [T-S M1183-4, M1195]
Winchester-type ware 1 pitcher (3 sherds) [T-S M1179]

Fonthill Bishop, Inner Ashley Wood Down ST/9333
Devizes Museum
Wilts. Arch. Mag. 34, 4
Stratigraphy: None? 16th to 17th century
Not examined

Fonthill Down, Fonthill Down Med Site ST/9333
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 16th to 17th century
S. Somerset crested, knife-cut ridge tiles

Fyfield, Wroughton Copse, Fyfield Down SU/1571
Farm/D.M.V
Devizes Museum
Excavator: P. J. Fowler
Stratigraphy: ?
Only a small part of the excavated collection has been examined
The remainder is still with the excavator
Newbury B bowls, hcps

Gomeldon, Gomeldon D.M.V SU/182356
Deserted Medieval Village
Salisbury Museum (probably only part of the collection)
Excavator: D. Algar & J. Musty
Wilson & Hurst (1965), 214-5, Wilson & Hurst (1966), 214
Stratigraphy: ? Possibly one Late Saxon sherd, the remainder probably 12th to 13th centuries.
Late Saxon? :White and brown flint, a few voids and quartz sand 1 hcp (everted rim with flattened top and thickened neck)
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts 1 rect. dish
Misc fine quartz sand 1 west country vessel
Misc fine quartz sand hcps with rolled out necks (red firing 7.5YR 5/4)

Gomeldon, Gomeldon D.M.V SU/1835
Deserted Medieval Village
Salisbury Museum
Salisbury Museum Acc. No. 148/1967
Excavator: D. Algar & J. Musty
Wilson & Hurst (1965), 214-5, Wilson & Hurst (1966), 214
Stratigraphy: ? probably mainly 12th to 13th century, but micaceous glazed ware probably later.
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts curved wall bowls
Crockerton? Medieval glazed 1 jug (applied thumbed strips and slashed strap handle)

West Grimstead, West Grimstead Sand Pit SU/206265
Salisbury Museum
Salisbury Museum Acc. No. 119/1932
Stratigraphy: None. Probably all late 13th to 14th century.
SE Wilts hcps
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs
Laverstock/Salisbury ridge tiles
Misc light fabric with flint temper 2 large hcps

Heddington Wick ST/9966
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 38.1977
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th Century
Bath A 5 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug

Highworth, Building Site, Eastrop SU/2072
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 69.1967
Stratigraphy: None. 13th to 15th century
Newbury B 7 hcp, 1 bowl
Minety 4 w jug (1 slashed strap handle)

Highworth, Pickets Copse SU/2072
Swindon Museum
SM B1977/379
Excavator: Fieldwalking
Stratigraphy: None. Mainly 13th century
Newbury B 144 hcp
Newbury B 2 bowl
Minety 4 htp

Minety 8 sherds
Minety 1 west country vessel
Newbury C 1 htp (handle with plaited clay down centre and white slip lines on either side)
Bath A 14 hcp
Nash Hill 2 jug
SE Wilts 1 htp
Ham Green 1 jug (combed body sherd)
Misc Coarse limestone tempered, 3-4mm wide voids, 5 hcp

Highworth, Brookfield SU/2072
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/402
Stratigraphy: There are several different assemblages within this collection, including three pit groups - 'pit', 'pit 21a' and 'pit 4'. These groups are respectively late 13th to 15th century, late 12th to 13th century and late 17th to 18th century. The remaining pottery is unstratified and includes some probably 11th century material together with a collection of 12th to 17th century pottery.
Pit:
Minety 3 wcp (14 sherds)
Newbury B 1 pitcher (rod handle with combed and stabbed comb decoration)
Bath A 1 hcp
Pit 21a:
Minety 1 hcp (glazed)
Newbury B 9 hcp
Pit 4:
Ashton Keynes 7 sherds
Bristol/Staffordshire 1 embossed plate
Unstratified:
Newbury B 95 hcp
Newbury B 3 bowl
Newbury B 1 pan
Newbury B 1 pitcher (strap handle)
Newbury B 1 glazed cp rim
Minety? 6 hcp
Minety 1 hcp (glazed)
Minety 35 wcp
Minety 21 htp
Minety 30 w jug
Minety 2 bowl
Bath A 6 hcp
Oxford AM 6 jug
Ashton Keynes 7 sherds
Ashton Keynes 1 flanged bowl
St. Neots ware 1 bowl
Stamford 1 pitcher
Cistercian ware 1 cup
Bristol/Staffordshire 2 combed slip plates
Misc; White sandy 1 int. glazed, Light coloured 1 jug (thumbed base)
Quartz and limestone sand 2 hcp

Huish, Huish SU/1463
Devizes Museum
Excavator: N. P. Thompson
Thompson (1972)
Musty in Thompson (1972) Figs.7 to 9
Stratigraphy: 12th century and later. Only a small

proportion of the pottery from this site was examined, not including the published material. The pit group examined appears to be late 12th to 13th century in date.
'medieval sherds from middle of large pit':
Newbury B hcps (1 roller-stamped sherd)
Bath A hcps

Huish, Huish Church SU/1463
Church
Devizes Museum?
Excavator: N. P. Thompson
Thompson (1967)
Thompson (1967) Fig.5
Stratigraphy: ?
Not examined. Fig.5 No. 1 is probably a Newbury B hcp

Huish SU/1463
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 10.1973
Stratigraphy: None. Mainly late 13th to 15th century
Newbury B 12 hcp
Minety 2 w jug
Bath A 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug
Coarse Border ware 1 pitcher
Misc Fine micaceous 1 jug
Fine light-bodied 1 jug

Inglesham, Inglesham D.M.V SU/2198
D.M.V
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late and post-medieval
Newbury B hcps
Newbury B bowls
Minety large quantity
Oxford AM 2 jug
Ashton Keynes large quantity

Kempsford, Kempsford Ford SU/1697
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: Floor tiles

Lacock, 'Raycroft' ST/9168
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 47.1968 and 3.1969
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 16th century
Minety 3 sherds (probably late medieval)
Bath A 2 hcp
Box B 4 hcp
Nash Hill jugs (34 sherds total)
Nash Hill cps
SE Wilts 1 htp
Laverstock/Salisbury 2 jug
Tudor Green 1 cup (base)
Misc Polished quartz, limestone but no mica 3 hcp
Misc. 1 pitcher (cf Kingston Langley)
Limestone tempered abraded hcps

Lacock, Bowden Park Estate ST/9168
Kiln site
Devizes Museum

DM 6/52/25.31
Stratigraphy: Unstratified waste
Nash Hill floor tile
Nash Hill ridge tile
Nash Hill jug waste

Lacock, Nash Hill
Kiln site
Devizes Museum
Excavator: M. R. Mc.Carthy
Mc.Carthy (1974)
Mc.Carthy (1974)
Stratigraphy: A Sequence of pottery and floor tile kilns, dated to the late 13th century or later by the heraldry of the floor tiles.
Nash Hill hcp
Nash Hill bowls
Nash Hill jugs [T-S M118-26]
Nash Hill floor tiles
Nash Hill ridge tiles

Langley Burrell, Langley Burrell kiln ST/9375
Kiln site
Dr. R. Wilcox
Excavator: Dr. R. Wilcox
Stratigraphy: Pottery associated with and earlier than a kiln datable to the late 15th to early 16th century.
Minety 1 cistern (bung hole)
Minety 1 jug (partially glazed with intermittent thumbing around the base, stratified earlier than the kiln)
Langley Burrell ware mainly jugs [T-S M799-803]
Langley Burrell ware a few flanged bowls
Langley Burrell ware a few cisterns

Laverstock and Ford, Ford BarrowSaxon Barrow
Salisbury Museum
Salisbury Museum Acc. No. 145/1972
Excavator: J. Musty
Musty (1969)
Musty (1969)
Stratigraphy: Pottery from the secondary filling of the barrow ditch.
Chaff-tempered undecorated body sherds

Laverstock and Ford, Dary House Bridge SU/158293
Salisbury Museum
Salisbury Museum Acc. No. 173/1974 & 174/1974
Stratigraphy: None. Saxon
Chaff (and other) tempered 15 sherds (some with kettle fur deposit, all undecorated)

Laverstock and Ford, Milford Mill, Riverbourne Road SU/15832980
Salisbury Museum
LAV 1974/1 & /2
Stratigraphy: None? 1974/2 is 13th to 14th century and 1974/1 is 12th to 13th century
1974/1:
Newbury B 5 hcp
Bath A 49 hcp, 1 west country vessel, SE Wilts 47 hcp
1974/2:
Newbury B 2 hcp, Bath A 1 hcp, SE Wilts 16 hcp
Laverstock/Salisbury 4 jug, 2 wcp, 1 ridge tile
Misc. Flint and quartz sand tempered 1 hcp (rolled out rim)

Laverstock and Ford, Laverstock Kilns
Kiln site
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: J. Musty, D. Algar & P. Ewence
Musty, Algar & Ewence (1969)
Musty, Algar & Ewence (1969)
SE Wilts hcp [T-S M66-7]
Laverstock jug [T-S M68]

Liddington, Liddington Barn SU/2179
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. Late Medieval?
Ninety 1 sherd, 7 ridge tile
Misc Coarse quartz sand crested ridge tiles

Liddington
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 16/61
Stratigraphy: None Late 12th to 13th century
Newbury C 1 htp (plaited handle with nicking at rim and on sides
of handle)

Ludgershall, Ludgershall Castle SU/264513
Castle
Salisbury Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late 12th to 14th century
Newbury B hcps
Newbury B bowls

Ludgershall, Ludgershall Castle SU/264513
Castle
P. V. Addyman, York. Archaeological Trust
Excavator: P. V. Addyman
Wilson & Hurst (1966), 191-2
Stratigraphy: A large collection of well-stratified and datable pottery spanning the late 11th to 16th centuries. Not seen.

Lydiard Tregoze, Lydiard Tregoze Lake SU/1084

Fill of Lake
SM
SM Acc. No. B1977/167
Excavator: M. Stone
Stratigraphy: The lake was filled post-1580. The Staffordshire wares include one type not found at Gloucester Eastgate until the mid-18th century.
Ashton Keynes large quantity,
Ashton Keynes 3 flower pots,
Ashton Keynes 1 tankard
Ashton Keynes 1 colander
Staffordshire/Bristol wares 5 mottled brown glazed tankards (one AR excise stamp)
Staffordshire 2 trailed moulded slipware circular plates
Staffordshire 1 light coloured brown slipped tankard with turned base

Lyneham, Keniston & Smith, Drapers ST/0279
Village
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 8/59/369

Stratigraphy: None. Found in foundations of building. Late 13th to 14th century pottery (possibly some earlier and later material as well).
Newbury B 5 hcp
Minety w. jugs, wcps
Nash Hill 2 jug
Gt. Somerford-type w. jugs, wcps

Lyneham, Christian Malford ST/99357940
Devizes Museum
DM 19.1968
Stratigraphy: None. Some 12th to 13th century and Late 13th to 14th century pottery, plus undated material.
Newbury B 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Bath A 1 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug
Gt.Somerford-type 1 bowl
Gt.Somerford-type 3 west-country vessels
Gt.Somerford-type 2 plain handles
Gt.Somerford-type 91 hcps (vertical rims)

Lyneham SU/023789
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 19.1973
Stratigraphy: None. Includes 12th century and later pottery
Newbury B hcps
Minety w. jugs
Minety hcps
Bath A? hcps
Gt. Somerford-type? (not recognised at time)

Maddington, Maddington Church SU/0644
Church
Devizes Museum
Excavator: Found in 1899
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th century
Nash Hill 1 ridge tile
Misc untempered micaceous hcp

Maddington, Maddington Church Tower SU/0644
Church
Taunton Museum
TM Acc. No. A3138
Stratigraphy: None
SE Wilts? 2 hcp (scratch-marked)
SE Wilts? 1 curfew
Misc 1 glazed sherd

Manningford, Nr. Pewsey
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 58.1970
Stratigraphy: None. L12th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 bowl
Newbury B 1 thick body sherd (combed)

Malmesbury, Malmesbury Pipe Kiln ST/9387
Town
Devizes Museum
Excavator: A. Peacey
Stratigraphy: None. Late Medieval and 18th/19th century.
Minety 2 ridge tile
Minety 1 w. jug
Misc samples of pipe kiln lining [T-S M752]
Clay pipe wasters [T-S M753]
local brick [T-S M751]
Pipe clay sample [T-S M750]

Marlborough, Summerfield SU/1869
Town
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th century and post-medieval
pottery
Newbury B 6 hcp
Newbury B 1 pitcher
Nash Hill 4 jug
Nash Hill 2 ridge tile
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
Misc 1 post-med. sherd
Fine light-coloured fabric 2 jug (green-glazed)

Marlborough, Marlborough Gasworks SU/1869
Town
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. M97a
Excavator: Found in 1908
Devizes Museum Catalogue, part 2
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century
SE Wilts 1 htp (complete 3 strap handles, 8 applied vertical thumbed strips, tubular spout, circular cross-sectioned feet)

Marlborough, Marlborough 1974 Excavation SU/1869
Town
Devizes Museum
Excavator: J. Haslam
Stratigraphy: None. 12th, & L13th to 14th century pottery
Newbury A 5 hcp
Newbury B 2 curfew

Newbury B 1 bowl
Newbury B 4 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug
Laverstock/Salisbury 1jug

Marten, Chapel of St. Martin SU/2860
Church
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 2 sherds 10th century, remainder L12th to 14th
C
Cheddar E 2 hcp (1 diameter 100mm)
Newbury B 9 hcp, 3 pitcher

Mildenhall SU/2169
village
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 3.1970
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th century, possibly some earlier
Newbury B 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug (stabbed rod handle)

Minety, Moor Farm SU/02759175
Suggested as production site by M. Stone
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 22.1972
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th and late medieval pottery
Minety 5 w. jug
Minety 3 htp
Minety 1 ridge tile (fretwork type?)

Minety, Minety Kiln site SU/0291
Kiln site.
Swindon Museum
Excavator: J. Musty
Musty (1974)
Musty (1974)
Stratigraphy: An excavation on a waster heap produced large quantities of late 15th century pottery waste.
Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug
Saintonge 1 unglazed jug
Minety cisterns
Minety pipkins
Minety lids [T-S M62]
Minety bowls [T-S M63-4]
Minety ridge tiles [T-S M65]
Minety dripping dish
Minety jugs

Shepards Shore, Morgans Hill Square Enclosure SU/0467
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late 12th century or later
Newbury B 12 hcp
Minety? 1 handle
Misc sand-tempered (examined 1973 only) 2 hcp
Misc sand-tempered (examined 1973 only) 12 jug

Nettleton ST/8178
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 5/57/280

Stratigraphy: None. E13th & L13th to 14th century
Minety 1 w. jug
Ham Green 13 jug
Bristol 15 jug
Nash Hill 3 jug

Oakley ST/9993
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. ? 12th to 13th and 13th to 14th century
Minety 2 hcp (combed)
Minety 1 flanged bowl
Minety 1 wc

Ogbourne St. Andrew, Barbury Camp Farm SU/1575
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 33.1970
Stratigraphy: None. Some L12th to 14th century
Newbury B 10 hcp
Minety 1 jug (thumbed base)
Minety 2 sherds
Bath A 1 hcp
Misc limestone-tempered 4 hcp

Ogbourne St. Andrew, Barbury Castle Farm SU/151754
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 68.1967
Stratigraphy: None. 1 sherd Late Saxon? 1 sherd 12th century
remainder L12th to 14th century
Newbury A 1 hcp (stamping on shoulder)
Newbury B 42 hcp
Newbury B 1 pitcher
Newbury B 1 bowl
Minety 39 wcp
Minety 1 bowl (handled)
Minety 1 w. jug
Minety 1 footed vessel
Bath A 25 hcp (1 rim 250mm diameter)
Nash Hill 3 jug, 1 bowl
Misc limestone-tempered, oxidized surfaces & black core 1 hcp (thickened neck)

Old Wardour, Old Wardour Castle ST/9226
Castle
?
Excavator: L. J. Keen
Keen (1967)
Hurst (1967)
Stratigraphy: Four stratified assemblages are reported; an occupation level below 16th century make-up, 16th century make-up, back-fill in the construction trench for rebuilding of
the curtain wall and the filling of a medieval well (17th century)
Occupation level below 16th century make-up:12th to 13th up to 16th century pottery, including Cologne stoneware
16th Century make-up:
Raeren 2 drinking jug
Backfill in construction trench for rebuilding of curtain wall:
Raeren 1 drinking jug

Medieval well filling:
Raeren 5 drinking jug
Frechen 1 drinking jug
Frechen several Belarmines
Spanish Tin Glazed 1 albarello
N. Italian Marbled slipware 1 bowl
'local wares' 1 bowl
'local wares' 1 dish (slip-trailed)

Pewsham ST/956713
Stratigraphy: None. Late 16th to early 17th century?
Nash Hill 1 jug (sagging base)
S. Somerset large group of underfired vessels, mainly conical bowls

Potterne, Porch House ST/9958
Village
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 10th, 11th, 12th, and 1 sherd L15th to 16th
C
Cheddar E 1 hcp (base sherd)
Newbury B 1 hcp
Bath A 14 hcp (1 stamped)
Bath A 1 west-country vessel
Box B 1 hcp
SE Wilts 1 htp (neck & rim roller-stamped)
Langley Burrell or S. Somerset? 1 cistern (bunghole)
Misc. limestone-tempered 1 hcp
Misc. fine-sandy 1 hcp
Rounded, polished quartz temper & black core 1 thick sherd (over 10mm thick and stamped with grid pattern)

Potterne ST/9958
Village
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century, L13th to 14th century, & 16th to 17th century
Newbury B 2 hcp
Bath A 2 hcp
Nash Hill 1 jug (white-slipped rod handle)
SE Wilts 1 large hcp
S. Somerset 2 sherds
Verwood 13 sherds
Misc fine micaceous 1 hcp

Ramsbury, Hill Barn SU/2373
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. Some L13th to 14th century
Newbury B 13 hcp
Newbury C 2 hcp (1 int. glazed)
Newbury C 2 jug (white-slipped, green-glazed)

Ramsbury SU/2373
Village
J. Haslam
Excavator: J. Haslam
Haslam (1980)
Russel (1980)
Stratigraphy: Excavation revealed two stratified phases of mid-late Saxon occupation separated by a sterile hill wash.

Cutting though the Saxon occupation was a linear ditch containing 11th or 12th century pottery.
Saxon occupation:
Chaff-tempered pottery (2 fabrics)
Medieval ditch:
Coarse flint-tempered hcps (not examined in detail)

Salisbury, Bishops Palace SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 29/1881
Stratigraphy: None. Late 15th to 16th century
Raeren Stoneware 4 drinking jugs

Salisbury, 8 Bridge Street SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 149/63
Stratigraphy: none. L13th to 14th century
Minety 1 baluster jug (base, unglazed ext., dribbles int.)

Salisbury, Fisherton Bridge SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 9/57
Stratigraphy: None. ? late 15th to 16th century
Crockerton? micaceous late med. 1 bunghole cistern

Salisbury, Highfield SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. -
Stratigraphy: None. Late medieval
Minety 1 jug (slashed strap handle)

Salisbury, Kiln site SU/1429
Kiln site
Salisbury Museum
Salisbury/Laverstock jugs [T-S M56-7]

Salisbury, Old George, High Street SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 50/1968
Stratigraphy: None. Some Late 13th to 14th century
SE Wilts 4 hcp
Laverstock/Salisbury 85 jug

Salisbury, Old Gate Place SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 104/1961
Stratigraphy: None. 1 sherd 12th century? 4 sherds late 15th to 16th
century.
SE Wilts 1 spouted pitcher? (tubular spout, unglazed)
Raeren Stoneware 1 drinking jug
Coarse Border ware 1 wcp (rim)
Crockerton? 1 hcp
Crockerton? 1 jug (wide, slashed, strap handle)

Salisbury, River Avon at Crane Bridge SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. -
Stratigraphy: None. L15th to 17th century
Tudor Green 1 object

Salisbury, St. Martins Church SU/1429
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 73/57
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century
Bath A hcps
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts htps
SE Wilts 1 west-country vessel (small hole)
SE Wilts 1 pan
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs (a few)
Misc Newbury Fabric 29 jugs (intermittently thumbed bases)

Shalbourne, 'The Grange' SU/3163
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 17.60
Stratigraphy: None. 2 sherds Saxon, Some Late 13th to 14th century
Chaff-tempered 2 sherds
Newbury B 1 bowl (7 sherds)
Newbury B 13 hcp
Newbury B 4 pitcher
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 jug (ring & dot stamped, 2 sherds)
Misc quartz sand tempered 1 jug (stabbed strap handle)

Shalbourne, New Grange Farm SU/315631
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. Late 12th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 bowl (profile, 350mm diameter)
Newbury B 1 hcp (rim diam. 220mm internally)

Shalbourne SU/3163
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 14/61
Stratigraphy: None. Late 12th to 14th century
Newbury B 51 hcp (rim diameters 130mm and 220mm)
Newbury B 2 bowl
Newbury B 1 pitcher

Shrewton SU/0744
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 5/56/237
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th to 14th century
Nash Hill 1 frying pan (with comb-stabbed handle)

Snap, Snap D.M.V SU/2276
D.M.V
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century to late 15th or 16th century
Newbury A 1 pan or hcp
Newbury A 1 thick body sherd (rough wavy line dec.)
Newbury B 1 bowl
Newbury B 1 pitcher

Newbury B 1 pan
Newbury B 39 hcp
Minety 2 wcp
Minety 1 jug
Minety 1 cistern (foot only)
Minety 2 w. sherds
Newbury C 2 wcp
Newbury C 3 jug
Coarse Border ware 1 pitcher
Ashton Keynes 1 sherd
Malvern Chase 1 int. glazed sherd
Misc flint & chalk tempered (cf. Silbury Hill) 1 hcp
Inkpen? (Newbury fabric 11) 3 sherds

Snap, Snap Lower fields SU/2276
D.M.V
Mr. E. Sewell
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century or later
Newbury A 5 hcp
Newbury B 5 hcp

Gt. Somerford, Mound ST/9682
Castle
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th Century
Minety 1 htp
Minety 10 hcp (1 large vessel)
Bath A 6 hcp
Box B 1 hcp
Gt. Somerford-type 50 hcp

Gt. Somerford, Gt. Somerford Pit ST/9682
Devizes
Thompson (1970)
Thompson (1970)
Stratigraphy: Pit group, 12th century
Minety? 1 hcp
Minety 2 htp
Box B 1 west country vessel
Gt. Somerford-type 28 hcp

Stonehenge SU/1242
Neolithic Henge Monument
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: R. Atkinson
Stratigraphy: None. Late Saxon
Cheddar E several sherds of one hcp

Stratford-sub-Castle, Castle Hill Reservoir Scheme SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 38/58
Stratigraphy: ? 12th century One sherd from Area C primary silt at
side in north section (ie. ditch near kiln 2)
Bath A 5 hcp (nos. 7, 10, 16, 18, 20)
SE Wilts 12 hcp (nos. 1 to 6, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17)
SE Wilts 6 htp (nos. 13, 23 to 27)
SE Wilts 1 west country vessel (no. 19)
SE Wilts 1 unglazed roller-stamped sherd (No. 22)
SE Wilts 1 finer fabric hcp (no. 9)

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum East Suburbs 1958 SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
Stratigraphy: ?
Newbury B
Minety
Bath A
SE Wilts
Laverstock/Salisbury
Raeren Stoneware
Tudor Green
Crockerton?
Verwood
Misc

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum East Suburb 1933 SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
Stone & Charlton (1935)
SE Wilts hcp (fig. 4 no. 2)
SE Wilts 1 bowl (fig. 5 no. 20)
SE Wilts 1 crucible

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
Stratigraphy: None
Newbury B
Minety
Bath A
SE Wilts
Laverstock/Salisbury
Raeren Stoneware
Tudor Green
Crockerton?
Verwood
Misc

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum Bypass Road SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
Newbury B
Minety
Bath A
SE Wilts hcps
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs
Raeren Stoneware
Tudor Green
Crockerton?
Verwood
Misc

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum East Suburb SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
Excavator: J. Musty & P. A. Rahtz
Musty & Rahtz (1964)
Musty & Rahtz (1964)
Stratigraphy: Pit groups
Newbury B

Minety
Bath A
SE Wilts
Laverstock/Salisbury
Raeren Stoneware
Tudor Green
Crockerton?
Verwood
Misc

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 111/34
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to late 13th century/14th century
Bath A hcps
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts htps
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 05.57
Excavator: J. Musty
Musty (1958-60)
Musty (1958-60)
Stratigraphy: The pottery is in several groups
March 1957 layers 1, 2, 3 & 4, Trench B and other contexts
No apparent groups
Bath A hcps
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts htps
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs
Misc flint-tempered 2 hcp
Flint & limestone tempered 1 hcp (uneven thickness, grey core & oxidized surfaces)

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum 1957 SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 0. 5. 57
Excavator: P.A. Rahtz & J. Musty
Rahtz & Musty (1958-1960)
Rahtz & Musty (1958-1960)
Stratigraphy: ?
SE Wilts 1 hcp
Misc flint-tempered, light coloured fabric

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum East Suburb SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 76a/1973 & 77a/1973
Excavator: ?
Stratigraphy: None. Six pit groups (2), (3),(7), (8), (9) (14)
(2) cellar:
S.E. Wilts 1 bowl (sooted with pulled spout)
(3) I.A. ditch:
S.E. Wilts 1 glaze spotted sherd (& R.B.)
(7) cess pit:

S.E. Wilts 1 hcp
(8) cess pit:
S.E. Wilts 3 hcp
(9) cess pit:
S.E. Wilts 6 hcp
(14):
S.E. Wilts 12 hcp
Bath A 1 hcp

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Castle Inn, Old Sarum East Suburb SU/1332
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 143/67
Stratigraphy: None. 12th & late 13th century/14th century
Bath A 6 hcp
SE Wilts 33 hcp
SE Wilts 1 curved wall bowl
SE Wilts 5 unglazed pitcher
SE Wilts 1 htp
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 jug
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 pan
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 cistern
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 ridge tile

Stratford-sub-Castle, Old Sarum SU/1332
Town
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th & late 13th to 14th century
Newbury B 1 hcp
SE Wilts 9 hcp
SE Wilts 4 unglazed pitcher (1 thumbed base, 1 scratch-marked with pulled spout, 1 red-painted)
3 htp (1 with applied dec. & red paint)
Laverstock/Salisbury 59 jug
Laverstock/Salisbury 5 costrel
Laverstock/Salisbury 2 socketed handled cps
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 rect. dish
Laverstock/Salisbury 1 bunghole jar

Stratton St. Margarets, Highworth Circle SU/18608163
Earthwork
Devizes Museum
SP75
Excavator: C. Gingell
Gingell & Gingell (1979-80)
Gingell & Gingell (1979-80)
Stratigraphy: Three groups associated with a circular bank
One from the Old Ground surface, late 12th century or later
One from the bank itself, late 13th century or later. One from the filling of the ditch, probably 14th or 15th century.
Old Ground Surface:
Newbury B small abraded hcp sherds
Bank:
Newbury B small hcp sherds
Minety 1 wcp (body sherd)
Filling of ditch:
Minety 4 wcp
Minety 1 bowl
Minety 1 w. jug

Minety 3 ridge tile

Staverton or Stourton?, Castle Orchard ST/8560?
Taunton Museum
TM Acc. No. A.3117
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. 1 flint-tempered hcp
6 sand-tempered htp

?, Surrendal Farm 1974
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/369
Stratigraphy: None
Minety 2 wcp
Minety 5 sherds
Bath A 2 hcp
Ashton Keynes 2 sherds

Sutton Veny, Duck Street ST/9041
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 12/1967
S. Somerset 2 sherd
Crockerton? 3 jug (late med. micaceous fabric)
Verwood 1 sherd
Bristol? 1 jug (applied thumbed strip)

Swindon, Wick Lane SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/172
Stratigraphy: None. A group of late 16th or early 17th century
pottery, a few clay pipes
Ashton Keynes large quantity, including conical bowls and one internally white slip-trailed vessel
Frechen stoneware 1 bottle
Minety 2 htp
Newbury B 2 htp

Swindon, Walcot SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/174
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century/13th C to late 13th/14th century
Newbury B 20 hcp
Newbury B 3 bowl
Minety 4 htp
Minety 10 wcp
Minety 9 w. jug
Nash Hill 1 jug (red blob on white strip)
Nash Hill 1 ridge tile
Oxford AM 5 jug

Swindon, Penfolds Nursery 2 SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. -
Excavator: R. Canham
Stratigraphy: None. 1 sherd late Saxon, quantities of 12th to

late 13th/14th century
Newbury B large quantity
Minety large quantity
Nash Hill 4 jug
Nash Hill 2 ridge tile
Oxford AM 4 jug
Ashton Keynes 2 sherds

Swindon, Penfolds Nursery 1 SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to late 13th/14th century
Newbury B large quantity
Minety large quantity, handmade unglazed and glazed (handmade & wheelthrown)
Bath A 1 hcp
Nash Hill 2 jug
Oxford AM 4 jug

Swindon, Lloyds Bank SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to late 13th/14th century
Newbury B large quantity
Minety large quantity, unglazed handmade & glazed handmade & wheelthrown
Nash Hill 1 jug
Oxford AM 5 jug

Swindon, Morris Collection SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
SM Acc. No. B1977/325
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century & late 13th/14th century
Minety 1 htp (thick walled, wavy combed, one plaited handle)
Nash Hill 1 floor tile (Mc.Carthy No.49)

Swindon, Old Town Hill Site D SU/1584
Town
Swindon Museum
Excavator: R. Canham
Canham (forthcoming), Canham & Phillips (1977)
Ireland (forthcoming)
Stratigraphy: Several Saxon sunken huts with inter-relationships. The medieval material is all unstratified.
Michelmersh 1 spouted pitcher (stamped, applied strips) [T-S M949]
Newbury B hcps
Newbury B 1 bowl (shallow, curved wall)
Newbury B 1 west country vessel
Minety 1 htp
Minety many wheelthrown sherds
Minety 46 ridge tiles
Minety 1 finial
Bath A 6 hcp
Minety - sandy variant 1 w. bowl
Minety - sandy variant 1 wcp
Nash Hill 23 jug
Nash Hill 1 bowl (curved wall)
Nash Hill 18 ridge tiles

Nash Hill 2 louver
Nash Hill 1 globular finial (with applied thumbed strip)
S.E. Wilts 2 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug (combed body sherd)
Oxford AM 6 jug
Tudor Green 2 sherds
Ashton Keynes large quantity
S. Somerset? some plates
Nuneaton 1 jug (rod handle)
Oxford B 1 hcp
Staffordshire 2 redware chamber pot
Bristol/Staffordshire combed slip moulded plates
Bristol/Staffordshire brown stoneware
Bristol/Staffordshire hollow slipwares
Misc. limestone-tempered 6 hcp (thickened necks cf. Gloucester 1 Westgate Street)

Teffont Evias, Near Church ST/9932
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 74/1966
Saunders (1974)
Stratigraphy: None. ?late 11th to 12th century
Limestone-tempered (some shell, some quartz, some red iron ore, all up to 2.0mm with a fine-grained matrix) 1 pitcher (unglazed, 2 rows of stamps on shoulder)

Tidcombe, Tidcombe churchyard
Church
Devizes Museum
Cunnington (1898-9)
Cunnington (1898-9)
Stratigraphy: A complete unglazed jug, found with a 'crude circular saucer' over its mouth
Late 12th to early 15th century
Newbury B 1 jug (complete)

Tisbury, South side of Cuffs Lane, found in road widening ST/9429
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 74/1962
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to 13th century
SE Wilts 1 hcp (large handled vessel with complete profile, sagging base, not rounded with iron deposit on interior)

Trowbridge, Trowbridge Castle ST/8557
Castle
Trowbridge Museum Service
Excavator: R. Smith
Smith (forthcoming a)
Smith (forthcoming a)
Stratigraphy: A stratified sequence, begining in the ?mid Saxon period (pre-church), the foundation of a church is dated to the 10th century by the presence of Chester-type ware, this is sealed by a deposit of 12th century date, which in turn is sealed by a deposit of late 15th to 16th century date. All dates derived from pottery.
Pre-Church:
Chaff-tempered pottery (with a high quantity of quartz silt)
Church construction:
Chaff-tempered pottery (residual?) [T-S M1218]

Cheddar E hcps [T-S M1217]
Bath A hcps [T-S M1212, 1216]
Trowbridge late Saxon wares hcps [T-S M1211, M1213, M1214, M1215]
Misc. limestone-tempered wares [T-S M1219]
12th century make-up:
Minety htps
Bath A hcps
Box B hcps
Late 15th to 16th C layer:
Minety flanged rim pans
Minety bung-hole cisterns
Minety other sherds
Raeren Stoneware drinking jug
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Tudor Green cups
Crockerton? (late medieval micaceous fabric) jugs
Cistercian ware cups
Unstratified:
Newbury B 1 hcp
S.E. Wilts 1 htp

Lower Wanborough SU/2082
Swindon Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century and late medieval
Minety 1 htp (rod handle with applied strip down back)
Minety 1 wcp (lid-seated)
Minety 1 w. jug (slashed strap handle)

Warminster, Warminster Excavation
Town
Wiltshire County Museum Service
Excavator: R. Smith
Smith (forthcoming b)
Smith (forthcoming b)
Stratigraphy: Poor. The bulk of material comes from a dump dated by the pottery to the late 13th to 14th century
A few scraps from earlier contexts
Bath A hcps
SE Wilts hcps
SE Wilts htps
Laverstock/Salisbury jugs
Crockerton? (late medieval micaceous) jugs [T-S M1208]
'Warminster Gravel-tempered' hcps [T-S M1209]
Misc. hcp (thought to be Cheddar E but not [T-S M1210])
'Warminster Polychrome' highly decorated jugs

Westbury, Wellhead ST/8751
Devizes Museum?
Excavator: Col. W. D. Shaw
Fowler (1966)
Stratigraphy: None. Saxon
Chaff-tempered pottery (fig.1 nos. 1 to 17)

Westbury, Wellhead? ST/8751
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 41.1969
Stratigraphy: None. ?11th century
Misc limestone, polished quartz & iron ore tempered 30 hcp

Whaddon, Nr. Trowbridge ST/8761

Mrs. P. Slocombe
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century & late 13th/14th century
Bath A 29 hcp
Bath A 1 west country vessel
Nash Hill 1 jug (rod handle)
Misc coarse micaceous fabric 2 hcp

Wilton SU/2661
Town
Salisbury Museum
SM Acc. No. 82/1976
Stratigraphy: Possibly a pit group. 12th to 13th century & 2 sherds 10th century.
Cheddar E 2 hcp (1 rim with square roller-stamping on shoulder)
Bath A (rounded quartz, chert & limestone) 28 hcp
Bath A (rounded quartz, chert & limestone) 2 west country vessels
SE Wilts 70 hcp
SE Wilts 1 west country vessel
SE Wilts 2 curfew/bowl
SE Wilts 19 htp
SE Wilts 1 lamp
SE Wilts 2 curved wall bowls

Wilton, Kingsbury Square SU/2661
Town
Salisbury Museum
WKL69
Excavator: P. Saunders
Stratigraphy: ? None. Two bags contain medieval and later material
bag 4:
S.E. Wilts 14 hcp
S.E. Wilts 3 htp
Salisbury/Laverstock 2 jug
Salisbury/Laverstock 1 bowl
Salisbury/Laverstock 3 ridge tile
Verwood sherds
Misc. Soft limestone tempered 1 wheelthrown sherd
bag 6:
S.E. Wilts 7 hcp
Salisbury/Laverstock 2 jug
Salisbury/Laverstock 3 ridge tile
Bath A 1 hcp

Winterbourne Monkton SU/0973
?
Stratigraphy: None
Newbury B 2 hcp
Bath A 1 hcp

Wooton Bassett, various sites including Hunts Mill (supposed kiln) SU/0682
Devizes Museum
Stratigraphy: None. 12th to late 15th/16th century
Newbury B 1 hcp (marked 'kiln')
Minety 22 sherds (hcps, jugs, htps)
Minety 1 pipkin (handle)
Nash Hill 1 jug (white slipped green glazed)
Langley Burrell 1 cistern (bunghole)

Misc. limestone-tempered 1 hcp (combed)

Wroughton, Fairhaven, Green's Lane SU/1480
Devizes Museum
DM Acc. No. 14.1972
Stratigraphy: None. 12th century
Minety 1 htp (handle with two parallel clay strips within a third)

DYFED

Aberystwyth , Flint Factory SN/5881
National Museum of Wales
NMW 47.164.63
Stratigraphy: None
Misc Limestone-tempered 1 hcp
Dyfed gravel-tempered 12 hcp
Dyfed gravel-tempered 8 glazed sherds
Misc sandy 6 glazed sherds
Ham Green 2 jug
North Devon 20 gravel-tempered sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 moulded combed slip plate
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 coarseware bowl

Benton , Benton Castle Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 37.6
Stratigraphy: None
Spanish Red Micaceous ware 151 sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 5 unglazed sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 15 glazed sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 wcp (2-handled, int. glazed)
North Devon Medieval? 1 jug (strap handle)
North Devon Medieval? 1 cistern
Malvern Chase 1 jar (body sherd)
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 3 light-bodied hollow slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 4 moulded combed slipware plates
Tin-glazed ware 5 sherds
Stoneware 2 sherds
North Devon 10 sgraffito sherds
North Devon 6 white slipped
North Devon 78 gravel tempered
Saintonge 3 sherds (type not specified)
Dump under tower 1st floor window top 2':
Spanish Red Micaceous 7 sherds
Stoneware 2 sherds
Westerwald stoneware 1 sherd
North Devon 40 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 mottled brown glazed
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 coarseware
Outside North curtain in a hollow in the rock 5' below [n 1] floor level. Pot E. no.6:
Dyfed gravel tempered 7 wcp (1 vessel)
South Lodging 1935 below gravel floor. Thumb-marked base from 18" below bottom of slate floor, trench 3 of postern
Dyfed gravel-tempered 57 unglazed sherds, including globular wcps
Dyfed gravel-tempered 5 glazed sherds including thumbed base
E. L. above slates:
Spanish Red Micaceous 1 sherd
North Devon 3 sherds
Dyfed gravel tempered 8 ridge tiles (knife-cut crests)
South Lodging, excavated above slate floor:
S. Somerset? 1 slipware sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 porringer (moulded horizontal handle with combed slip dec.),

North Devon 20 sherds

Cilgerran , Cilgerran (Castle?) SN/1973
Castle?
National Museum of Wales
NMW 58.156
Stratigraphy: None
Micaceous fabric 1 unglazed lid
Dyfed gravel-tempered 63 unglazed sherds (1 complete cp on display)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 397 w. jug
Dyfed gravel-tempered 7 dripping pan
Dyfed gravel-tempered 10 bowl
Dyfed gravel-tempered 42 ridge tile
Misc sand-tempered 5 glazed sherds
Misc sand-tempered 2 flowerpot
Stoneware 1 sherd
North Devon 16 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 2 coarseware bowl
Saintonge 1 jug (green-glazed)

Freshwater West SS/8899
National Museum of Wales
NMW 30.152.4
Stratigraphy: None
Spanish Red Micaceous 2 sherds
Llanstephan-type 2 jug
Ham Green ?3 hcp
Ham Green 3 jug
Dyfed gravel-tempered 24 unglazed
Dyfed gravel-tempered 2 glazed
North Devon 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 moulded combed slipware plate

Kidwelly , Kidwelly Castle SN/4006
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 31.218, NMW 30.381
Fox & Radford (1933)
Dunning in Fox & Radford (1933)
Stratigraphy: None?
Spanish Red Micaceous ware 1 cup (base with turned foot)
Llanstephan-type 40 w. jug (1 slashed rod handle, 1 twisted rod handle)
Llanstephan-type 1 wcp (base)
Llanstephan-type 1 large vessel (central horizontally applied strip)
Misc Sandy (mainly Ham Green & Proto-Ham Green?) 109 hcp
Minety 1 htp
Dyfed gravel-tempered 5 unglazed (1 complete cp on display with horizontal grooves on the girth),
Dyfed gravel-tempered 18 w. glazed (1 complete jug strap handle, thumbed base, pulled spout),
Dyfed gravel-tempered 11 ridge tile,
Misc sandy glazed 12 sherds
Misc sandy glazed 9 ridge tiles
Bristol Redcliffe 10 jug (foot-ring base)
Glamorgan-type 20 jug
Malvern Chase 2 sparcely glazed body sherds (1 with narrow strap handle),

Malvern Chase 1 ?cup (int. & ext dark green glazed)
Ham Green 42 jug
Fine micaceous redware 3 sherds (18th/19th C/?)
S. Somerset 4 sherds
Stoneware 6 sherds
North Devon 9 sgraffito sherds
North Devon 30 gravel-tempered sherds
North Devon 27 gravel-tempered ridge tiles (1 with attatched base of finial)
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 2 moulded combed slipware plates
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 coarseware bowl
Saintonge 36 green-glazed jug
Saintonge 1 whistle
Saintonge 3 polychrome jug (1 complete vessel on display)
Rouen ware 1 jug (applied brown slip lines)

Laugharne , Sandhills SN/3010
National Museum of Wales
NMW 09.145
Stratigraphy: None
Llanstephan-type 76 jug
Misc sandy (prob. mainly Ham Green & proto Ham Green) 21 hcp
Minety 1 wcp
Minety 2 sherds
Bath A 1 hcp
Bath A 1 west country vessel
Dyfed gravel-tempered 80 unglazed sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 28 glazed sherds
Misc sandy glazed 19 sherds
Ham Green 2 jug
Fine micaceous redware 3 sherds
North Devon 7 sherds
Saintonge 1 green-glazed jug

Laugharne SN/3010
National Museum of Wales
NMW 30.152.1
Stratigraphy: None
Llanstephan-type 1 unglazed w. sherd
Llanstephan-type 2 jug (1 thumbed base, 1 horizontal grooved body)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 4 unglazed sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 3 glazed sherds
Bristol Redcliffe? 3 jug
Misc low-iron fine with iron-stained quartz temper 1 sherd
North Devon 1 sherd

Linney Burrows ?SR/8895
National Museum of Wales
NMW 11.52.55
Arch. Camb. (1910), 313
Stratigraphy: None
Llanstephan-type 1 jug (intermittently thumbed base)
Misc sandy 2 hcp
Dyfed gravel tempered 9 unglazed
North Devon 1 sherd

Llawhaden , Llawhaden Castle SN/0617
Castle

National Museum of Wales
NMW 40.135/
Stratigraphy: None
Dyfed gravel-tempered 10 jug (highly dec. 1 applied 'brooch', 1 pulled spout)
Misc fine redware 1 cup (white-slipped, green-glazed)
Ham Green 1 jug (bridge spout)
Tin-glazed ware (imported?) 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 brown stoneware tankard (marked 'GR')
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled brown glazed tankard (marked 'AR')
Staffordshire/Bristol 5 moulded combed slip plates,
North Devon 1 gravel-tempered sherd
North Devon 2 sgraffito sherds
Rouen ware? 1 sherd

Newport , Newport Kiln SN/0539
Kiln site
British Museum & NMW
BM 1968, 2-3, 5. NMW 21.46
Talbot (1968)
Talbot (1968)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 unglazed
Dyfed gravel-tempered 2 glazed
Finer fabric (not petrologically examined) 14 glazed

Pembroke , Pembroke Castle SM/9801
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 31.41/1, NMW 31.41/2
Stratigraphy: None
Tudor Green 1 cup (ext. green glaze only)
Valencian Lustreware 1 sherd

St. Davids SM/7525
National Museum of Wales
NMW 40.136/2, NMW 40.136/3
Stratigraphy: None
Dyfed gravel-tempered 3 jug (w. thumbed base)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 4 ridge tile (low crests)
Misc sandy 1 slip-trailed plate
Glamorgan-type 1 jug (slashed strap handle [T-S M201])
North Devon 1 gravel-tempered jug (rim & pulled spout)
North Devon 1 gravel-tempered jar
North Devon 2 sgraffitto plates
North Devon 1 sgraffitto bowl
North Devon 1 sgraffitto jug (rim & handle)
Saintonge 1 green-glazed jug (fine-rilled neck)

St. Davids , St. Justinians SM/7525
National Museum of Wales
NMW 25.396, NMW 25.206, NMW 24.338
Stratigraphy: None
Micaceous fabric (cf. Dublin?) 1 hcp [T-S M202]
Dyfed gravel-tempered 24 unglazed
Dyfed gravel-tempered 6 glazed
Dyfed gravel-tempered 51 ridge tile
Misc sandy 3 sherds
Ham Green 2 jug [T-S M203]
Fine micaceous redware 1 vessel (16 sherds)

Tin-glazed ware 1 sherd
North Devon 228 gravel-tempered sherds
North Devon 16 white slipped
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 16 moulded combed slipware plate
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 7 mottled brown glazed
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 70 coarseware bowls
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 'Whieldon ware'
Staffordshire/Bristol or Buckley 1 brown-slipped light-bodied hollow ware

St. Dogmaels , St. Dogmaels Abbey SN/1646
Abbey
County Museum, Haverfordwest
Excavator: J. K. Knight
Knight, J. K. (1970)
Knight, J. K. (1970) (thin-section by Louise Riller Finch)
Stratigraphy: None?
Not seen:
Spanish Red Micaceous ware
Dyfed gravel tempered ware
North Devon gravel-tempered

MID-GLAMORGAN

Bedlinog, "College" or "Cemetery" Medieval Chapel? SO/0901
National Museum of Wales
NMW 31.87
Stratigraphy: None. Medieval.
*12:
Misc. sandy 3 ridge tile (1 with attatched louver or finial, cylindrical with thumbed applied strip around join, tile cut through).

Bridgend SS/9079
National Museum of Wales
NMW 40.67
Stratigraphy: None. 17th century or later.
Misc. sandy 1 massive slip-decorated vessel, stamped 'IB'

Newcastle, Nr. Bridgend SS/9079
National Museum of Wales
NMW 40.67
Stratigraphy: None. 13th century and later.
Misc. Sandy 9 hcp
Misc. Sandy 1 slipware plate
Ham Green 1 hcp
Ham Green 1 'A' jug (wide rim, roulletted on rim)
Glamorgan-type 4 jug
S. Somerset 10 sherds
North Devon 1 fine bowl (dec. with white barbotine slip)

Bridgend, Pen-y-Fai SS/9079
Lime kiln?
National Museum of Wales
NMW 98.274
Stratigraphy: Objects found in small circular chamber (?lime kiln). 16th century or 17th century.
Beavais 1 sgraffito sherd
Misc. sandy redware (fine matrix sparse medium quartz):-
17 plain sherds
4 slip decorated sherds
S. Somerset? 1 sherd
Tin-glazed ware 4 sherds

Caerphilly ST/1586
National Museum of Wales
NMW 27.118
Stratigraphy: "Dug up in Caerphilly probably 60 or 70 years ago". Late 13th century or later.
Glamorgan-type 1 jug

Caerphilly, Castle ST/1586
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 60.69
Stratigraphy: None. Medieval.
Misc. sandy 4 unglazed
misc. sandy 1 wcp (7 sherds, patchy glaze)
Misc. sandy 7 jug
Misc. sandy 1 ridge tile

Coity, Coity Castle SS/9281
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 34.478
Stratigraphy: None. A large amount of late 15th and 16th century.
Misc. sandy 4 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 96 slip-trailed sherds (including plates, poss. Nant Gawr ware??)
Misc. sandy 43 sherds (poss. 16th C. red earthenware)
Misc. sandy 126 int. glazed bowls, plates & jugs (post-med.)
Misc. sandy 16 ridge tiles
Dyfed gravel-tempered 3 glazed sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 2 ridge tiles
Malvern Chase 12 sherds [T-S M279-89]
Malvern Chase 1 lid [T-S M290]
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile [T-S M291]
S. Somerset? 27 sherds
S. Netherlands 2 flower-vase
Raeren stoneware present
Cologne Stoneware present
Frechen stoneware 34 sherds (total for all German stonewares)
N. Devon 38 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 5 hollow light-bodied slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 transfer-printed ware
Staffordshire/Bristol 10 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 15 mottled brown glazed ware
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 agate-ware tankard
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 brown-slipped light bodied hollowware

Coity, Coity Castle SS/9281
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 32.431, NMW 34.478
Stratigraphy: None. Medieval and late 15th and 16th centuries.
Valencian Lustreware 1 rod handle (90mm long, 27mm diam.)
Misc. sandy 2 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 3 cup (bases)
Misc. sandy 1 jug (strap handled)
Misc. sandy 27 ridge tiles
Glamorgan-type 9 jug [T-S M242]
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile [T-S M243]
North Devon 3 ridge tile
Saintonge 1 jug (yellow glaze, foot-ring base

Gelligaer ST/1396
National Museum of Wales
NMW 36.298
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy 2 slip-trailed plates
Misc. sandy 4 glazed sherds
Tin-glazed ware 11 sherds
North Devon 7 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled brown glazed

Kenfig SS/8081
National Museum of Wales
NMW 49.163.17
Stratigraphy: None. 13th century and later.
Glamorgan-type 9 wcp (patchy glaze, everted rims)
Glamorgan-type 97 jug [T-S M226]
Glamorgan-type 24 ridge tiles
Ham Green 1 jug
North Devon 1 sherd
Misc. fine clay matrix with sparse quartz sand 6 sherds (post-med.?)
Misc. fine clay matrix with ?sandstone inclusions 1 sherd (slip-dec.)

Newton & Kenfig SS/8081
National Museum of Wales
NMW 27.295/3
Stratigraphy: "fragments of green-glazed ware from Newton & Kenfig" 13th century and later.
Misc. sandy (various fabrics) 15 unglazed sherds
Ham Green 1 jug (undec. body sherd)

Kenfig, Kenfig Castle SS/8081
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 30.690/2, NMW 35.85
Stratigraphy: None. Late 13th century or later.
Glamorgan-type 1 jug (wheel-stamped handle, applied strips, thumbed base)

Kenfig, Kenfig Castle SS/8081
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 37.453
Stratigraphy: None.
Misc. sandy 12 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 1 slipware bowl
Misc. sandy 3 glazed sherds
S. Somerset? 5 bowl (rims)
S. Somerset? 1 foot-ring base
S. Somerset? 1 sherd
North Devon 10 sherds
Fine micaceous redware 1 small white-slipped green-glazed floor tile

Kenfig, Kenfig Castle SS/8081
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW Z103
Stratigraphy: "Base of dune bottom 220 or 300 yds west to south-west of Kenfig Castle 20/8/34" 13th century and later.
Minety-type 2 sherds [T-S M227]
Ham Green 1 jug
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
Glamorgan-type 3 jug
Saintonge? 1 sherd
North Devon 1 sherd

Merthyr Mawr SS/8877
National Museum of Wales

NMW 47.197.5, NMW 40.219.10, NMW 40.323
Stratigraphy: None. 13th century and later.
Misc. sandy 58 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 18 glazed (post-med. types)
Misc. sandy 1 sgraffito bowl rim
Bath A? (large flint inclusions) 4 hcp
Ham Green 1 jug
PMWB 1 tyg (hard-fired)
North Devon 10 sherds

Merthyr Mawr SS/8877
National Museum of Wales
NMW 01.358/2
Stratigraphy: None. 13th century and later.
Misc. sandy (may include some Glamorgan-type) 84 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 1 hcp (globular in reserve collection)
Bath A 11 hcp [T-S M675]
Ham Green 4 jug (1 rim, 2 rouletted, 1 plain)
North Devon 2 sherds

Merthyr Mawr, Merthyr Mawr 1898 SS/8877
National Museum of Wales
NMW 1898
Stratigraphy: None. Later 13th century and later
Misc. sandy 10 unglazed sherds
1 glazed (post-med.)
Glamorgan-type 1 jug (stabbed strap handle)
North Devon 2 sherds

Ogmore, Ogmore Castle SS/8877
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW OR/20B/2, NMW 34.745
Excavator: Ministry of Works
O'Neil (1935 a) 332, 324
O'Neil (1935 a) fig.5 nos.33-39
Stratigraphy: None. Later 13th to 15th century and post-medieval pottery.
Misc. sandy (may include Glamorgan-type) 25 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 1 bowl
Misc. sandy post-med. 13 sherds
Misc. sandy 8 int. glazed (post-med.)
Misc. sandy 3 slip-trailed (post-med.)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 glazed sherd
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 rectangular dripping dish
Glamorgan-type? 38 jug (horizontal grooving, strap handles, some combing, thumbed bases & pulled spouts) [T-S M228]
Glamorgan-type? 98 ridge tiles (8 with stamps and knife-cut crests, there are two stamps, both crosses and both found on the same tiles)
North Devon 3 sherds.

SOUTH GLAMORGAN

Barry, Bendricks Road ST/1168
National Museum of Wales
NMW 69.218
Stratigraphy: None
N. Devon Medieval 1 jug
Malvern Chase 3 hcp (2 rims, 1 body)
Misc. sandy 23 unglazed
Minety 4 htp (1 rim, 1 combed body)
Bath A 1 hcp (rim, squared, everted)
Misc. sandy glazed 3 sherds
Glamorgan-type 18 jug
Ham Green 5 jug (1 rouletted, 1 applied strip)
Misc. sandy 3 flowerpot
North Devon 3 gravel-tempered sherds
North Devon 2 sgraffitto sherds

Barry Island ST/1168
National Museum of Wales
NMW 36.202/19, NMW 36.202/16
Stratigraphy: None
N. Devon Medieval 2 unglazed w. jug (1 complete in reserve collection) [T-S M229]
Spanish Red Micaceous 6 sherds (1 foot-ring base, 3 burnished body sherds)
Misc. sandy unglazed 138 sherds
Misc. sandy unglazed 1 west-country vessel (restored in reserve collection)
Minety 3 htp (1 foot, 2 combed bodysherds) [T-S M230, M231, M232]
Minety 1 hcp (thumbed rim) [T-S M233]
Bath A 12 hcp [T-S M234]
Bath A 5 west country vessel [T-S M235]
Misc. sandy glazed 25 int. glazed bowl (post-med.)
2 jug (1 stabbed strap-handle, 1 recessed base)
20 ridge tiles (knife-cut crests, slashed)
Bristol Redcliffe? 3 jug (1 tubular spout)
Ham Green 19 jug [T-S M236]
S. Somerset?
Misc. sandy 1 flowerpot
North Devon 3 white-slipped
North Devon 1 sgr
North Devon 6 gravel-tempered
Saintonge 1 jug (strap handle)

Cardiff, various ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 92.17, NMW 27.98, NMW 15/24/1, NMW x27, NMW 31.380
Stratigraphy: None
N. African 1 waterjar (green-glazed, identified by S. Moorhouse)
Misc. sandy unglazed 10 sherds
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 cup (cylindrical, pulled spout, knife-drawn base, sparse glaze NMW 46.369)
Glamorgan-type 6 jug
Ham Green 3 sherds
Fine micaceous redware 1 sherd
S. Somerset 7 slip-trailed sherds
S. Somerset 2 white-slipped sherds

S. Somerset 1 sgraffito sherd
S. Somerset 1 cup (moulded handles? white slipped)
Staffordshire/Bristol light-bodied slipware 2 sherds
Tin-glazed ware 2 sherds
Tudor Green ware 1 cup
North Devon 1 gravel-tempered jar
North Devon 1 sgraffitto dish
North Devon 1 jug (ext. white slip)
North Devon 1 sgraffitto vessel
Saintonge 1 polychrome jug (face masks)
Misc. Import 1 stove tile (NMW 16.68/16 on display)

Cardiff, High Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 93.3
Vince (1977)
Stratigraphy: None
Malvern Chase 1 chafing dish (complete, on display)

Cardiff, Church Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 12.152
Stratigraphy: Cess pit, Late 16th to 17th century.
Frechen stoneware 1 drinking jug neck
Tudor Green ware 1 cup (1 foot-ring base)
Saintonge 1 chafing dish (applied moulded pad)

Cardiff, Lloyds Bank ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 27.98
Lewis (1978)
Stratigraphy: None
Cistercian ware 1 salt in the shape of a woman in early 16th century dress

Cardiff, Smith Street? ST/1876
National Museum of Wales
NMW 83.2
North Devon 2 unglazed gravel-tempered vessels with wide flanges below the rim

Cardiff ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMw 94.543
Stratigraphy: None
Ham Green 1 jug (rim and handle, applied strip below rim, stabbed handle, horizontal grooves),
S. Somerset? 6 sherds,
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 light-bodied slipware,
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 moulded combed slip plates,
North Devon 1 lid-seated bowl with horiz. loop handle,
North Devon 1 jar,
North Devon 1 white-slipped jug.

Cardiff, Free Library site, Trinity Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales

NMW 94.543, NMW 94.1
Stratigraphy: Found 1893
Misc. sandy unglazed (Glamorgan-type?) 1 complete wcp (in reserve collection),
Misc. sandy glazed (inc. Glamorgan-type?) 1 candlestick,
Misc. sandy glazed (inc. Glamorgan-type?) 2 ridge tile (with knife-cut crests),
Saintonge 1 salt in the shape of a man holding a pedestalled bowl.

Cardiff, St. Mary's Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 00.205
Stratigraphy: None
Glamorgan-type 2 jug (1 rim & handle, pulled spout, stabbed handle in reserve collection, 1 rim no spout, apllied strip below rim, stabbed handle),
Glamorgan-type 12 ridge tiles (knife-cut crests),
Bristol Redcliffe 1 ridge tile,
Saintonge 1 green-glazed jug (parrot beak).

Cardiff, Castle Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 01.5
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy 1 glazed cup (cf. Coity Castle)

Cardiff ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 04.341
Stratigraphy: None
Glamorgan-type? 8 ridge tiles (low, knife-cut crests, combing on sides)
Westerwald stoneware 1 tankard (on display)

Cardiff ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 04.341, NMW 04.342
Stratigraphy: None
Minety 1 htp (slashed strap handle),
Glamorgan-type 12 jug (1 in reserve collection applied rosettes in a different coloured clay, pulled spout, thumbed girth),
Bristol Redcliffe 7 jug (1 with girth applied thumbed strip),
Misc. sandy glazed 1 handled int. gl. bowl (horiz. loop handle, pulled spout at right angles)
Ham Green 2 'A' jug (rouletted on rim and shoulder)
Ham Green 2 jug
Fine micaceous redware 2 sherds (1 oval-sectioned handle)
S. Somerset 1 ext. slipped jug
S. Somerset 1 pipkin (everted rim, V-shaped handle)
Tin-glazed ware 1 sherd
Stoneware 3 sherds
Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug (on display)
North Devon 6 sgr. plates
North Devon 1 fine handle

Staffordshire/Bristol 1 moulded combed slip plate
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 mottled brown glazed
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 Mocha ware
Staffordshire/Bristol 19th C. buff 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol Creamware 2 sherds
Saintonge 2 polychrome jug

Cardiff, Wharton Street ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 12.149
Barton (196-)
Stratigraphy: None
Ham Green 1 jug

Cardiff ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 64.51
Lewis, J. M. (1964-6) Figs.1 & 2
Stratigraphy: None
Glamorgan-type 21 jug [T-S M237] (2 complete on display)
Bristol Redcliffe 3 jug
Bristol Redclifee 1 costrel (on display)
Ham Green 1 jug (combed)
Tudor Green 1 cup (foot-ring base)
Saintonge 1 green-glazed squat jug
Saintonge 1 polychrome jug
North Devon 1 relief floor tile

Cardiff ST/1876
Town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 64.51
Stratigraphy: None
Spanish Olive Jar 3 sherds (green-glazed)
North Italian marbled slipware 1 dish (on display)
North Italian Marbled slipware 1 lion's head costrel
Fine micaceous redware 1 sherd
S. Somerset 1 bowl (stamped design on rim)
S. Somerset 1 candlestick (slipped)
S. Somerset 2 sgraffito plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 light-bodied slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol 4 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 embossed moulded slipware plate
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 slip-trailed redware plate (white blobs)
Staffordshire/Bristol Tin-glazed ware imported? 5 sherds
Misc. sandy 1 bottle (patchy glaze, knife-trimmed base)
Tudor Green ware 1 sherd
Westerwald stoneware 7 sherds (1 'GR' stamp)
Frechen stoneware 6 belarmine
North Devon 3 sherds
North Devon 1 rect. dripping dish (thumbed rim & horizontal handle)
North Devon 1 jar (rim)
North Devon 2 jug (1 slipped)
North Devon 1 sgraffitto jug (inscribed "/co fenbey/ver ale or be/now for his Pa/"
North Devon 2 sgraffitto plate
Saintonge ware 1 chafing dish (fragment with complex

moulded heads, pierced, on display)
Imported 1 stove tile (on display)

Cardiff, Greyfriars House ST/1876
Friary
National Museum of Wales
NMW 67.234, NMW 94.3
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy glazed 9 sherds
Misc. sandy 1 jug (ribbed neck, iron-rich glaze)
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug (applied thumbed girth strip)
Bristol Redcliffe 1 costrel
?Bristol 1 h. jug (flat base, thumbed at girth)
S. Somerset 1 pipkin (NMW 94.3)
North Devon 2 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled brown glazed

Castell Coch ST/1382
National Museum of Wales
Stratigraphy: None
French/English? 1 Lobed cup (on display)

Cowbridge SS/9974
National Museum of Wales
NMW 64.303
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy glazed 9 slipware (cf. Usk)
Misc. sandy 2 wcp (1 with thumbed applied strip at neck)
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 light bodied slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 moulded combed slip plate
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 mottled brown glazed
19th English stoneware 1 inkwell
19th English stoneware 1 bottle handle

Cowbridge, Bear Hotel SS/9974
National Museum of Wales
NMW 67.356
Stratigraphy: None. 18th C
Misc. sandy glazed 48 internal brown glazed
Tin-glazed 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 11 mottled brown glazed

Dinas Powys ST/1571
National Museum of Wales
NMW 50.462
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy 4 unglazed sherds
Misc. sandy 1 glazed sherd

Flatholm ST/2264
National Museum of Wales
NMW 42.175
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy 2 unglazed
Misc. sandy 6 slipware bowls
Proto-Ham Green 3 hcp
Minety 1 sherd
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 unglazed sherd
Ham Green 1 jug (stabbed strap handle)
PMWB 12 18th/19th century sherds
S. Somerset 13 sherds

S. Somerset 2 sgraffitto sherds
Stoneware 1 sherd
North Devon 7 gravel-tempered
North Devon 8 white-slipped
North Devon 1 sgraffitto sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 7 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled brown glazed
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 coarseware bowls
Saintonge 2 green-glazed jugs

Cardiff, Llandaff ST/1876
town
National Museum of Wales
NMW 10.121
Stratigraphy: None
Malvern Chase 1 jar (thumbed strip at neck)
Misc. sandy glazed 6 rect. dripping dish
Glamorgan-type 1 costrel (complete)
Glamorgan-type 6 ridge tile (high knife-cut crests, slashed)
Glamorgan-type 1 finial base (attached to ridge tile)
Glamorgan-type 1 complete finial (in reserve collection)
Glamorgan-type 1 louver

Llansannor, Gelligarn SS/9977
National Museum of Wales
NMW 37.309.1
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy glazed 1 bowl
Misc. sandy glazed 3 ridge tile
PMWL (17th-18th C.) 6 sherds
PMWB 1 int. slipped bowl

Llantrithyd, Ringwork ST/046727
Ringwork
Excavator: Cardiff Arch. Soc
Cardiff Arch. Soc. (1977)
Stratigraphy: Loose association of pottery with a 12th Century hoard
Not seen:
Ham Green jugs

Llantwit Major SS/9668
National Museum of Wales
NMW 37.410, NMW OR/24D/2
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. Limestone-tempered 51 hcp [T-S M244]
Misc. sandy 175 unglazed sherds [T-S M245]
Misc. sandy 1 west-country vessel (on display)
Misc. sandy 3 hcp (poss. proto-Ham Green, 2 in reserve collection, 1 on display)
Minety 2 sherds [T-S M246, M247]
Glamorgan-type 148 jug (wheelthrown, thumbed-base jugs horizontal combing or linear grooves, slashed or stabbed strap handles, applied strips, 1 twisted handle, 1 jug in reserve collection)
Bristol Redcliffe 4 jug (1 jug rim, 1 applied brown strip)
Misc. sandy glazed 3 jug (thick sherds c.7mm)
Malvern Chase 3 glazed sherds [T-S M252, M253]
Malvern Chase 3 ridge tile [T-S M251]
Ham Green 1 jug

PMWB 3 slip-trailed sherds
PMWB 2 int. glazed sherds
North Devon 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 mottled brown glaze
Saintonge 1 polychrome jug (4 sherds)
Saintonge 4 green-glazed jugs
?N. French (micaceous sandy fabric) 1 green-glazed jug
Rouen ware 1 jug (flower decoration)

Wenvoe, Wrinstone ST/135726
Village
National Museum of Wales
Vyner & Wrathmell (1978)
Stratigraphy: None. Medieval and post-medieval.
North Devon (Nos. 31-33)
Donyatt (no.30)

WEST GLAMORGAN

Bishopston SS/5789
National Museum of Wales
NMW 52.28
North Devon 1 cistern (bunghole)
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 stoneware

Landimore, Weobley Castle SS/4693
DOE Wales
Knight, J. K. (1970)
Dyfed gravel-tempered? Glazed wcp, J.K.K. says N. Devon

Loughor, Loughor Castle SS/5797
Castle
National Museum of Wales
Excavator: J. M. Lewis
Lewis (1975)
Stratigraphy: A sequence with a large collection dated c.1220.
c.1220:
Minety htp (complete vessel with lead plug)
Worcester jug (roller-stamped)
Ham Green hcp
Ham Green jug
Misc. (not described)

Oxwich SS/4986
National Museum of Wales
NMW not accessioned
Spanish Red Micaceous 1 sherd
Misc. sand-tempered unglazed sherds
North Devon 42 sherds
Material marked 'Whitford':
Limestone-tempered 3 sherds
Proto-Ham Green 3 hcp
North Devon 1 sherd

Oxwich, Oxwich Burrows SS/4986
National Museum of Wales
NMW NRO 66
Misc. sand-tempered 1 jug (stabbed strap handle)
North Devon 1 sherd

Pennard SS/5688
National Museum of Wales
NMW 41.154
North Devon 1 bowl (rim & horizontal handle)

Rhosilli SS/4188
National Museum of Wales
NMW 64.323
Proto-Ham Green ware 1 hcp (combed rim)

Swansea, Swansea Castle SS/6593
National Museum of Wales
NMW 70.16H
Excavator: J. K. Knight?
Misc. Sand-tempered 1 sherd
Fine micaceous redware 1 sherd
North Devon 5 sherds

GWENT

Abergavenny, 1962-9 Excavations SO/298141
Town
?Abergavenny
Radcliffe & Knight (1972-3)
Radcliffe & Knight (1972-3) fig.10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
Not seen.

Caerleon, Various Sites ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
NMW ?1.78, NMW 47.272/2
Misc. sandy unglazed 1 sherd
Misc. sandy glazed 7 sherds
Misc. 2 jug (roller-stamped rod handles inserted into body, 1 with double plaited clay strips twisted)
Bristol Redcliffe 2 jug (NMW 31.78/70J slashed strap handle NMW 31.78/70B animal face spout)
Ham Green 2 jug (Goldcliffe Priory & NMW 70H)
Fine micaceous redware 1 plate (sgraffito dec. knife-trimmed ext.)
South Somerset 1 bucket-handled jar
Tin glazed ware 1 sherd
Cistercian ware 2 cup (1 with white pad with wheel stamp)
Staffordshire ware 1 white & brown slip-trailed redware plate
Cologne/Frechen Stoneware 4 jug (part of armorial medallion & inscription)
Saintonge 2 chafing dish (NMW 3178/70C applied pad with face hair & breasts, NMW 31.78/70Q dragon or horse?)

Caerleon ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
NMW GF 35.120
Minety 2 htp (1 strap handle with central thumbing & stabbing on horiz. combed body, 1 horiz. grooves)
Minety 1 w. cistern? (sparce glaze cordon at neck, int. leaching and ext. horiz. wavy combing)
Misc. sandy glazed 5 sherds
Misc. sandy glazed 9 ridge tile (2 coarse tempered, 1 fine with vine-leaf roller-stamping)
Bristol Redcliffe 5 jug (1 w. base - thumbed with horiz. grooving, 1 frag. wheel base - thumbed - horiz. grooving, 1 body sherd with dark brown blobs and self-coloured applied strips, 1 base and body with pellet decoration between vertical lines)
Ham Green 2 jug

Caerleon, Broad Towers Field ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Stratigraphy: 'wall C: wall trenches on both sides and over wall, 19 viii 36'
Misc. sandy unglazed 5 sherds
Misc. sandy glazed 5 sherds (c.13th C.)
?Malvern Chase 1 sherd (ext. green glaze)
PMWB 1 sliptrailed
PMWB 1 int. white slipped
PMWB 1 tyg base
South Somerset 2 sherds
South Somerset 3 bowls

Cistercian ware 4 sherds
Misc. sandy 6 flowerpot
Stoneware 2 sherds
North Devon 13 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 mottled brown glaze

Caerleon, High Street, 1957 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Boon, G. C. (1964-5)
Boon (1964-5), fig.8
Stratigraphy: 3 contexts published
25 sherds:
Minety present
Saintonge present

Caerleon, Backhall '64 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Stratigraphy: 'all from one modern pit' - ?18th C
Malvern Chase 1 sherd (small residual body sherd)
PMwB 63 sherds (mainly bowls, some very similar to Newent Glasshouse)
PMWB 1 large square vessel with white trailed slip on top of rim
North Devon 13 sherds (3 vessels, 1 straight-sided bowl with groove below rim, 1 everted rim jar),
Misc. sandy 1 flowerpot.

Caerleon ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
NMW 66.181
Lewis, J. M. (1965-8)
Misc. sandy unglazed 12 sherds (fig.3 some cf. Chepstow)
Minety 5 sherds [T-S M204] (fig.2 nos. 2, 3, 4, 5)
Misc. sandy glazed 26 sherds
Misc. 8 ridge tiles (roller-stamped, fig.2. no.35)
Bristol Redcliffe 34 sherds [T-S M207] (fig.2 nos. 1, 25. 1 face-mask jug on display),
Malvern Chase 1 glazed sherd [T-S M205] (no.37),
Ham Green 3 jug [T-S M206] (fig.2 no.6),
?Worcester 1 jug (no.33),
Fine micaceous redware 2 jug (1 plain rim 1 twisted handle no.32)
S. Somerset 1 sgr. bowl
S. Somerset 1 bowl/chafing dish handle
S. Somerset 1 int. glazed base
S. Somerset 1 ext. glazed body sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 light-bodied hollow slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 redware trailed slip plate
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 creamware
Cistercian ware 2 sherds (1 with white clay pellets fig.4 no.1)
Stoneware 4 sherds
North Devon 3 sherds (fig.4 nos.4, 12, 13)
Saintonge 4 sherds (nos. 27, 28, 30)
Spanish Olive jar 1 vessel (on display National Museum of Wales fig.1 p.118).

Caerleon, Vicarage Garden 1968 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
NMW 67.264
Misc. sandy unglazed 5 sherds

Proto-Ham Green 1 hcp (rim)
Minety 2 htp [T-S M208, M209]
Misc. sandy glazed 8 sherds (1 rod handle, rouletted dec.)
Ham Green 4 sherds
Fine micaceous redware 1 jug (simple rounded rim, grooves on shoulder)
South Somerset 1 sherd
South Somerset 1 ?chafing dish (slipped bowl rim with cutaways NMW 67.264)
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 light-bodied slipware money box
Tin glazed ware 2 sherds
North Devon 1 sgr. dish

Caerleon, Vicarage Garden 1969 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Misc. sandy unglazed 4 sherds
Ham Green 3 jug

Caerleon, Bull Car Park 1969 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Misc. 'drain plug' (base diam. 35mm height 35mm)

Caerleon, Museum Street 1969 ST/3390
National Museum of Wales
Fine micaceous redware 1 vessel (globular with simple rounded rim, thumbed cordon below the rim)

Caerwent
Newport Museum
c.11th C. types abstracted by J. Knight (not seen)
Penhow ware hcps
Penhow ware jugs

Caldicot, Caldicot Castle ST/4888
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 66.71
Excavator: 'given by collector, possibly not all from the site'
Stratigraphy: None
Spanish Red Micaceous ware 1 lamp
Fine limestone-tempered 2 jug (slashed strap handle [T-S M210])
Misc. sandy glazed 3 sherds
?Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug (with applied thumbed strip on neck)
Ham Green 1 jug
North Devon 1 g.t bowl
North Devon 1 sgr. dish
North Devon 1 slipped jug (copper green glaze & applied pellets and strips!)
Dyfed gravel-tempered 1 ridge tile (knife-cut crests)

Caldicot, Caldicot Levels
Clay sample
Clay from exposure at sea-shore, misxed with overlying pebbly beach sand. @bHard oxidized with with pinkish discolouration (salt-surfacing), numerous inclusions of rounded and subangular clay pellets and a few decomposed limestone fragments.

Caldicot, Caldicot Castle ST/4888
Castle
Caldicot Castle
Bristol Redcliffe 4 jug
Glamorgan-type (Chepstow Fabric EA?) ridge tiles (one from the original roof of Woodstock Tower and therefore c.1382 AD)
Misc. 6 or 7 Crucibles (small with pinched spouts)

Carno, Caer Noddfa SN/962996
Wilson & Hurst (1966), 207
Stratigraphy: '13th to 14th C. pottery'
Not seen

Chepstow, St. Kynemarks Priory ST/526942
Priory
Dr. L. A. S. Butler (pottery temporarily with A. Vince)
Excavator: Dr. L. A. S. Butler
Stratigraphy: Unstratified
includes some pottery of 11th to 12th C. date as well as 13th to 14th C. material
Bristol A/B hcps
Bristol C hcps
Proto-Ham Green ware hcps
Forest-of-Dean sandstone-tempered ware hcps
Fine micaceous redware jugs

Chepstow, ST. Kynemarks Priory? ST/5393
Priory
Chepstow Museum
Droitwich-type 1 floor tile

Chepstow, River Wye
Clay Sample

Chepstow, Chepstow Racecourse
Clay sample
Clay from roadside cutting through anticline, not very plastic but a more weathered exposure might be usable.

Chepstow, In front of Castle ST/5393
Town
Chepstow Museum
Excavator: 'given by R. Coleman-Smith'
Stratigraphy: None
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug
South Somerset 1 sherd
North Devon 1 sherd
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile

Chepstow ST/5393
Town
Chepstow Museum
Stratigraphy: None
Proto-Ham Green 1 hcp
Penhow ware 1 hcp
Fine micaceous redware (CH HK) 4 jug (widely spaced horizontal grooves)
Bristol Redcliffe 9 ridge tile
Glamorgan type (CH DC, CH EB-D) 8 ridge tile

Chepstow ST/5393
Town
R. Shoesmith
Chepstow Site I
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (forthcoming b)
Vince (forthcoming e)

Chepstow ST/5393
Town
R. Shoesmith
Chepstow Site VI
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (forthcoming b)
Vince (forthcoming e)
Stratigraphy: A few 12th century and early to mid-13th century pits. Mainly later 13th to early 14th century pits and soil levels.

Chepstow, Chepstow Priory ST/5393
Priory
R. Shoesmith
Chepstow Site XI
Excavator: R. Shoesmith
Shoesmith (forthcoming b)
Vince (forthcoming e)

Dingestow, Dingestow Castle SO/456104
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 180
Stratigraphy: 'much unidentified pottery'

Dixton, Newton Mill SO/519144
Mill
S. Clarke
Excavator: S. Clarke for Monmouth Arch. Soc
Wilson & Hurst (1968)
Stratigraphy: None

Grosmont, Grosmont Castle SO/4024
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 33.223, NMW 34.476, NMW 33.192
O'Neill, B. H. (1935)
O'Neil; (1935) fig.2 nos. 10, 11, fig.4 nos. 22-27, fig.5 nos.28-32. Plate XLVIII
Stratigraphy: None
Alkaline Glazed ware 1 jar (Arch. Camb. (1932) 193-4)
Hereford A2? 7 hcp [T-S M211] (fig.5 no.31 or 32?)
Her A2? 3 w. jug [T-S M212] (horiz. grooves, base of strap handle)
Her A2? 12 h. jug (thumbed base, combing, all one vessel?)
Her A2? 2 jug (strap handles, 1 slashed, 1 stabbed)
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (13th C. rim form)
Malvern Chase 1 jug [T-S M216] (rod handle)
Malvern Chase 1 cup? (Int. & ext. green glaze, foot-ring base)
Misc. sandy unglazed 78 sherds [T-S M213, T-S M214]
Misc. sandy glazed 29 sherds
?Bristol Redcliffe 6 jug [T-S M215] (1 plain base, 1 thumbed base, 1 plain strap handle)
Fine micaceous redware 138 jug [T-S M217] (strap and rod

handles, thumbed & recessed bases, roller-stamping (diagonal pattern) 2 bridge spouts with white painted decoration)
Fine micaceous redware 8 ridge tiles (1 knife-cut crest)
PMWB 17 sherds (including tygs)
19th C. buff ware 1 sherd
Cistercian ware 1 sherd
Staffordshire? or local 3 redware plates (1 plain brown glaze, 2 white slip trailed)
Staffordshire 1 coarseware bowl
Tudor Green 1 sherd
North Devon 1 bowl (rim)
Staffordshire/Bristol 5 moulded combed slip plates
Sandstone? tempered (sparce, possibly slate, and therefore possibly Dyfed?) 2 ridge tiles (narrow knife-cut crests with flat tops)

Llanarth, Twyn y Cregn SO/3710
National Museum of Wales
NMW 37.181/1-4
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy unglazed 24 hcp (1 rim)
Ham Green 1 jug (bridge spout, 6 sherds)

Llangibby, Tregrug Castle ST/3796
National Museum of Wales
NMW 36.293
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy unglazed 1 wcp (flat-topped everted rim) [T-S M218]
Misc. sandy glazed 6 sherds
Misc. sandy glazed 118 ridge tiles
Glamorgan-type [T-S M219] (stabbed strap handles, 1 rod handle c.20mm diam.)
Malvern Chase 1 jug or jar
Malvern Chase 2 conical bowl [T-S M220, M221, M222]
Fine micaceous redware 3 jugs [T-S M223, M224] (1 thumbed base 1 recessed base, 1 plain strap handle)
PMWB 1 black-glazed (17th C.?)
PMWB 12 17th/18th C. int. glazed bowls
South Somerset 1 sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 light-bodied hollow slipware
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 creamware
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 moulded combed slip plate

Llanhilleth, Castell Taliorum SO/2100
National Museum of Wales
NMW 25.414
Misc. sandy unglazed (coarse quartz sand temper, cf. Monmouth) 1 hcp (cylindrical with flat-topped everted rim)
Misc. sandy glazed (18th/19th C.) 4 white slip trailed sherds
PMWB (18th/19th C.) 17 sherds
PMWB (18th/19th C.) 1 white slip trailed sherd
19th C. buff 2 sherds
North Devon 5 g.t. sherds
North Devon 1 white slipped sherd
Staffordshire/Bristol 6 moulded slipware plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 5 mottled brown glazed sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 coarseware bowls

Llanthony, Llanthony Priory SO/2827
Priory
Excavator: D. Evans
Evans (1980)
Malvern Chase wares
Tudor Green
Fine micaceous redware

Llantilio Crossenny, Hen Gwrt SO/3914
Moated site
Newport Museum
Excavator: J. M. Lewis
Craster & Lewis (1962-3)
Craster & Lewis (1962-3)
Stratigraphy: ? The pottery ranges from 13th to 18th c. in date and the majority is of 16th to early 17th century. The 13th century is represented by the Worcester jug sherd, the Malvern Chase cooking pot sherd and four ?local cooking pots, some of the fine micaceous redware jugs might be of this date. Some of the Malvern Chase jugs with rod handles might be of 14th to 15th Century date as probably are the fine micaceous redware 'medieval style' jugs and the Bristol Redcliffe jugs. Of 16th to early 17th century date are the Malvern Chase jars, conical bowls, small jugs or cups and ridge tiles and the brown-glazed fine micaceous redware globular-bodied cups, copper-green glazed conical bowls and sparsely glazed jugs. The Malvern Chase 'pink' fabric vessels are definitely of early 17th century date. The Westerwald stoneware and Staffordshire/Bristol mottled brown glazed tankards must date to the very late 17th or more probably to the 18th century.
Bristol Redcliffe 7 jug (HG31 - 31 sherds (1 vessel) report nos. 6, 8, 10 & 11, HG15 - vertical combing, HG29 - 1 poss. jug, HG31 - 1 plain strap handle, 1 grey with applied strips, 1 with thumbed girth strip, HG52 - similar in colour and appearance to Bristol Redcliffe but inclusions seem different, 1 thumbed base report no.7 p.176)
Wallingstones-type 3 wcp (2 rims, 1 w. body)
White Castle-type (well-sorted iron ore, sandstone & quartz sand) 2 hcp, ?
?Worcester 1 jug
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (HG10)
Malvern Chase 1 jar (HG11 - widely spaced thumbing on neck report no.21 fig.6.6)
Malvern Chase 22 jug (HG50 - int. glazed base, HG28 - oval-sectioned handle stub, HG54 - body sherd, HG20 - body sherd, HG58 - oval-sectioned handle stub, sparcely glazed, HG8, HG15 - 1 rod handle, 11 sherds, HG17, HG31, HG11 - foot-ring base, HG15 - strap handle, HG26 - rod handle)
Malvern Chase 1 skillet (HG27 - rim)
Malvern Chase 7 conical bowl (HG28, HG36, HG8, HG30- fig.6 nos.5, 9 & 10, HG26 - 2 sherds), 1 small jug (HG28 - ext. glaze)
Malvern Chase 28 knobbed ridge tile (HG15 - 6 frag, HG36, HG9, HG54, HG8, HG19, HG36 - 2 frag, HG37 - 6 frag, HG41, HG10, HG35, HG20)
Malvern Chase 'pink' 1 conical bowl (HG29)
Misc. (sparce sand) 1 jug (rim and slashed rod handle)
Misc. micaceous sandy 1 conical bowl
Misc. micaceous sandy 4 jug (1 wide strap handle, HG37 - strap handled, 1 pulled spout)

Misc. sandy 13 jug (1 flat baluster base)
Fine Micaceous redware 47 jug (sparce glaze, 3 foot-ring bases, 1 pulled spout, 1 strap handle)
Fine Micaceous redware 48 cups (2- handled, globular body, plain lead glazed)
Fine Micaceous redware 1 dripping dish
Fine Micaceous redware 43 conical bowl (fig.6 nos.1, 7, 11, 12, knife-trimmed ext. int. copper-green glazed)
Fine Micaceous redware 2 ridge tile (tall knife-cut rests)
Misc. (cf. CH C) 3 ridge tile
Misc. sandy (sandstones, quartzite) 4 ridge tile (1 stabbed knife-cut crests, 3 thumbed crests)
North Devon? 7 conical bowl (could be a local silt/sandstone temper)
Misc. very micaceous 5 conical bowl
Misc. sandy 7 tygs, Misc. sandy 1 conical bowl
Misc. (CH HT) 3 jug (1 baluster base)
Misc. (siltstone-tempered) 1 v. large vessel (unglazed, handmade?)
Staffordshire/Bristol 10 mottled brown glazed tankards
Westerwald stoneware 2 tankards

Monmouth, Castle Hill SO/507129
Excavator: P. Wilson & M. Griffin
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 188
Stratigraphy: '13th to 15th C. layers'

Monmouth, Pitmans Corner SO/510130
Town
S. Clarke
Excavator: S. Clarke - Monmouth Arch. Soc
Wilson & Hurst (1970), 172

Monmouth, Monmouth School SO/5012
Town
Talbot & Evans (1965-8)
Talbot & Evans (1965-8)

Moynes Court
Chepstow Museum
CM 1970.93
Stratigraphy: None (see Chapter 3)
Bristol Redcliffe 3 ridge tile
Bristol Redcliffe 1 jug.

Newport, Newport Castle ST/3088
Castle
Newport Museum
NM 71.199
Excavator: DOE clearance 1970
Stratigraphy: None
Ham Green ware 1 jug (rilled neck, 1 square-toothed r-s)
Bristol Redcliffe 5 jug (1 rim & plain strap handle, dark-firing strips including horse-shoe pattern?)
Minety 1 w. jug?
Malvern Chase 1 jug
Malvern Chase 1 ridge tile
Tudor Green 2 vessels (1 yellow glazed with pedestal base, 1 green glazed 1-handled cup)
Raeren stoneware 1 drinking jug
Saintonge 2 jug (green glazed)

North Devon g.t. & slipware
Glamorgan-type (CH HG) 1 jug
Fine micaceous redware 3 cups (clear lead glazed)
Misc. (CH HE) 1 vessel (pedestal base, vertical brown strips with cross-hatched dec. on them)
Misc. sand-tempered 1 wcp
Misc. sand-tempered 9 ridge tile (prob. sandstone-sand, knife-cut crests with copper-green glazed)
Misc. sand-tempered 1 jug
Misc. sand-tempered 1 cup (int. & ext. glaze, oval handle),
Misc. micaceous (sparse quartz sand) 2 jug (slashed strap handles)
Misc. post-med. 2 int. glazed sherds

Pontllanffraith ST/1895
National Museum of Wales
NMW NRO 38/2
PMWB (18th/19th C.) 3 sherds
North Devon 3 sherds
Staffordshire/Bristol 1 moulded combed slip plate
Staffordshire/Bristol 2 mottled brown-glazed sherds

Raglan, Raglan Castle SO/4107
Castle
Newport Museum
NM 71.200
Cologne stoneware 1 drinking jug
Frechen stoneware 1 belarmine (face mask)
North Devon 1 g.t. jug
Misc. post-med. 5 sherds
Fine micaceous redware 1 wide bowl (late med. fineware? 1 Tudor Green style handle, nicking at base)

St. Mellons, Pen-y-Pil ST/227805
?
Excavator: E. J. Talbot
Wilson & Hurst (1966)
Stratigraphy: '12th c. pot'

Skenfrith, Skenfrith Castle SO/4520
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 70.17H, NMW 66.4/1
Excavator: O. Craster
Craster (1967)
Talbot (1967)
Stratigraphy: Some stratified?
Malvern Chase 1 hcp (cordoned rim)
Malvern Chase 6 glazed sherds
Malvern Chase 1 cistern
Glos TF41b 2 hcp
Misc. sandy unglazed 327 hcp
Minety 2 sherds
Misc. sandstone-tempered 3 glazed sherds
Misc. sandy glazed 63 sherds (including 4 complex-rouletted jugs)
Misc. sandy glazed 1 ridge tile (knife-cut crests)
Ham Green 19 jug
Fine micaceous redware 241 sherds (including complete complex-rouletted jug on display)
Fine micaceous redware 1 aquamanile

Fine micaceous redware 1 roof finial
Fine micaceous redware 4 knobbed ridge tiles
S. Somerset 2 sherds
Tin glazed ware 3 sherds
Staffordshire 6 white slip-trailed redware
Staffordshire/Bristol 4 moulded combed slip plates
Staffordshire/Bristol 4 mottled brown glazed sherds
Stoneware 1 sherd
North Devon 5 sherds
Saintonge 2 sherds

Skenfrith, Skenfrith Castle SO/4520
Castle
Newport Museum
NM 71.203
Misc. coarse quartz tempered hcps
Fine micaceous redware 2 jugs (complete, suitable for photography)

Sudbrook ST/5087
National Museum of Wales
NMW 35.389/4
Misc. sandy unglazed 1 hcp (complete in reserve collection)

Tintern, Tintern Abbey SO/5300
Abbey
National Museum of Wales
NMW 32.376/100, NMW 32.376/98, NMW 32.376/102
Vince (1977), Lewis (1978)
Stratigraphy: found in main drain
Spanish Red Micaceous ware 1 costrel (complete, scratched merchants mark, "found in main drain 4' below surface")
Malvern Chase 2 jug (complete, both with glaze 'bibs')

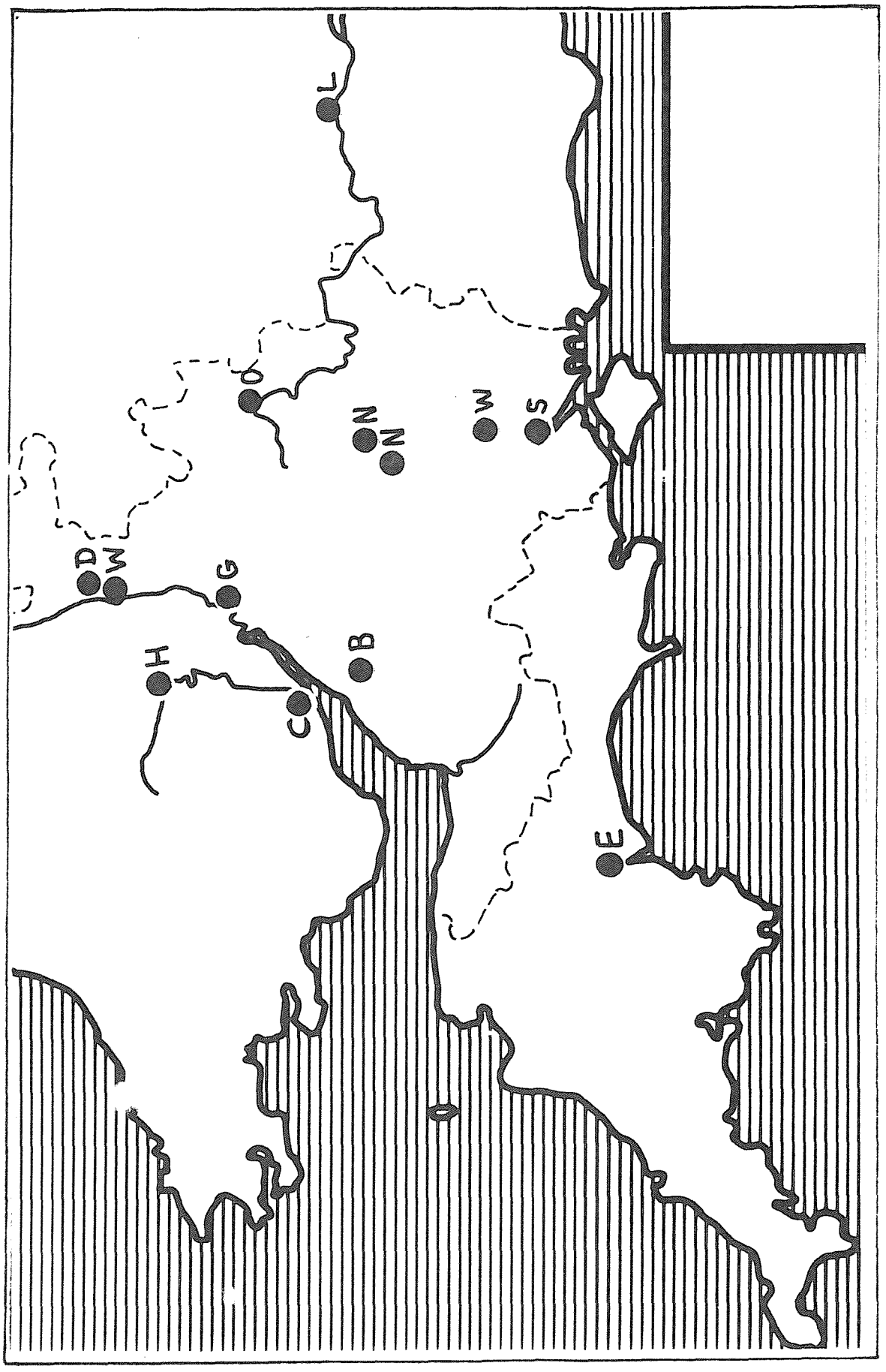
Usk SO/3700
kiln waste
National Museum of Wales
Excavator: George Boon
Stratigraphy: None
PMWB 3 jar (1 applied thumbed strip below rim, 1 everted rim & horiz. grooved lines on shoulder)
PMWB 1 plate (white slip-trailed)

Usk, Usk 1954 SO/3700
National Museum of Wales
Stratigraphy: None
Misc. sandy glazed 3 sherds (white slip-trailed jugs & dishes)
Misc. sandy glazed 3 ridge tile
Misc. sandy micaceous 1 conical bowl
PMWB 19 sherds (17th/18th C. inc. white slip-trailed)
Fine micaceous redware 1 jug (medieval)
Staffordshire/Bristol 15 light-bodied hollow slipware
5 moulded combed slip plates
5 stoneware tankards
North Devon 2 jug (int. glaze)

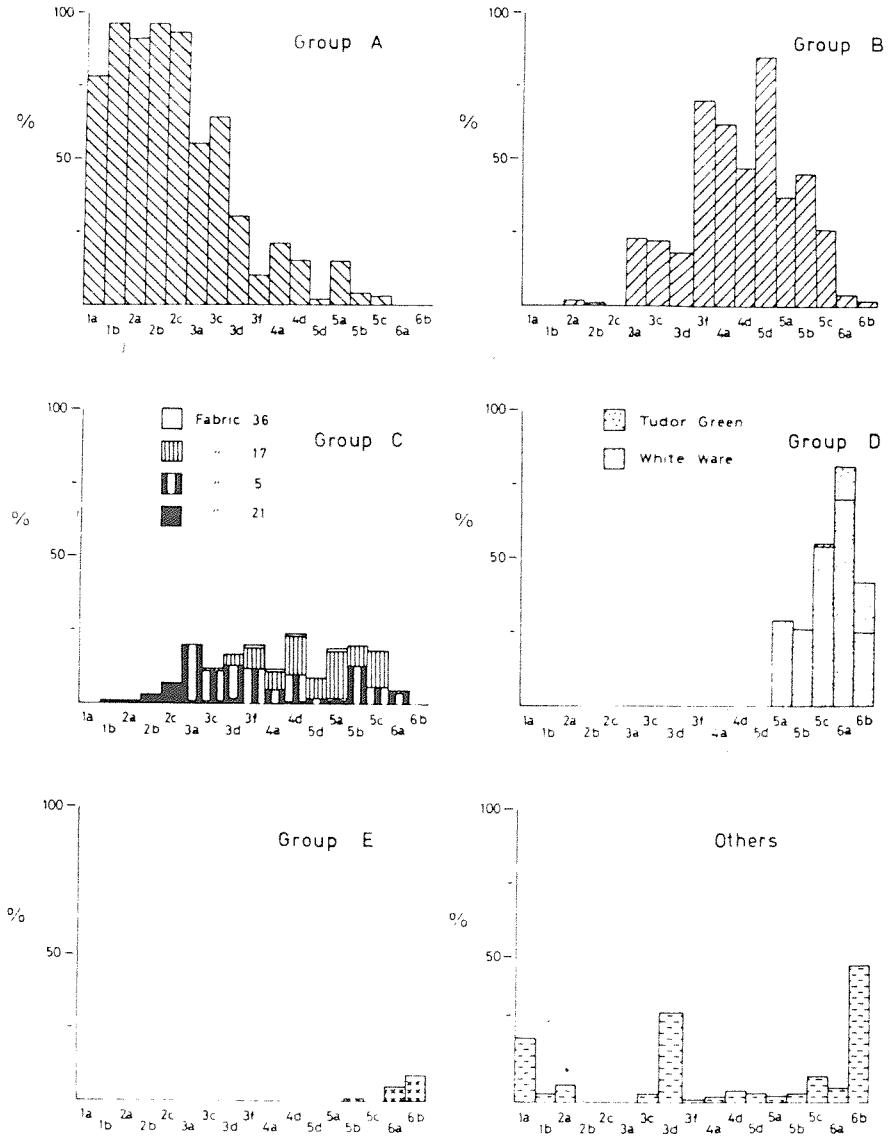
White Castle, White Castle SO/3816
Castle
National Museum of Wales
NMW 33.215, NMW 32.429

O'Neill (1935), Hurst (1962-3 b)
Stratigraphy: None
Spanish Amphora 12 sherds (1 vessel round bottomed not olive jar fabric)
Hereford A2 5 glazed sherds [T-S M239] (sagging base thumbed ext. green glaze wheelthrown)
Misc. sandy unglazed 16 sherds [T-S M238] (3 cf. Wallingstones)
Misc. sandy glazed 4 ridge tiles
Misc. sandy 36 jug (coarse sand temper flaky thumbed bases)
Oxford AM? 1 jug (fig.3 no.16)
Bristol Redcliffe 7 jugs [T-S M240] (1 horse-shoe dec., 1 face-mask spout, 4 thumbed bases, 1 plain flat base)
Ham Green 1 jug
Malvern Chase 2 ridge tiles
Fine micaceous redware 128 jugs [T-S M241]
Fine micaceous redware 60 ridge tiles
Fine micaceous redware 1 finial
PMWB 1 tyg (2 double-loop handles)
Fine micaceous redware 3 jugs (white painted dec. on display)
Fine micaceous sparse quartz sand 13 jug (1 bridge spout, 6 complex-rouletted)
Staffordshire/Bristol 3 moulded combed slipware plates

Fig.1.1.
(From north to south)
D = Droitwich
W = Worcester
H = Hereford
G = Gloucester
O = Oxford
C = Chepstow
L = London
B = Bristol
N = Newbury
N = Netherton
W = Winchester
S = Southampton
E = Exeter



1.1 Stratified sequences of medieval pottery in the study region

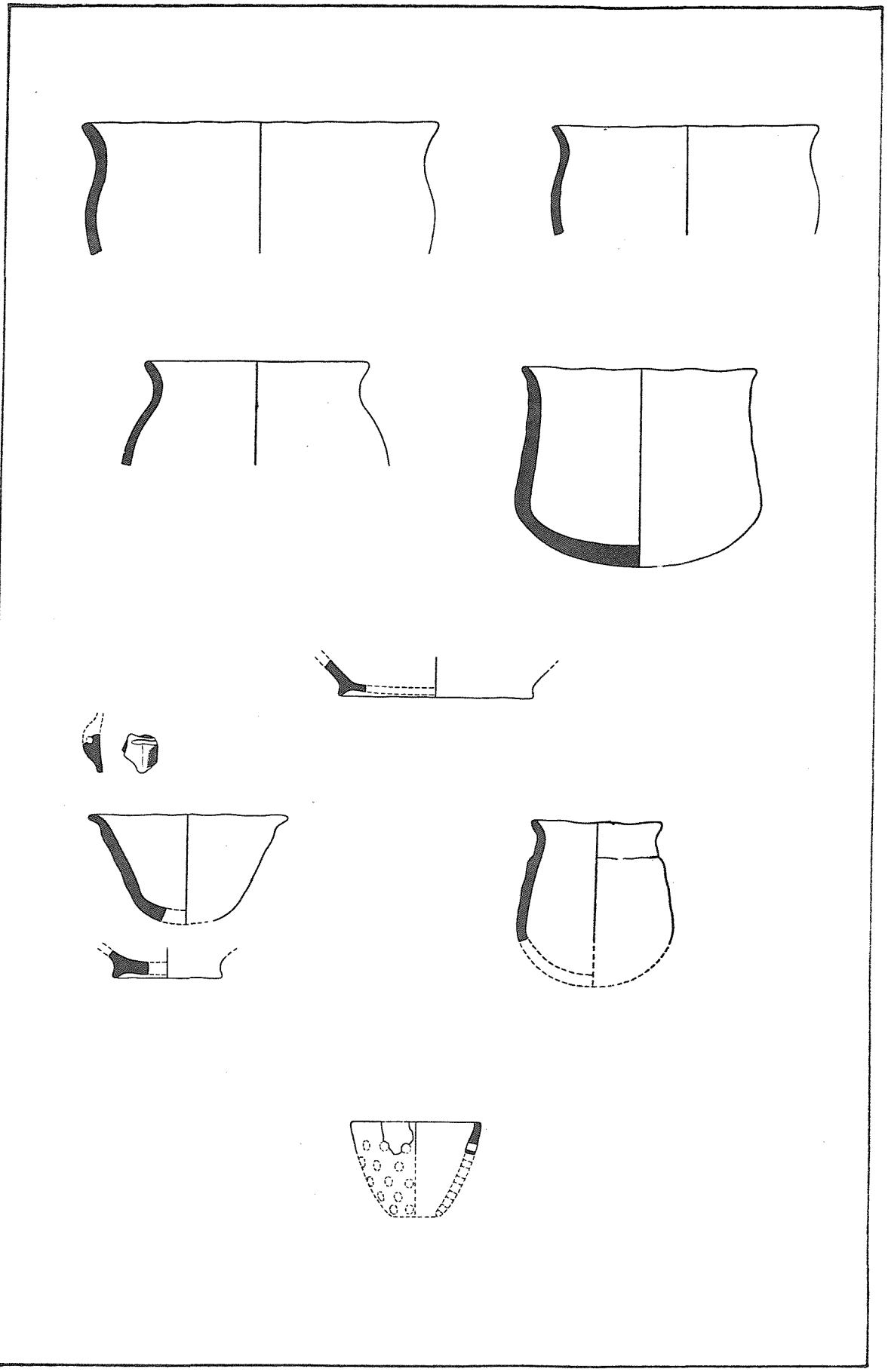


1.2 Frequencies of medieval pottery fabrics by weight at 143-5 Bartholomew Street, Newbury

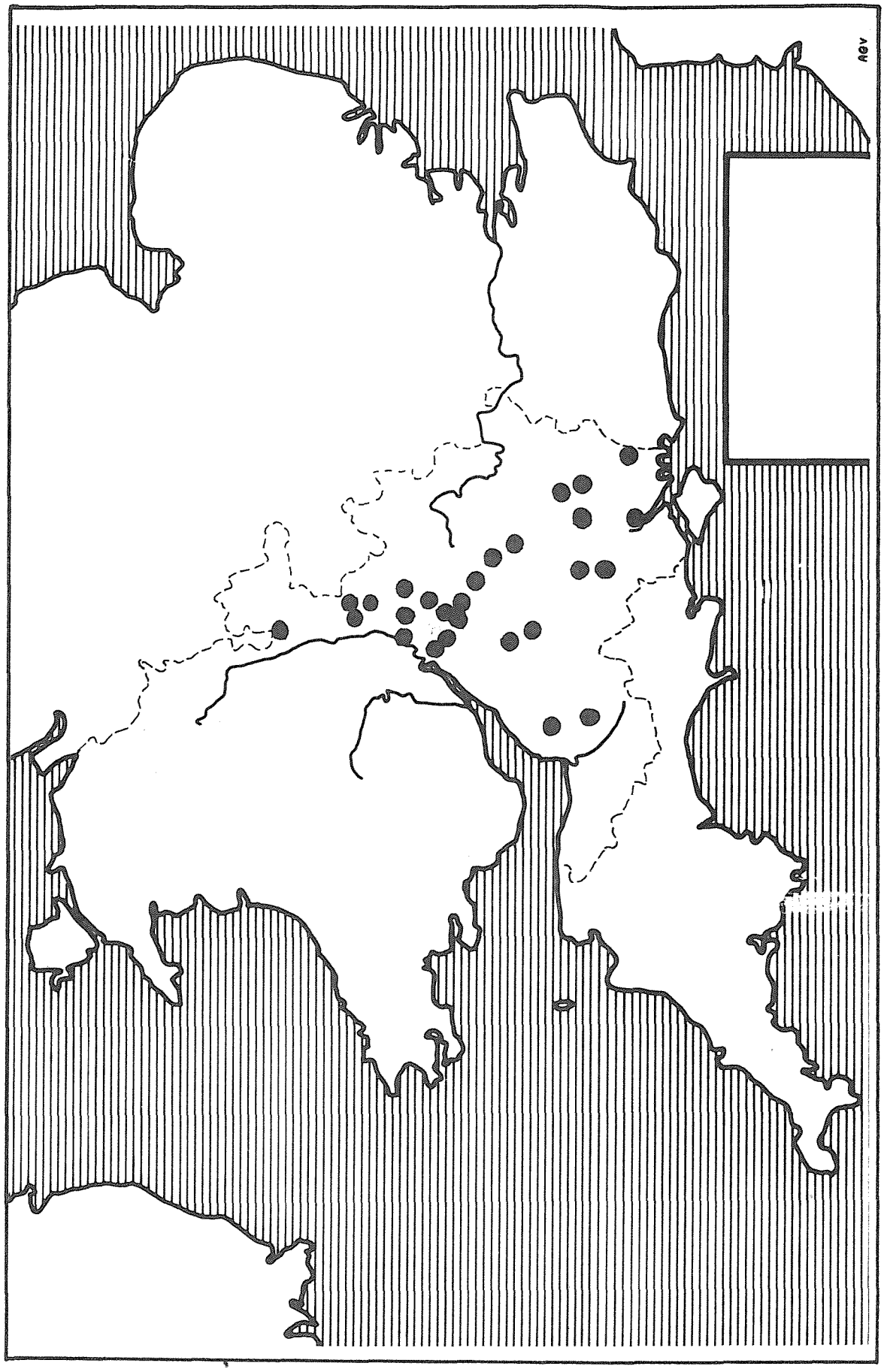
CHAPTER TWO: ILLUSTRATIONS

The illustrations in chapter two are not a complete type series of the forms of pottery made and used in the study region from the late Saxon to the early 17th centuries. Such a series could be prepared using the pottery from the study region but would be a vast task. The vessels illustrated here are therefore drawn mainly from excavation reports or forthcoming excavation reports and do not include some of the complete vessels to be found, for example, in the Bristol, Cirencester, Devizes, Hereford, Gloucester and Worcester Museum collections. It is hoped to include illustrations of many of these vessels in the monograph publication of the pottery from the 1968-73 excavations in Gloucester.

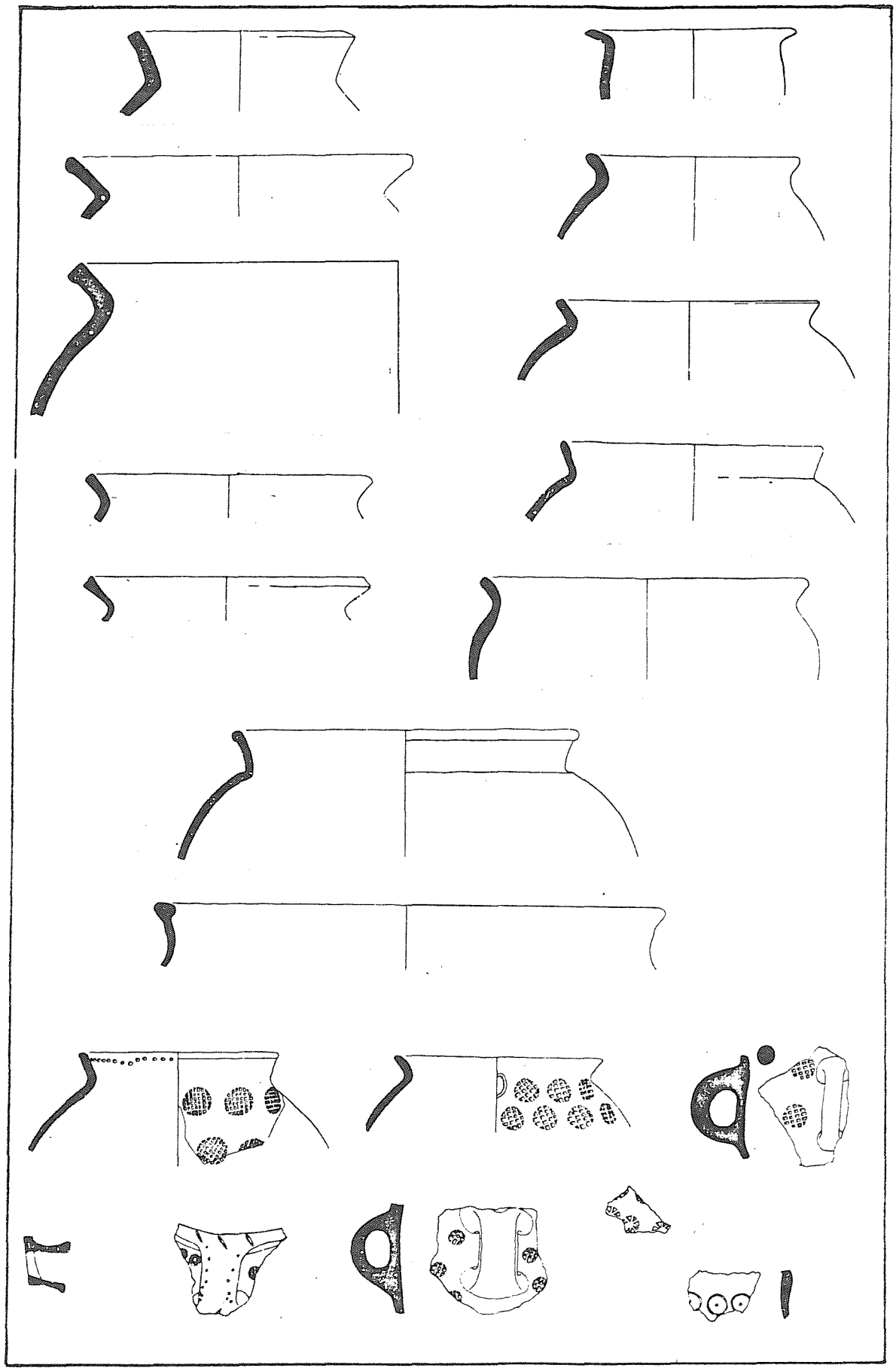
The distribution maps are all drawn to the same very small scale so that most detail is lost. This is necessary in order to make quick comparisons of the size of distribution areas of the pottery industries but it does mean that one cannot use the maps to name the findspots. It should be possible to use the gazetteer to do this, even though it is published in county order and within that alphabetically by site-name. The more important findspots are also mentioned by name in the text of chapter two.



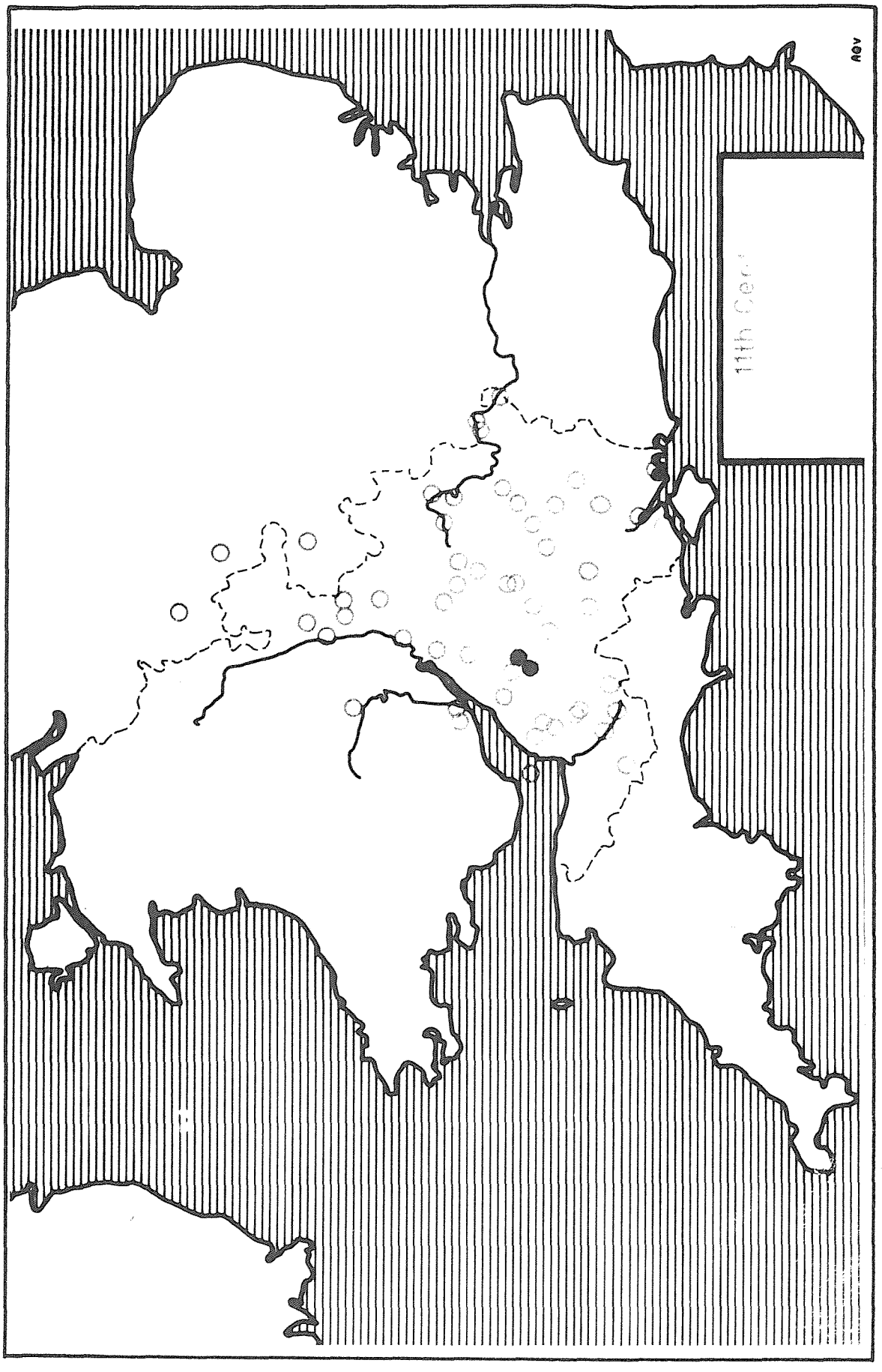
2.1 Chaff-tempered and other early to mid- Saxon pottery forms



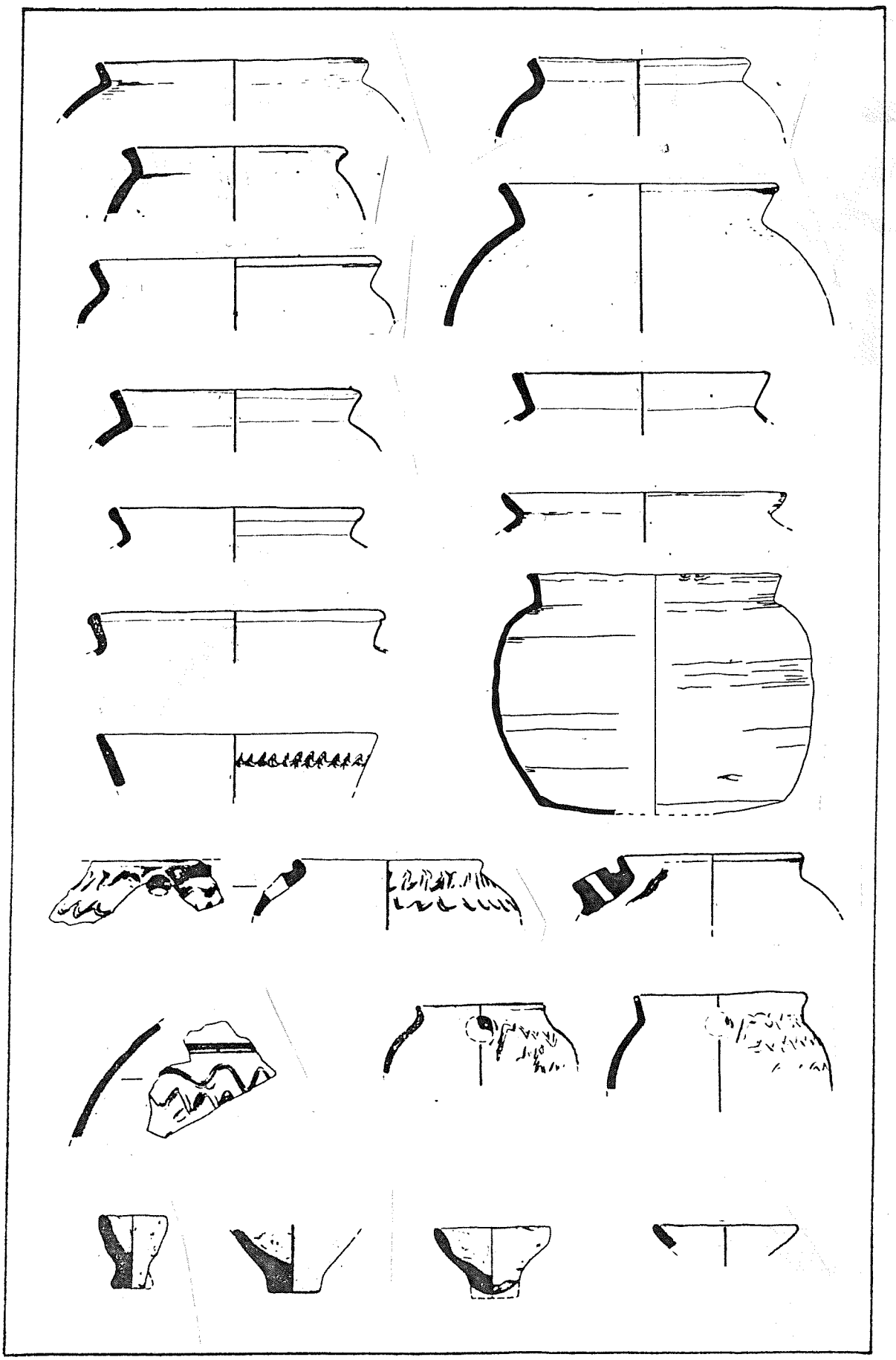
2.2 Distribution of early to mid- Saxon pottery



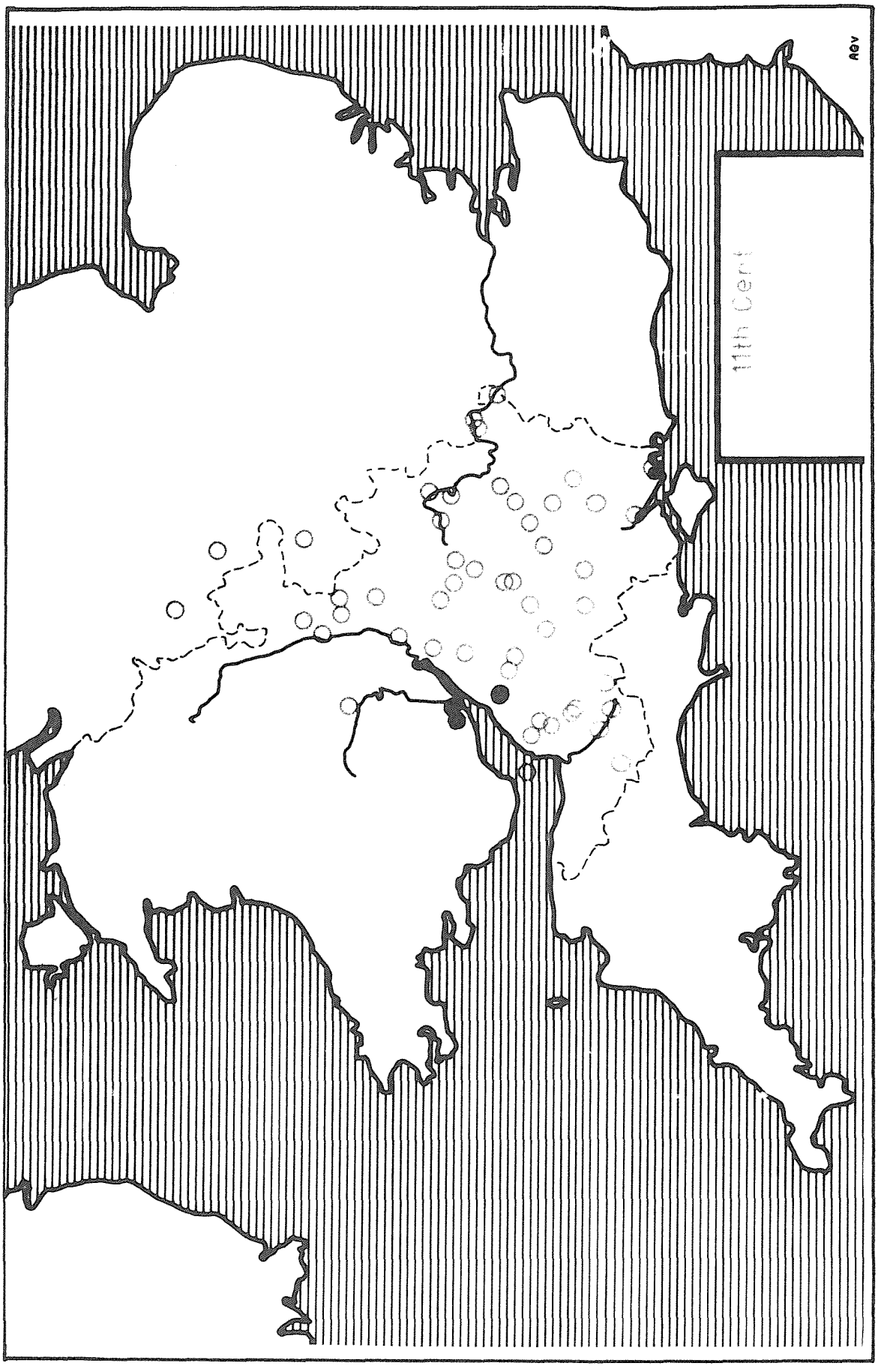
2.3 Bath Fabric B/D forms



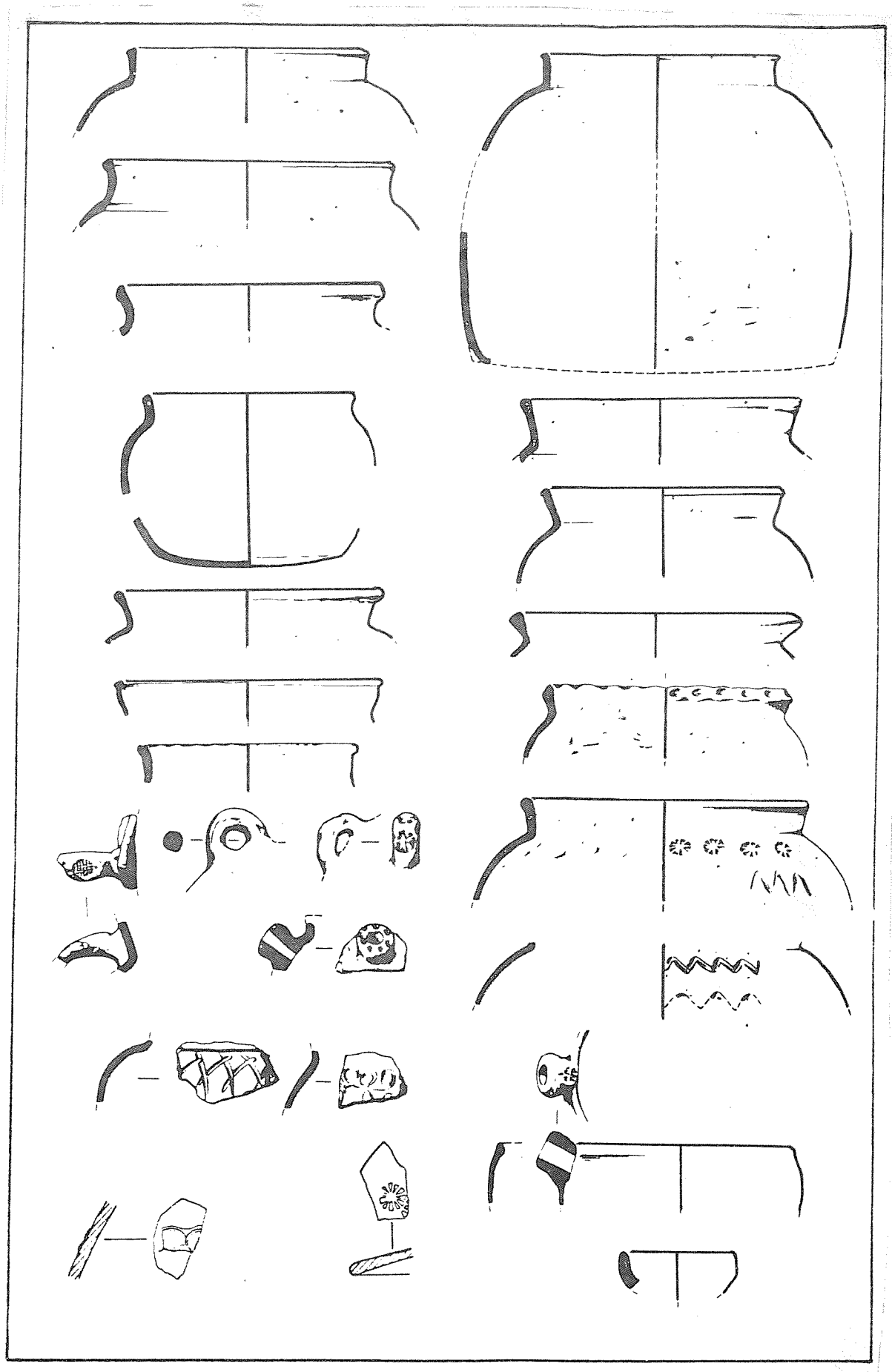
2.4 Distribution of Bath Fabric B/D



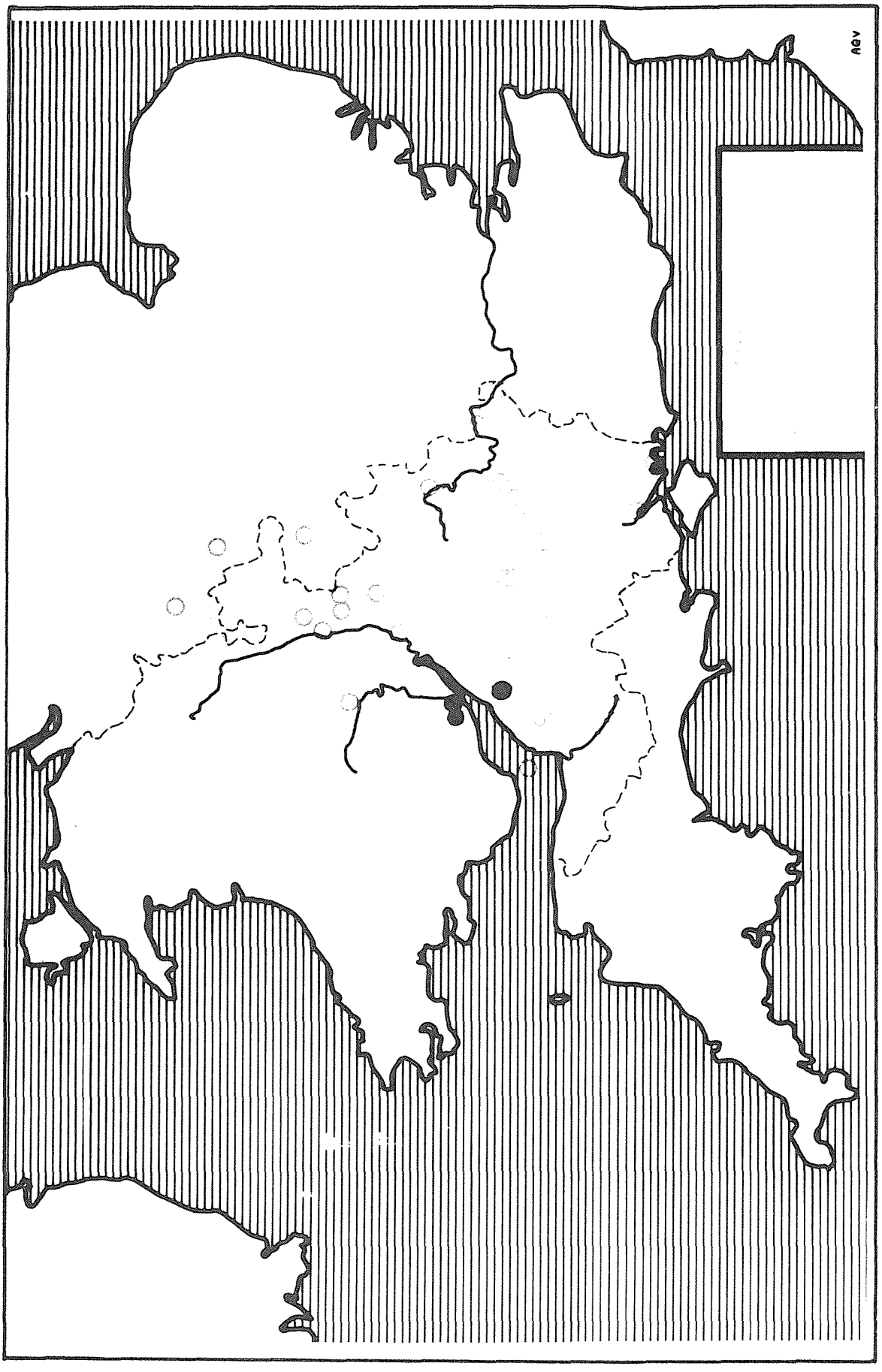
2.5 Bristol Fabric A/B forms



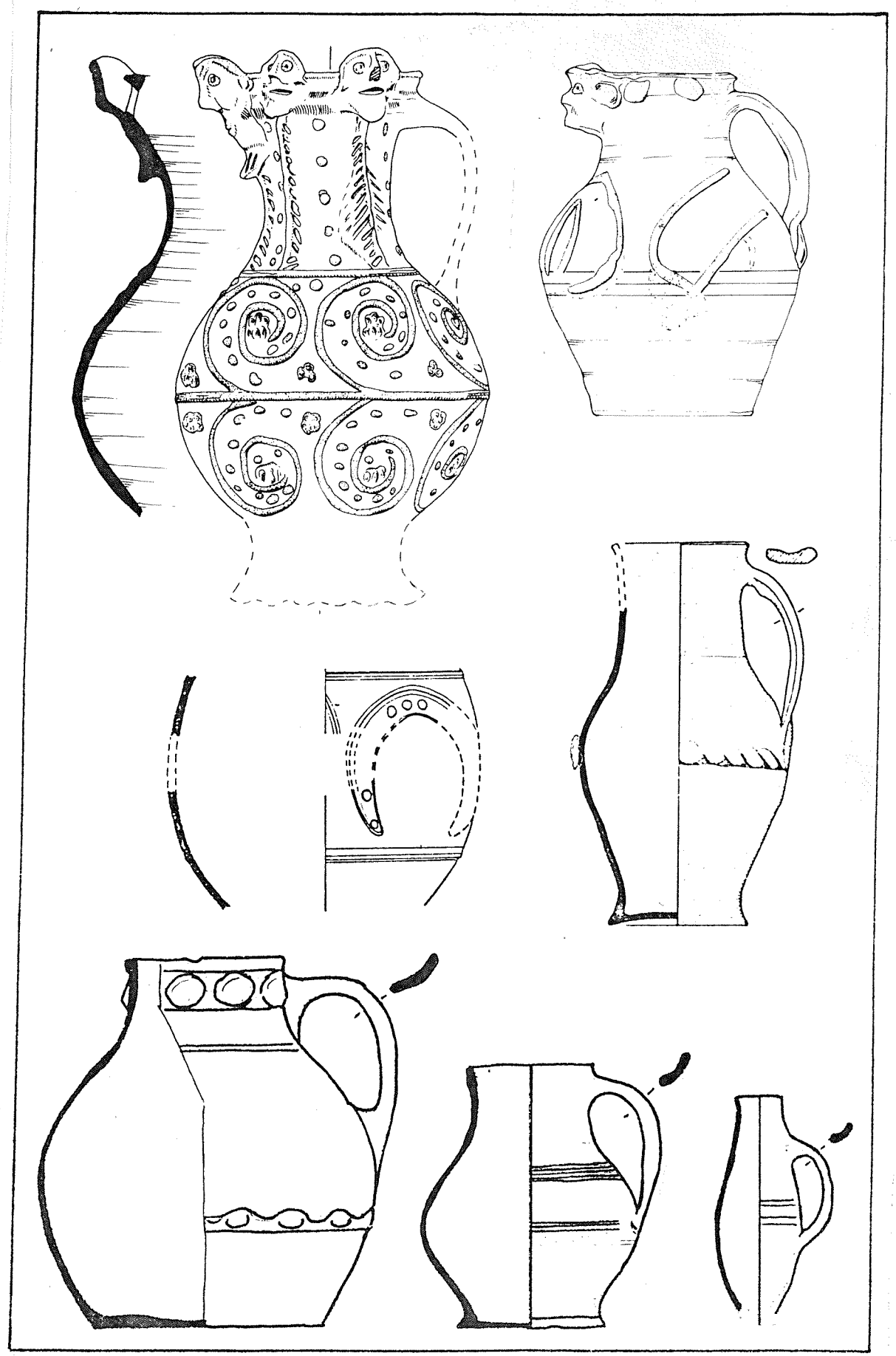
2.6 Distribution of Bristol Fabric A/B



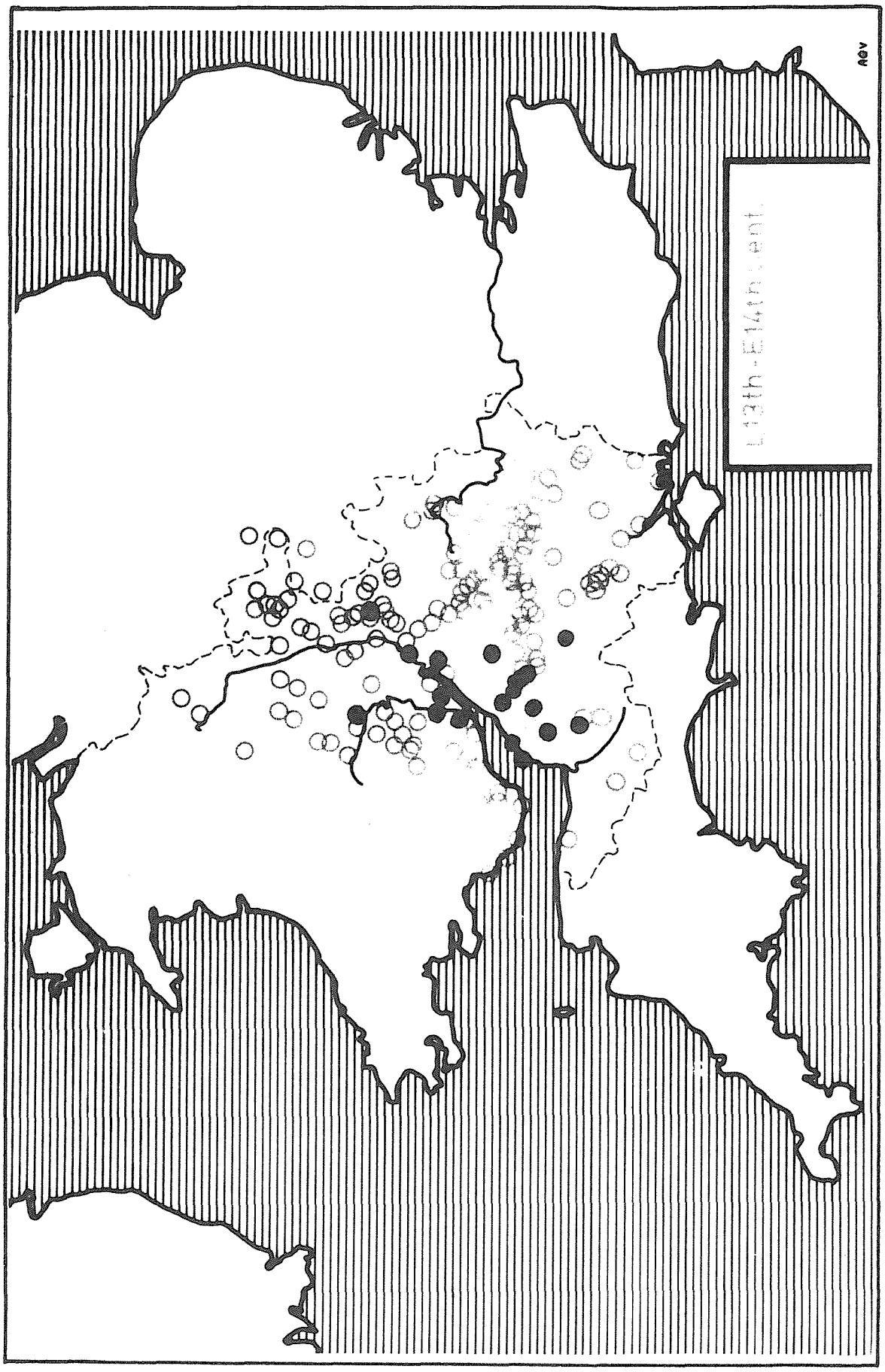
2.7 Bristol Fabric C forms



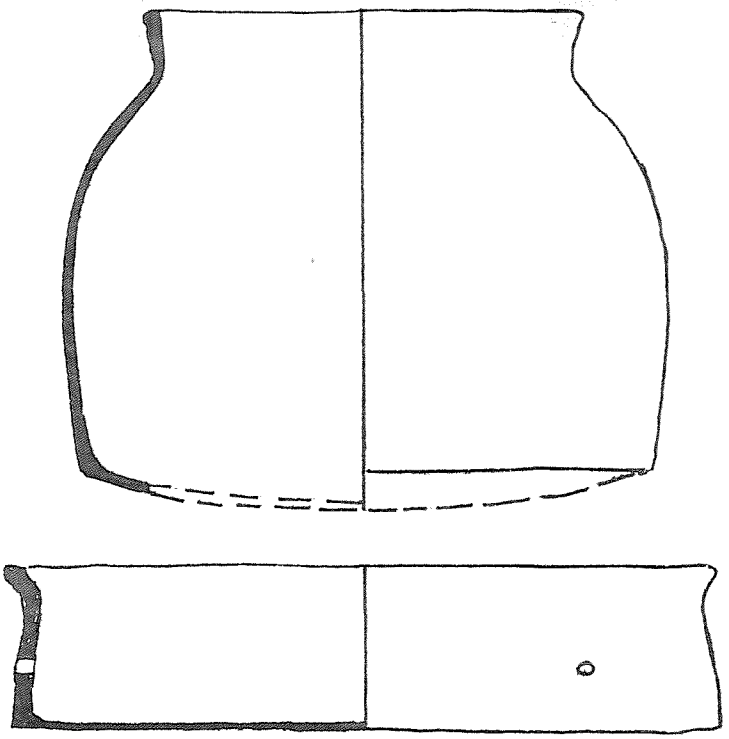
2.8 Distribution of Bristol Fabric C



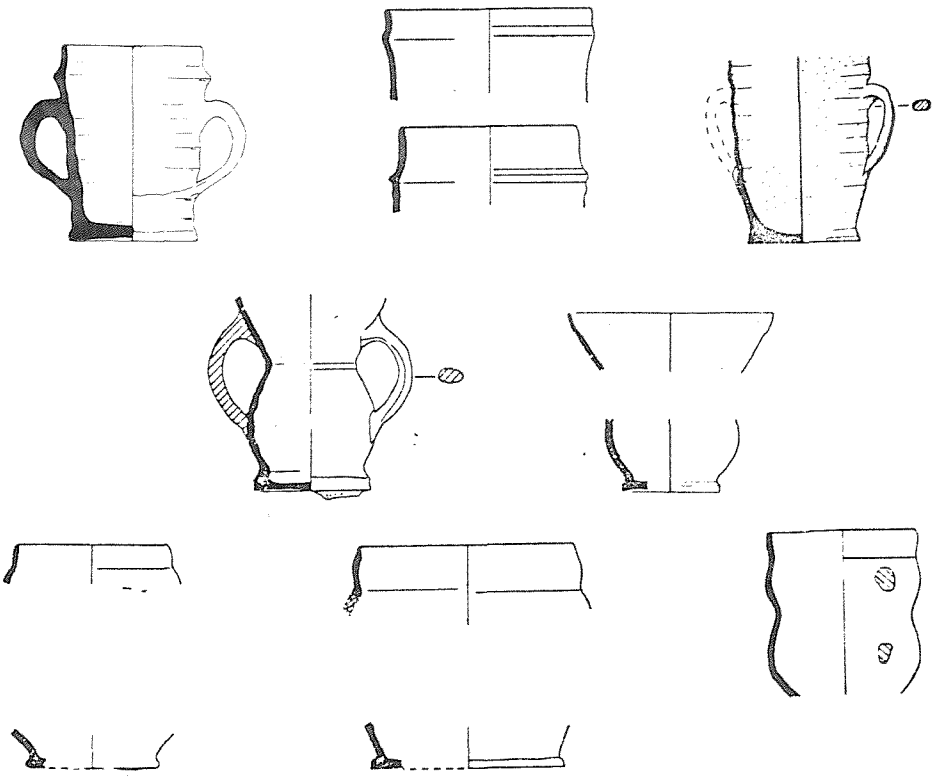
2.9 Bristol Redcliffe ware forms



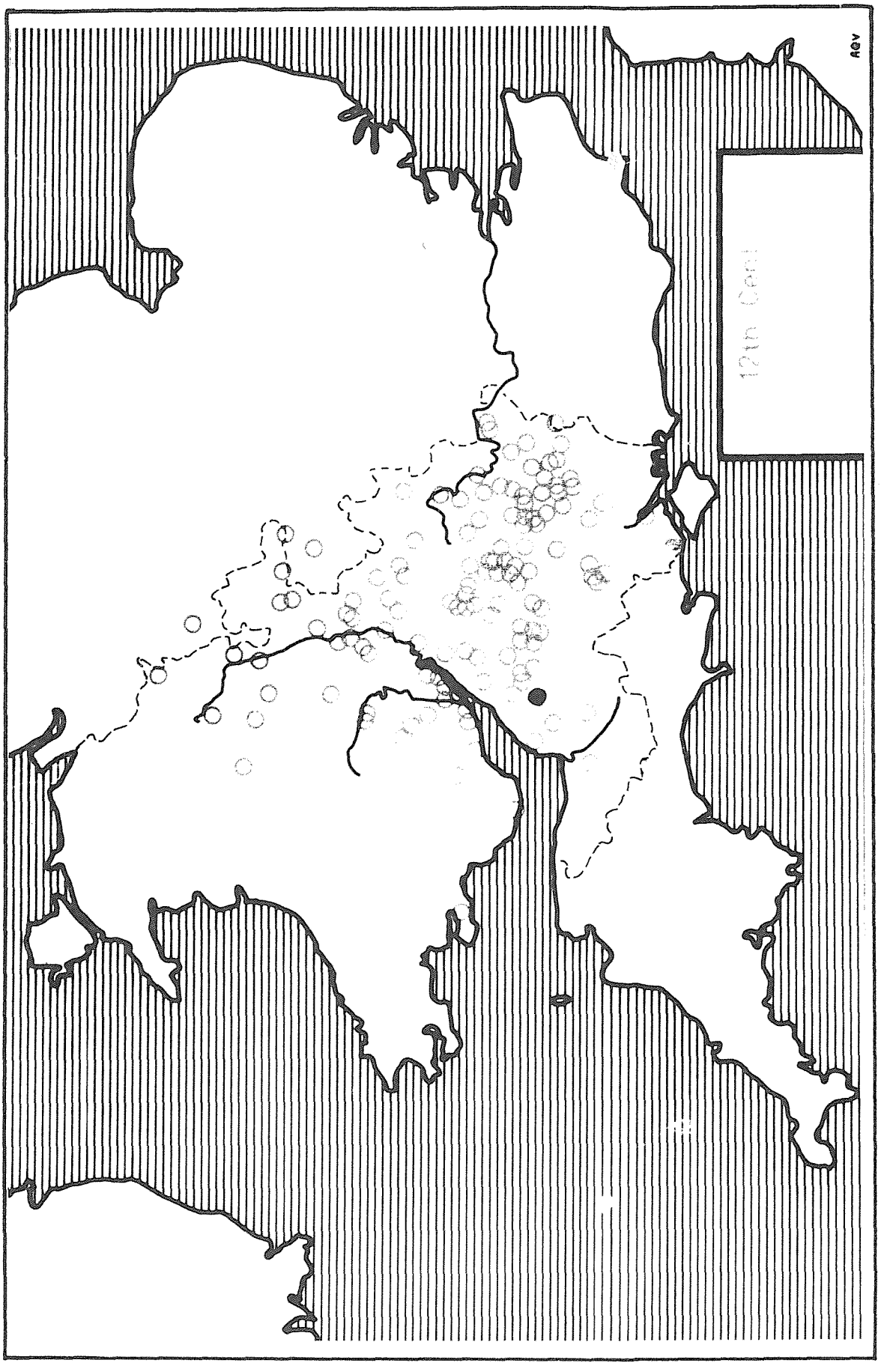
2.10 Distribution of Bristol Redcliffe ware



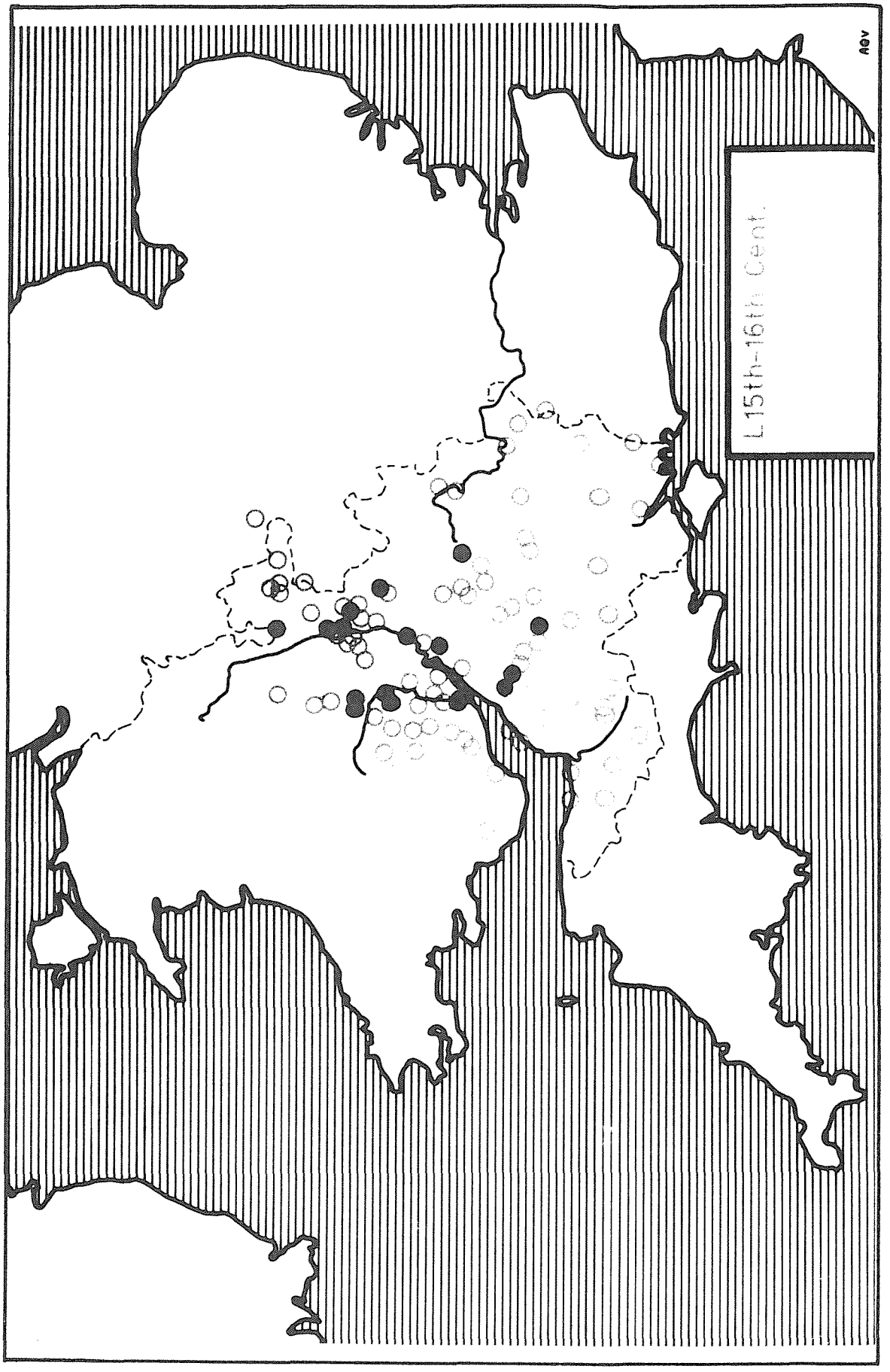
2.11 Chew Valley Lake sandstone-tempered ware forms



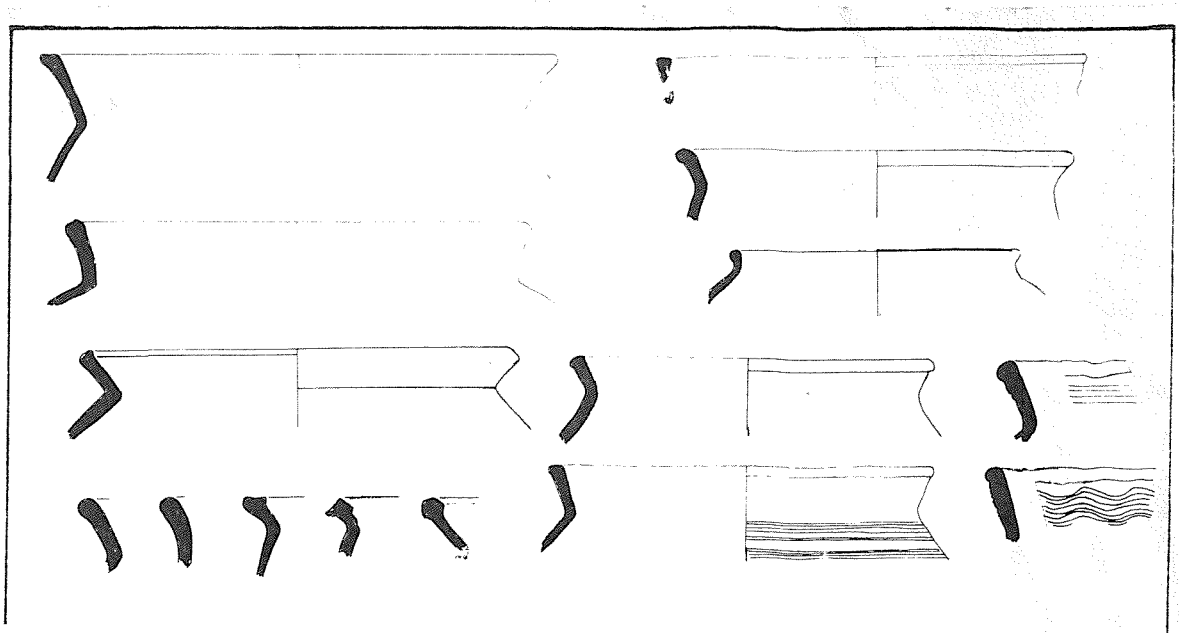
2.13 Cistercian ware forms



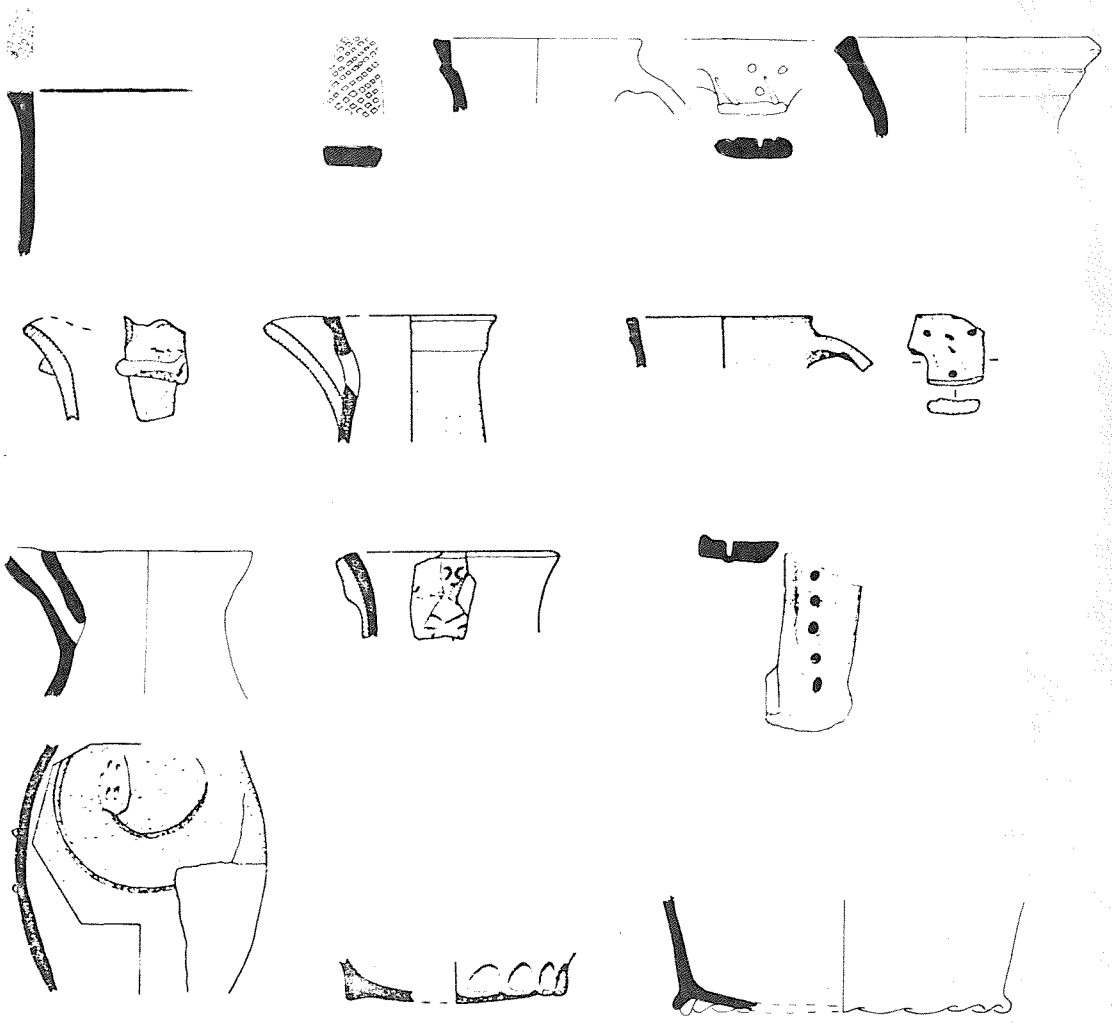
2.12 Distribution of Chew Valley Lake sandstone-tempered ware



2.14 Distribution of Cistercian ware



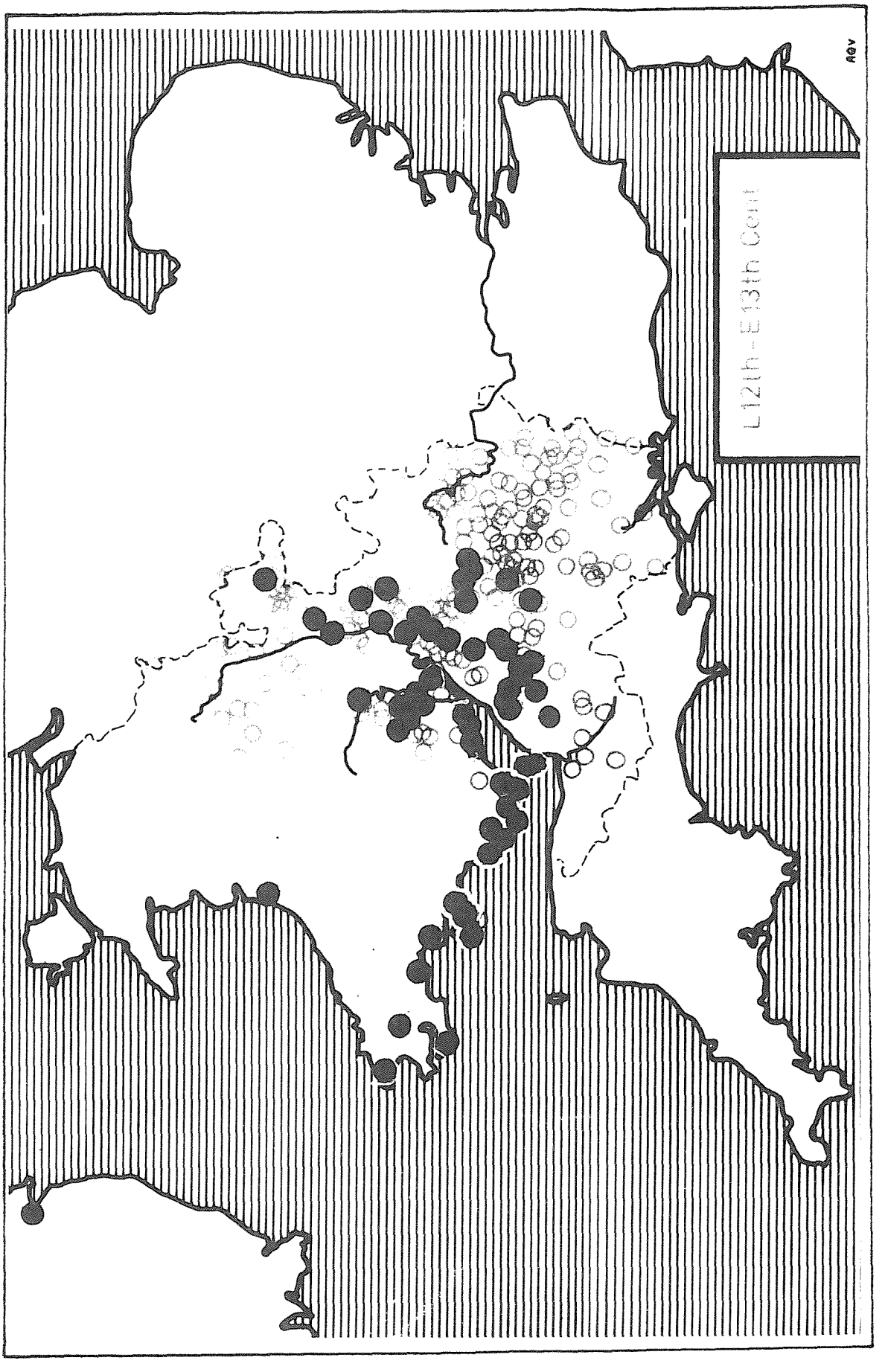
2.15 Proto-Ham Green and Ham Green cooking pot forms



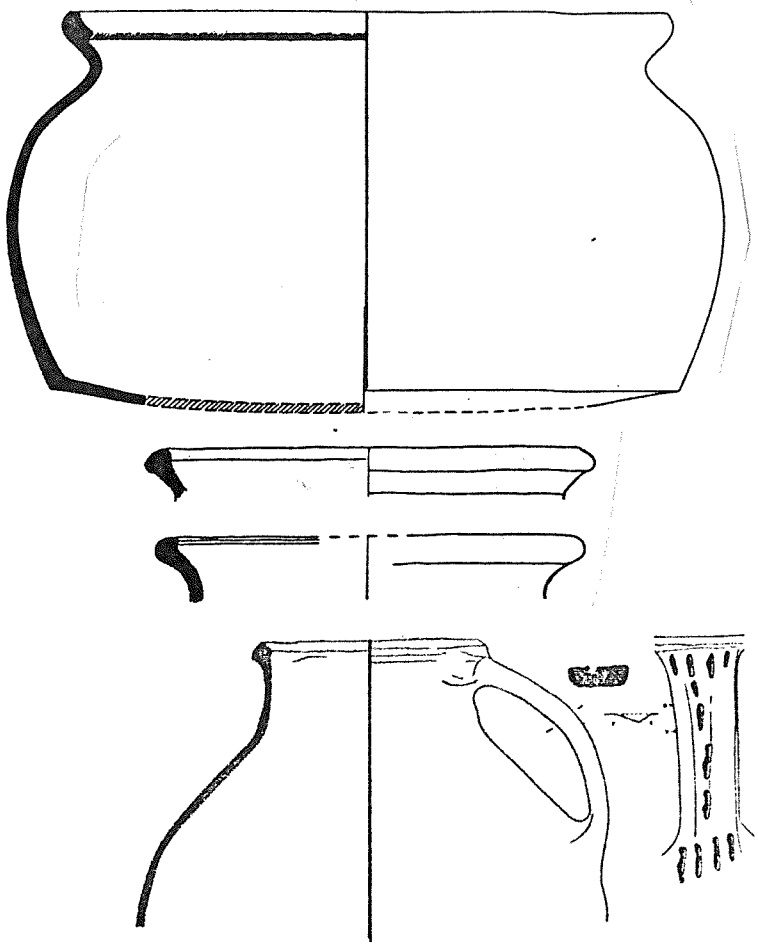
2.17 Ham Green jug forms



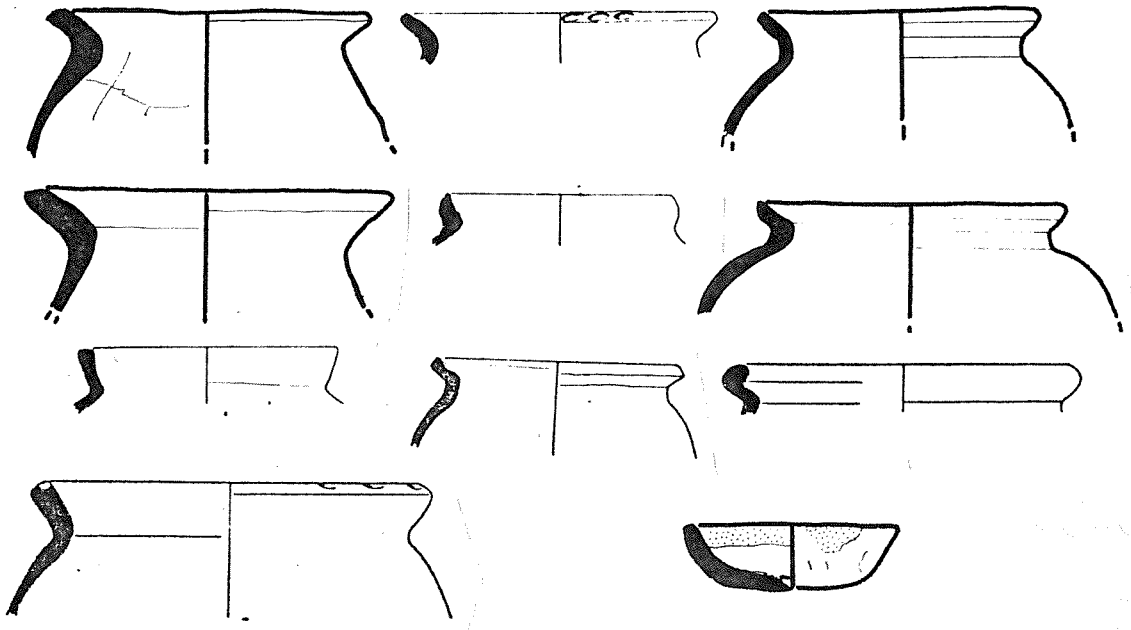
2.16 Distribution of Proto-Ham Green and Ham Green cooking pots



2.18 Distribution of Ham Green jugs



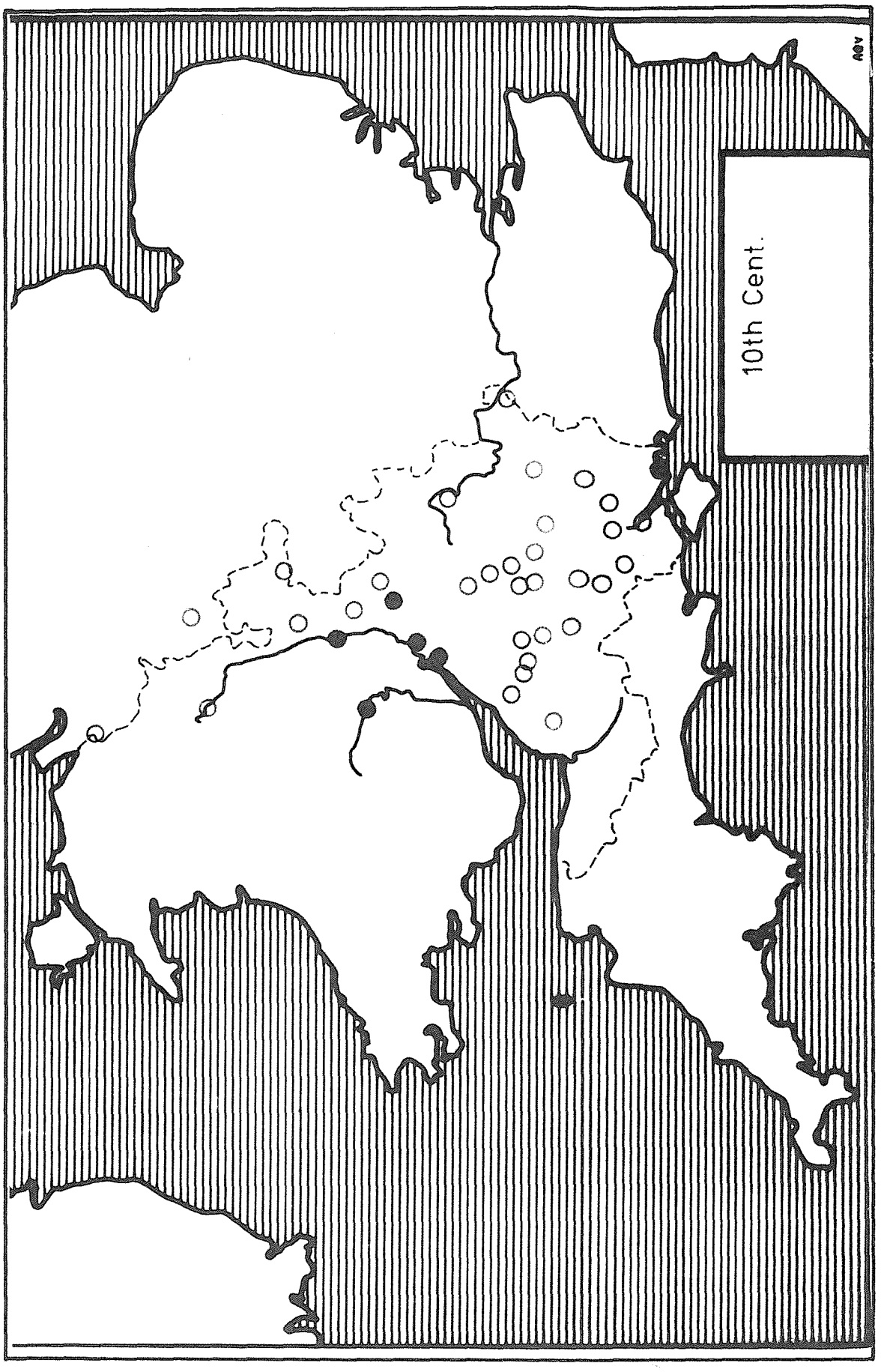
2.19 Forest of Dean sandstone-tempered ware forms



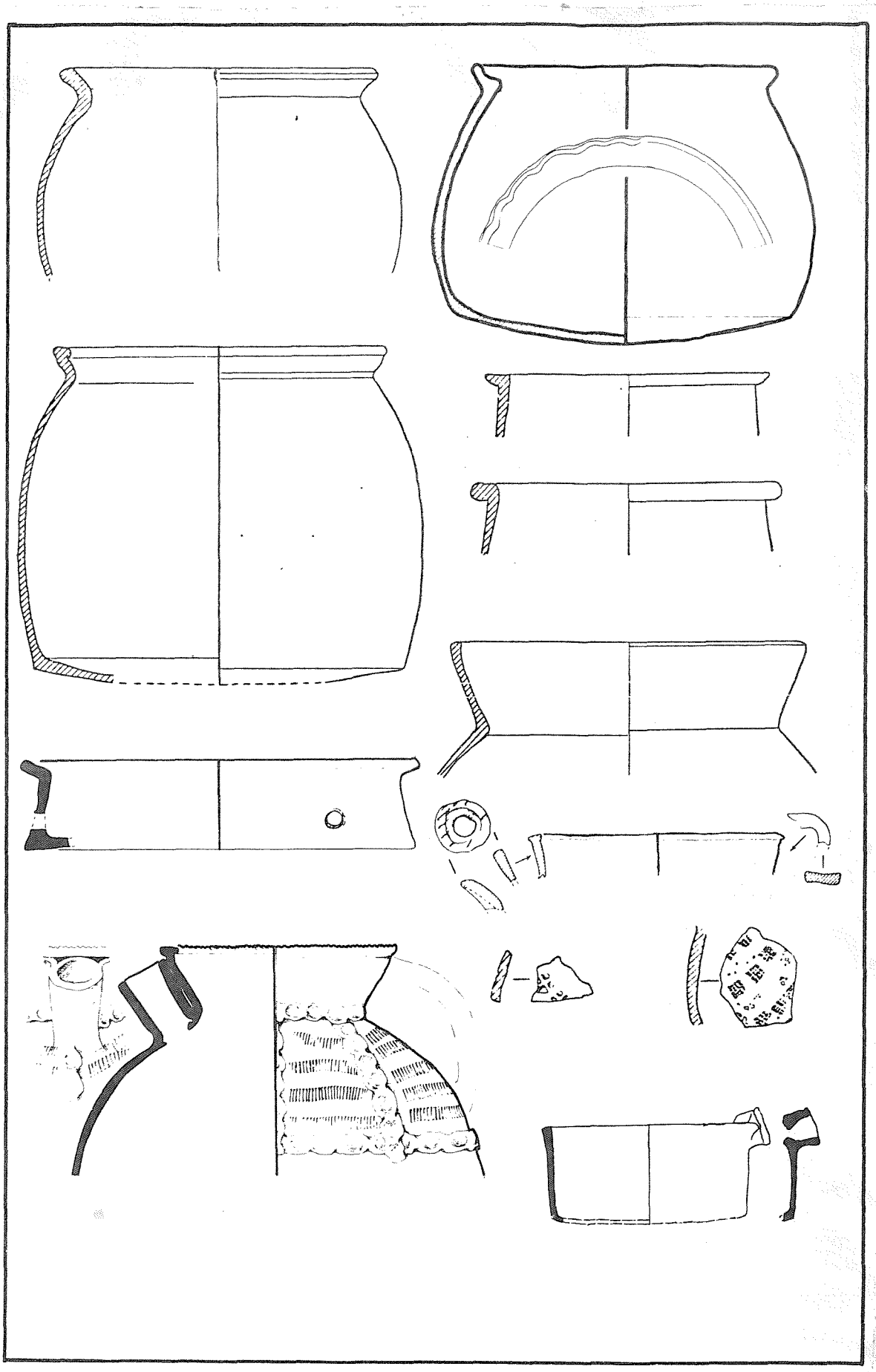
2.21 Gloucester TF41a forms



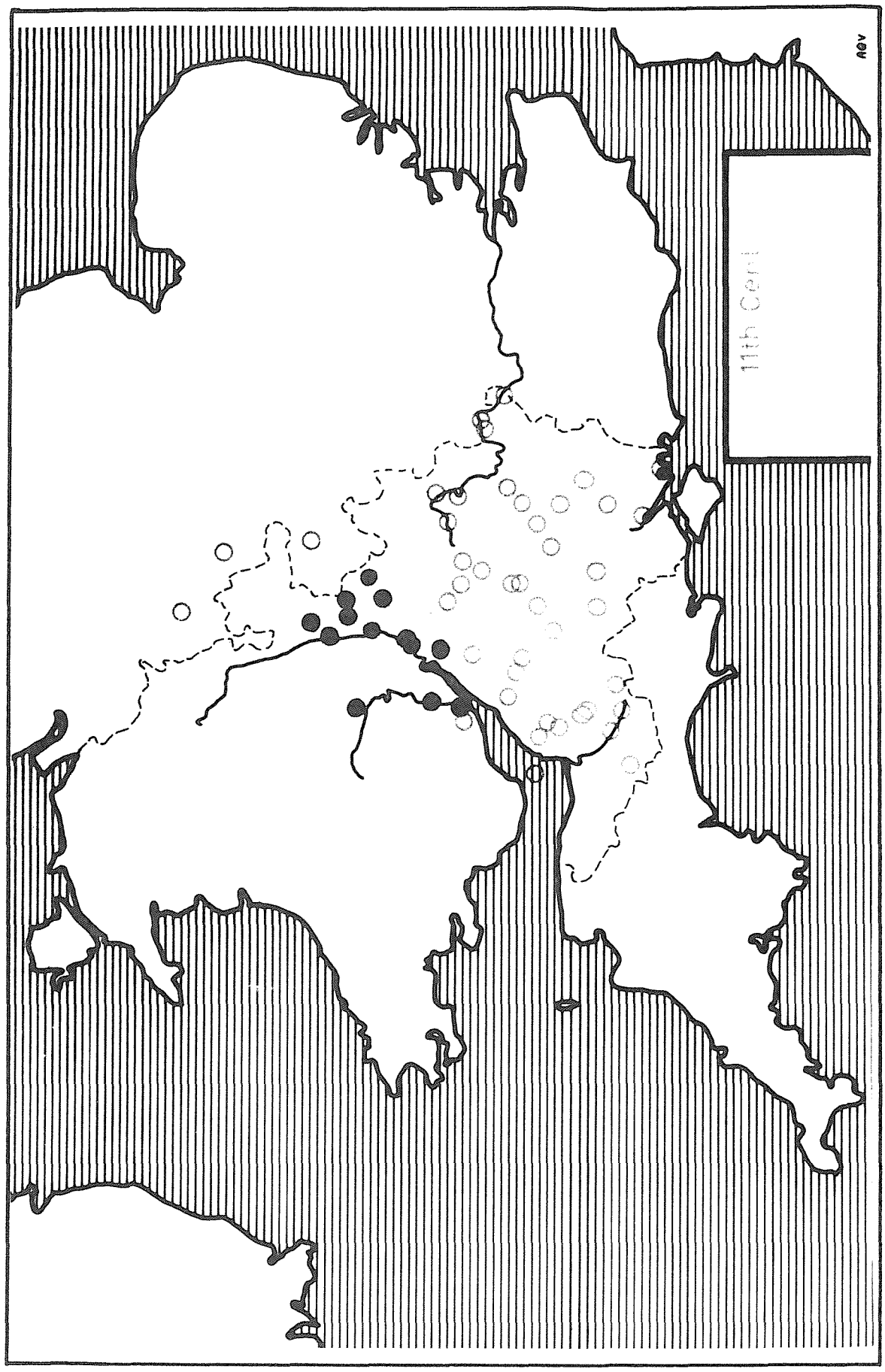
2.20 Distribution of Forest of Dean sandstone-tempered ware



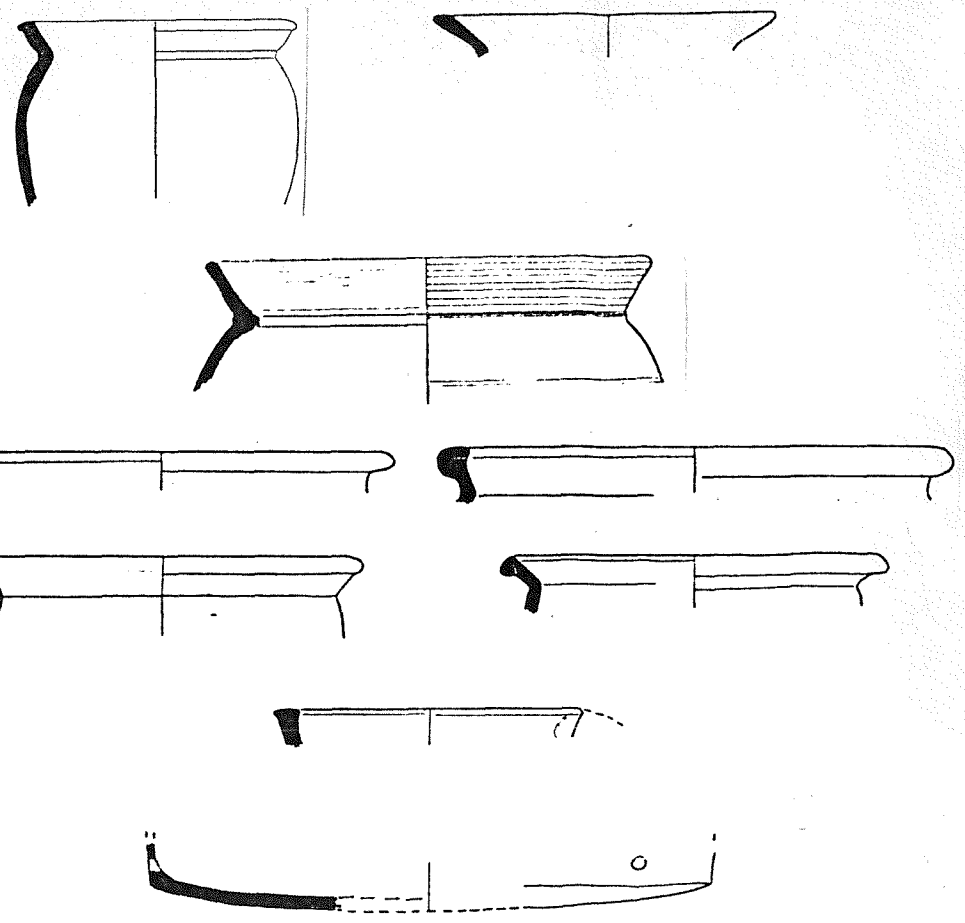
2.22 Distribution of Gloucester TF41a



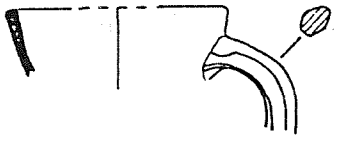
2.23 Gloucester TF41b forms



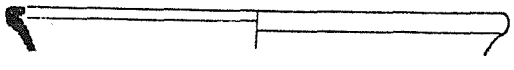
2.24 Distribution of Gloucester TF41b



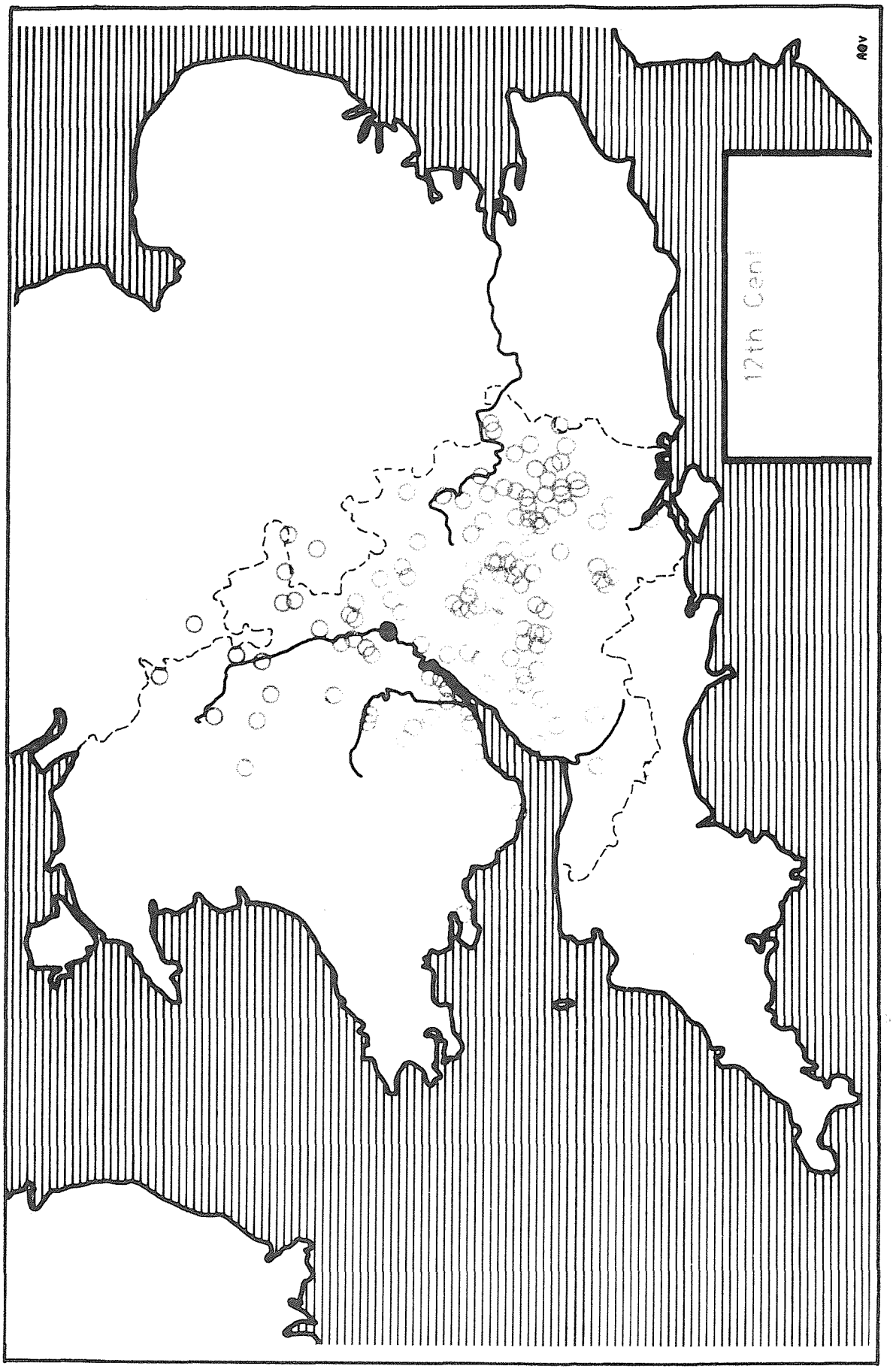
2.25 Gloucester TF43 forms



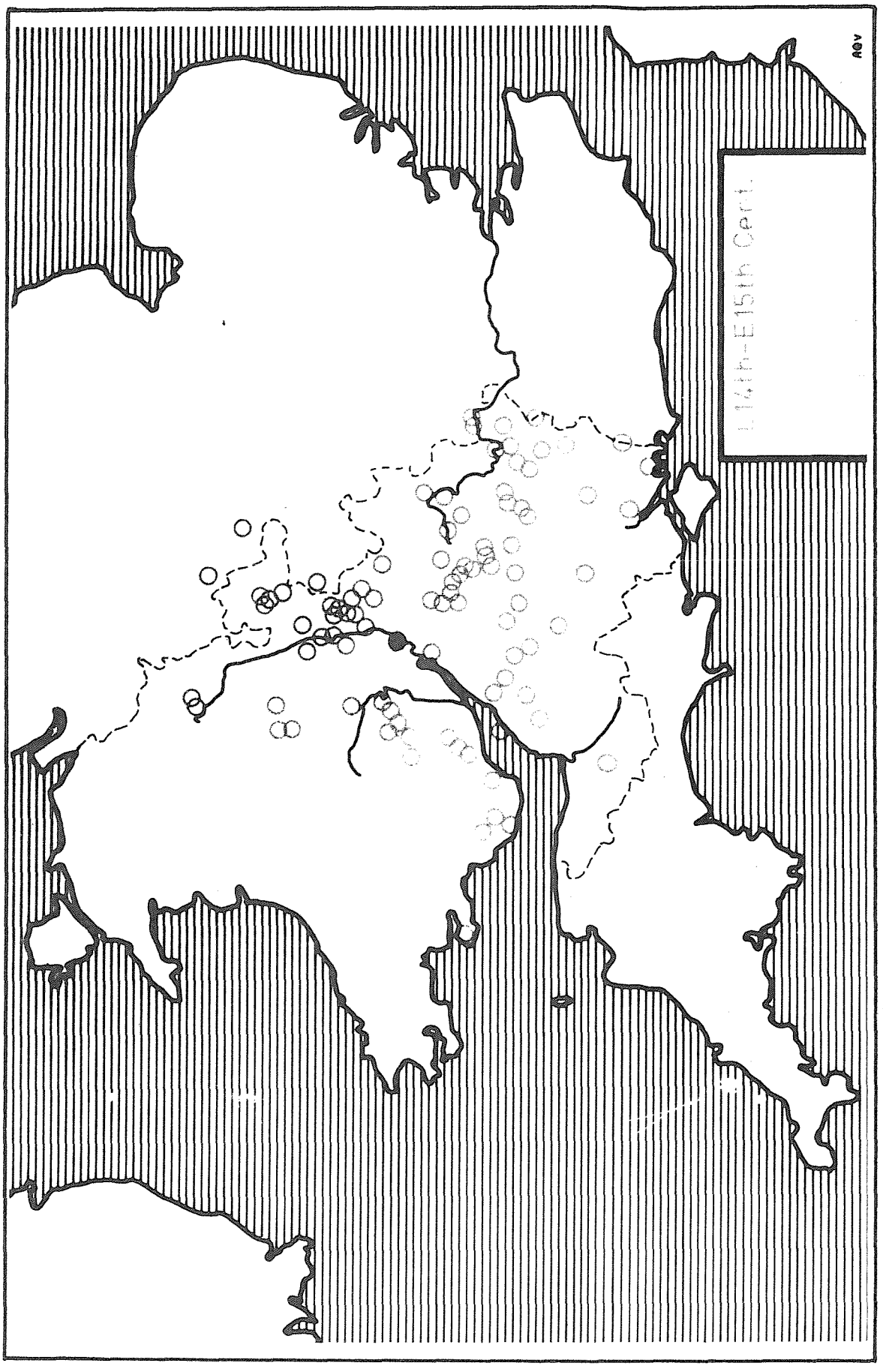
2.27 Gloucester TF79 forms



2.29 Gloucester TF110 forms



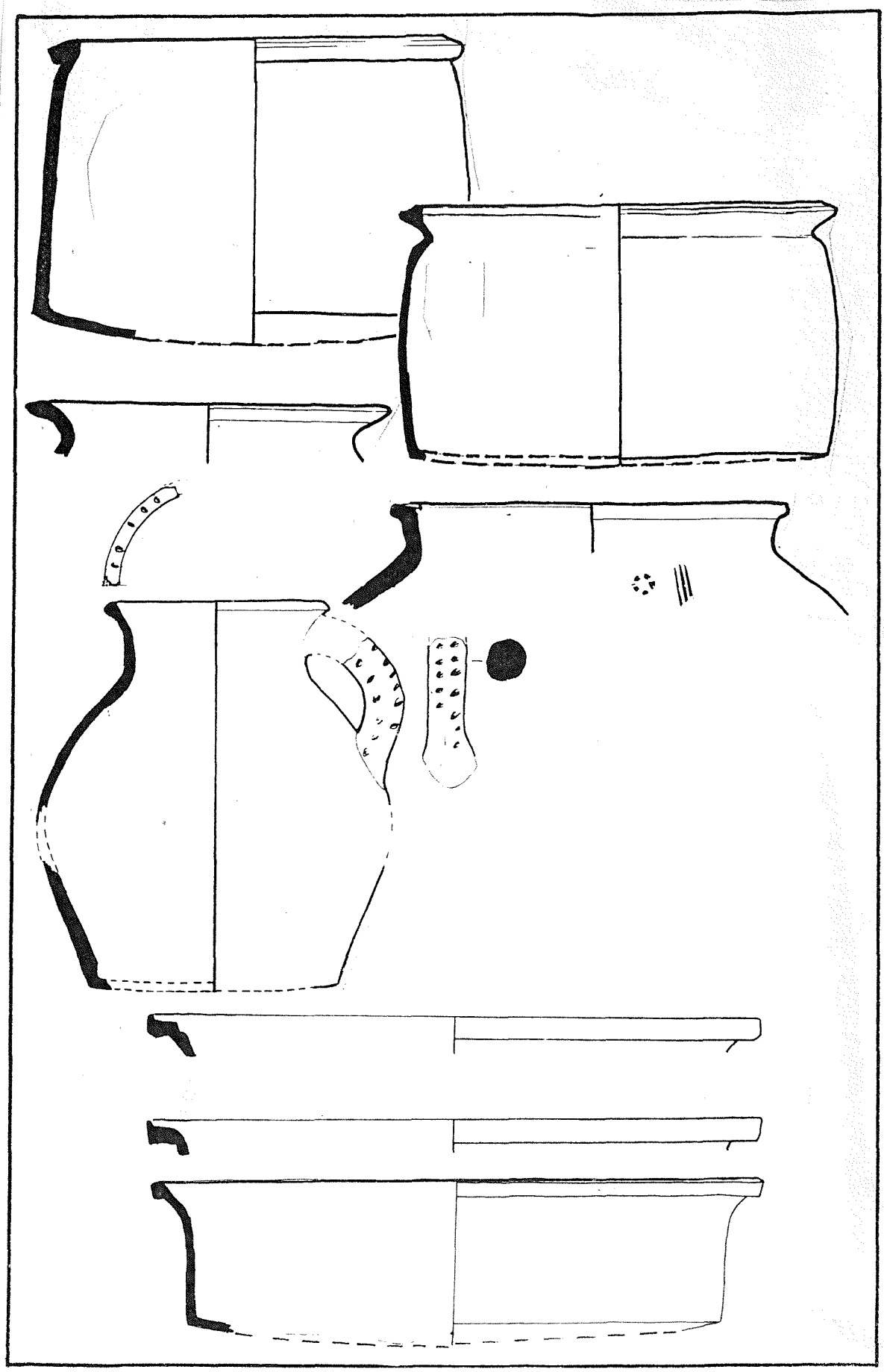
2.26 Distribution of Gloucester TF43



2.28 Distribution of Gloucester TF79



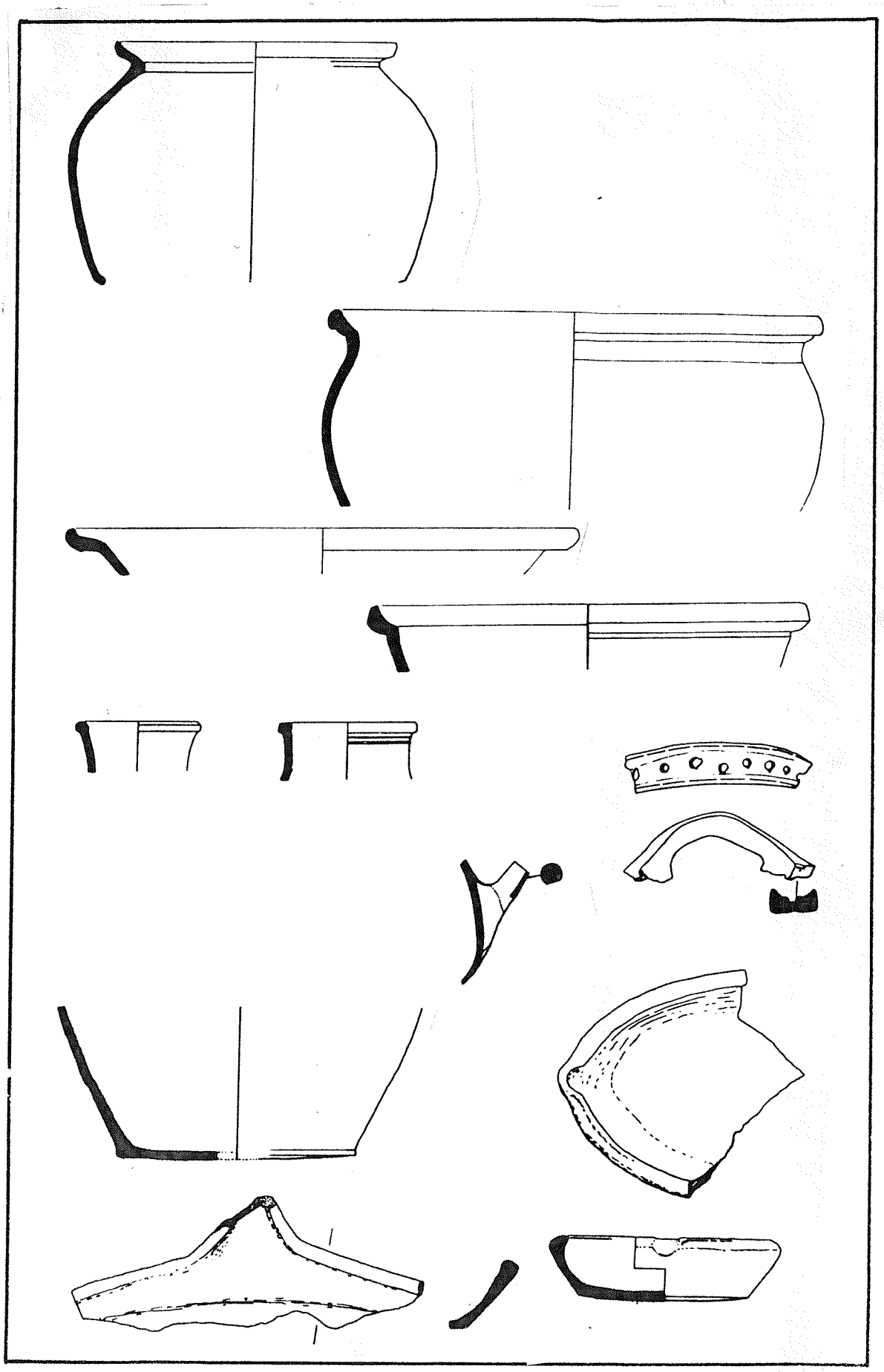
2.30 Distribution of Gloucester TF110



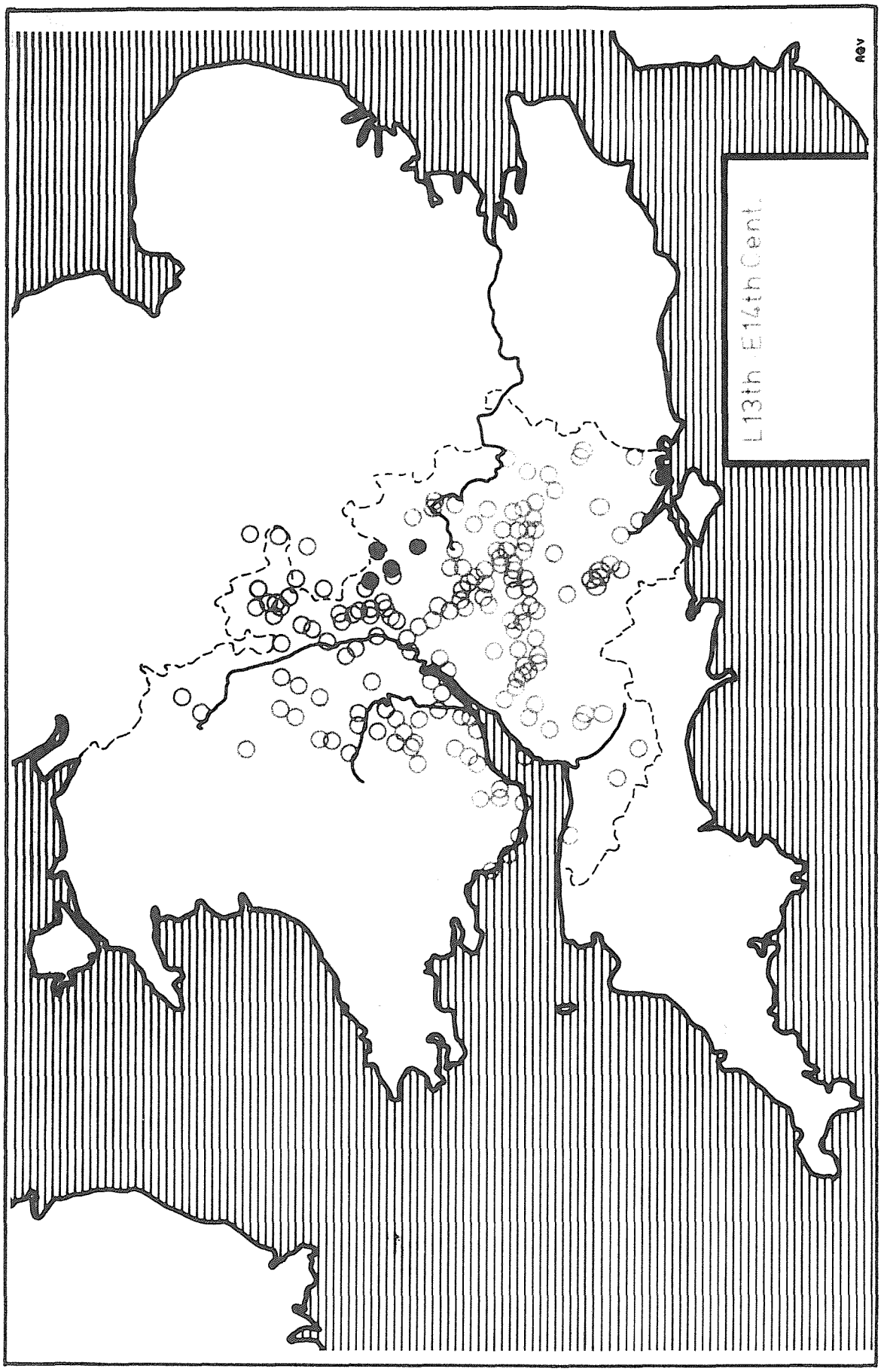
2.31 North Cotswolds I forms



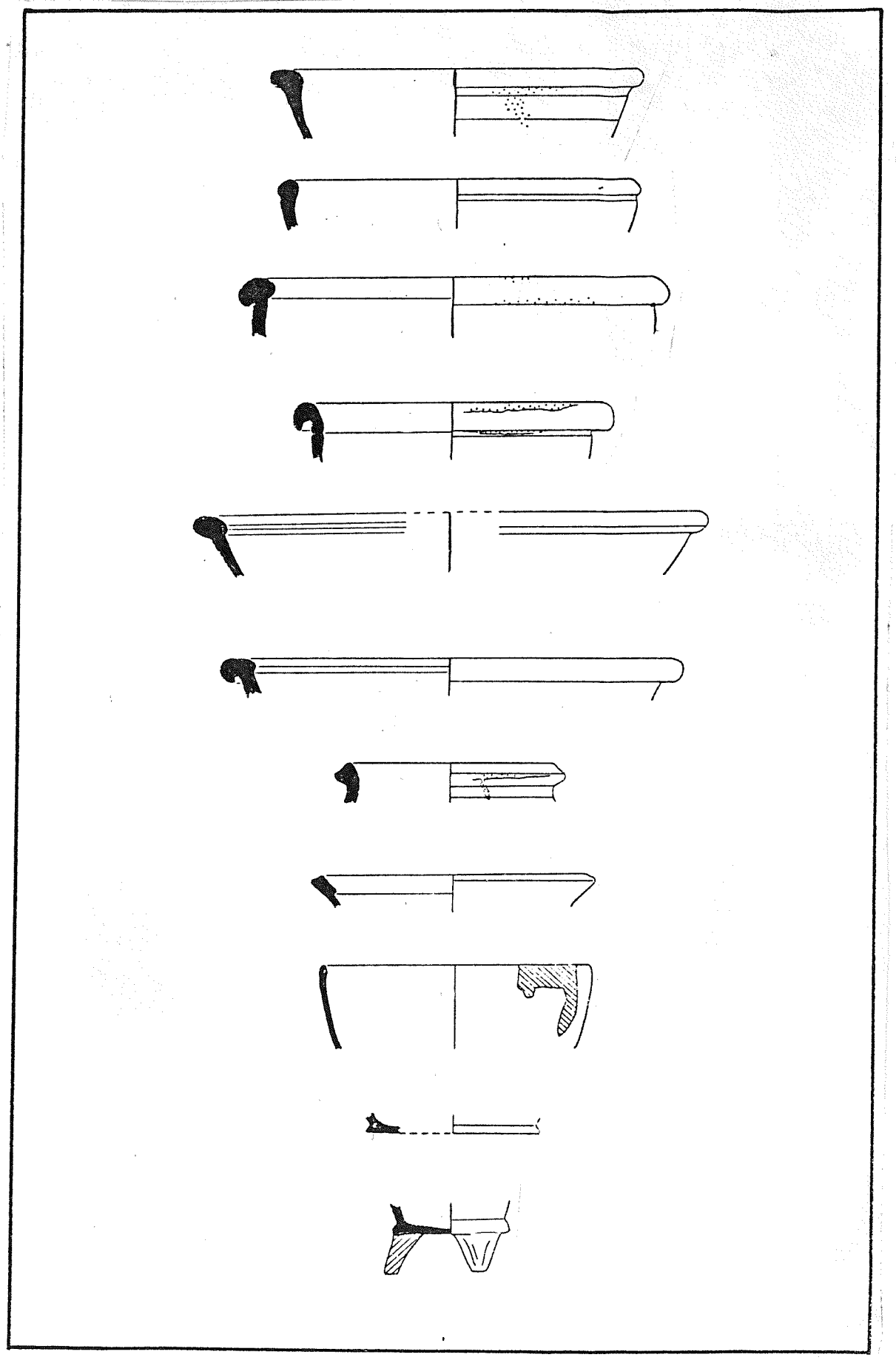
2.32 Distribution of North Cotswolds I



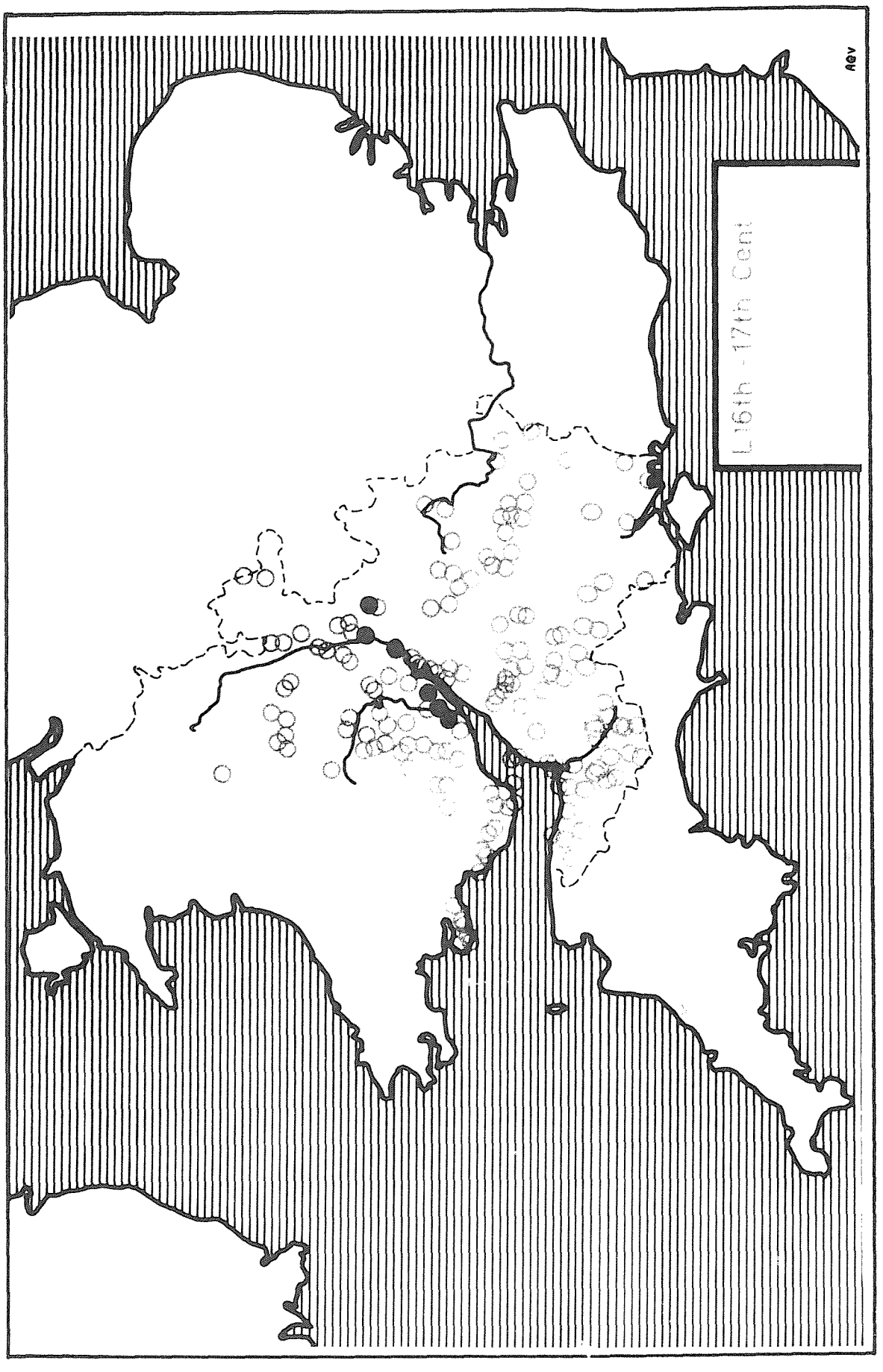
2.33 North Cotswolds II forms



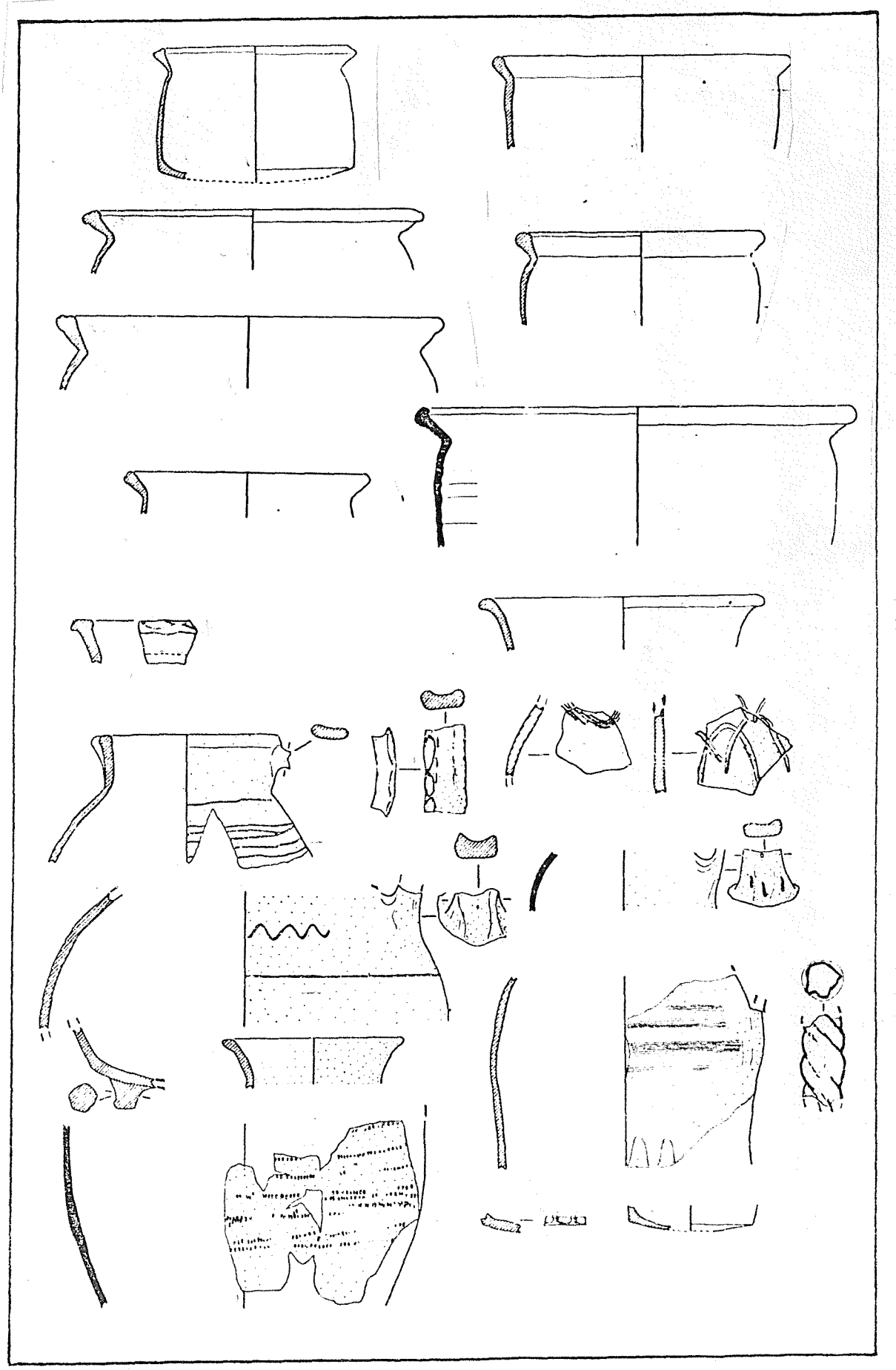
2.34 Distribution of North Cotswolds II



2.35 Stroat ware forms



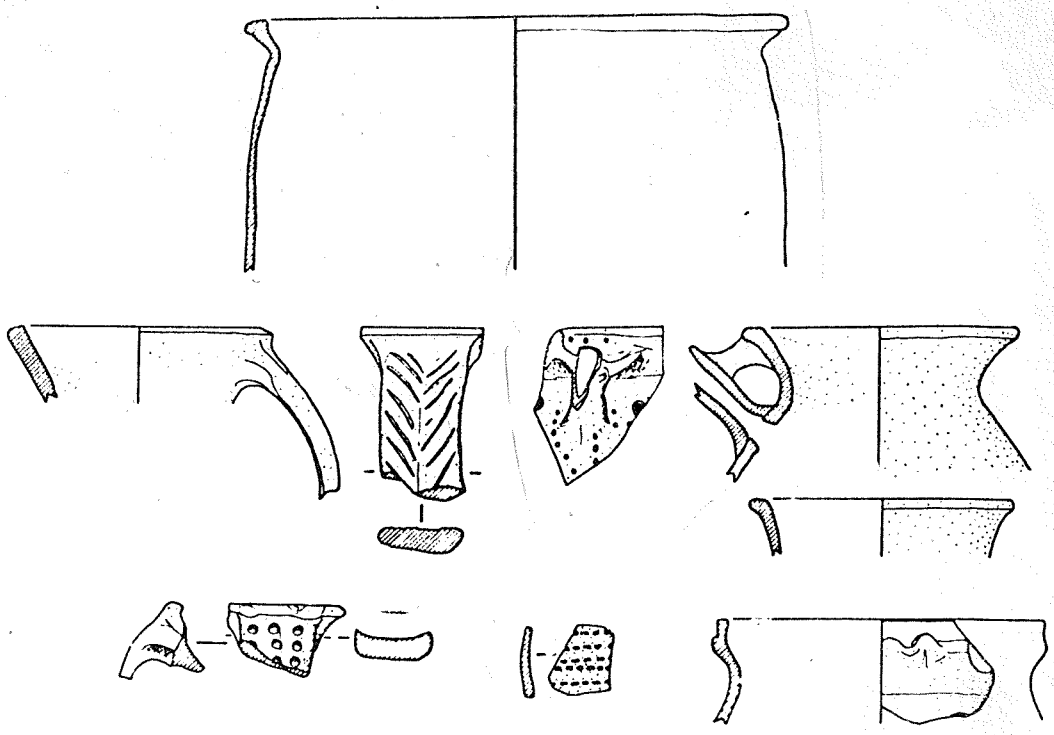
2.36 Distribution of Stroat ware



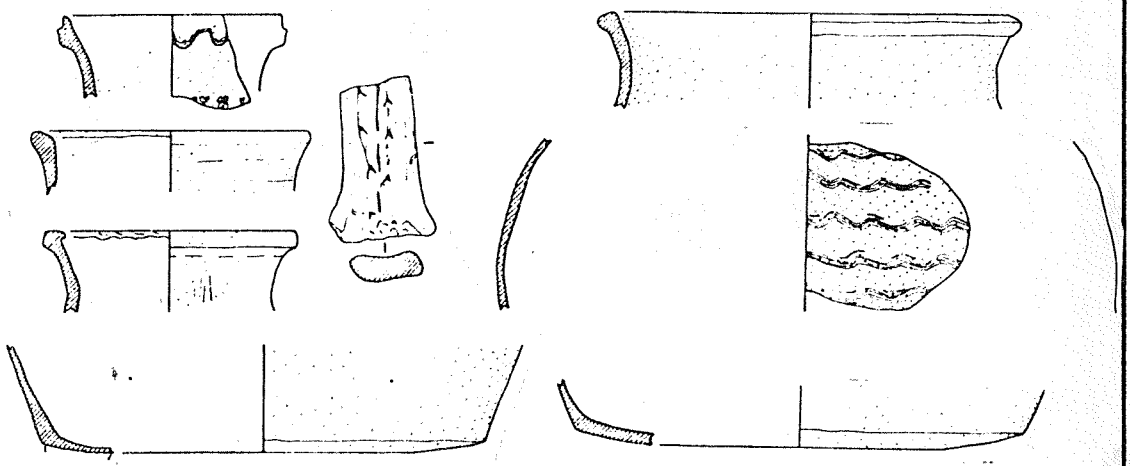
2.37 Hereford A2 forms



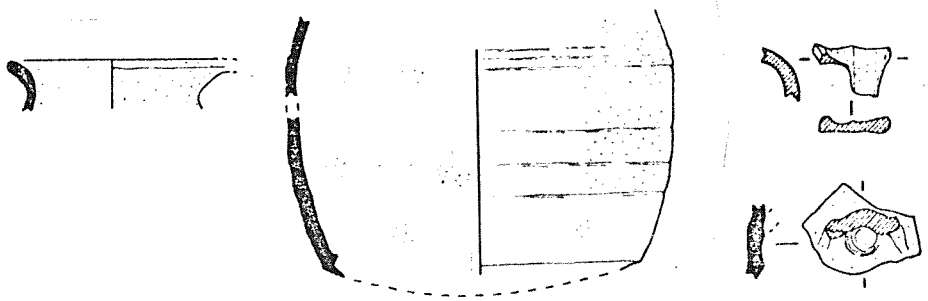
2.38 Distribution of Hereford A2 ware



2.39 Hereford A3 forms



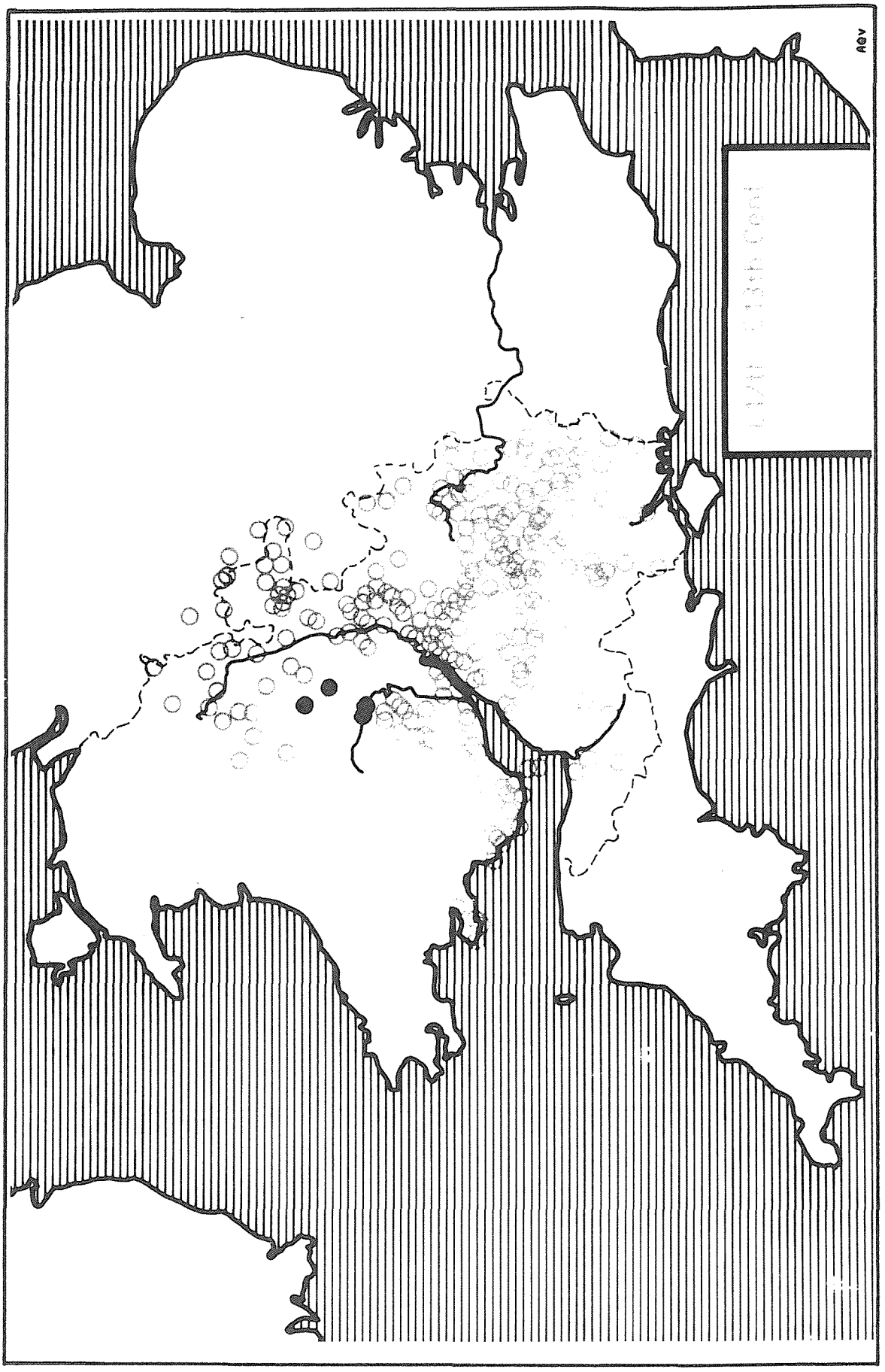
2.41 Hereford A4 forms



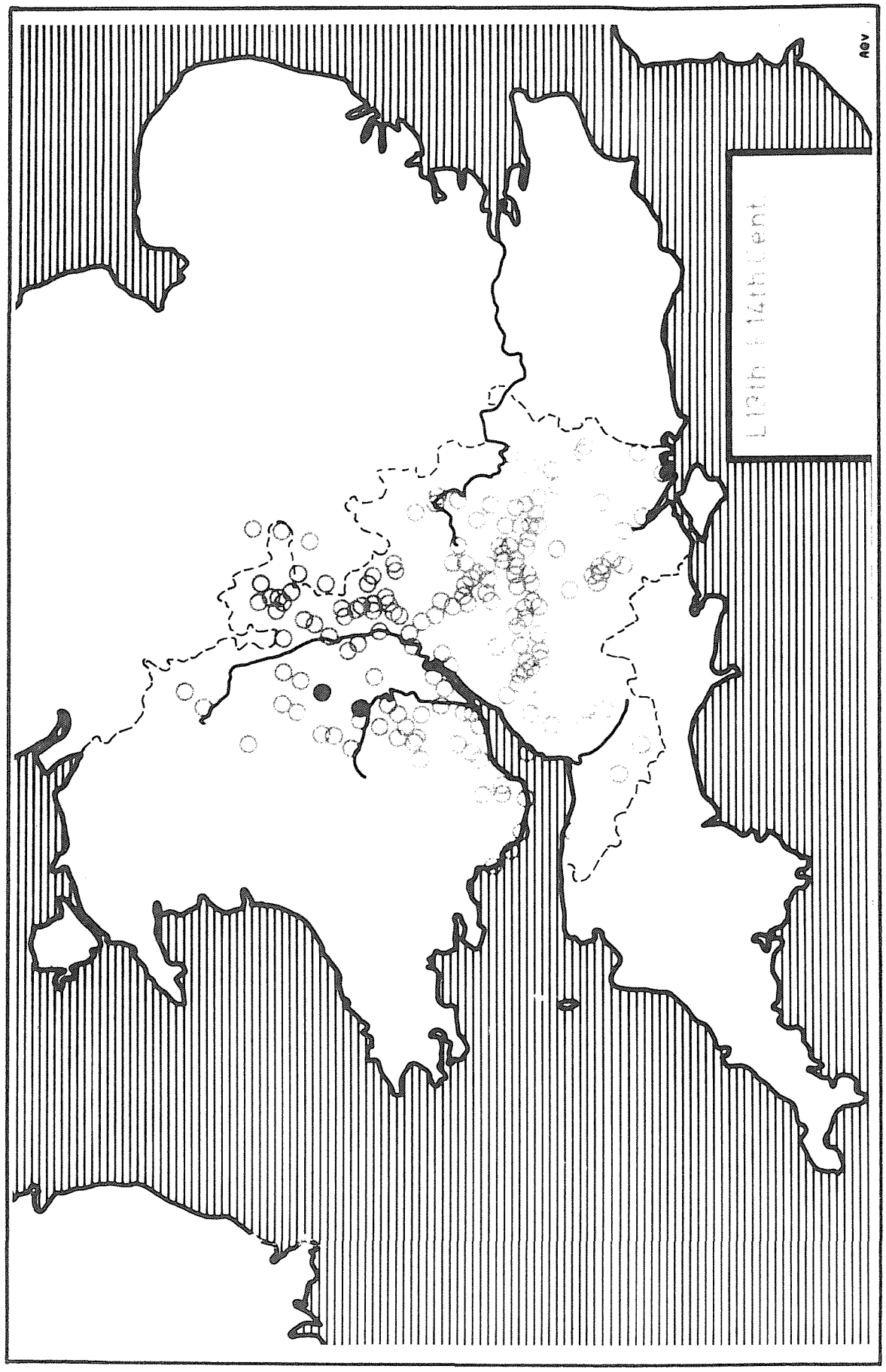
2.45 Hereford Late Saxon Glazed ware forms



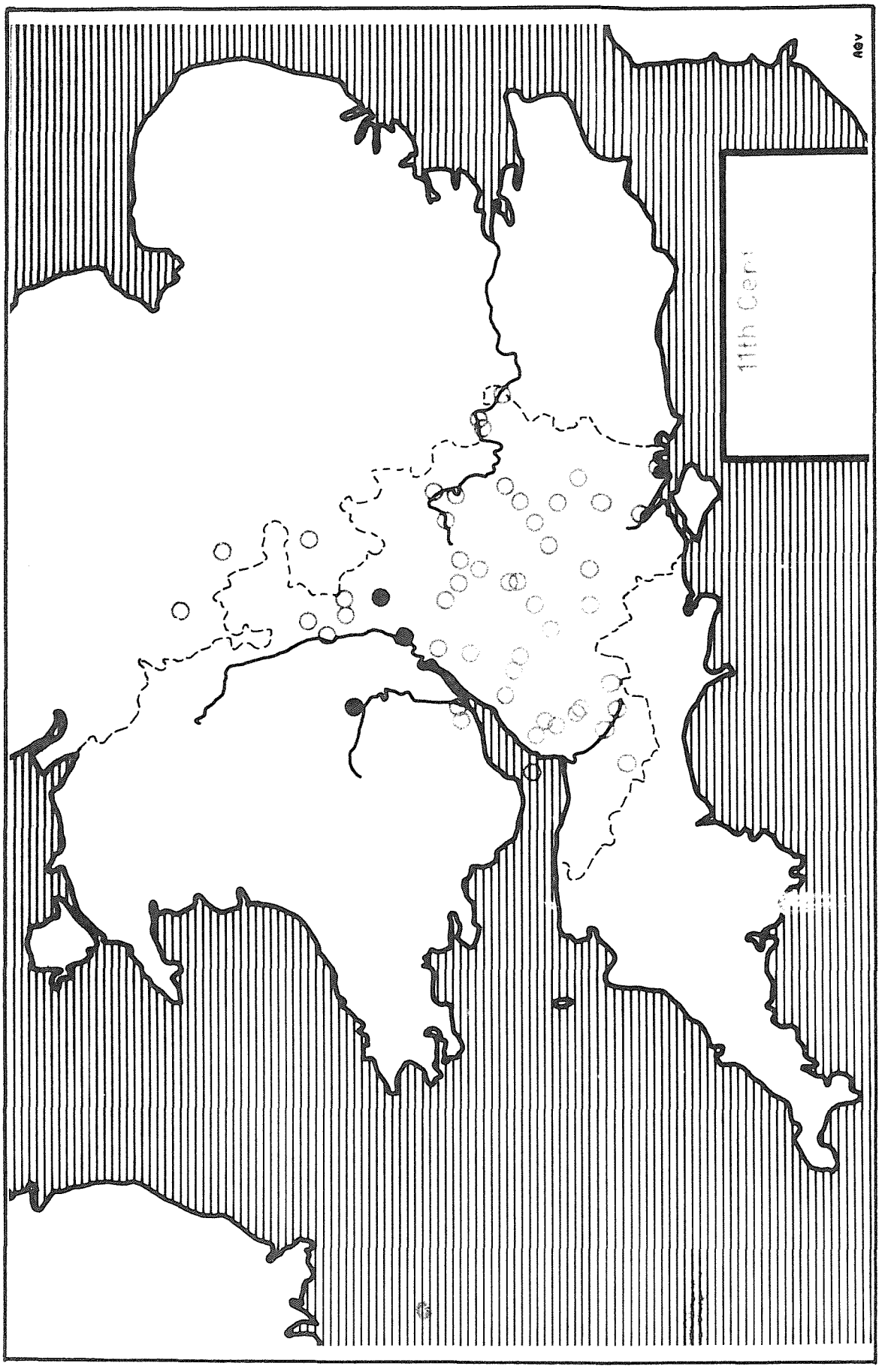
2.40 Distribution of Hereford A3 ware



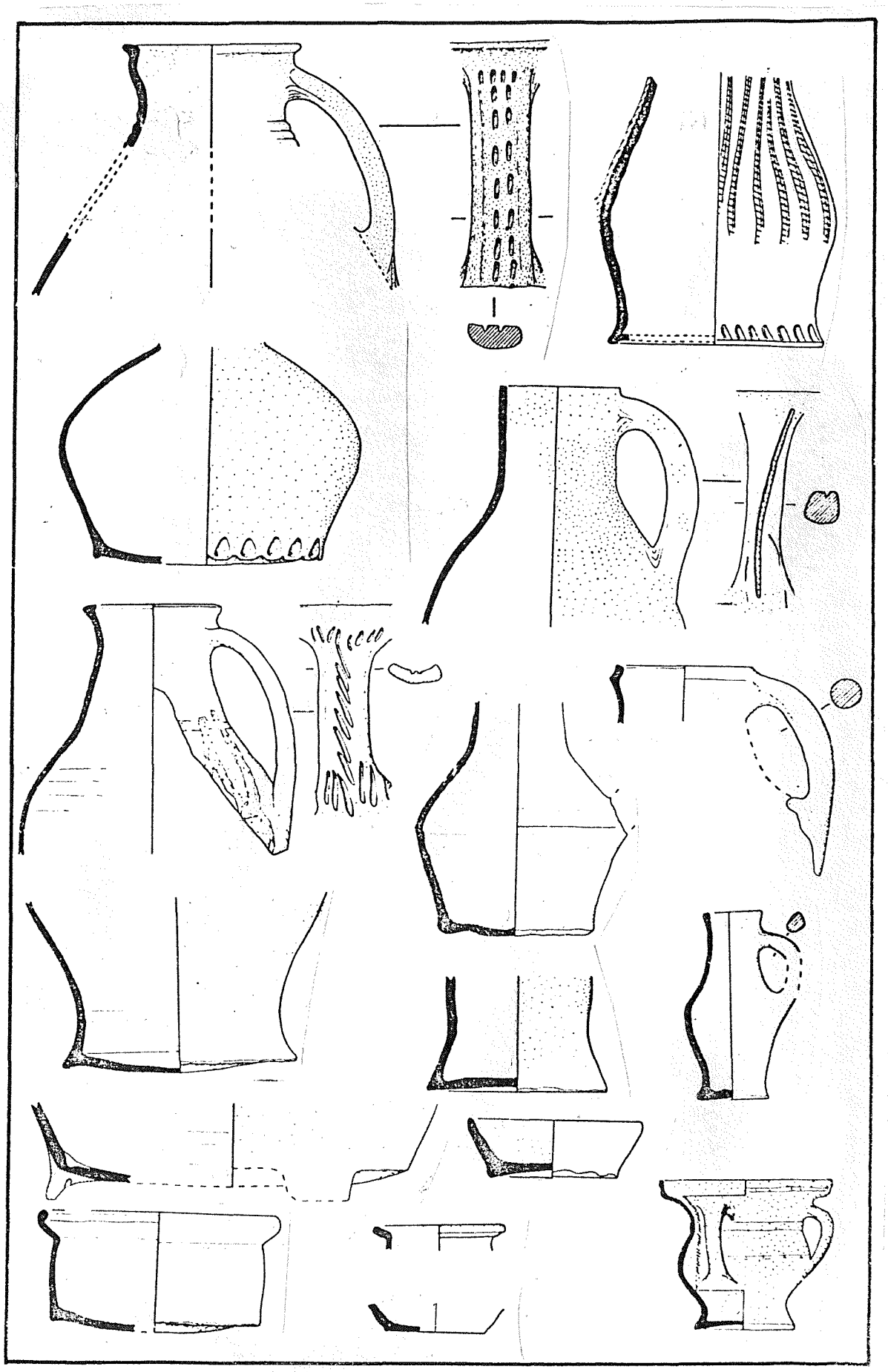
2.42 Distribution of Hereford A4 ware



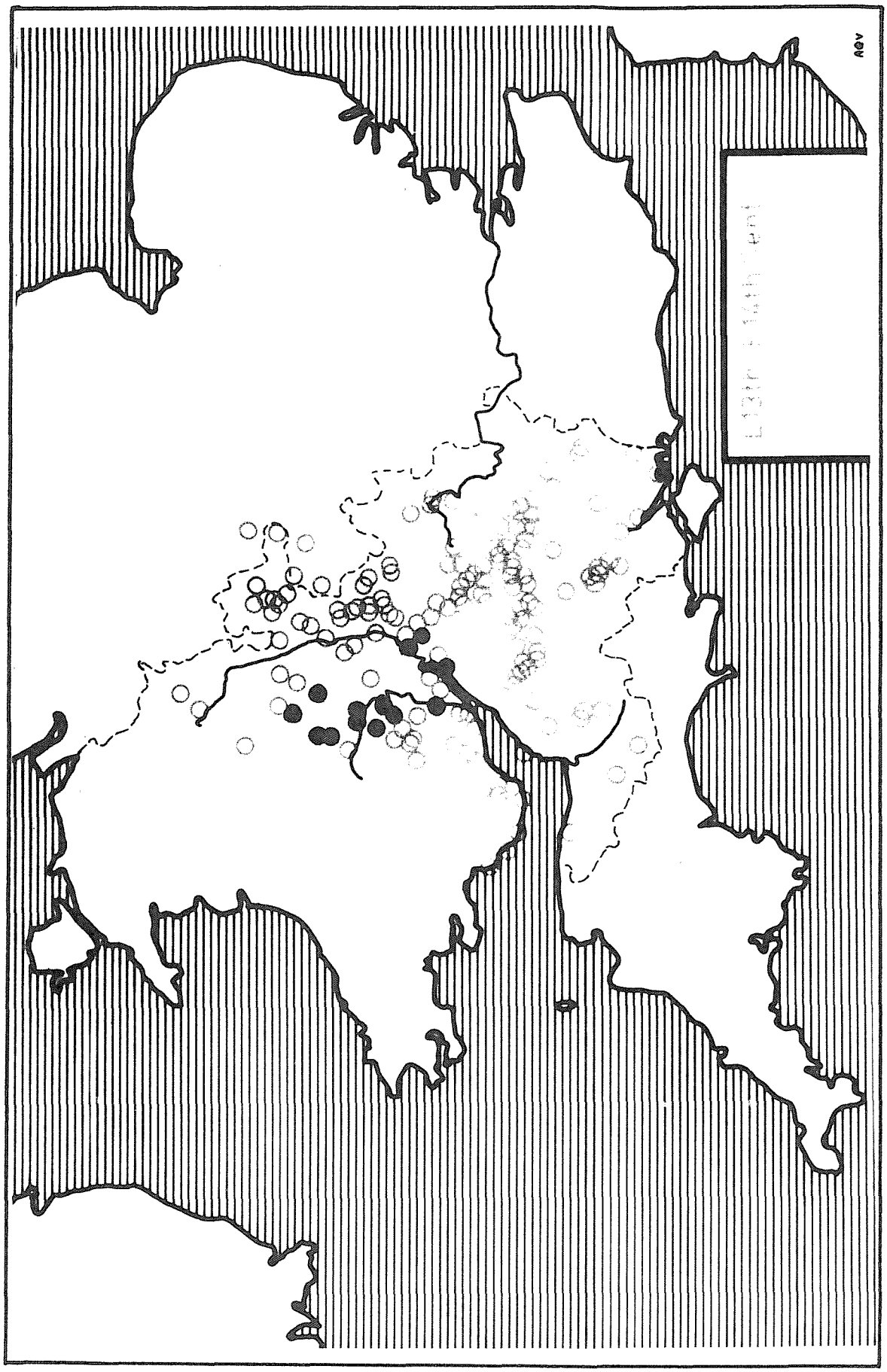
2.44 Distribution of Hereford A5 ware



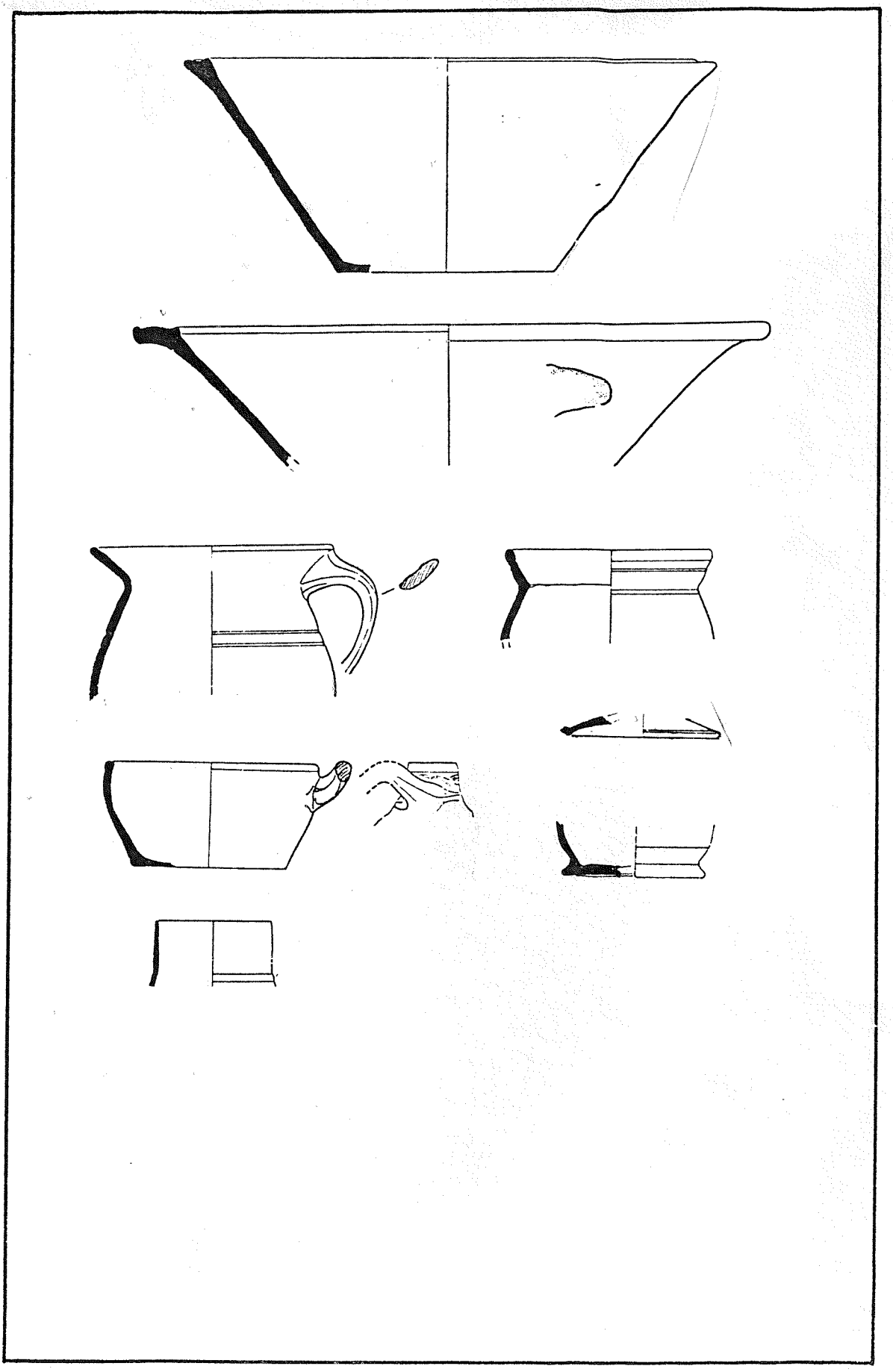
2.46 Distribution of Hereford Late Saxon Glazed ware



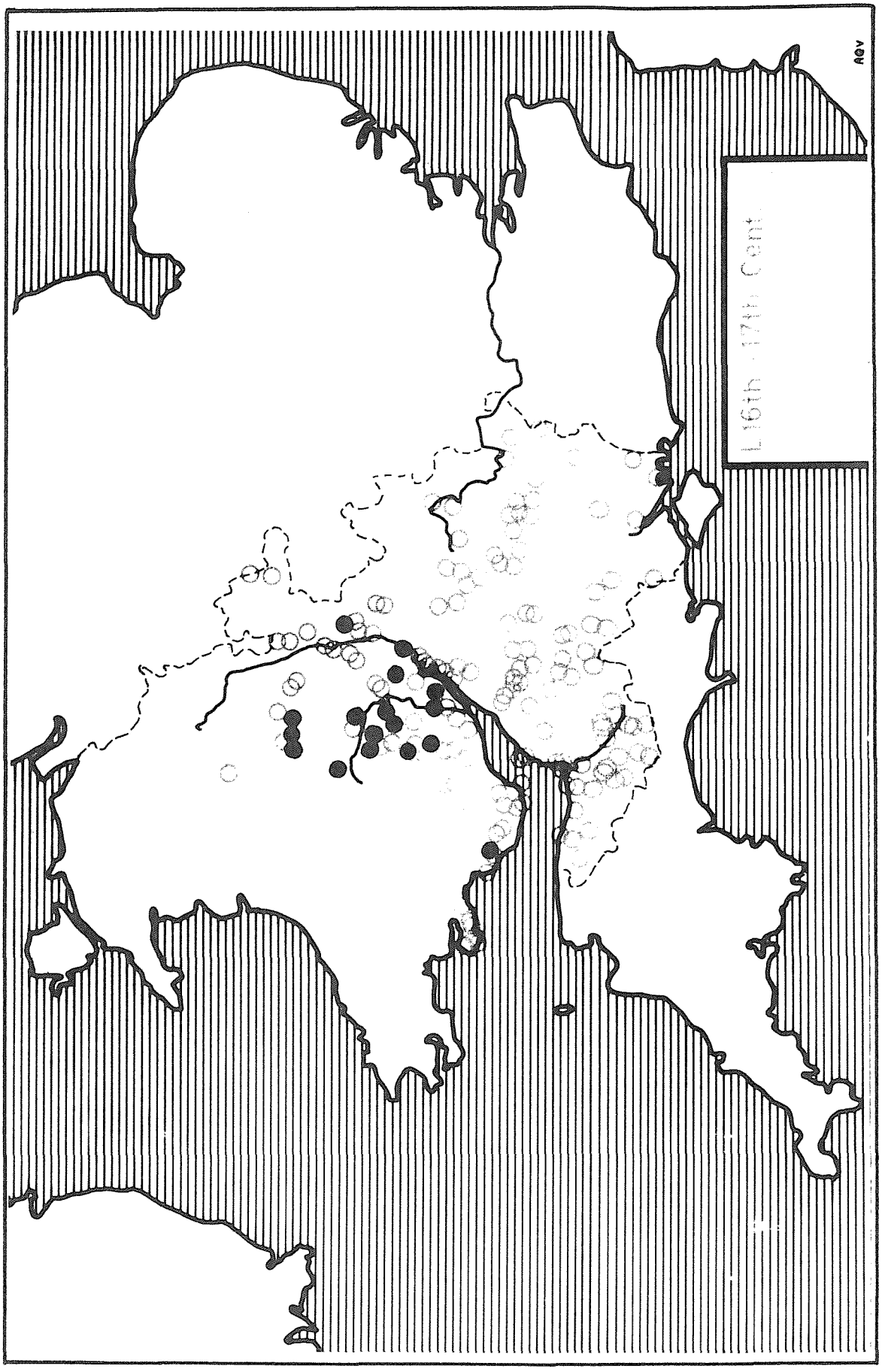
2.47 Hereford A7b forms



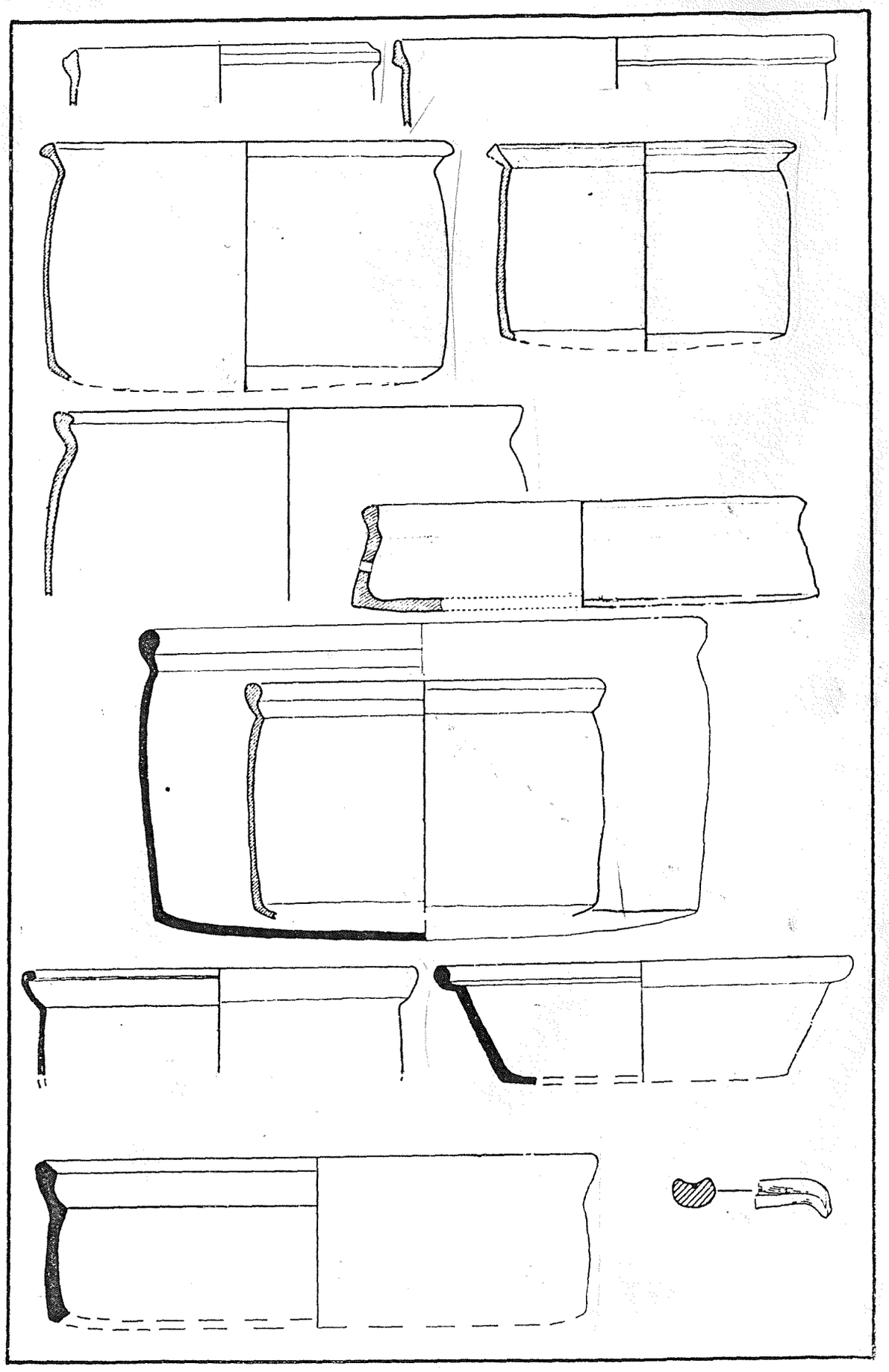
2.48 Distribution of Hereford A7b ware



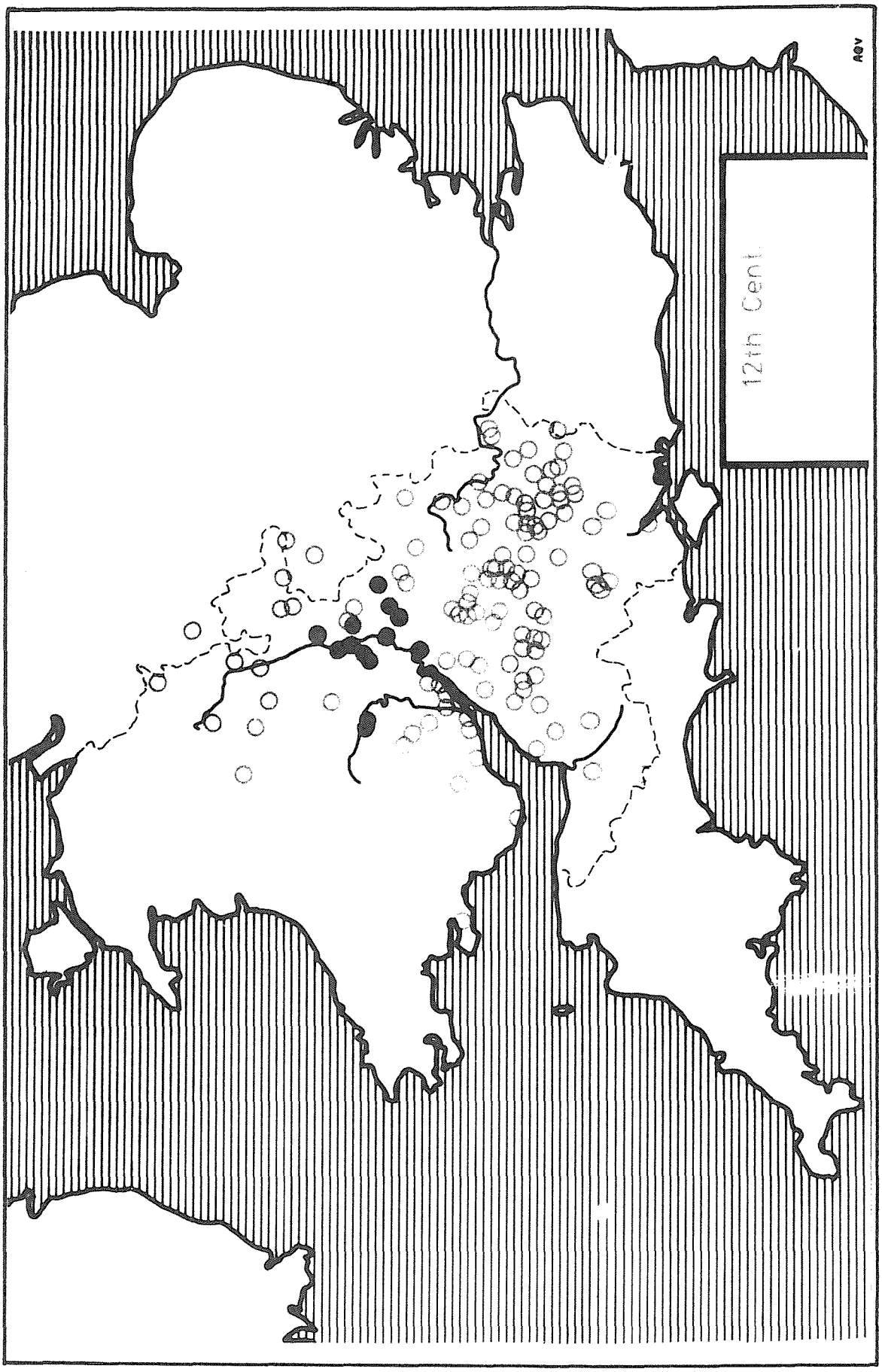
2.49 Hereford A7d (Post-medieval Welsh Borderland) forms



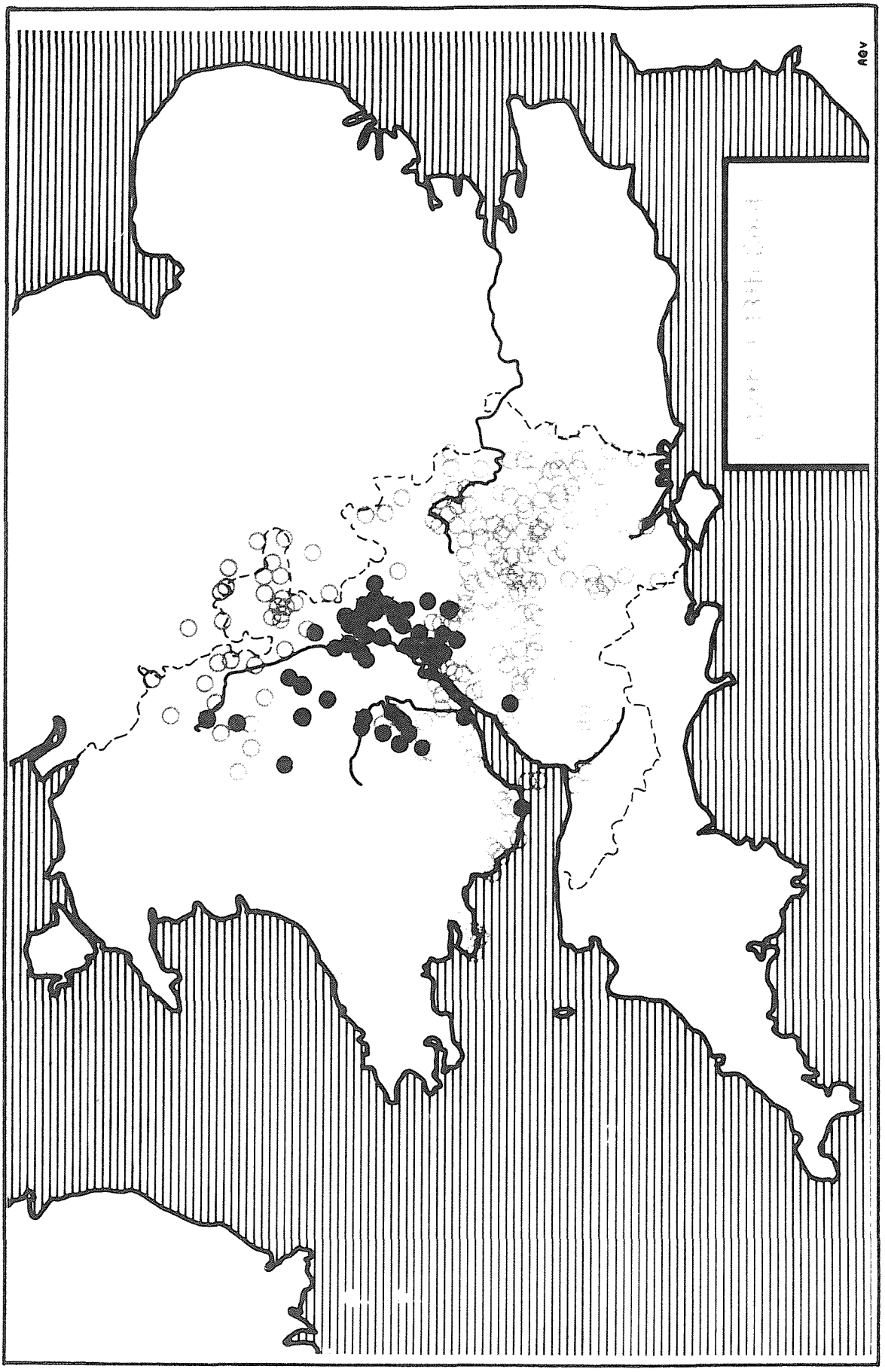
2.50 Distribution of Post-medieval Welsh Borderland ware



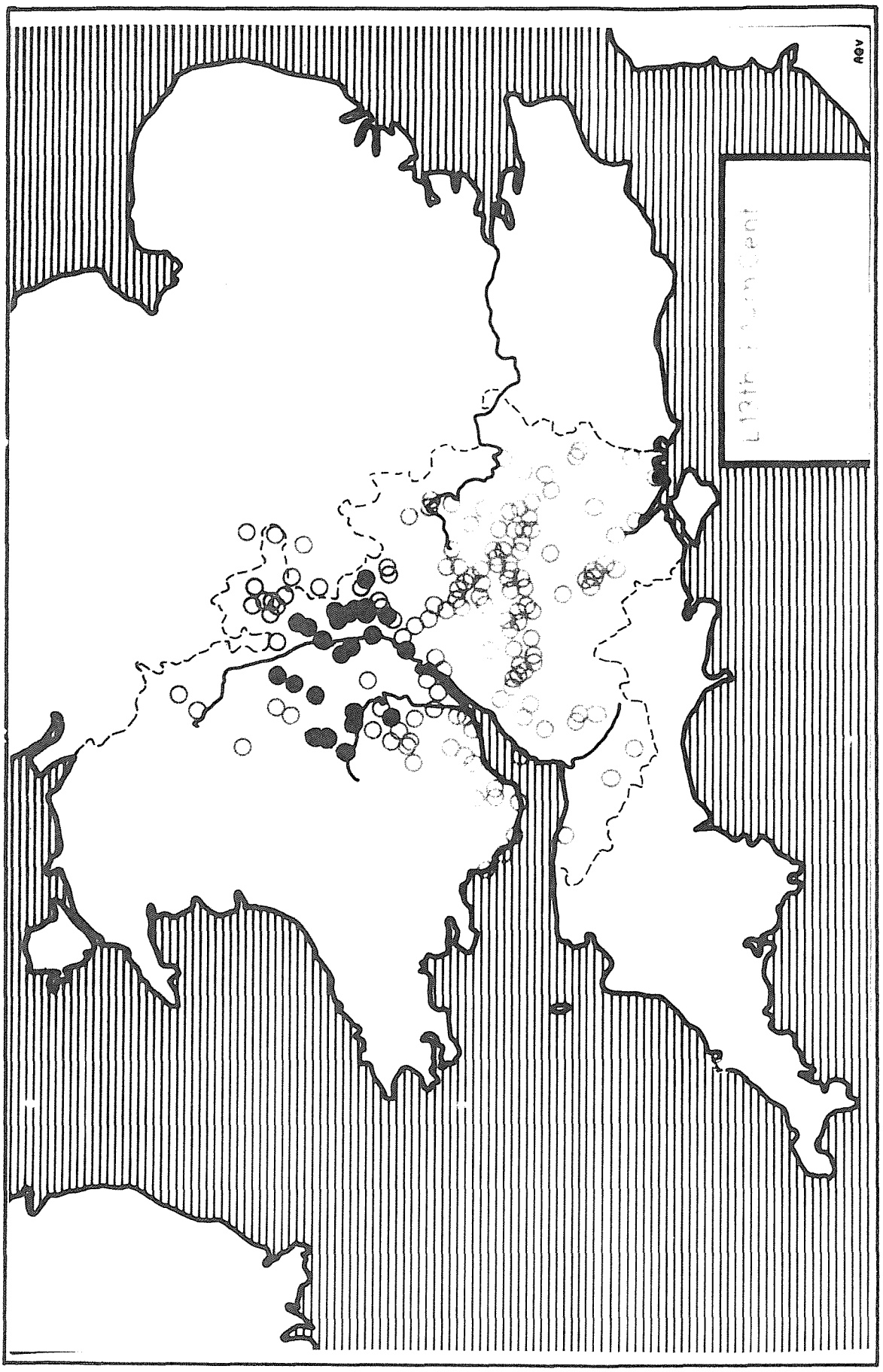
2.51 Malvern Chase cooking pot forms



2.52 Distribution of Malvern Chase cooking pots, 12th century



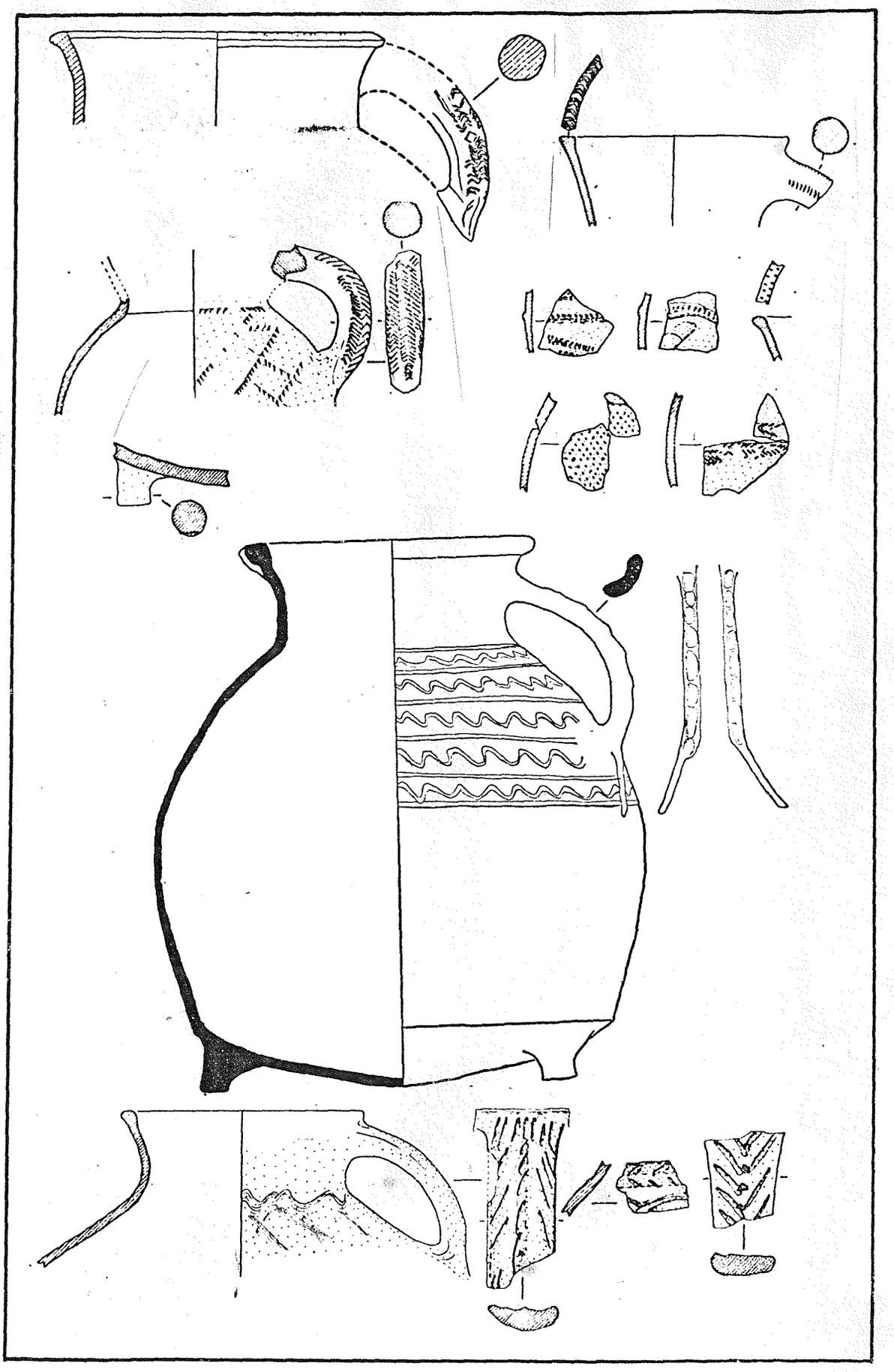
2.53 Distribution of Malvern Chase cooking pots, late 12th/13th century



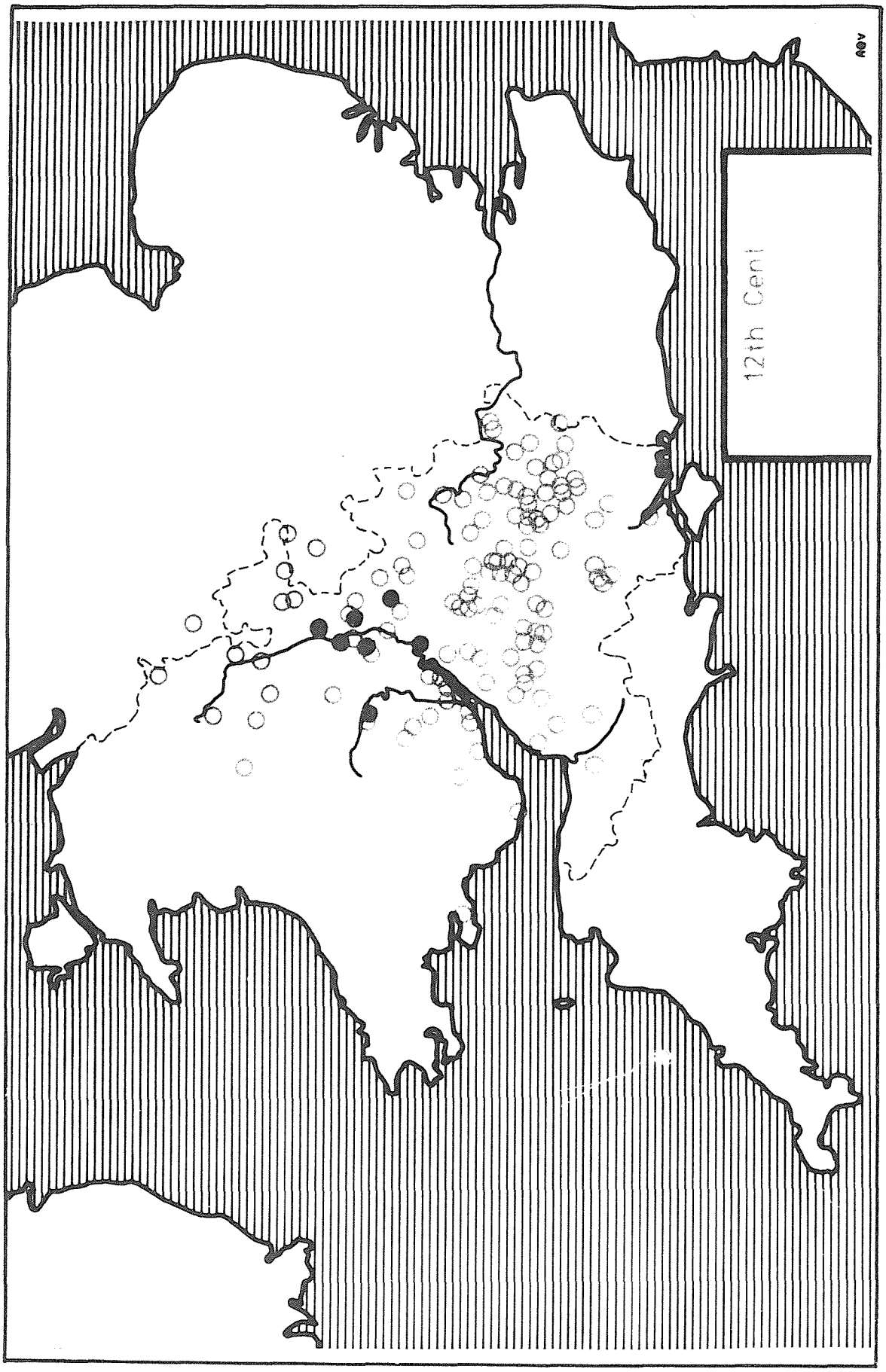
2.54 Distribution of Malvern Chase cooking pots, late 13th/14th century



2.55 Distribution of Malvern Chase cooking pots, late 14th/15th century



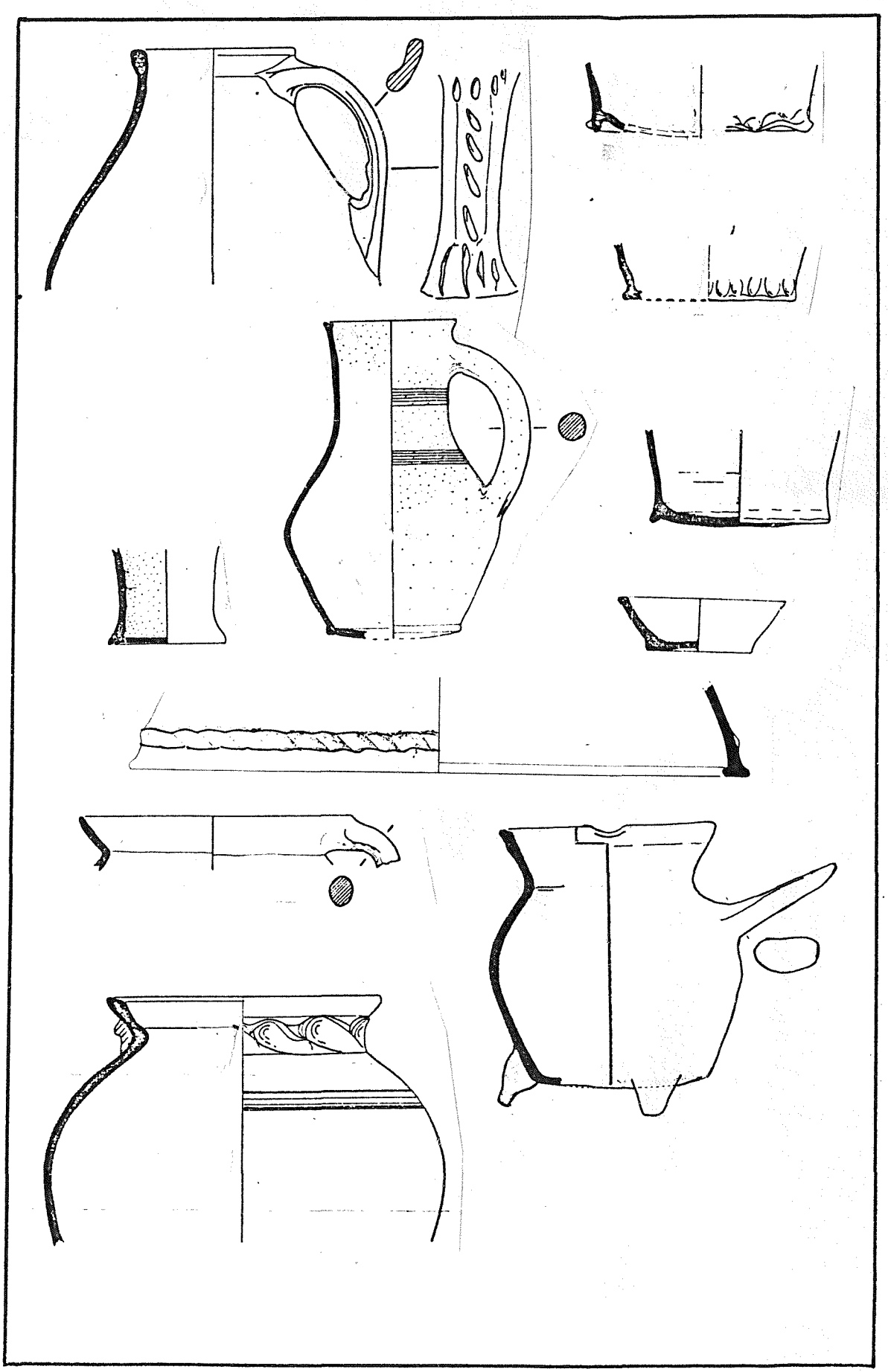
2.56 Malvern Chase tripod pitcher forms



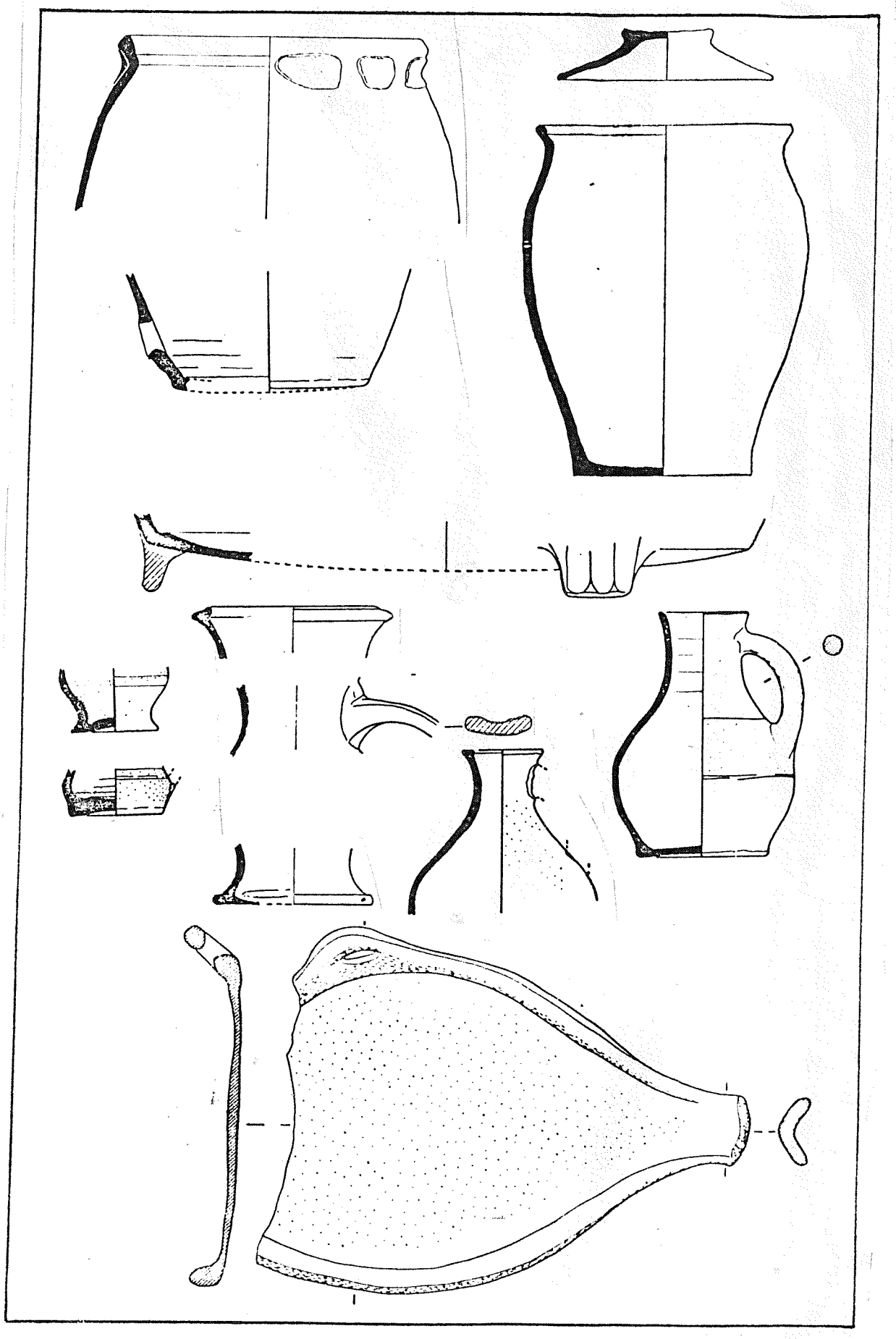
2.57 Distribution of Malvern Chase tripod pitchers, 12th century



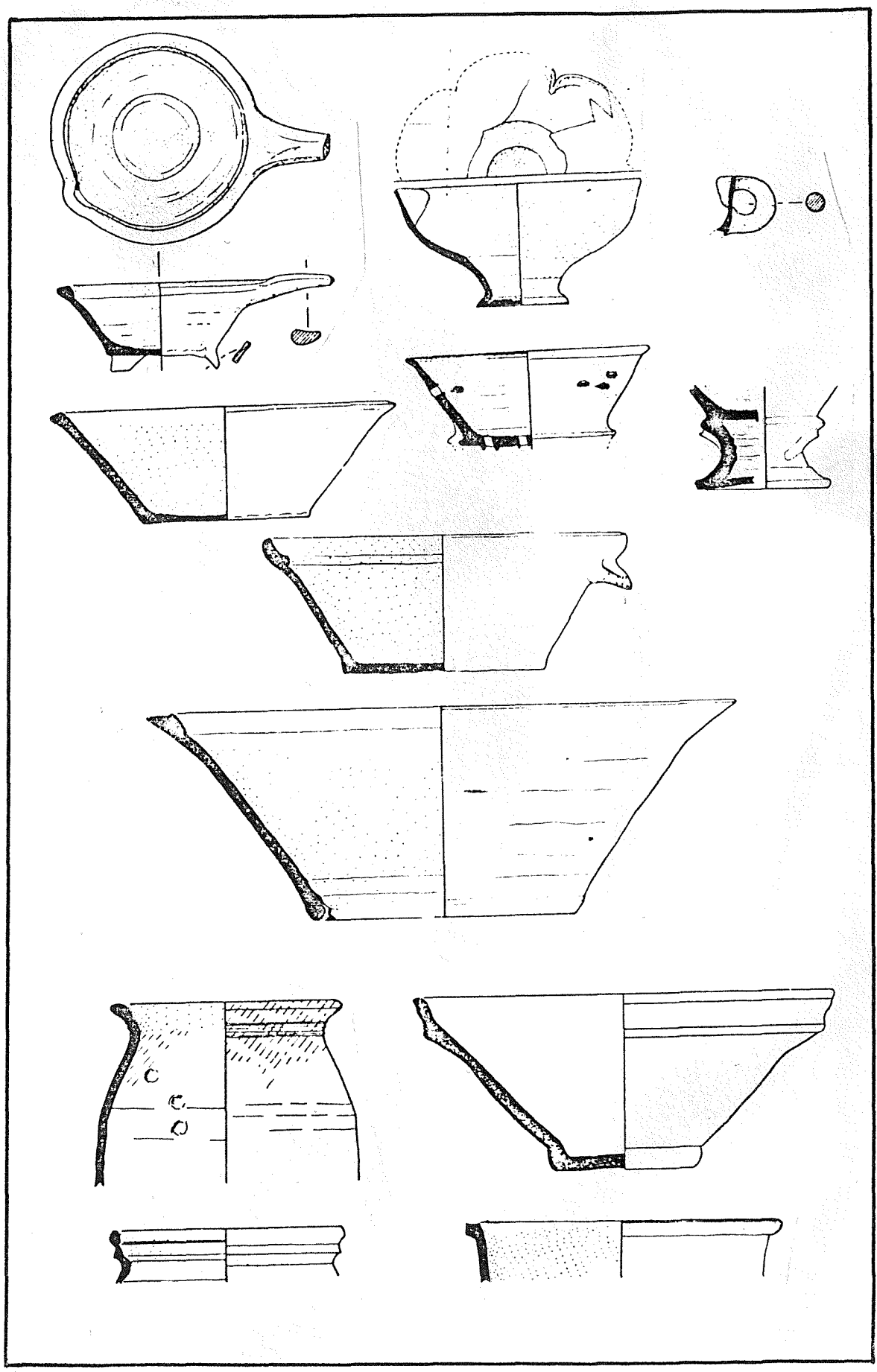
2.58 Distribution of Malvern Chase tripod pitchers, late 12th/13th century



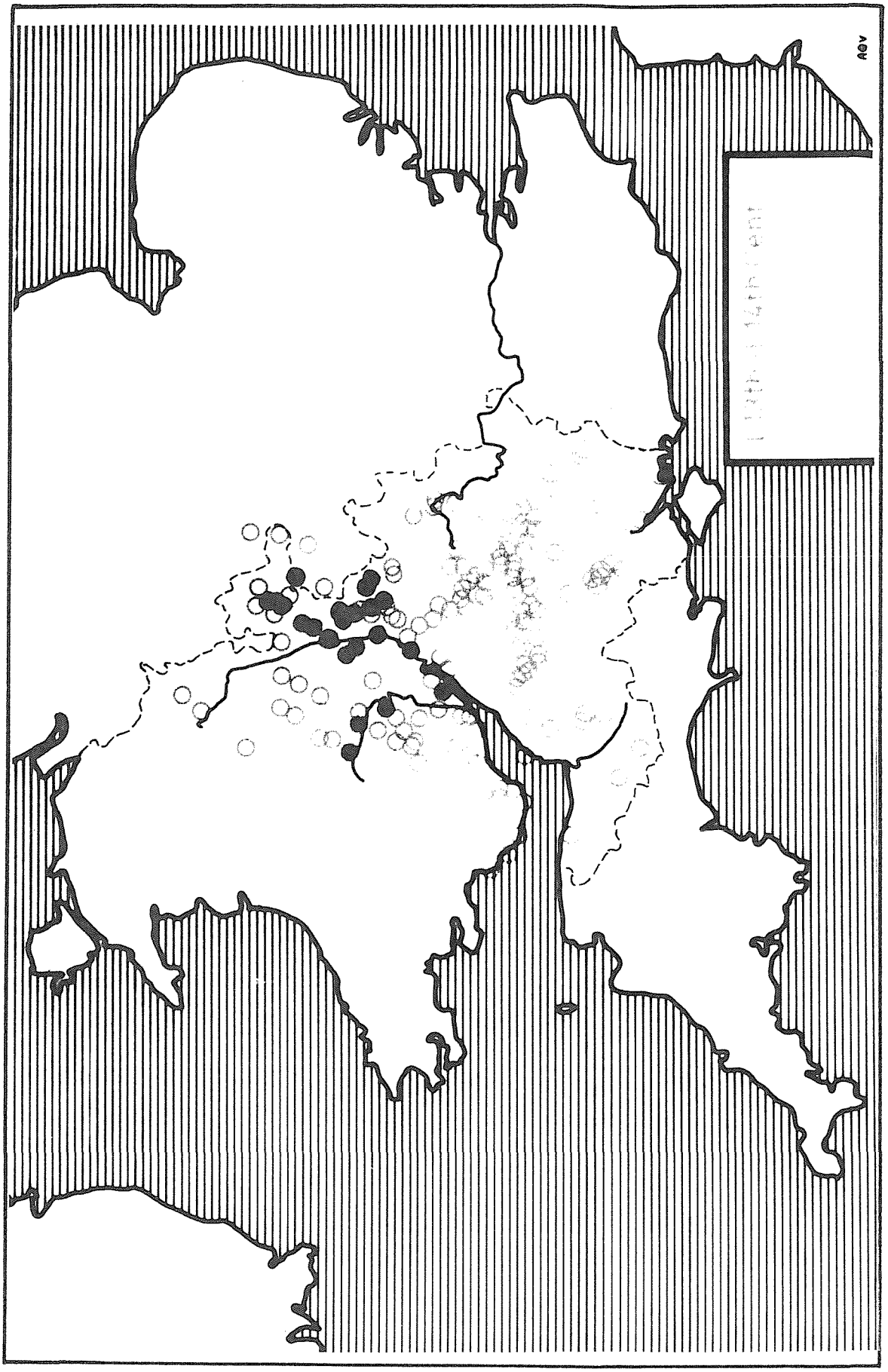
2.59 Malvern Chase late and post-medieval forms



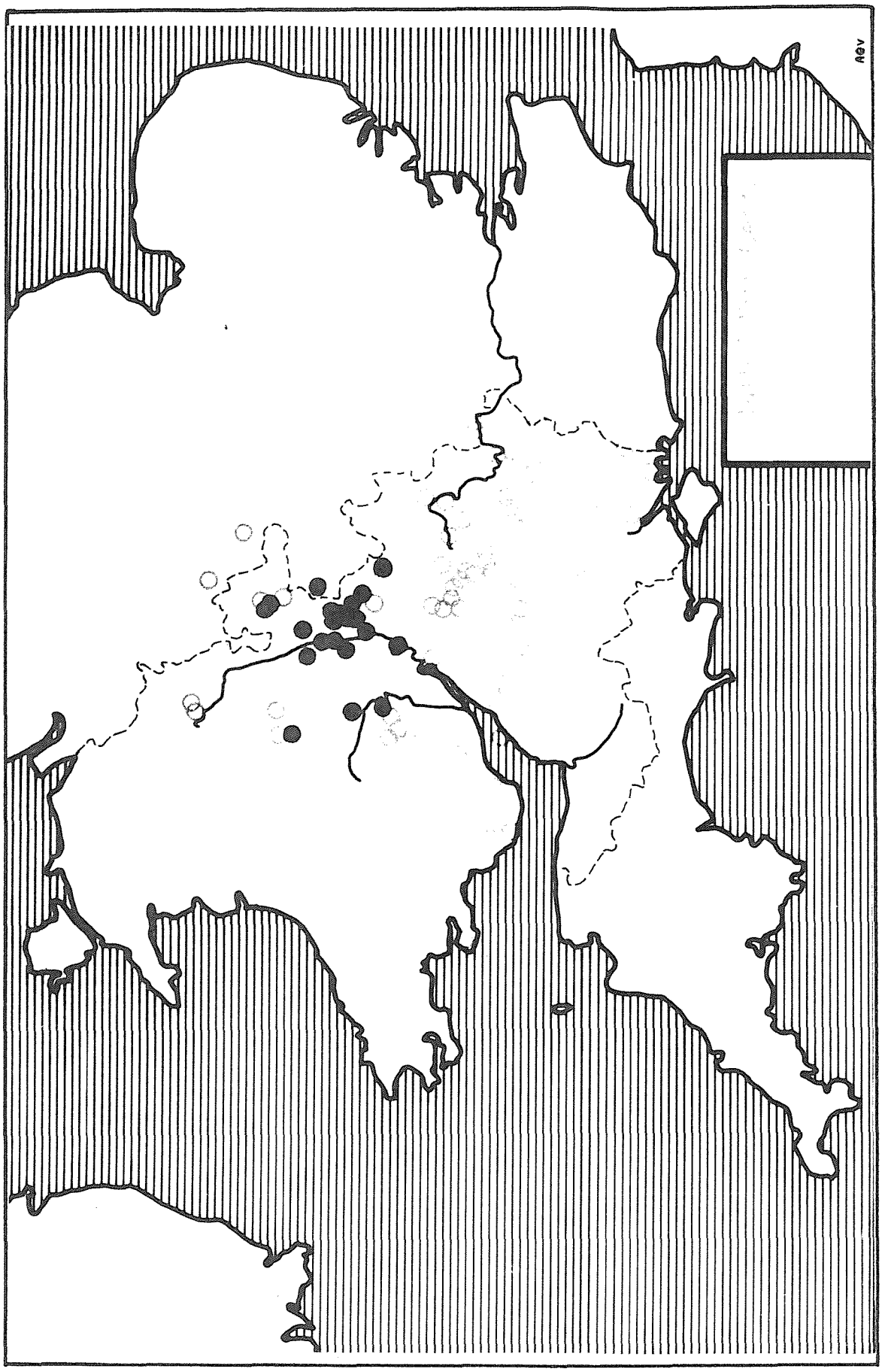
2.59 Malvern Chase late and post-medieval forms



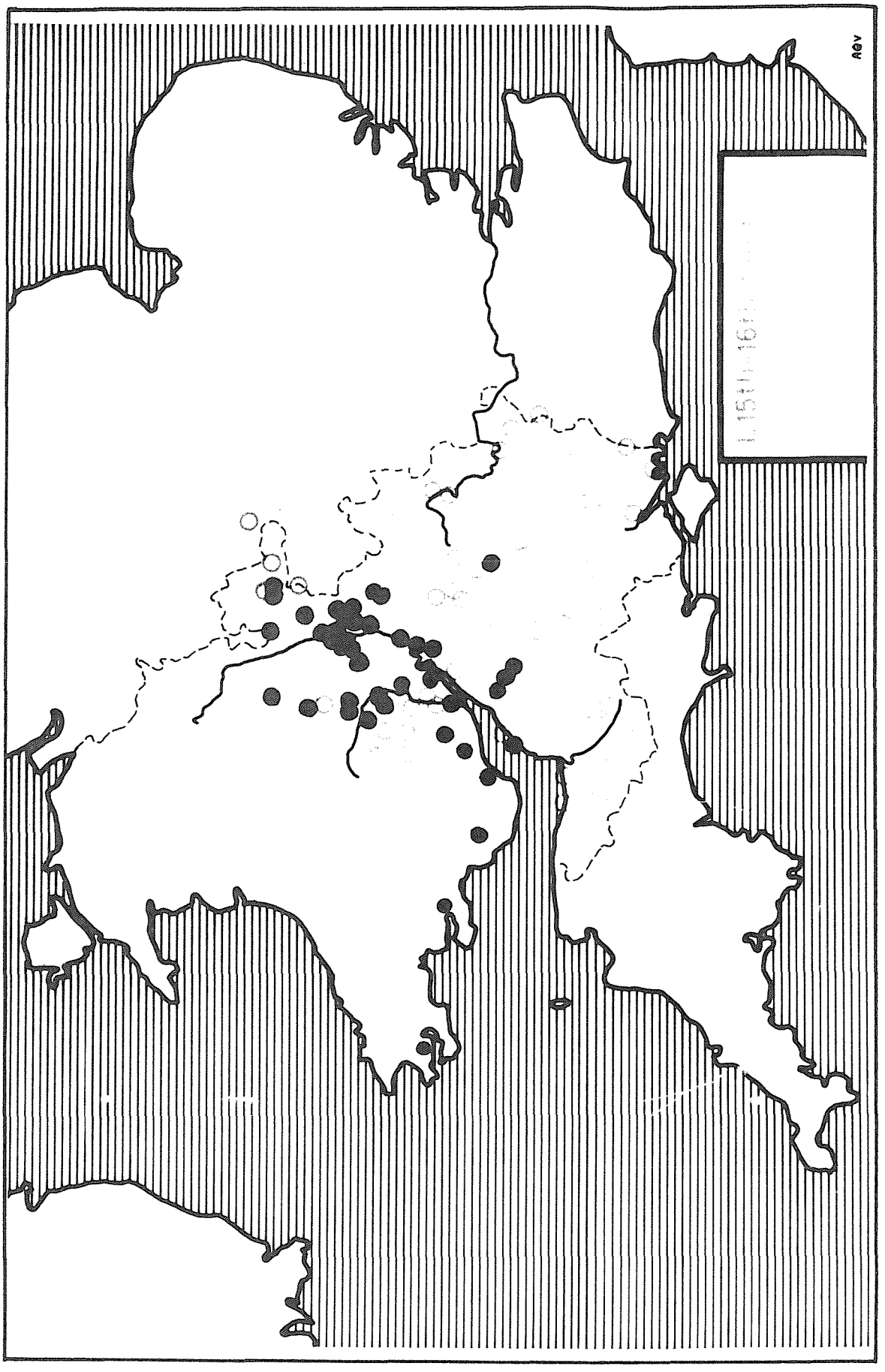
2.59 Malvern Chase late and post-medieval forms



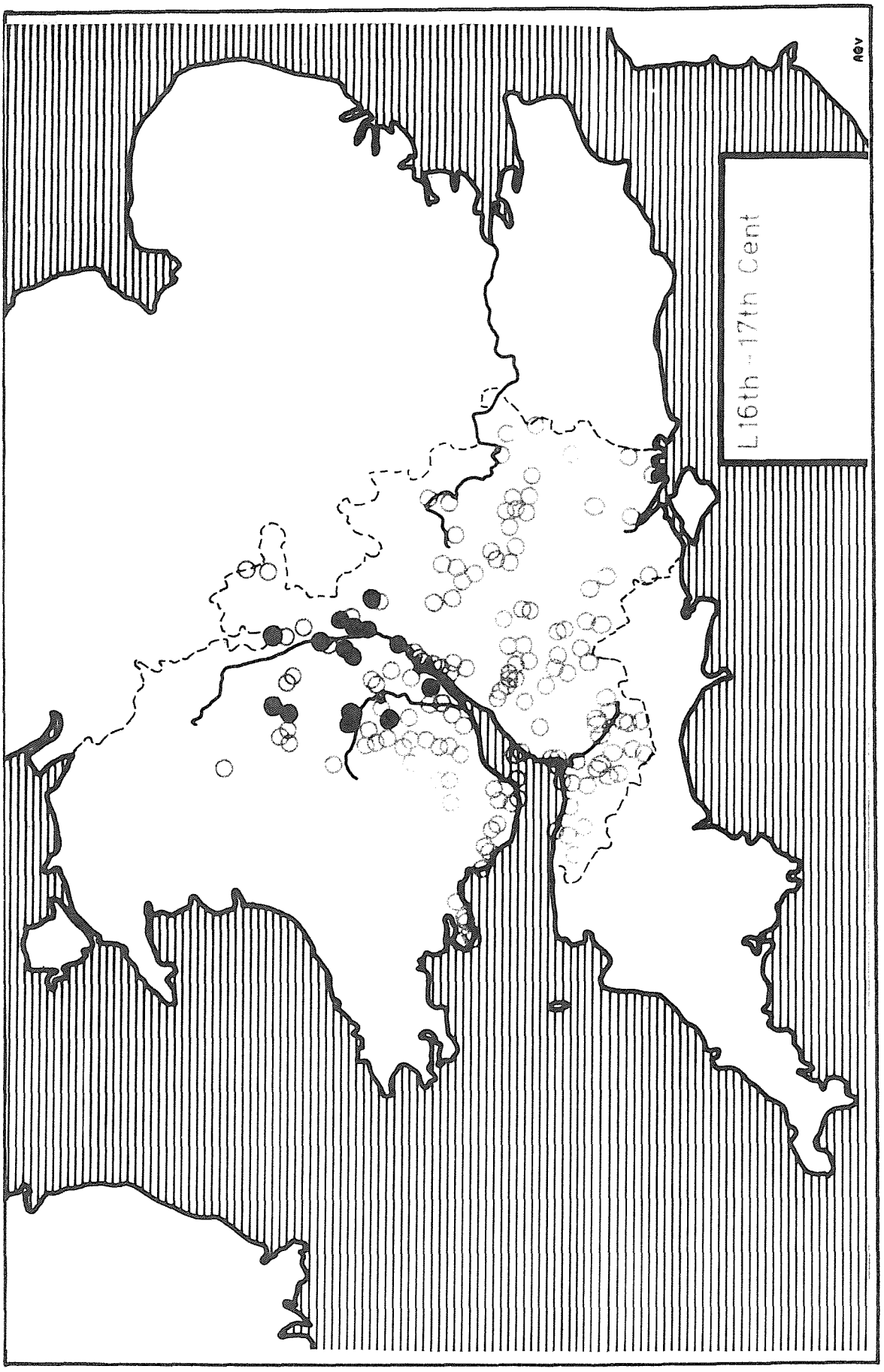
2.60 Distribution of Malvern Chase ware, late 13th/14th century



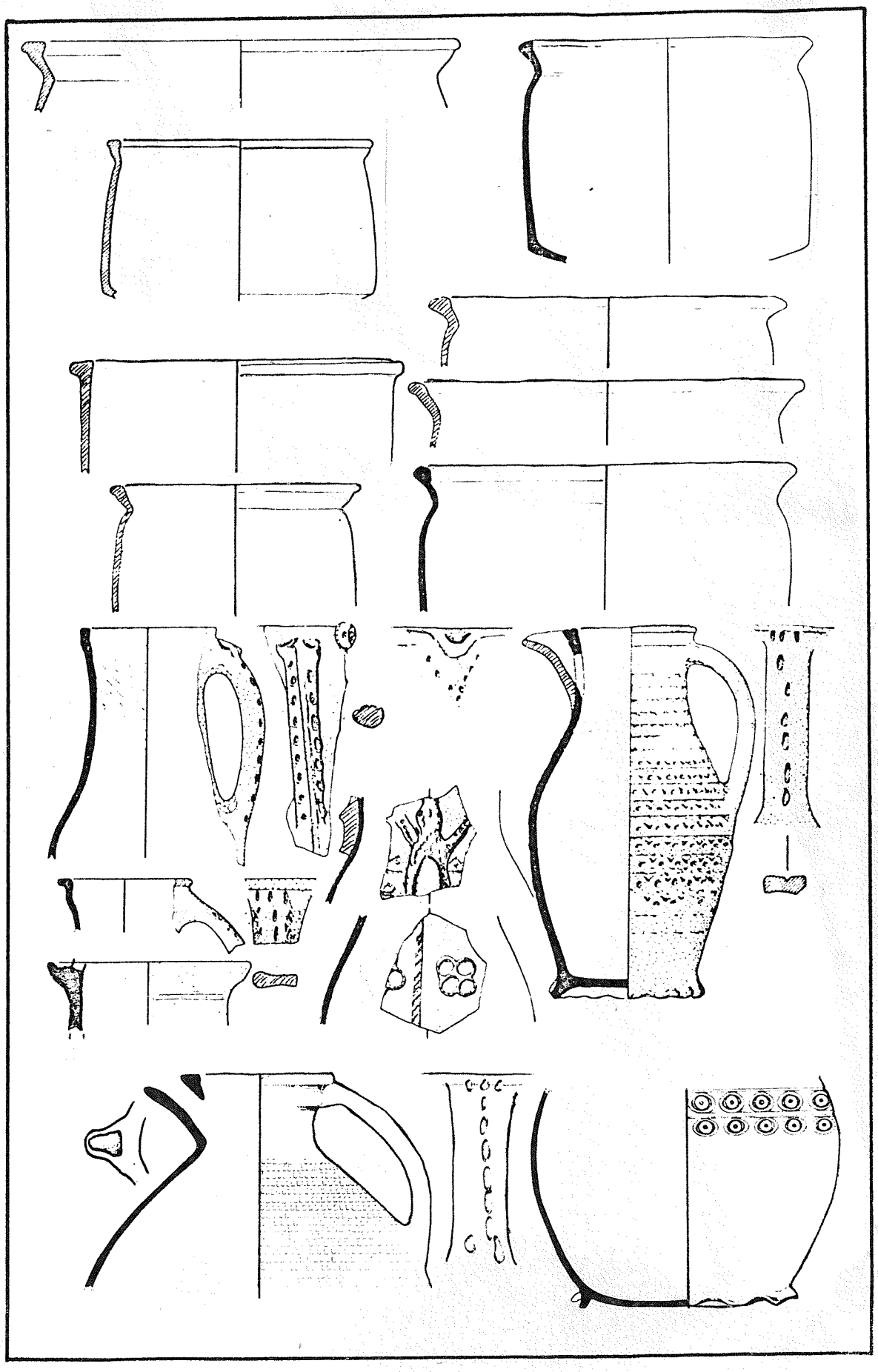
2.61 Distribution of Malvern Chase ware, late 14th/15th century



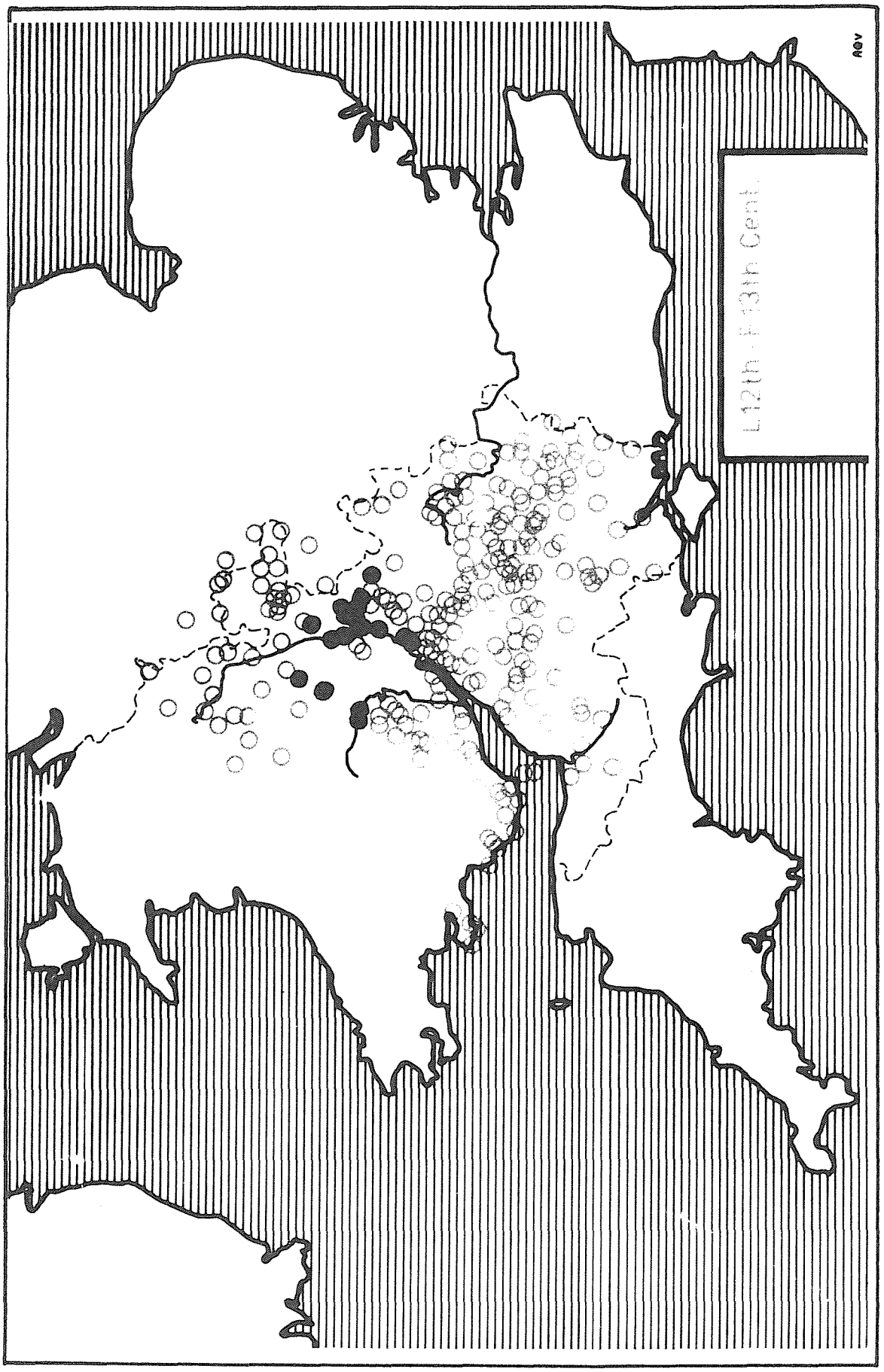
2.62 Distribution of Malvern Chase ware, late 15th/16th century



2.63 Distribution of Malvern Chase ware, late 16th/17th century



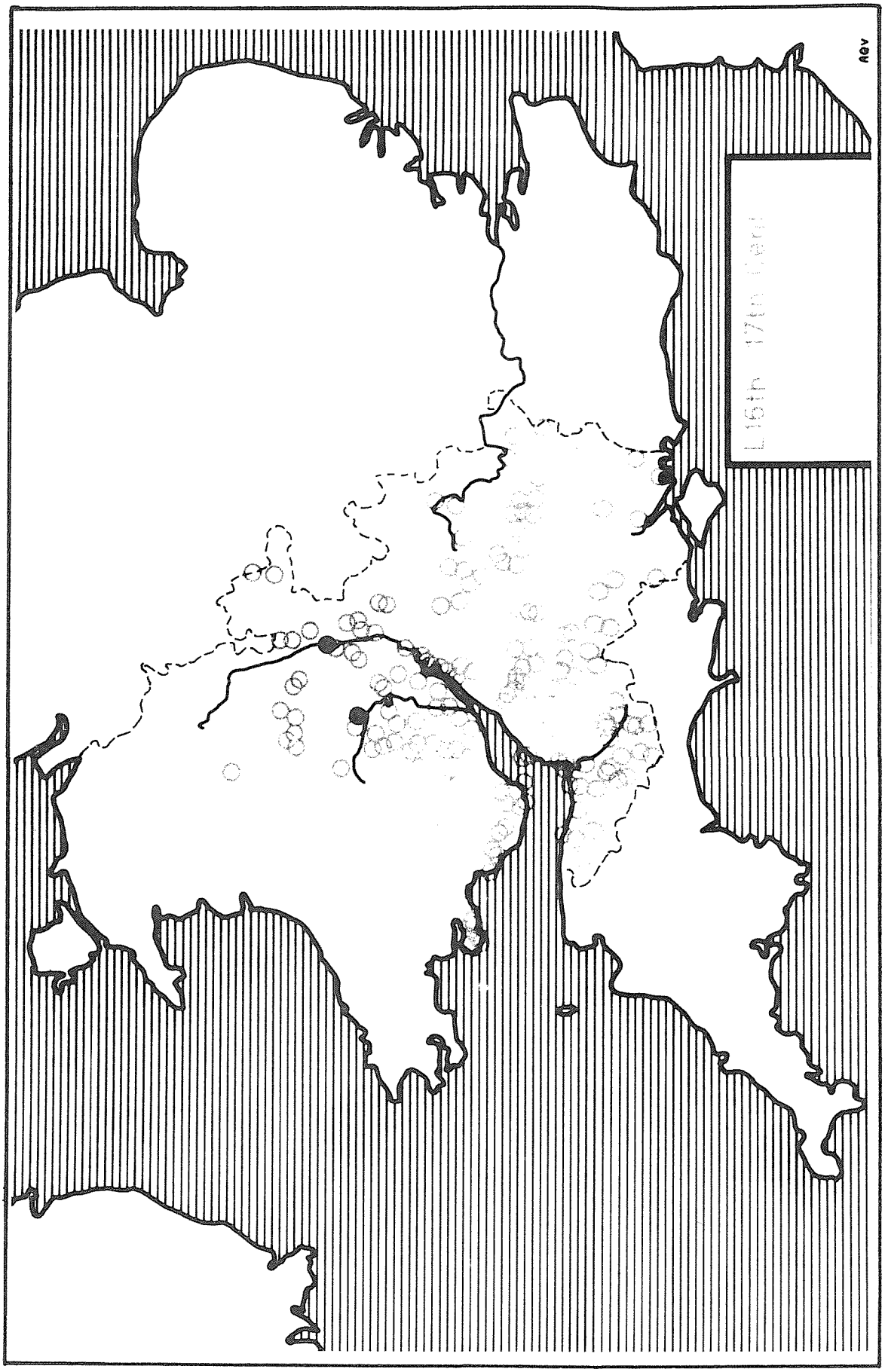
2.64 Worcester-type forms



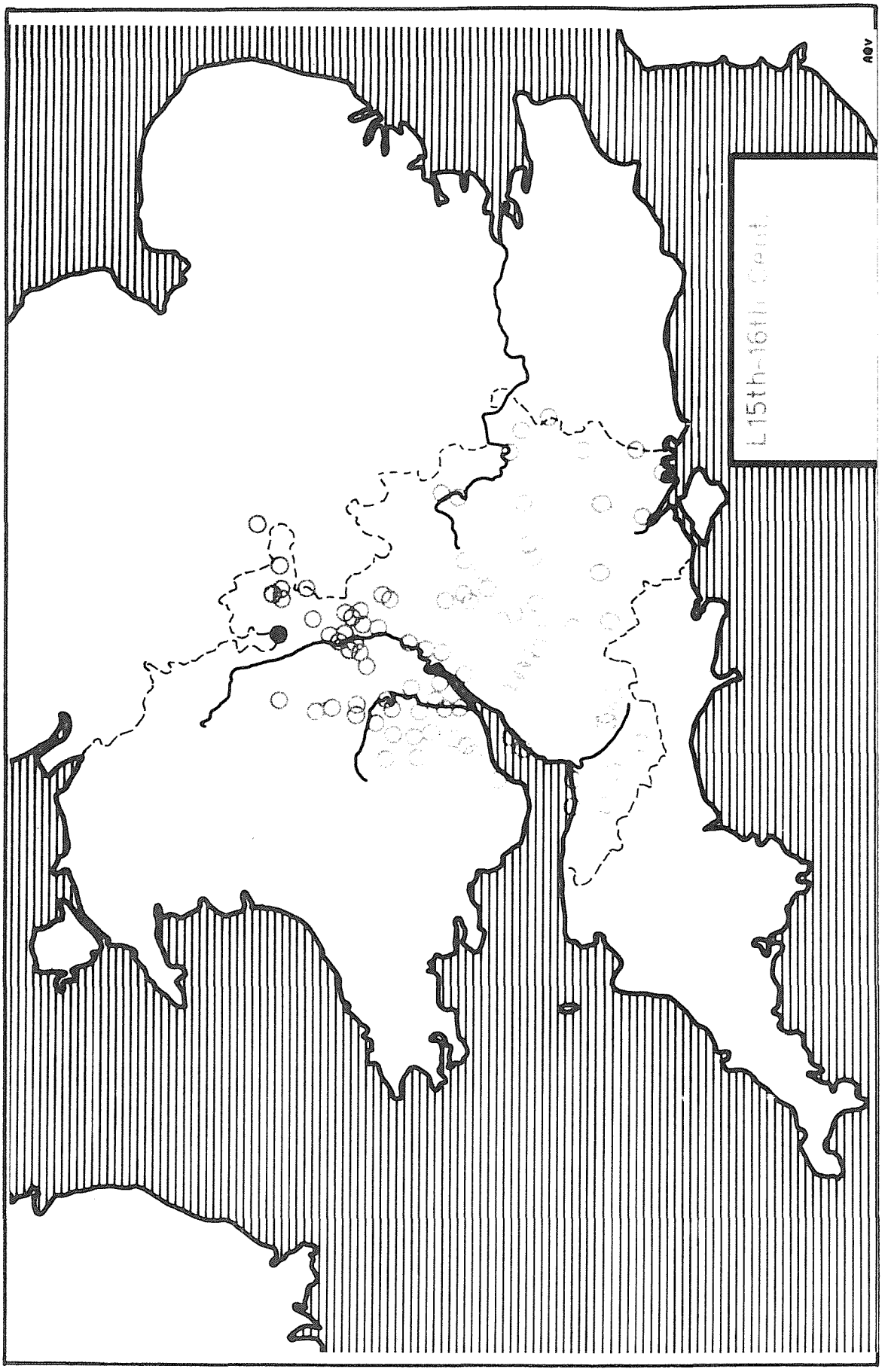
2.65 Distribution of Worcester-type cooking pots, 12th/13th century



2.66 Distribution of Worcester-type jugs, early to mid-13th century



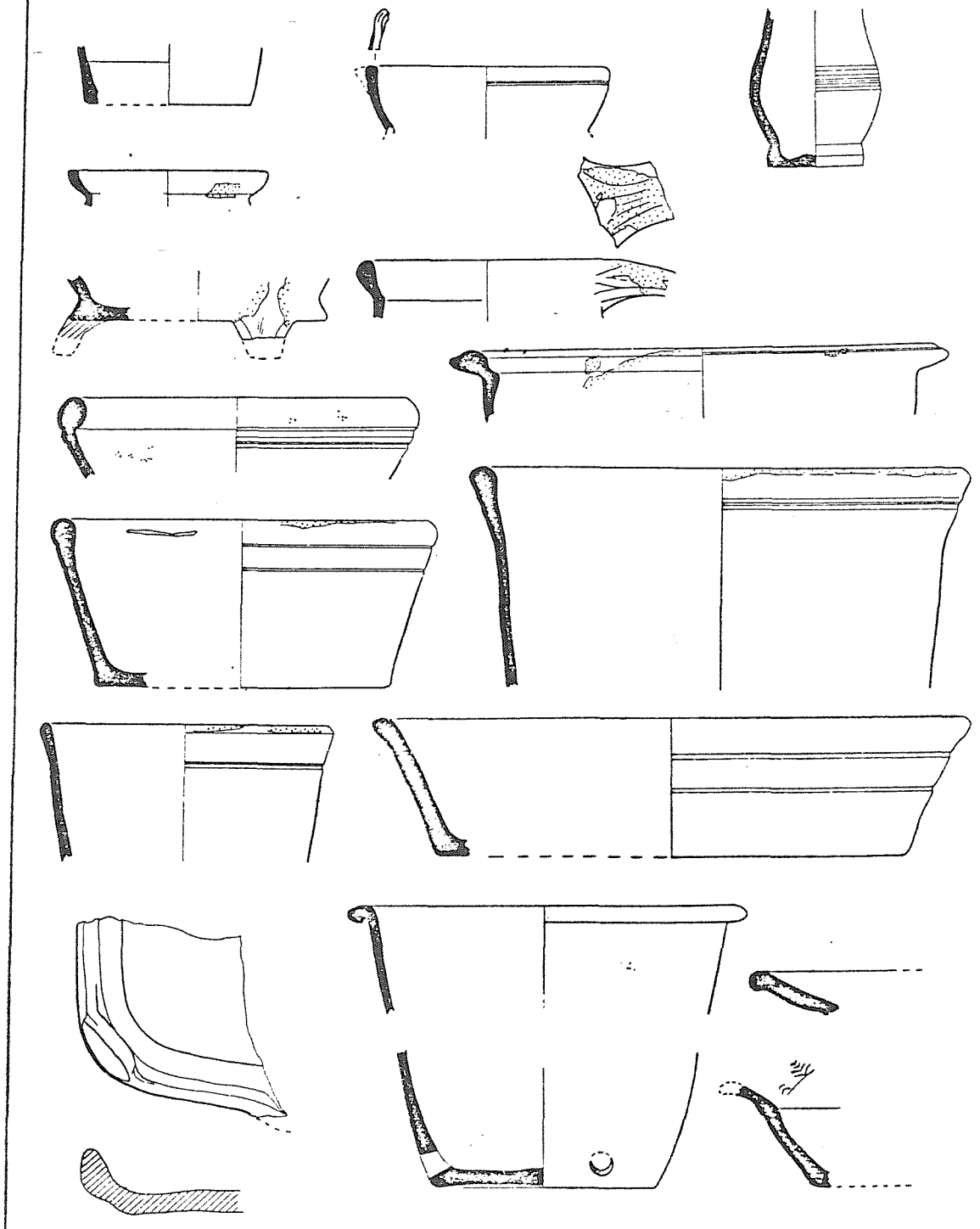
2.68 Distribution of Late Worcester sandy ware, early 17th century



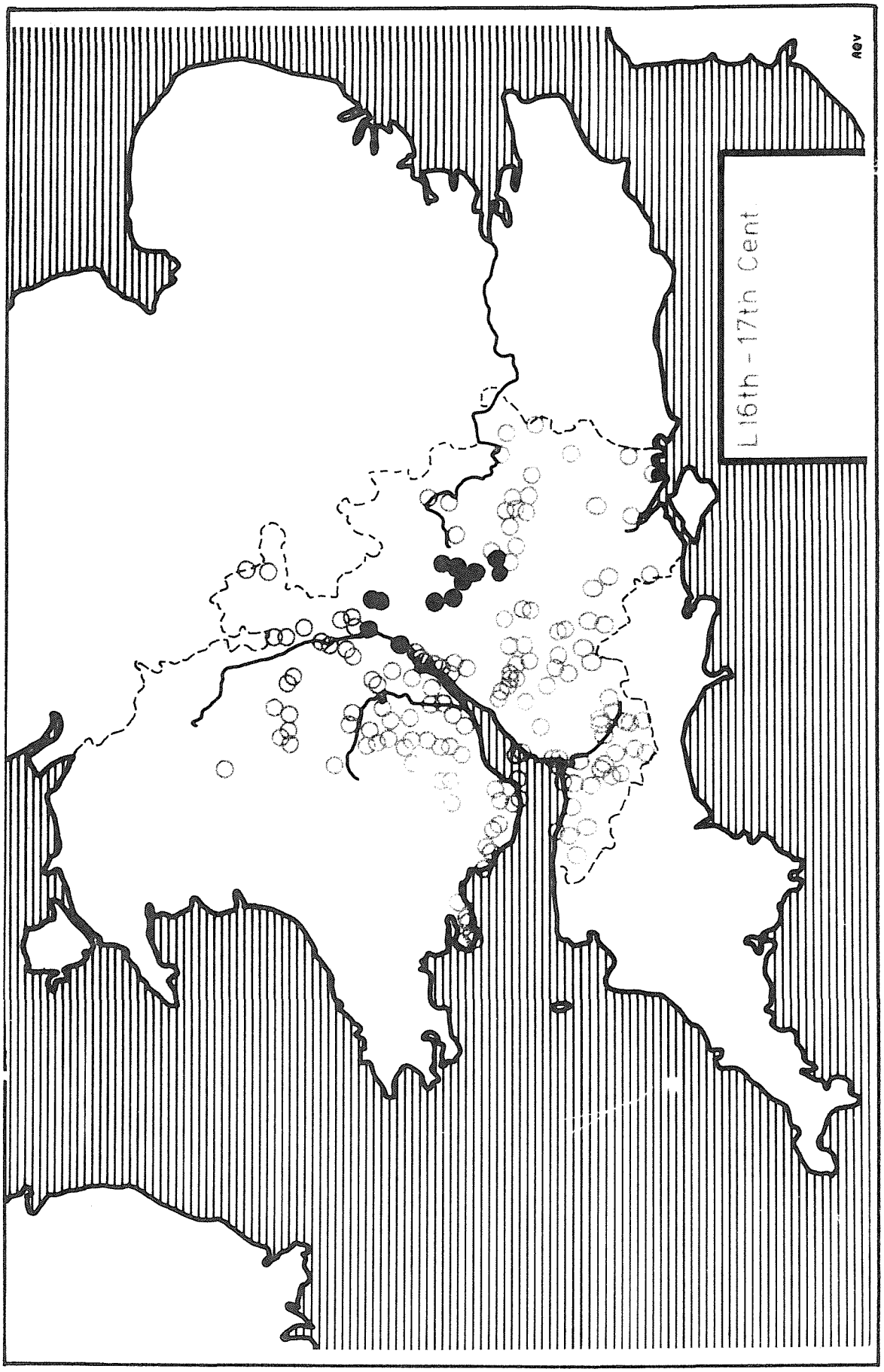
2.69 Distribution of Kidderminster-type ware



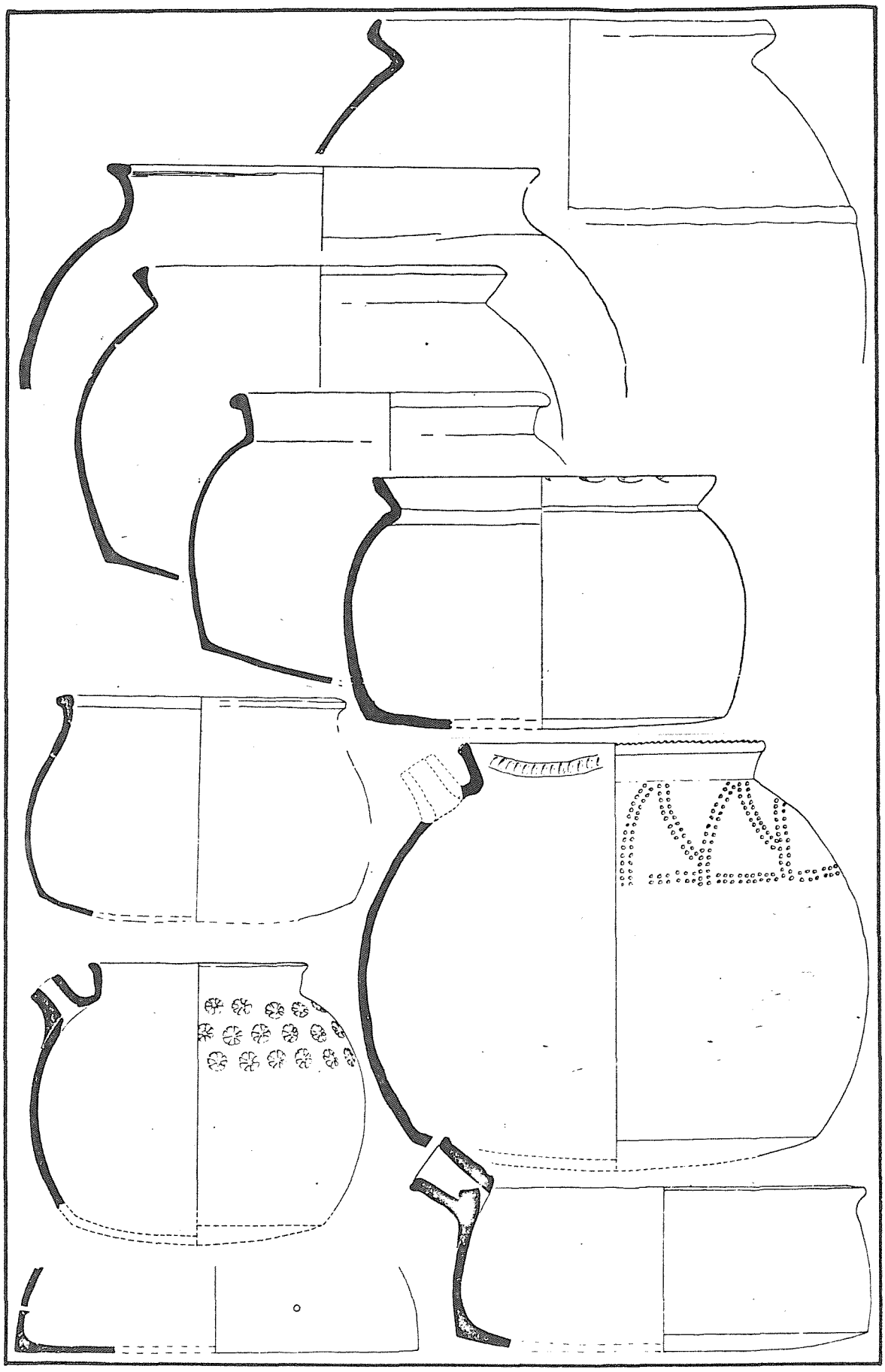
2.67 Late Worcester sandy ware forms



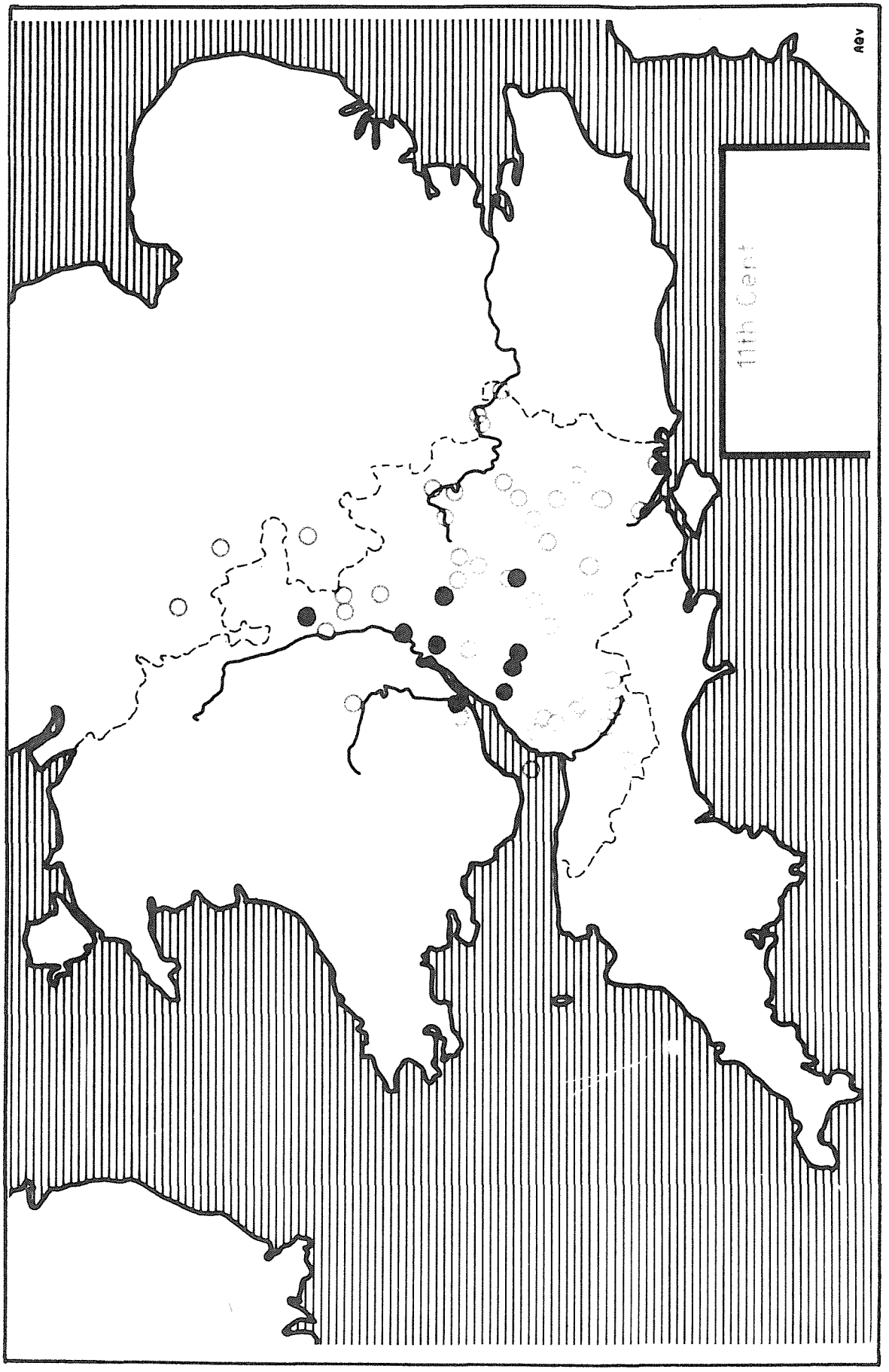
2.70 Ashton Keynes ware forms



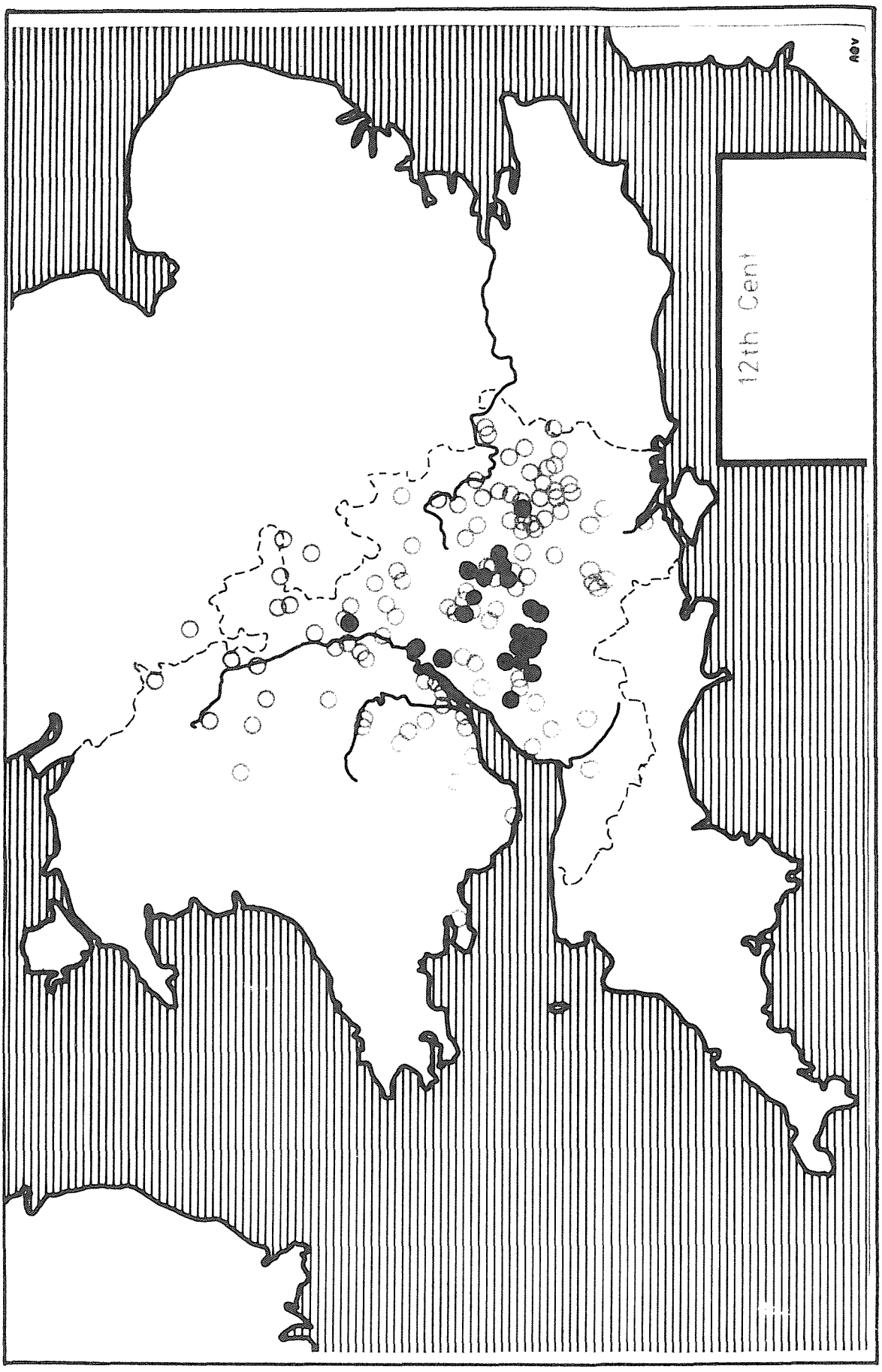
2.71 Distribution of Ashton Keynes ware



2.72 Bath Fabric A forms



2.73 Distribution of Bath Fabric A, 11th to 12th century



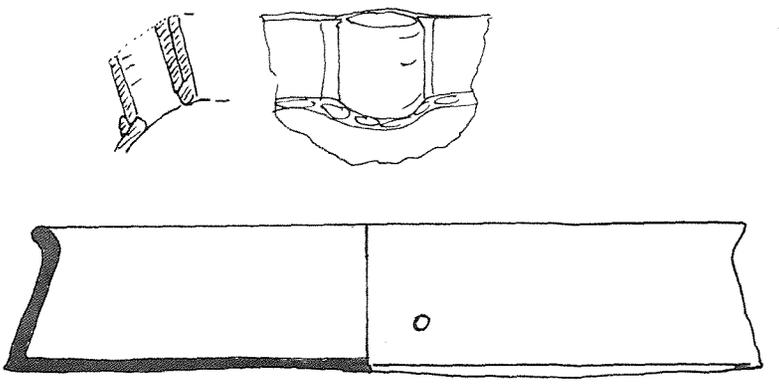
2.74 Distribution of Bath Fabric A, 12th century



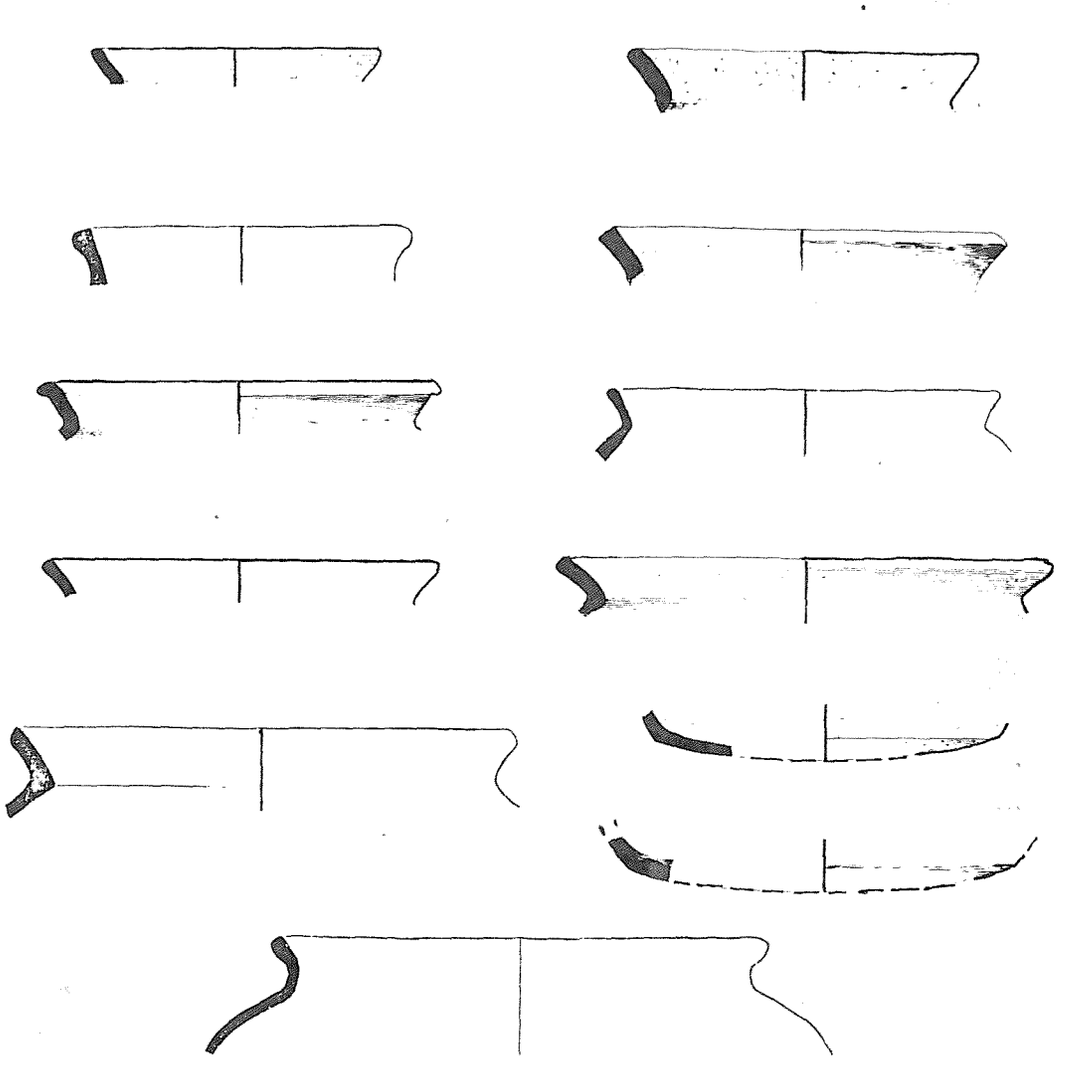
2.75 Distribution of Bath Fabric A, late 12th to early 13th century



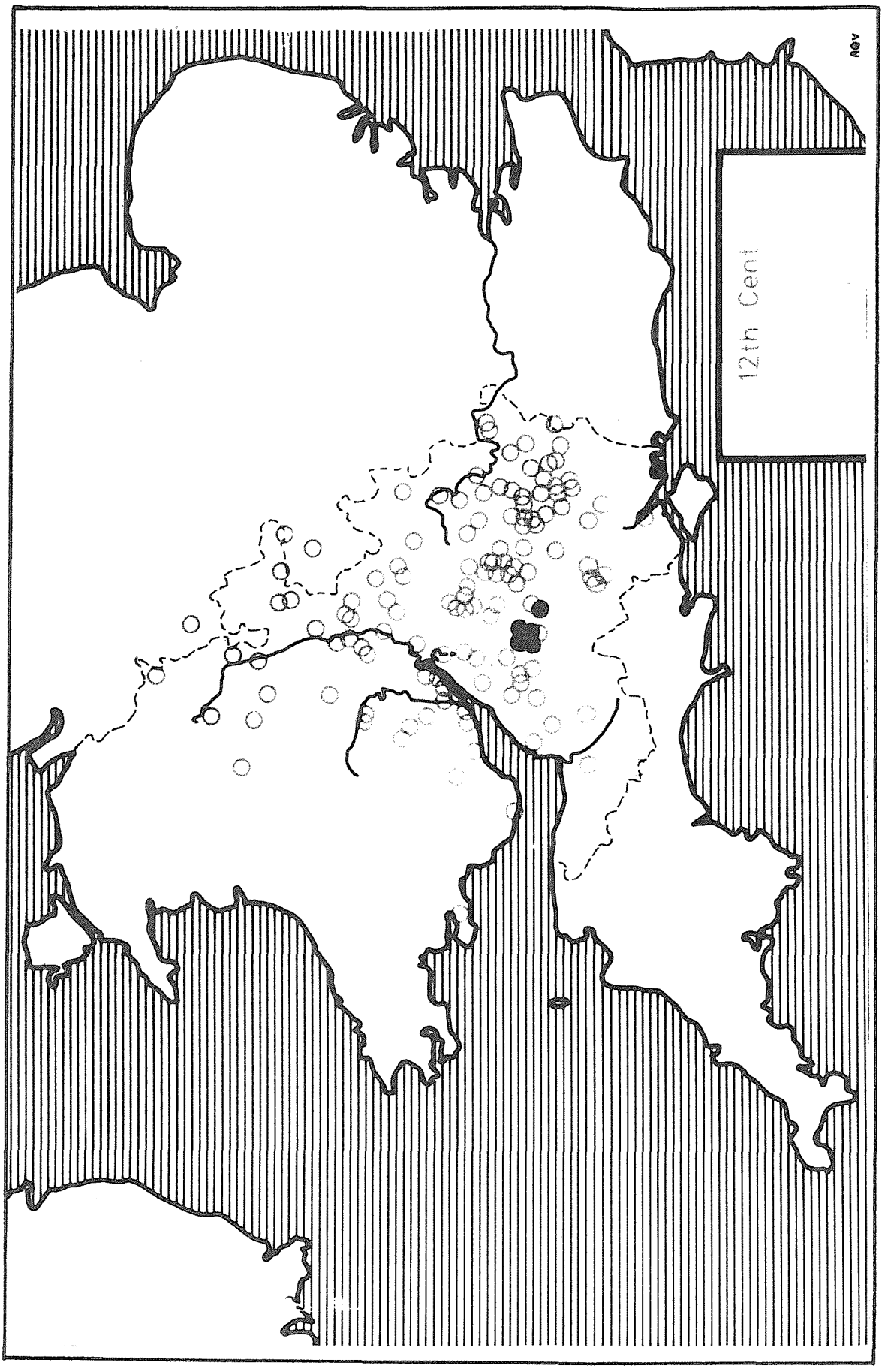
2.76 Distribution of Bath Fabric A, late 13th to early 14th century



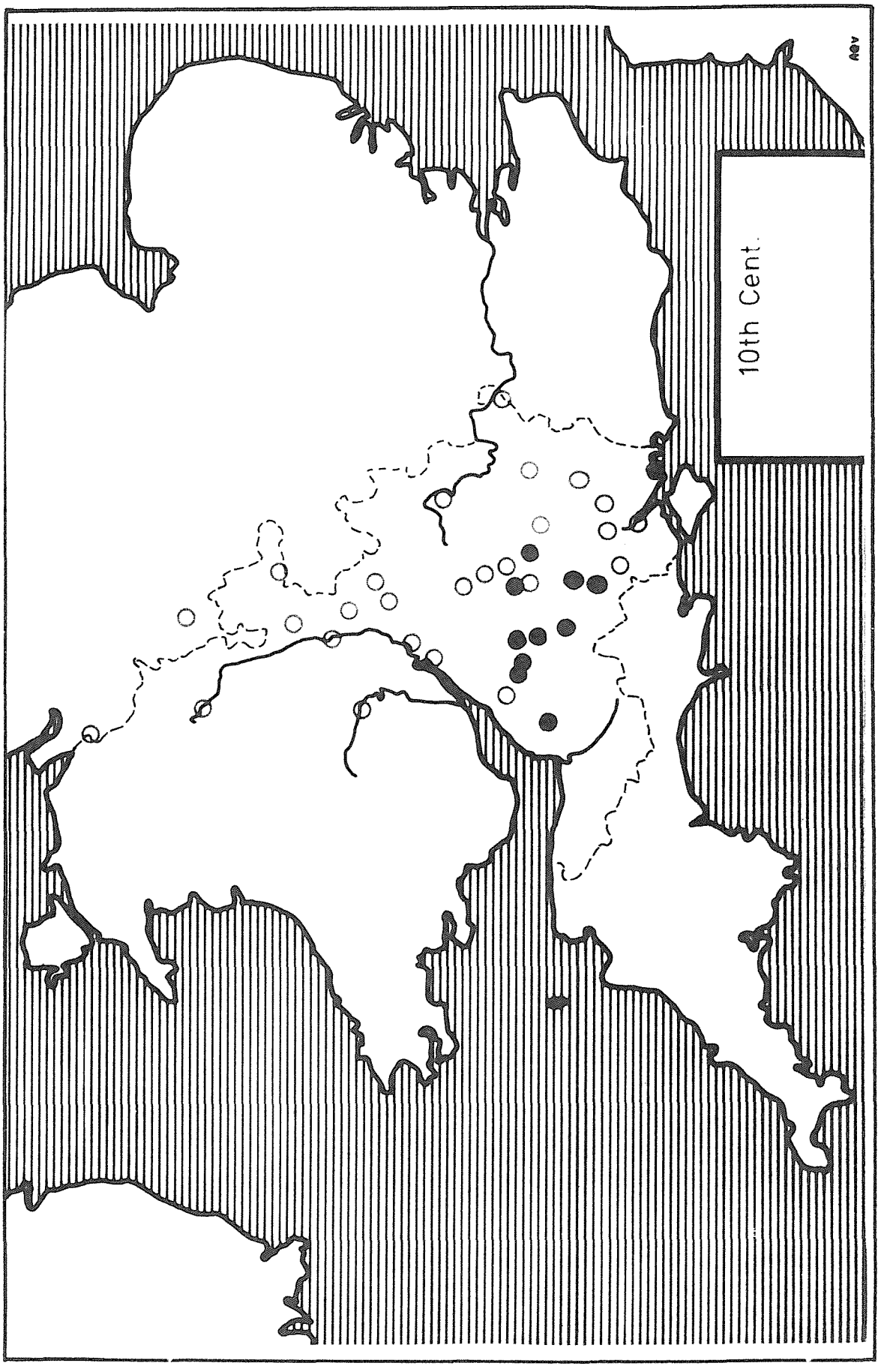
2.77 Box Fabric B forms



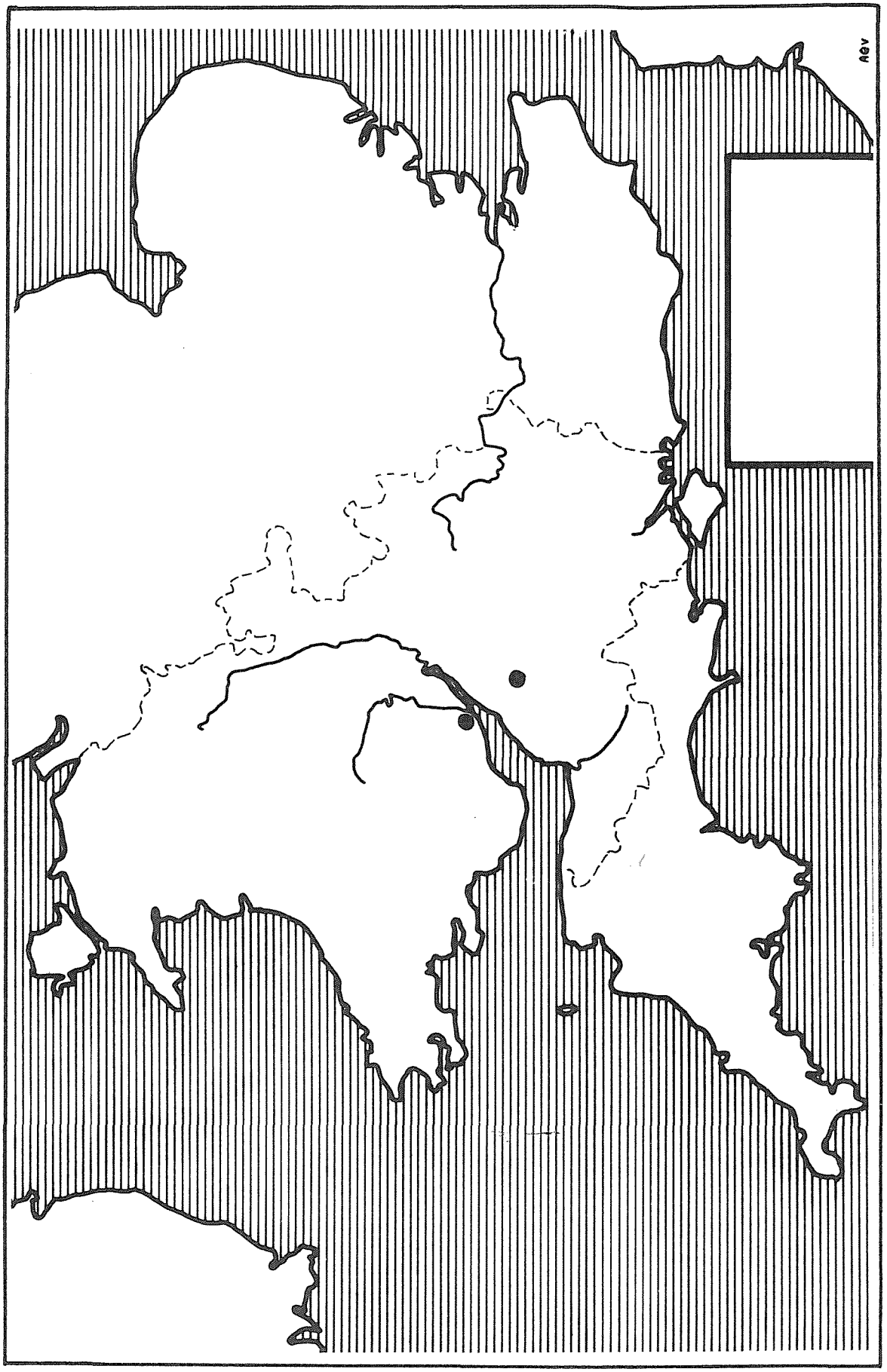
2.79 Cheddar Fabric E forms



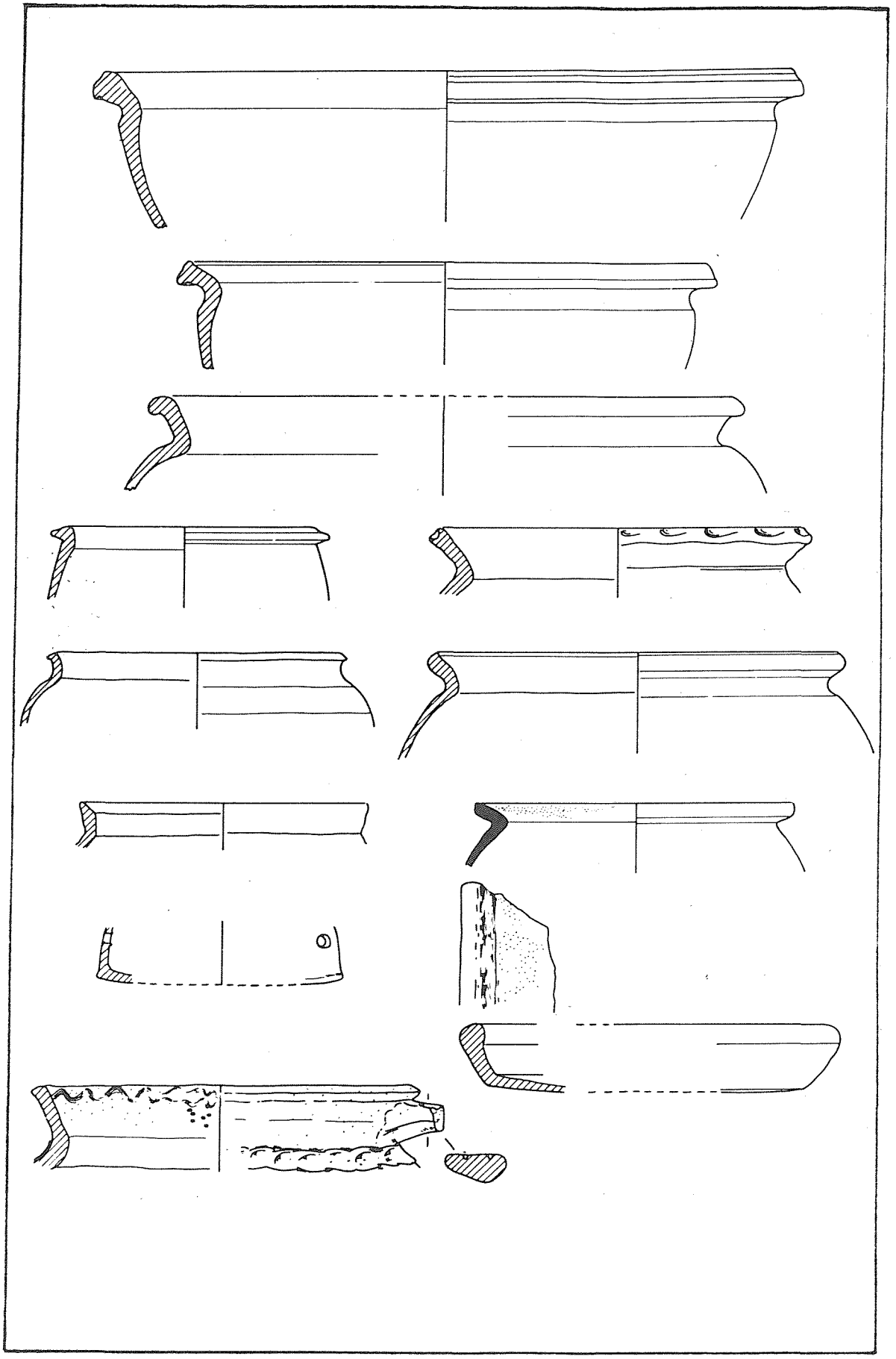
2.78 Distribution of Box Fabric B cooking pots and tripod pitchers



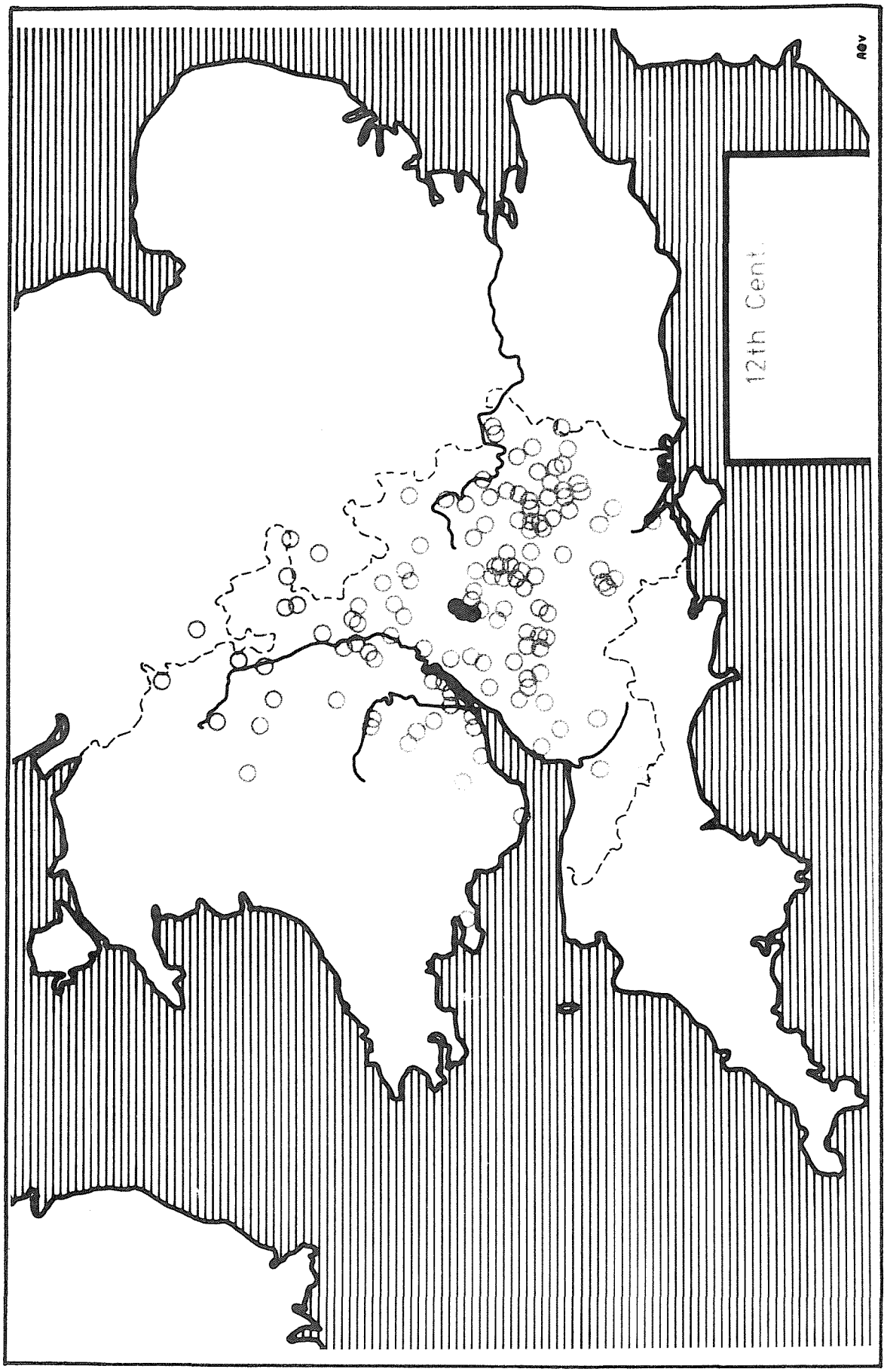
2.80 Distribution of Cheddar Fabric E



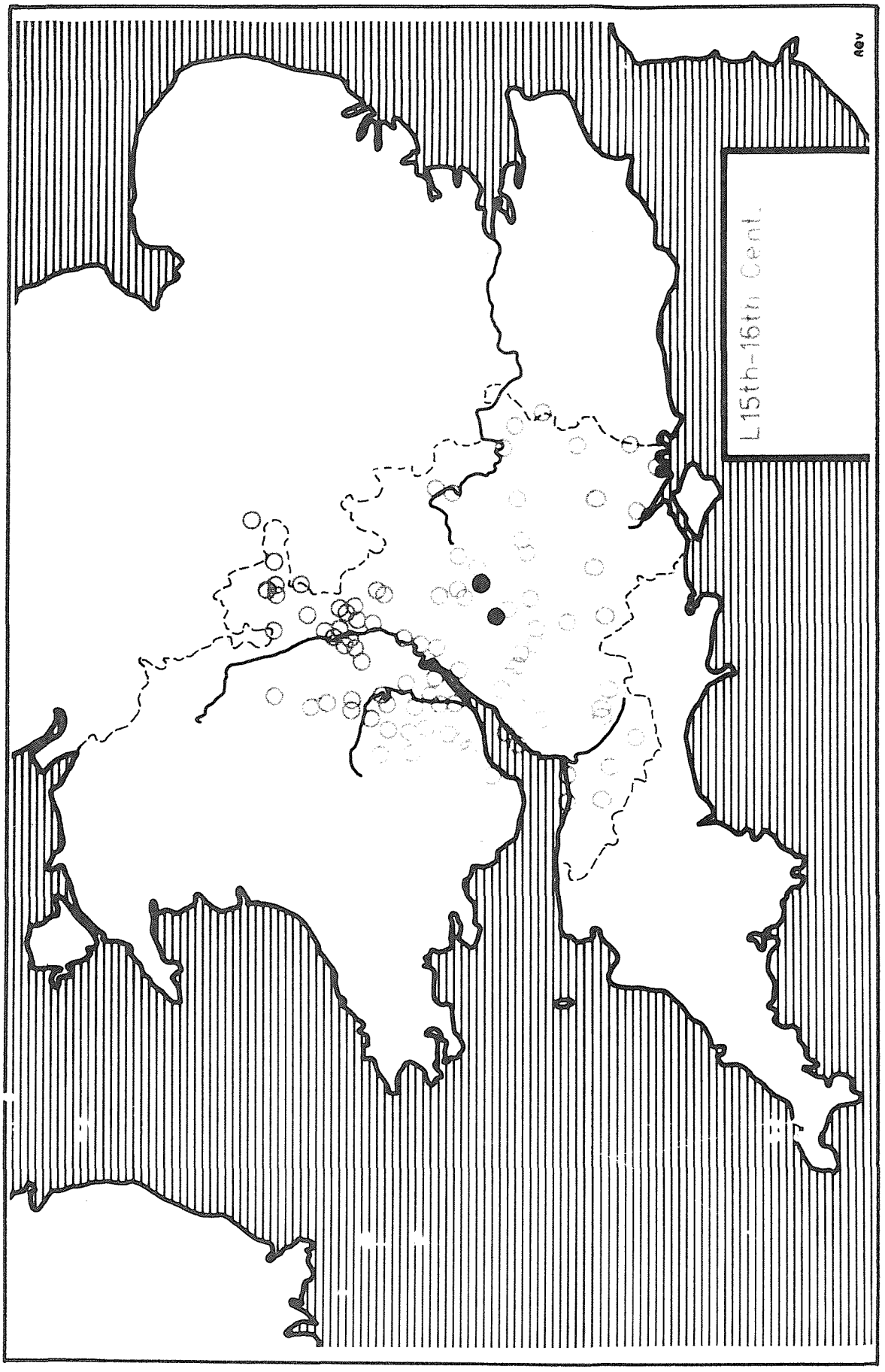
2.81 Distribution of Chepstow Fabric LF



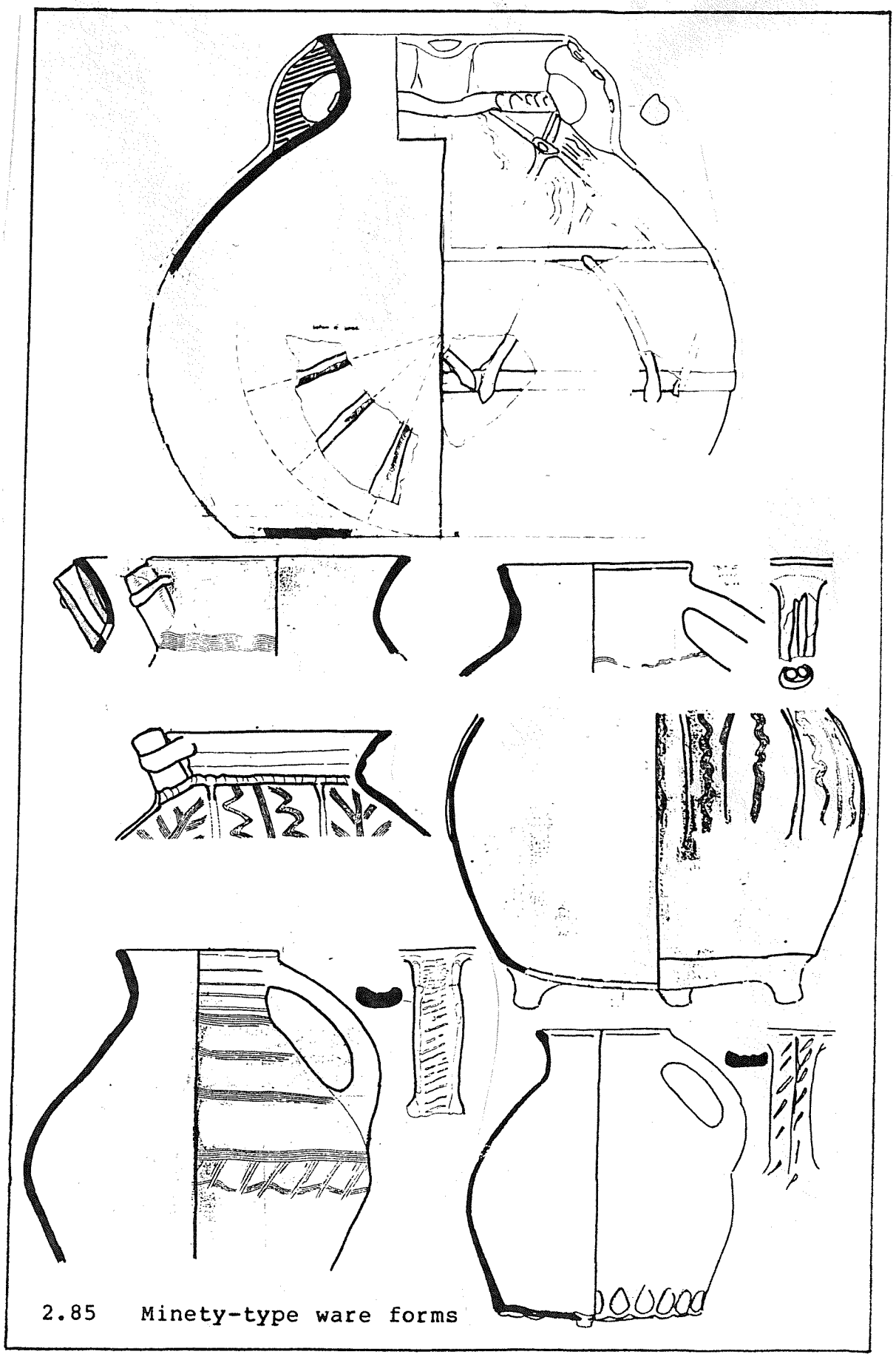
2.82 Cirencester-type ware forms



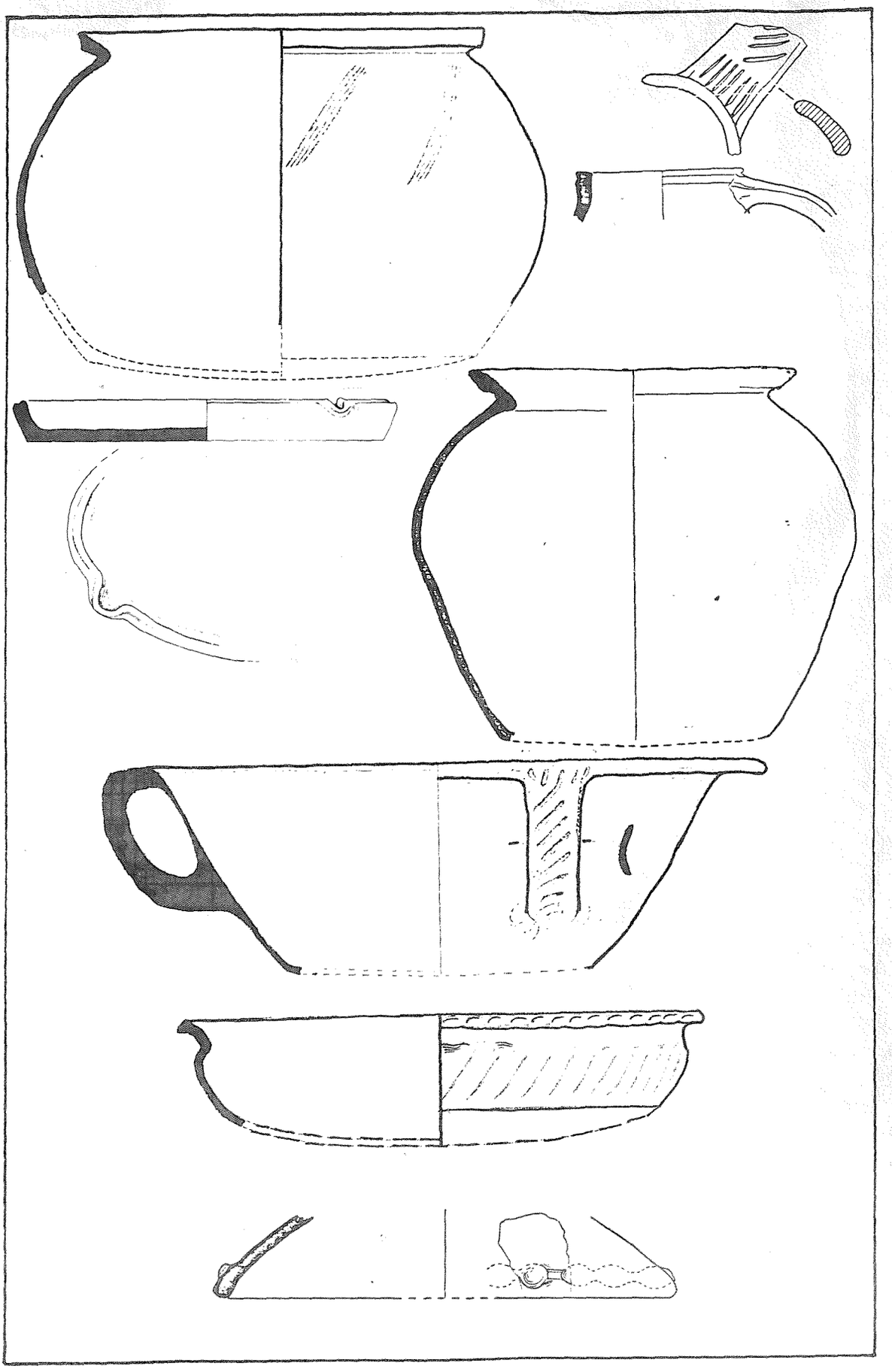
2.83 Distribution of Cirencester-type ware



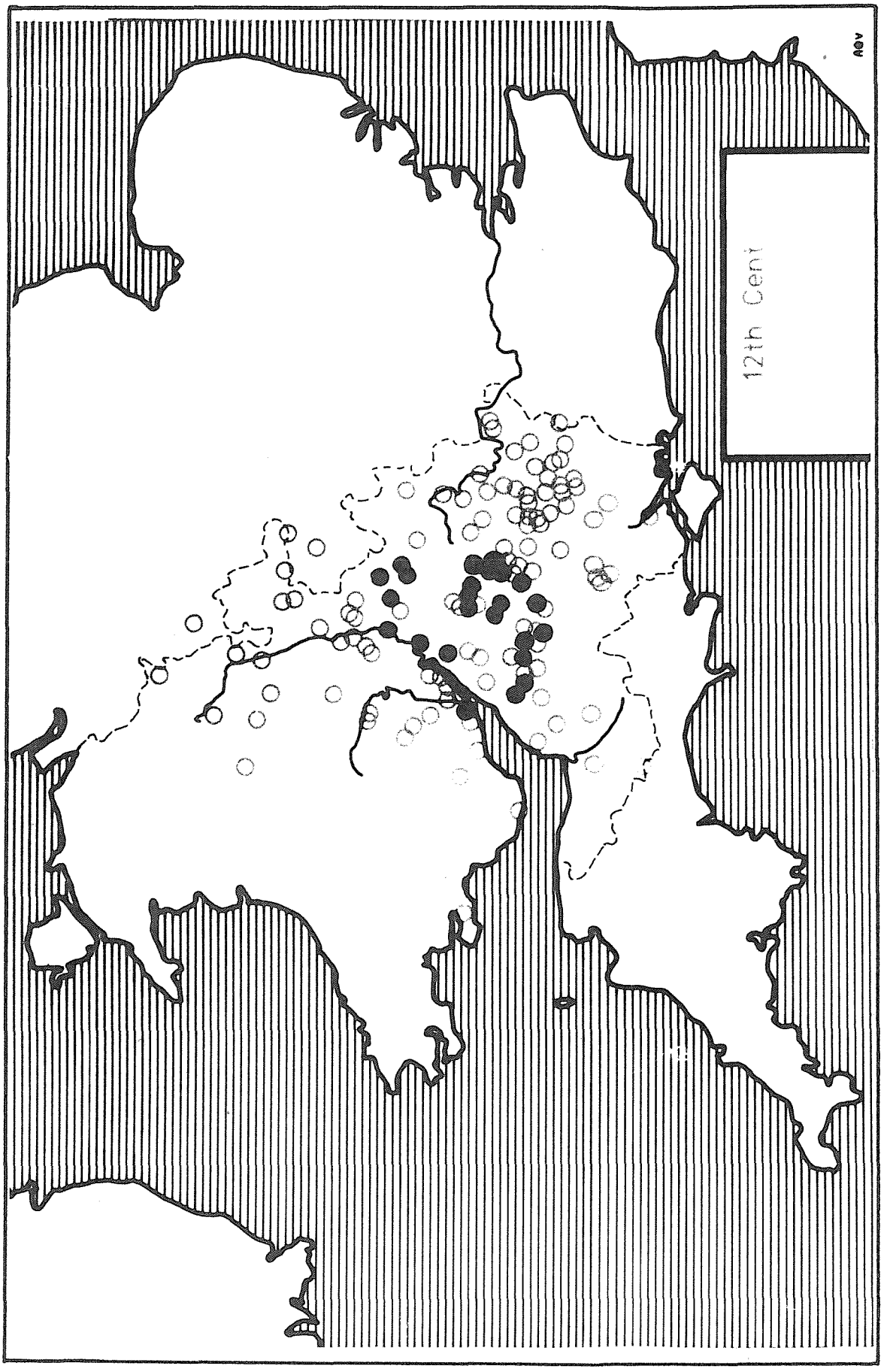
2.84 Distribution of Langley Burrell ware



2.85 Minety-type ware forms



2.85 Minety-type ware forms.



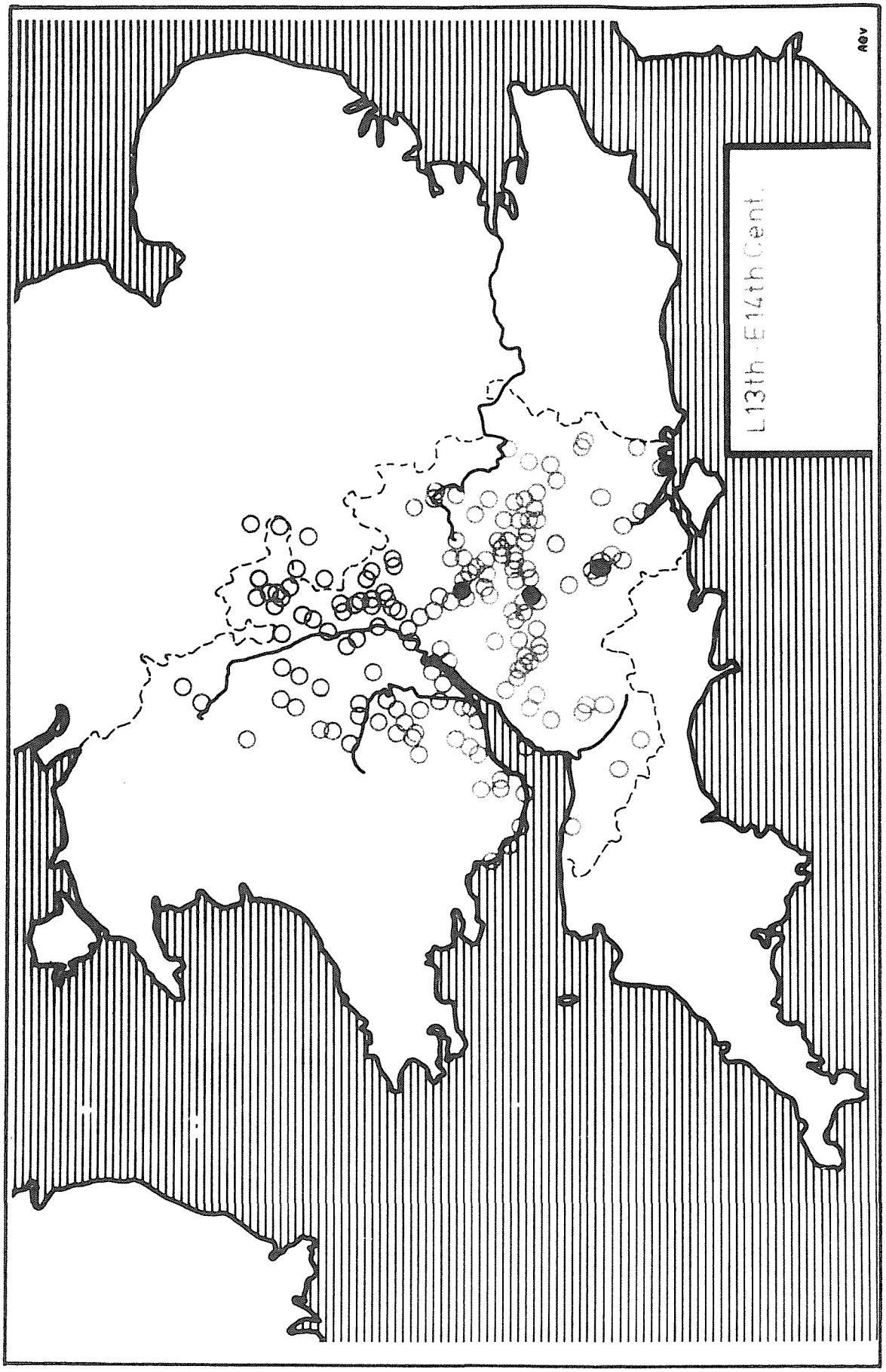
2.86 Distribution of Minety-type tripod pitchers, 12th century



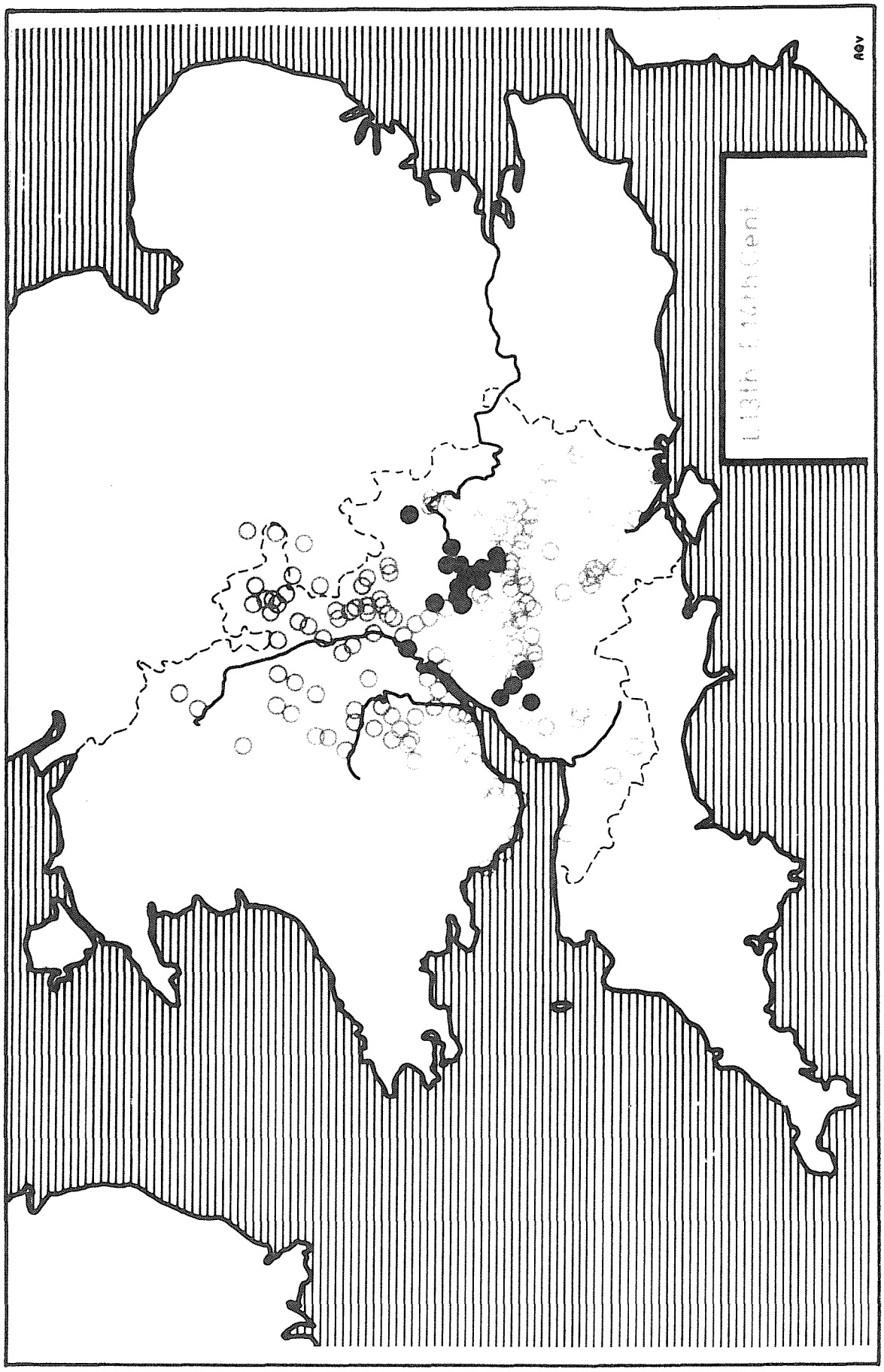
2.87 Distribution of Minety-type tripod pitchers, late 12th to early 13th century



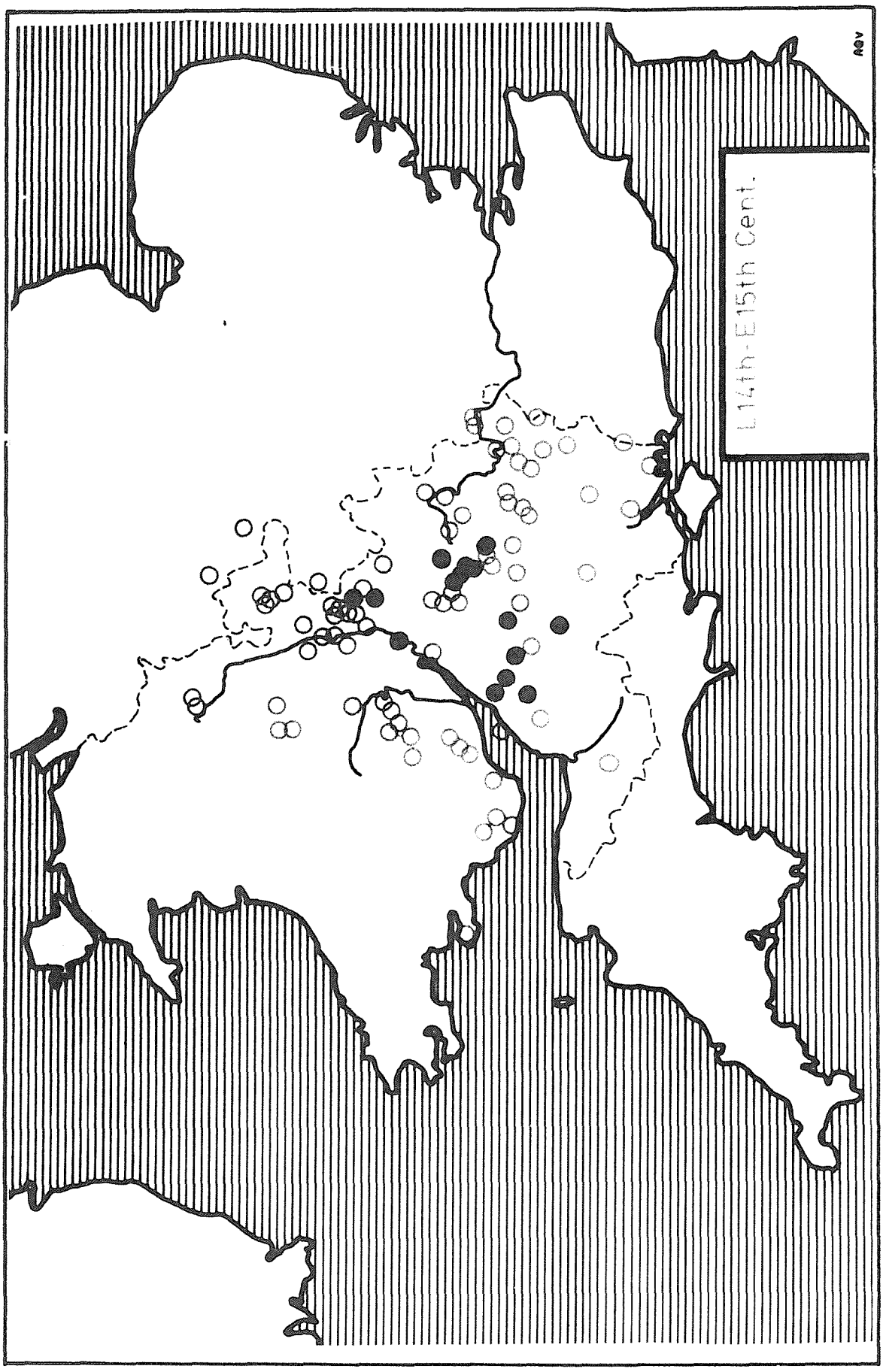
2.88 Distribution of Minety-type cooking pots, late 12th to early 13th century



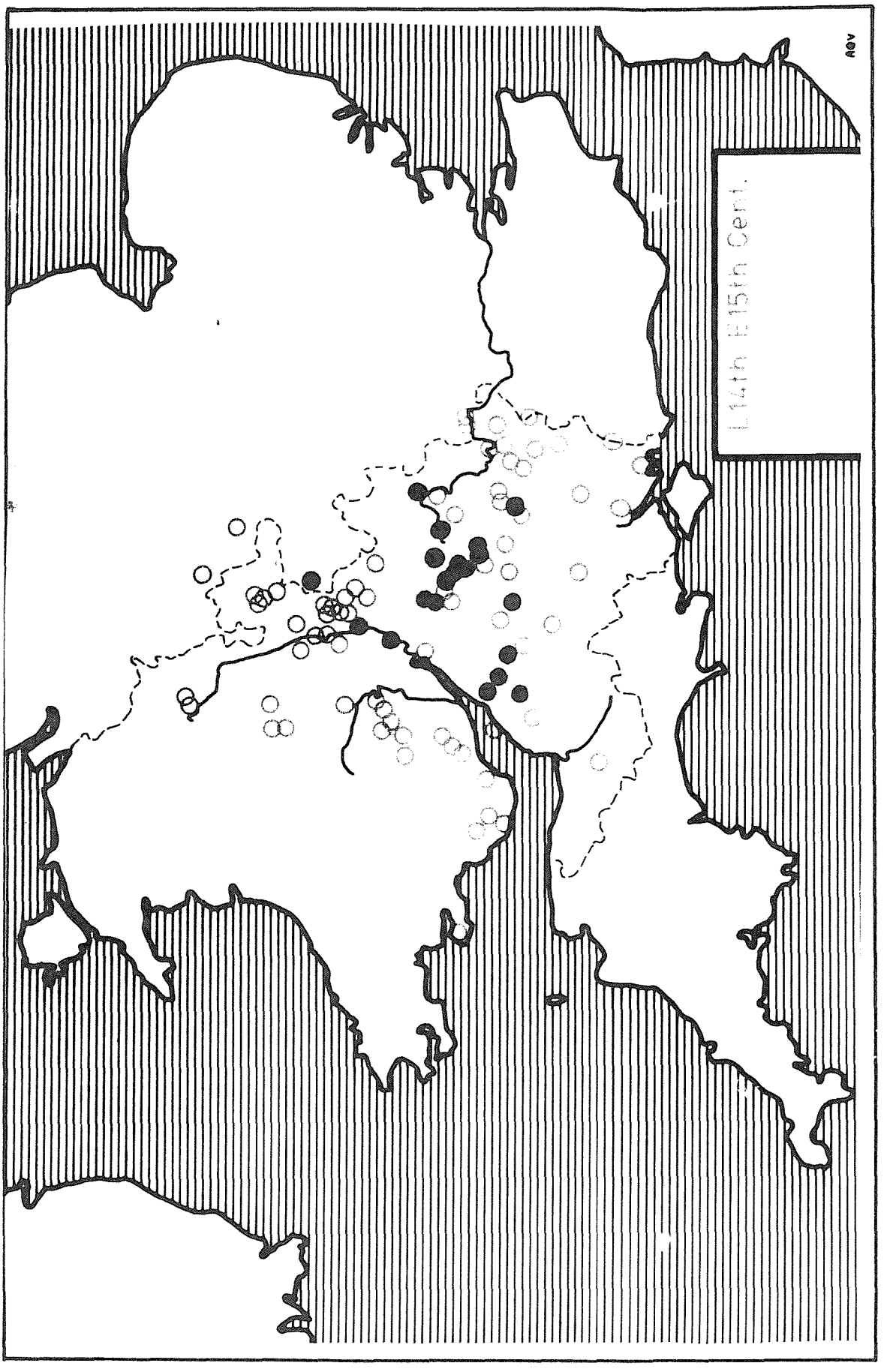
2.89 Distribution of Minety-type jugs, late 13th to 14th century



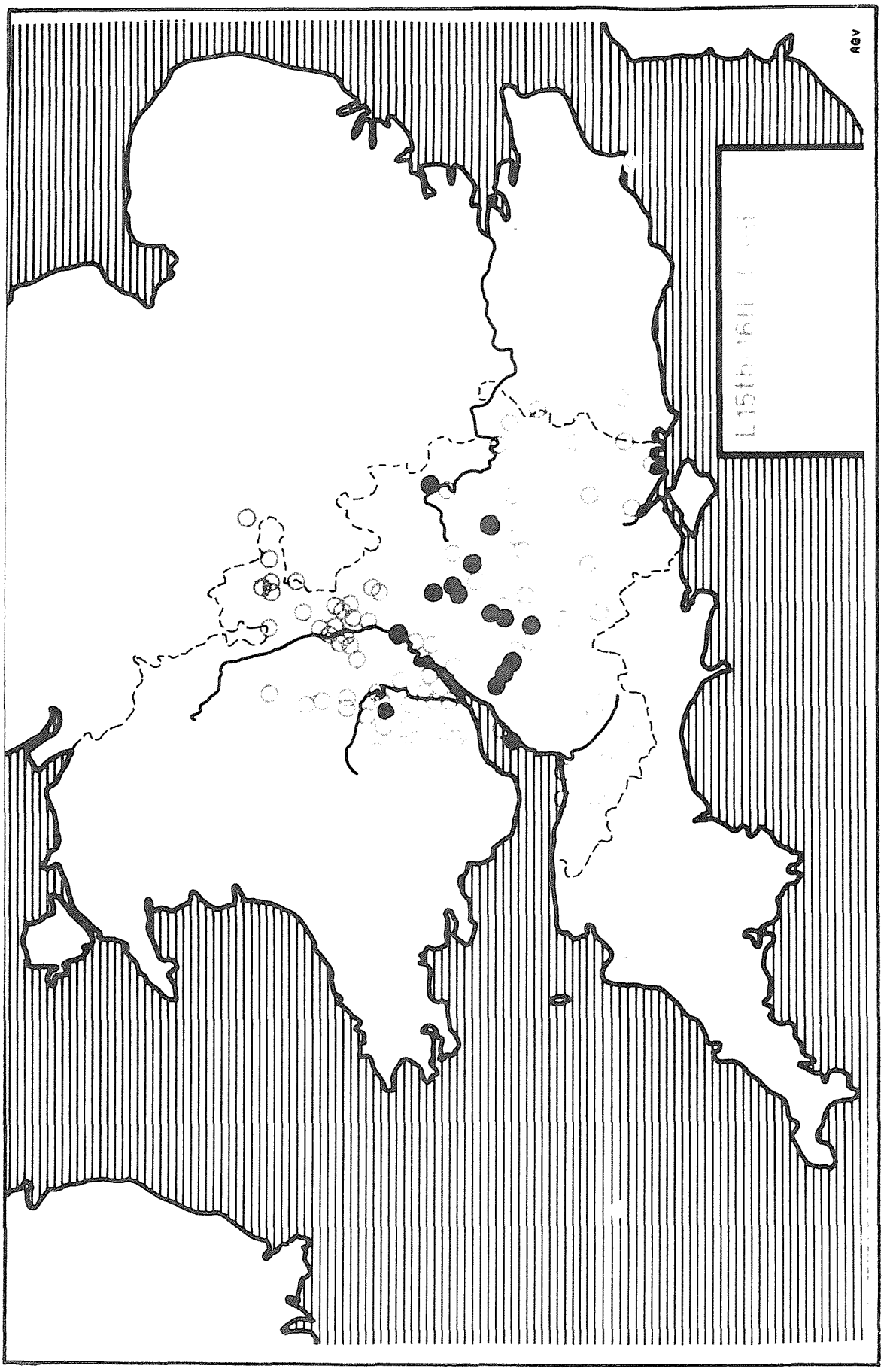
2.90 Distribution of Minety-type cooking pots, late 13th to 14th century



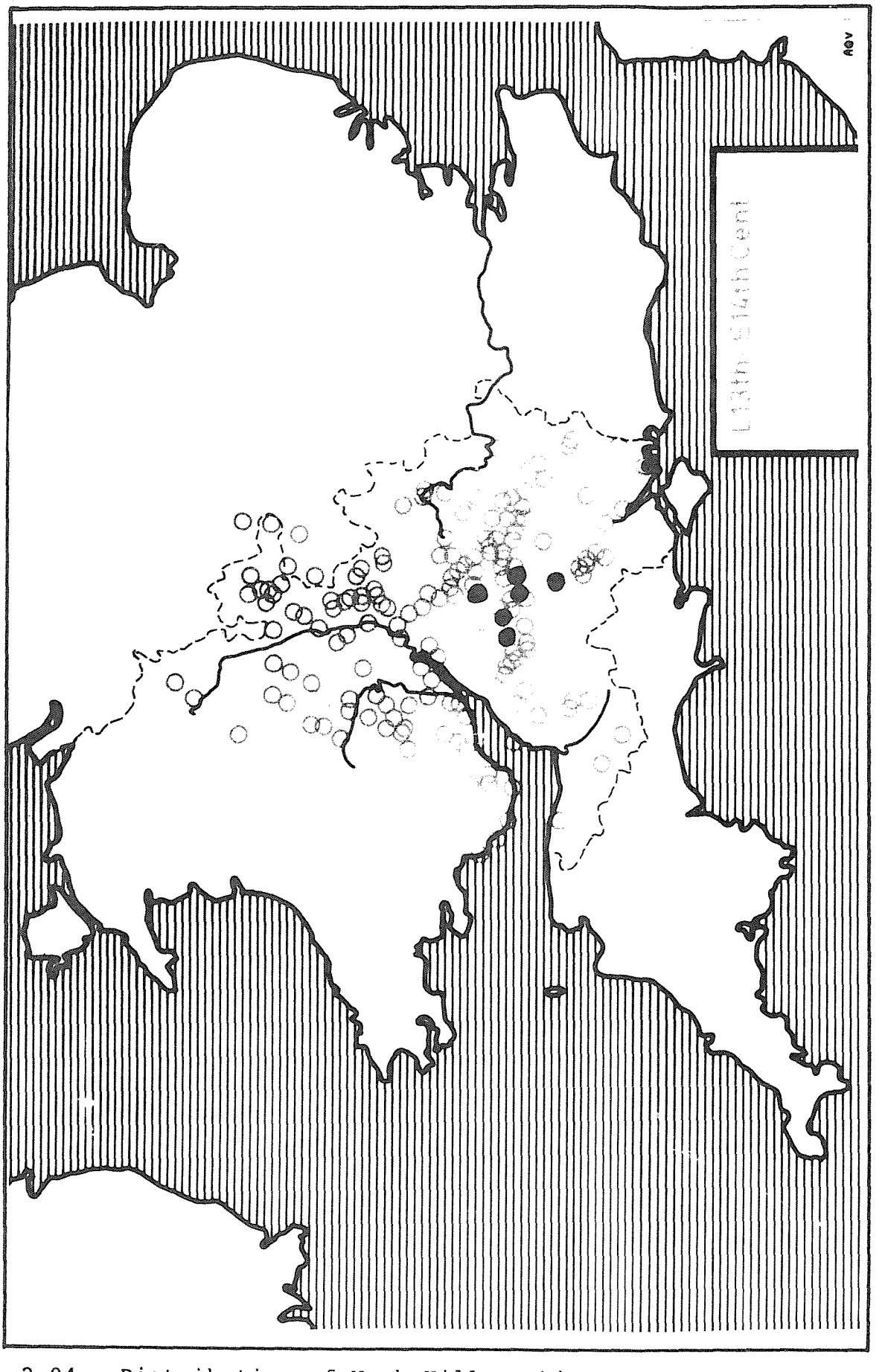
2.91 Distribution of Minety-type jugs, late 14th to early 15th century



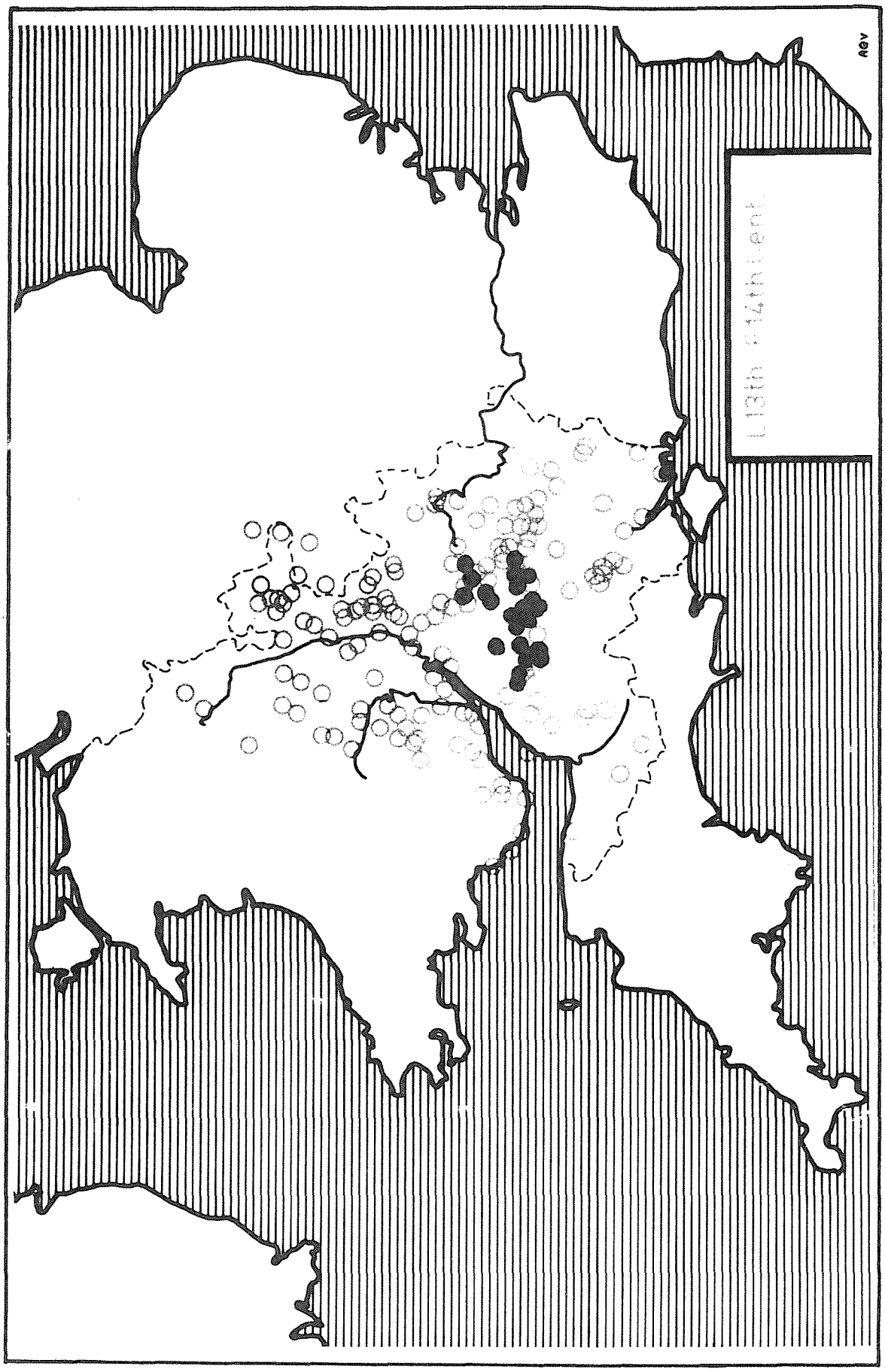
2.92 Distribution of Minety-type cooking pots, late 14th to early 15th century



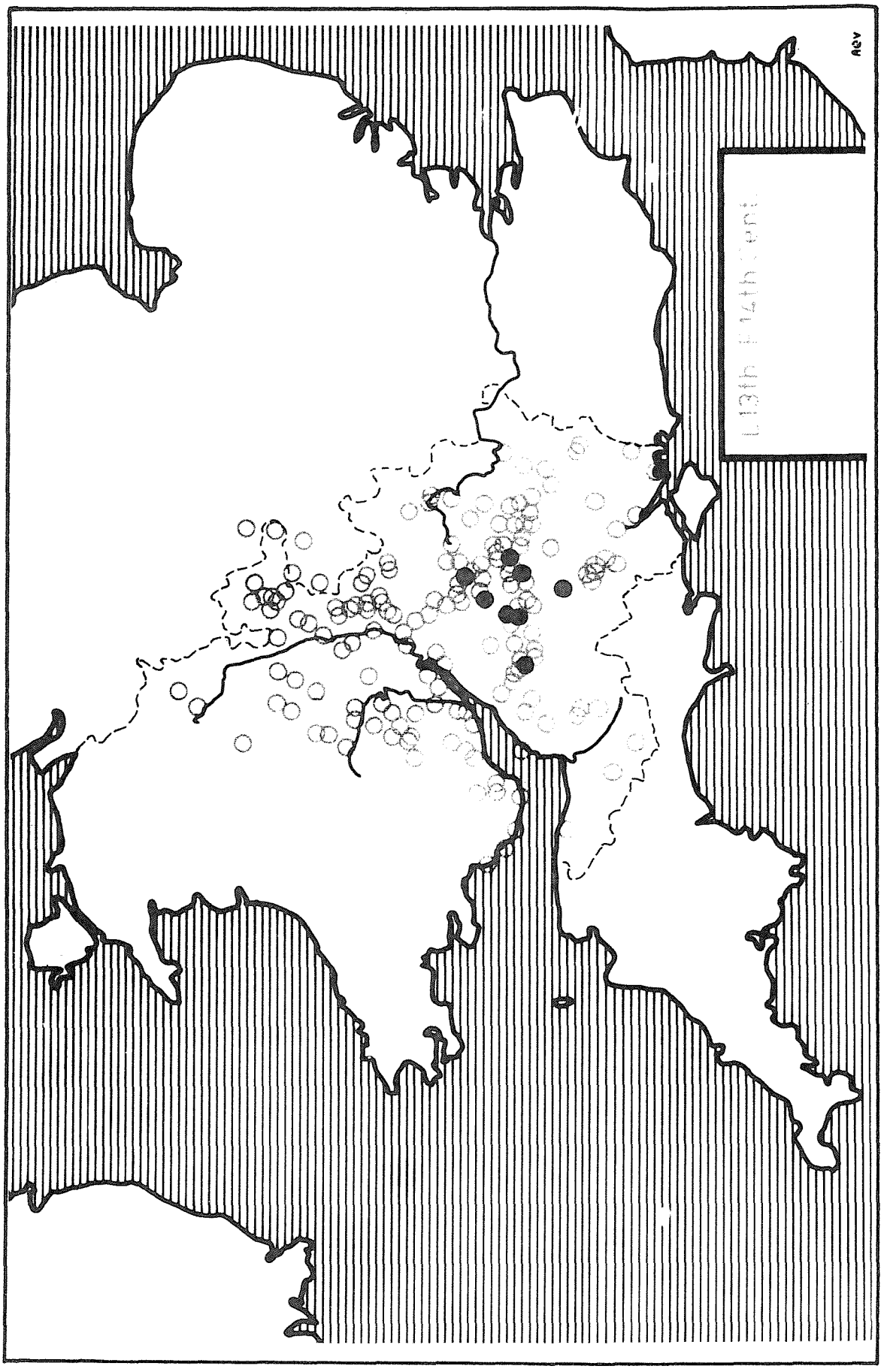
2.93 Distribution of Minety-type ware, late 15th to early 16th century



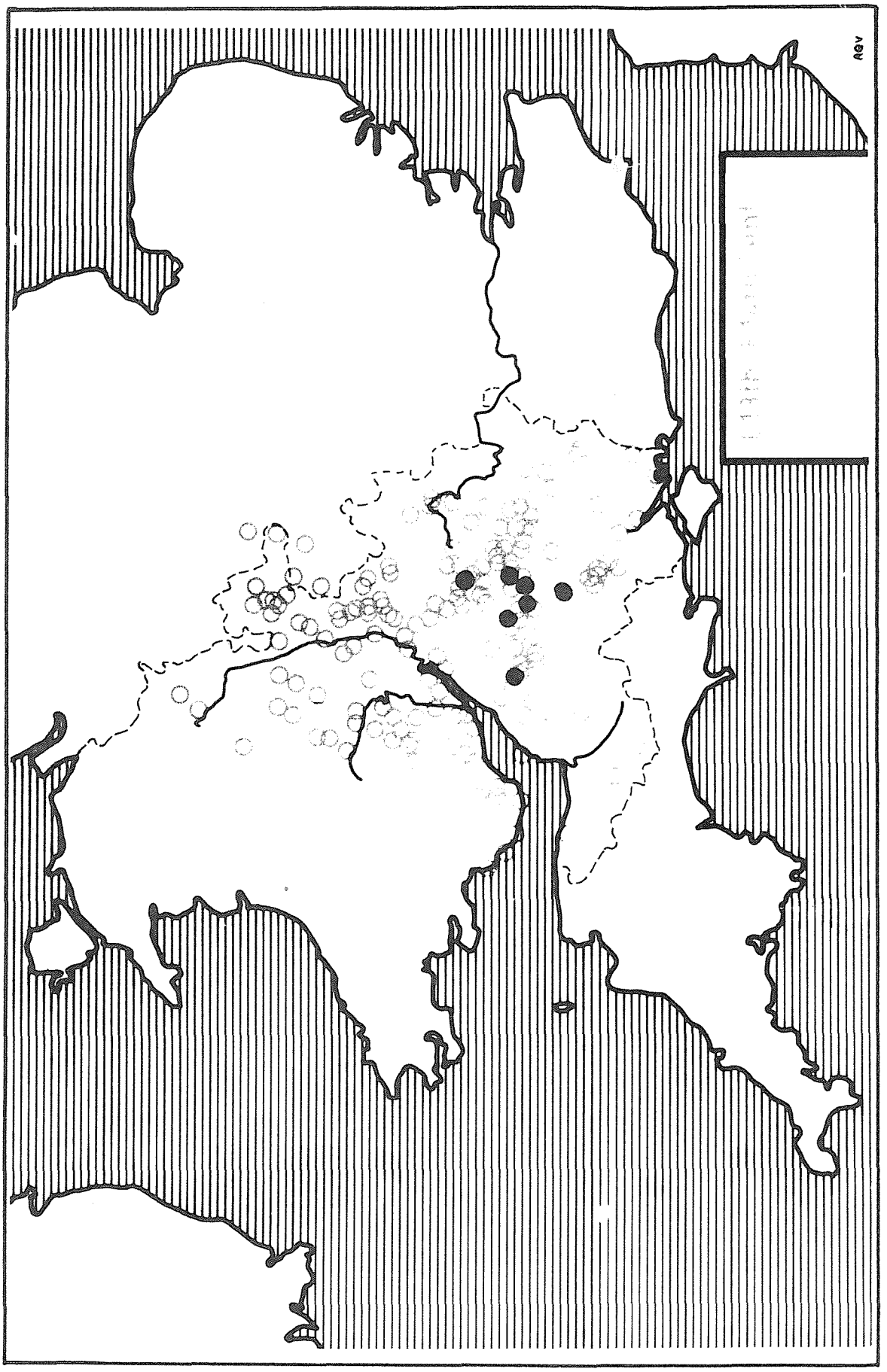
2.94 Distribution of Nash Hill cooking pots



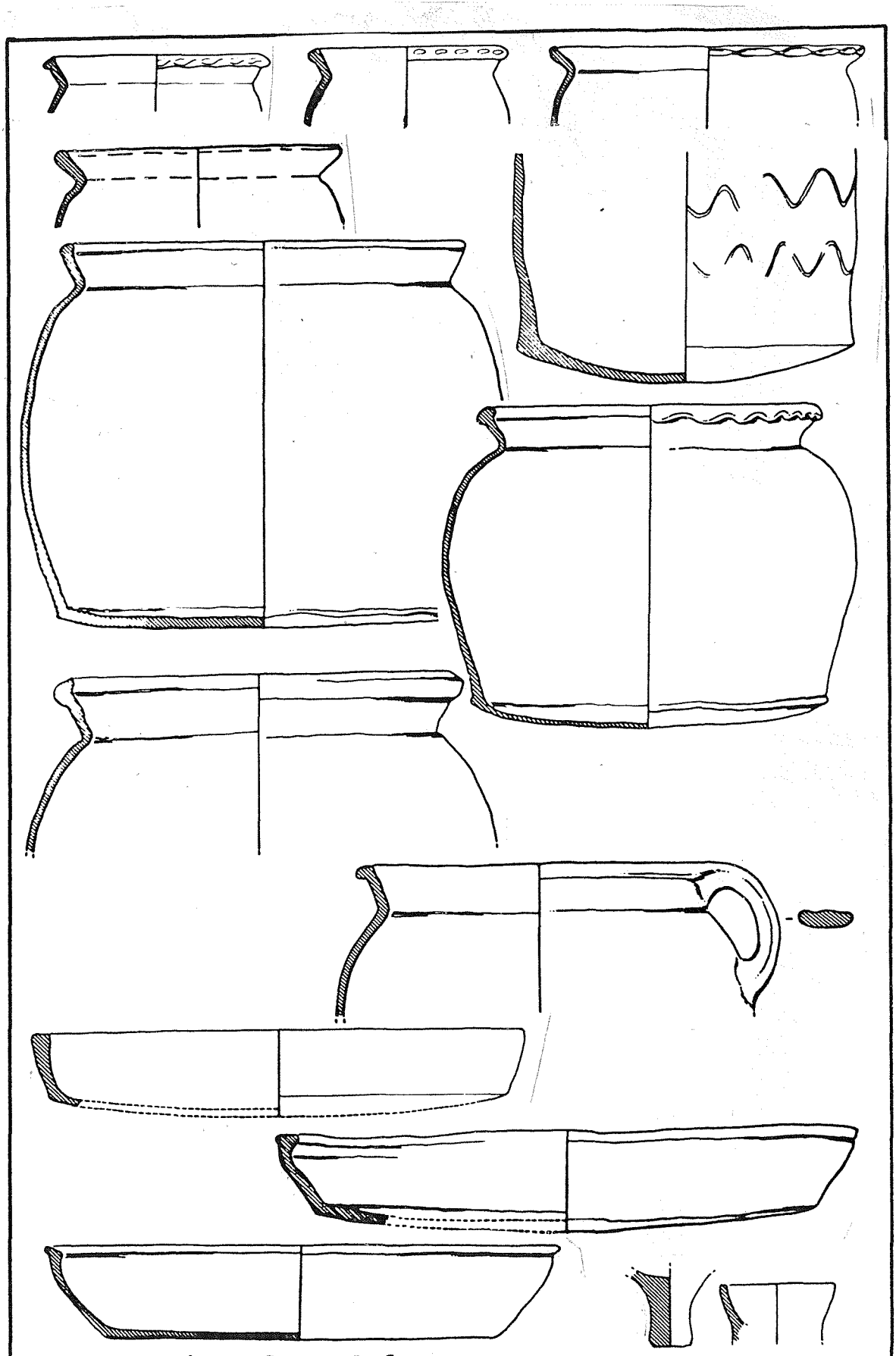
2.95 Distribution of Nash Hill jugs



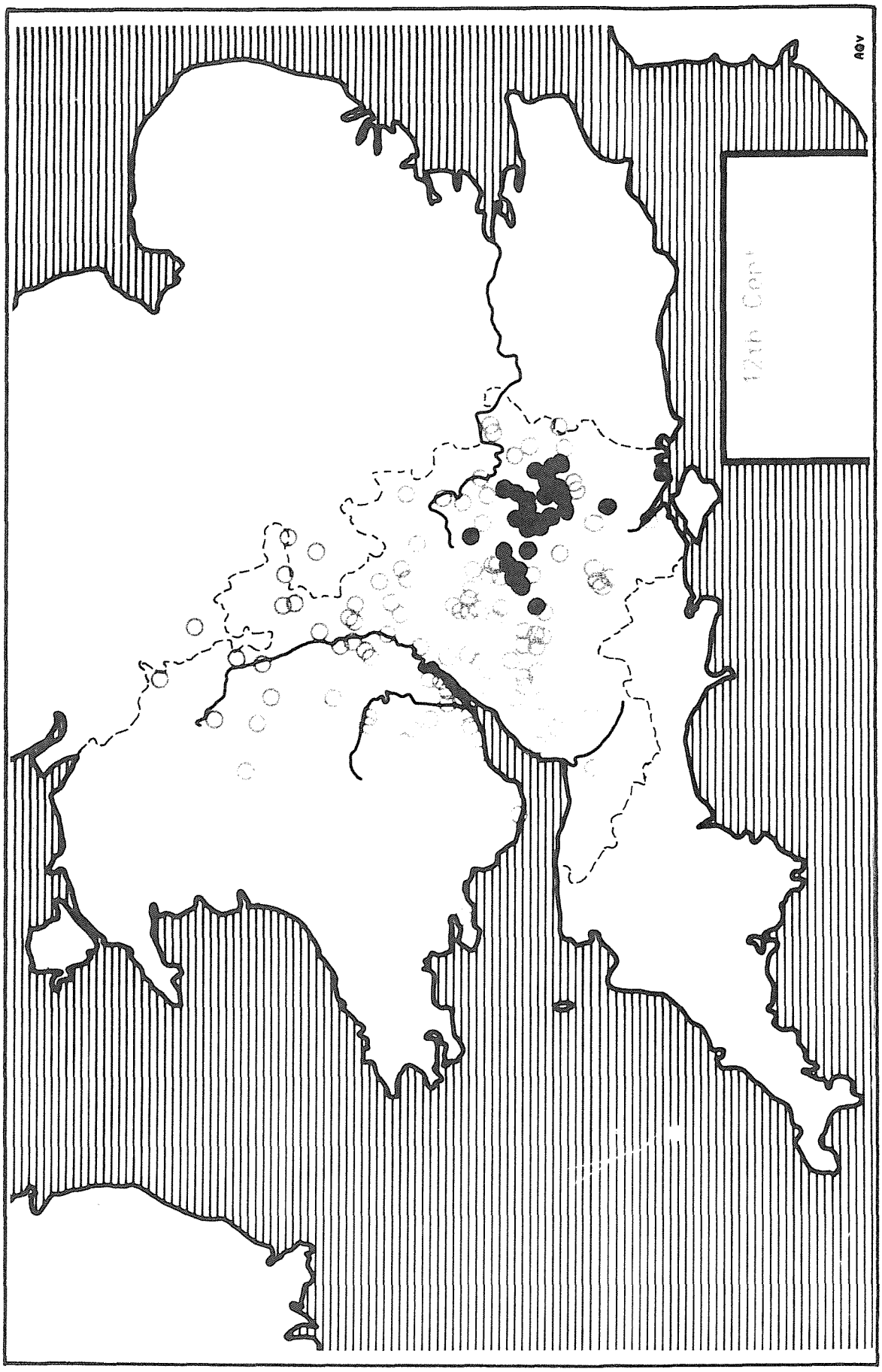
2.96 Distribution of Nash Hill ridge tiles



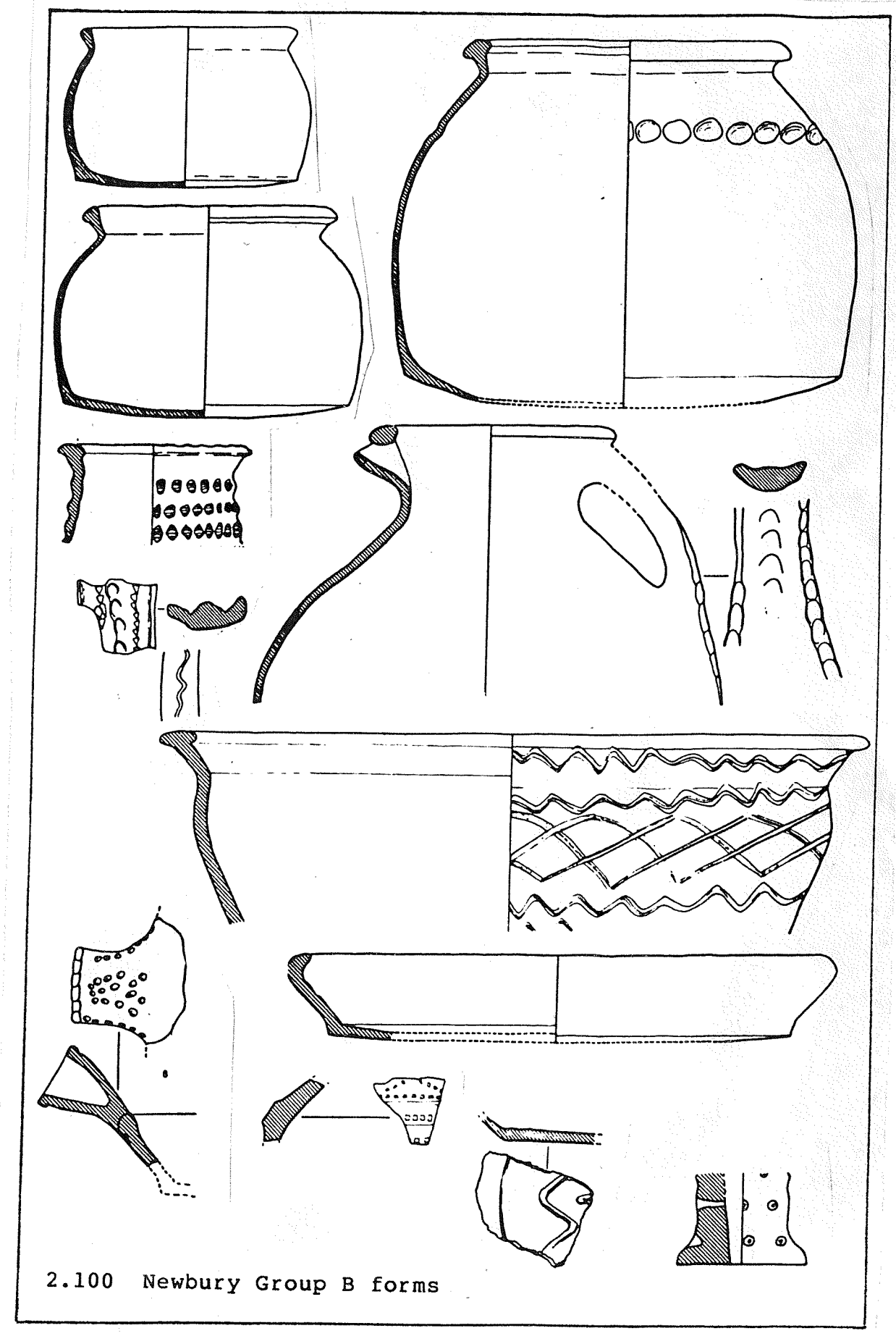
2.97 Distribution of Nash Hill glazed bowls and cooking pots



2.98 Newbury Group A forms



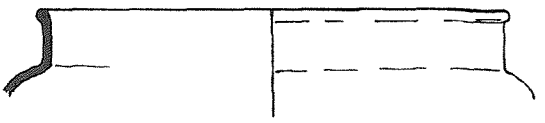
2.99 Distribution of Newbury Group A, late 11th to 12th century



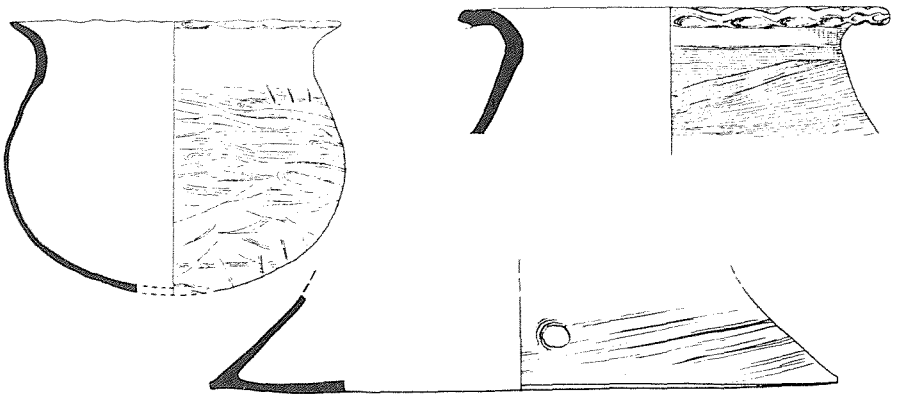
2.100 Newbury Group B forms



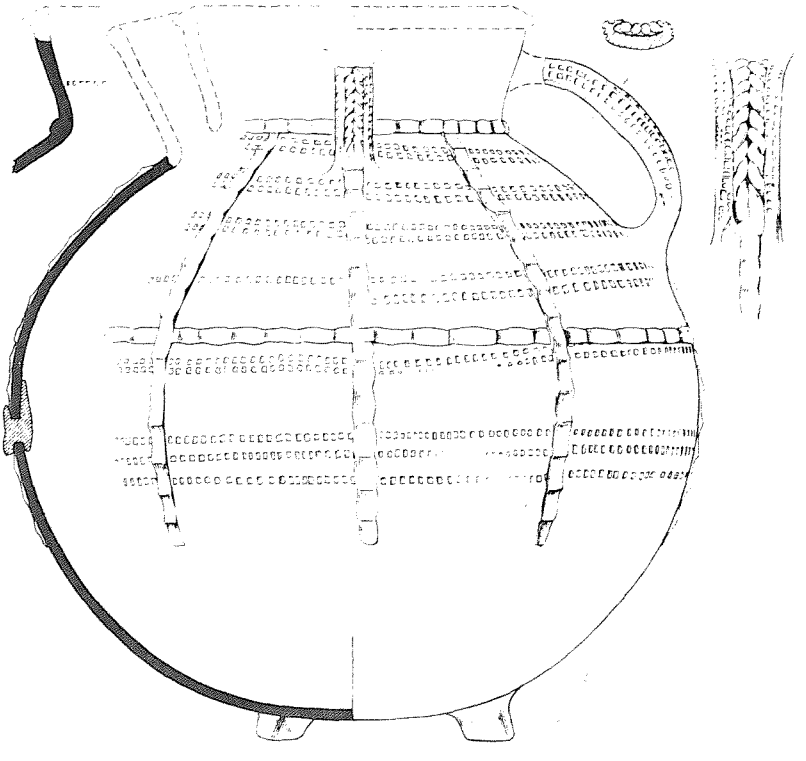
2.101 Distribution of Newbury Group B, late 12th to late 14th or 15th century



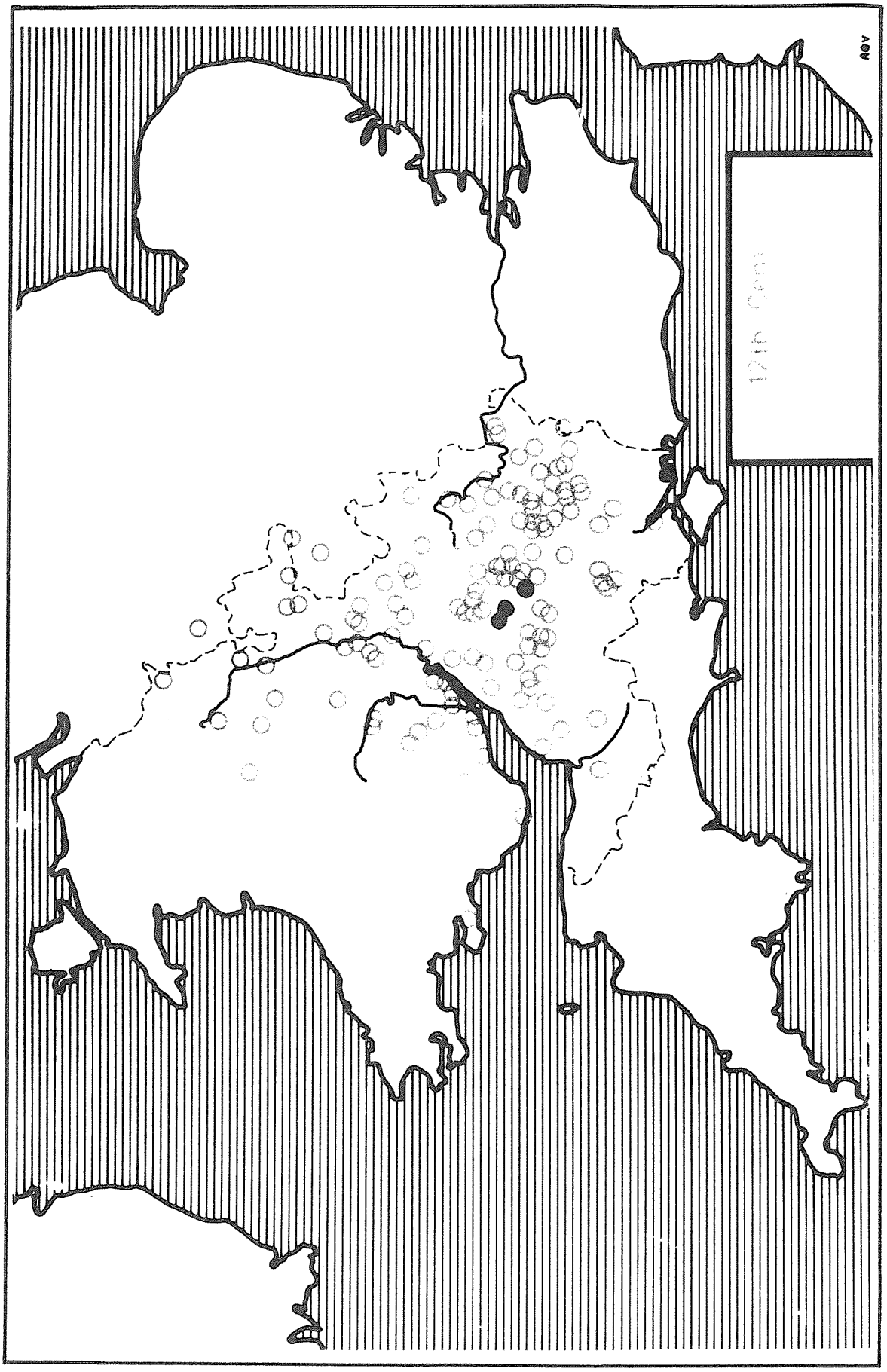
2.102 Great Somerford-type ware forms



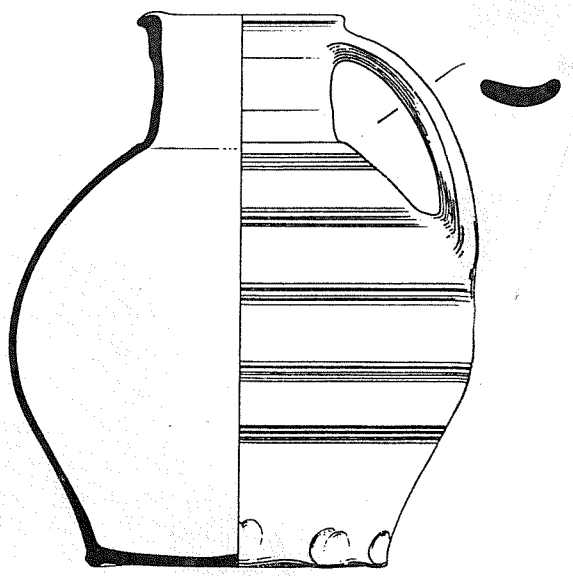
2.104 South-east Wiltshire cooking pot forms



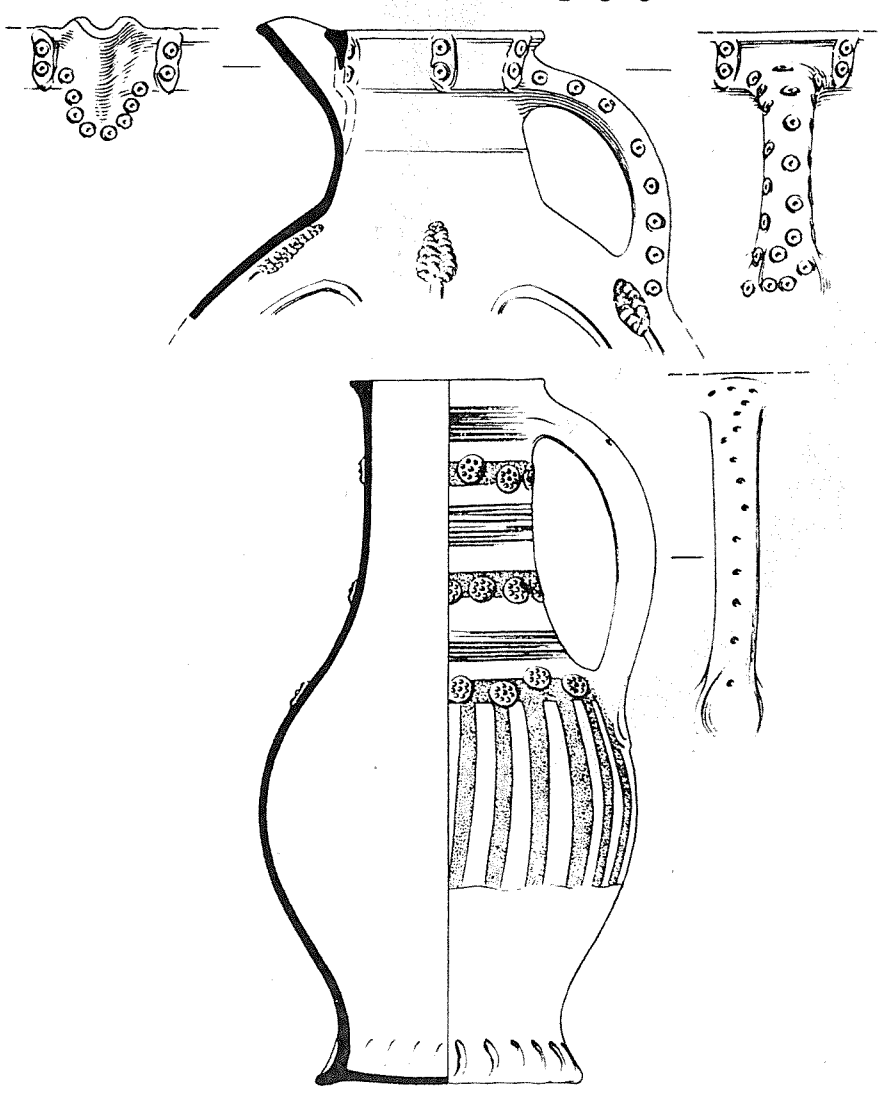
2.105 South-east Wiltshire tripod pitcher forms



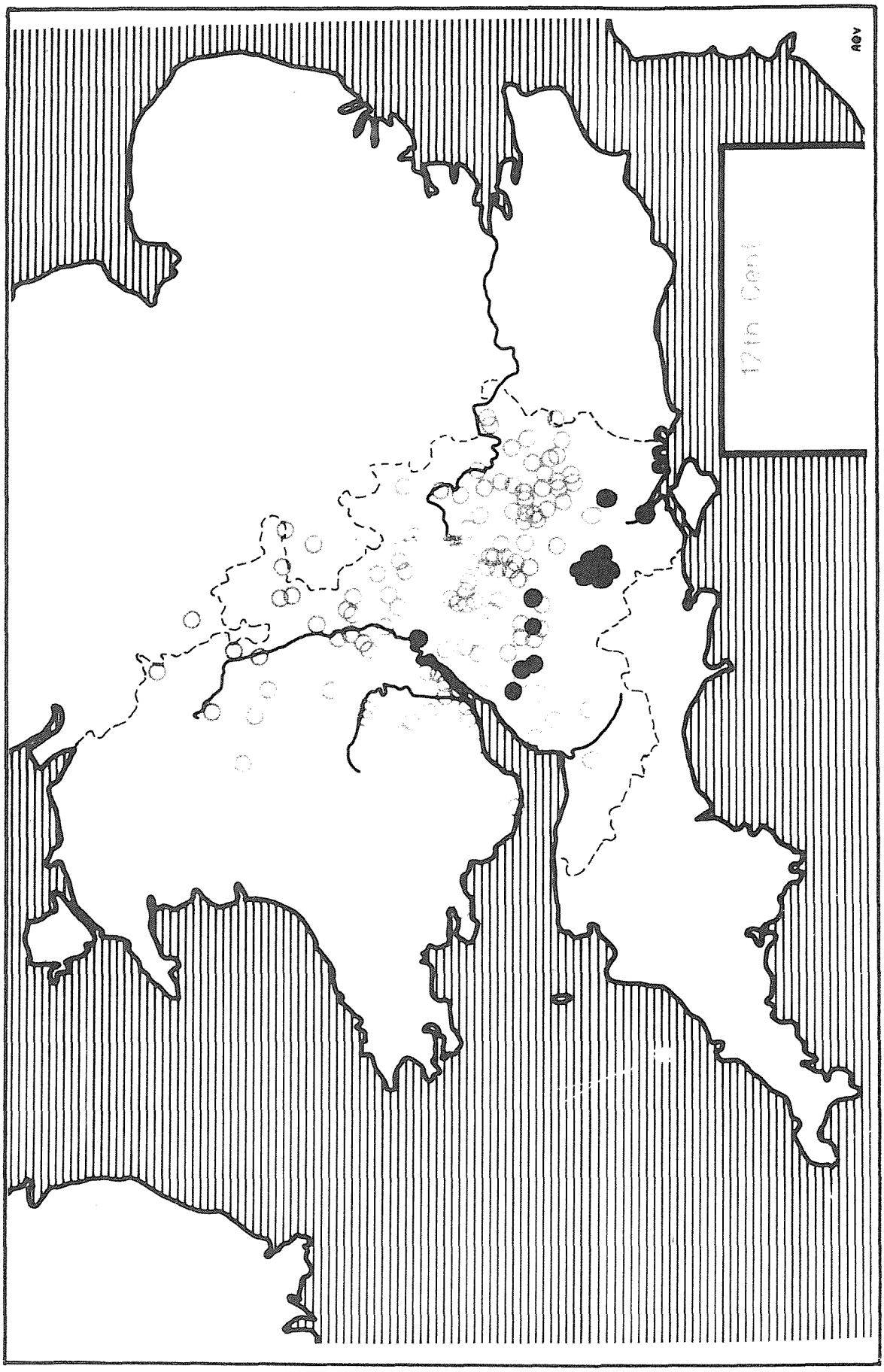
2.103 Distribution of Great Somerford-type ware



2.106 South-east Wiltshire early jug forms



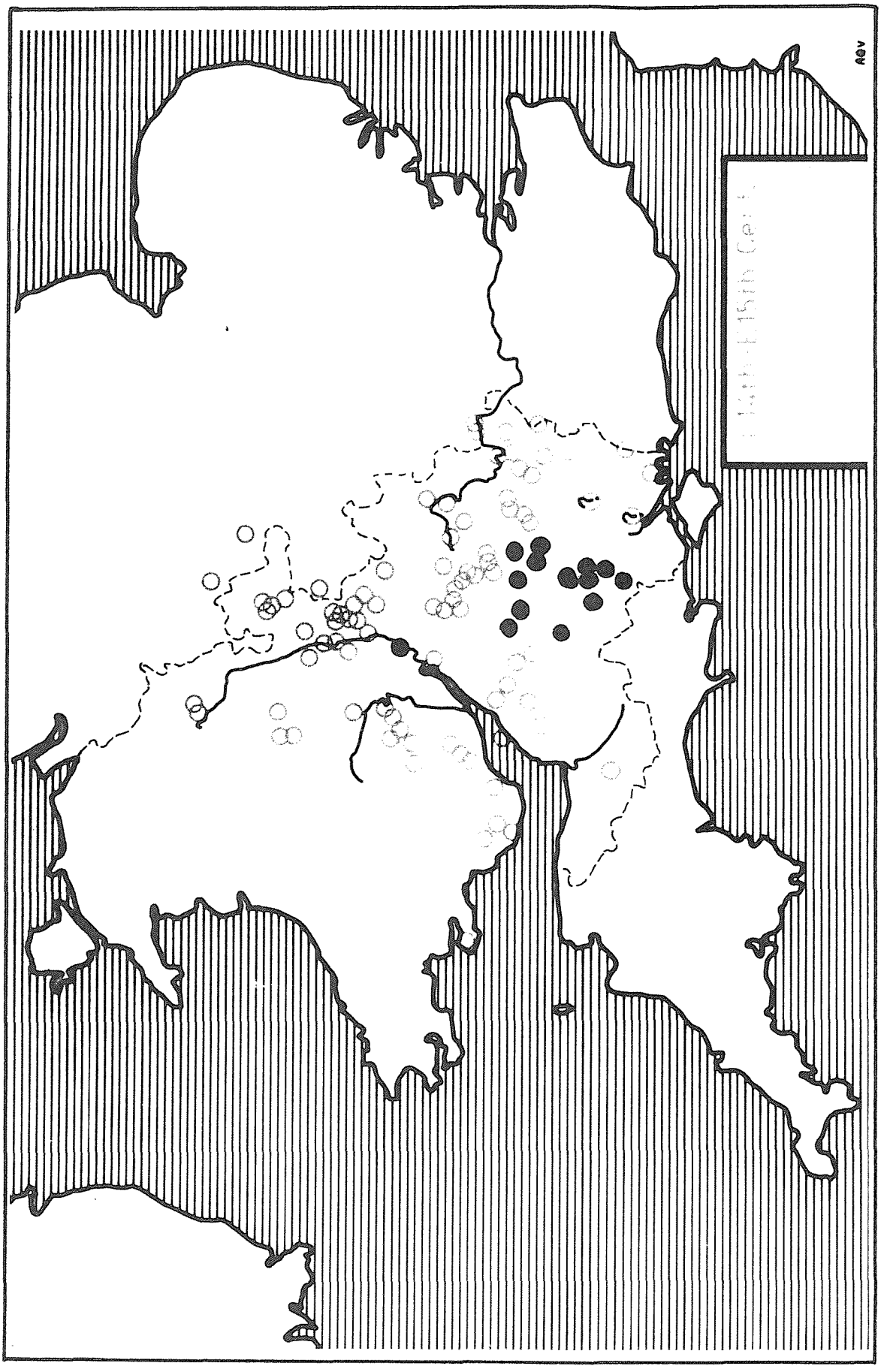
2.107 South-east Wiltshire jug forms



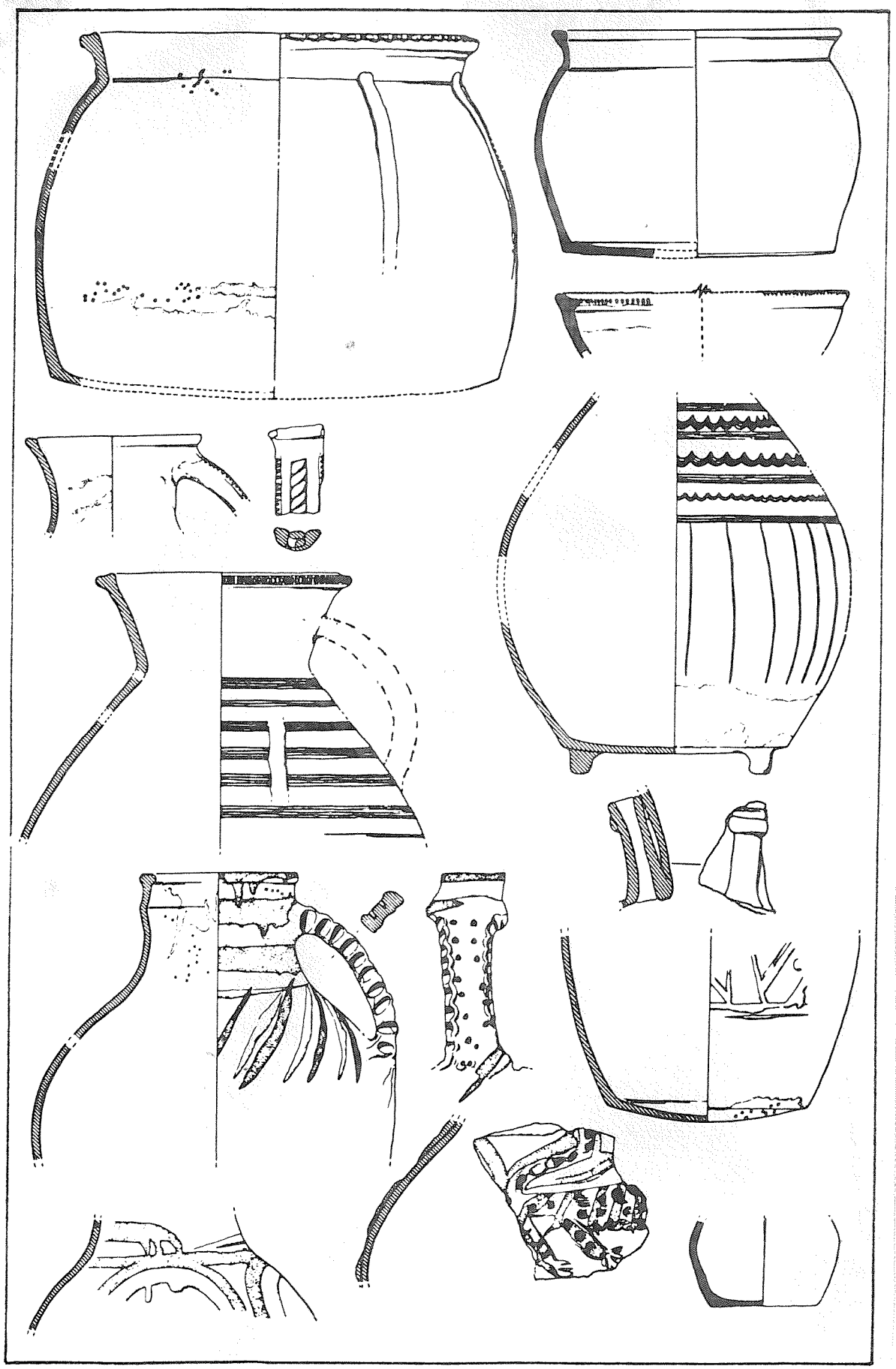
2.108 Distribution of south-east Wiltshire cooking pots, late 11th to late 13th century



2.109 Distribution of south-east Wiltshire tripod pitchers, late 11th to early 13th century



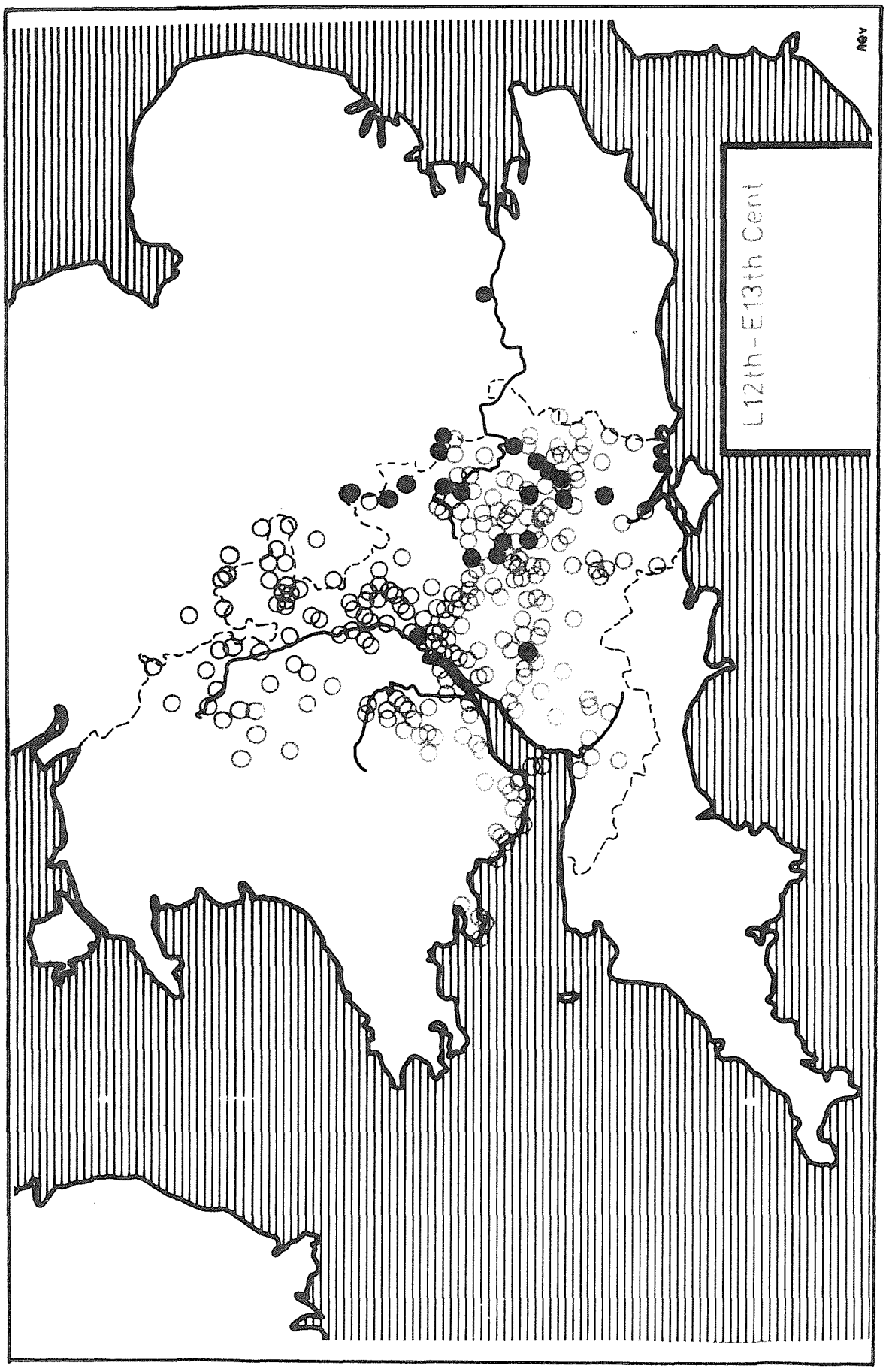
2.110 Distribution of Salisbury/Laverstock jugs, late 13th to early 14th century



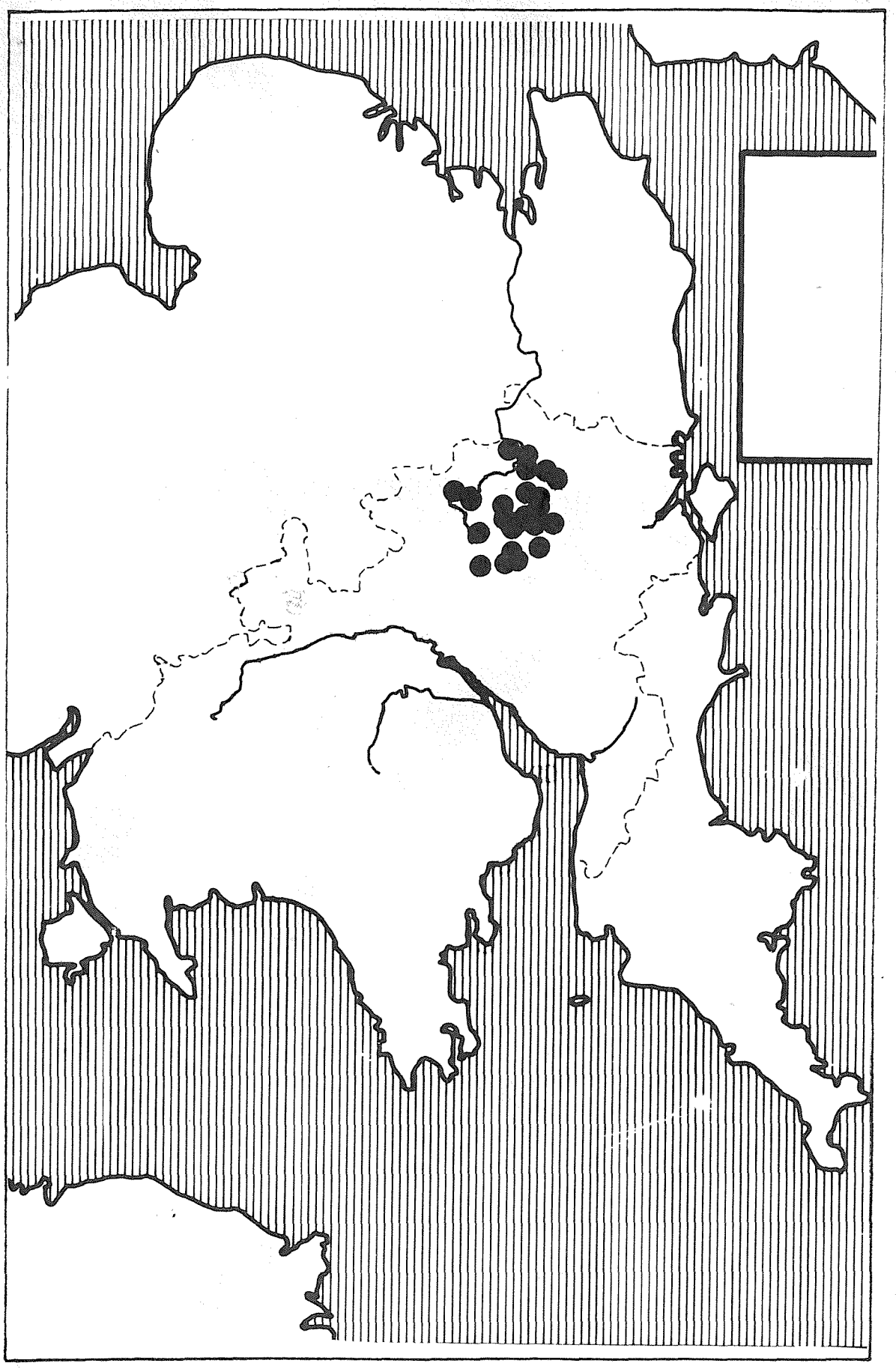
2.111 Newbury Group C forms



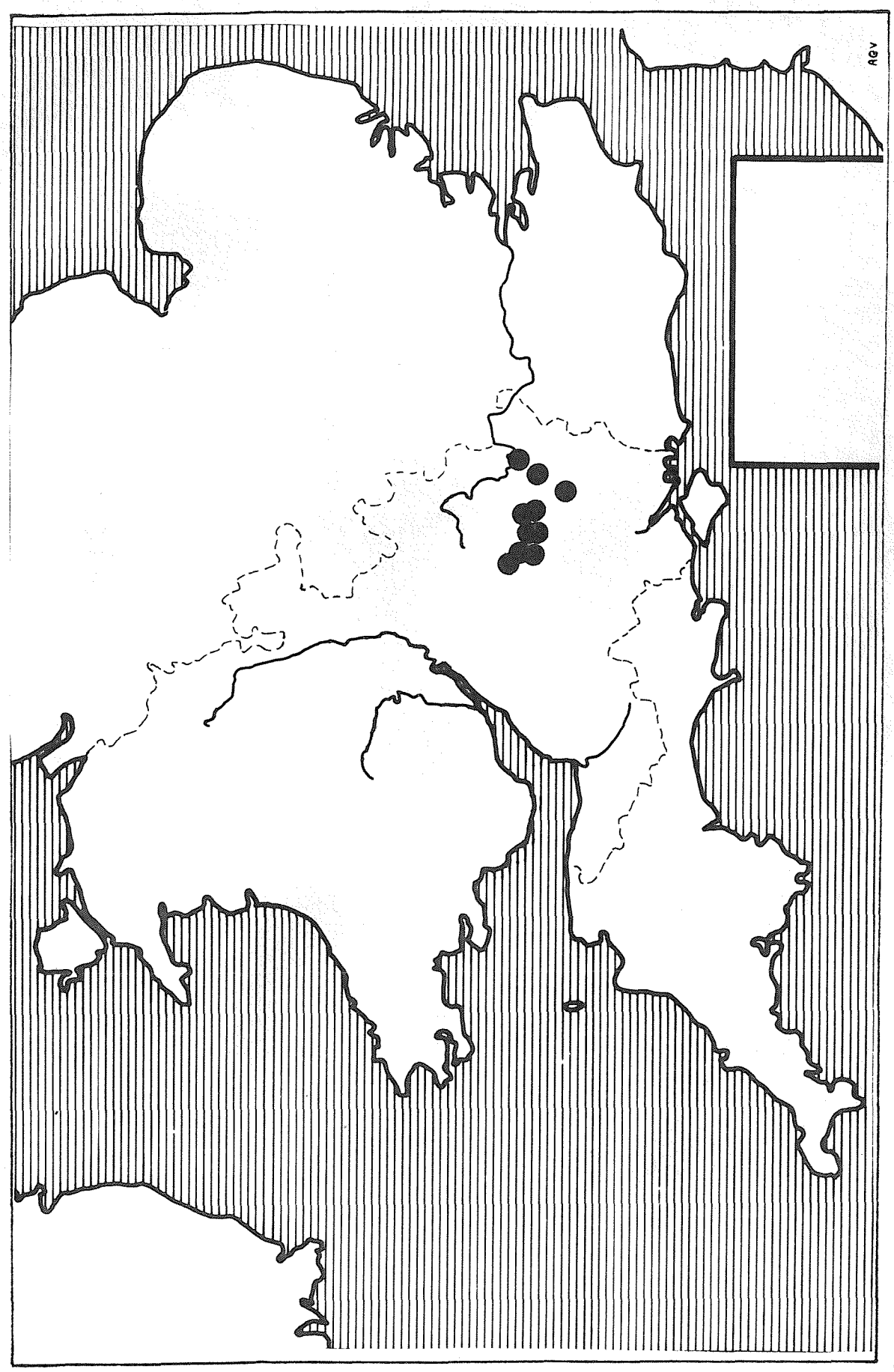
2.112 Distribution of Newbury Group C cooking pots, 11th to 14th century



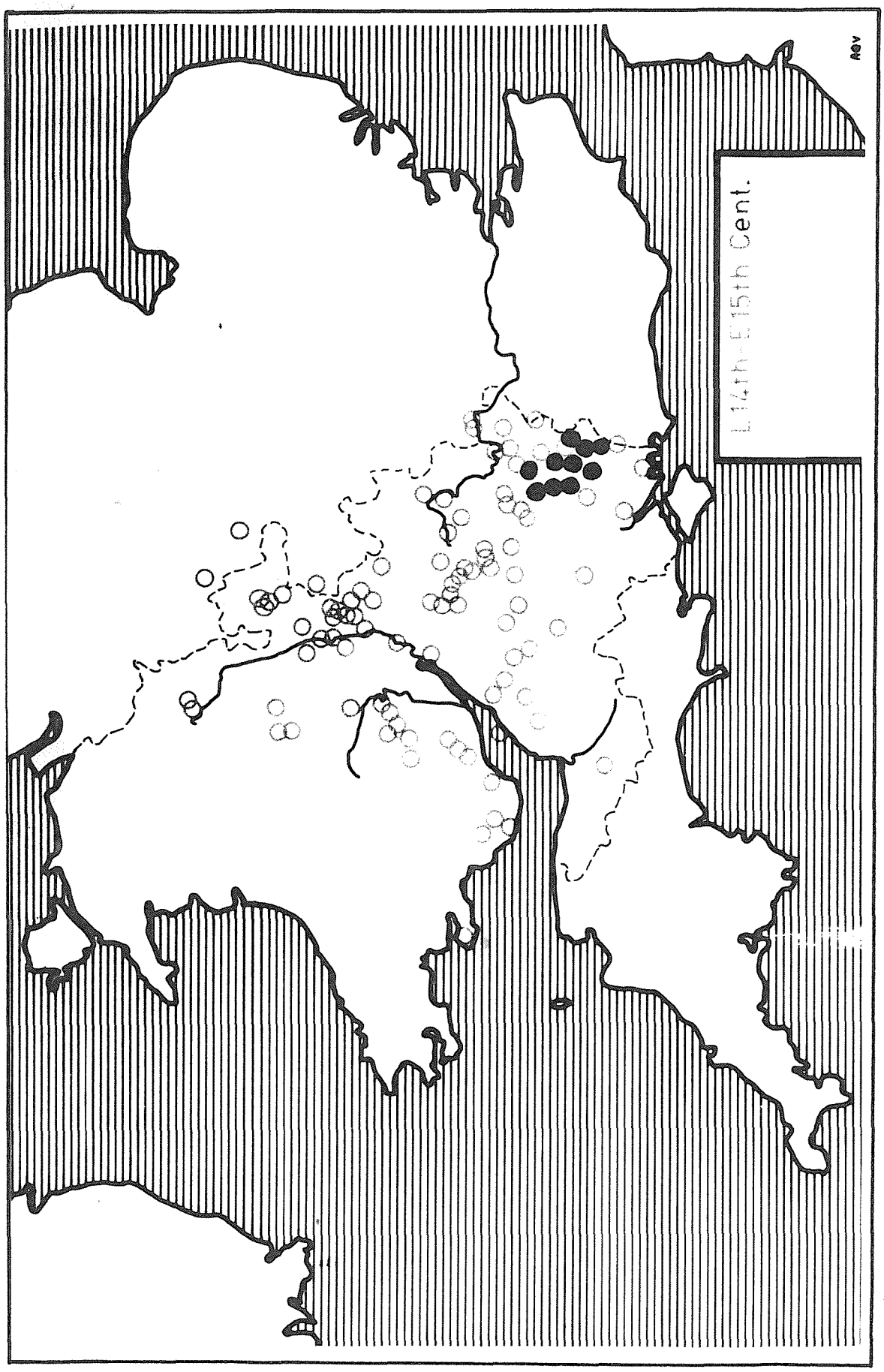
2.113 Distribution of Newbury Group C tripod pitchers, late 12th to early 13th century



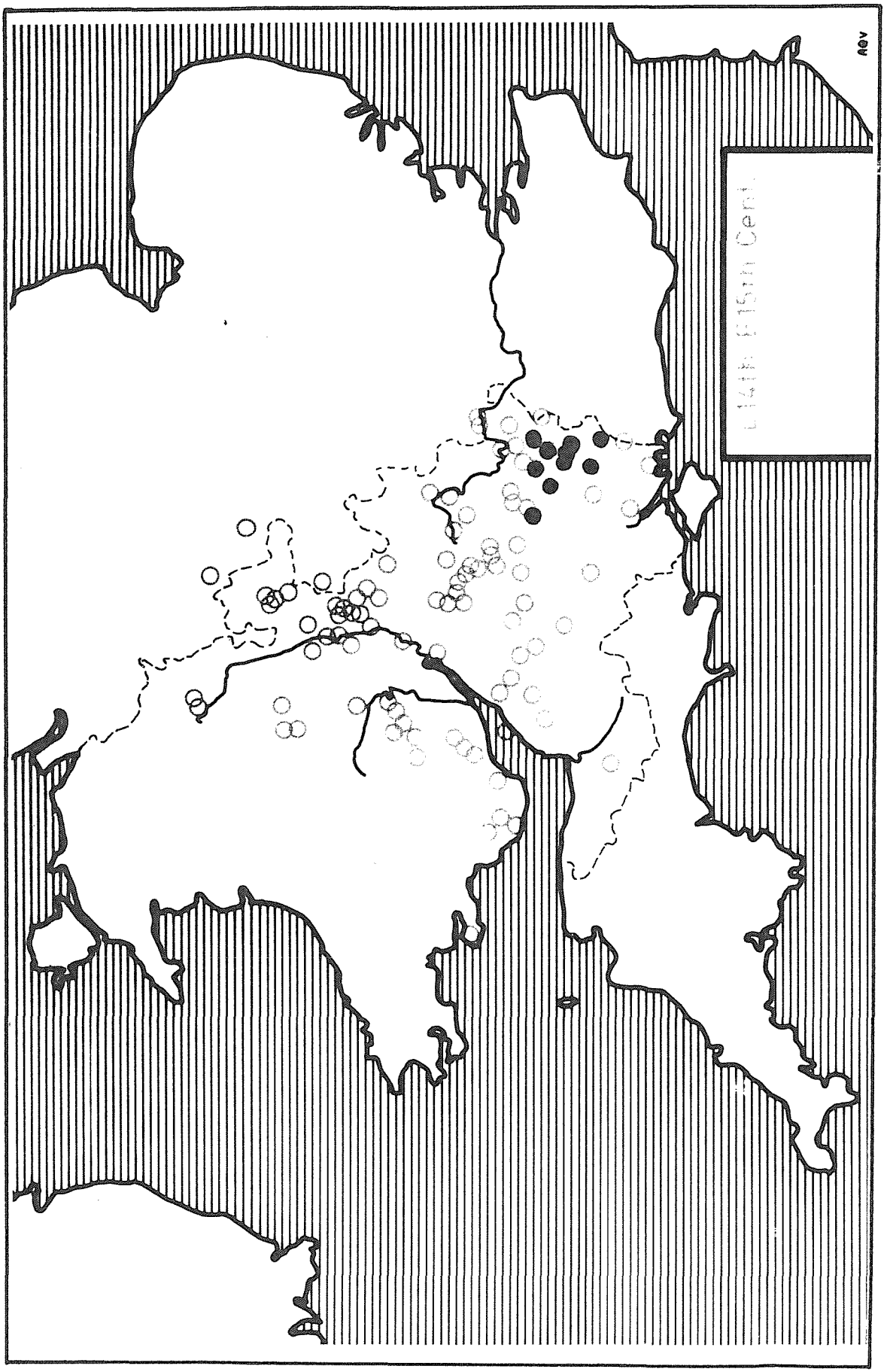
2.114 Distribution of Newbury Group C slip-decorated jugs, early to mid-13th century



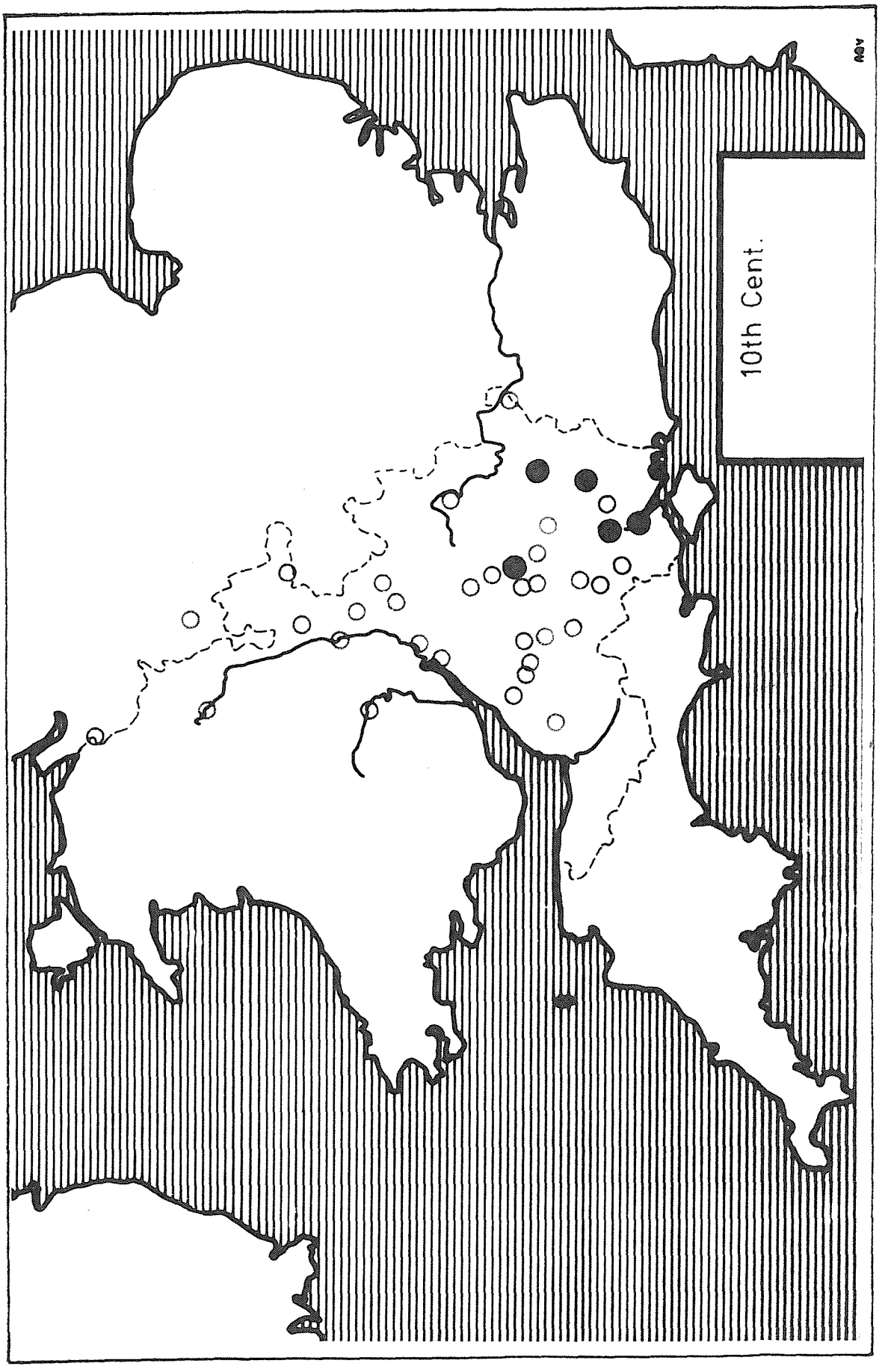
2.115 Distribution of Newbury Group C slipped jugs, late 13th to 14th century



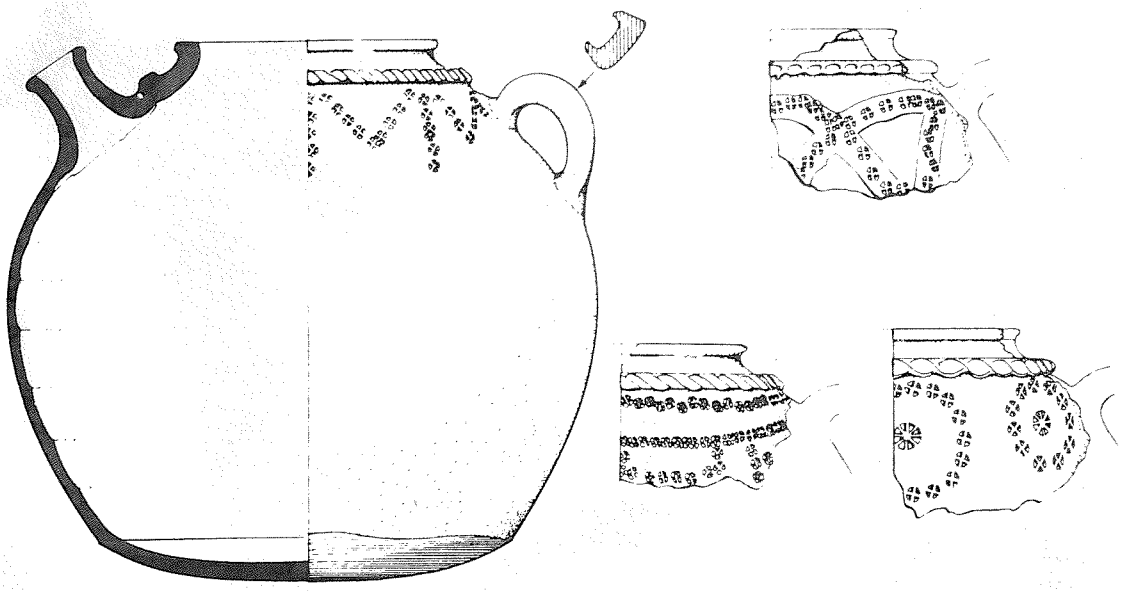
2.116 Distribution of East Hampshire Micaceous ware cooking pots



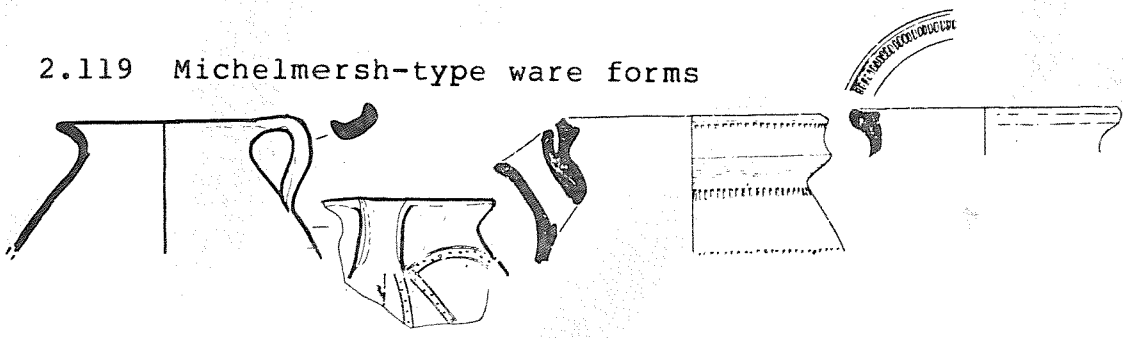
2.117 Distribution of East Hampshire Micaceous ware jugs



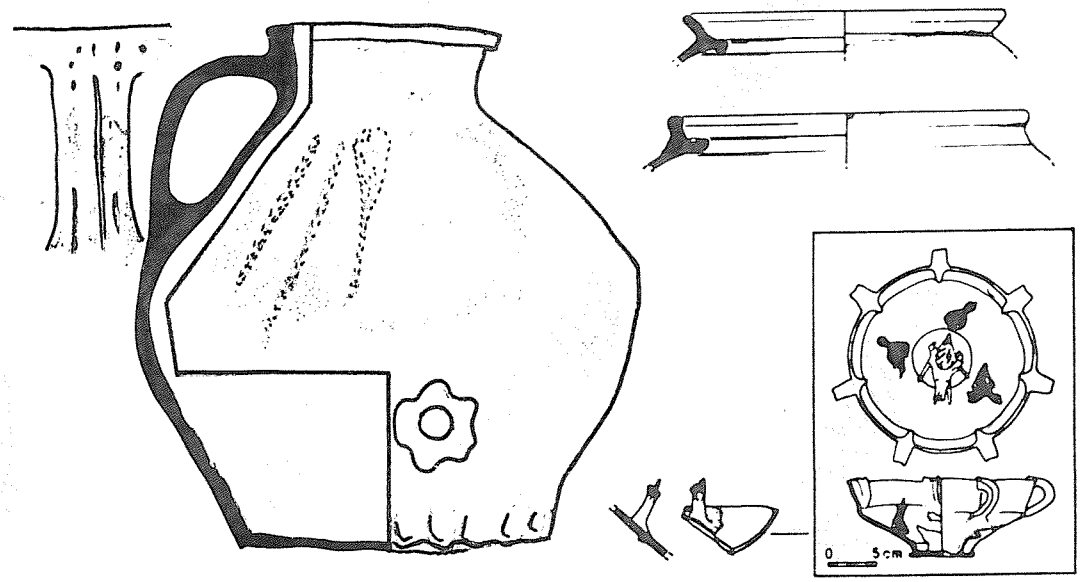
2.118 Distribution of Hampshire Saxon chalky ware cooking pots



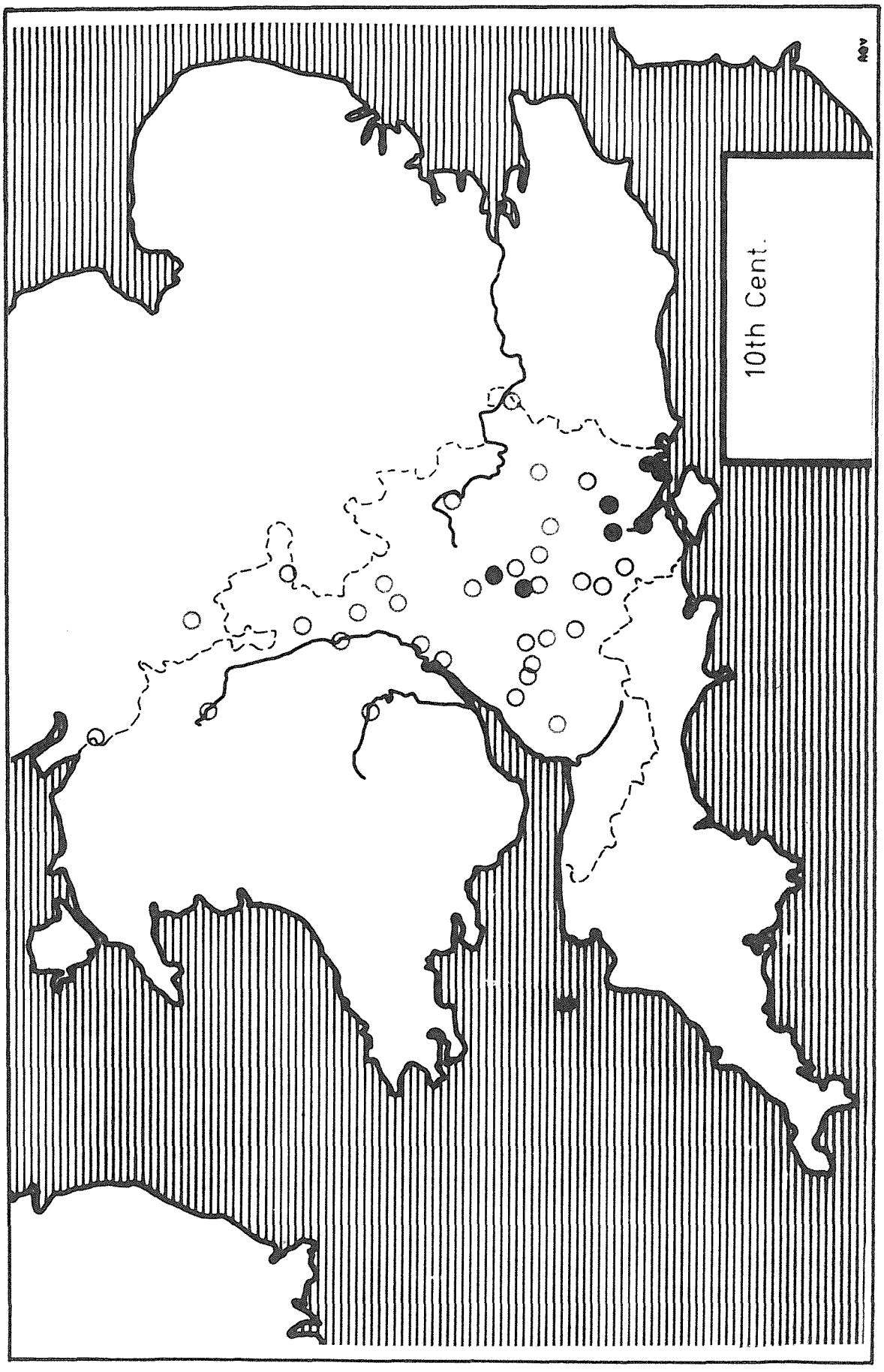
2.119 Michelmersh-type ware forms



2.124 Winchester-type ware forms



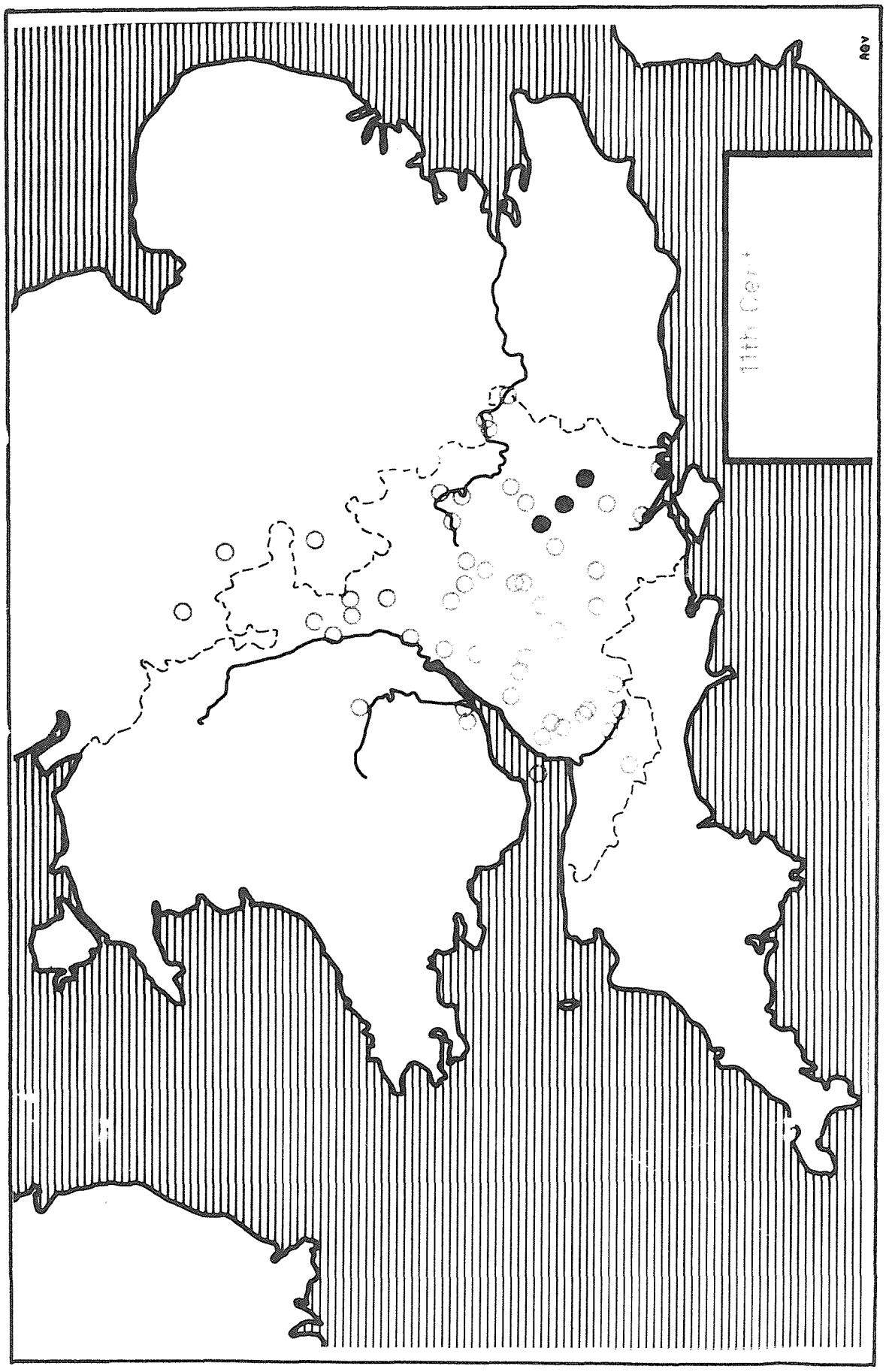
2.126 Coarse Border ware forms



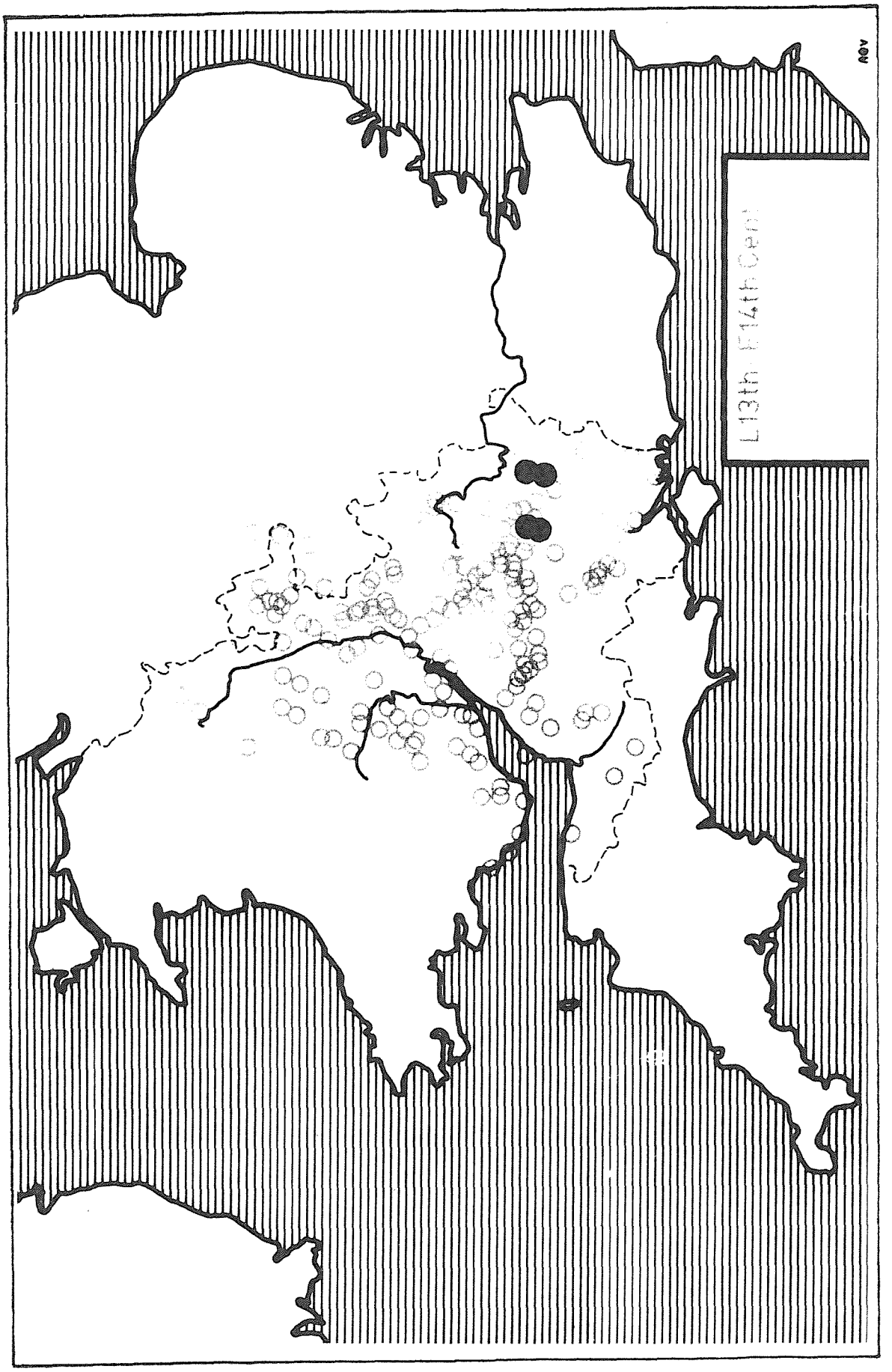
2.120 Distribution of Michelmersh-type ware, late 10th to 11th century



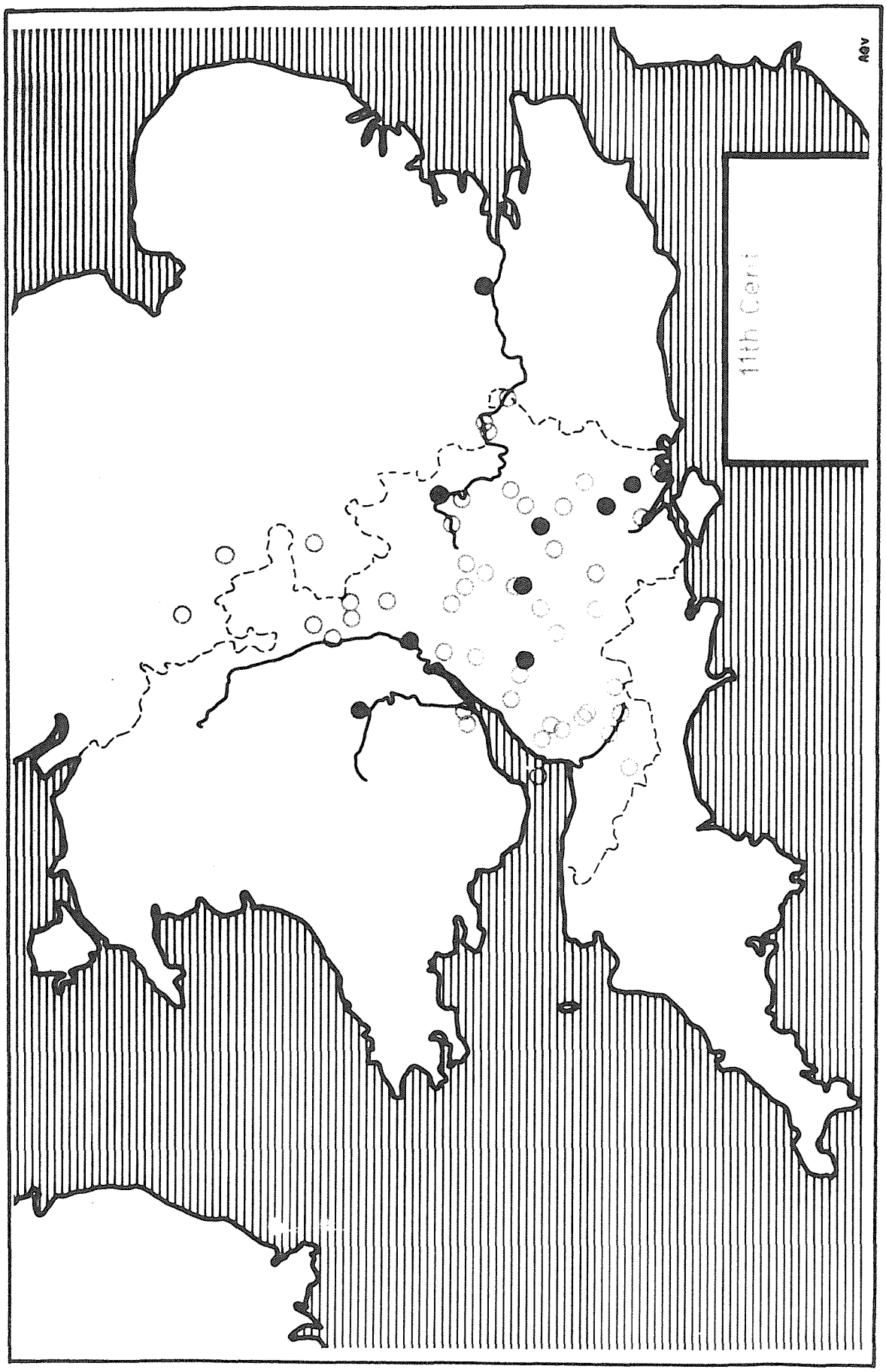
2.121 Distribution of North Hampshire chalky ware



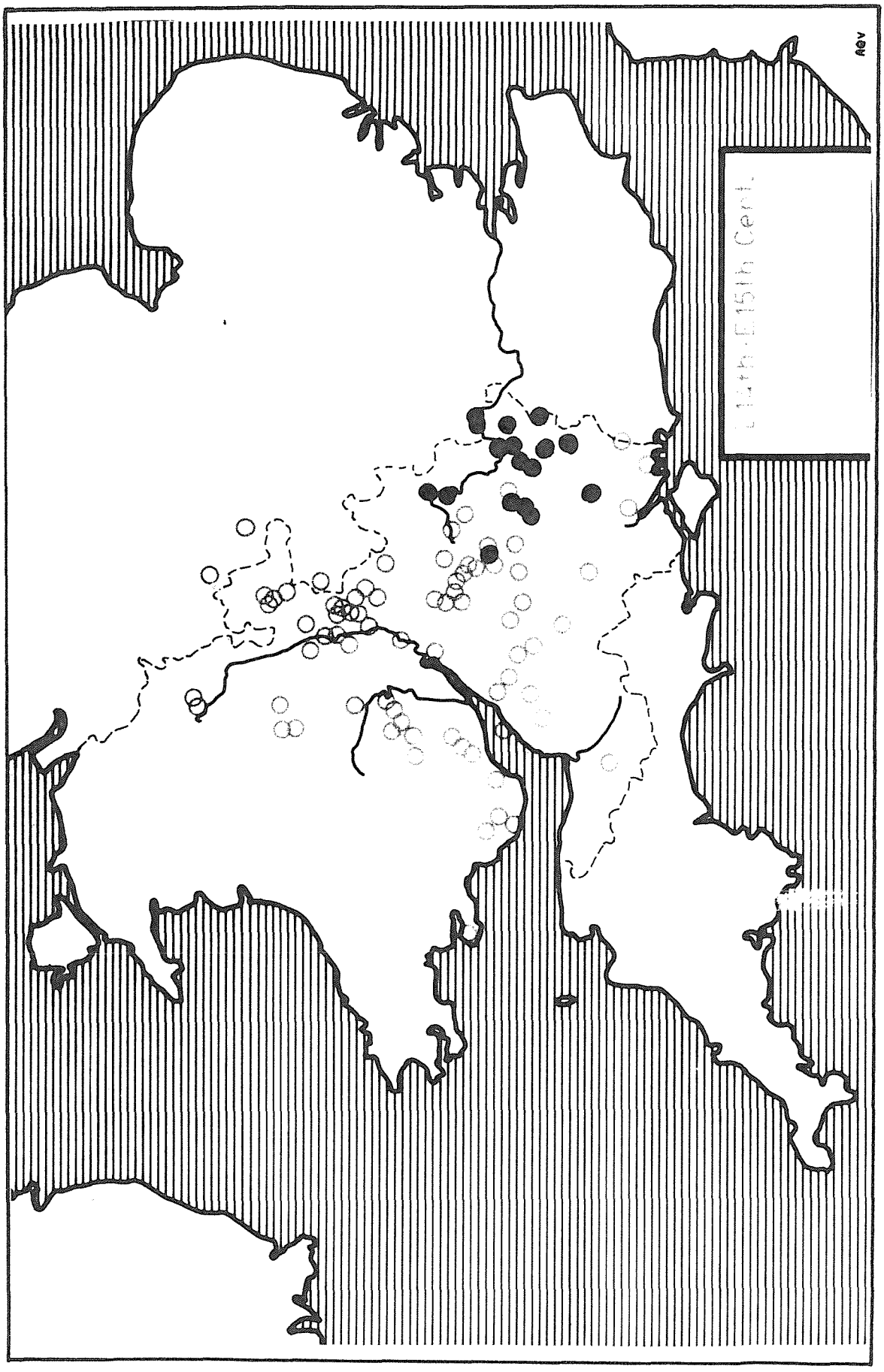
2.122 Distribution of North Hampshire Flinty ware



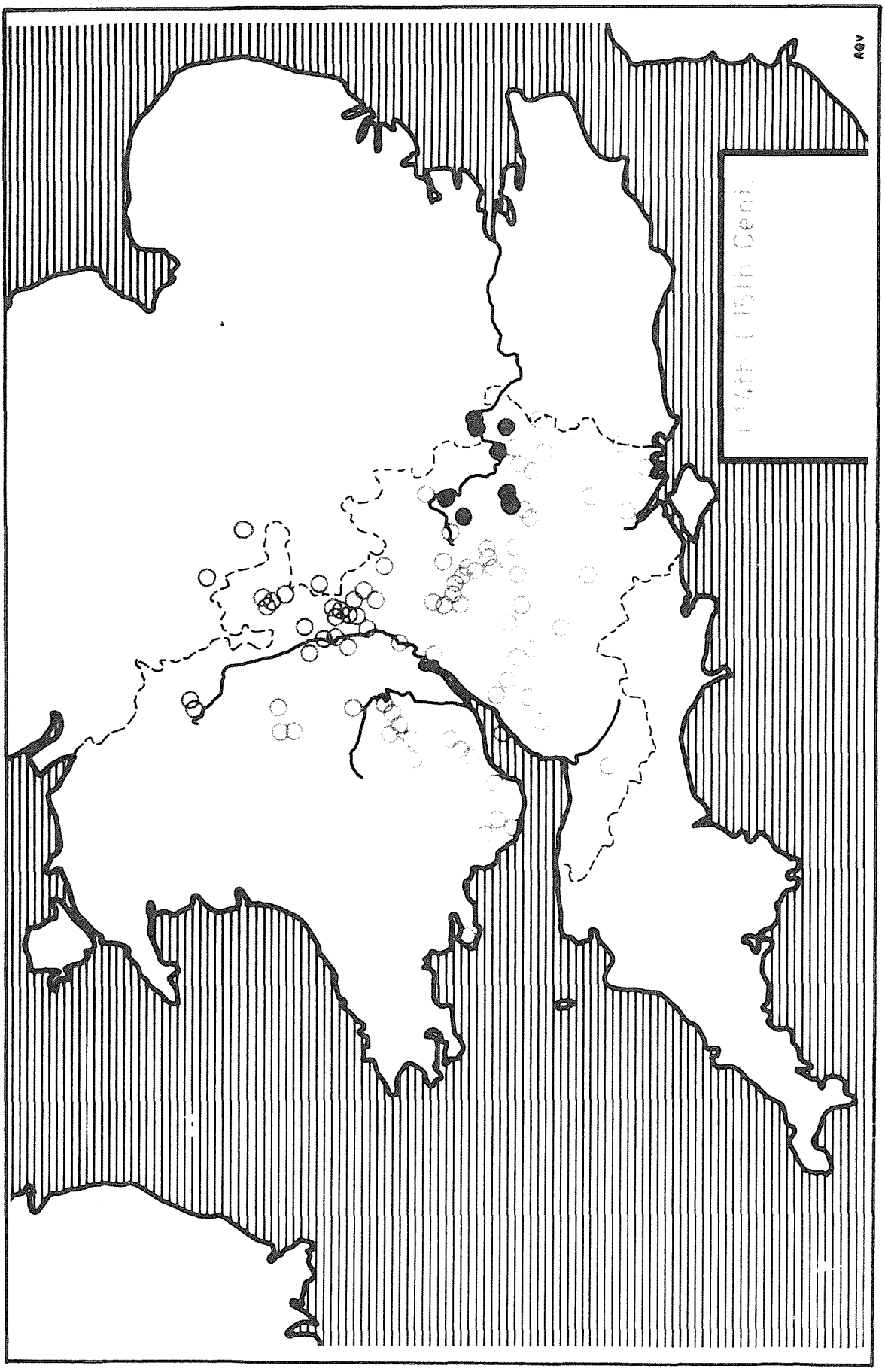
2.123 Distribution of Silchester Pink ware



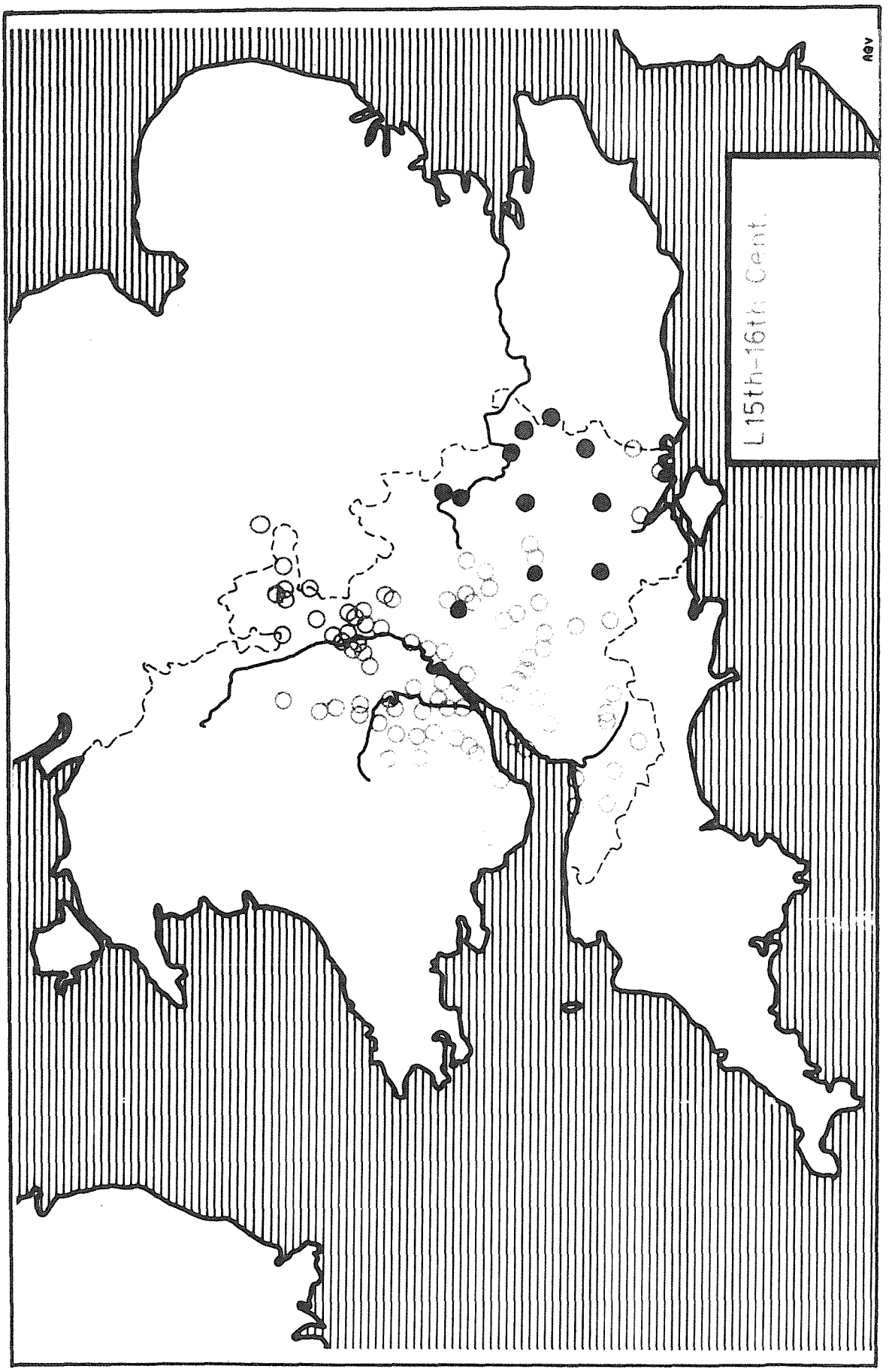
2.125 Distribution of Winchester-type ware



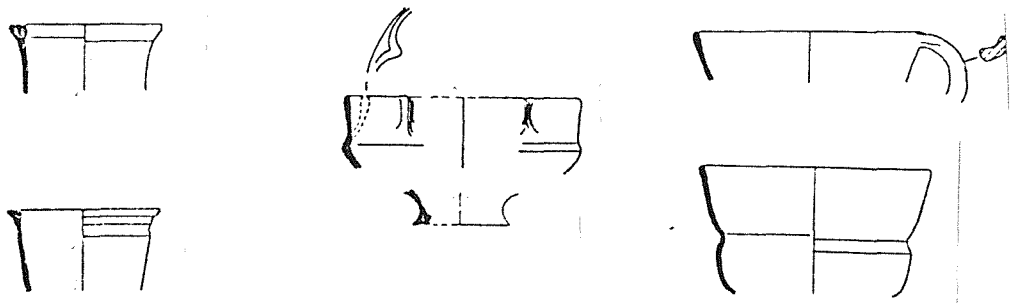
2.127 Distribution of Coarse Border ware cooking pots, late 14th to 15th century



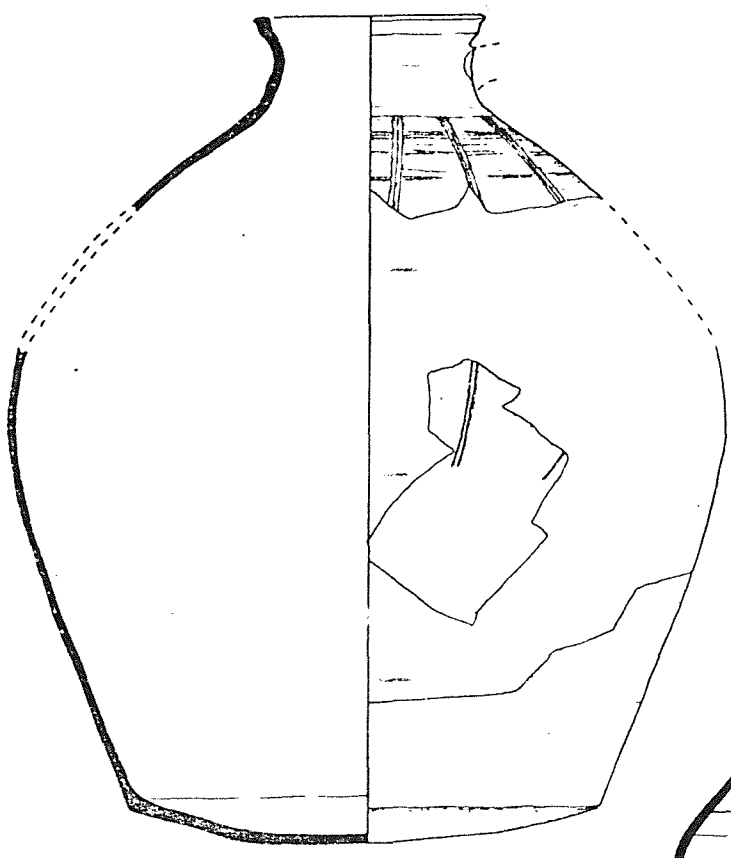
2.128 Distribution of Coarse Border ware jugs, late 14th to 15th century



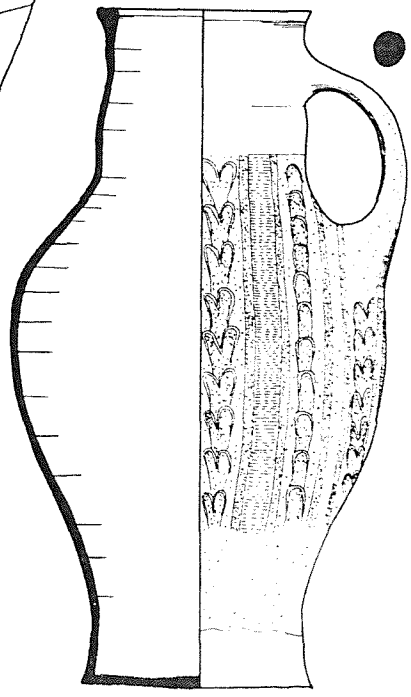
2.129 Distribution of Coarse Border ware, late 15th to 16th century



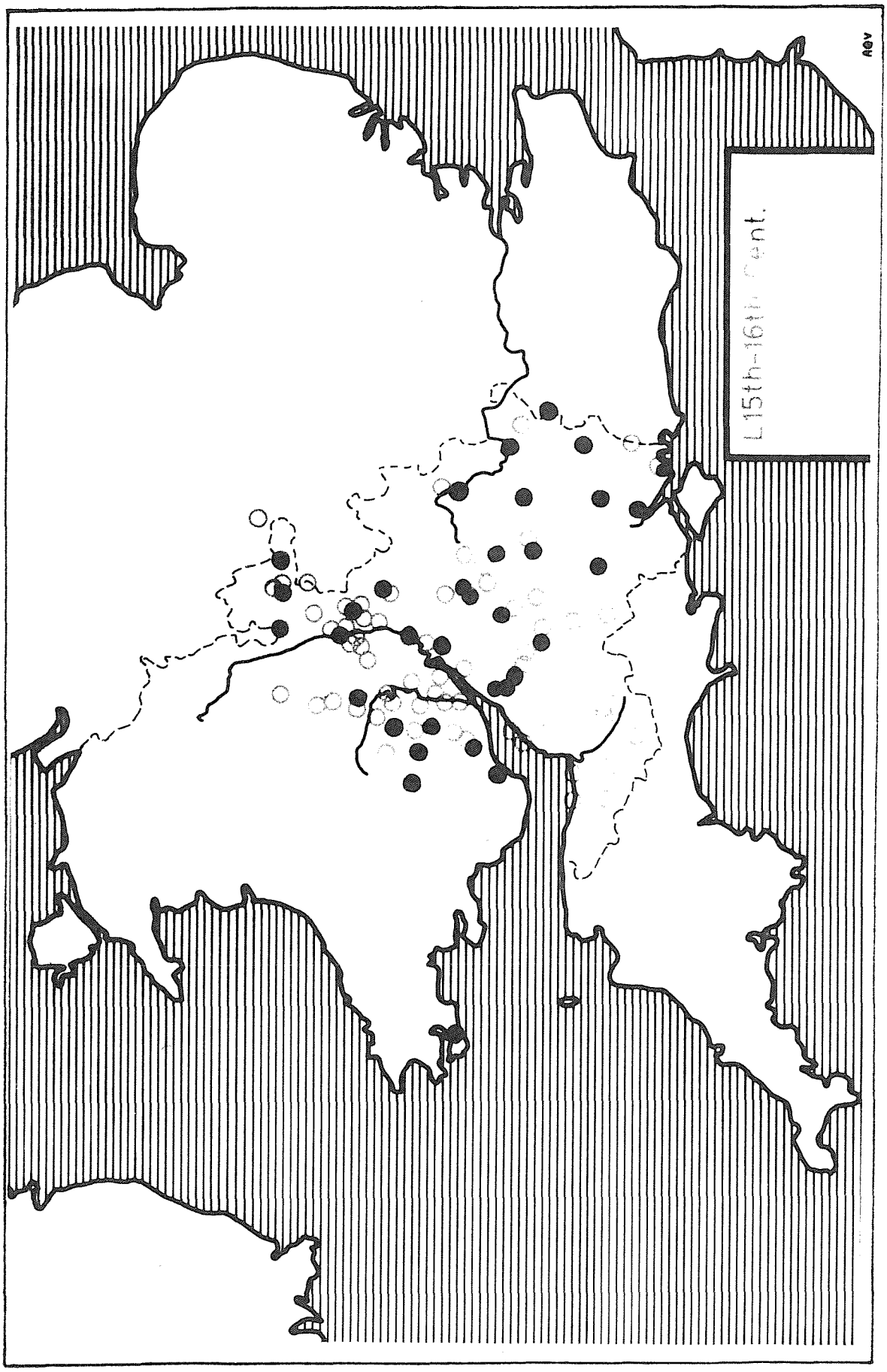
2.130 Tudor Green ware forms



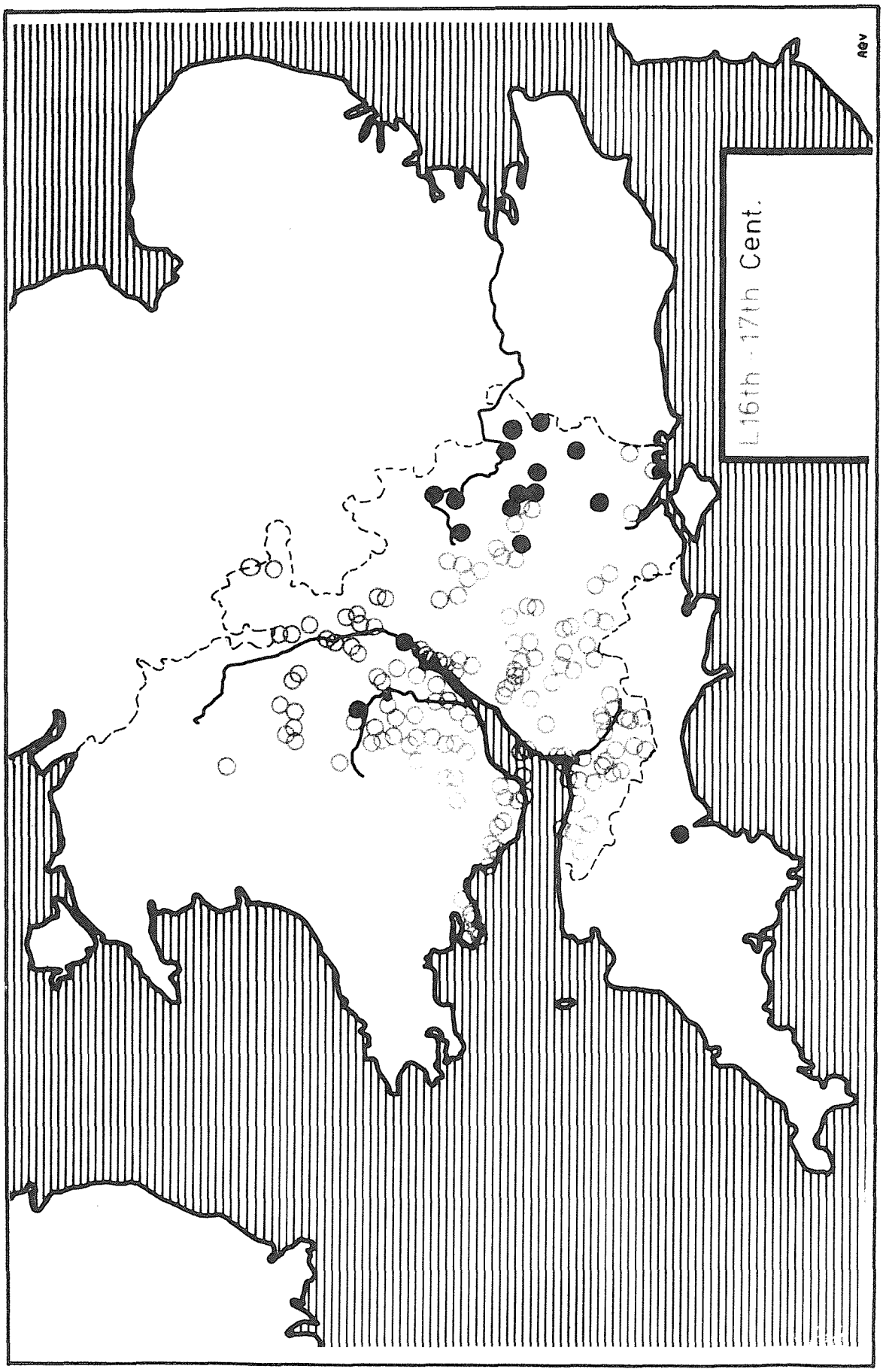
2.133 Deritend Greyware form



2.135 Deritend Slipware form



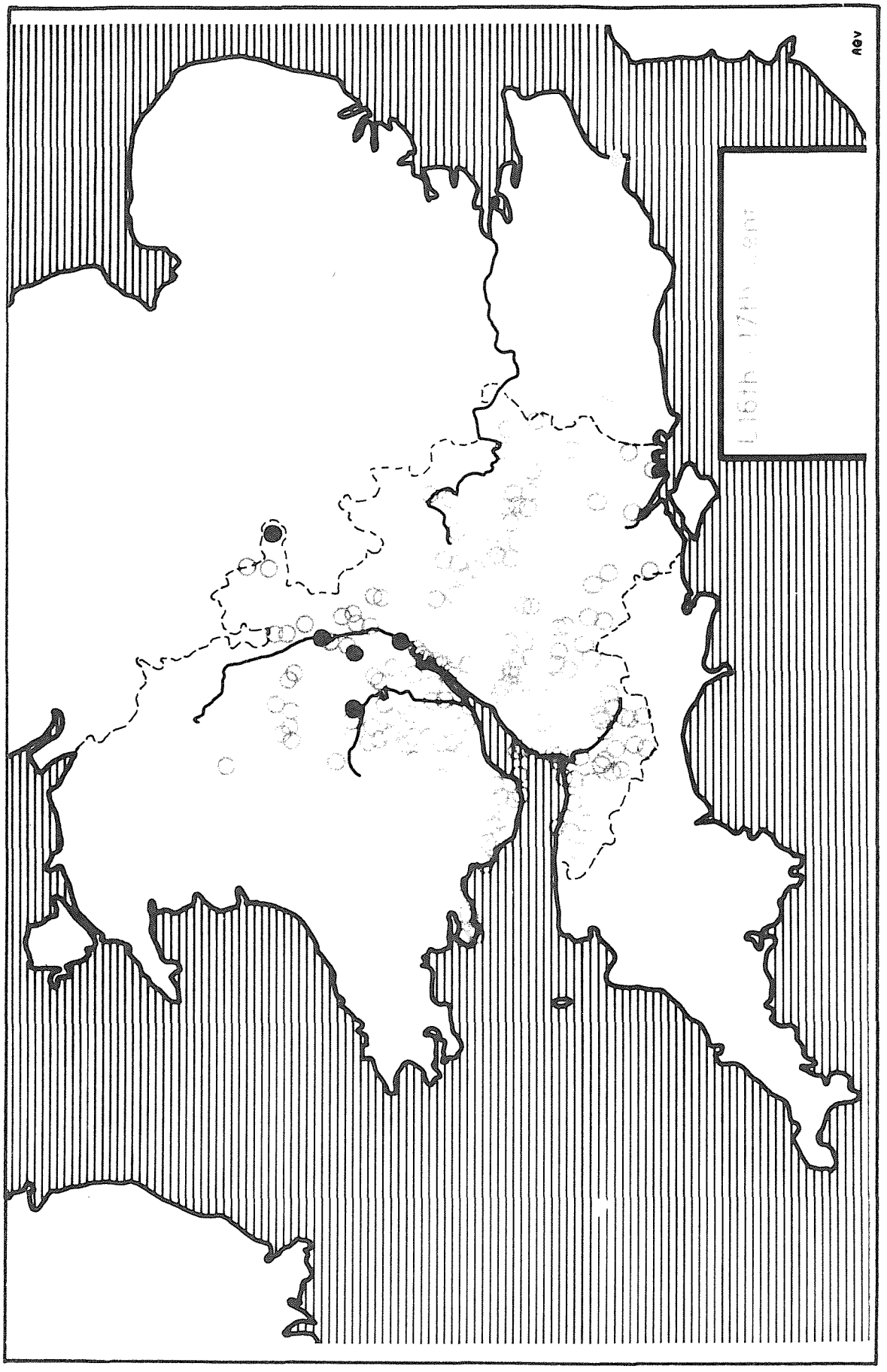
2.131 Distribution of Tudor Green ware



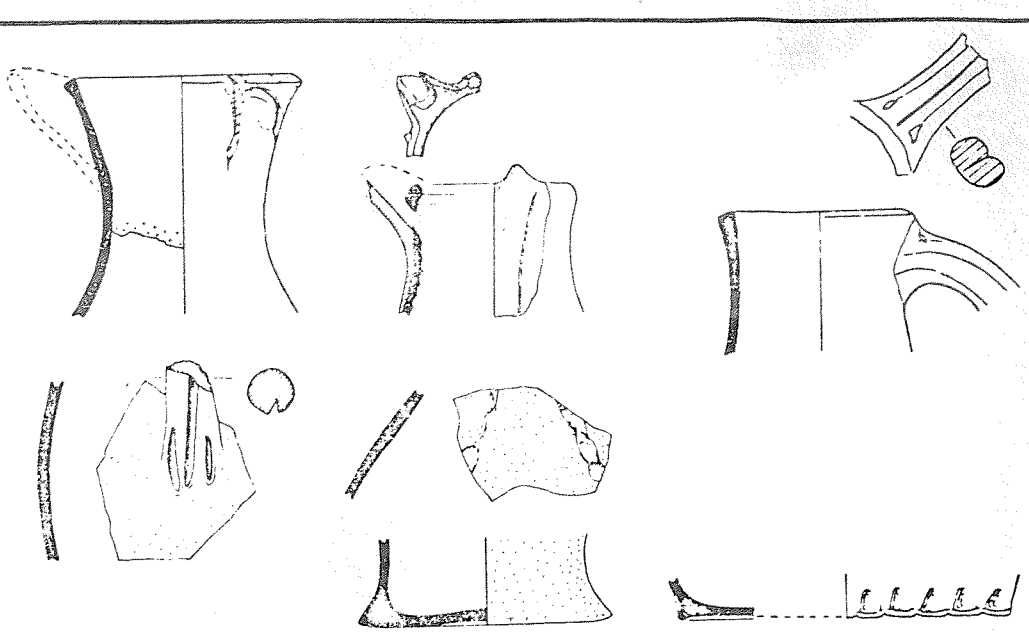
2.132 Distribution of Border ware



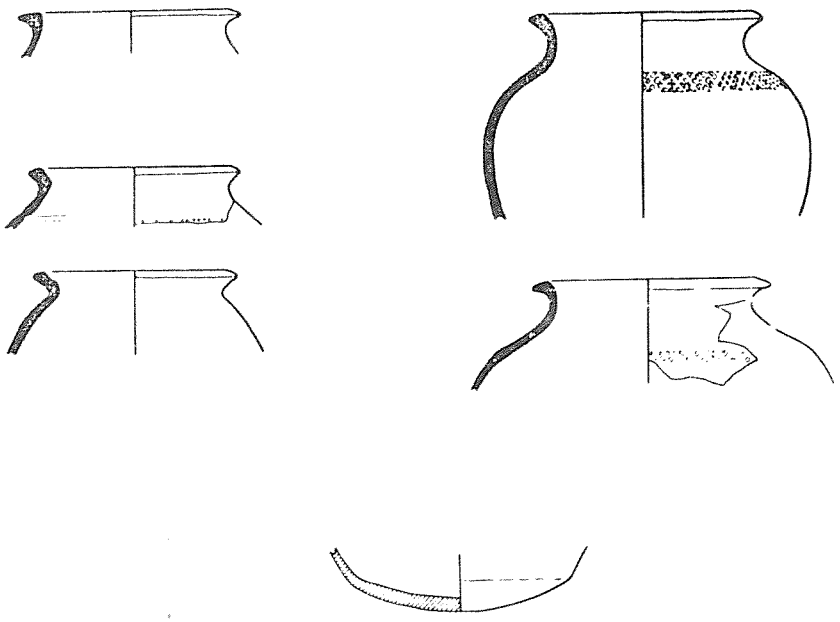
2.134 Distribution of Deritend Greyware and Slipware



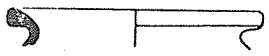
2.136 Distribution of Midlands Yellow ware



2.137 Nuneaton ware forms



2.141 Stafford (Chester-type) ware forms



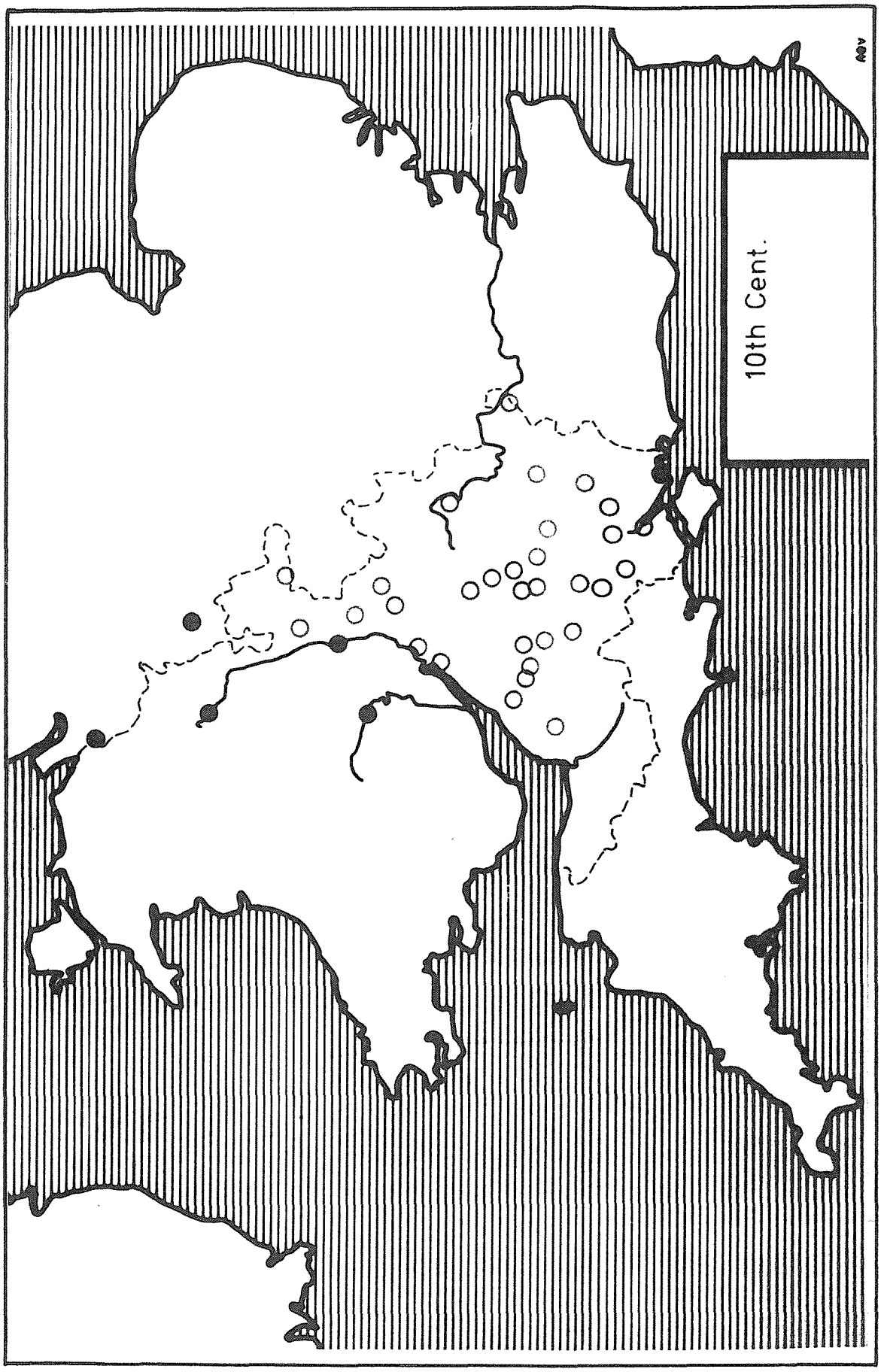
2.145 St. Neots-type ware form.



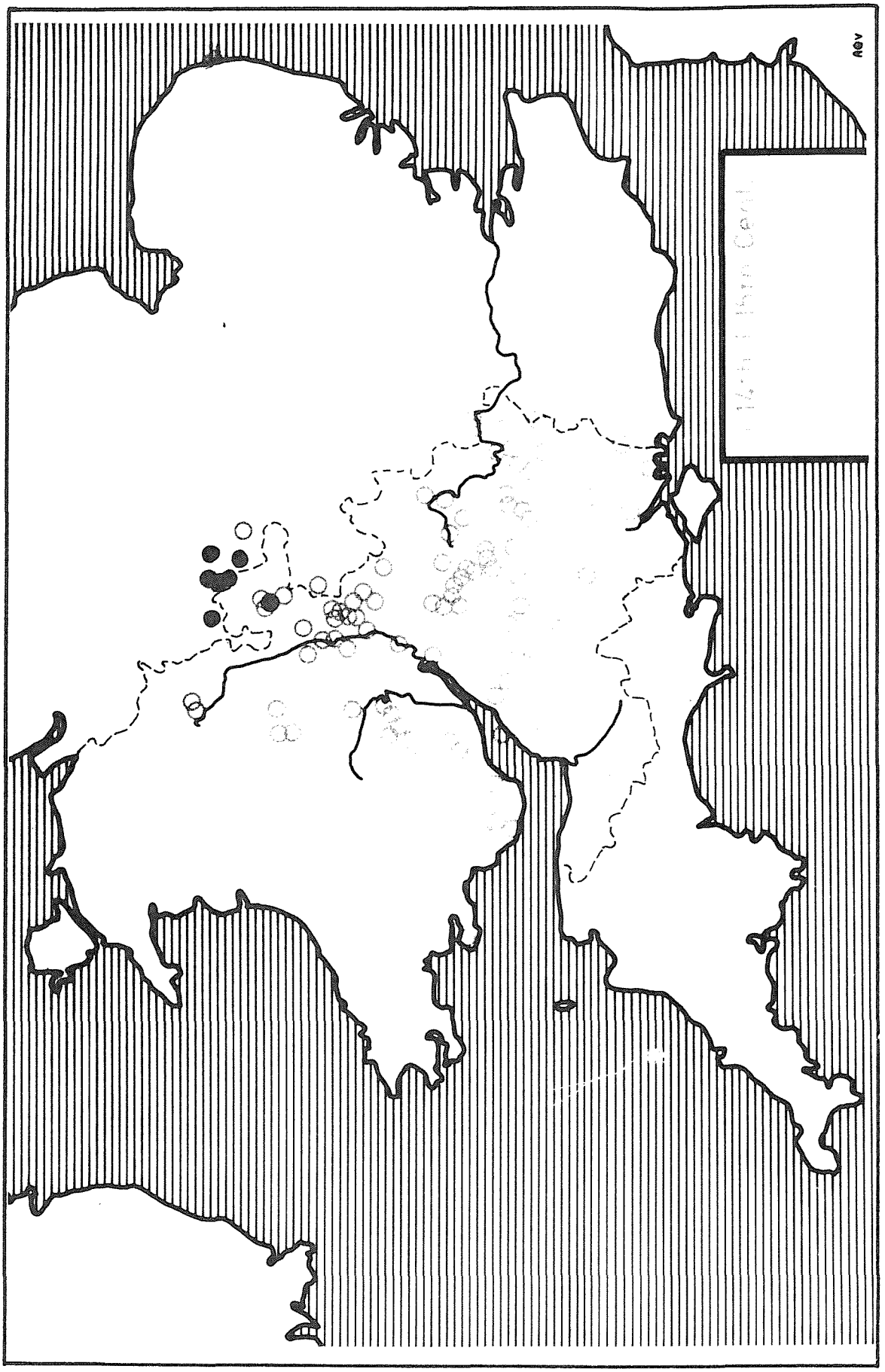
2.138 Distribution of Nuneaton ware



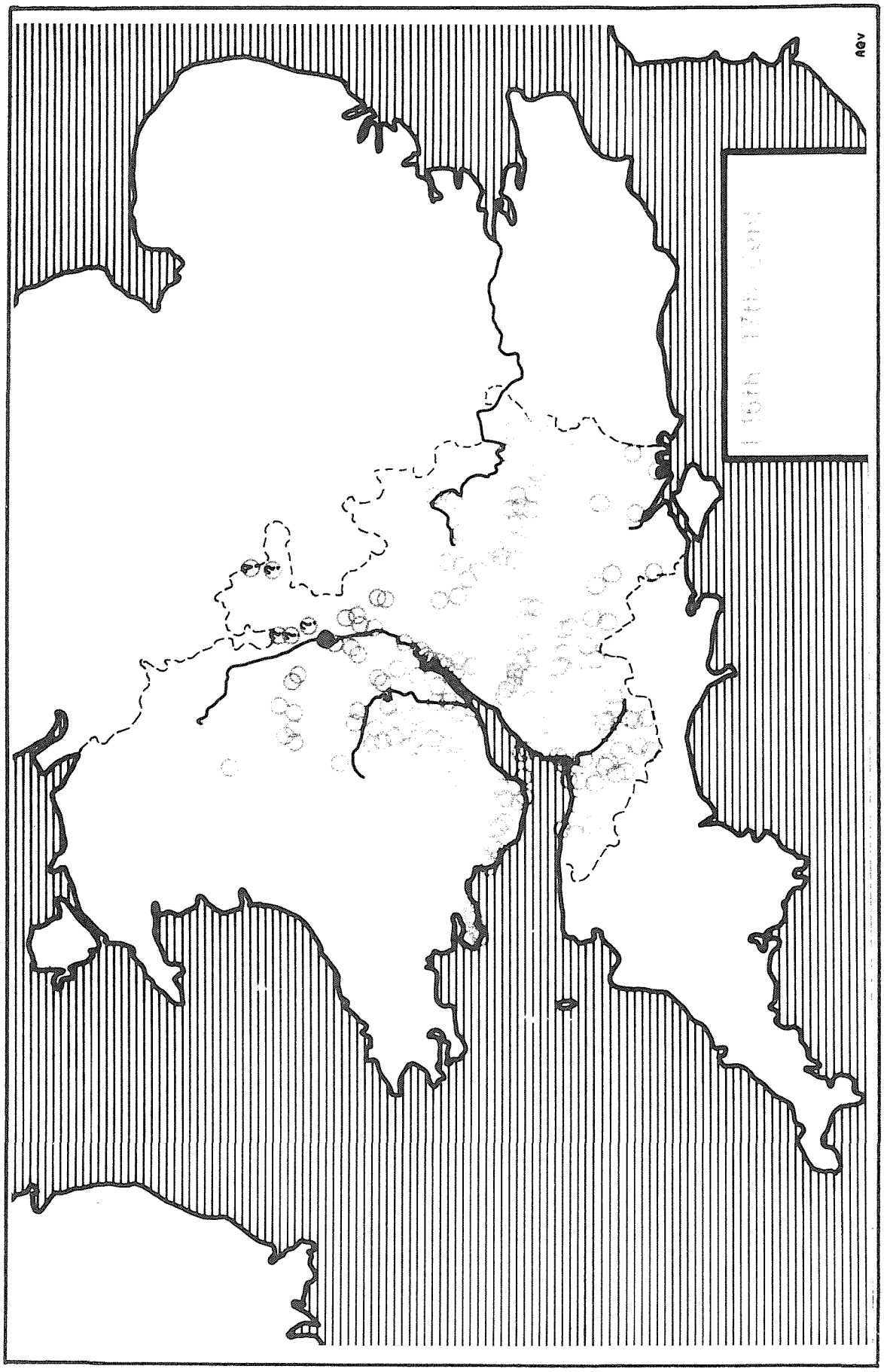
2.140 Distribution of Shrewsbury-type ware



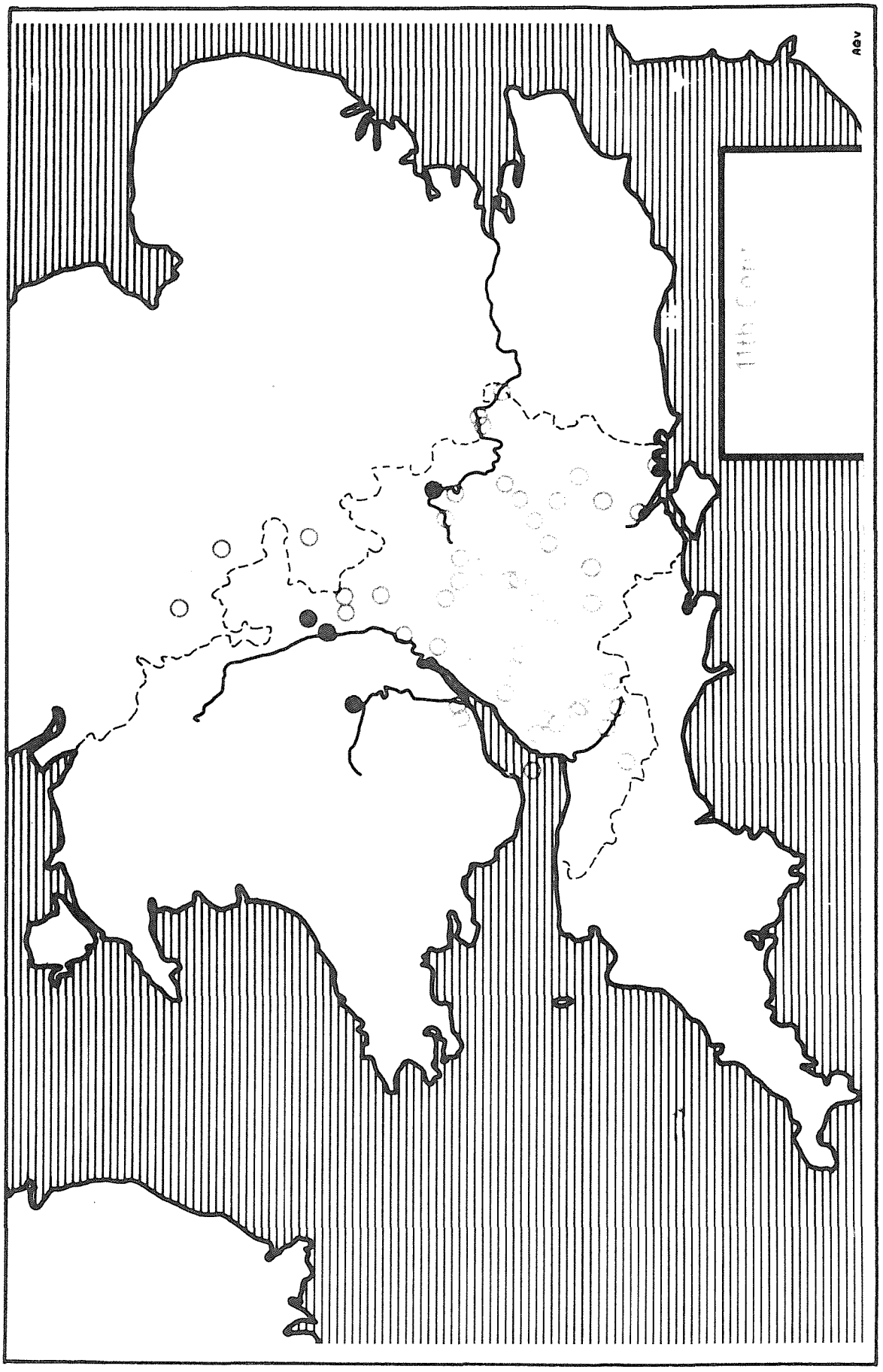
2.142 Distribution of Stafford (Chester-type) ware



2.143 Distribution of Staffordshire white sandy ware



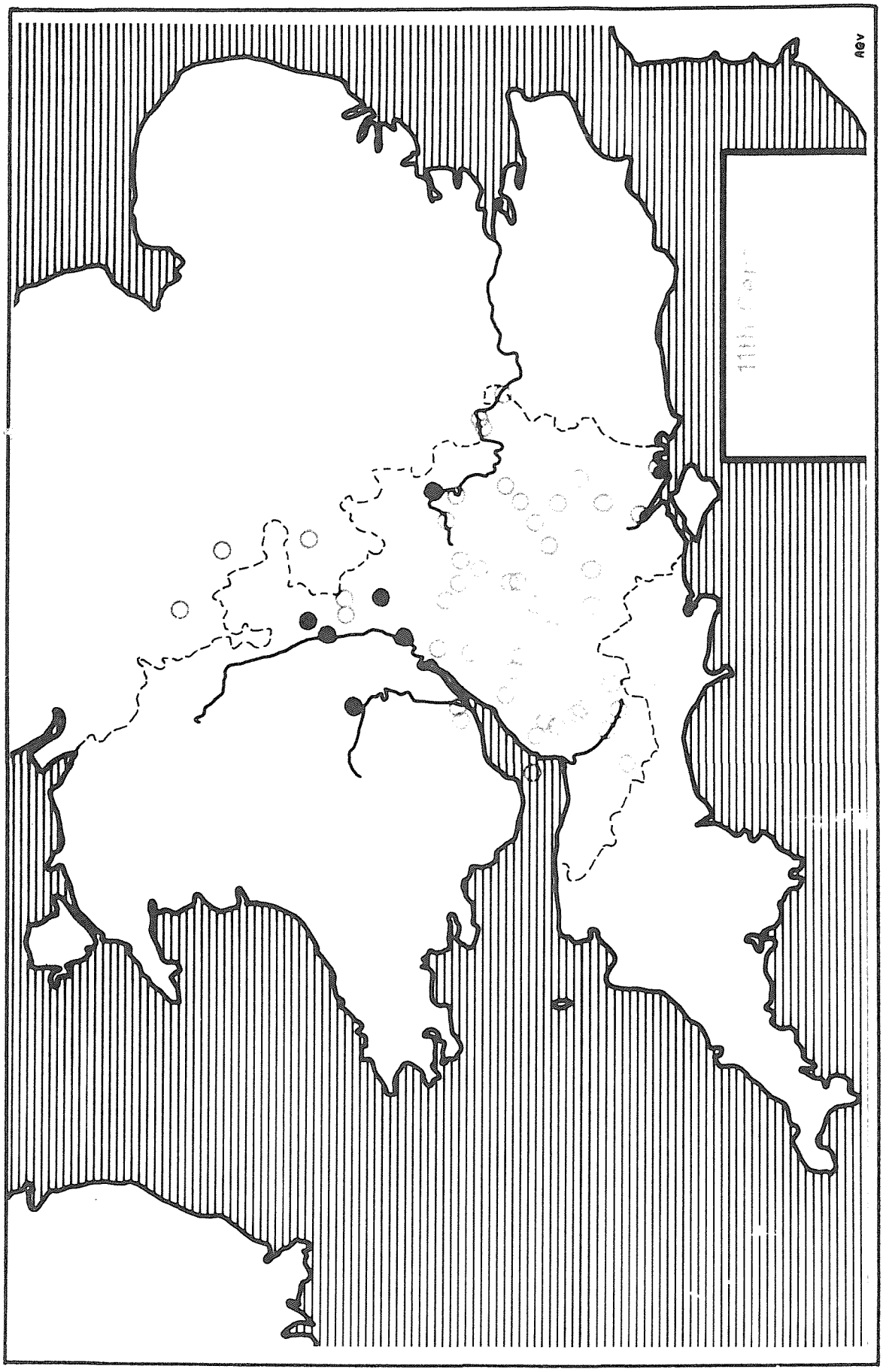
2.144 Distribution of Staffordshire coarseware



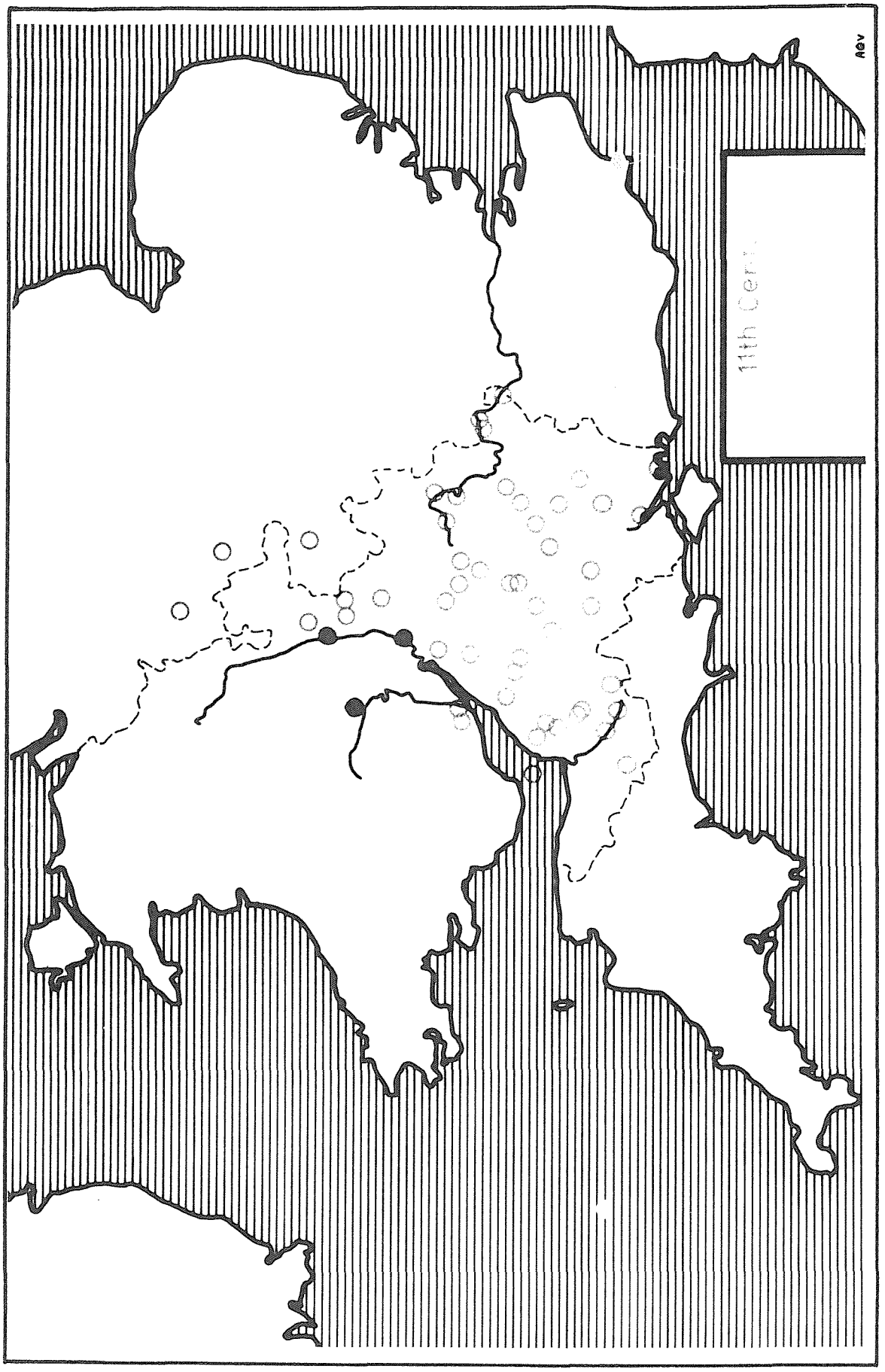
2.146 Distribution of St. Neots-type cooking pots.



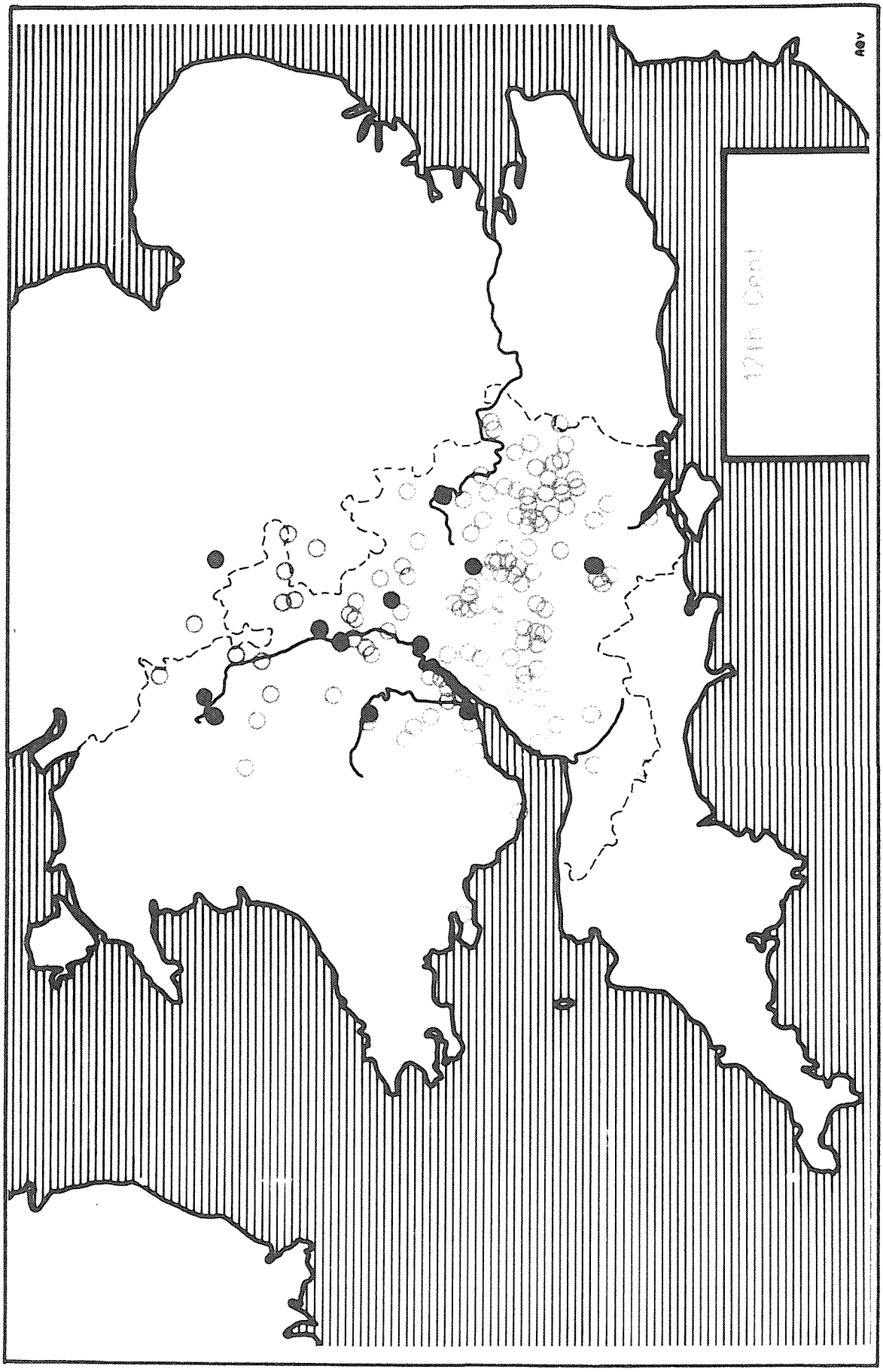
2.147 Distribution of St. Neots jugs



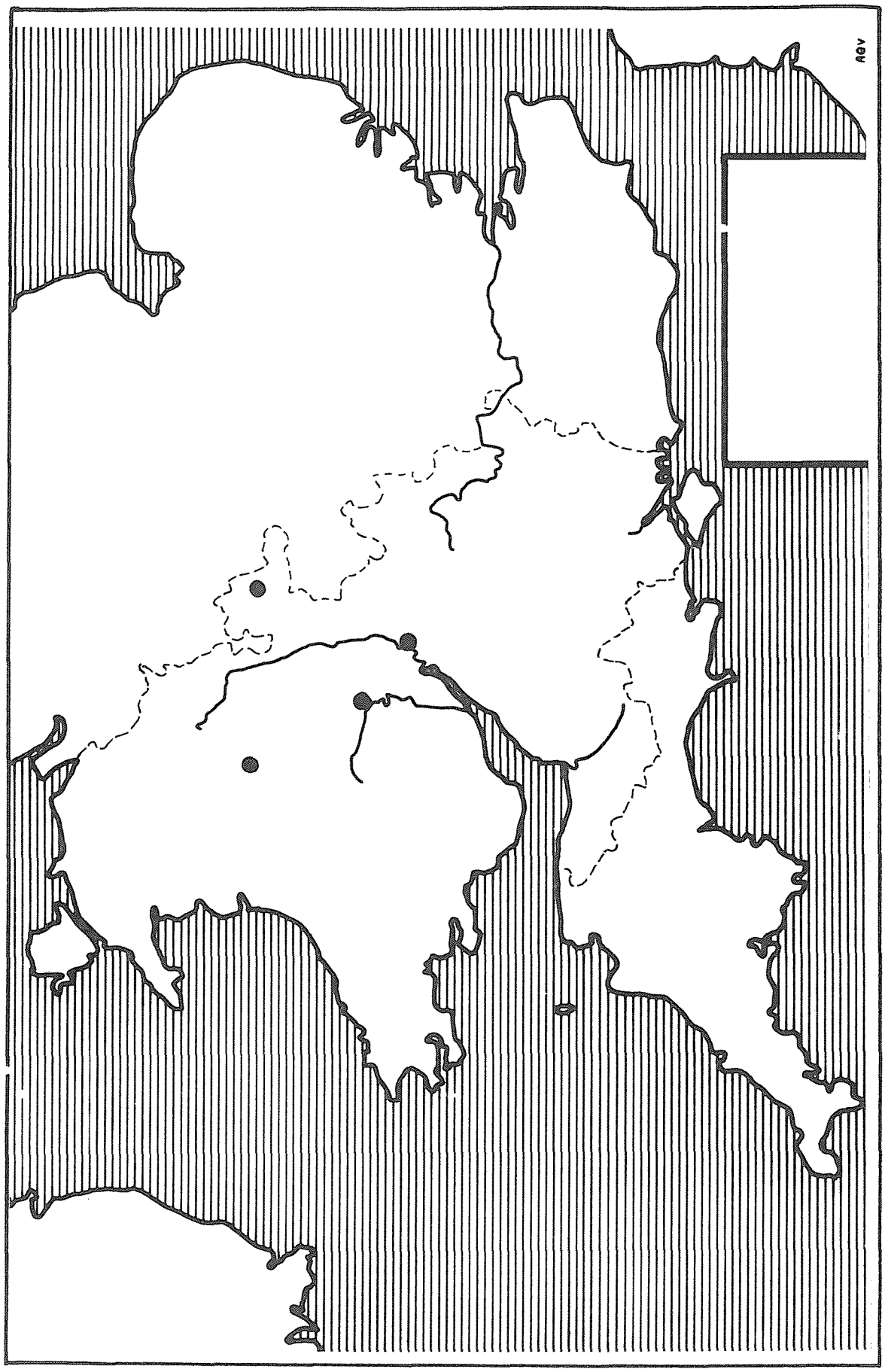
2.148 Distribution of Stamford/East Midlands cooking pots



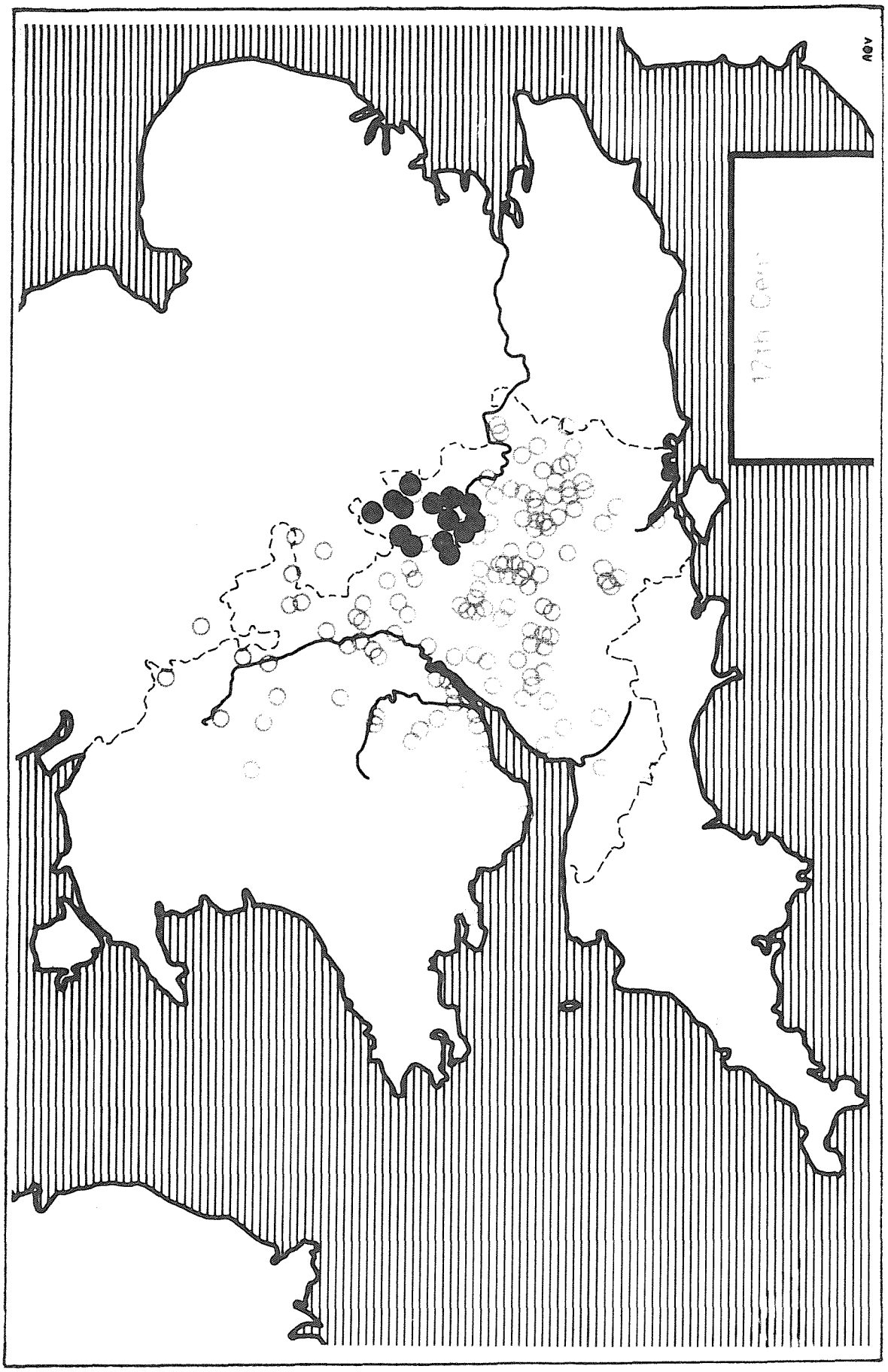
2.149 Distribution of Stamford glazed pitchers, late 10th to 11th century



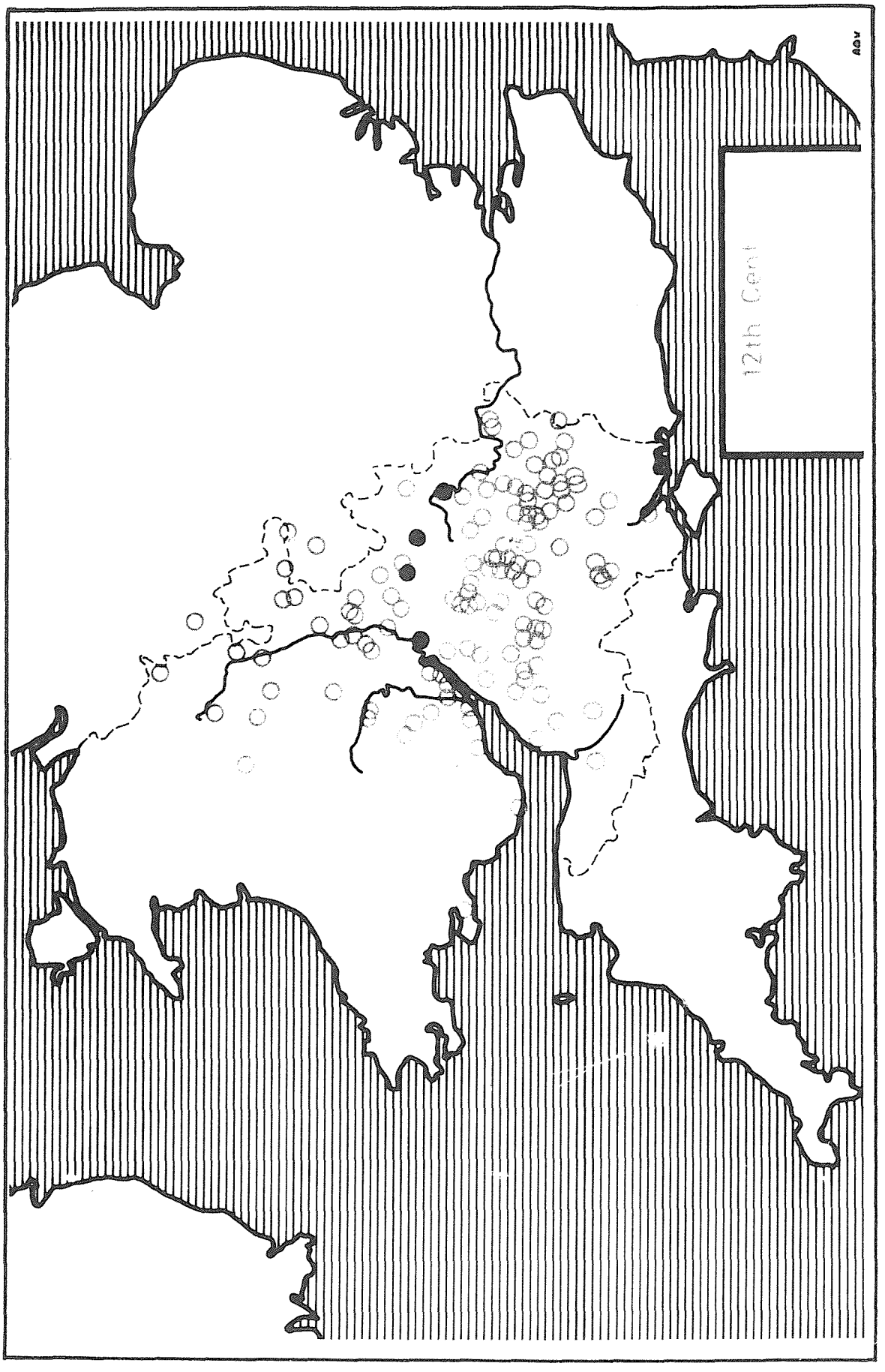
2.150 Distribution of Stamford glazed pitchers, late 11th to 12th century



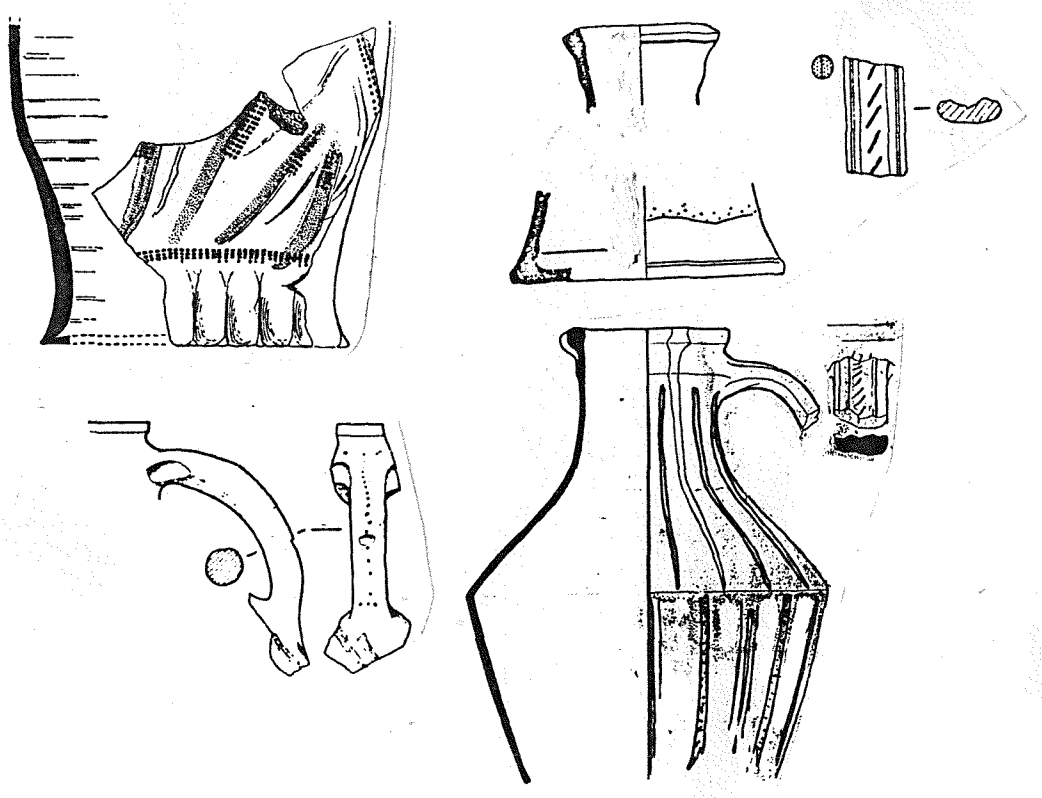
2.151 Distribution of Developed Stamford ware, late 12th to early 13th century



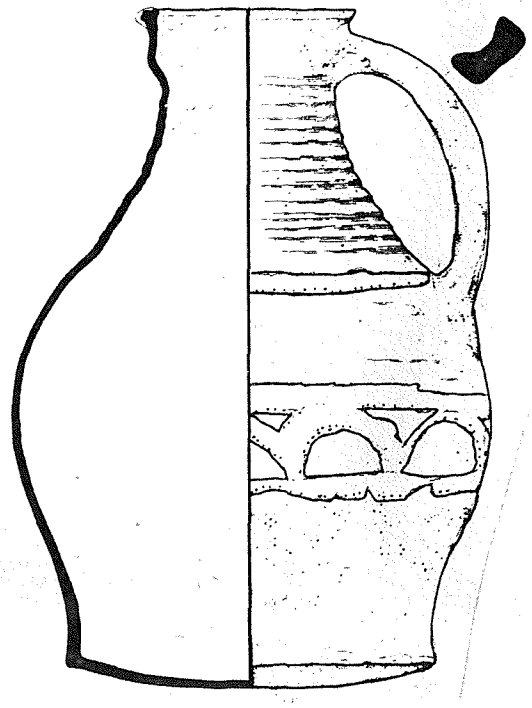
2.152 Distribution of Oxford Fabric AC cooking pots, late 11th to 12th C. (after Mellor, 1980)



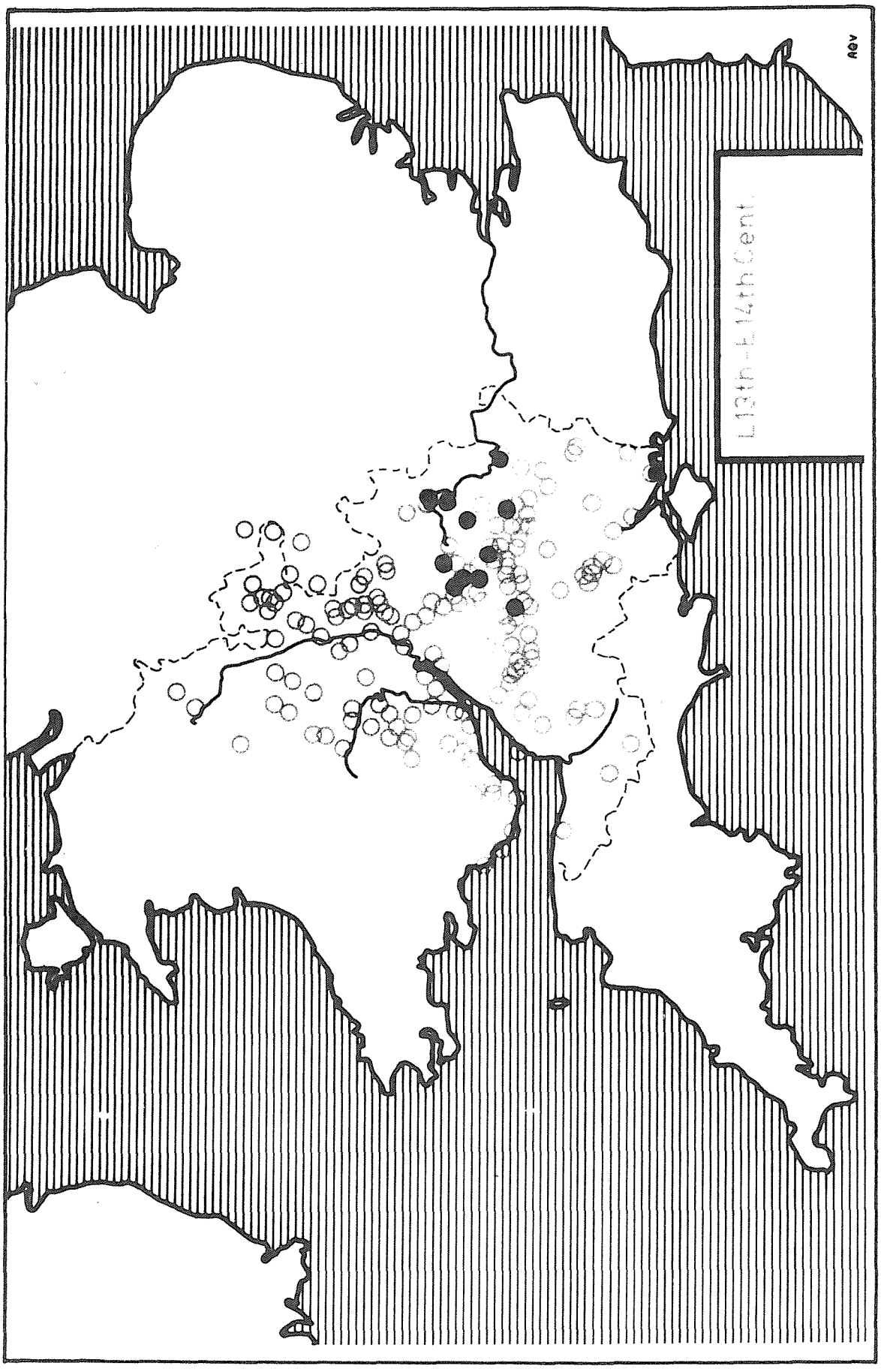
2.153 Distribution of Oxford Fabric Y cooking pots and tripod pitchers, 12th century



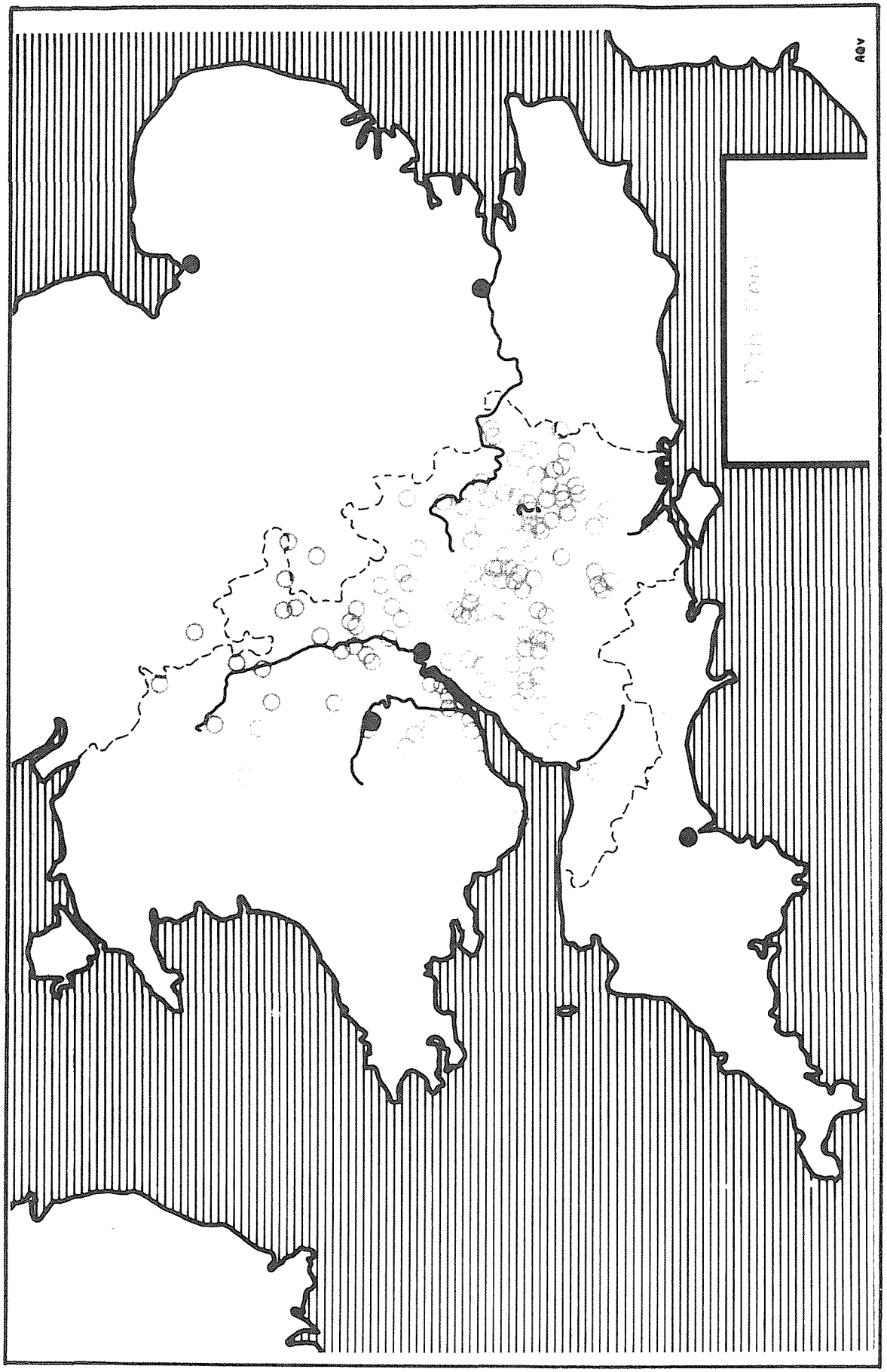
2.154 Oxford Fabric AM forms



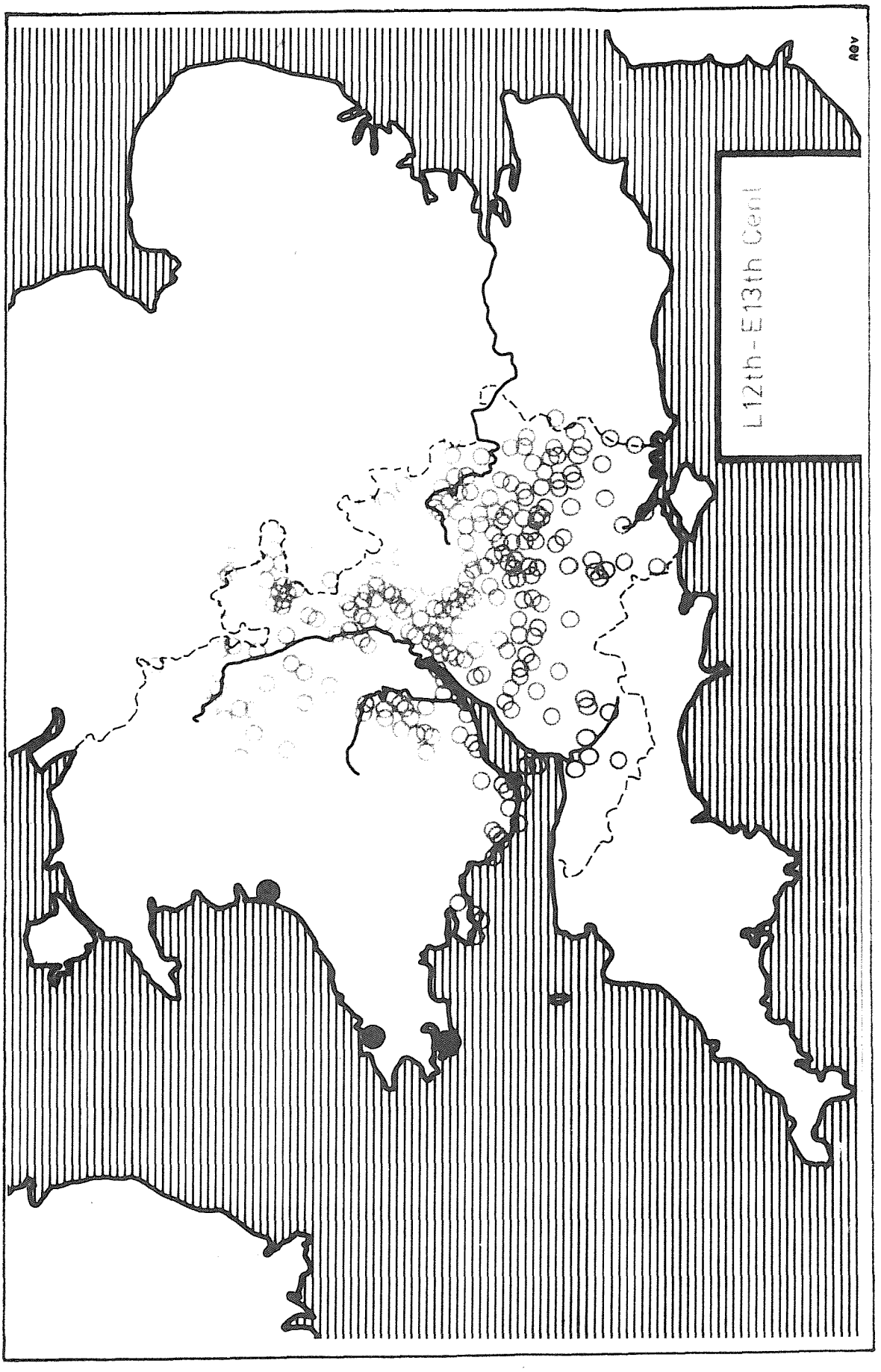
2.156 London-type ware forms



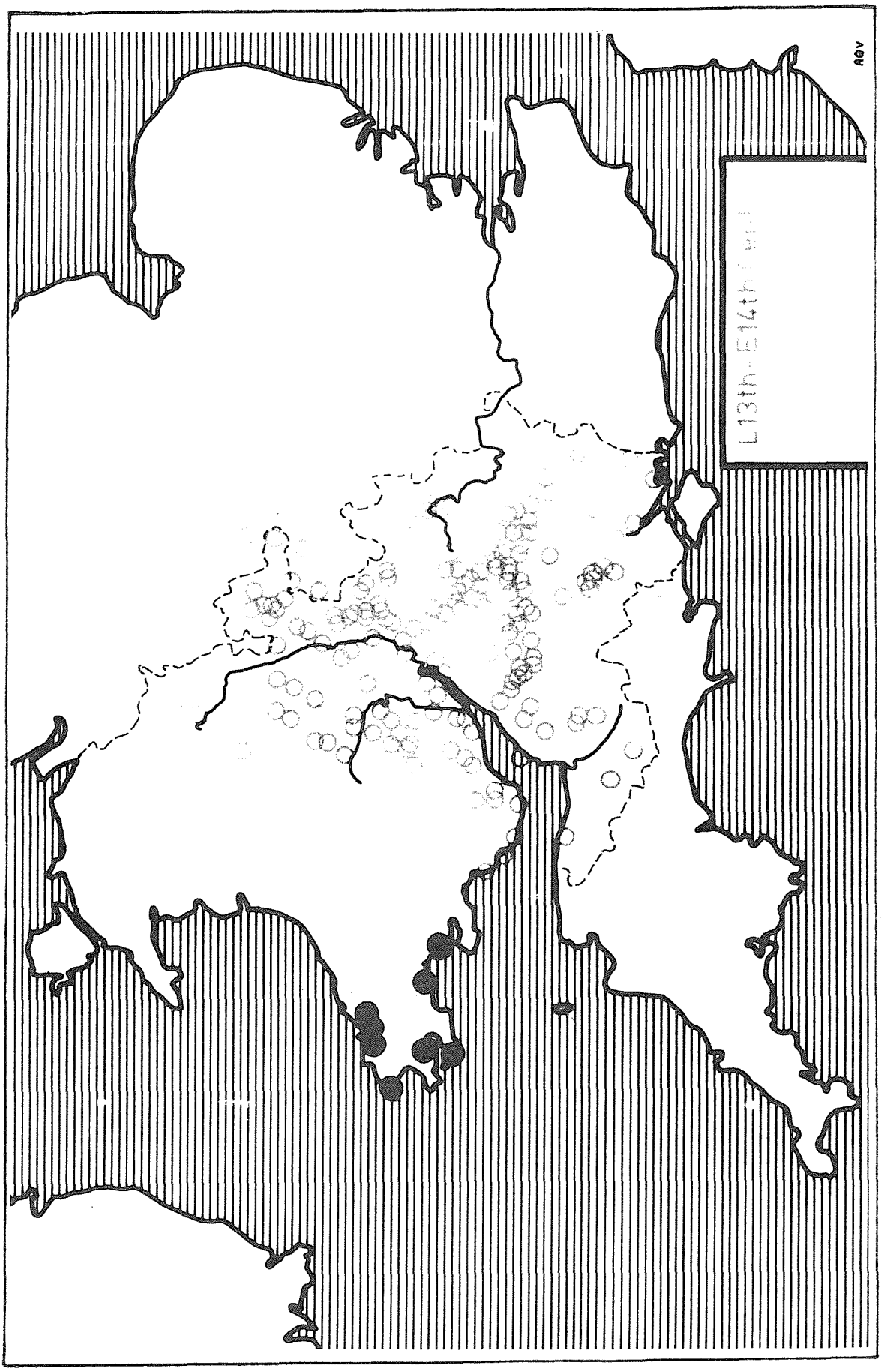
2.155 Distribution of Oxford Fabric AM jugs, late 13th to early 15th century



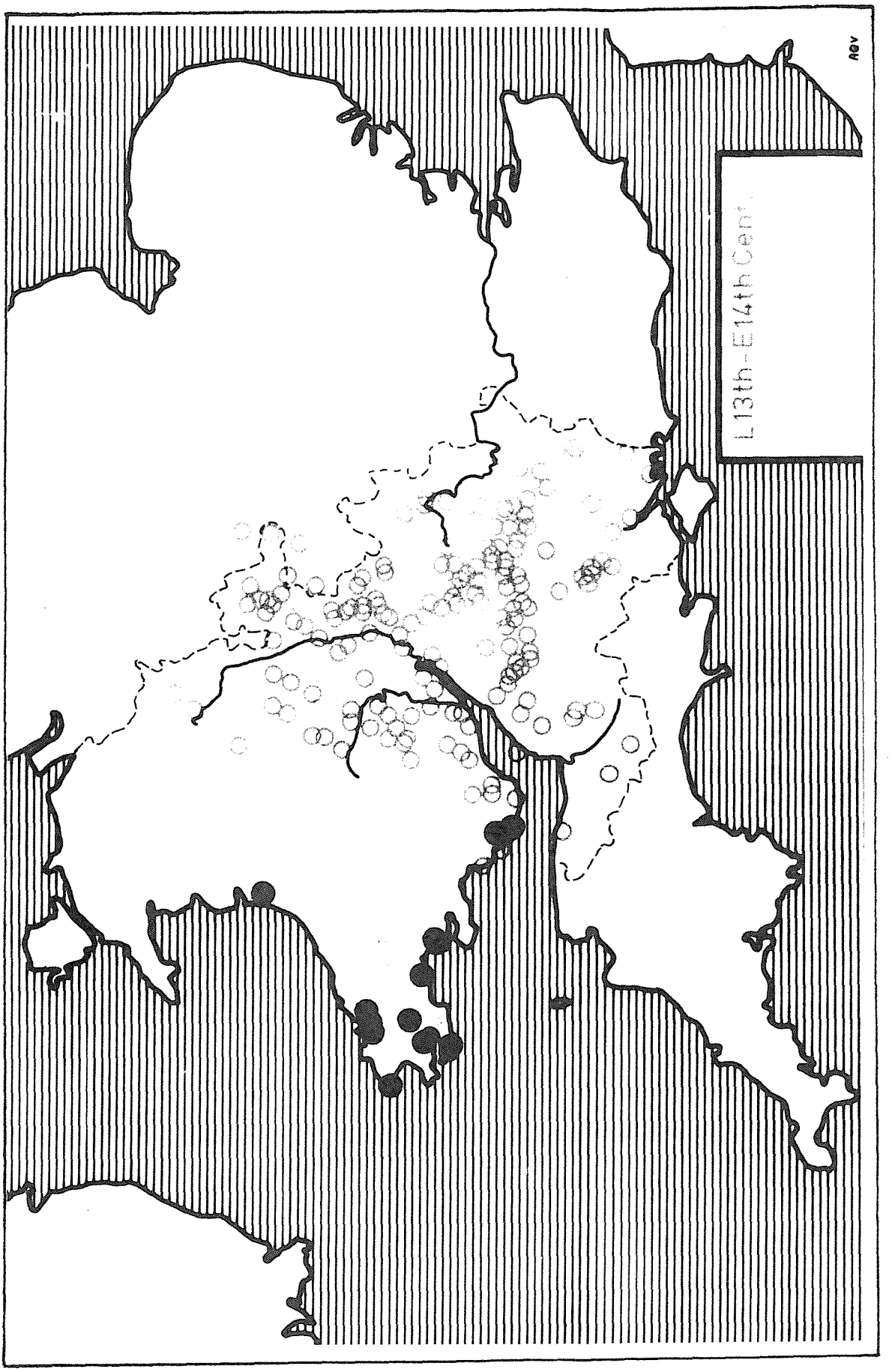
2.157 Distribution of London-type ware jugs, late 12th century



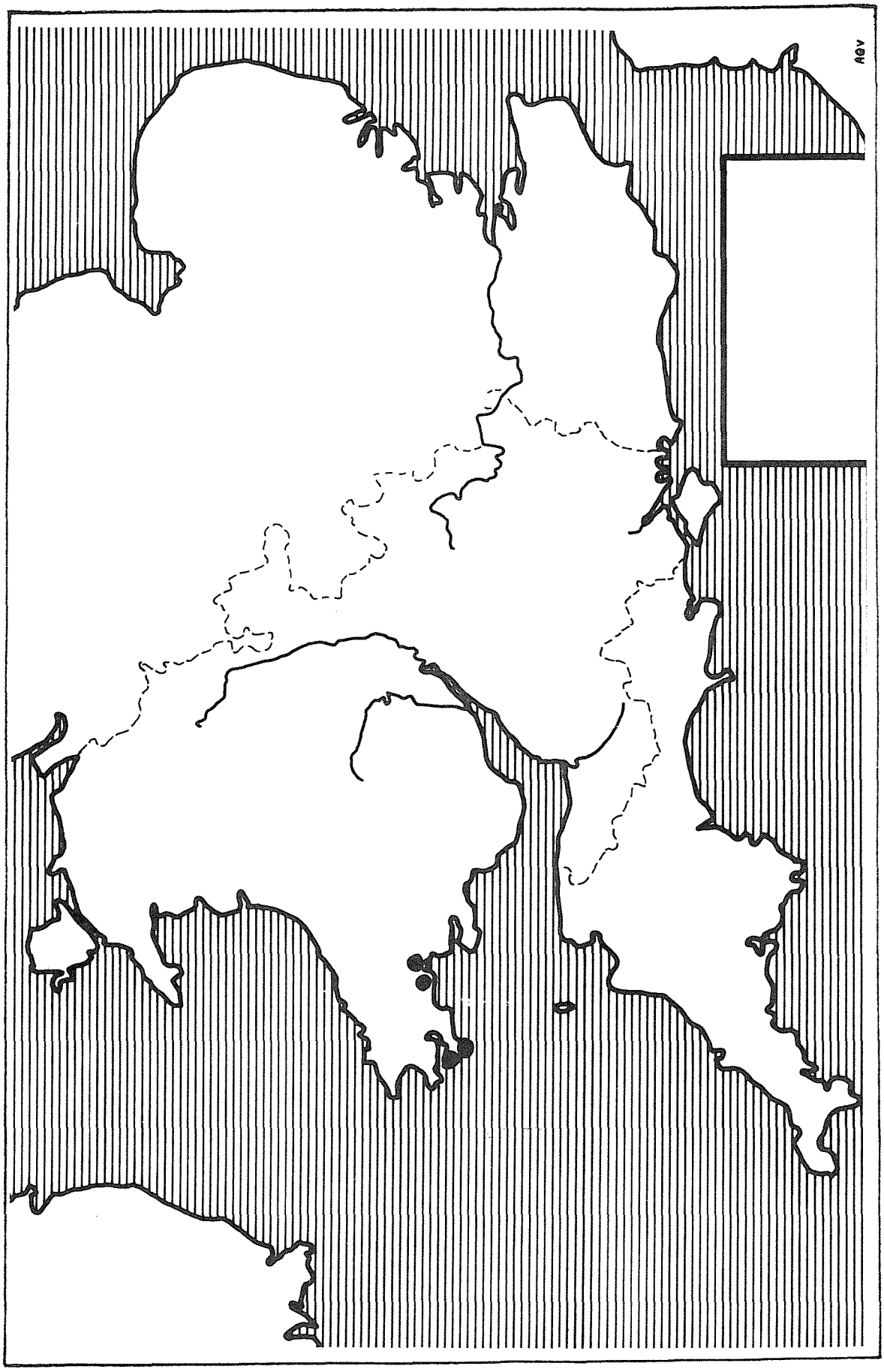
2.158 Distribution of Dyfed Gravel-tempered handmade cooking pots



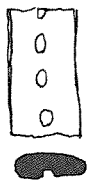
2.159 Distribution of Dyfed Gravel-tempered wheelthrown cooking pots



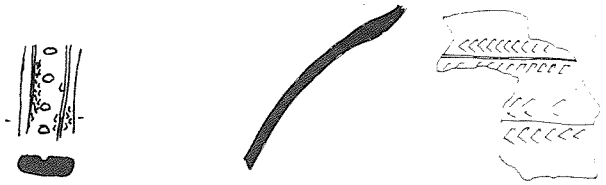
2.160 Distribution of Dyfed Gravel-tempered jugs



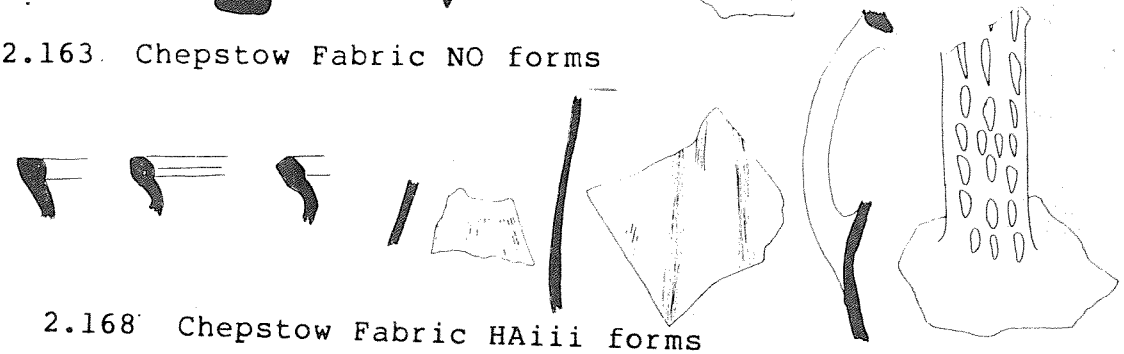
2.161 Distribution of Llanstephan-type jugs



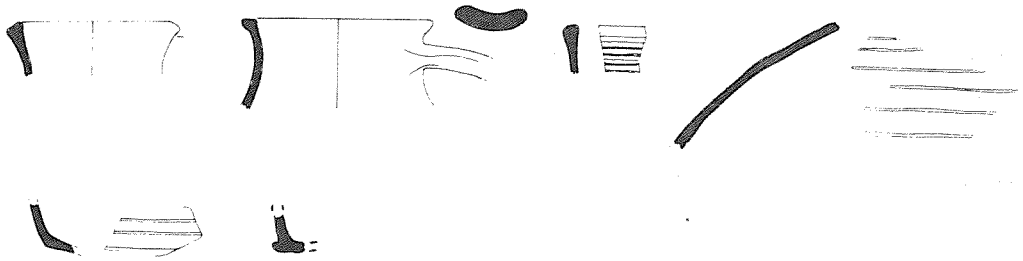
2.162 Chepstow Fabric NR forms



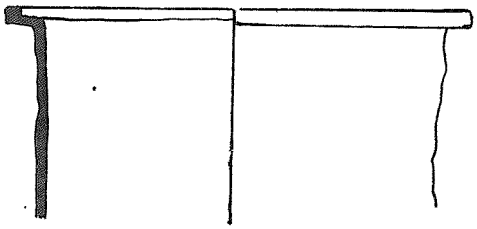
2.163 Chepstow Fabric NO forms



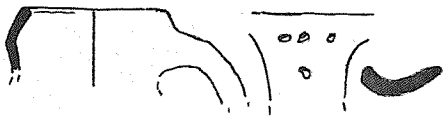
2.168 Chepstow Fabric HAiii forms



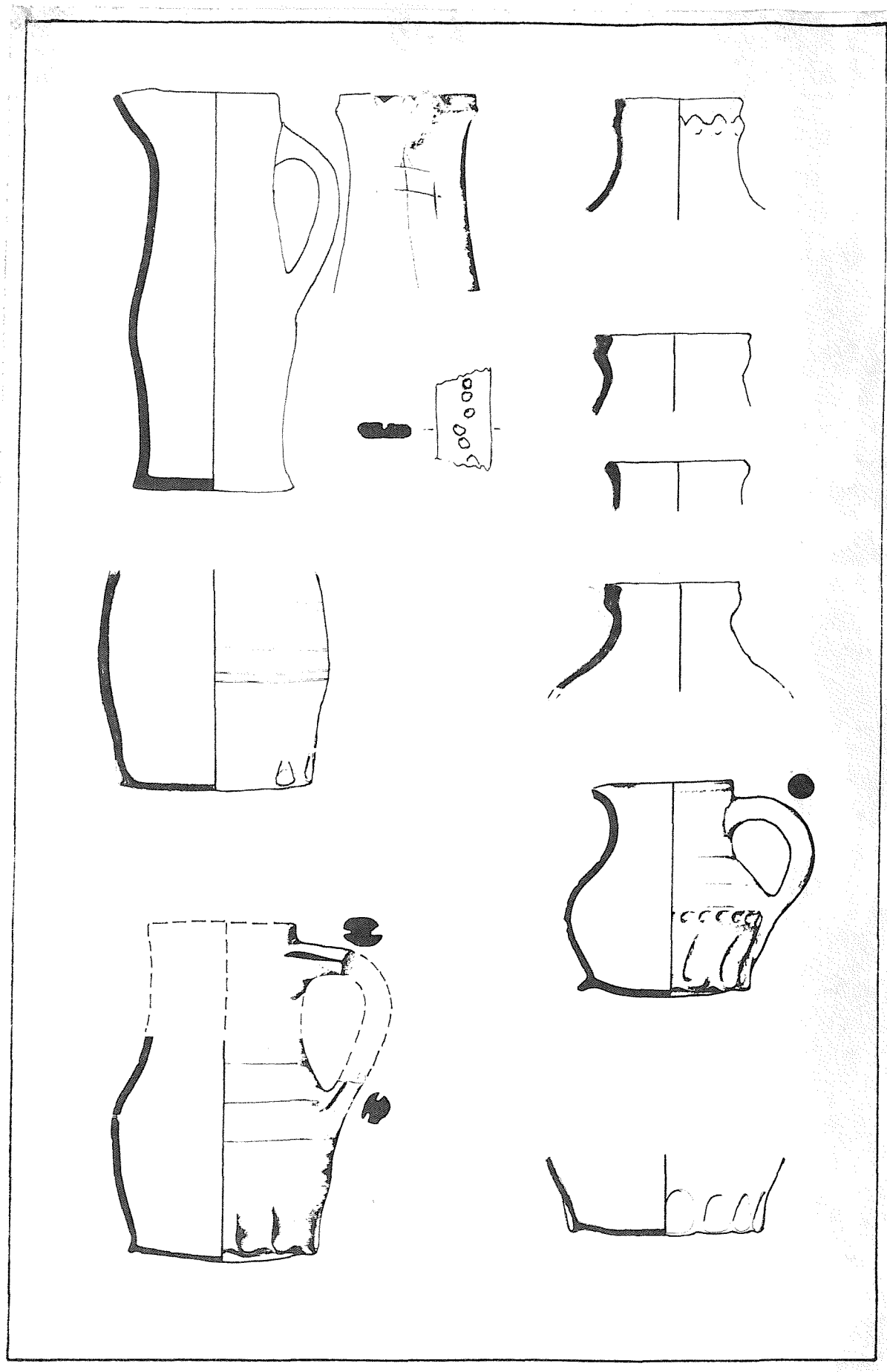
2.169 Chepstow Fabric HK forms



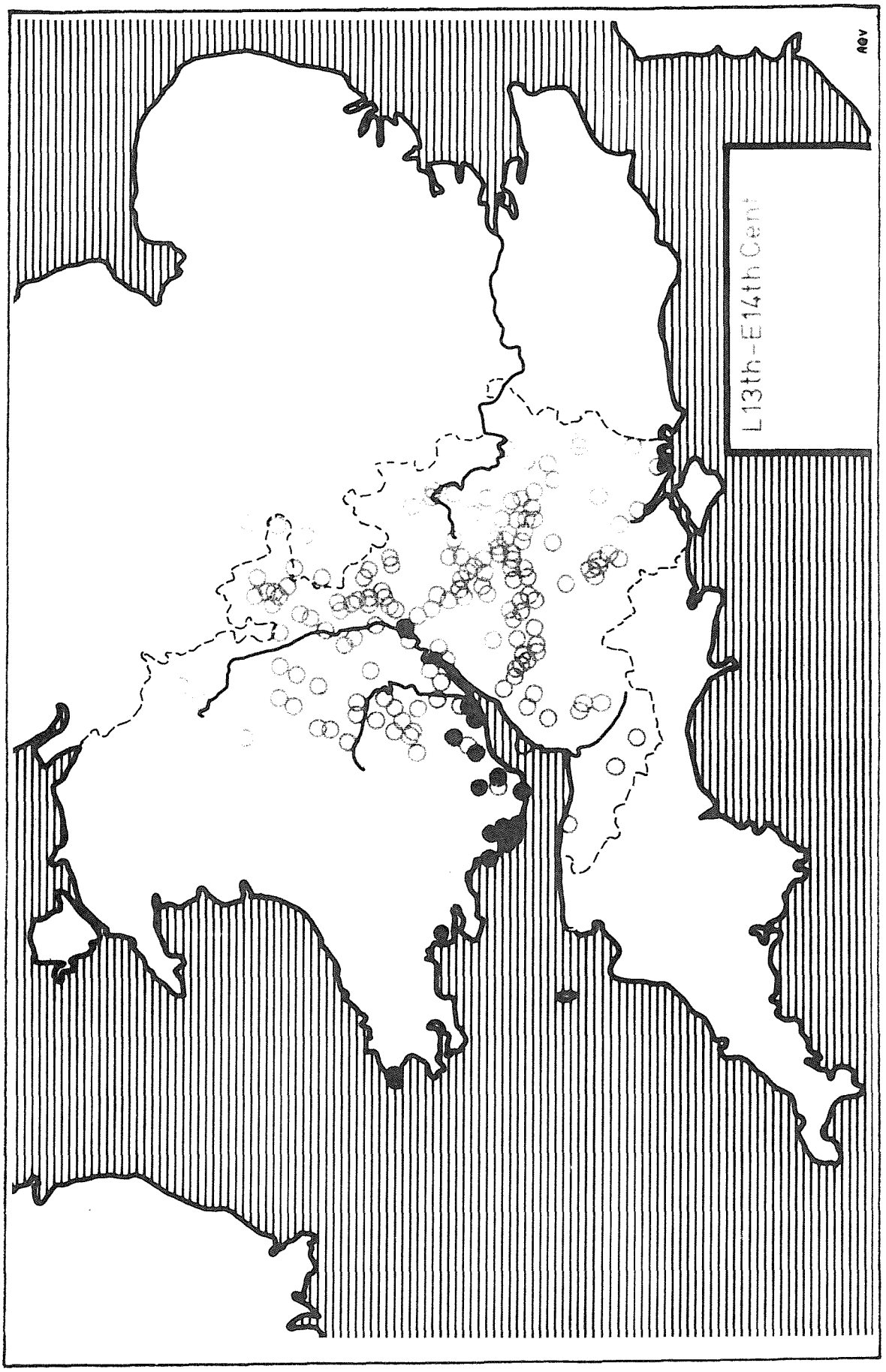
2.170 Chepstow Fabric HS forms



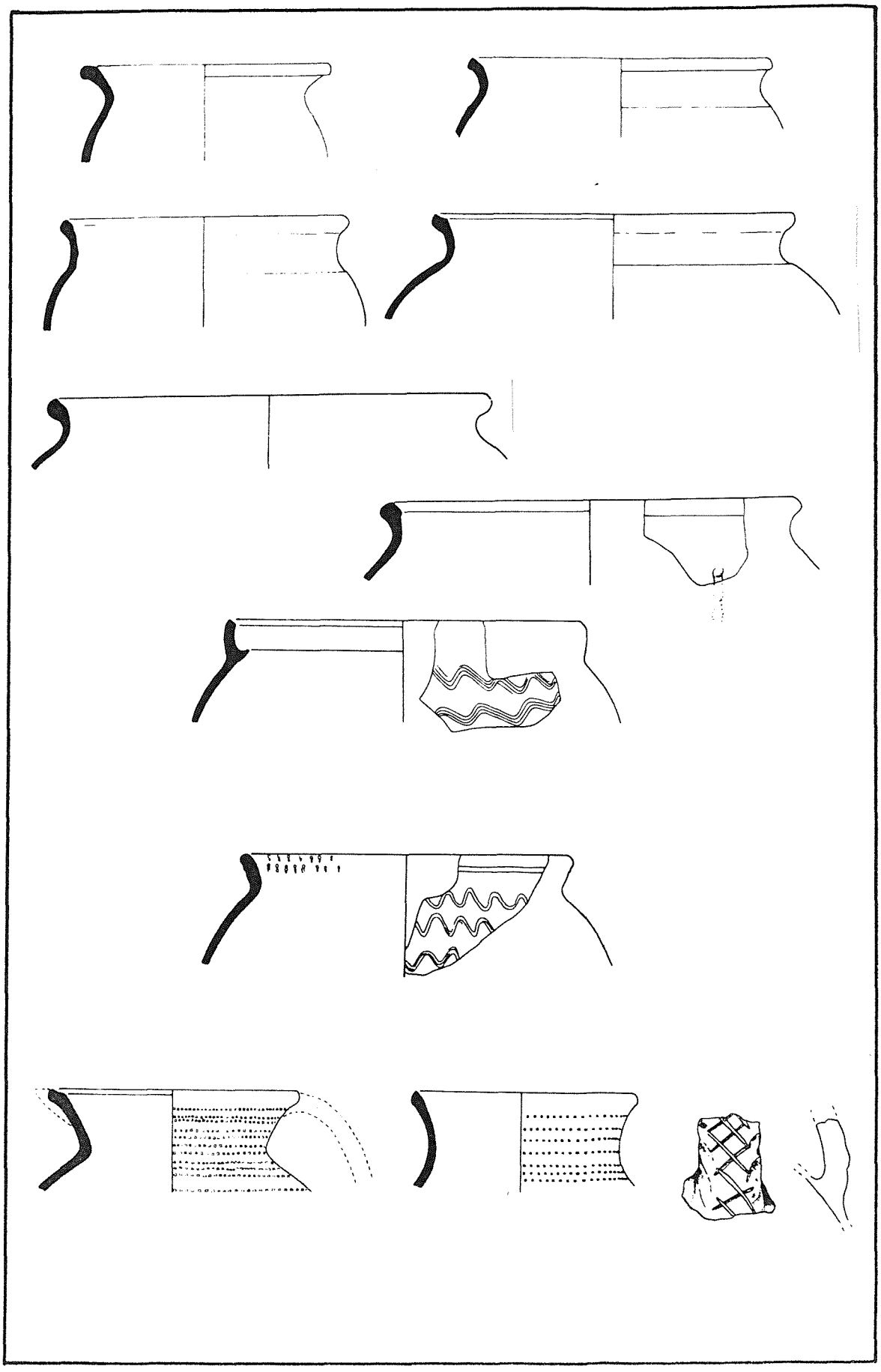
2.172 Chepstow Fabric HT forms



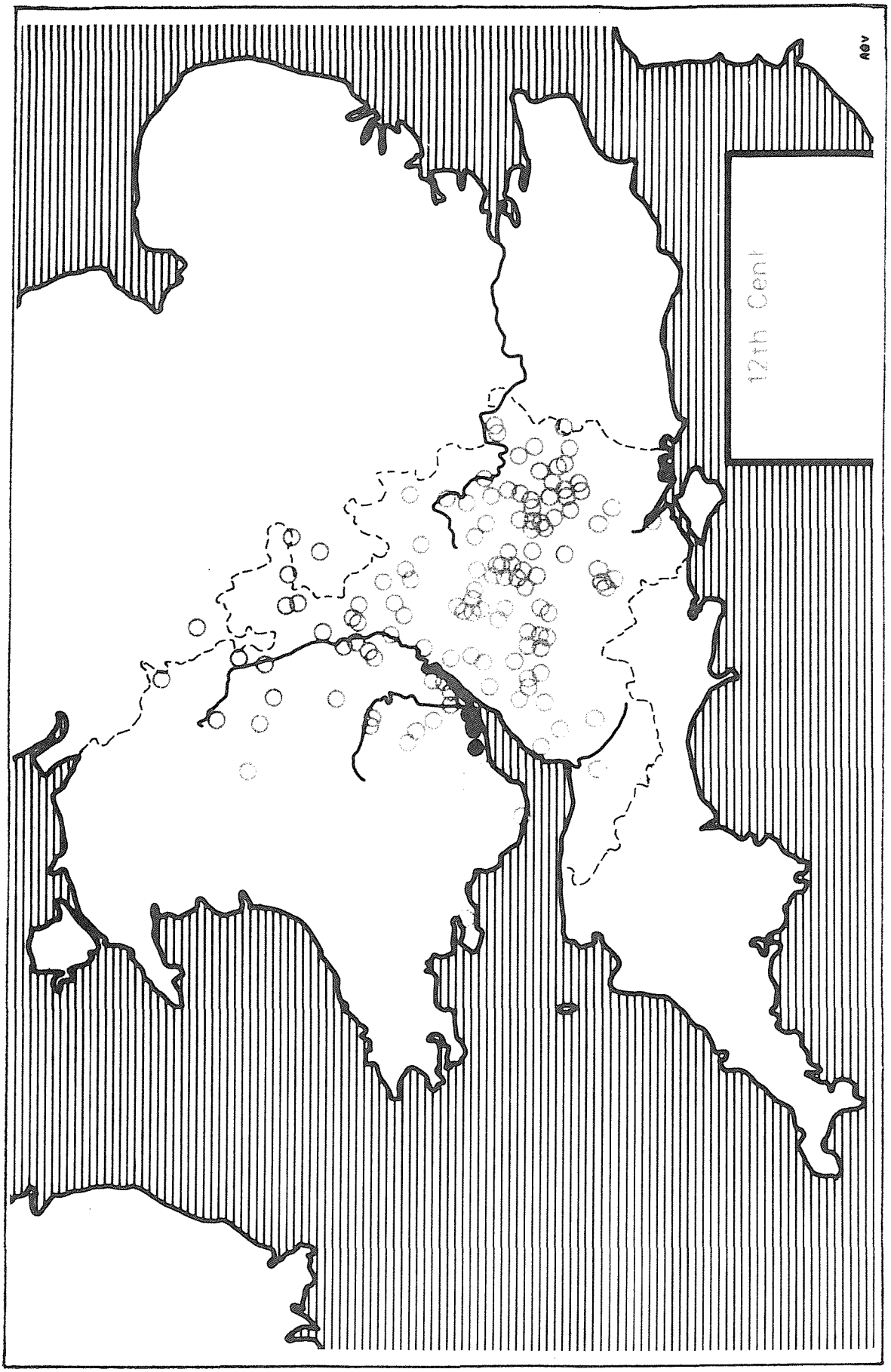
2.164 Glamorgan-type ware forms



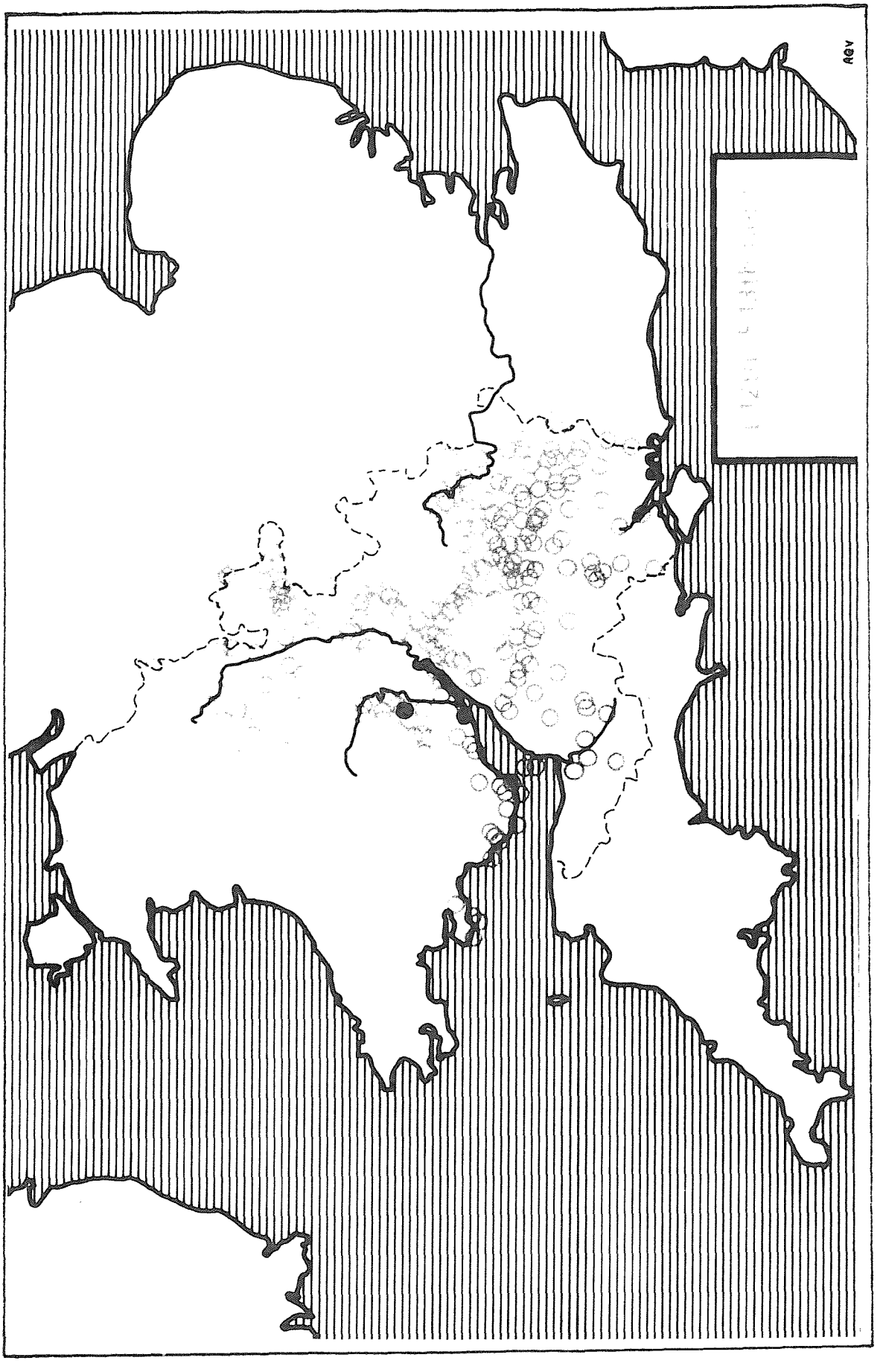
2.165 Distribution of Glamorgan-type ware



2.166 Penhow ware forms



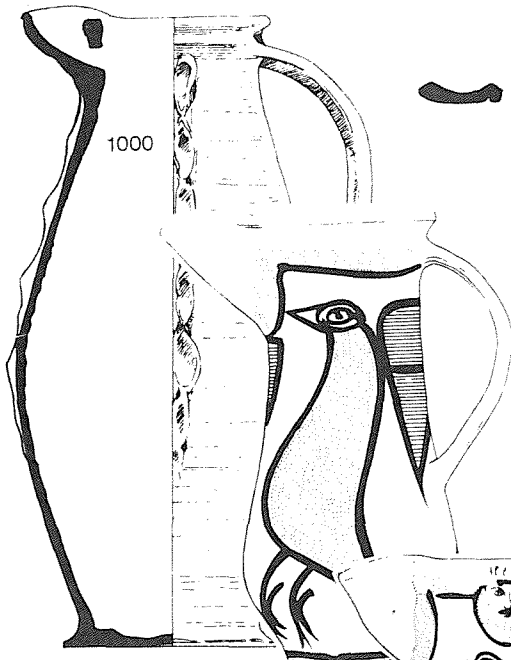
2.167 Distribution of Penhow ware

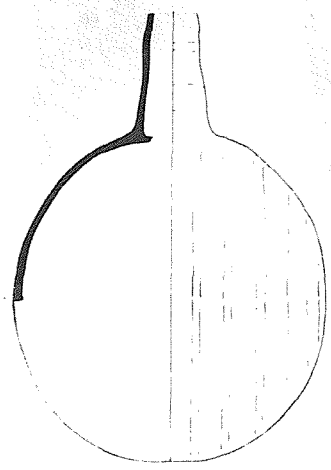


2.171 Distribution of Chepstow Fabric HS

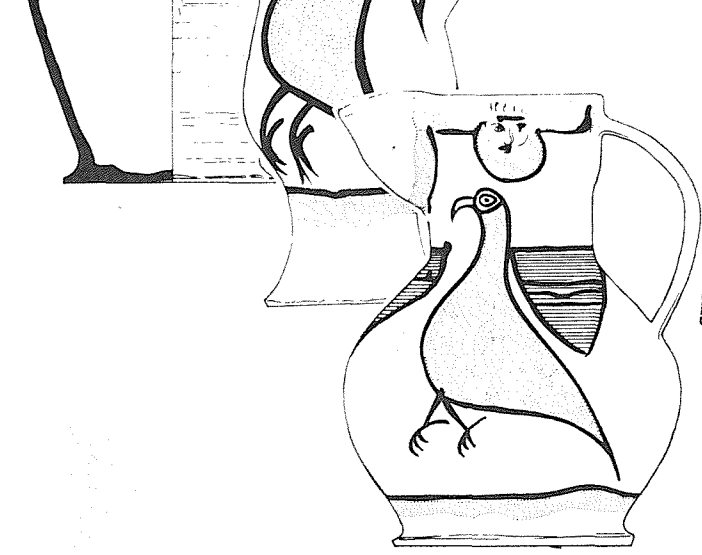


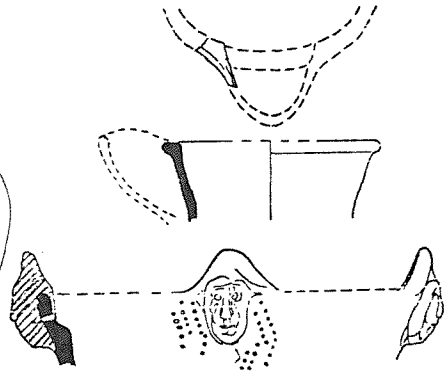
2.173 North French Greyware forms



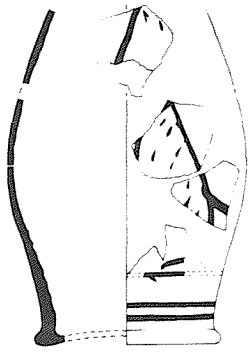


2.177 Martincamp ware forms

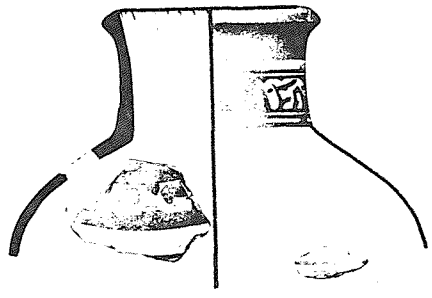




2.180 Saintonge ware forms



2.191 Mediterranean Majolica forms



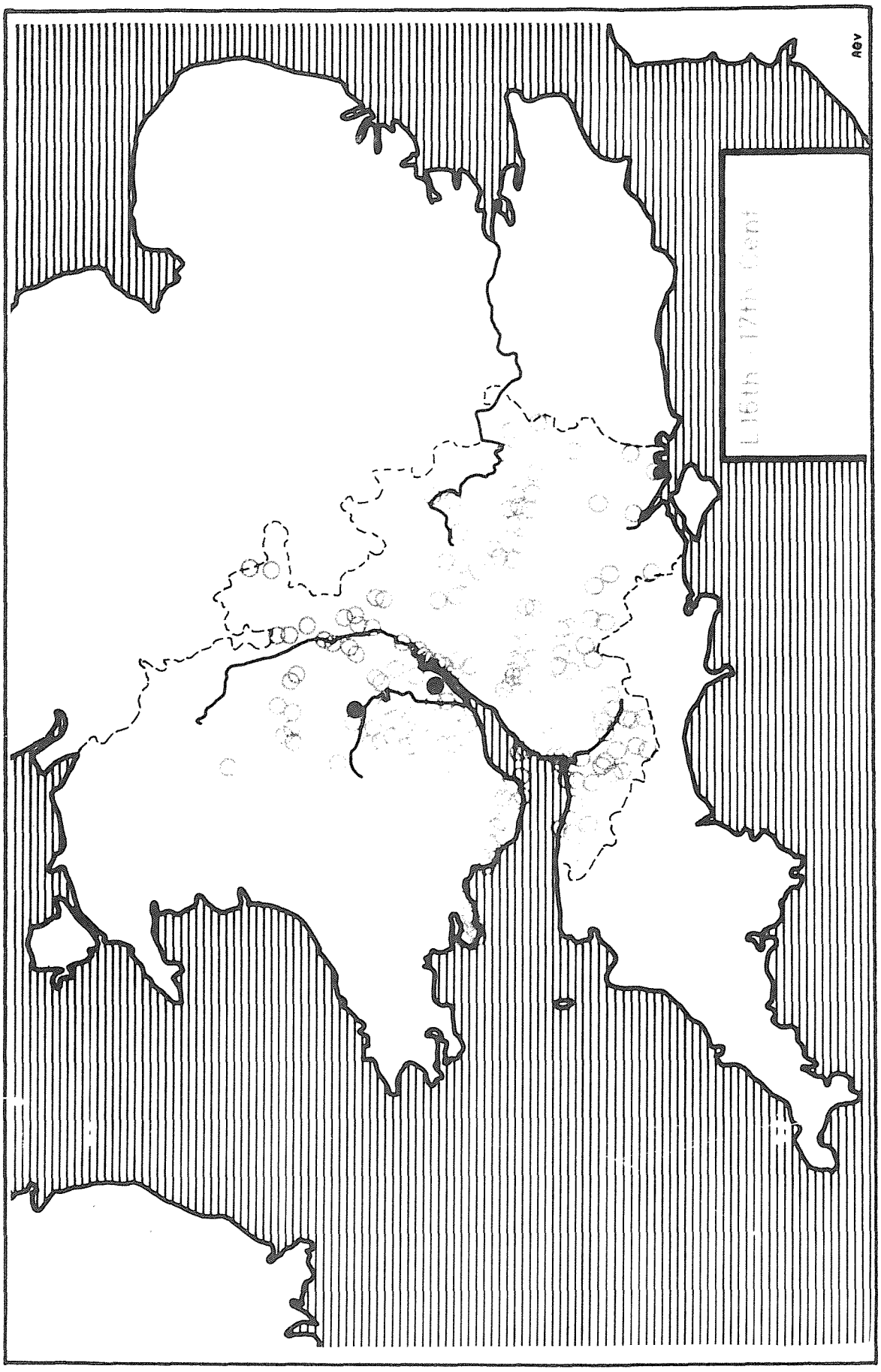
2.193 Alkaline Glazed ware forms



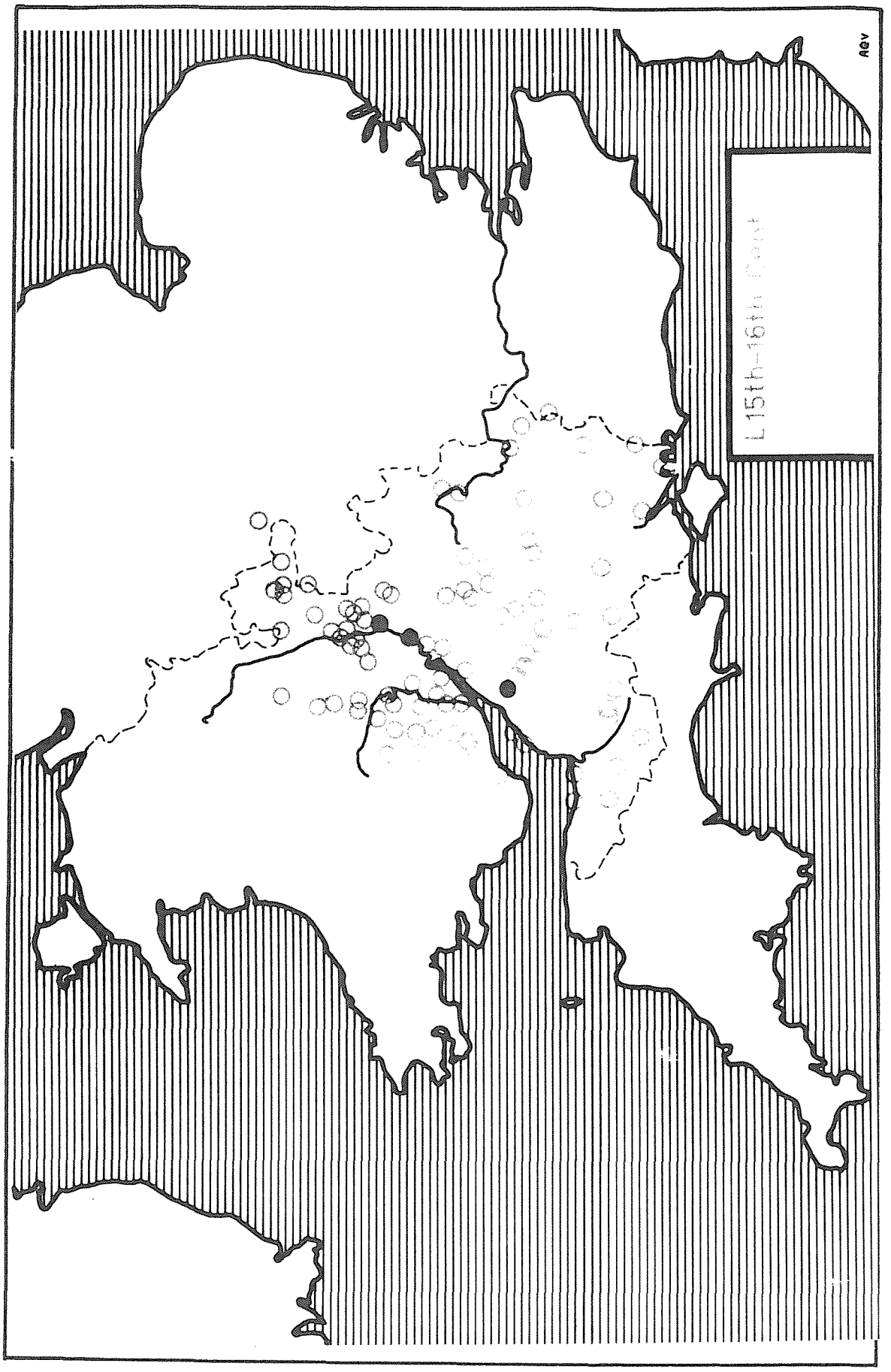
2.174 Distribution of North French Monochrome ware



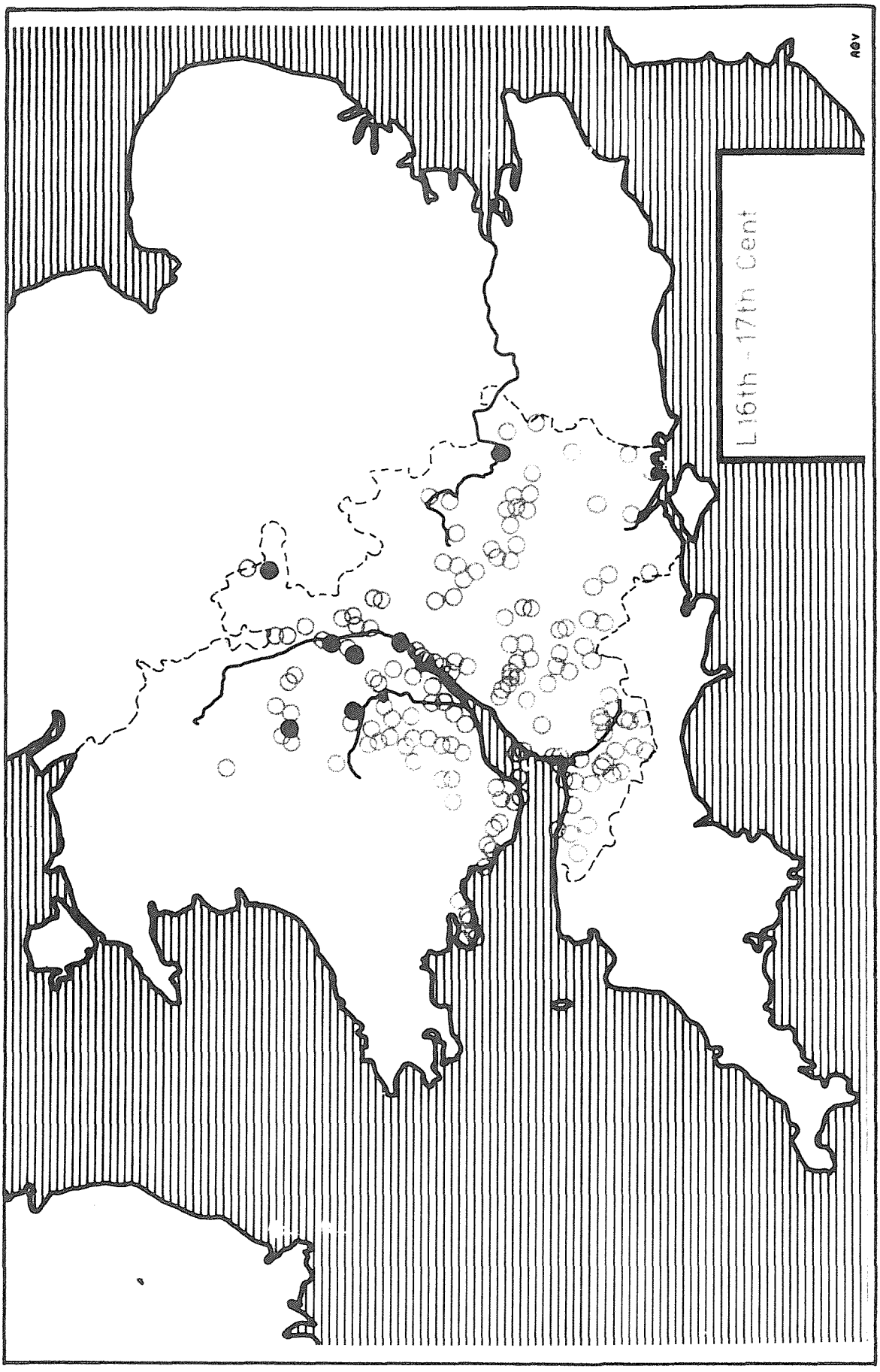
2.175 Distribution of Normandy Gritty ware



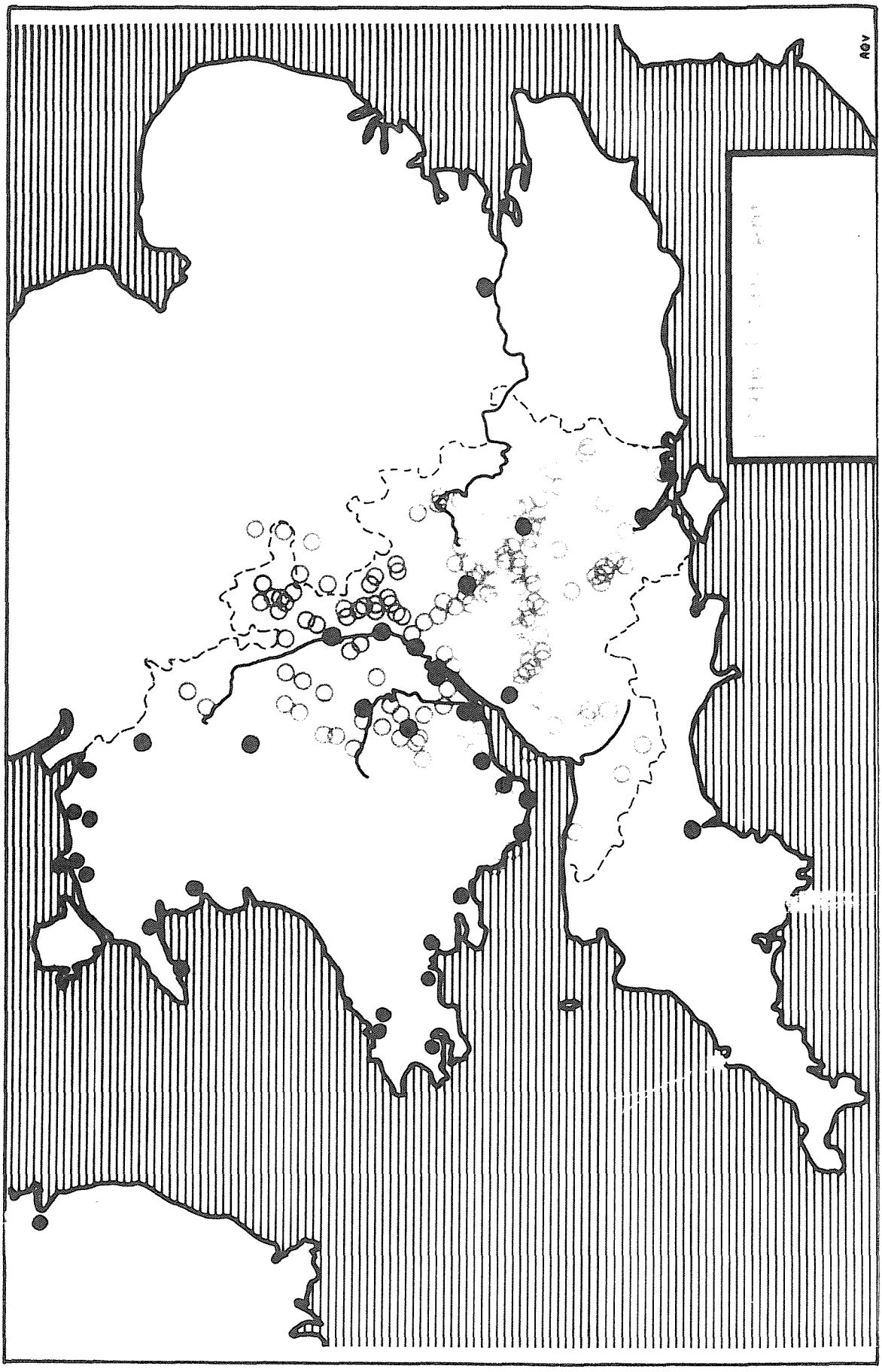
2.176 Distribution of Beauvais Sgraffito ware



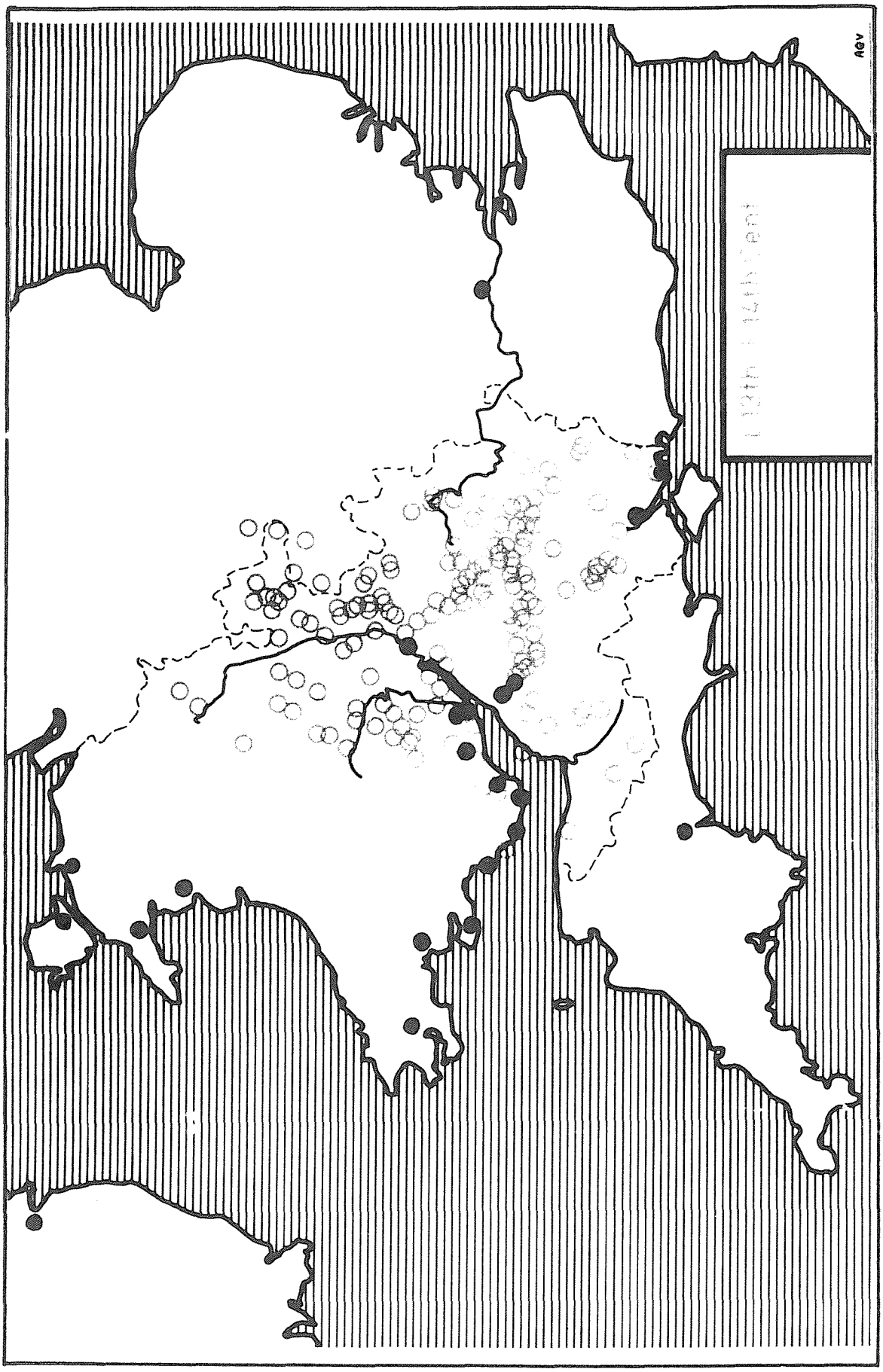
2.178 Distribution of Martincamp type I flasks



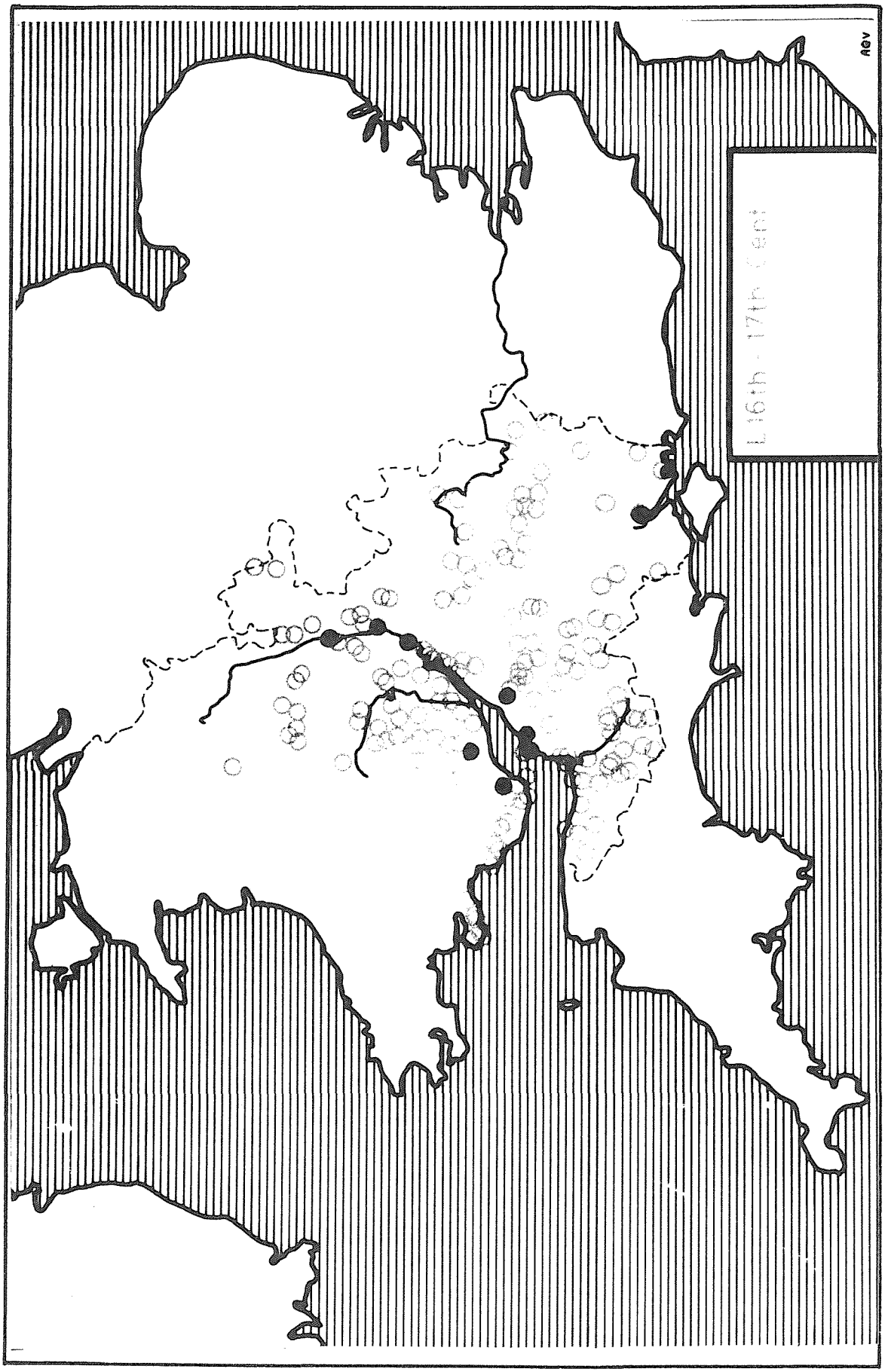
2.179 Distribution of Martincamp types II and III flasks



2.181 Distribution of Saintonge mottled green glazed jugs, late 13th to 15th century



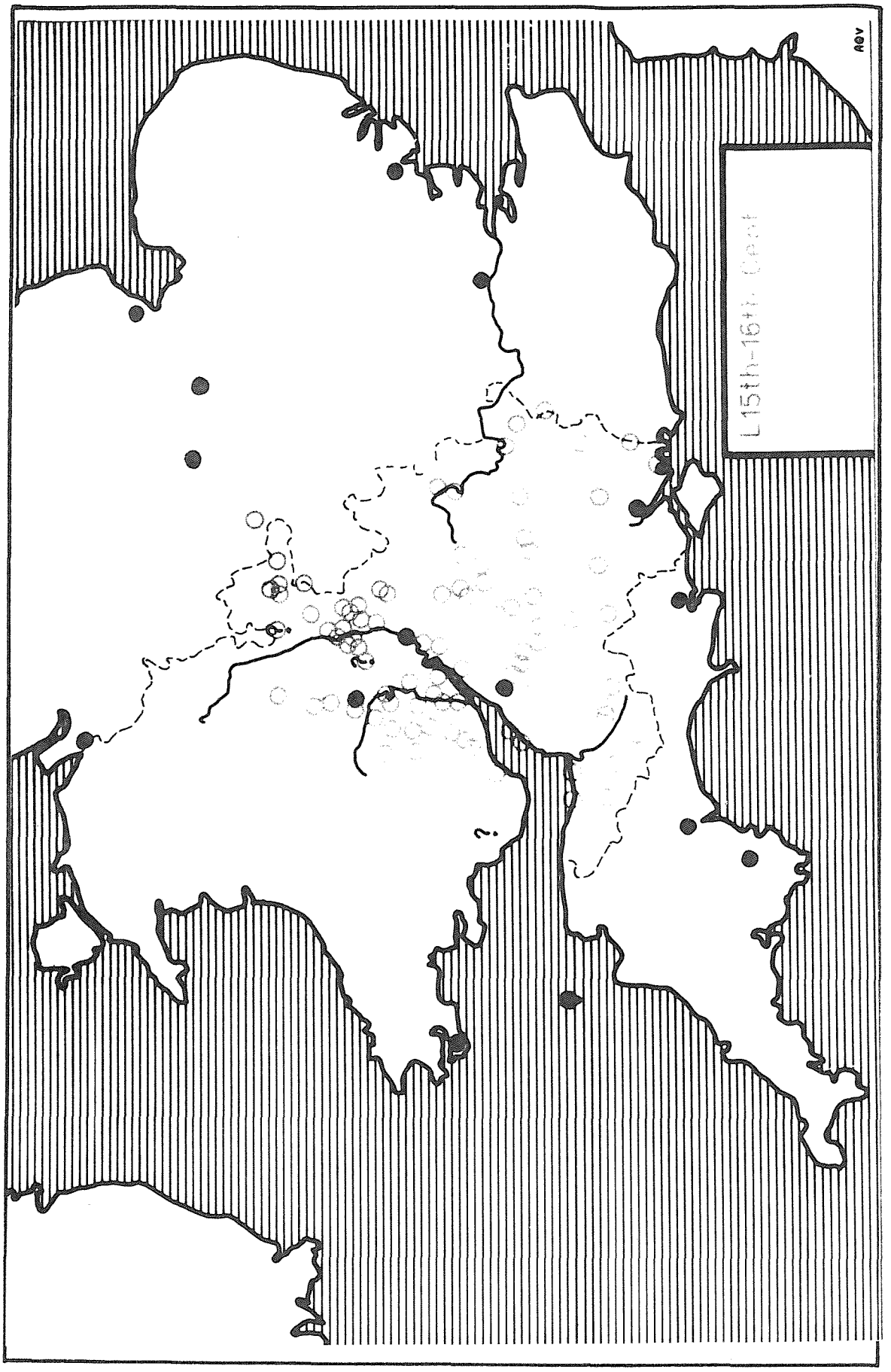
2.182 Distribution of Saintonge Polychrome ware jugs, late 13th to 14th century



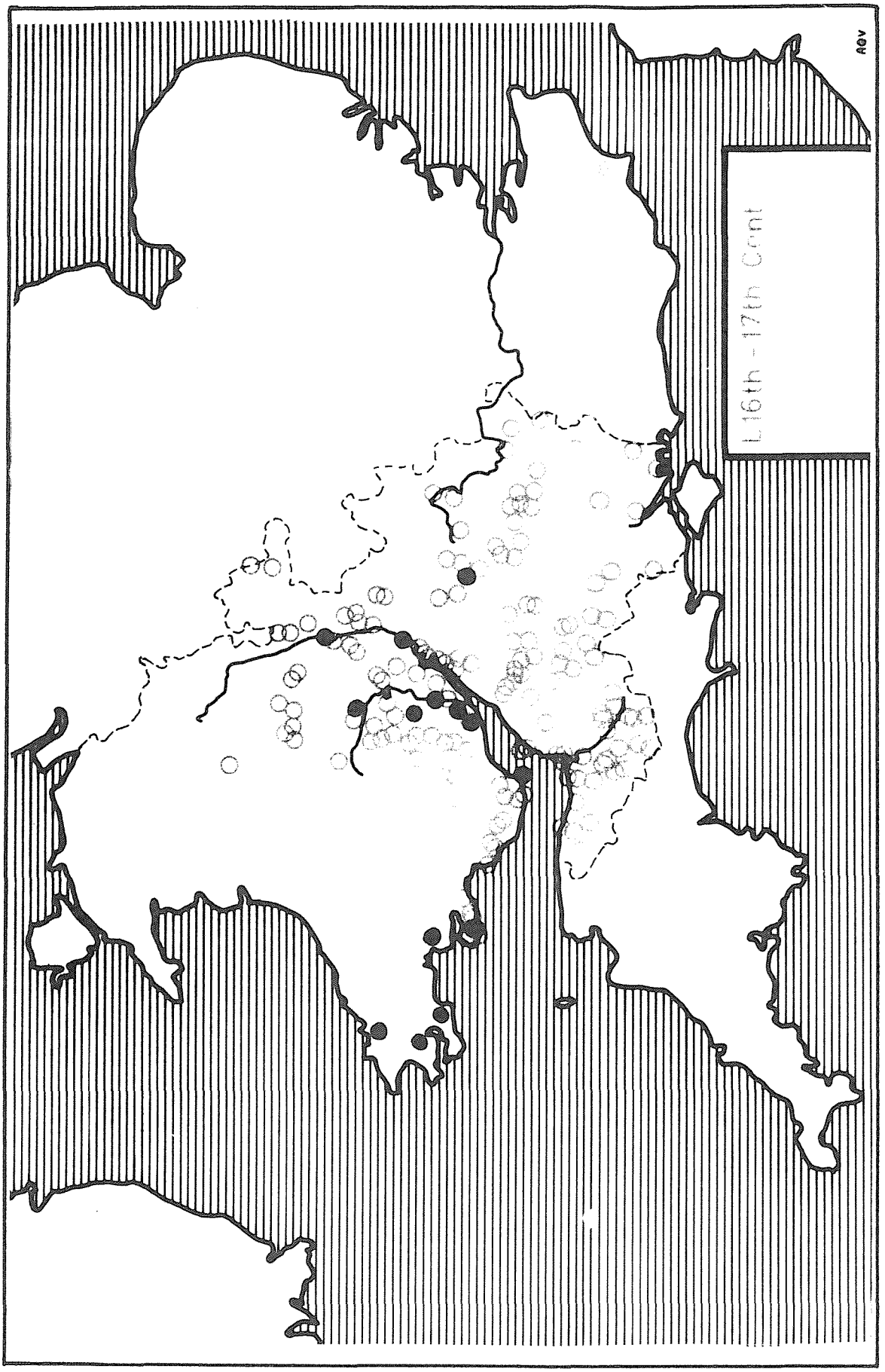
2.183 Distribution of Saintonge Chafing Dishes, late 16th to 17th century



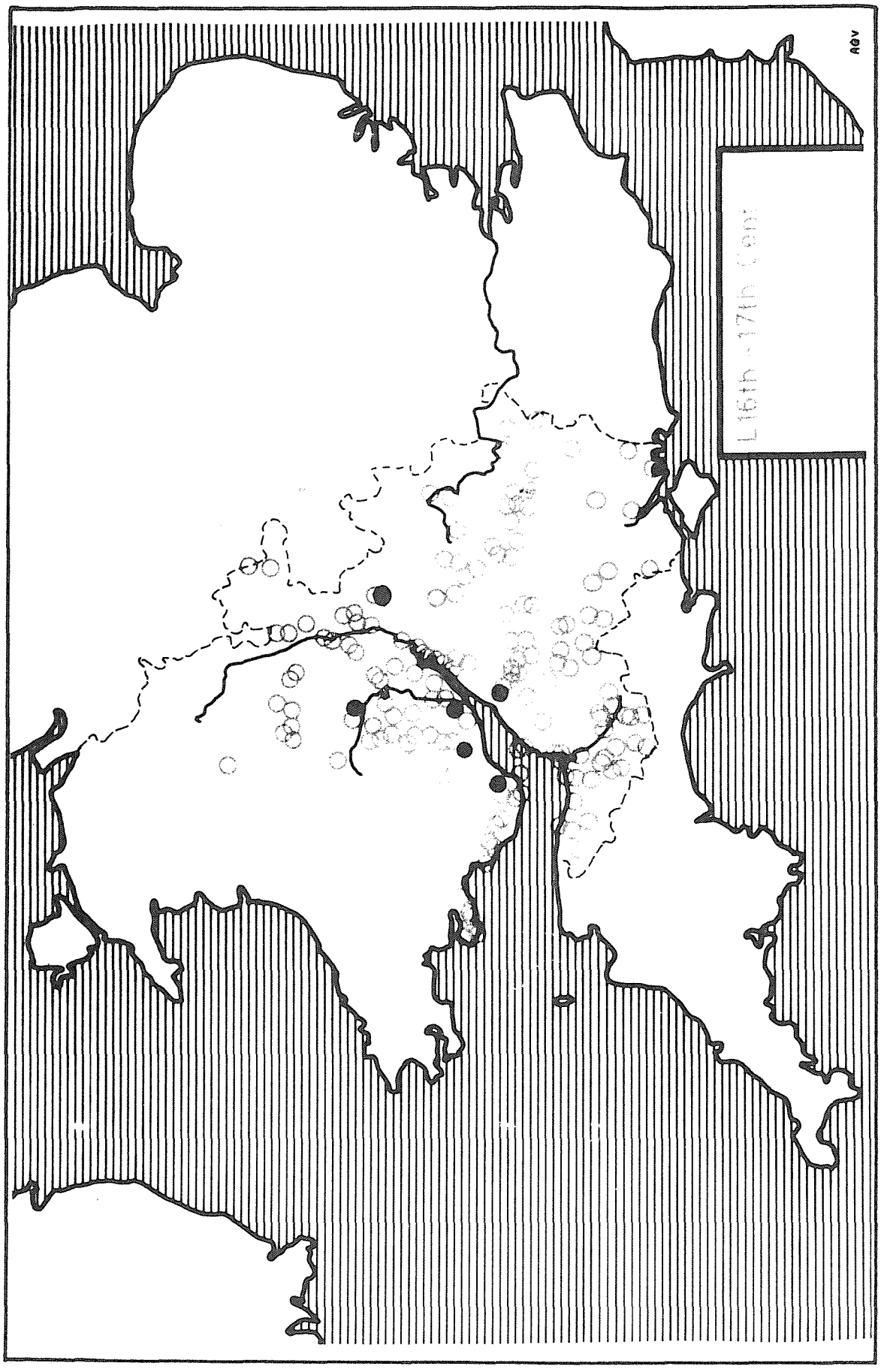
2.184 Distribution of Andalusian Lustreware, late 13th to 15th century



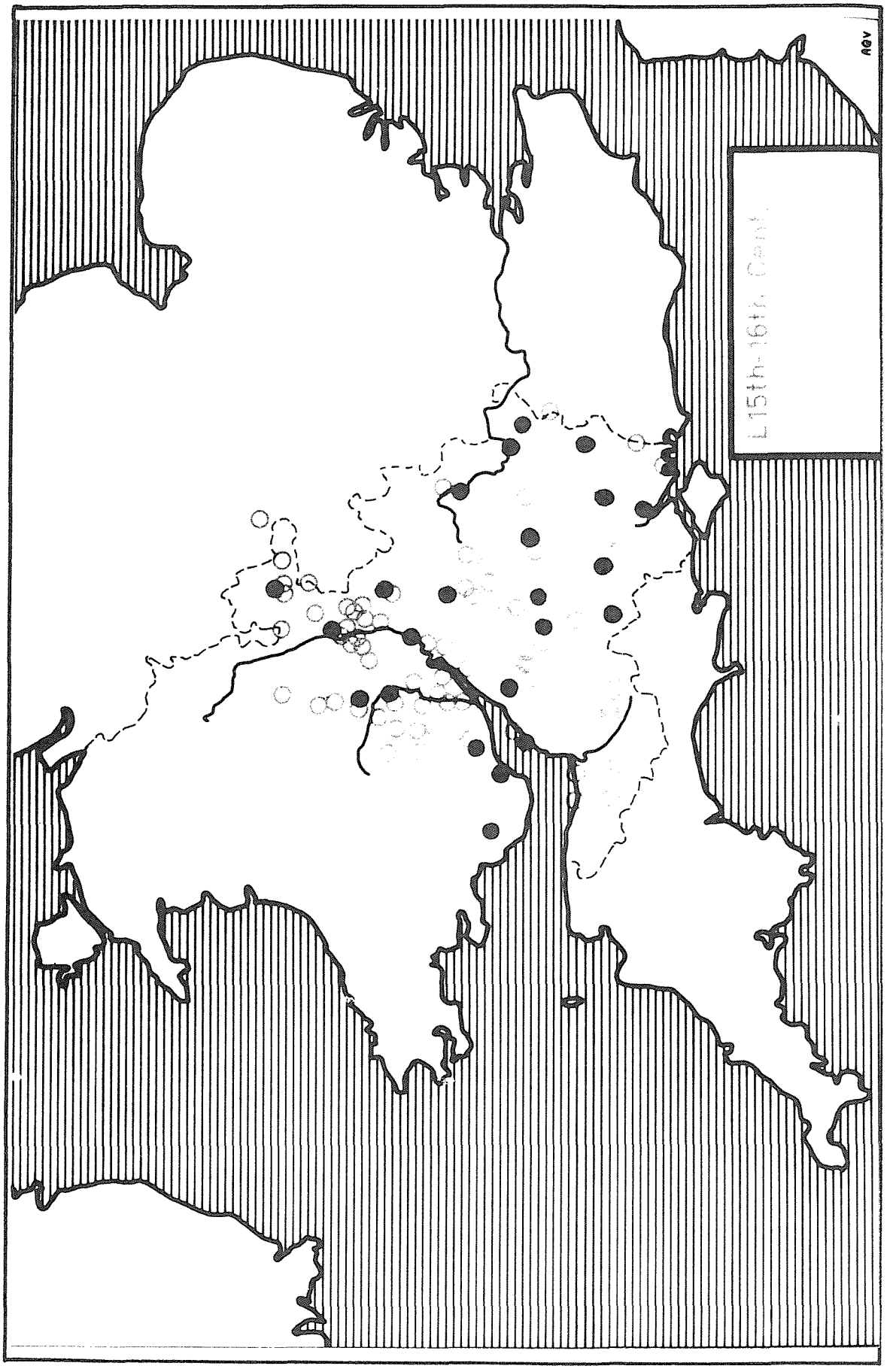
2.185 Distribution of Valencian Lustreware, late 14th to 16th century



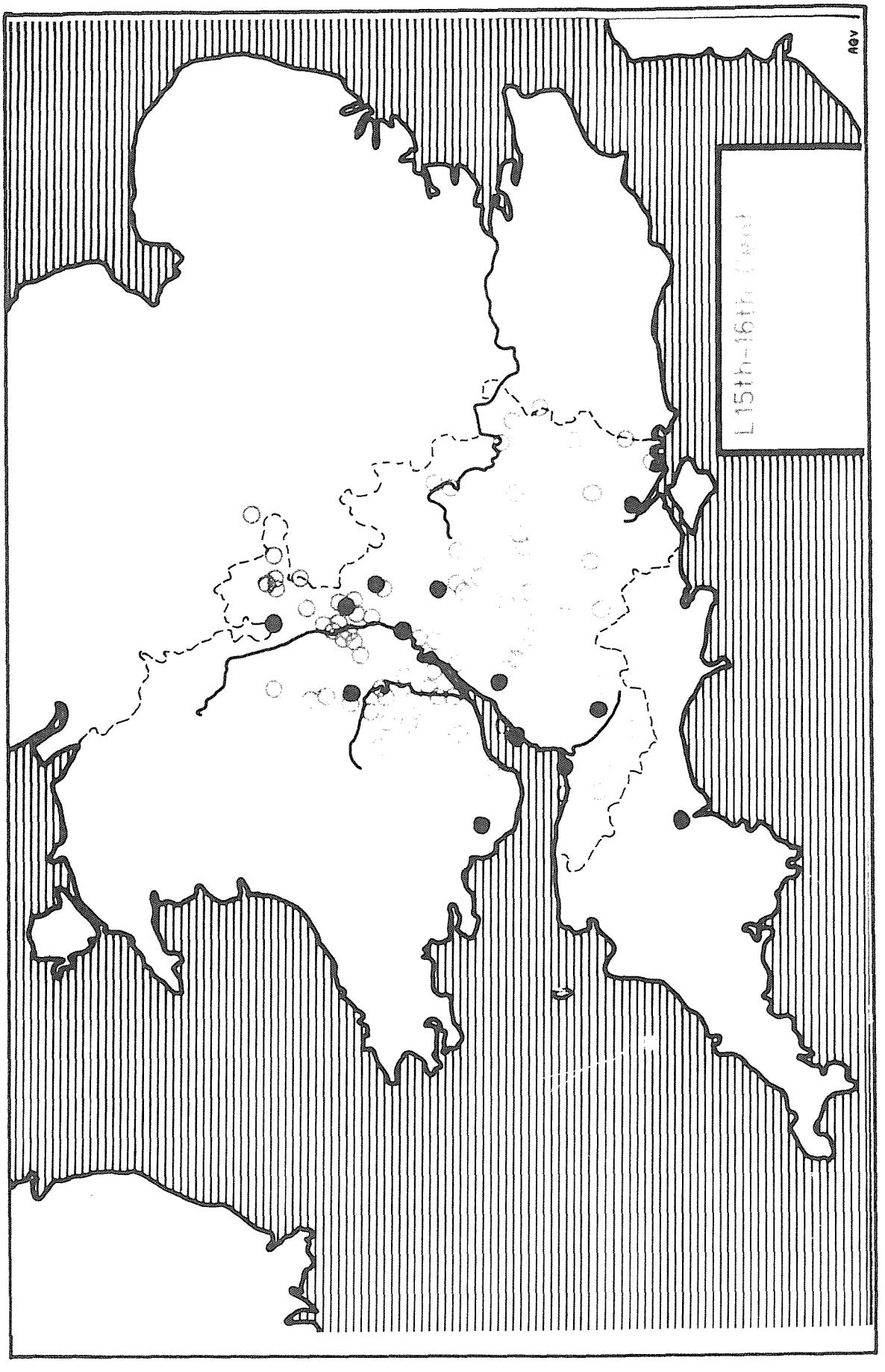
2.186 Distribution of Spanish Red Micaceous ware



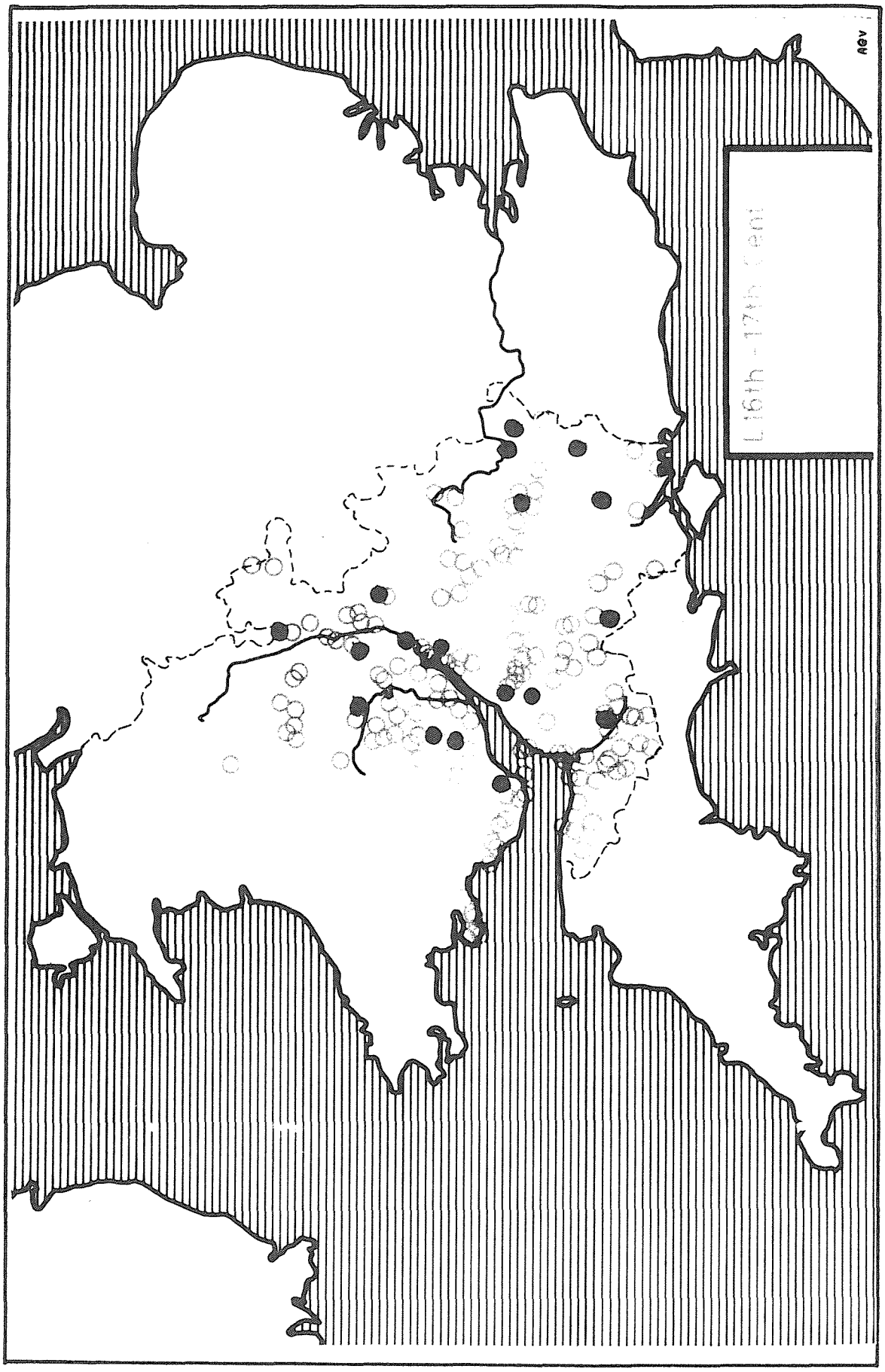
2.187 Distribution of Spanish Olive jars, late 16th to 17th century



2.188 Distribution of Raeren Stoneware drinking jugs, late 15th to 16th century



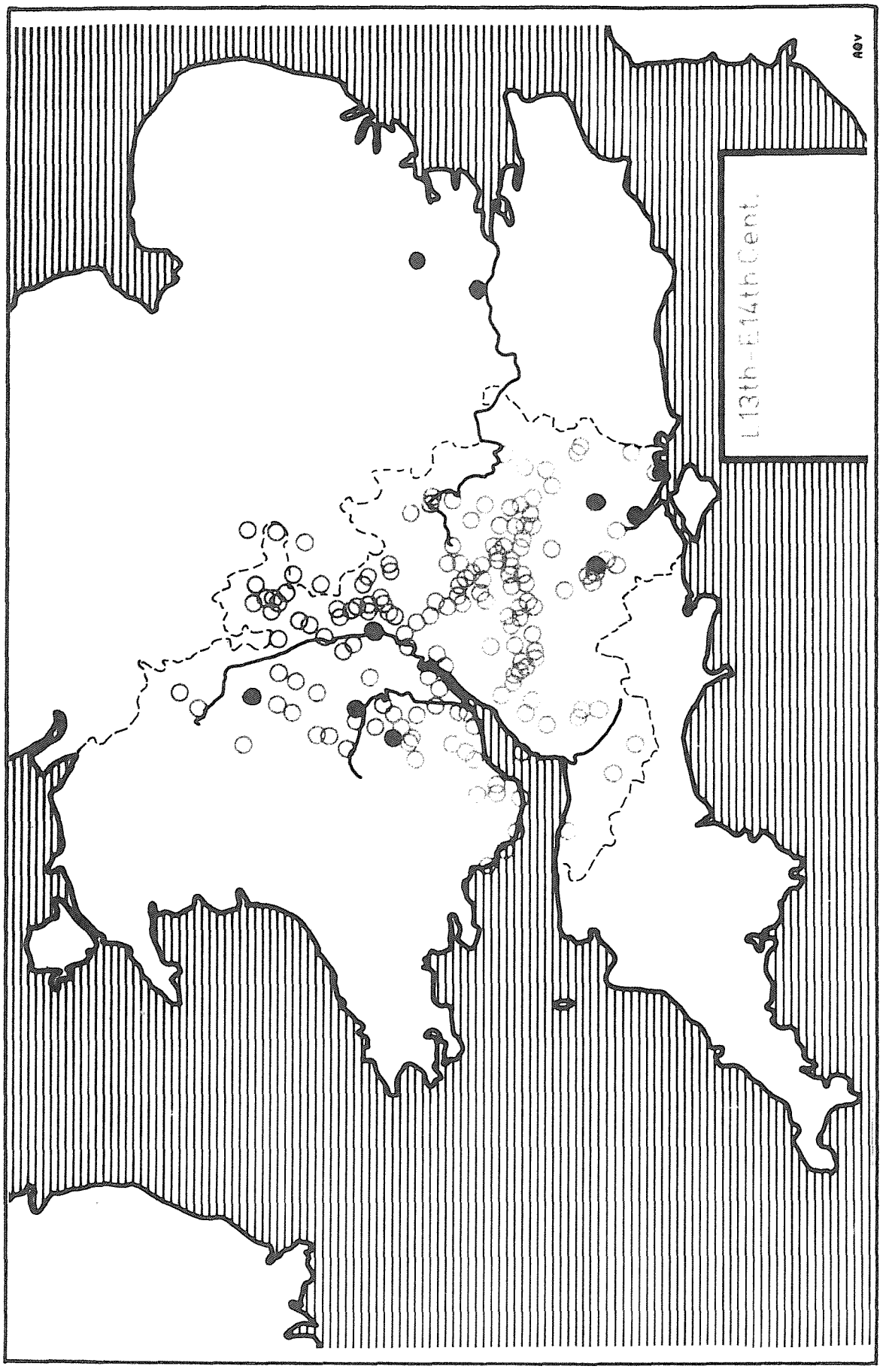
2.189 Distribution of Cologne stoneware drinking jugs, late 16th to 17th century



2.190 Distribution of Frechen stoneware drinking jugs, late 16th to 17th century



2.192 Distribution of Mediterranean Majolica



2.194 Distribution of Alkaline Glazed ware

GAZETTEER OF FLOOR TILES

Fig.3.1 Distribution of Keynsham Type I tiles

Avon:	Bitton? Keynsham Abbey

Fig.3.2 Distribution of Gloucester St. Bartholomew's Hospital type tiles: (a) Fabric

Avon:	Bath
Gloucestershire:	Gloucester (Blackfriars, Cathedral, Eastgate, Greyfriars, St. Bartholomew's Hospital)
Gwent:	Tintern

Fig.3.3 Distribution of Gloucester St. Bartholomew's Hospital type tiles: (a) Die links

Avon:	Bath, Bristol
Gloucestershire:	Gloucester (Blackfriars, Cathedral, Eastgate, Greyfriars, St. Bartholomew's Hospital)
Somerset:	Bridgwater, Cleeve Abbey, Glastonbury Abbey, South Petherton, Muchelney, Stoke-sub-Ham, Wells.
	Dorset: Lyme Regis.
Wiltshire:	Lacock Abbey.
Gwent:	Tintern.
Glamorgan:	Neath Abbey and Margam Abbey.

Fig.3.4 Distribution of Nash Hill tiles:

Avon:	Bath Abbey (large and smaller tiles from the crossing and east end of church), Bristol (small tiles in the V. & A.), Keynsham Abbey (included by Lowe (1978) amongst her type II tiles), Newton St. Loe (tiles from one pavement, discovered in excavations by C. J. Arnold, all small, 140mm square average).
Gloucestershire:	Cirencester Abbey (large and smaller tiles), Gloucester Blackfriars (very rare, from excavations by C. J. Guy).
Wiltshire:	Amesbury Abbey (large tiles), Bradenstoke ? (small tiles in Swindon Museum, provenance uncertain), Inglesham, near Lechlade (small tiles), Lacock Abbey (large and small tiles,

see Eames, 1974, table II), Stanley Abbey (large and smaller tiles, see Eames, 1974, table II).

Gwent: Tintern Abbey (large and smaller tiles).

Fig.3.5 Distribution of Moynes Court type tiles

Gwent: Moynes Court, Newport.

Fig.3.6 Distribution of Halesowen-Chertsey type tiles (in study region only)

Gloucestershire: Hailes Abbey

Hereford and Worcester: Bredon church, Evesham Abbey, Halesowen Priory

Warwickshire: Kenilworth Abbey, Tanworth-in-Arden.

Fig.3.7 Distribution of Bredon-type tiles:

Gloucestershire: St. Oswald's Priory, Gloucester (border tiles, single tiles, 4-tiles, heraldic tiles, labours of the months) and Tewkesbury Abbey (4-tiles, heraldic tiles).

Hereford and Worcester: Abbey Dore (heraldic tiles), Bredon Church (border tiles, single tiles, 4-tiles, heraldic tiles, labours of the months), Colwall Church (labours of the months), Leominster Priory (4-tiles, 190mm tiles, 240mm tile) and Hereford Blackfriars (heraldic tiles).

Shropshire: Ludlow St. Peter's Church (4-tiles, heraldic tiles).

Fig.3 .8 Distribution of Malvern Chase tiles:

120mm square tiles.

Hereford & Worcester: Hereford Blackfriars, Little Malvern, Unprovencanced (Gloucester City Museum).

130-140mm square tiles.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester St. Oswald's Priory, Cirencester Abbey,

Hereford & Worcester: Little Malvern Priory, Strencham Church.

160-170mm square tiles.

Hereford & Worcester: Little Malvern, Bristol Greyfriars, Much Marcle, Breinton,

Gloucestershire: Tewkesbury Abbey, Gloucester (various sites).

190mm square tiles.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester Cathedral,

Glamorgan: ?Ewenny Priory.

210-220mm square tiles.

Hereford & Worcester: Bredon (plain tiles only), Much Marcle, Little Malvern,

Avon: Acton Court, Bristol Greyfriars,

Gloucestershire: Gloucester St. Oswald's Priory,

Distribution of Droitwich-type floor tiles:

(* = fabric not seen)

Fig.3.9 100mm tiles.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester Greyfriars, Tewkesbury Holm Castle.

Hereford and Worcester: Evesham Abbey, Halesowen Abbey (BM cat 3947-8), Leominster Priory, Great Malvern Banards Green Road, Worcester Singing School.

Salop: Stokesay Castle (BM cat 11239).

Staffordshire: Croxden Abbey (BM cat 362-3).

Fig.3.10 120mm tiles.

Avon: Bristol Carmelite Friary, Bristol Greyfriars, Bristol Temple church, Bristol St. Augustines Abbey (BM cat 1685), Dyrham, Keynsham Abbey.

Durham: Durham Abbey * (BM cat 1366).

Gloucestershire: Broadway Priory (BM cat 698-706, 1036, 1369-71), Buckland (BM cat 483), Gloucester Blackfriars, Gloucester Cathedral Chapter House (Compton tracings, p.104), Gloucester Cathedral Edward II

memorial, Gloucester Cathedral Deanery Chapel, Gloucester Cathedral Lady Chapel, Gloucester Cathedral triforium, Gloucester Cathedral War Memorial Chapel, Gloucester Greyfriars, Gloucester Northgate Street, Gloucester Pitt Street, Gloucester St. Oswald's Priory, Hailes Abbey, Newland, Tewkesbury Abbey Beauchamp Chapel, Tewkesbury Abbey Founder's Chapel, Tewkesbury Abbey, Tewkesbury Holm Castle, Winchcombe Abbey.

Hereford and Worcester: Bredon?, Claines, Droitwich kiln, Evesham Abbey, Fladbury, Halesowen Abbey (BM cat 3445-50, 4020-1, 4052-3), Hereford excavations, Hereford * (Compton tracings, p.100), Middle Littleton (Miss E. M. Moore's tracing), Great Malvern Banards Green Road, Little Malvern Priory, Martley, Pershore, Severn Stoke?, Strencham, Worcester Cathedral transept (Compton tracings, p.180), Worcester Cathedral singing school, Wyre Piddle.

Kent: Canterbury Greyfriars * (BM cat 751).

Salop: Burford (Compton tracings, p.109-110), Lilleshall Abbey (BM cat 2784-6).

Surrey: Chertsey (BM design 3006, Compton tracings, p.72).

Warwickshire: Coventry St. Johns *, Kenilworth Castle * (BM cat 1133), Weston-on-Avon, Wormleighton *.

Wiltshire: Great Bedwyn * (Compton tracings, p.162), Marlborough (Victoria and Albert Museum 1276 to B-1892).

Dyfed: Carew church *.

Gwent: Caerleon Museum * (Acc. No. 31.78/68B unprov), Chepstow church (NMW Acc. No.12.178/19,22).

Fig.3.11 135mm tiles.

Avon: Bitton, Bristol Carmelite Friary

(BM cat 11648, 11652), Bristol Cathedral Vestry, Bristol Grammar School (Victoria and Albert Museum Acc. No. 1151-1892), Bristol Greyfriars, Bristol Temple church (Victoria and Albert Museum Acc. No. 1165-1892), Dyrham (BM cat 11465-6, Compton tracings, p.101), Keynsham Abbey.

Gloucestershire: Broadway Priory (BM cat 966-70), Buckland church, Gloucester Blackfriars, Gloucester Cathedral Chapter House (Compton tracings, p.103), Gloucester Quay Wall, Gloucester St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Gloucester St. Oswald's Priory, Hailes Abbey (BM cat 4255-63, 4264-76, 4520-4, 4548-9, 7944-9), Tewkesbury Abbey.

Hereford and Worcester: Bordesley Abbey (BM cat 1583), Cotheridge, Evesham Abbey, Fladbury, Halesowen Abbey (BM cat 4054-6), Little Malvern Priory, Pershore Abbey, Worcester Cathedral (Compton tracings, p.147), Wyre Piddle.

Salop: Burford (Compton tracings, p.109-10, 112), Ludlow church (Compton tracings, p.109).

Wiltshire: Malmesbury Abbey * (Compton tracings, p.17).

Gwent: Usk (in Caerleon Museum, Compton tracings, p.40).

Fig.3.11 155mm tiles.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester Blackfriars.

Hereford and Worcester: Little Malvern Court.

Fig.3.12 Distribution of Malmesbury-type tiles

Gloucestershire: Cirencester Abbey.

Wiltshire: Malmesbury Abbey (some loose in the Parish Church and a collection in the British Museum, cat 308-10, 430-2, 568, 688, 694, 956-7, 1039, 11430).

Fig.3.13, 3.14 Distribution of tiles stamped with Great Malvern dies

(* denotes Great Malvern fabric (fig.3.13), £ denotes

Monmouth-type fabric (fig.3.15), ◎ denotes Malvern Chase fabric. If no symbol is present then the tile fabric has not been examined. Several identifications given here are taken from previous work).

Large rectangular wall tiles.

Hereford and Worcester: Great Malvern *.

Sebroke pavement tiles. (GM50-54, GM65-7, GM68, GM74-77).

Avon:	White Lion Bristol *?.
Dorset:	Obourne St. Clements, Glanville's Wooton.
Gloucestershire:	Gloucester *.
Hereford and Worcester:	Little Malvern *.
Gwent:	Llangattock £, Monmouth £.

Designs intended for Sebroke pavement?. (GM21, GM44).

Avon:	Bath Abbey *, White Lion Bristol *?
Dorset:	Milton Abbey.
Hereford and Worcester:	Great Malvern *.
Warwickshire:	Stratford-upon-Avon.
Gwent:	Llangattock £?, Monmouth £.

Designs used in the Sebroke pavement but possible 'stock' tiles. (GM24, GM26, GM59).

Avon:	Bath Abbey *,
Gloucestershire:	Gloucester *.
Hereford and Worcester:	Cotheridge (GM59 without crack), Great Malvern *, Little Malvern *.
Nottinghamshire:	Lenton Priory kiln.
Gwent:	Monmouth £.

The Quatrefoil series.

i) with flowers in corners (GM47-9).

Gloucestershire:	Gloucester Cathedral.

ii) without flowers (GM15-20, 27, GM55).

Avon:	Bath Abbey *, White Lion Bristol *?, Portbury *?
Gloucestershire:	Gloucester Cathedral *, Hailes

Abbey *.

Hereford and Worcester: Cotheridge, Great Malvern *, Little Malvern *.

Gwent: Monmouth £.

Nottinghamshire: Lenton Priory Kiln.

Square wall tiles. (GM10-14).

Avon: White Lion Bristol *?

Hereford and Worcester: Great Malvern *, Little Malvern *, Strencham @.

Gwent: Monmouth £.

Nottinghamshire: Lenton Priory Kiln.

Small rectangular wall tiles. (GM15-9).

Hereford and Worcester: Great Malvern *, Little Malvern *.

Gloucester Cathedral Lady Chapel tiles. (GM69-73, 78-82).

Avon: Bath Abbey *.

Gloucestershire: Cirencester Abbey @, Gloucester Cathedral *.

Hereford and Worcester: Cotheridge, , Little Malvern * and @.

Remaining stamps.

Avon: Bath Abbey *; GM30, GM56.

Dorset: Fordington St. George's Church; GM63, Milton Abbey; GM63, Obourne St. Cuthbert's Church; GM63, Radipole St. Ann's Church; GM63.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester St. Oswald's Priory *; GM38, GM58, GM58, Hailes Abbey *; GM56.

Hereford and Worcester: Bredon Church; GM37, Cotheridge; GM34, GM36, GM56, GM64, Hereford All Saints; GM34, GM36, Great Malvern *; GM22, GM23, GM25, GM28-39, GM42?, GM43?, GM45?, GM46?, GM56?, GM63, GM64?, GM84, Little Malvern *; GM33, GM36, GM37,GM38, GM57.

Nottinghamshire: Lenton Priory kiln site; GM25, GM33, GM35, BM design 1425, BM2439.

Shropshire:	Shrewsbury Abbey; GM35.
Sussex:	Bayham Abbey *; GM63.
Warwickshire:	Stratford-upon-Avon; GM35-6.
Wiltshire:	Lacock Abbey; GM63.
Gwent:	Llanthony Prima £; GM63, Monmouth £; GM35-8, GM42, GM63.

Fig.3.17-20 Distribution of Canynges-type tiles:

Fig.3.17 Canynges Pavement designs and their variants

Avon:	Canynges Pavement, Bath (BM cat. 11454), Bath Abbey, Acton Court.
Gloucestershire:	Berkeley Church, Gloucester Deanery Chapel, Hailes (BM cat. 4509), Rudford, Slimbridge.
Hereford and Worcester:	Bewdley (BM cat. 2132), Little Comberton, Evesham Abbey (BM cat. 2143), Droitwich Tile Kiln (BM cat. 11731), Evesham, Holt, Ledbury, Leigh, Great Malvern, Martley, Naunton Beauchamp, Strencham, Warndon, Worcester.
Shropshire:	Neen Savage.
Surrey:	Chertsey Abbey (BM cat. 11072)
Warwickshire:	Stratford-upon-Avon.
Wiltshire:	Heytesbury, Marlborough.
Dyfed:	Carew, St. David's, Tenby.
Glamorgan:	Cardiff, Pontypridd.

Fig.3.17 Stock Patterns (not found in Canynges Pavement)

Avon:	Bath Abbey.
Gloucestershire:	Broadway Priory (BM cat. 1034-8), Chaceley, Hinchcombe, Gloucester Deanery Chapel.
Hereford and Worcester:	Broadwas, Little Comberton, Cotheridge, Droitwich, Flyford Flavell, Great Malvern, Halesowen Abbey (BM cat. 1487), Strencham, Worcester.
Wiltshire:	Great Bedwyn.

Dyfed: Carew, Cosheston Church, St. David's.

Glamorgan: Cardiff.

Powys: Presteigne.

Fig.3.18 St. Augustine's Abbey series.

Avon: Bath Abbey, Bitton, Bristol Cathedral.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester, Gloucester Cathedral (BM cat. 1176-9, 11455).

Hereford and Worcester: Bredicot, Broadwas, Little Comberton, Cotheridge, Claines, Droitwich, St. Peter de Witt., Great Malvern, Martley, Salwarpe, Stone, Strencham, Worcester Priory, Wyre Piddle.

Dyfed: Carew.

Carew Series.

Avon: Bath Abbey.

Dyfed: Carew.

Thomas Lygon tiles.

Hereford and Worcester: Great Malvern.

Fig.3.19 Llanthony Priory series.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester (Blackfriars, Cathedral Lady Chapel, Northgate, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, St. Oswald's Priory),

Gwent?: Caerleon Museum (unprovenanced).

Melton series.

Gloucestershire: Hailes Abbey, Southam-de-la-Bere (relaid).

Fig.3.20 Thornbury Castle series.

Avon: Breadstone Farm, Bristol Lord Mayor's Chapel, Elberton, Hill Court, Littleton Church, Oldbury-on-Severn Churchyard (BM cat. 480-1), Thornbury Castle.

Gloucestershire: Gloucester (Eastgate,

Greyfriars, St. Mary de Lode).

Fig.3.21 Distribution of Wigmore-type tiles

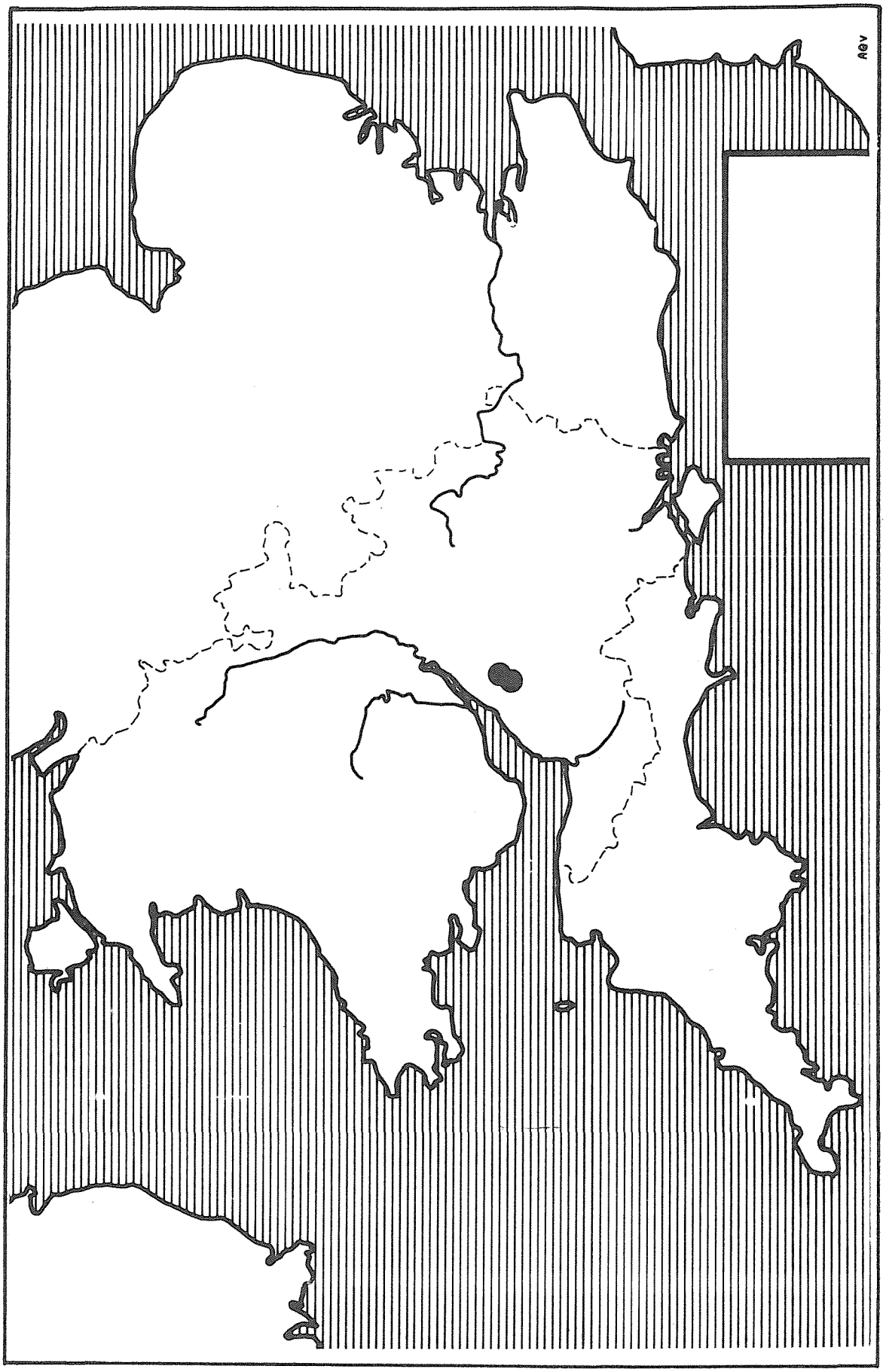
Hereford and Worcester: Wigmore Abbey, Wigmore Grange

Distribution of Fordington-type tiles:

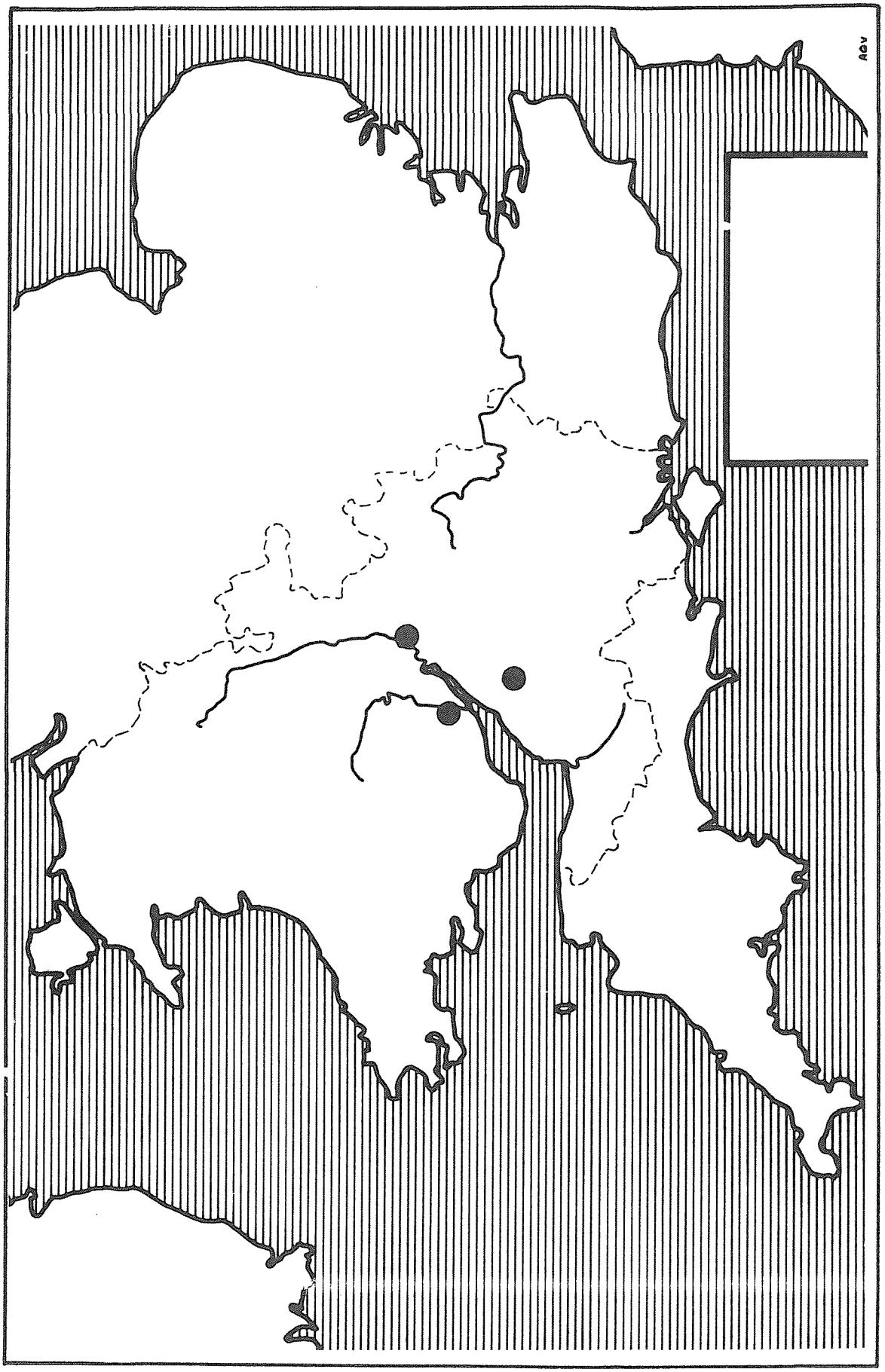
Dorset:	Fordington, Preston Church (Weymouth).
Somerset:	Wells Cathedral (in Victoria and Albert Museum), Muchelney Abbey (Victoria and Albert Museum).

Fig.3.22 Distribution of Lacock-type tiles:

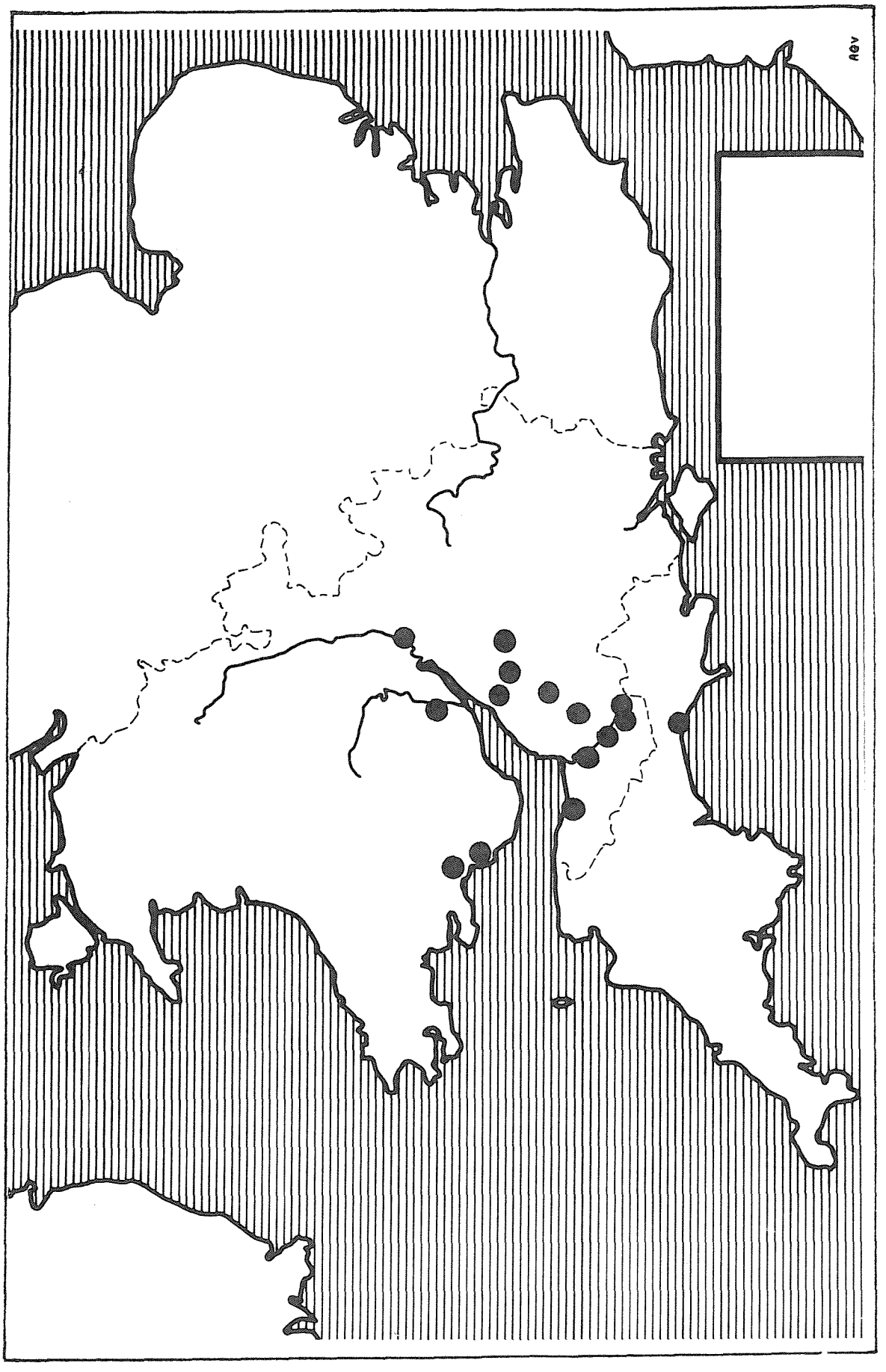
Avon:	Bath Abbey.
Dorset:	Glanville's Wooton.
Wiltshire:	Lacock Abbey.



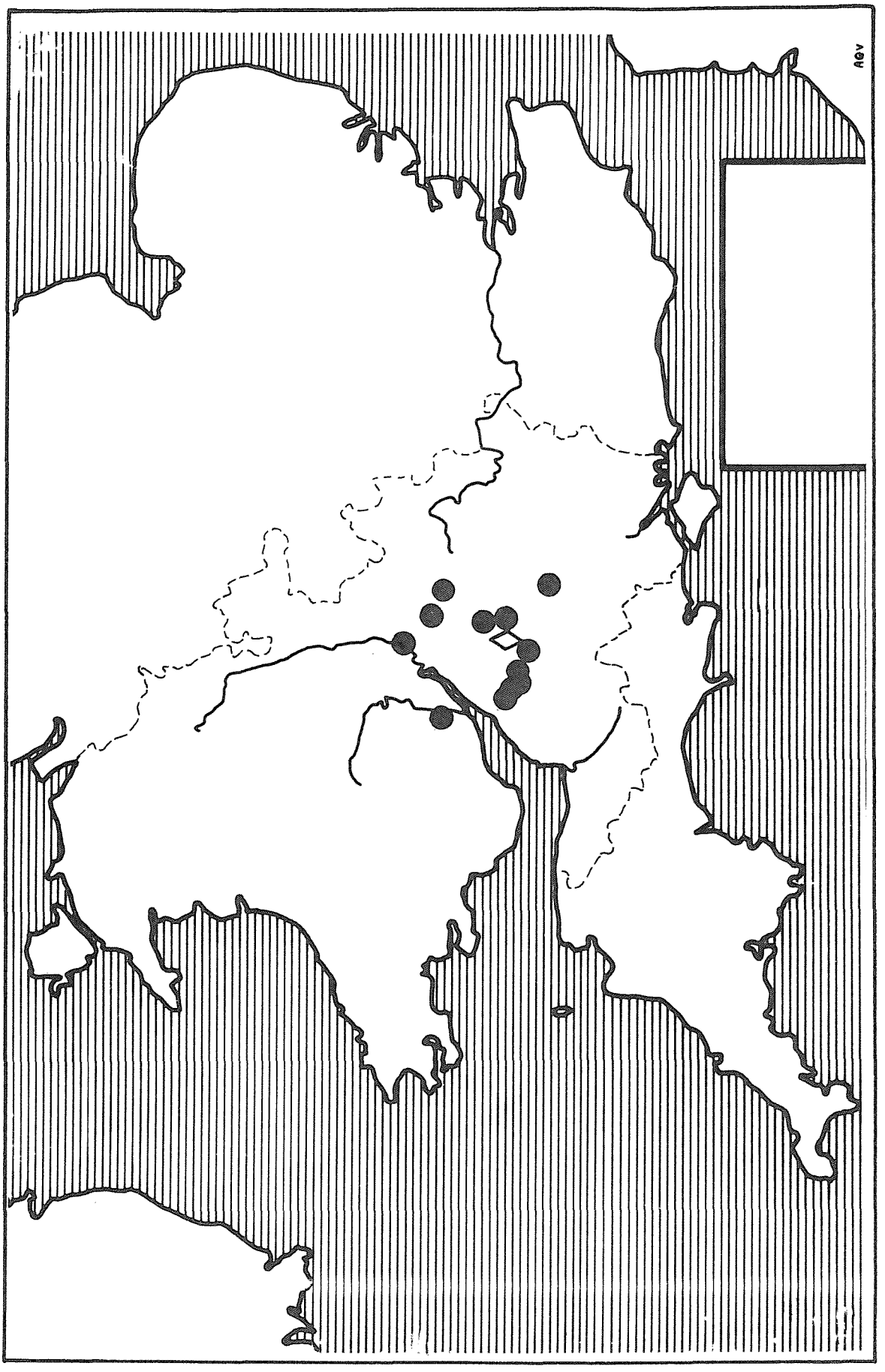
3.1 Distribution of Keynsham Type I tiles



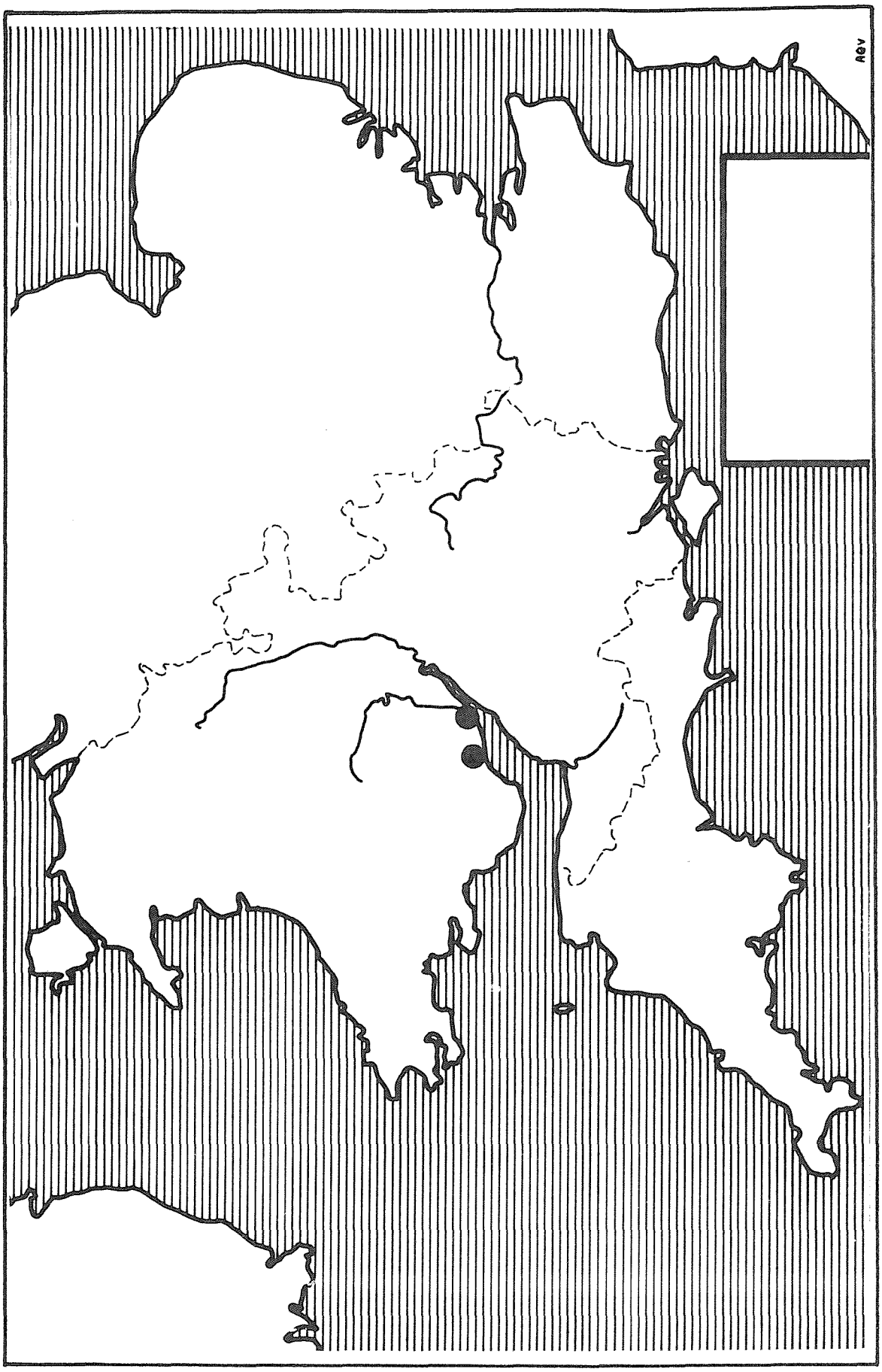
3.2 Distibution of Gloucester St. Bartholomews-type tiles (fabric)



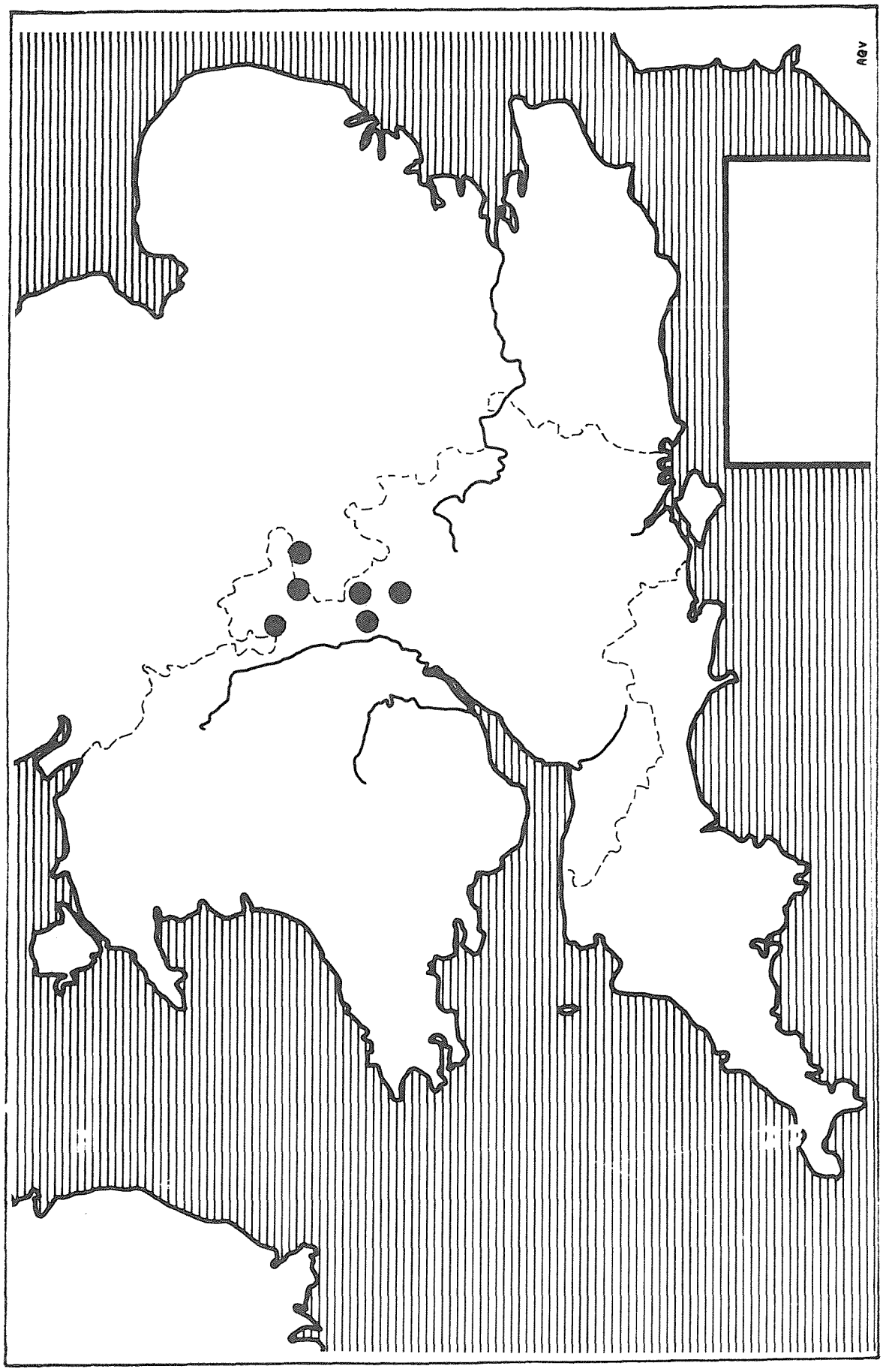
3.3 Distribution of Gloucester St. Bartholomews-type tiles (die-links)



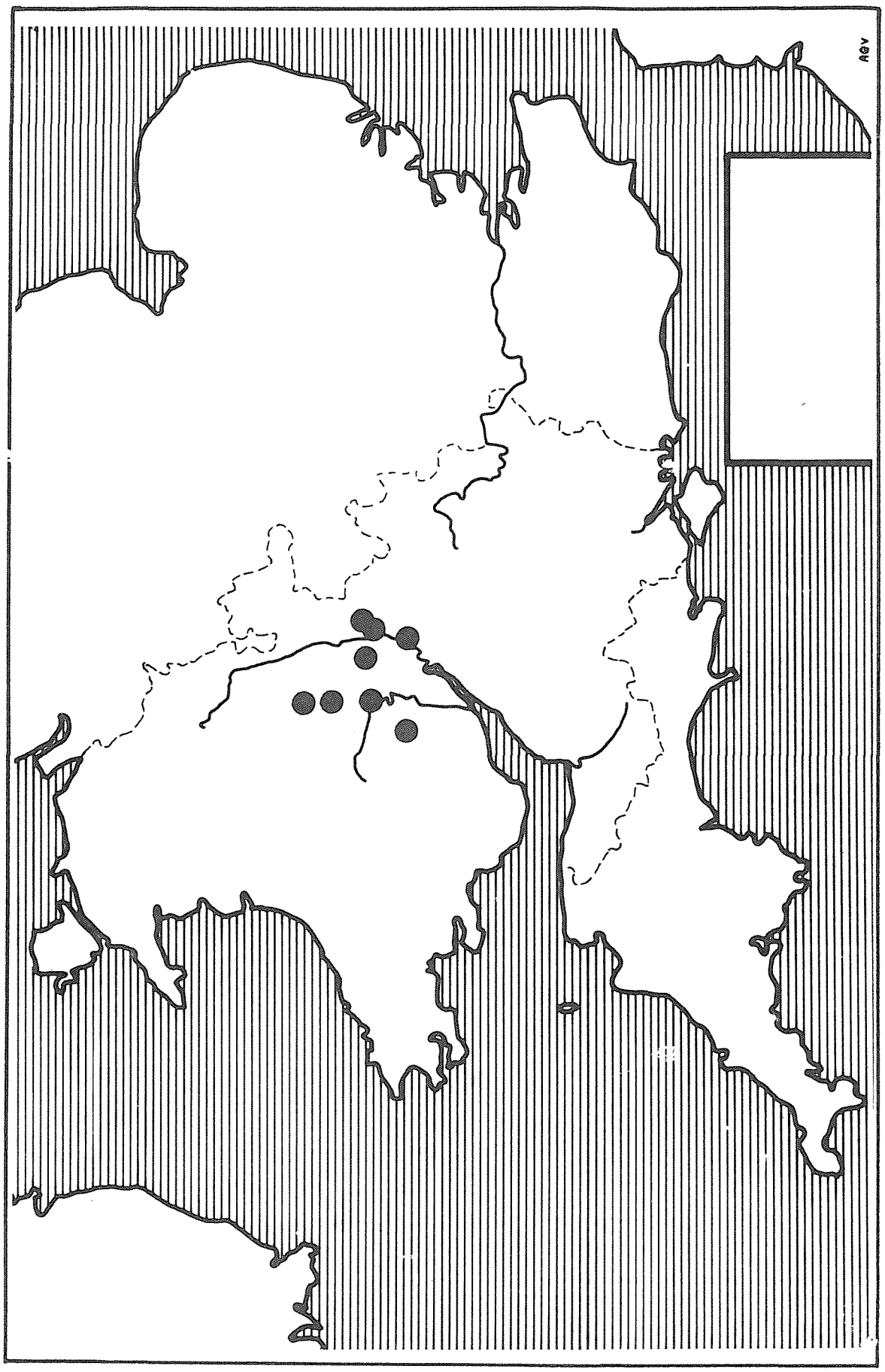
3.4 Distribution of Nash Hill type tiles



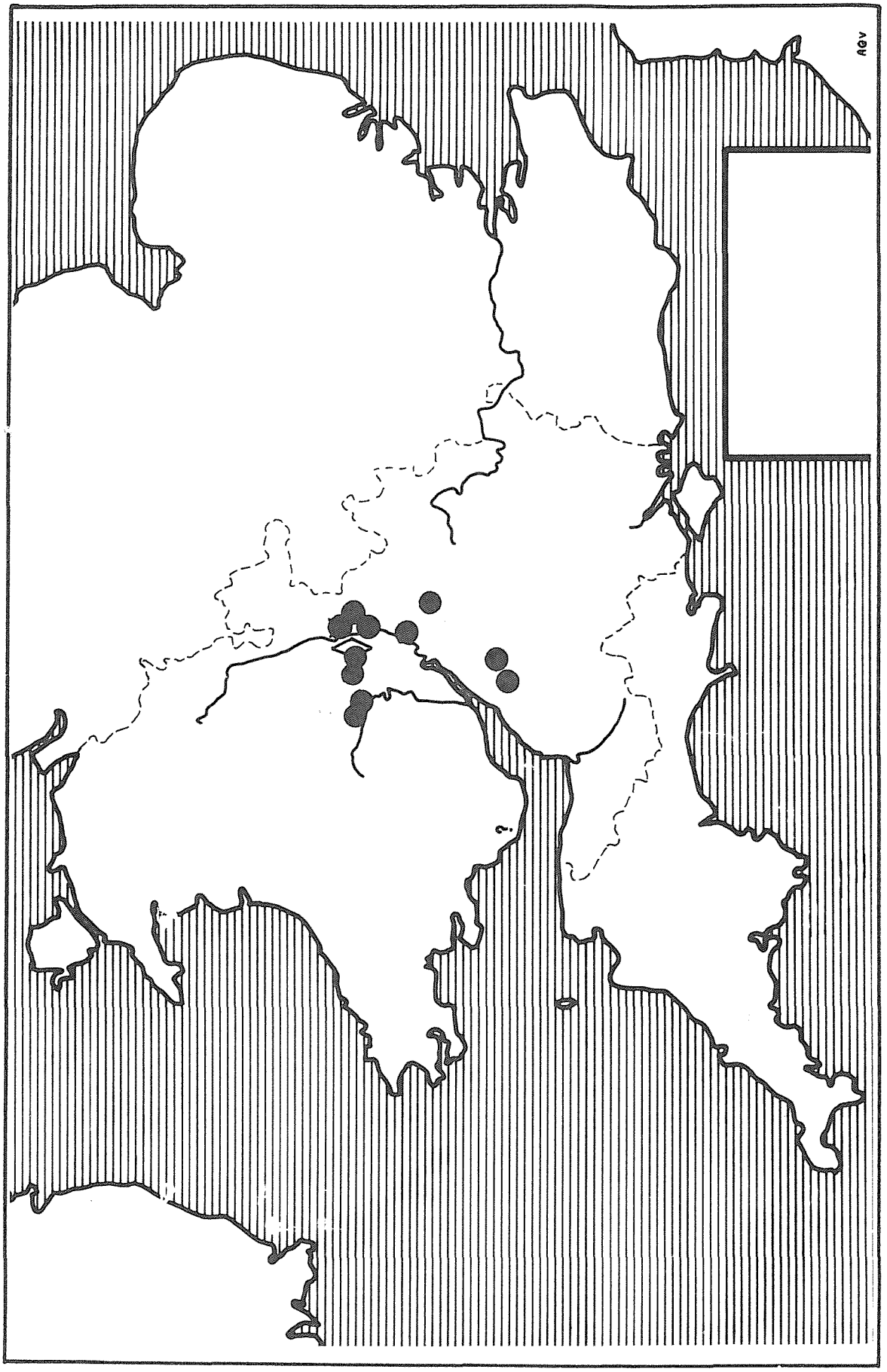
3.5 Distribution of Moynes Court-type tiles



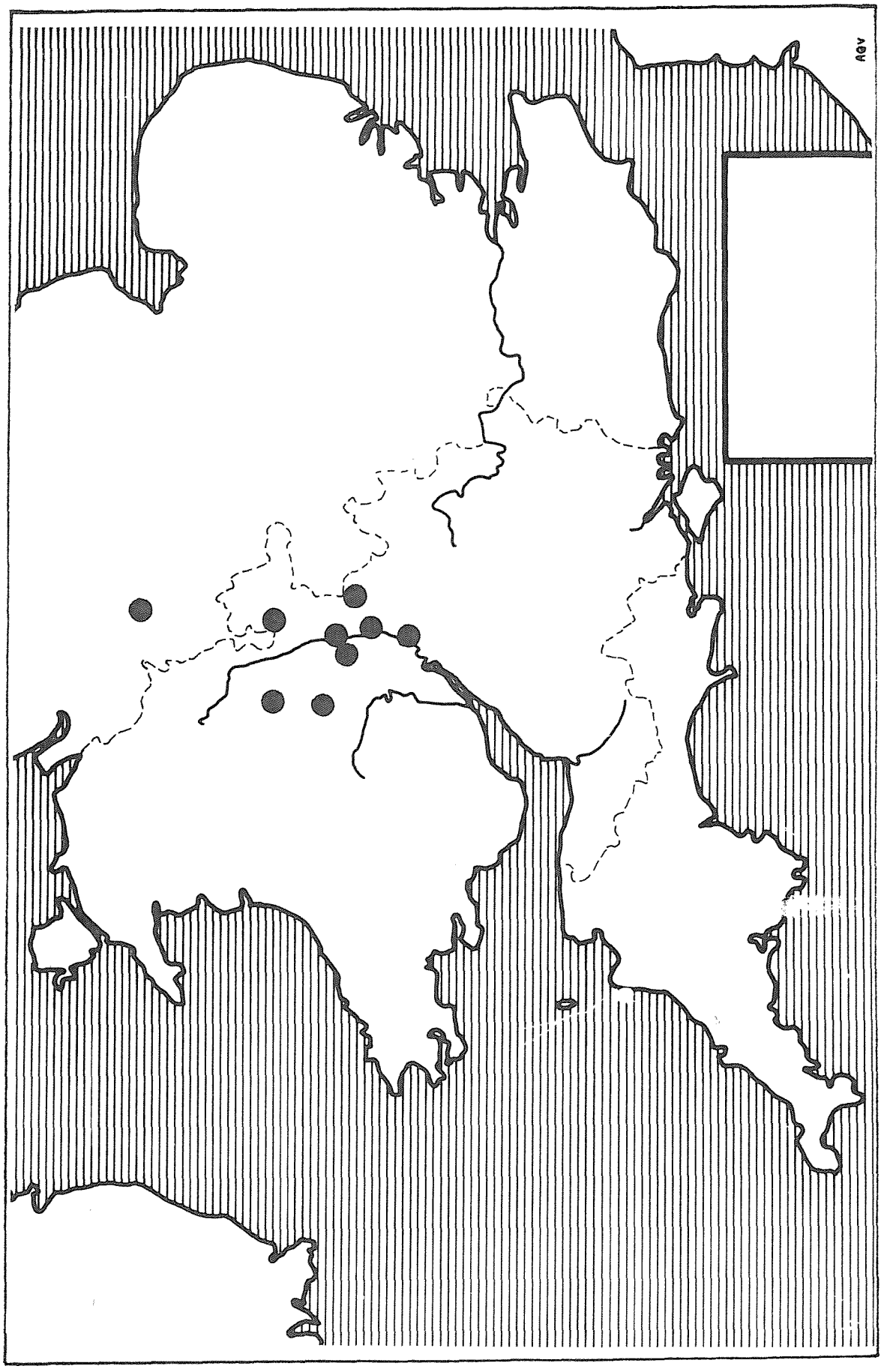
3.6 Distribution of Halesowen-Chertsey type tiles



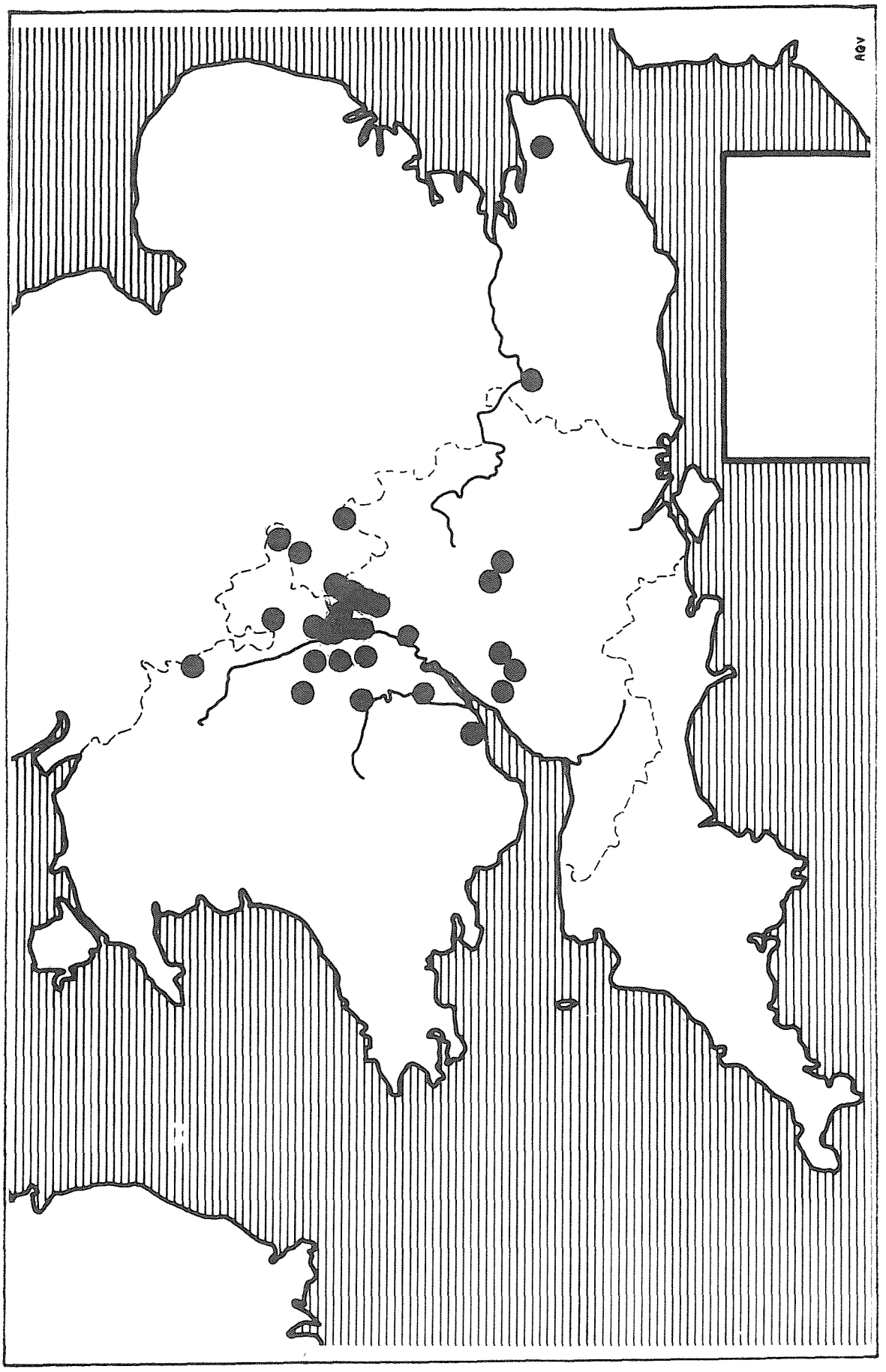
3.7 Distribution of Bredon-type tiles



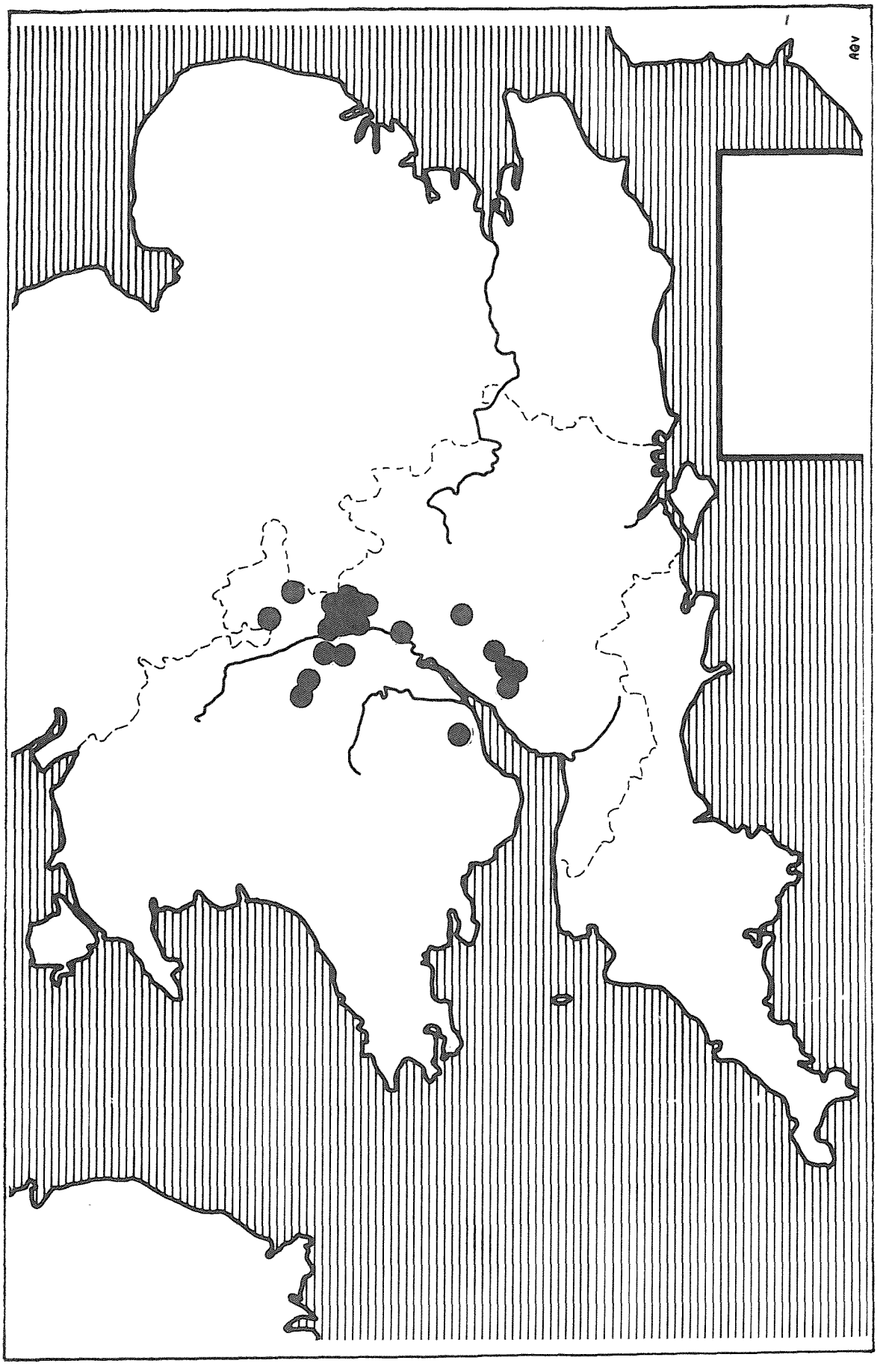
3.8 Distribution of Malvern Chase tiles



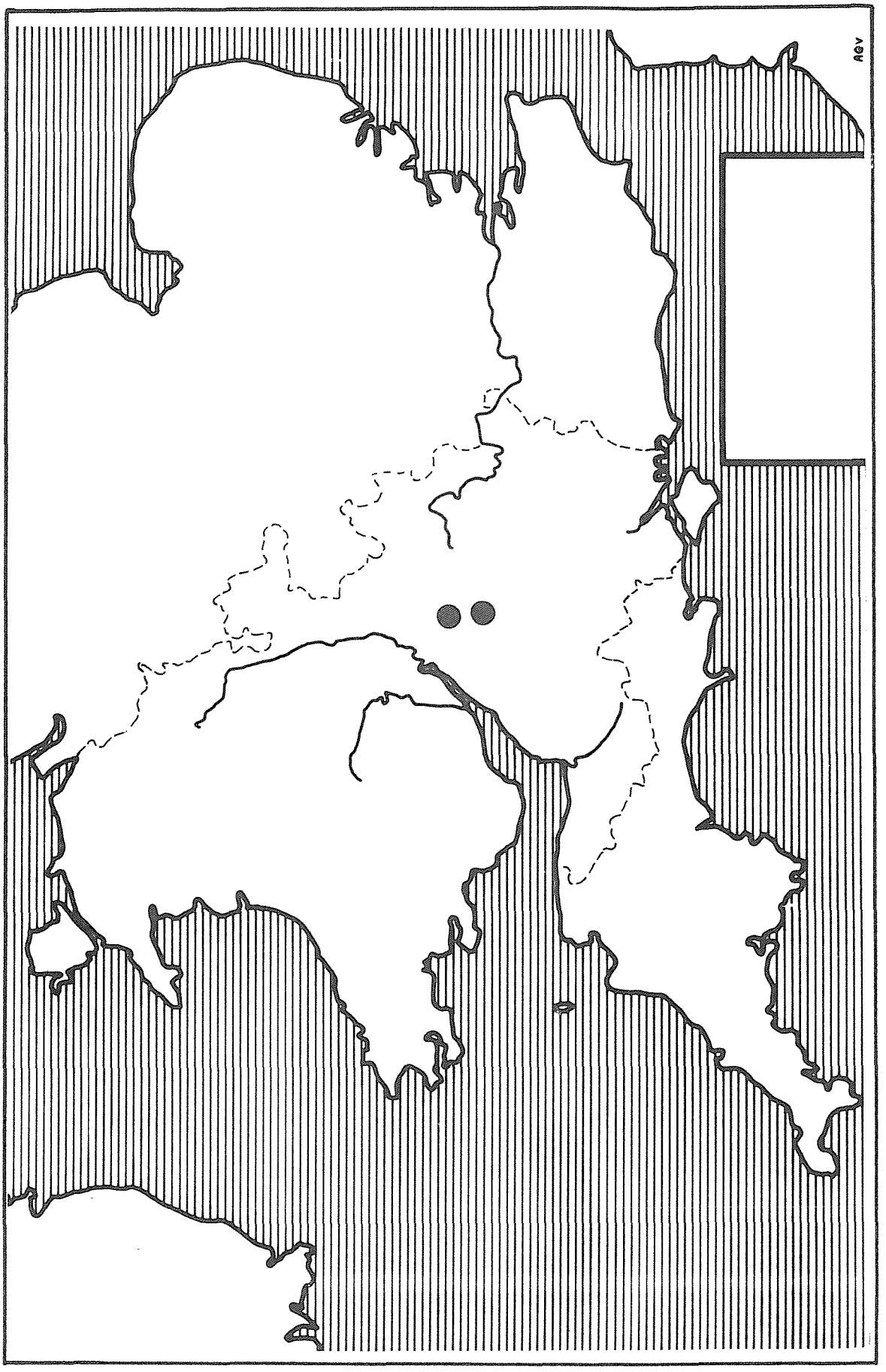
3.9 Distribution of Droitwich-type tiles: 110mm tiles



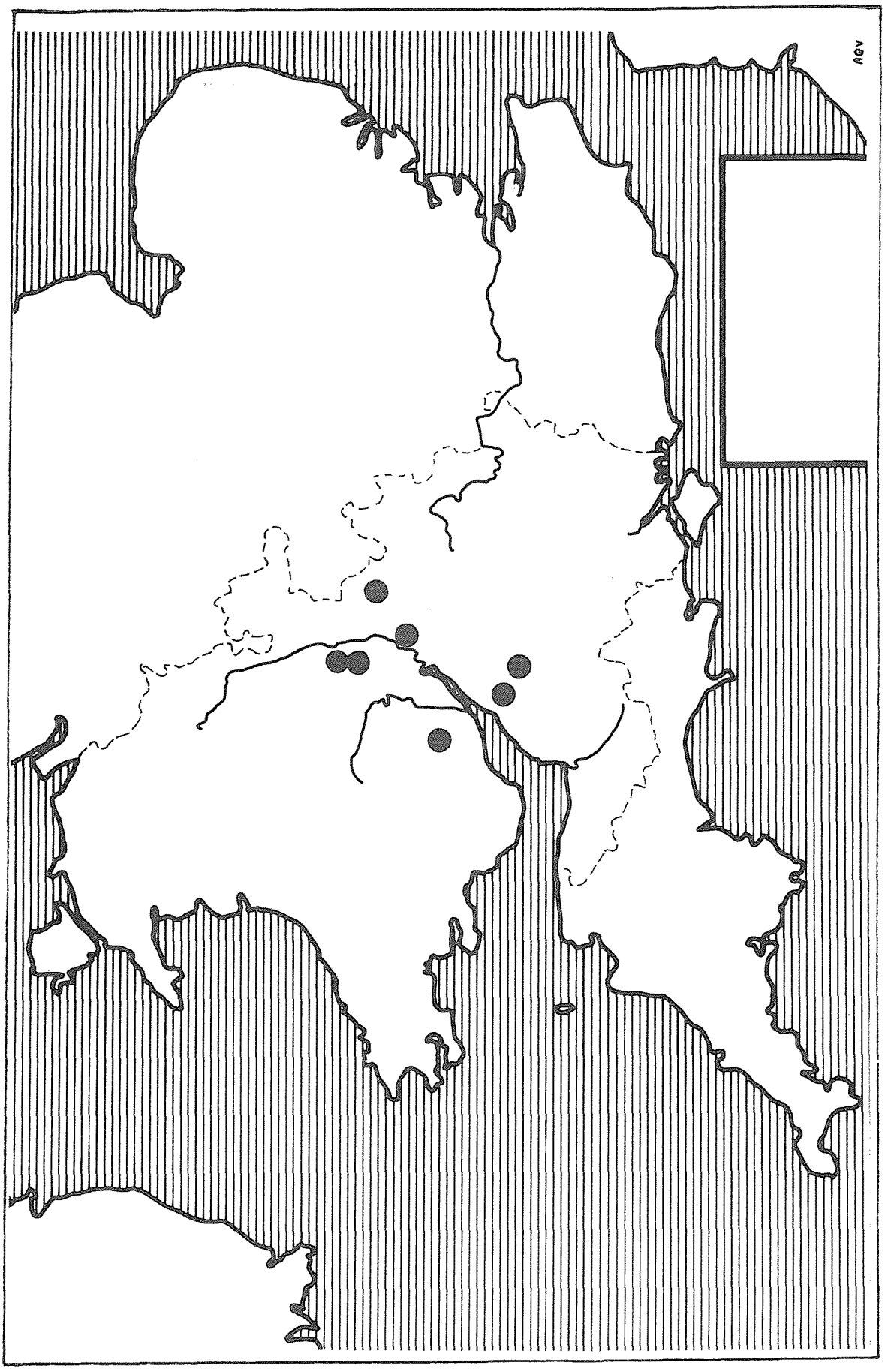
3.10 Distribution of Droitwich-type tiles: 120mm tiles



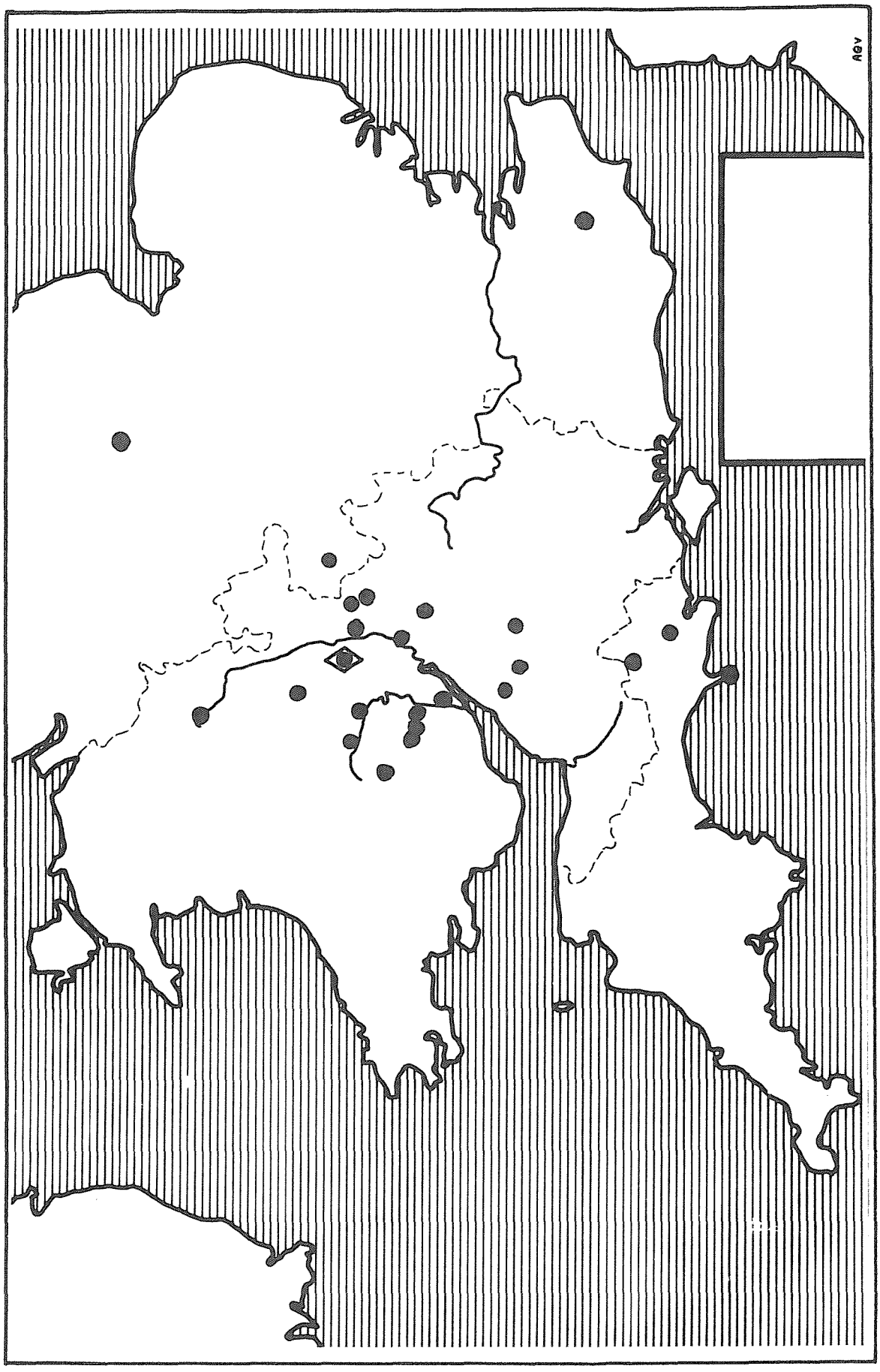
3.11 Distribution of Droitwich-type tiles: 135mm and larger tiles



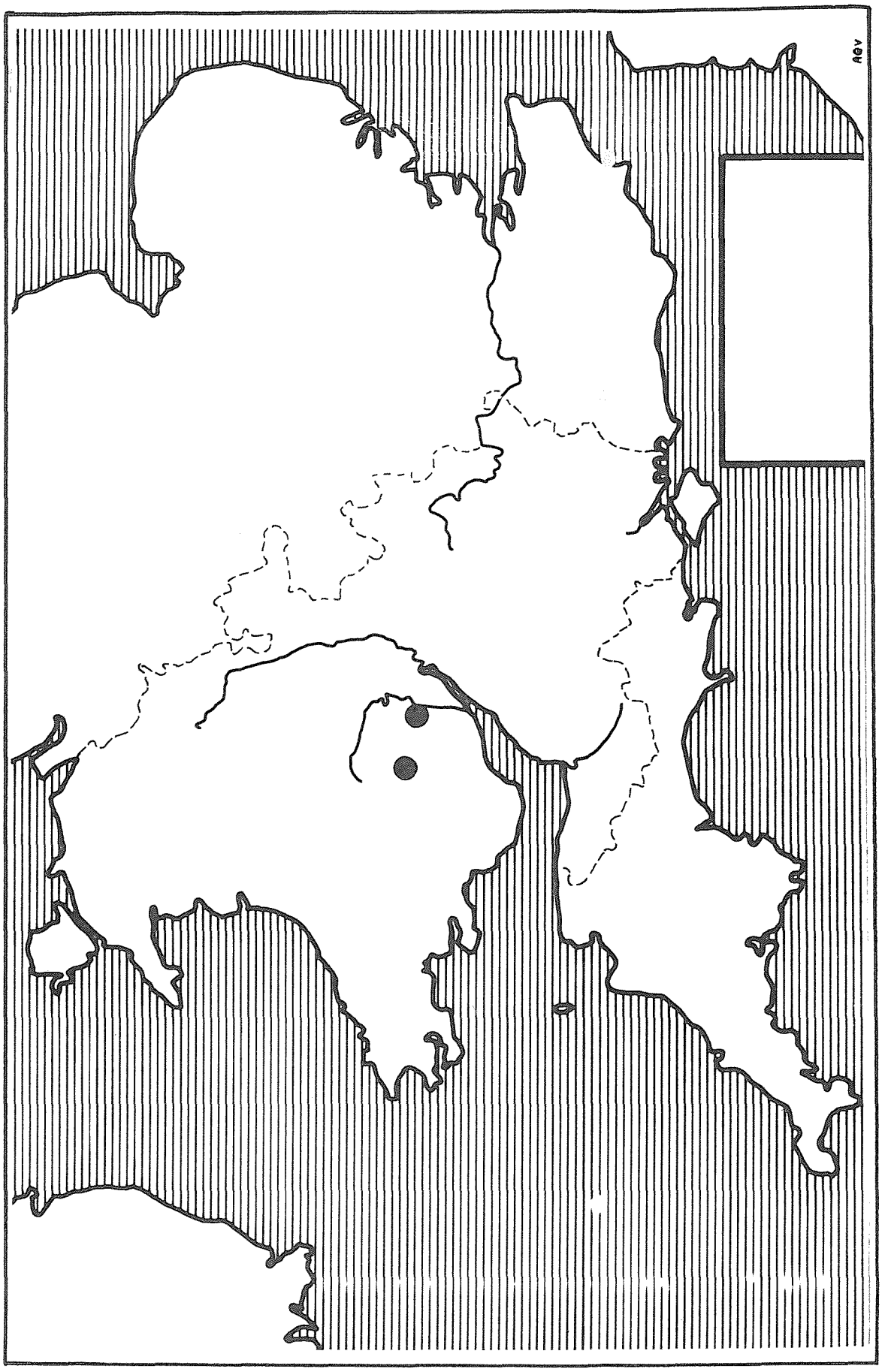
3.12 Distribution of Malmesbury-type tiles



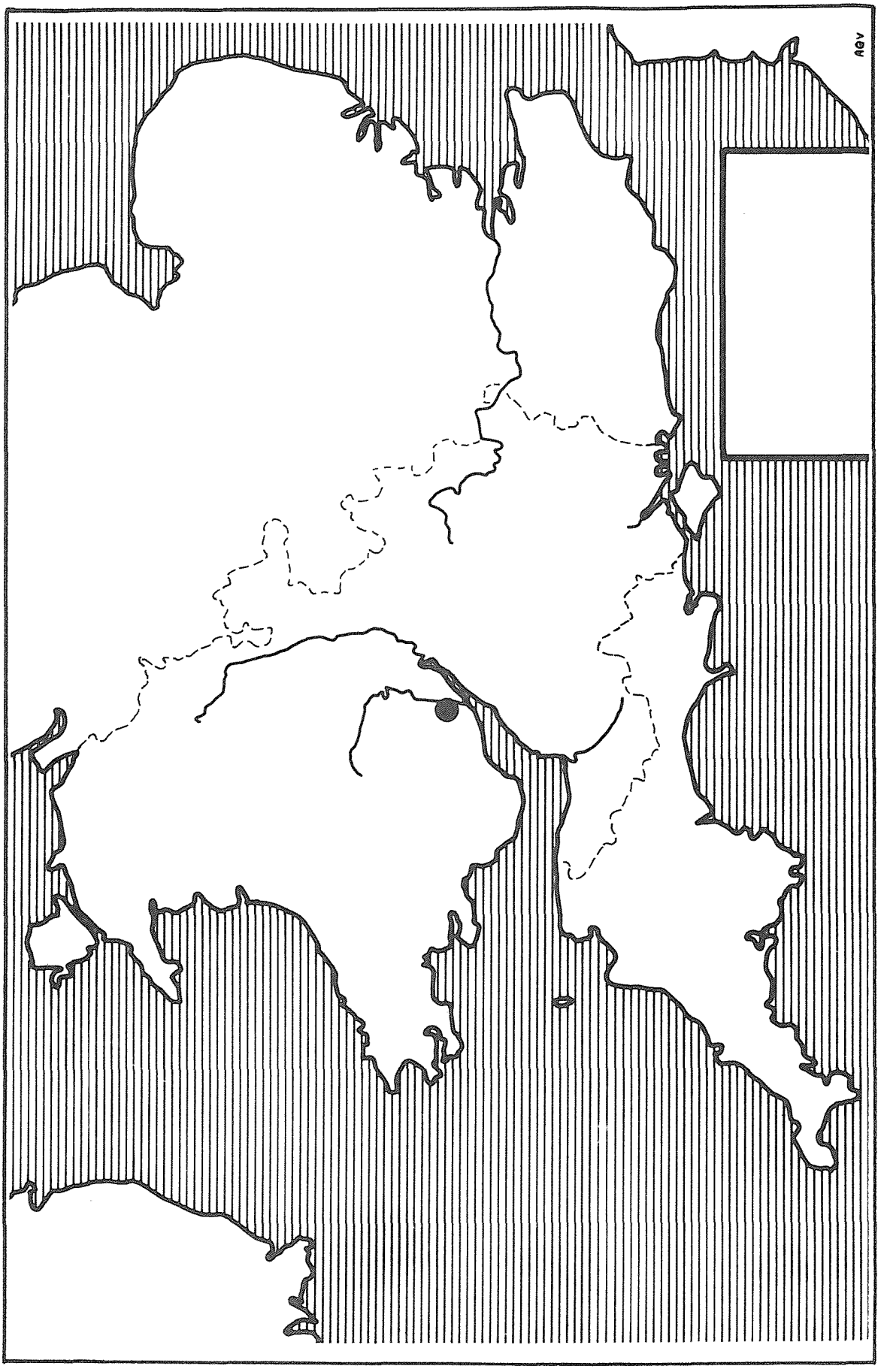
3.13 Distribution of Great Malvern tiles



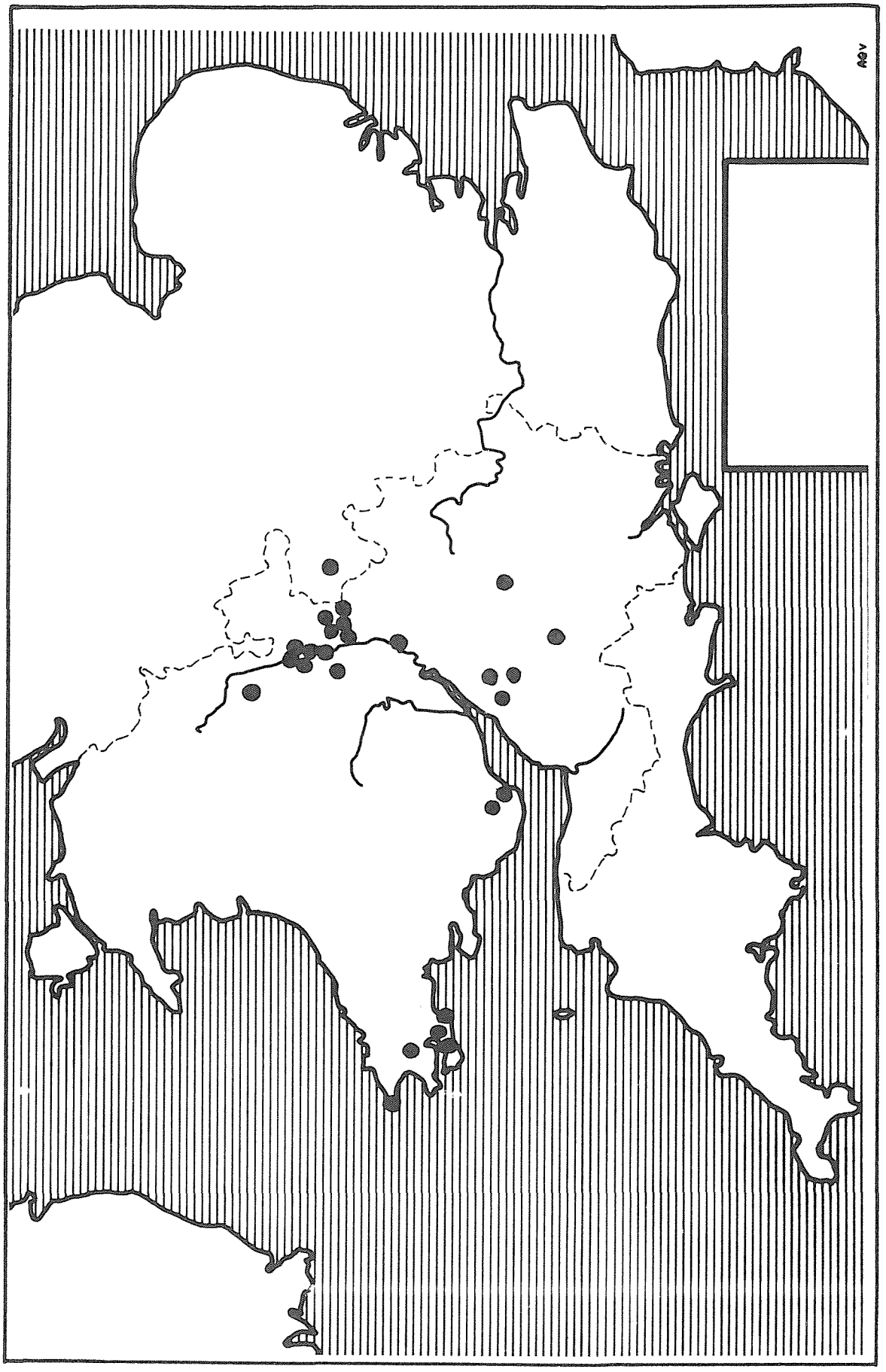
3.14 Distribution of Great Malvern dies



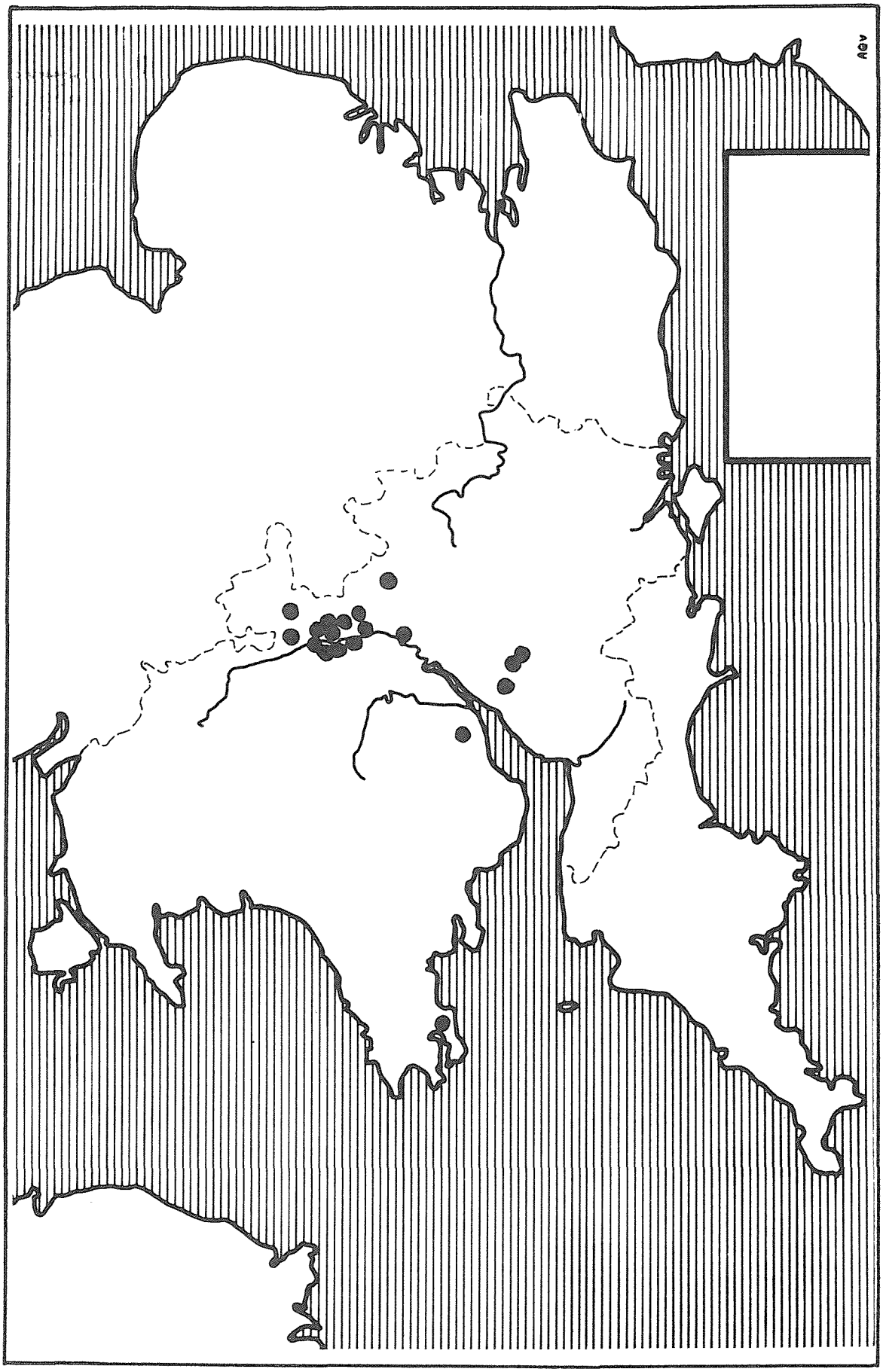
3.15 Distribution of Monmouth-type tiles



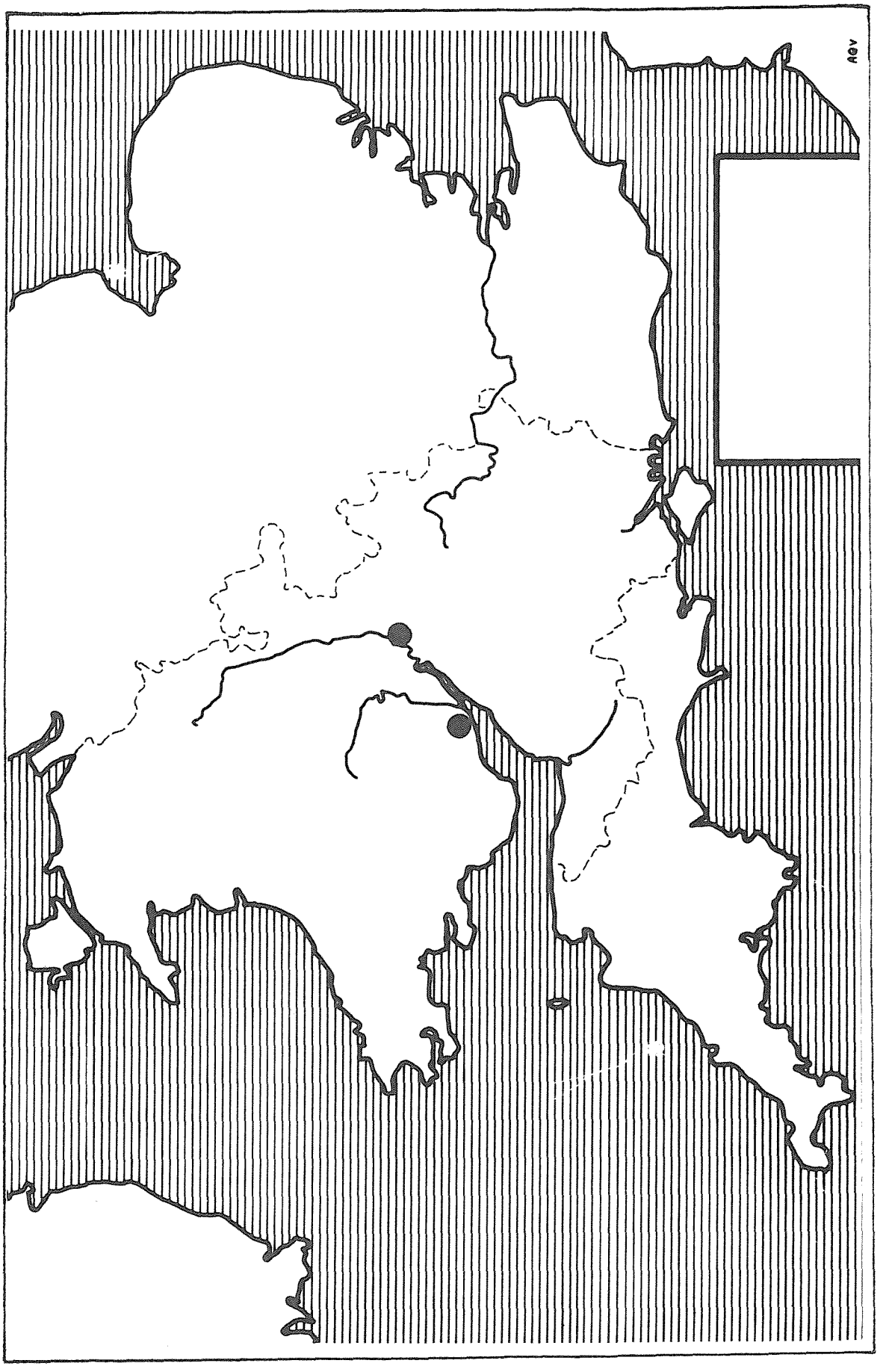
3.16 Distribution of Tintern-type tiles



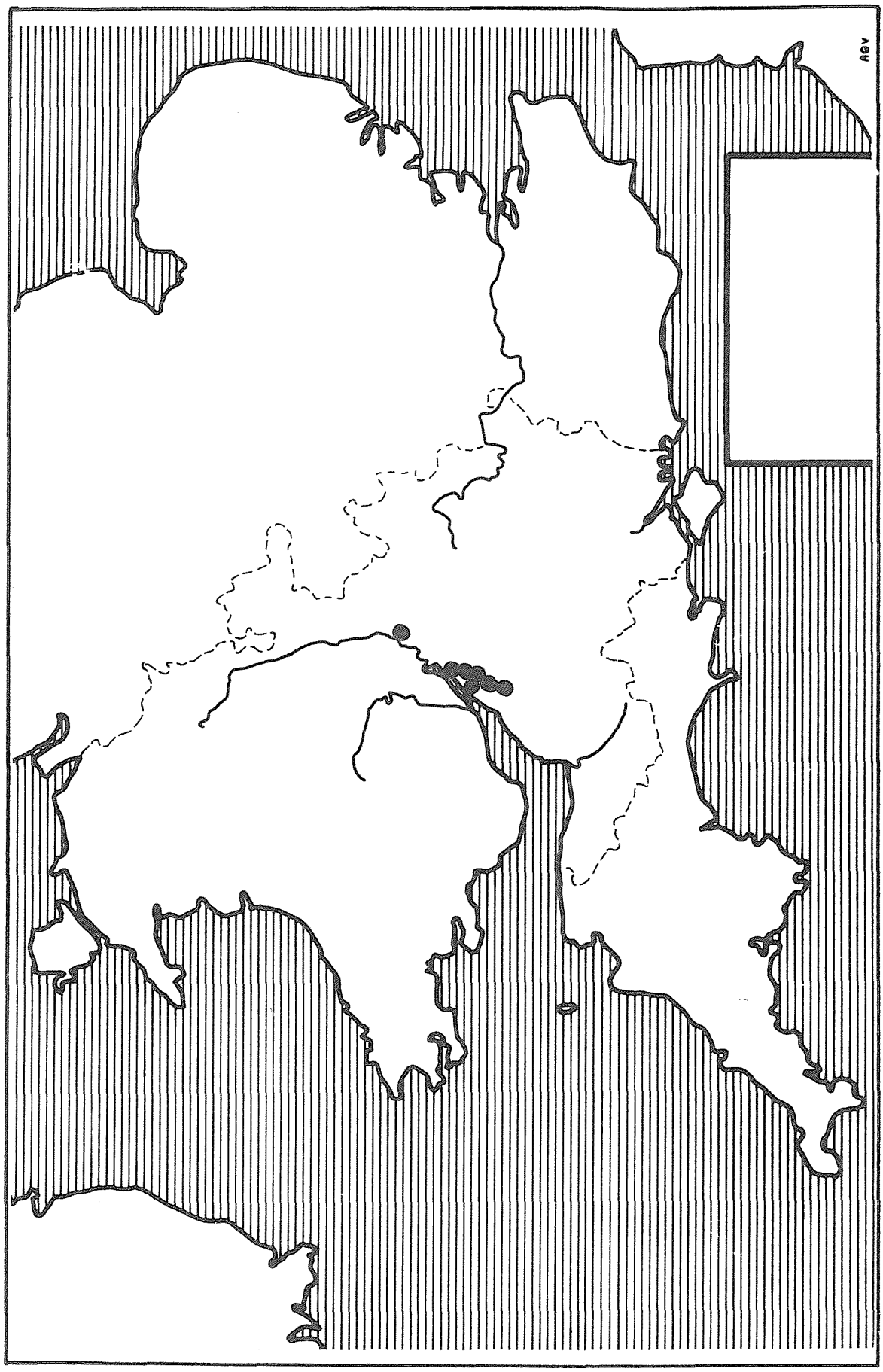
3.17 Distribution of Canynges-type tiles: stock patterns



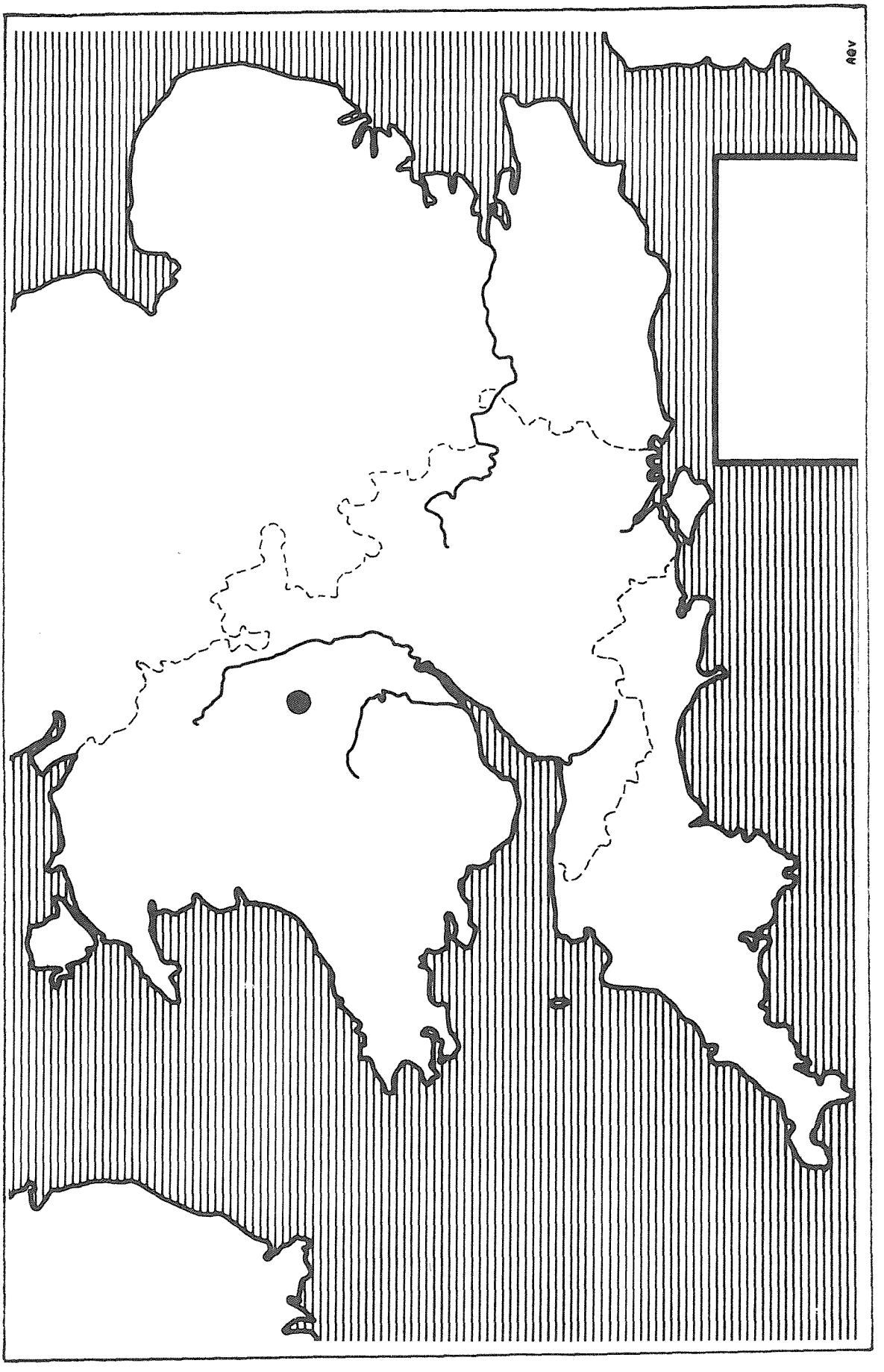
3.18 Distribution of Canynges-type tiles: St. Augustine's Priory series



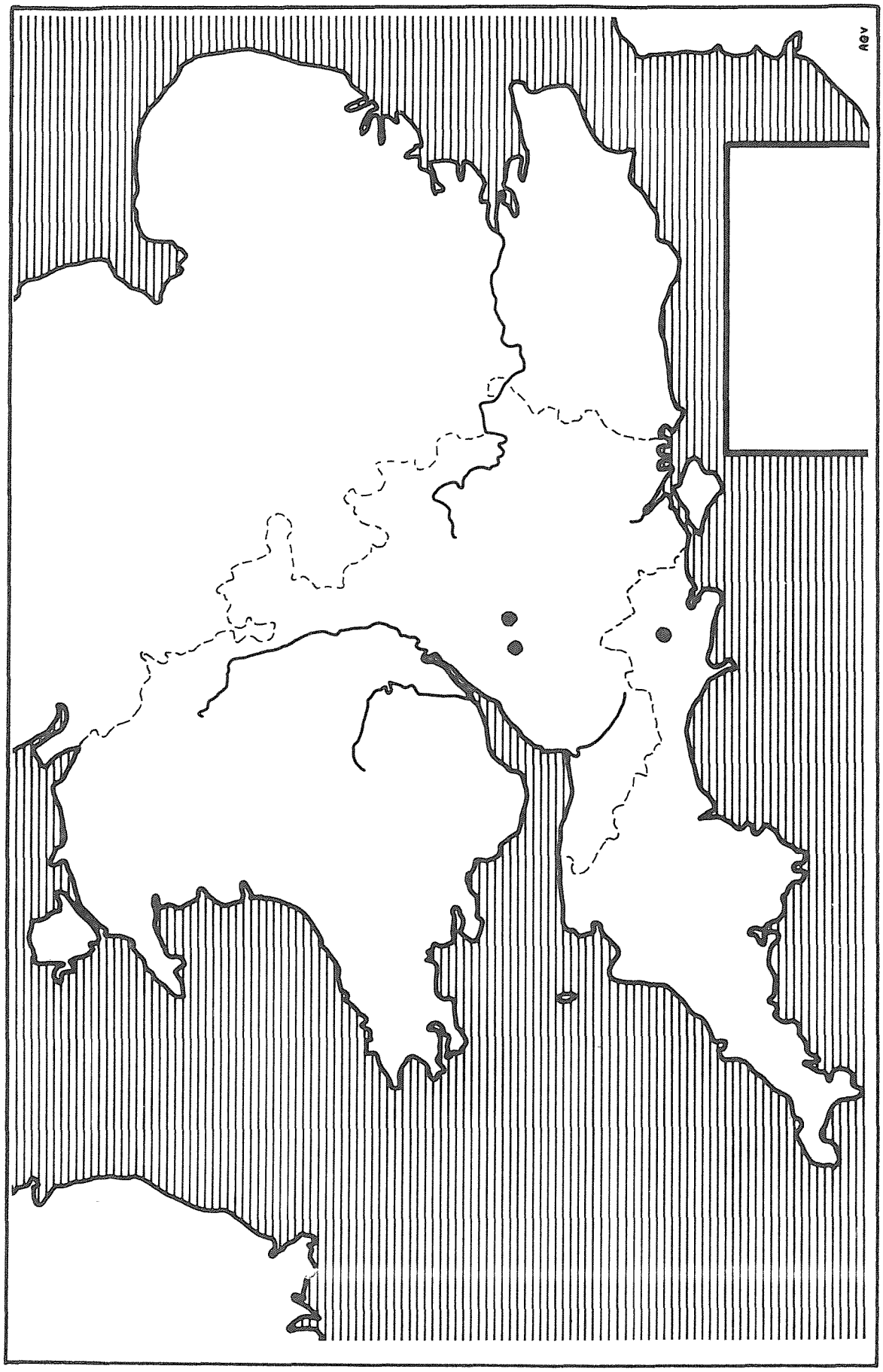
3.19 Distribution of Canynges-type tiles: Llanthony & enlarged stock patterns



3.20 Distribution of Canynges-type tiles: Thornbury Castle series



3.21 Distribution of Wigmore-type tiles

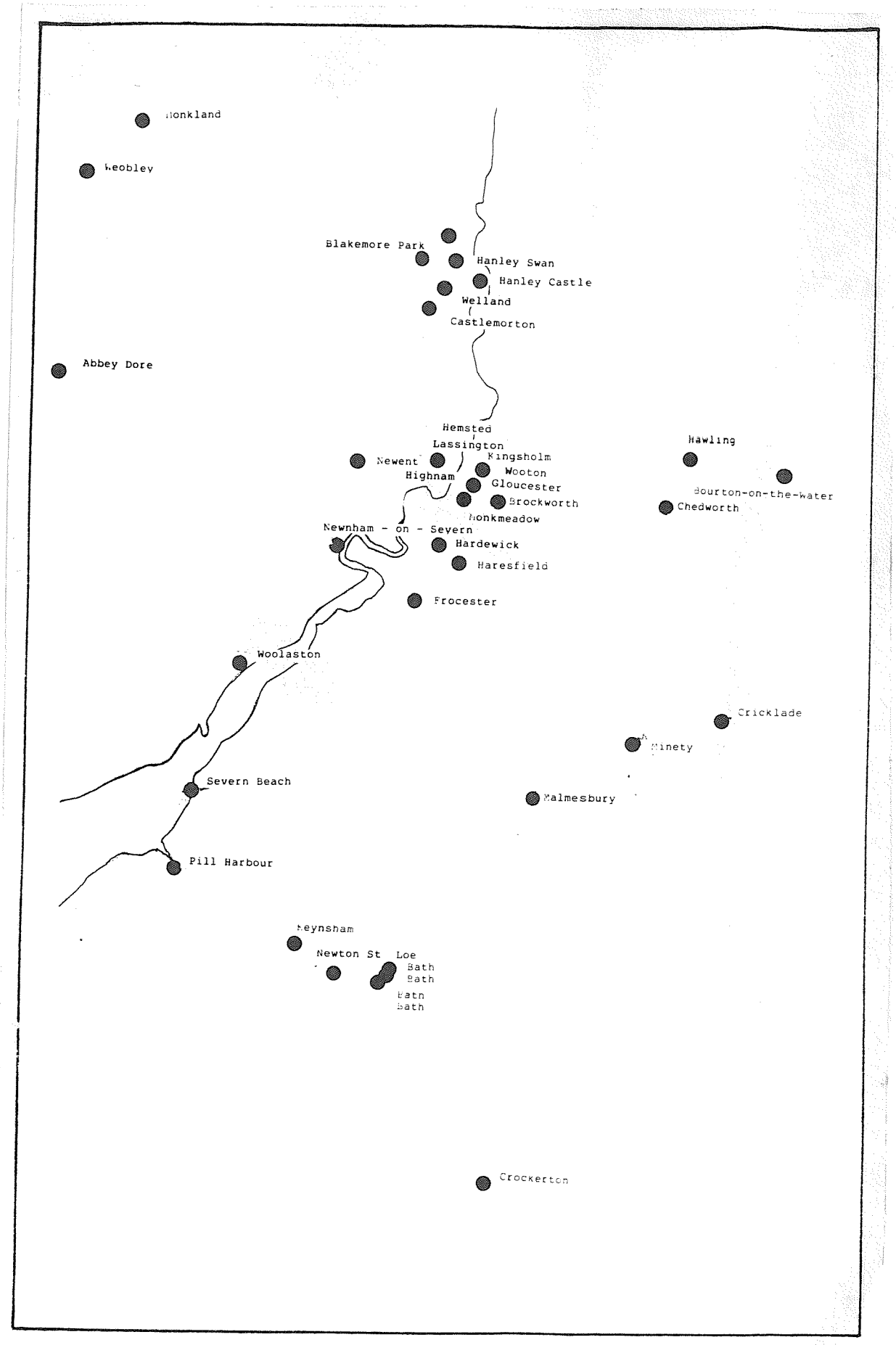


3.22 Distribution of Lacock-type tiles

Fig.4.1. Map showing location of clay samples.

M46-7	Gloucester Monkmeadow (alluvial clay)
M180	SO/775351
M181	SO/805455
M421	Bath Bellots Rd & Baytree Rd - mixed
M422	Bath central building development
M423	Bath 73 Baytree Rd
M424	Bath Bellots Rd 1
M425	Bath 2
M436-7	Newton St Loe - Primary School Garden
M524	Hanley Swan
M525	Hanley Castle - Welland
M526	Castlemorton Common
M527	Castlemorton Common Streambed
M528	Brotheridge Green
M529	Cricklade - Parsonage Farm Estate
M530	Newent Wood
M531	Newent Glasshouse 84/74
M532	May Hill - Newent
M533-4	Wooton Pitch (+ sand)
M535	Newnham-on-Severn river mud
M536	Abbey Dore
M540	Hanley Swan - Shuttlefast Farm
M541	Hanley Castle - Pool Brook SO/837420
M542	Welland SO/799404
M543	Blakemore Park SO/790433
M544	mixture of Blakemore & Welland
M545	Hanley Castle - Pool Brook SO/839412
M546	Hanley Castle SO/788438
M547	Hanley Castle SO/837420
M548	Hanley Castle SO/788441
M549	Hardewick (No 1)
M550	Hardewick (No 2)
M551	Hardewick (No 3)
M552	Highnam - Maidenhall
M553	Lassington Wood
M554	Ham Green Lakeside
M555	Pill Harbour
M556	Gloucester Horsmere Brook
M558	Keynsham Abbey
M671	Newton St Loe Site C
M672	Severn Beach I
M673	Severn Beach II
M692	Kidderminster
M717	Pipe Aston, N. Herefordshire
M718	Staffs (marl)
M719	Gloucester Sudbrook Bank - Bristol Rd
M720	Gloucester Saintbridge - River Twyver
M721	Frocester experimental kiln site
M722	Moreton - in - the - Marsh
M723	Gloucester St Oswalds Road
M724	Newent Glasshouse light - coloured clay
M734	Crockerton
M736	Chedworth
M750	Malmesbury
M804	Newnham - on - Severn (Keuper Marl)
M805	Woolaston - Gloucester (Old Red Sandstone?)
M806	Woolaston - Gloucester (+ overlying gravel inclusions)
M914-7	Hen Domen (fired at 1000 degrees C. by

M P.Clarke)
M1051-2 Woolaston
M1053 Lingen
M1099 Gloucester Oxlease SO/822191
M1100 Hawling - Gloucester SO/071215 (shelly marl below
M oolite bed)
M1101 Bourton-on-the-Water SP/165209 (lias clay -
M surface)
M1102 Haresfield (middle lias - surface)
M1103 as 1102 with added oolite gravel
M1104 as 1102 with crushed cockle shells
M1105 as 1102 with crushed carpet shells
M1106 as 1102 with added Kingsholm sandy clay
M1107 Minety (Oxford clay - surface)
M1108 Keynsham - St Clements Rd (lias clay)
M1109 Bath - City Centre building development
M1110 Bath - roadworks to the south of the City
M1111 Hemsted - Gloucester SO/820171
M1112 Gloucester Kingsholm SO/832192 (sand - c 1m down)
M1113 Brockworth - Gloucester Vicarage Lane (lias clay)
M1114 Bath - Bellots Rd
M1115 Bath - Quay House
M1116 Nr Monkland - H &W (glacial till)
M1117 Bath - roadworks
M1118 Cricklade - Parsonage Farm Estate
M1119 Wooton - Gloucester
M1120 Weobley - H &W (?glacial till)
M1121 Newent Glasshouse (red clay from stream bed)



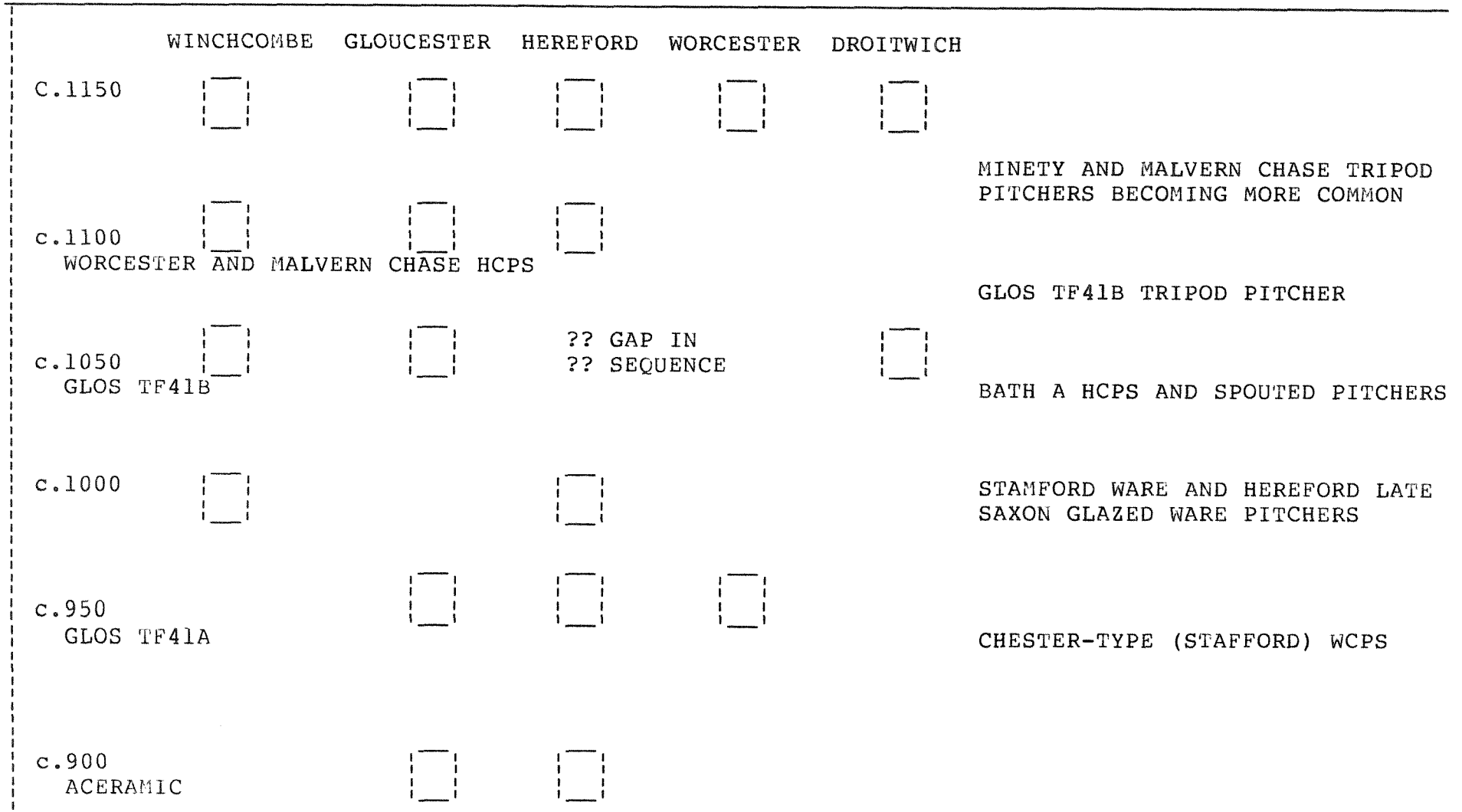
4.1 Map showing location of clay samples.

TABLE 5.1. X-Ray Fluorenscent analysis of medieval and post-medieval glazes, undertaken by J. Bayley, Ancient Monuments Laboratory.

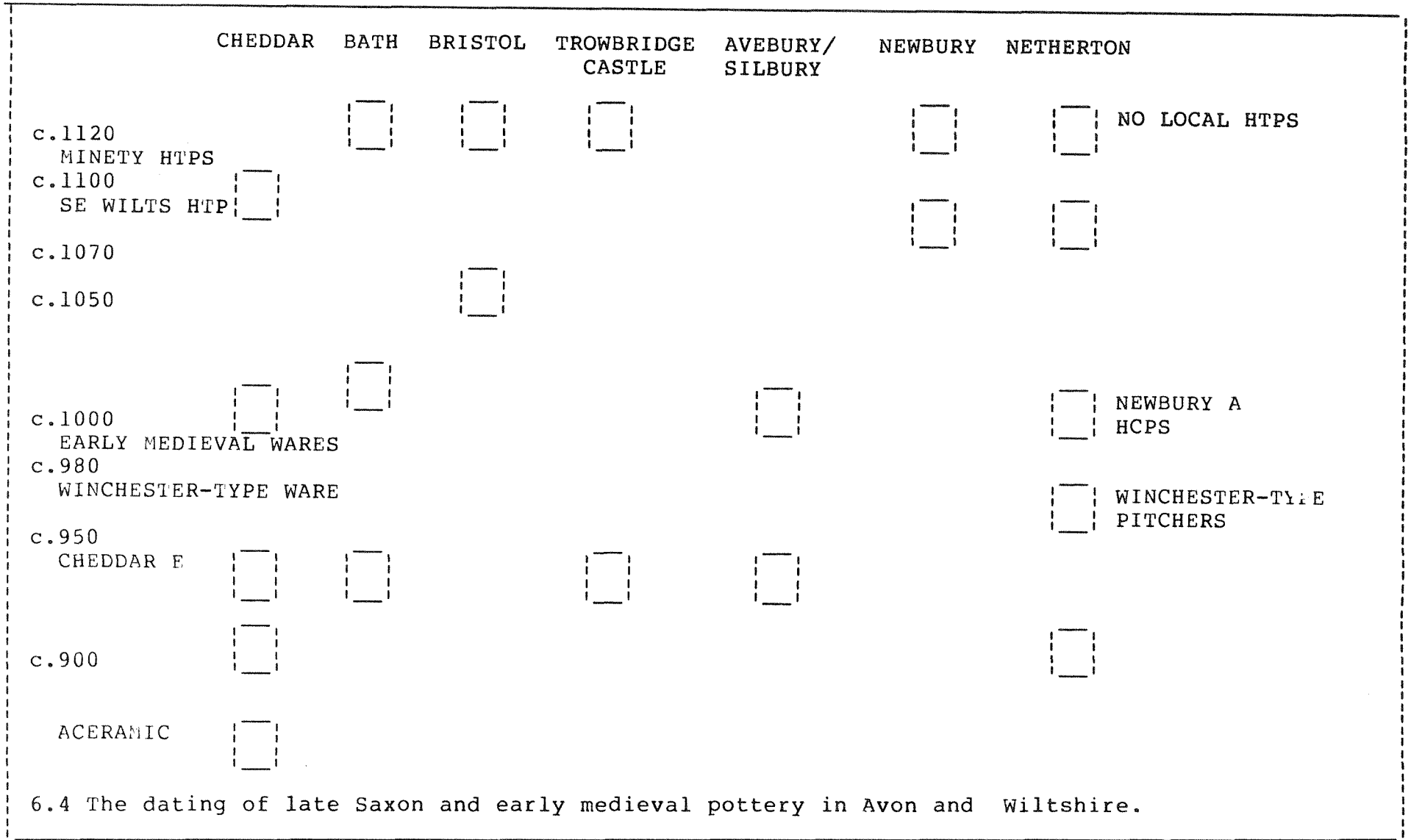
Samples of medieval and post-medieval glazed wares from London and the study region were analysed by J. Bayley. The London samples are identified by their Common name and fabric number. The actual sherds are in the Department of Urban Archaeology Fabric Reference collection. The study region samples, numbered from 1 to 55 are in the possession of the author. All these counts are normalised for lead at 7000 counts. The relative proportion of elements is not in a direct relationship to their XRF counts. The inside surface of some vessels was examined by XRF and traces of lead and high iron counts were obtained. No other metals were detected.

SAMPLE	Mn	Fe	Cu	Zn	Sn	Cd
Andenne 1293	-	400	-	-	22	-
Andenne 830	-	250	-	-	tr	tr
Andenne 836	-	440	-	219	35	tr
Stamford 834	-	200	-	-	tr	tr
Stamford 837	-	462	-	tr	tr	tr
Stamford 1062	-	330	-	-	tr	tr
Rouen 2081	-	400	-	-	-	-
Rouen 821	-	490	-	-	-	tr?
Saintonge						
i)Poly clear	-	400	50	-	60	-
ii)Poly brown	140	280	400	-	50	-
iii)Poly Green	-	660	700	-	-	-
iii)Poly Green	-	1500	2153	-	70	-
iv)Mottled	-	260	1300	-	tr	tr
iv)Mottled	-	430	700	-	tr	tr
Dev. Stamford	-	480	1150	200	tr	tr
North French	-	280	933	-	tr	-
North French	-	200	1200	-	tr	tr
Kingston	-	600	700	140	tr	tr
London-type						
'Rouen' brown paint	-	800	-	-	-	-
green glaze	-	435	622	124	20	-
white slip green gl.	-	350	550	-	20	-
green paint	-	855	980	-	-	tr

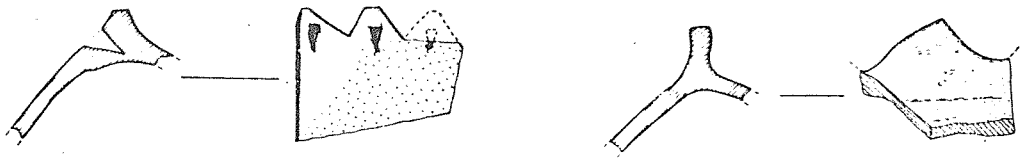
1	Warwick kiln	-	760	722	83	54	tr
2	Warwick kiln	61	1074	-	-	-	-
3	Warwick kiln	-	1294	-	96	-	-
4	Stamford kiln	-	480	?	?	-	-
5	Bristol Redcliffe	-	387	-	?	29	tr
6	Bristol Redcliffe	?	1515	100	99	?	-
7	North Devon	64	1870	-	486	-	-
8	S. Somerset	-	263	310	467	-	-
9	S. Somerset	-	191	-	?	-	-
9	S. Somerset	-	94	88	50	-	tr
10	S. Somerset	-	387	-	-	22	tr
11	S. Somerset	54	1121	-	249	36	tr
12	?Weston-S-Mare	-	593	66	426	26	tr
13	Malv. Chase	56	915	-	-	29	tr
15	Malv. Chase	-	637	64	83	25	tr
16	Nash Hill	-	2378	-	-	?	-
17	Nash Hill	-	1575	(78)	-	-	-
18	Nash Hill	-	951	143	-	-	-
19	Nash Hill	-	318	614	101	24	-
20	Nash Hill	-	332	600	?	29	-
21	Nash Hill	-	394	1029	117	36	tr
22	Nash Hill	-	2154	-	-	-	-
23	Richards Castle	-	402	338	73	49	tr
24	Nuneaton	-	267	885	?	44	tr
25	Nuneaton	-	248	608	-	25	-
26	Ninety	?	563	-	-	?27	-
27	Ninety	-	637	-	-	?	-
28	Worcester	-	548	810	92	-	-
29	Worcester	-	502	424	-	23	tr
30	Local Glos.	268	7759	-	402	-	-
31	Ashton Keynes	?	724	117	131	30	tr
32	Ashton Keynes	-	540	101	82	34	tr
33	Ham Green	-	417	312	?	44	tr
34	Bristol Redcliffe	-	682	267	100	-	-
35	Bristol Redcliffe	-	1278	143	156	-	-
36	Ch NO	-	675	-	?	-	-
37	Ch NO	-	474	-	-	32	-
38	Glamorgan-type	-	683	-	?	-	-
39	Ch NJ as found	-	822	362	129	-	-
39	Ch NJ refired	-	756	334	124	?	-
40	Minety	-	1503	-	105	-	-
41	Ch NR	108	2089	122	123	-	-
42	Ch NS	?	664	-	72	-	-
43	Ch HT	?	514	97	106	37	tr
44	Ch NO	?	702	-	?	22	tr
45	Ch NO brown spot	-	511	192	-	32	tr
46	Ch DA	-	853	-	118	-	-
47	S.E.Wilts.	-	861	-	97	-	-
48	Ch LP	144	2906	-	?180	-	-
49	S.E.Wilts.	-	496	-	-	?	-
50	Ch misc	-	276	485	?	39	tr
51	Ch NL	-	620	375	?	32	-
52	Malv. Chase htp	-	2574	-	?229	-	-
53	Minety	70	1206	-	90	34	-
54	Minety	74	1968	?	115	45	tr
55	Wanstrow	-	1028	-	162	?	tr



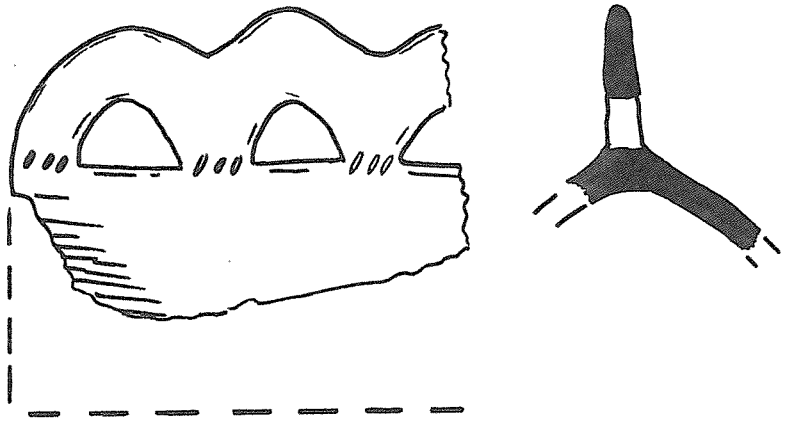
6.3 The dating of late Saxon and early medieval pottery in the Severn Valley



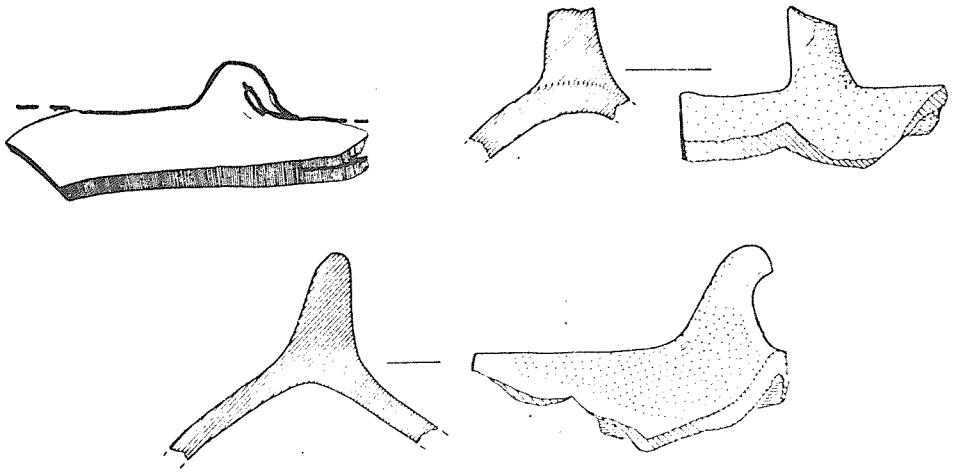
6.4 The dating of late Saxon and early medieval pottery in Avon and Wiltshire.



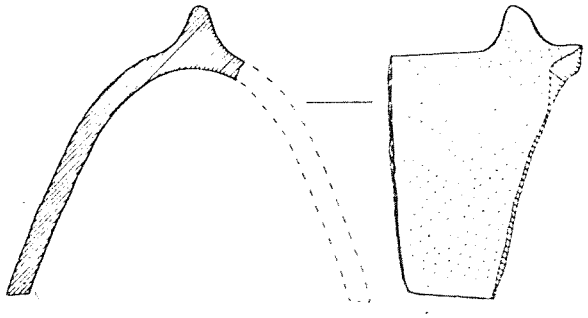
8.1 Ridge tiles, knife-cut coxcombs



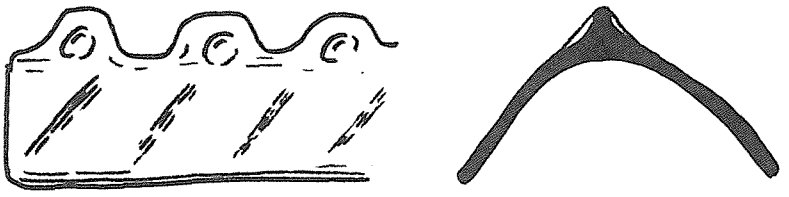
8.2 Ridge tiles, fretwork crests



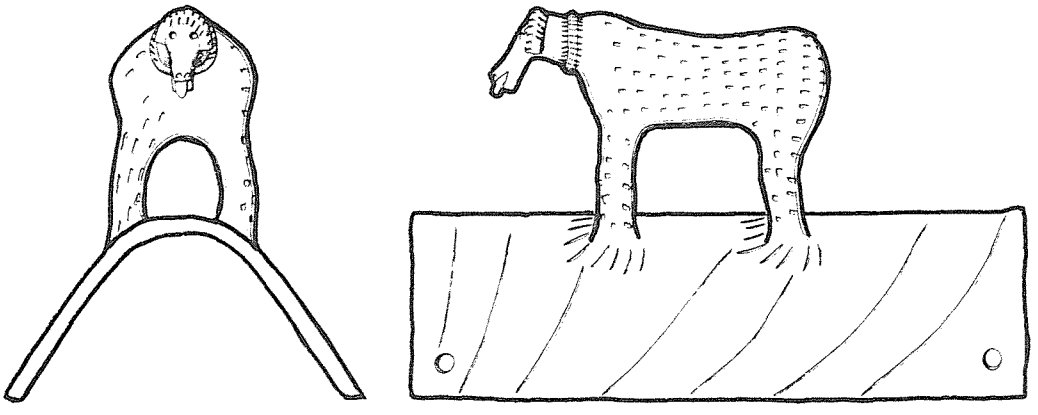
8.3 Ridge tiles, tall knobs



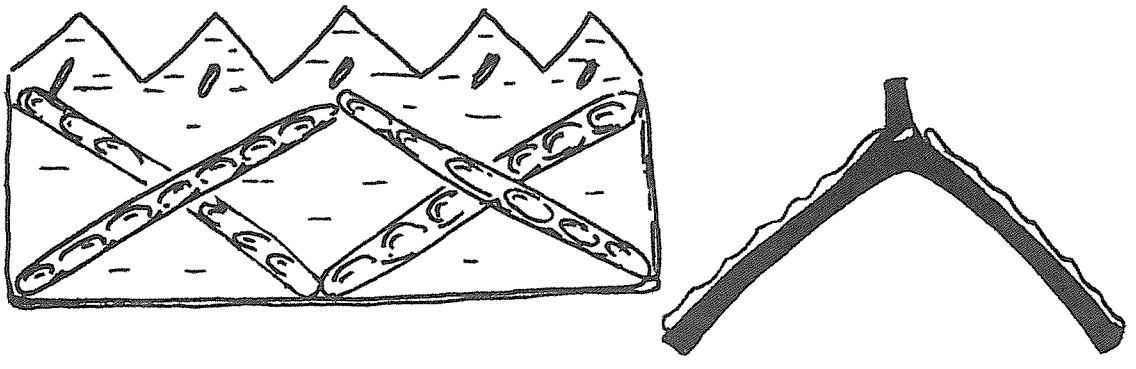
8.4 Ridge tiles, short knobs



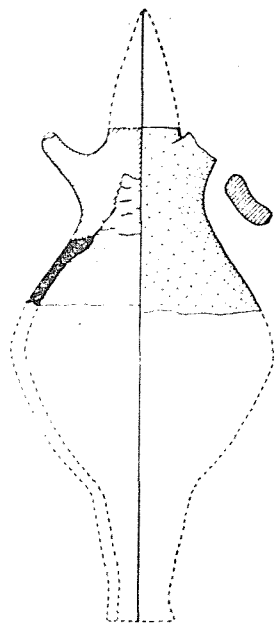
8.5 Ridge tiles, hand-formed crests



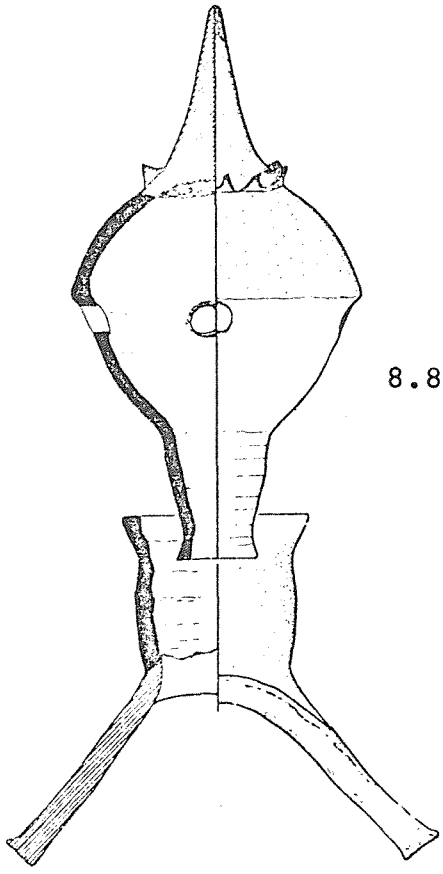
8.6 Ridge tiles, hand-formed figures

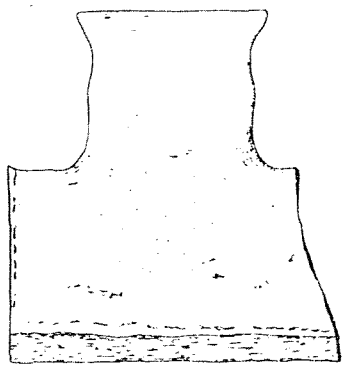


8.7 Ridge tiles, other decoration

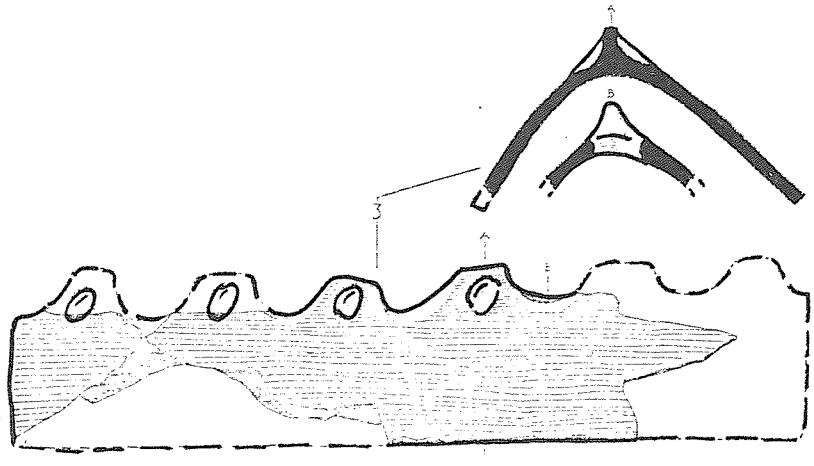


8.8 Finials, separate wheelthrown

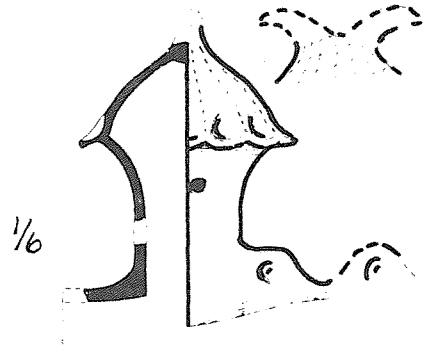




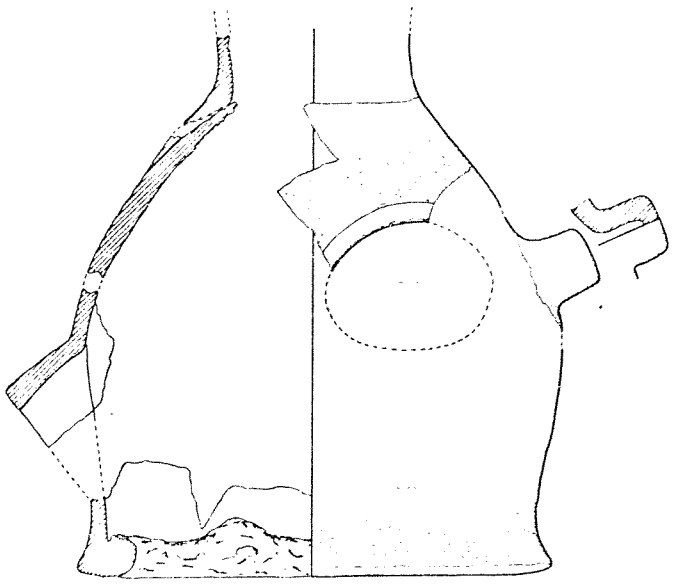
8.9 Finials, shallow flange on ridge tile



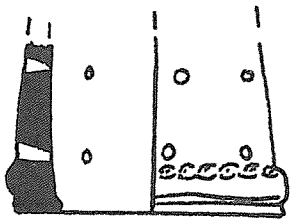
8.10 Finials, circular hole in ridge tile



8.11 Finials, wheelthrown, joined to ridge tile



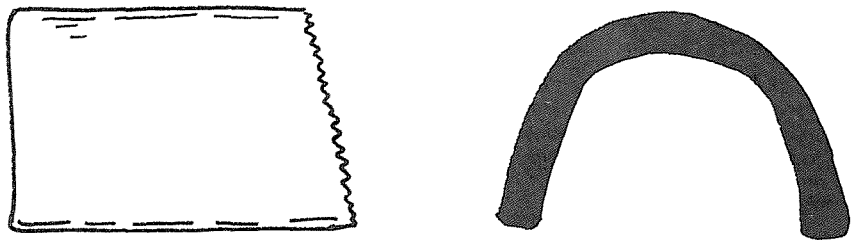
8.12 Louvers



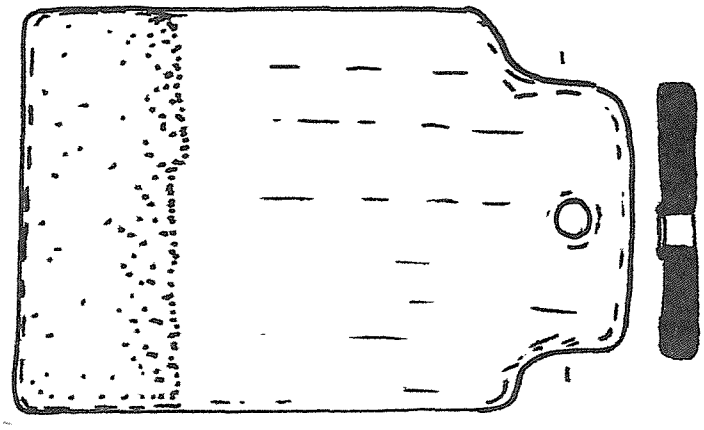
8.13 Chimney Pots



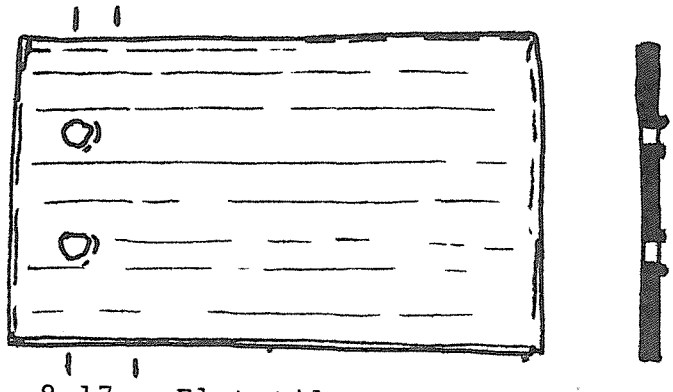
8.14 Flat tiles, flanged



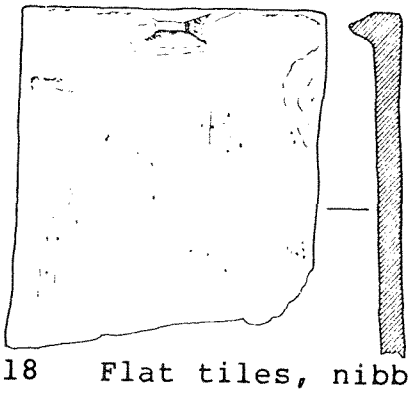
8.15 Flat tiles, curved



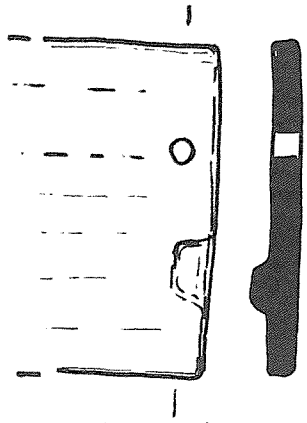
8.16 Flat tiles, shouldered peg tiles



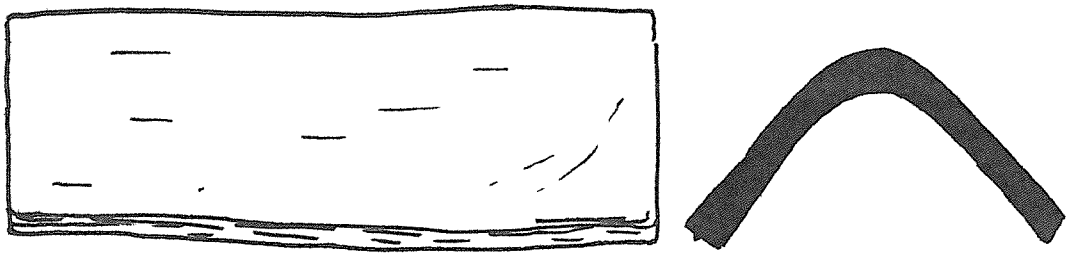
8.17 Flat tiles, peg tiles



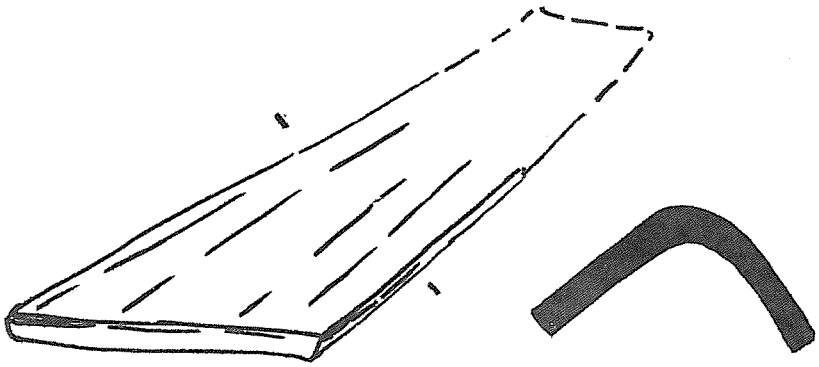
8.18 Flat tiles, nibbed tiles



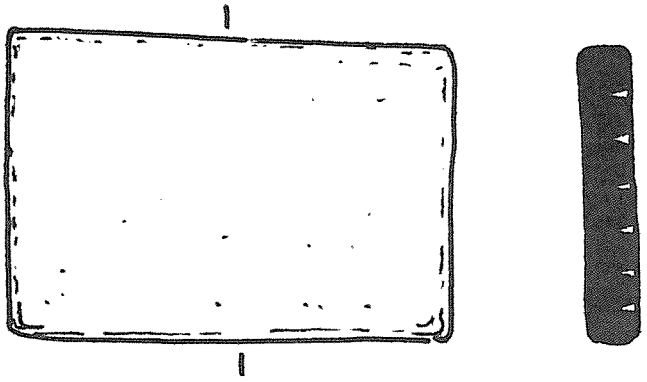
8.19 Flat tiles, nibbed and pegged tiles



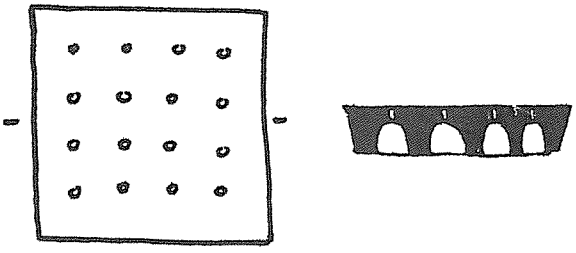
8.20 Plain ridge tiles



8.21 Hip tiles

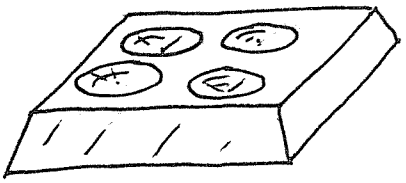


8.22 Hearth tiles

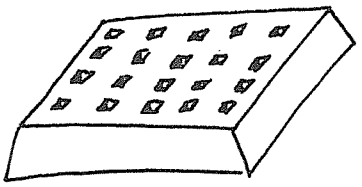


8.23 Oven tiles

FLOOR TILES



Shell keying



Square stabbing

8.24 Types of keying



Relief



Counter relief



Inlay



Slip inlay

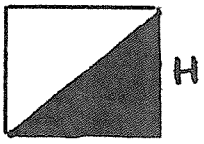


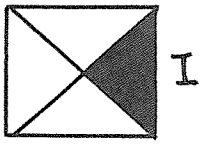
Stamp-over-slip



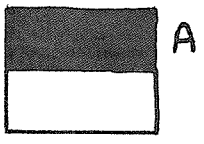
Slip over impression

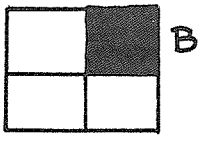
8.25 Methods of decoration

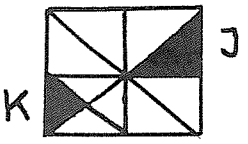




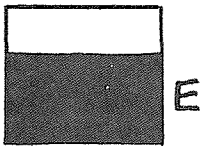
Divided on diagonal

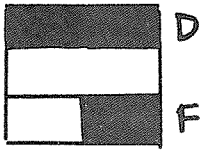


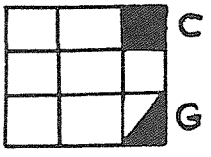




Divided in half

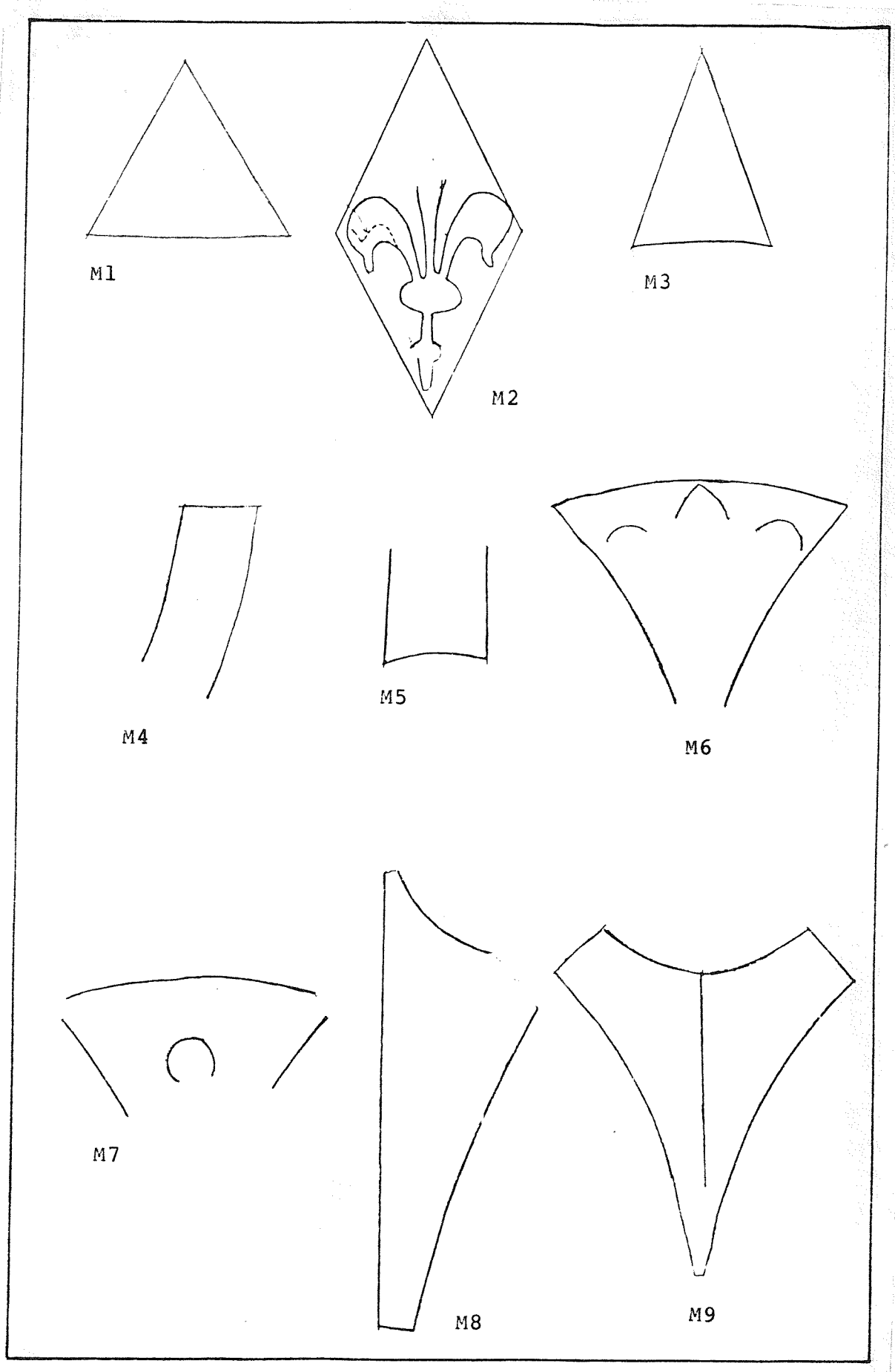




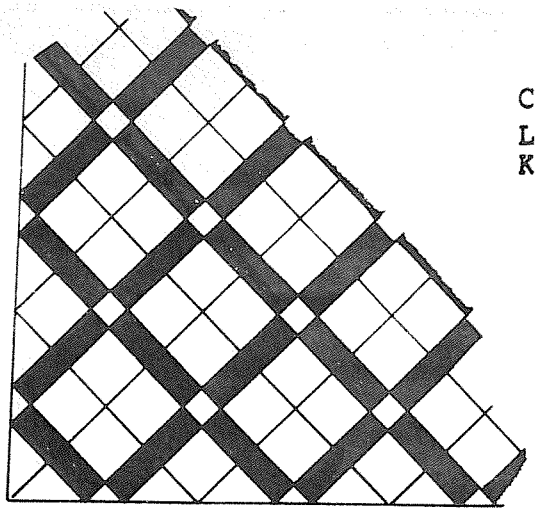


Divided in thirds

8.26 Types of subdivision

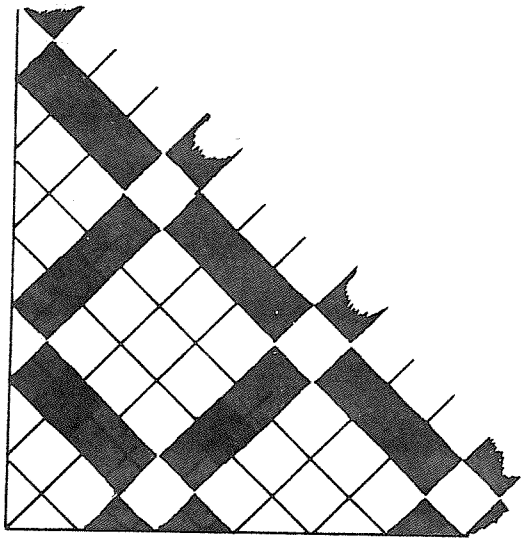


8.27 Mosaic tiles (p.266)



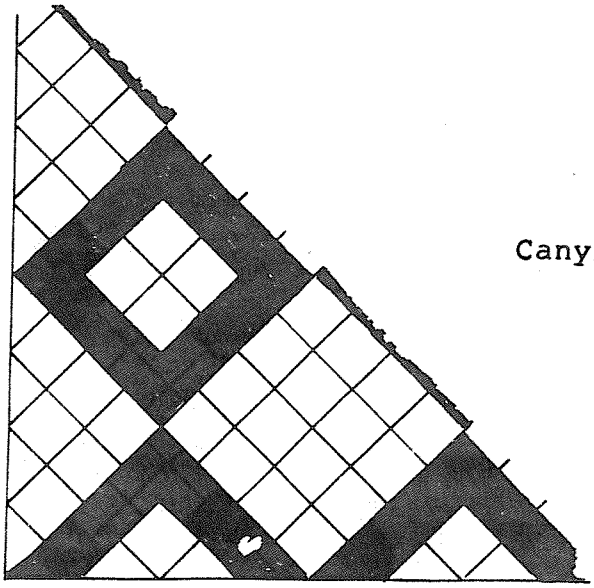
Clarendon Palace
Lacock Abbey
Keynsham Abbey

Late 13th to 14th centuries.



Malmesbury Abbey

Late 14th to 15th century

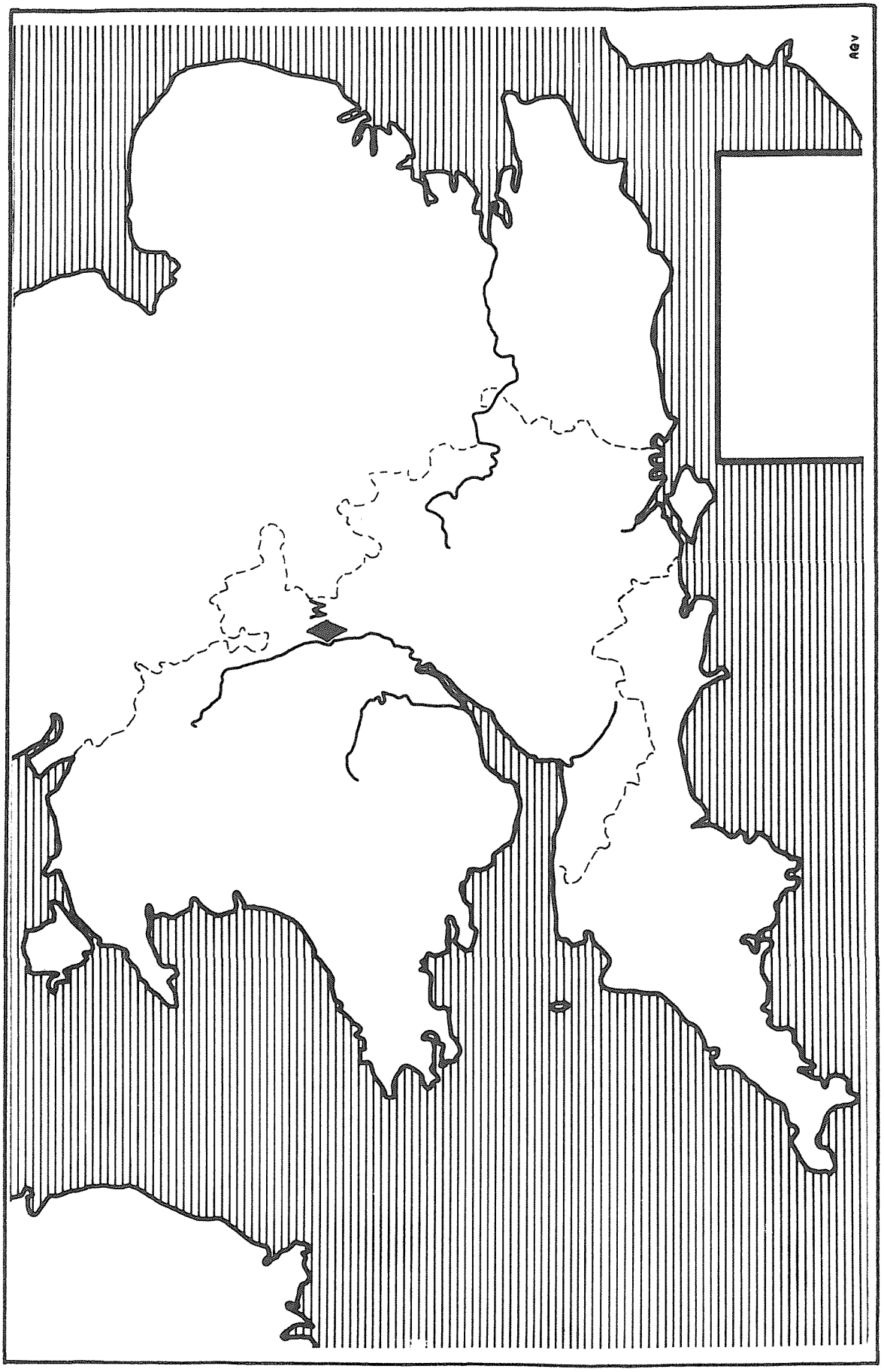


Canynges Pavement

Late 15th to 16th century

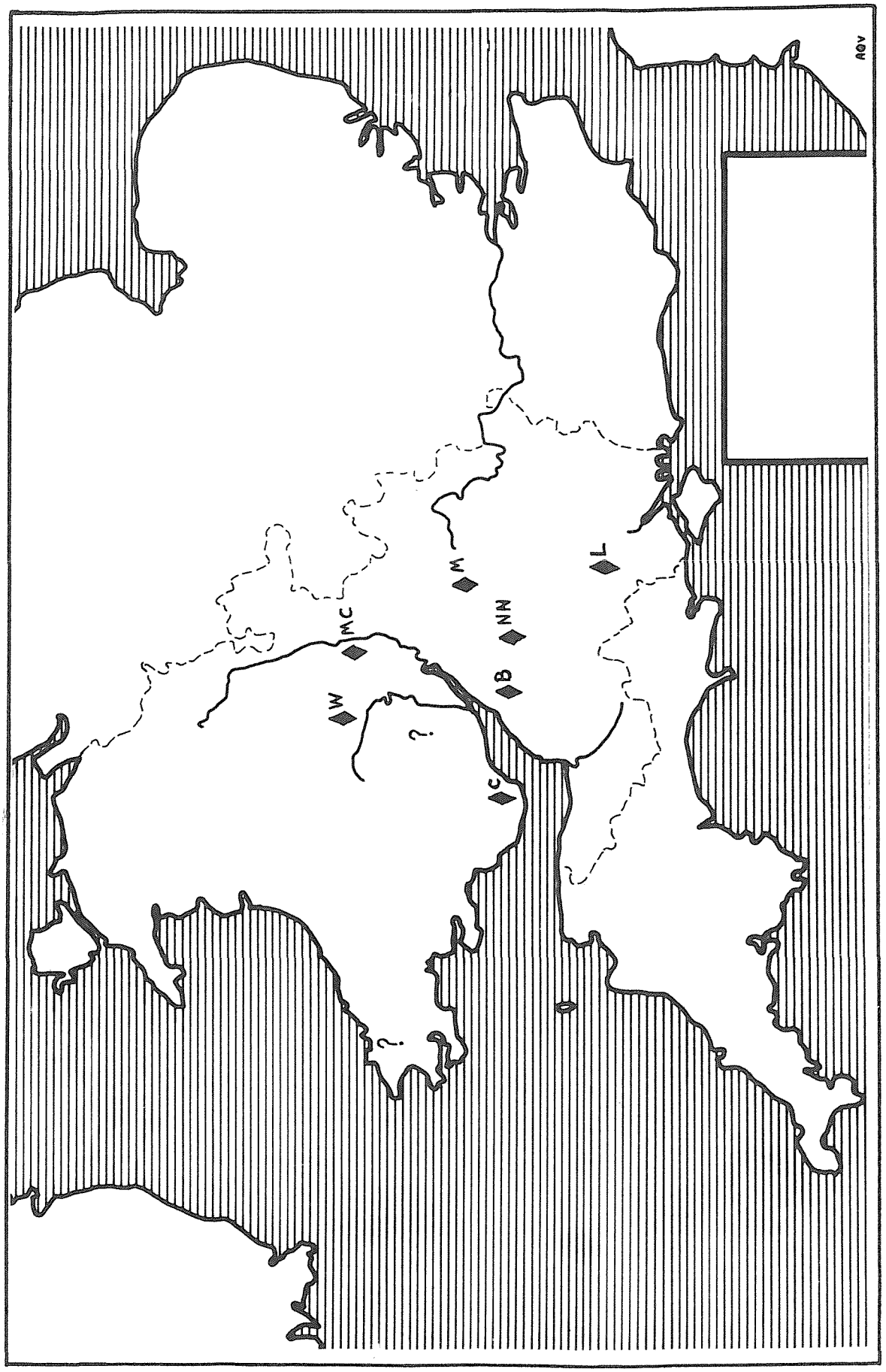
8.28 Floor tiles, types of arrangement

Fig.9.1
W = Worcester



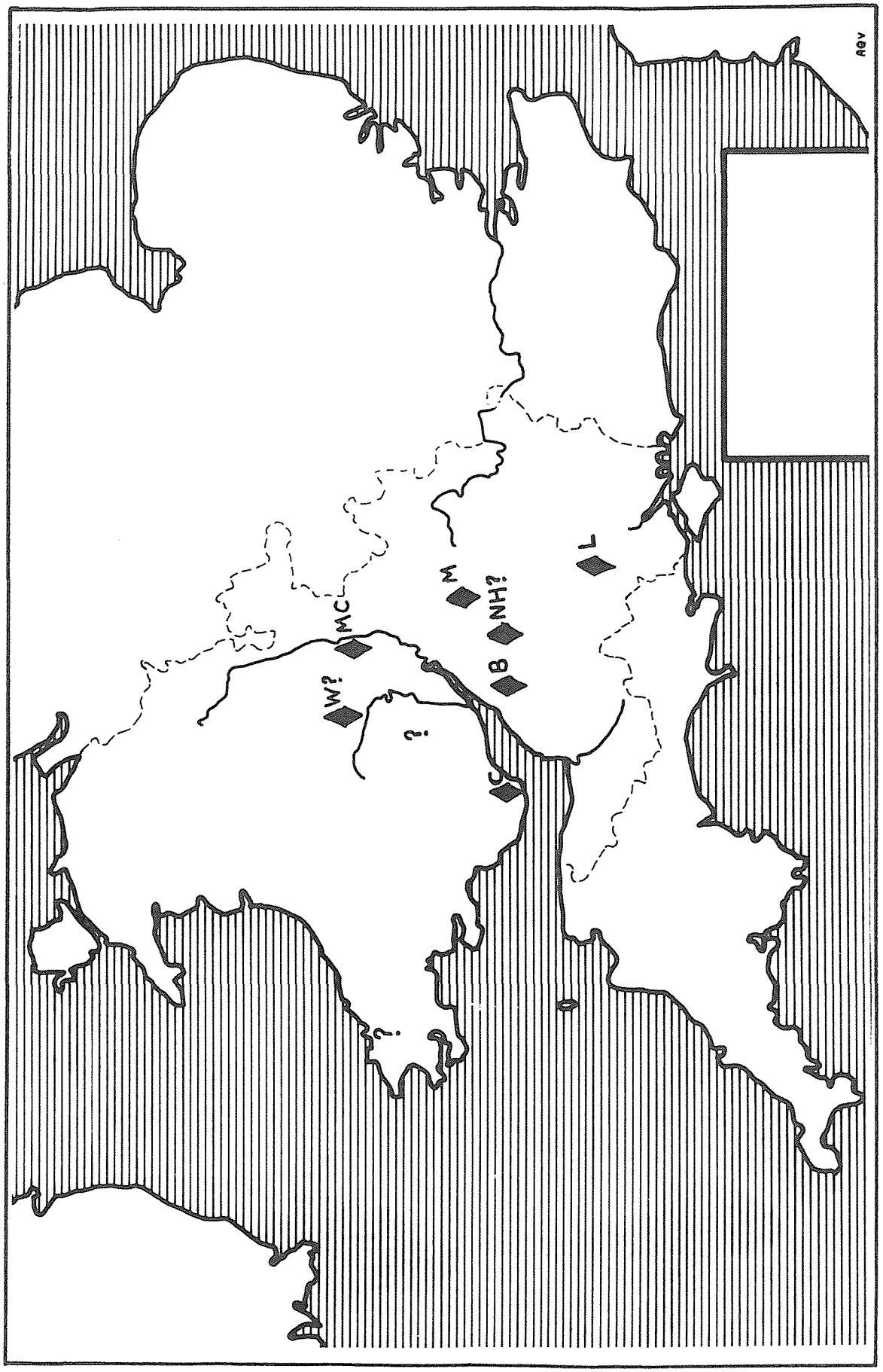
9.1 Distribution of ridge tiles, mid-13th century.

Fig.9.2
W = Worcester
MC = Malvern Chase
M = Malmesbury
C = Cardiff
B = Bristol
NH = Nash Hill
L = Laverstock



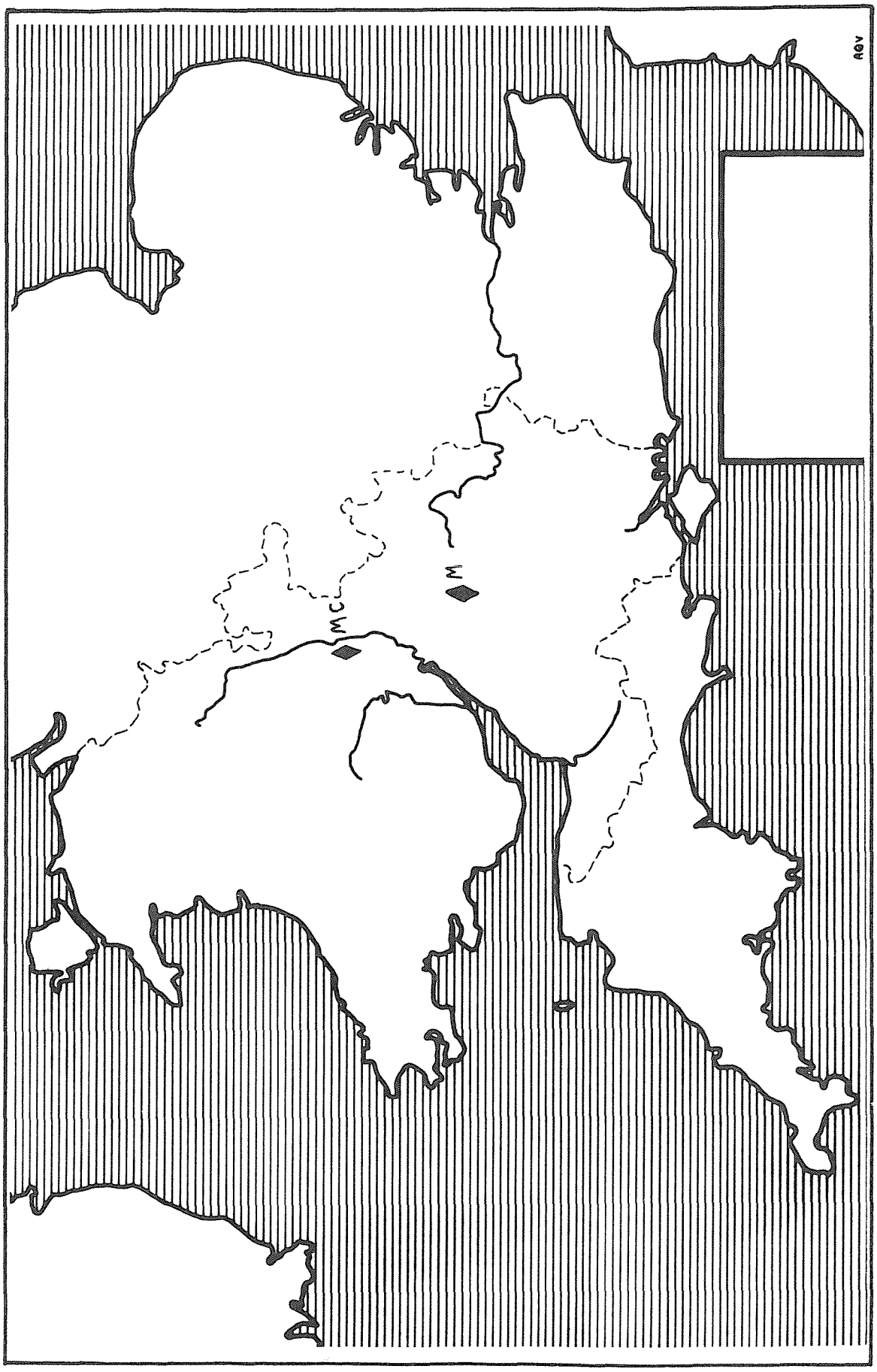
9.2 Distribution of ridge tiles, finials and louver, late 13th to 14th century.

Fig.9.3
W? = Weobley?
MC = Malvern Chase
M = Malmesbury
C = Cardiff
B = Bristol
NH? = Nash Hill?
L = Laverstock



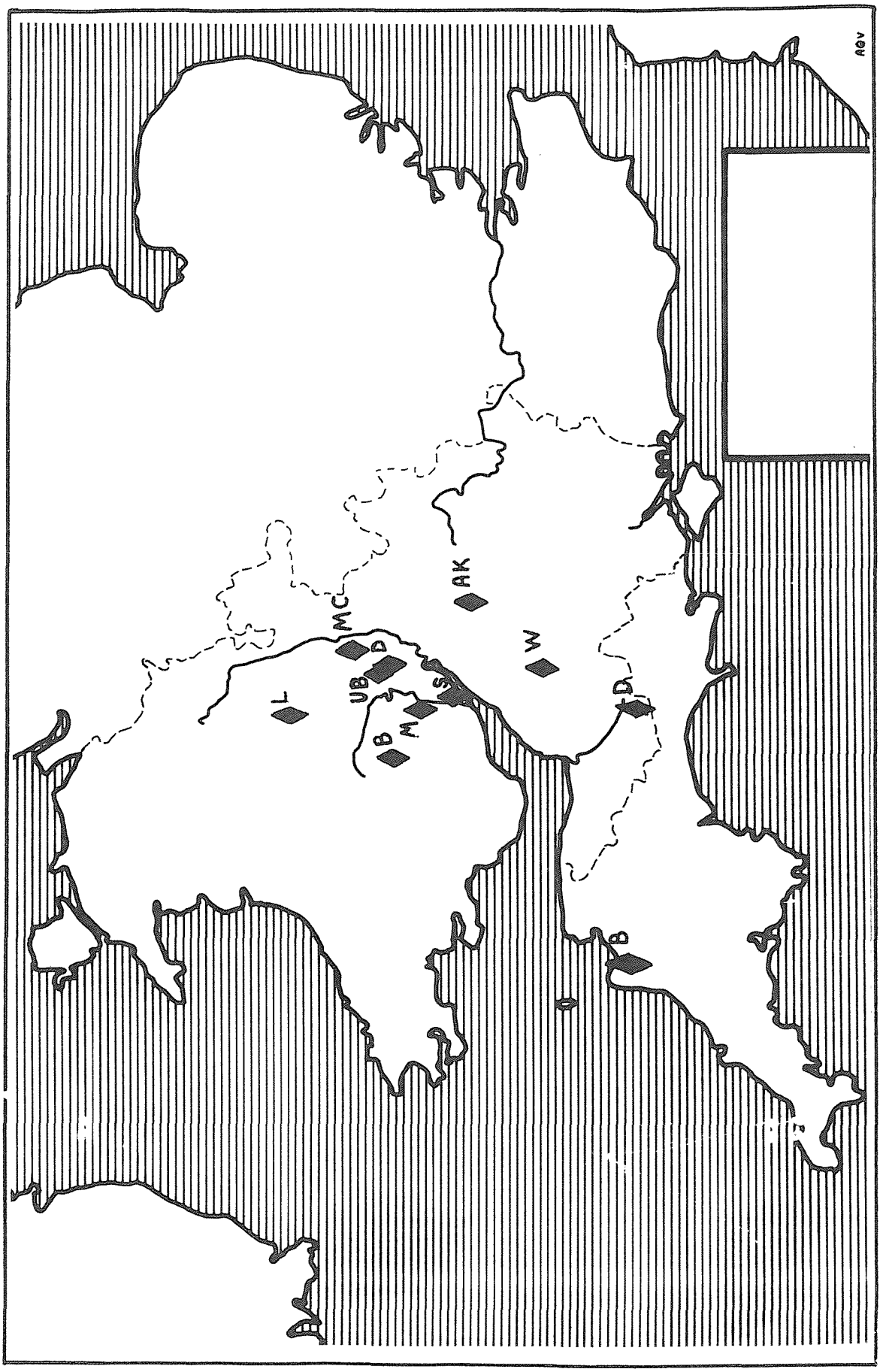
9.3 Distribution of ridge tiles, finials and louver, late 14th to 15th century.

Fig.9.7
MC = Malvern Chase
M = Malmesbury

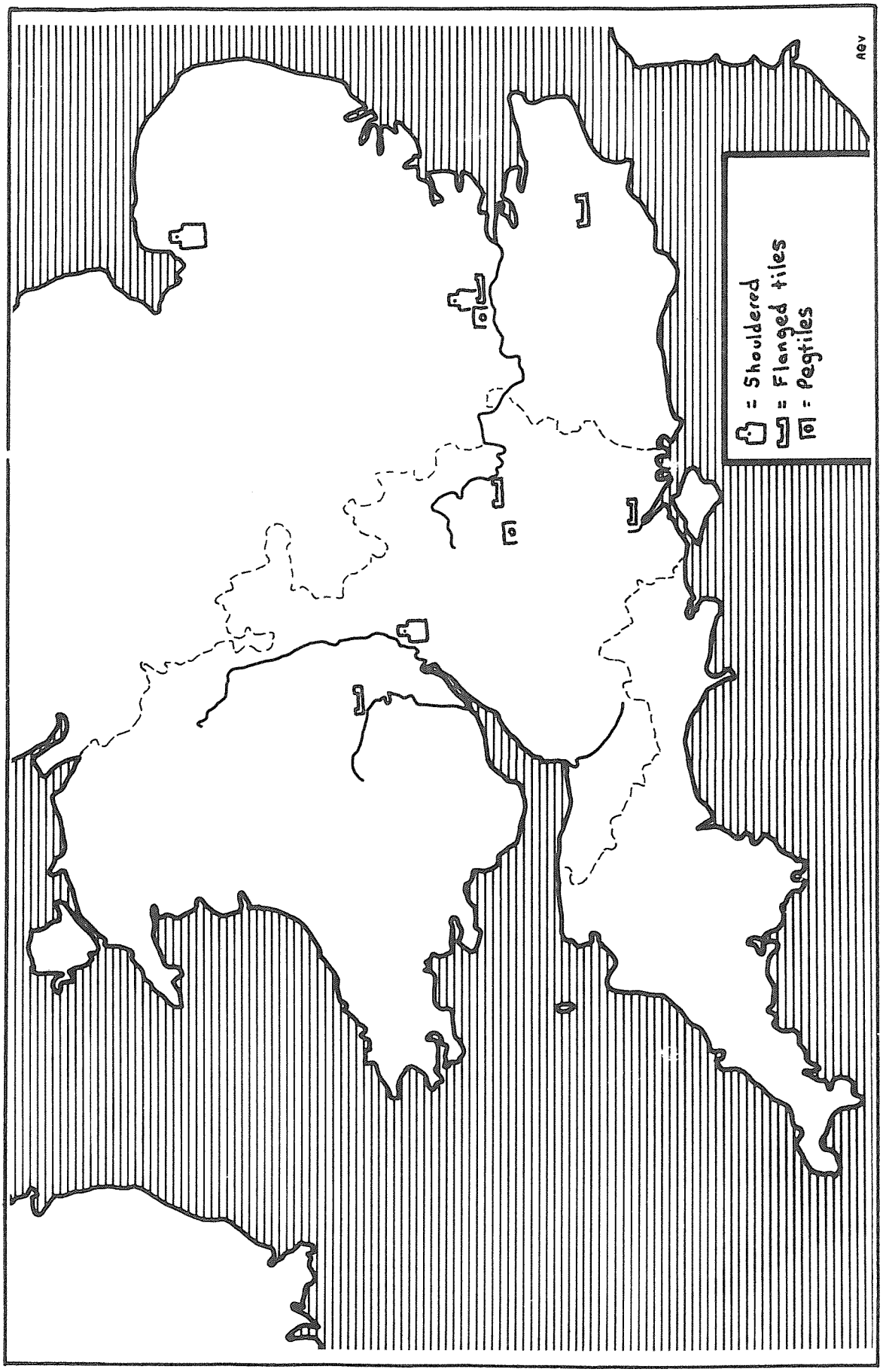


9.7 Distribution of ridge tiles and finials, late 15th to 16th century.

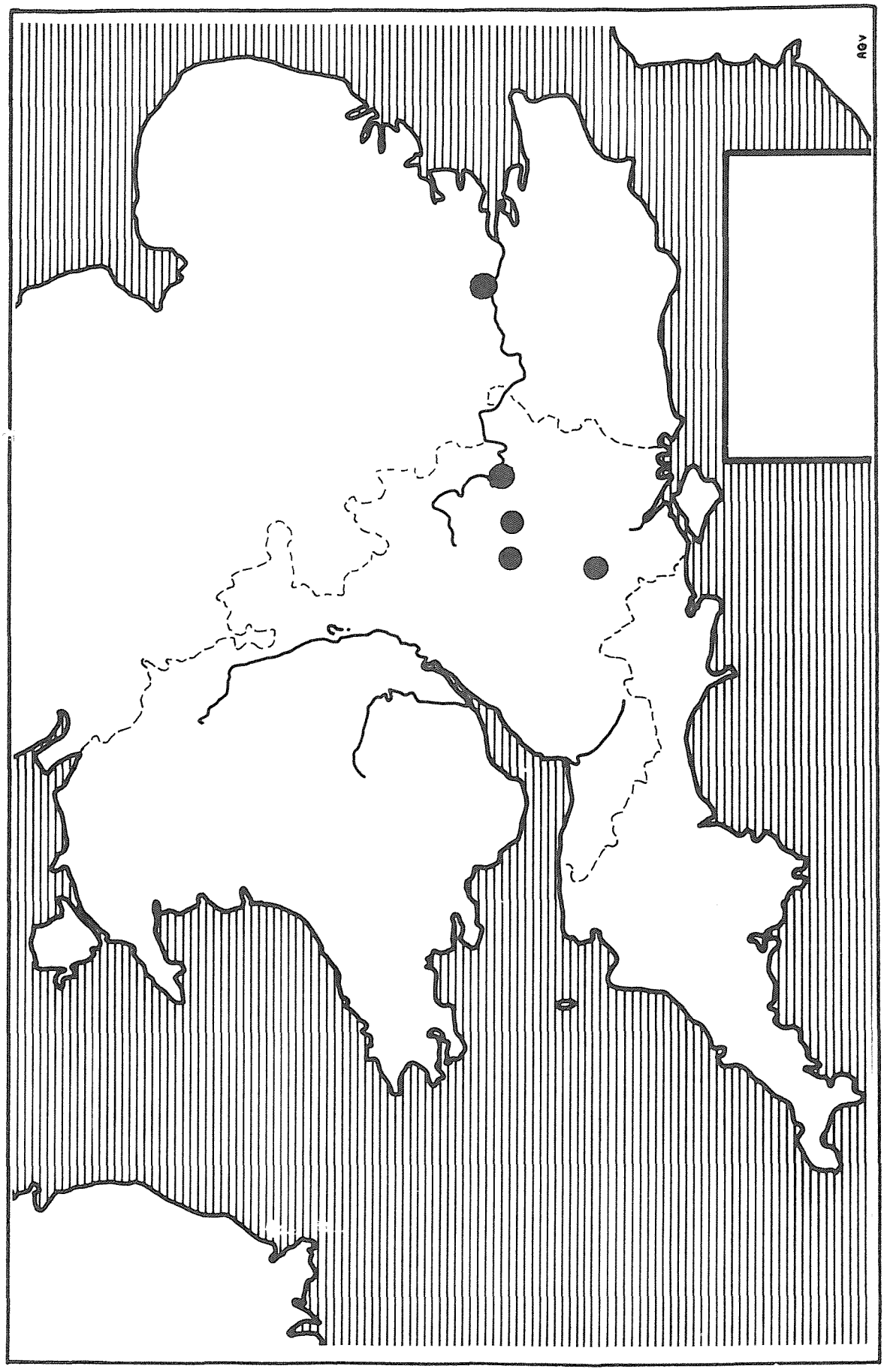
Fig.9.8
L = Forest of Lingen
MC = Malvern Chase
UB = Upton Bishop
D = Haind Park Wood, Dymock
B = Bacton
M = Monmouth
S = Stroat
AK = Ashton Keynes
W = Wanstrow
B = Barnstable
D = Donyatt



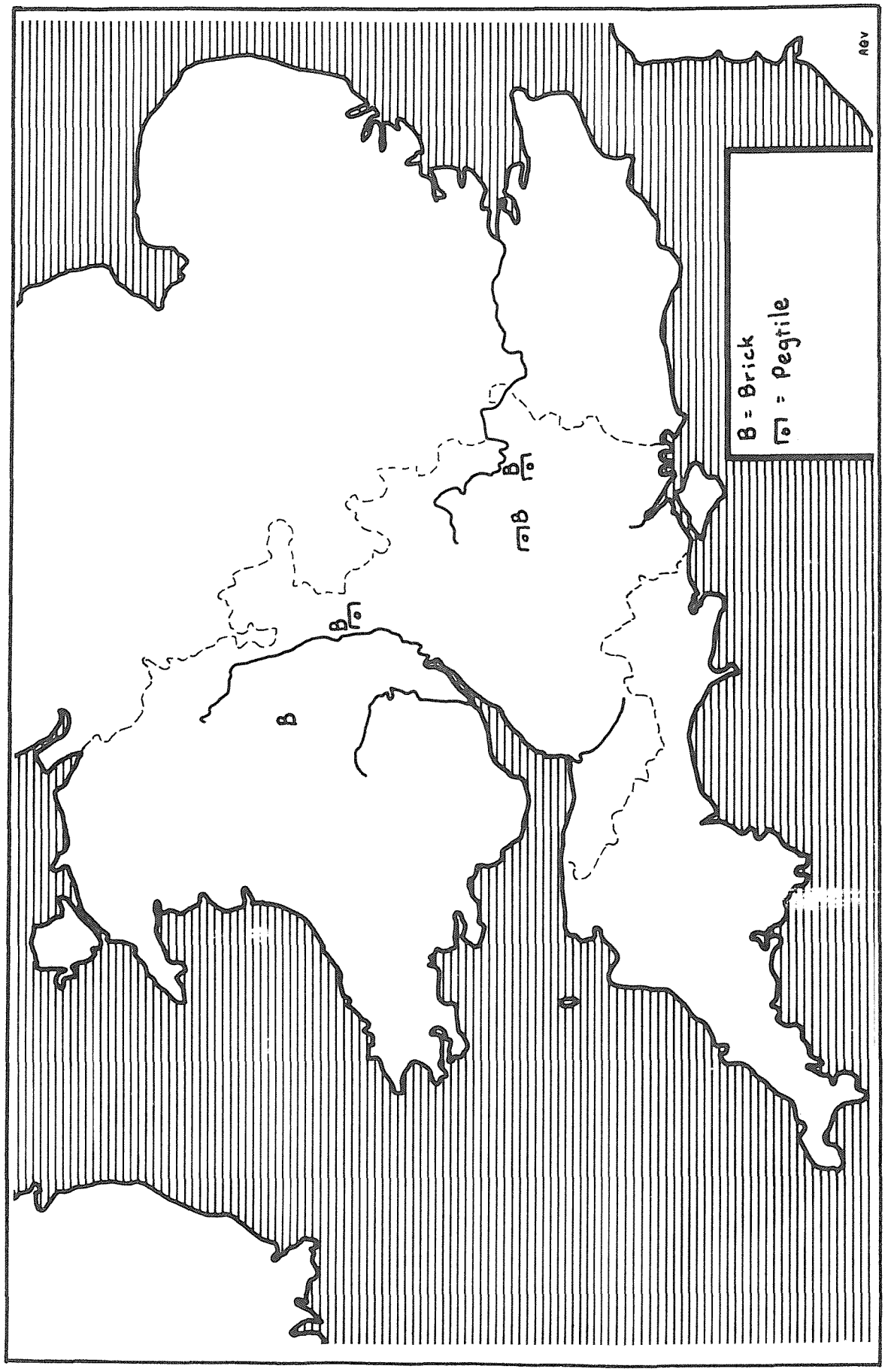
9.8 Distribution of ridge tiles, late 16th to 17th century.



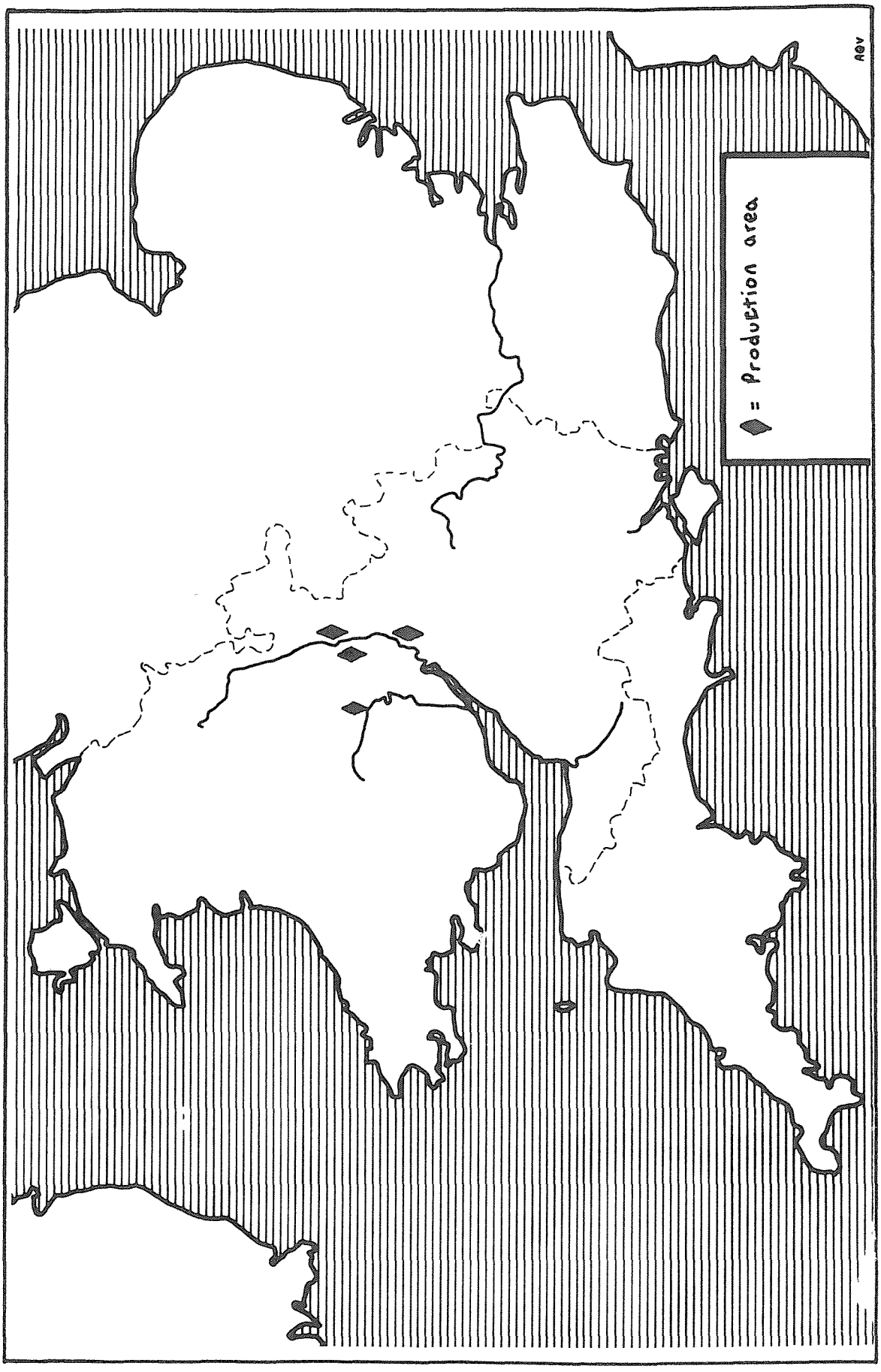
9.9 Distribution of flat roof tiles, 12th to 13th century.



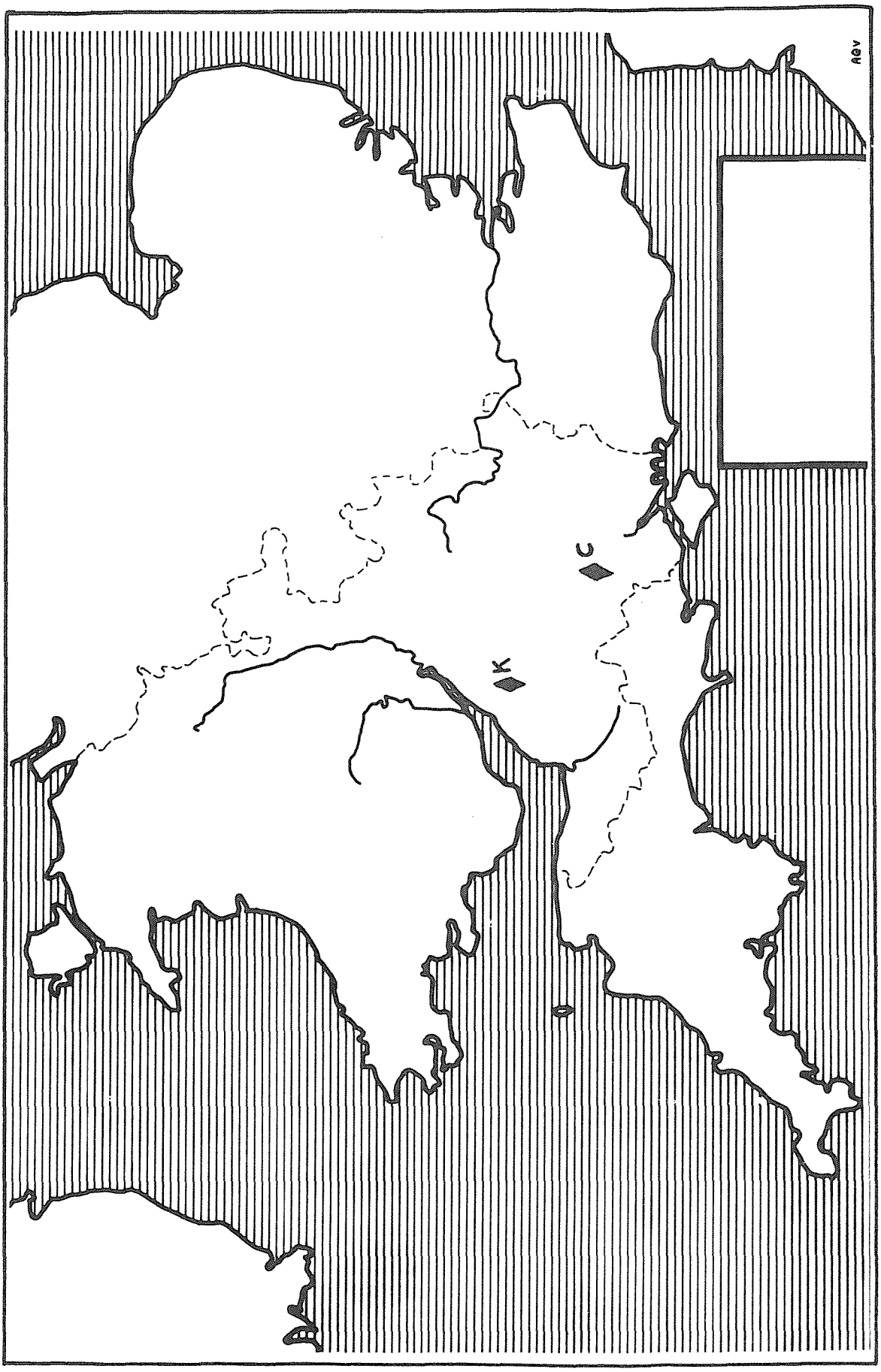
9.10 Distribution of flat roof tiles, 12th to 14th century.



9.11 Distribution of flat roof tiles and bricks, 15th to 16th century.

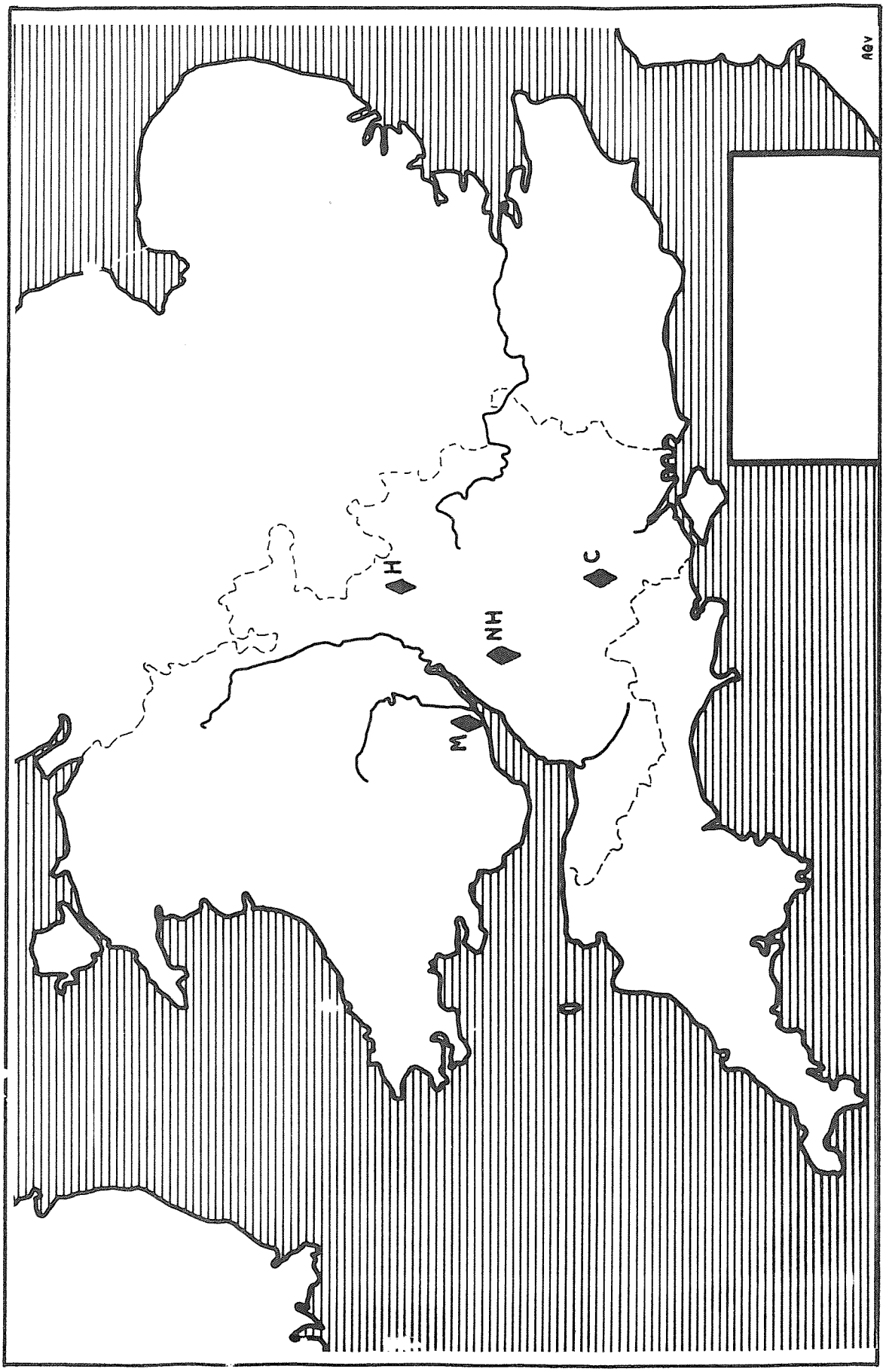


9.12 Distribution of flat roof tiles and bricks, 16th to 17th century.



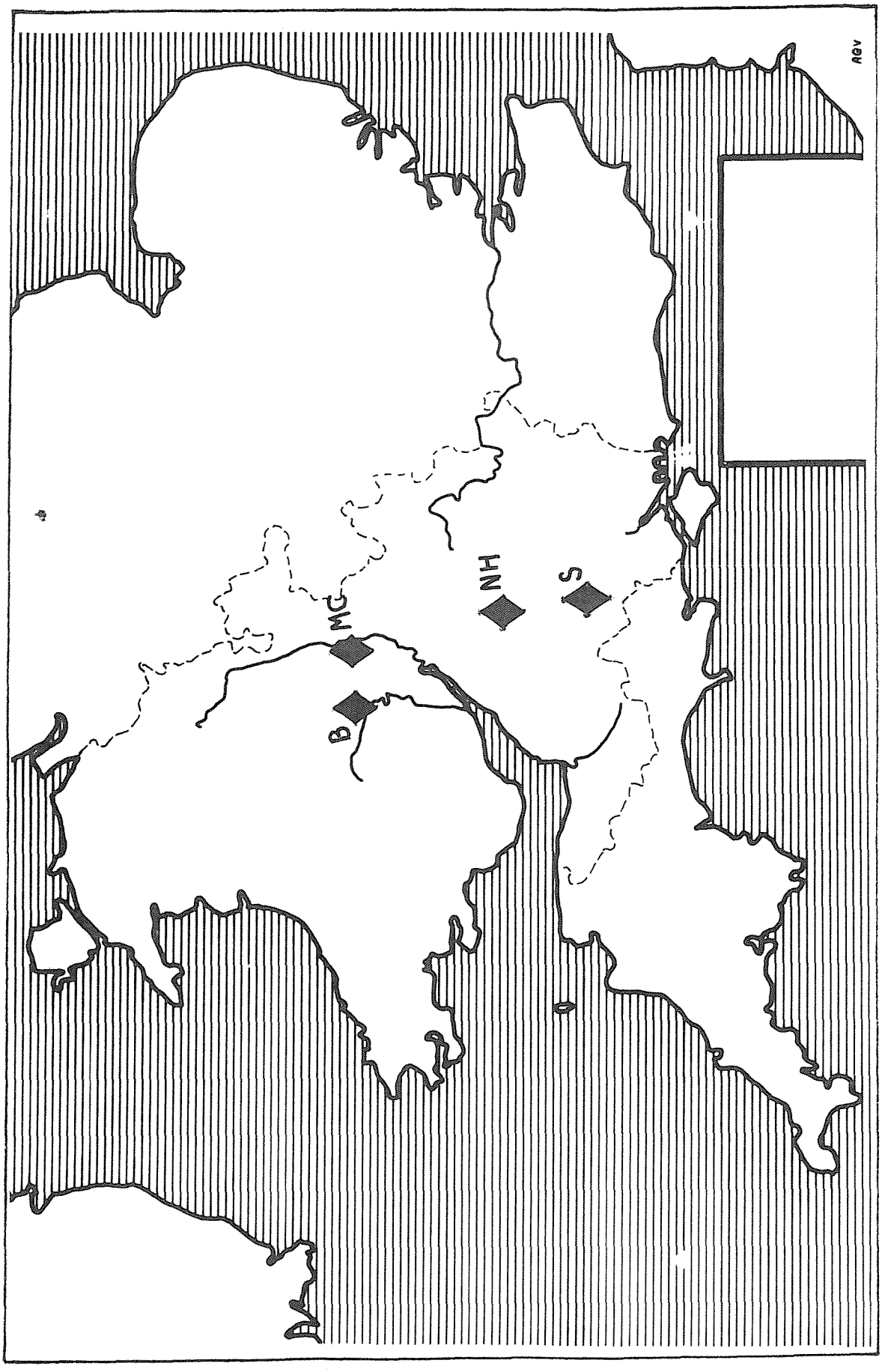
9.13 Distribution of floor tiles, mid-13th century.

Fig.9.14
H = Hailes Abbey
M = Moynes Court
NH = Nash Hill, Lacock
C = Clarendon



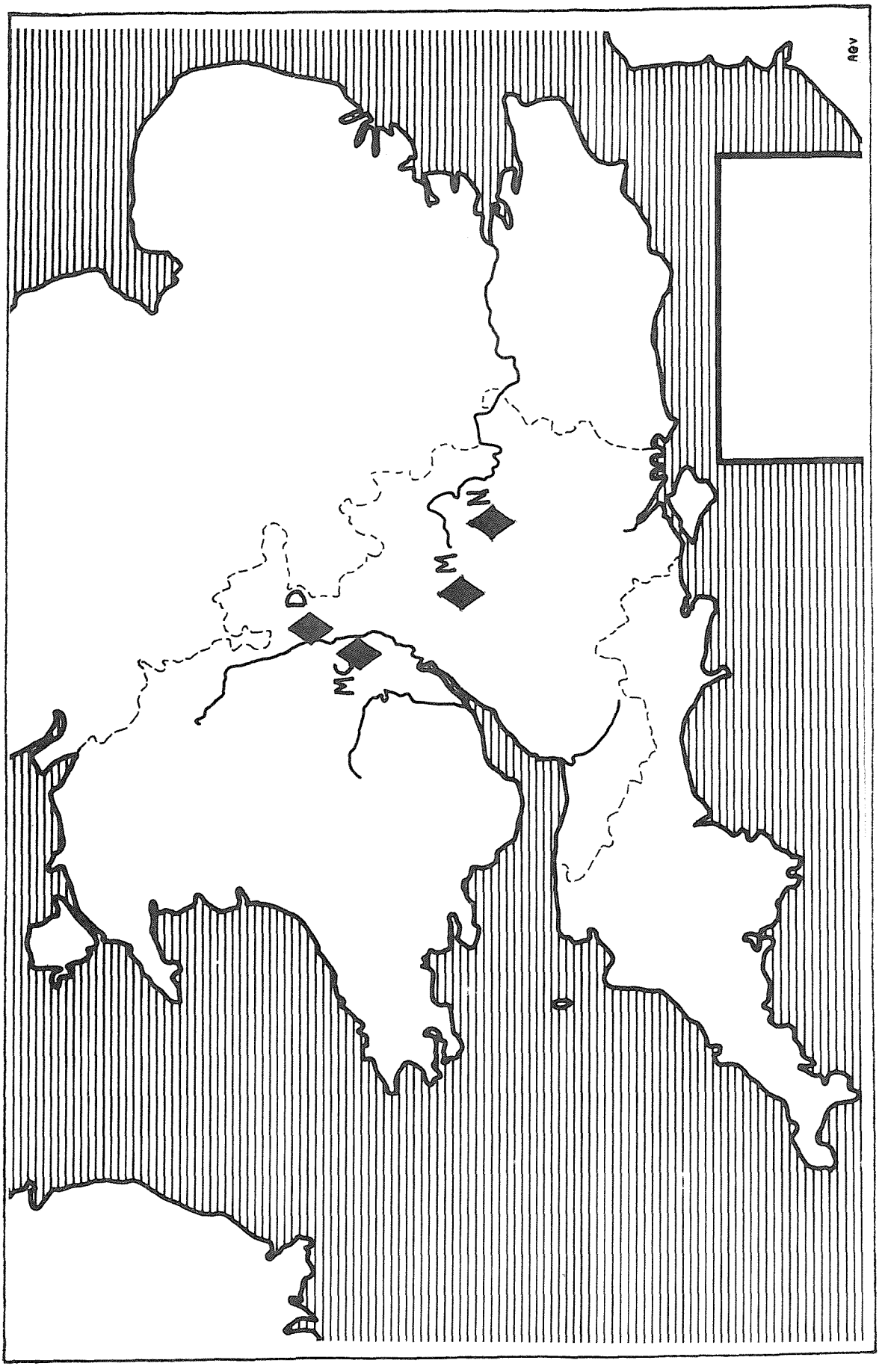
9.14 Distribution of floor tiles, late 13th to 14th century.

Fig.9.15
B = Bredon-type tiles?
MC = Malvern Chase
NH = Nash Hill
S = Salisbury



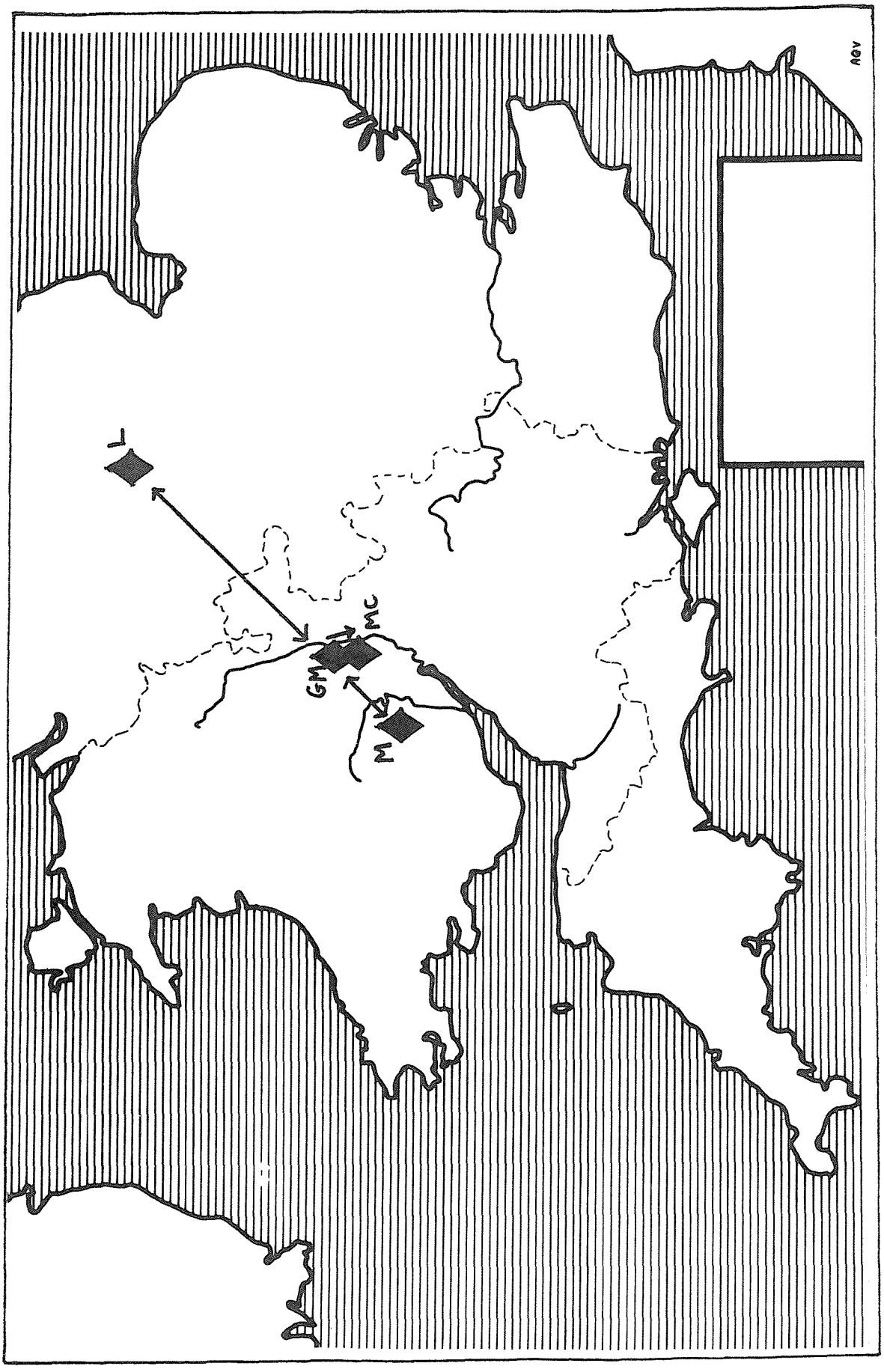
9.15 Distribution of floor tiles, 14th century.

Fig.9.16
D = Droitwich
MC = Malvern Chase
M = Malmesbury
N = Nash Hill



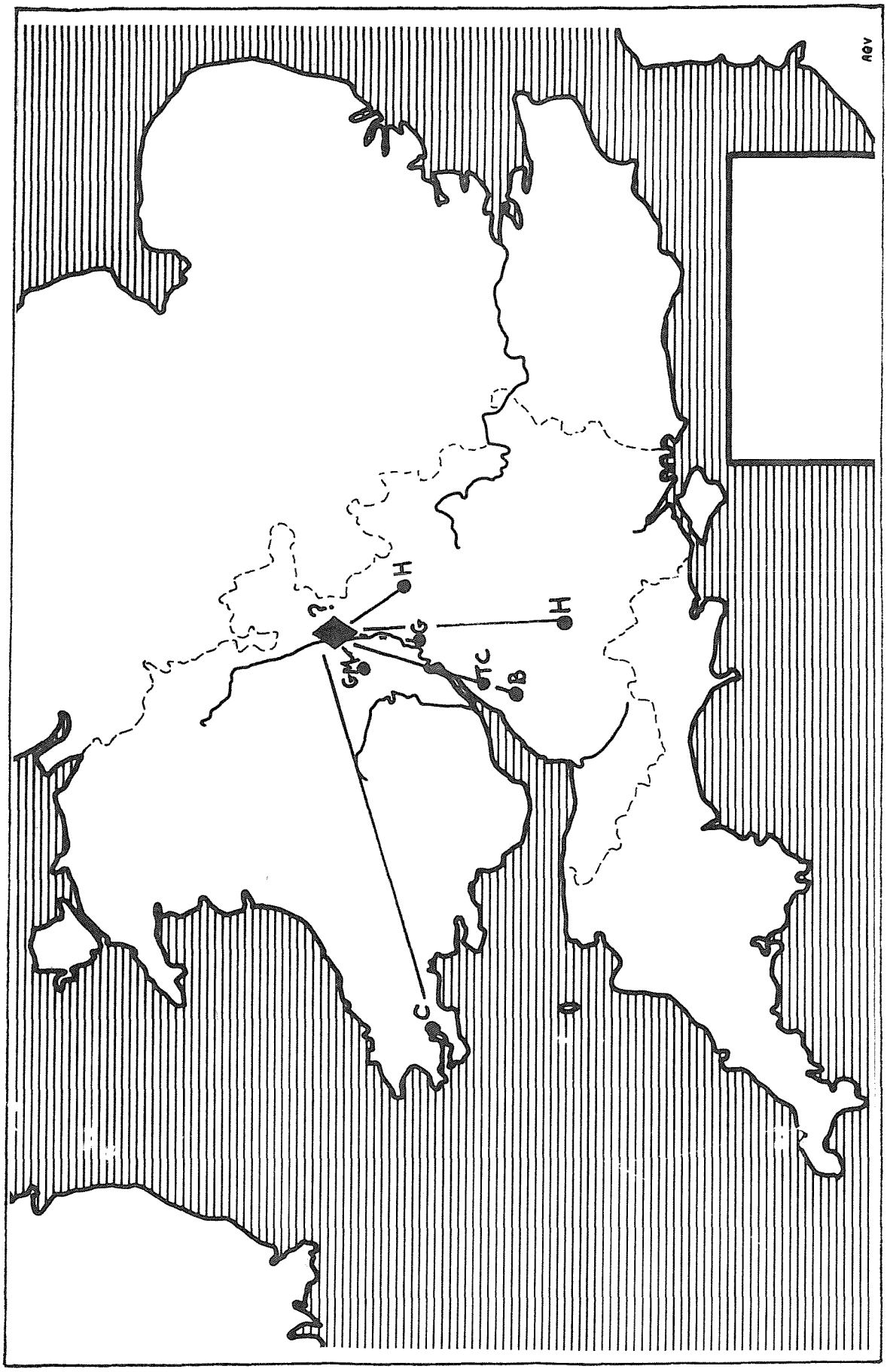
9.16 Distribution of floor tiles, 14th to 15th century.

Fig.9.17
L = Lenton Priory
GM = Great Malvern
MC = Malvern Chase
M = Monmouth-type tiles?



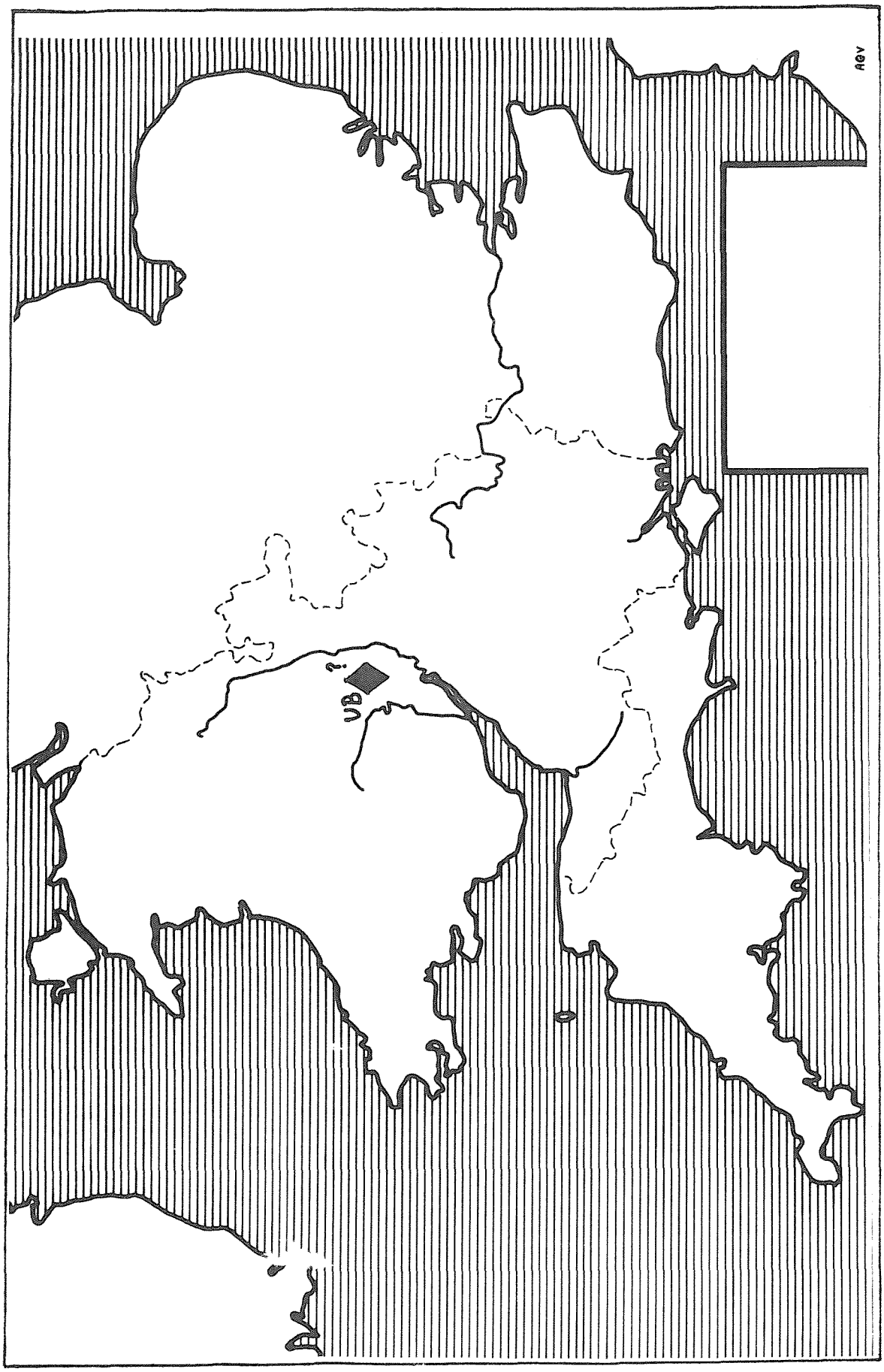
9.17 Distribution of floor tiles, Great Malvern and related groups.

Fig.9.18
? = South Worcestershire
GM = Great Malvern
C = Carew
H = Hailes, Abbot Melton's pavement
G = Gloucester, Llanthony Priory
TC = Thornbury Castle
B = Bristol
H = Heytesbury

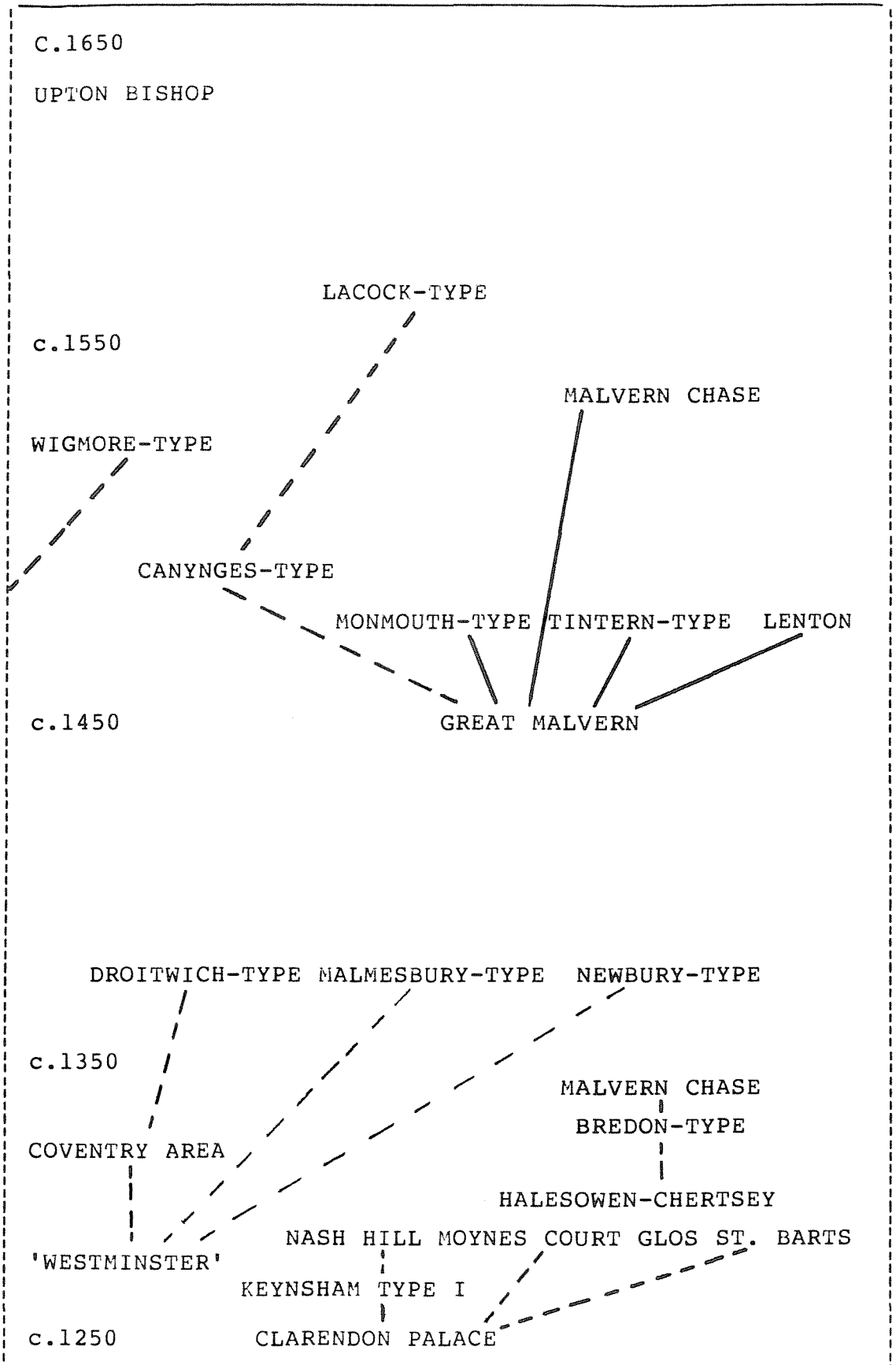


9.18 Distribution of floor tiles, Canynges-type groups.

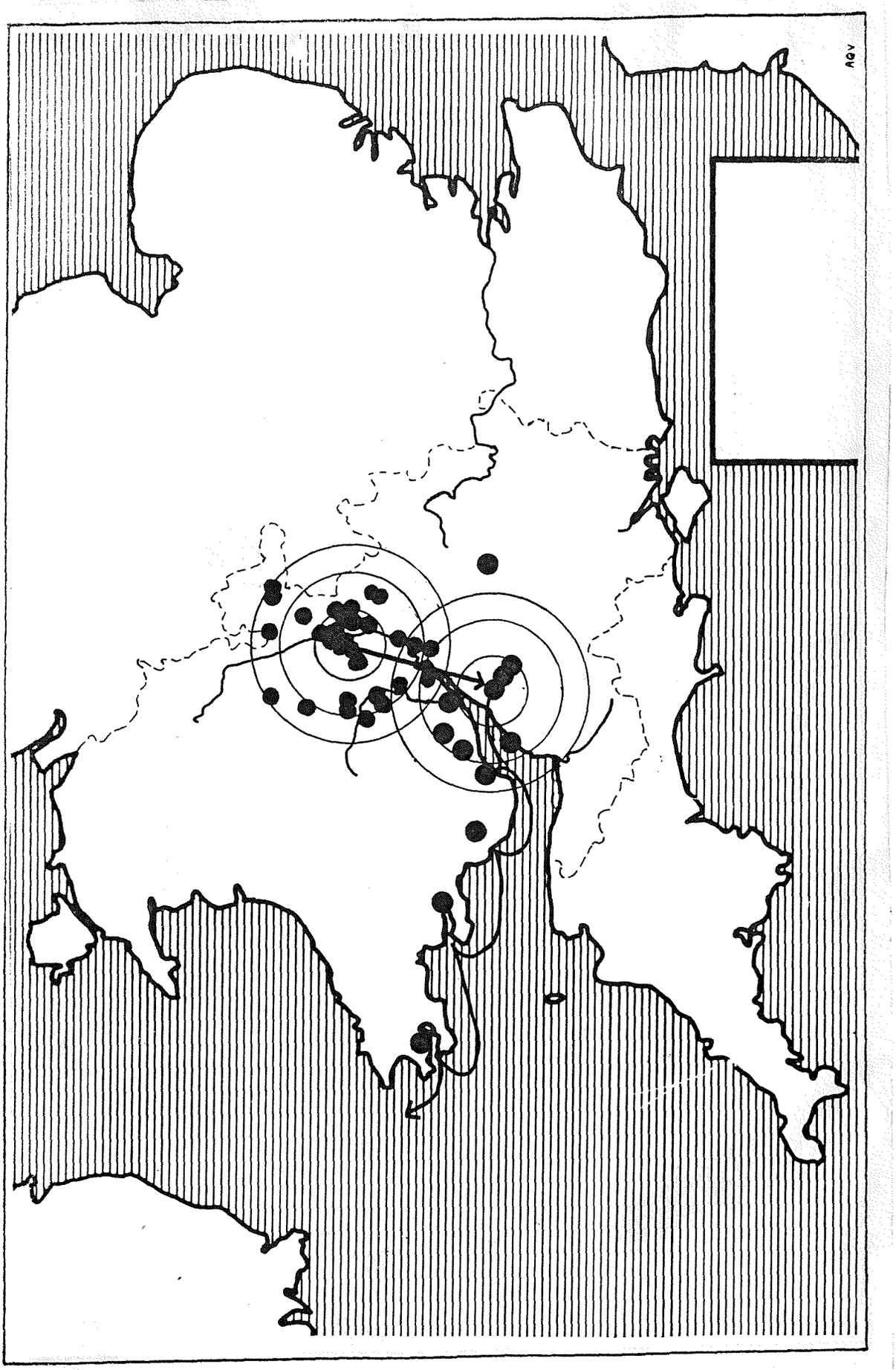
Fig.9.19
UB = Upton Bishop



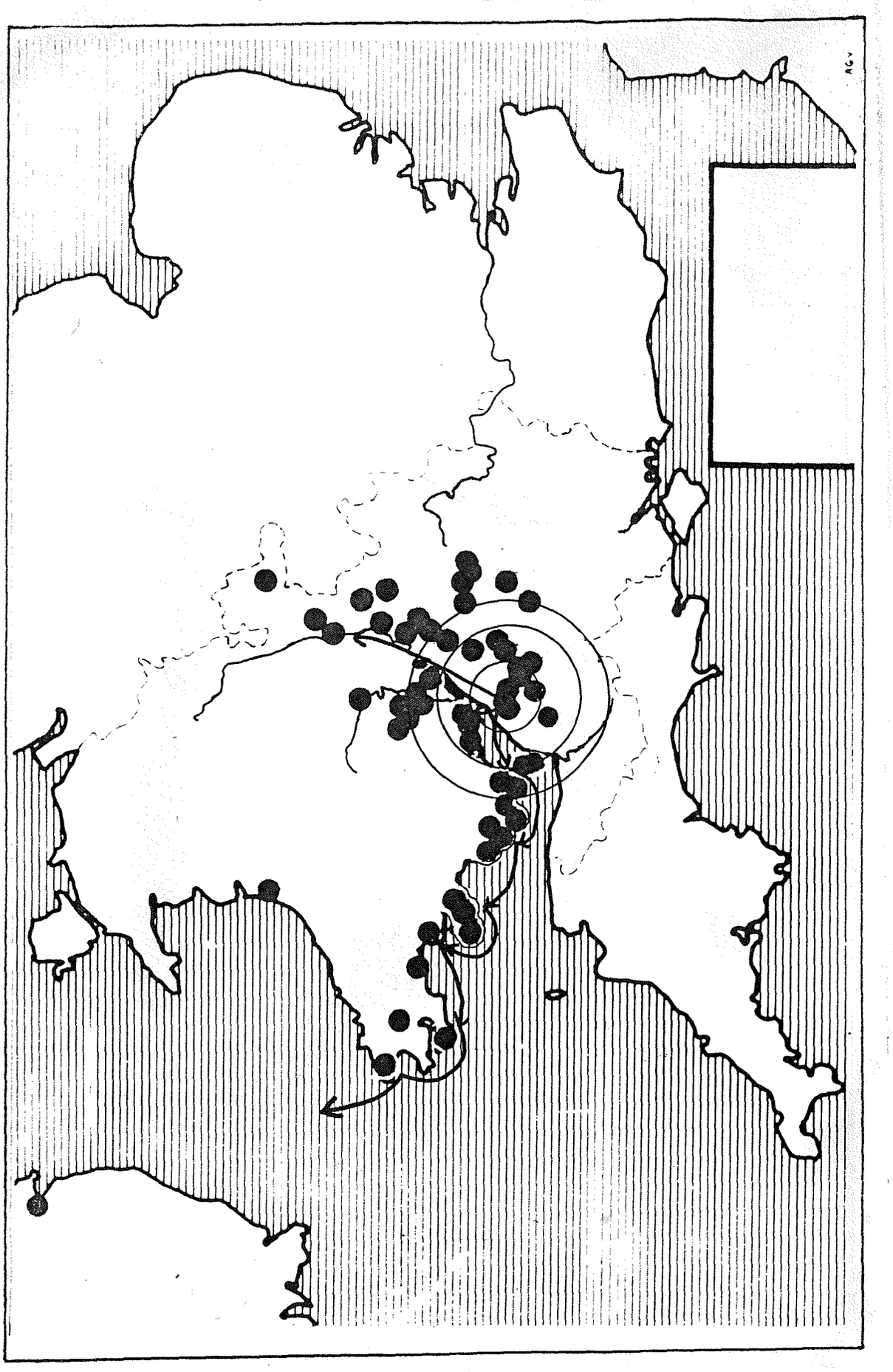
9.19 Distribution of floor tiles, late 16th to 17th century.



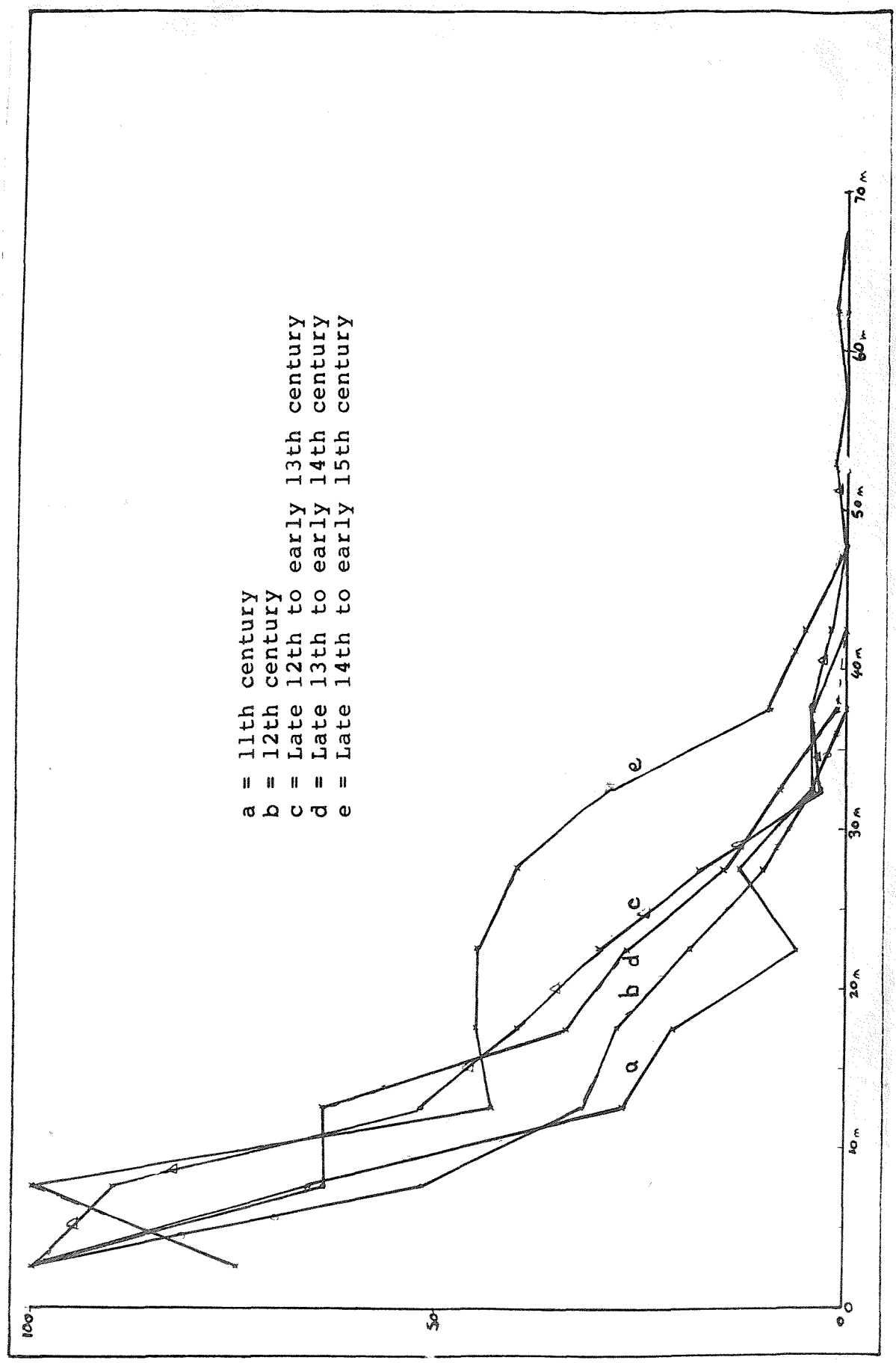
9.20 Relationships between tile groups.



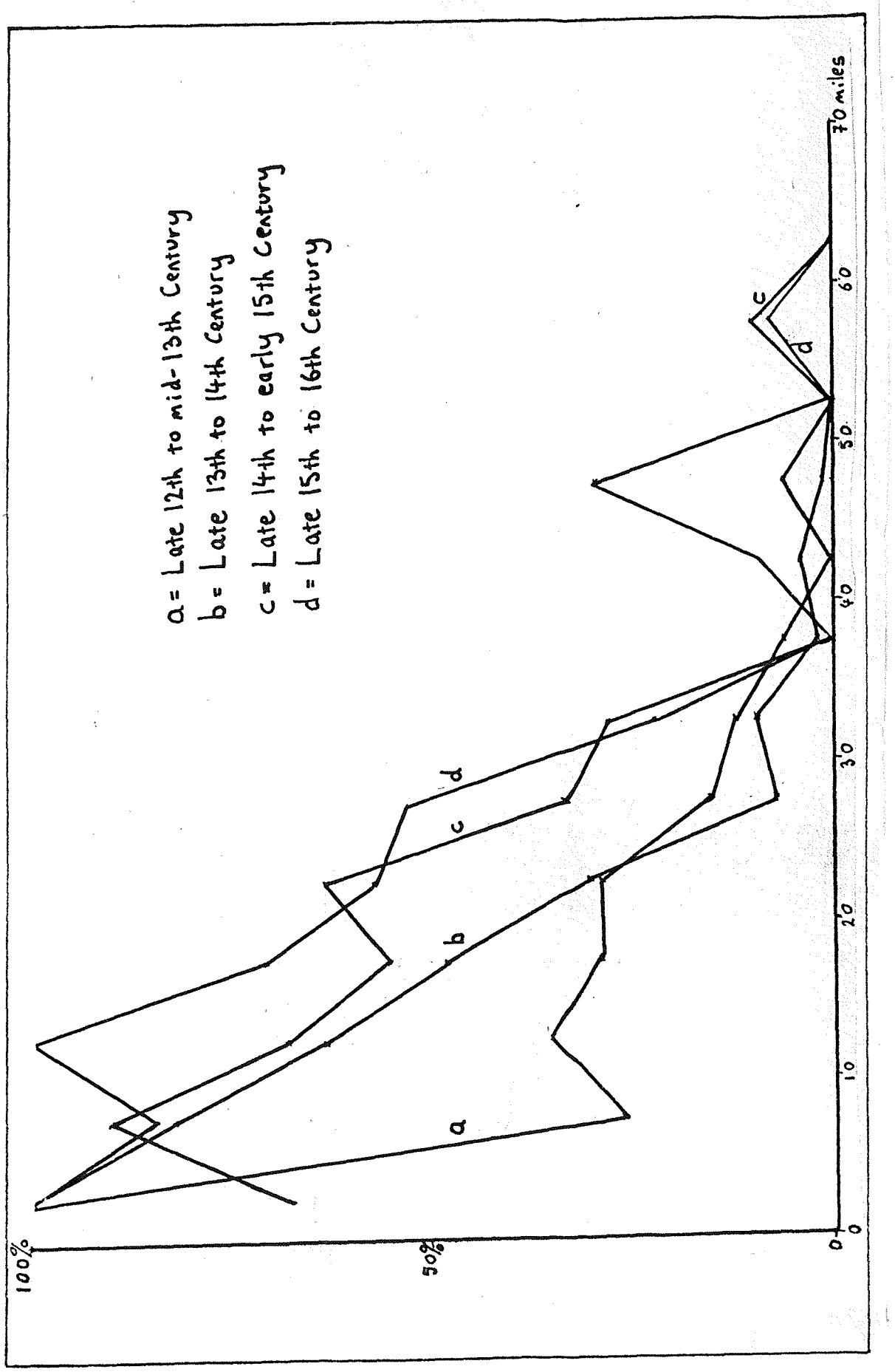
10.2 Distribution of late 15th to 16th century Malvern Chase wares



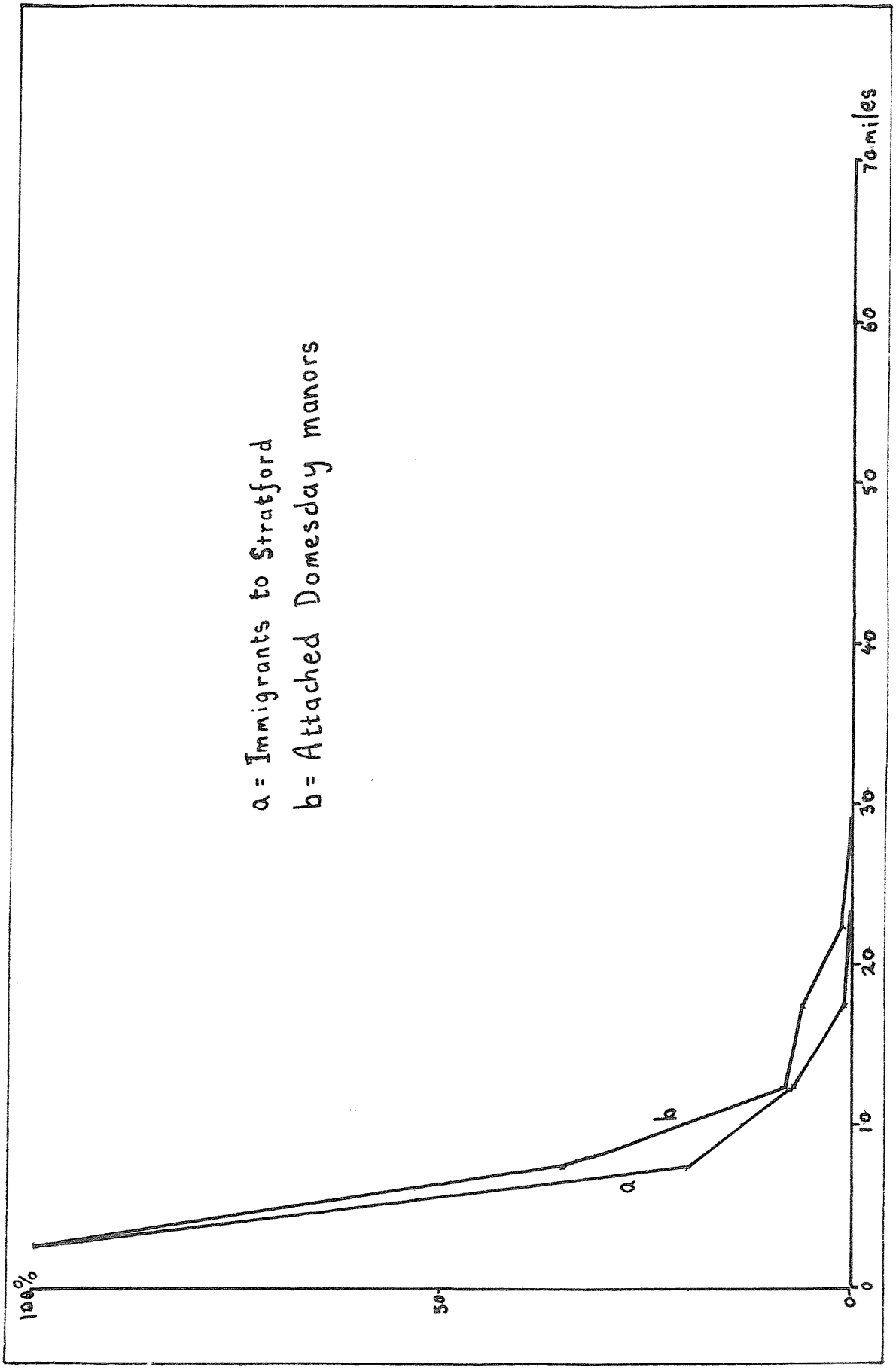
10.3 Distribution of early 13th century Ham Green jugs



10.6 Fall-off curves for cooking pots and coarsewares, 11th to early 15th centuries.



10.7 Fall-off curves for jugs and other glazed wares, 12th to 16th centuries.



10.9 Fall-off curves for immigrants to Stratford on Avon up to 1252 and manors with attached property in Domesday boroughs.

CAEN STONE MORTARS

i) DISTANCE FROM CAEN	NO. OF FINDS	PERCENT.
0-50	-	-
51-100	1	4
101-150	11	44
151-200	3	12
201-250	3	12
251-300	2	8
301-500	1	4

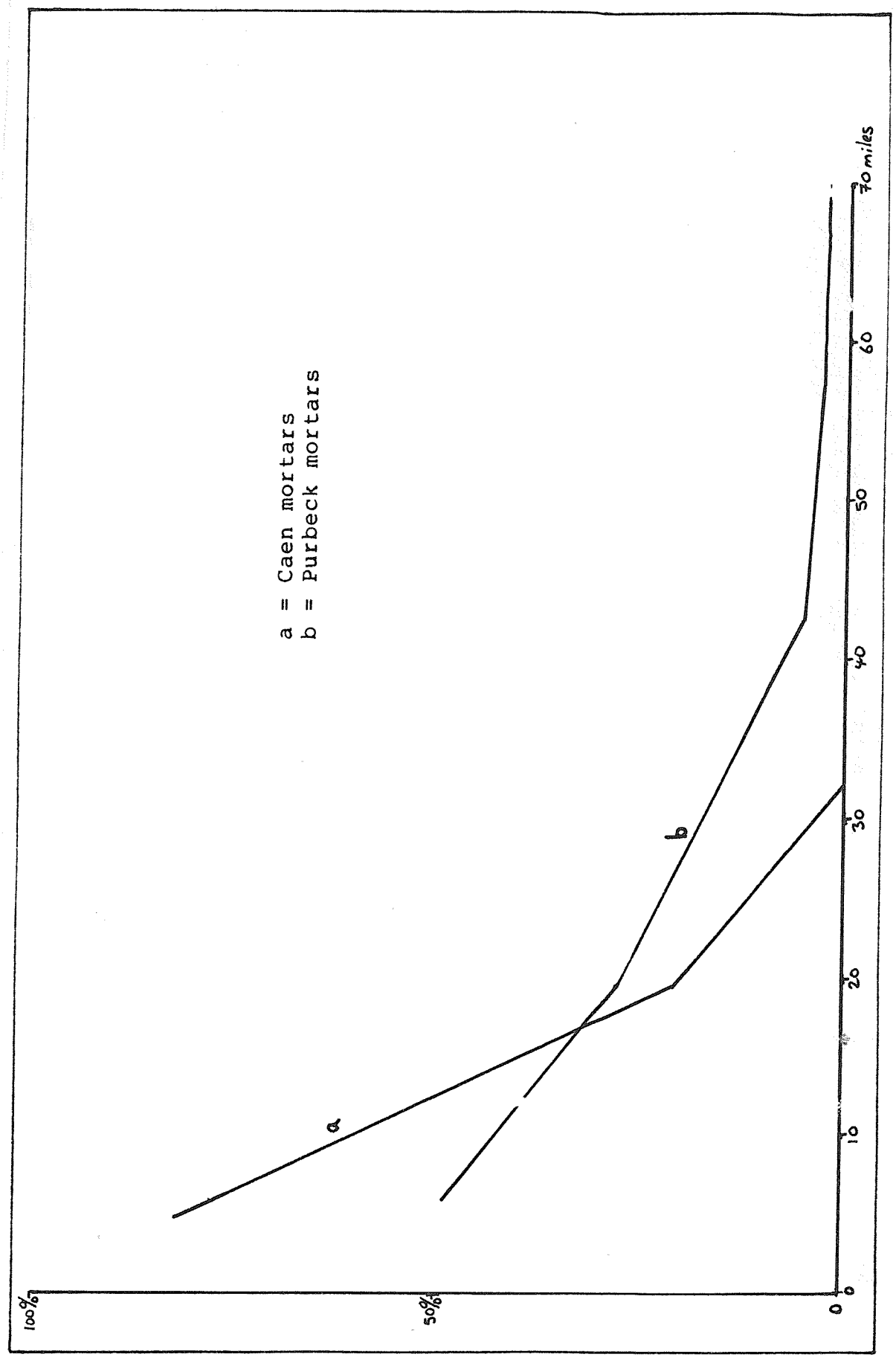
ii) DISTANCE FROM COAST	NO. OF FINDS	PERCENT.
0-12.5	19	79
13-25	5	21
26-37.5	-	-
38-50	-	-

PURBECK MORTARS

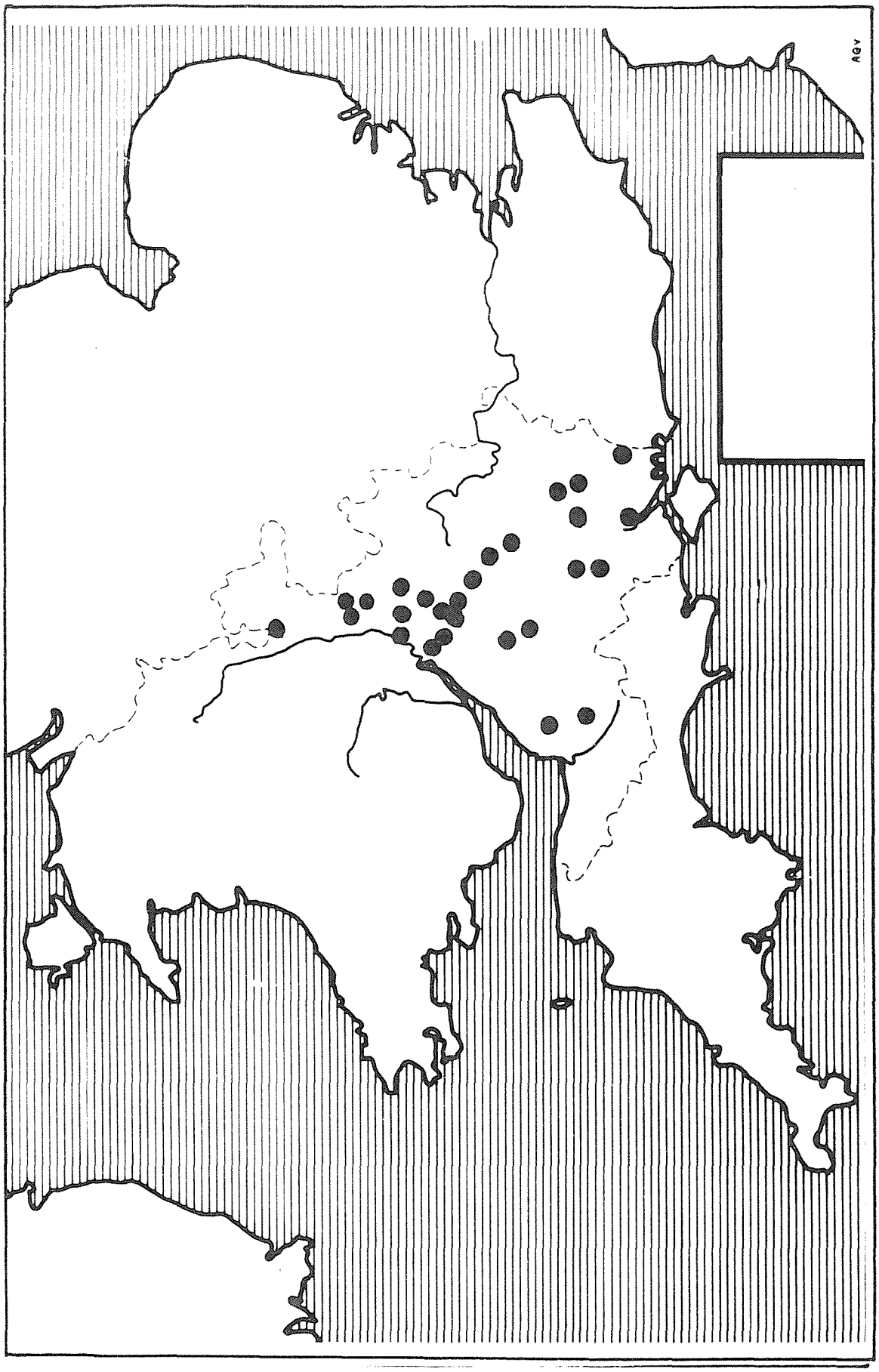
i) DISTANCE FROM PURBECK	NO. OF FINDS	PERCENT.
0-50	8	14
51-100	10	17
101-150	19	32
151-200	18	31
201-250	4	7
251-300	-	-

ii) DISTANCE FROM COAST	NO. OF FINDS	PERCENT.
0-12.5	29	48
13-25	15	25
26-37.5	9	15
38-50	3	5
51-62.5	3	5
63-75	2	3
76-88.5	-	-

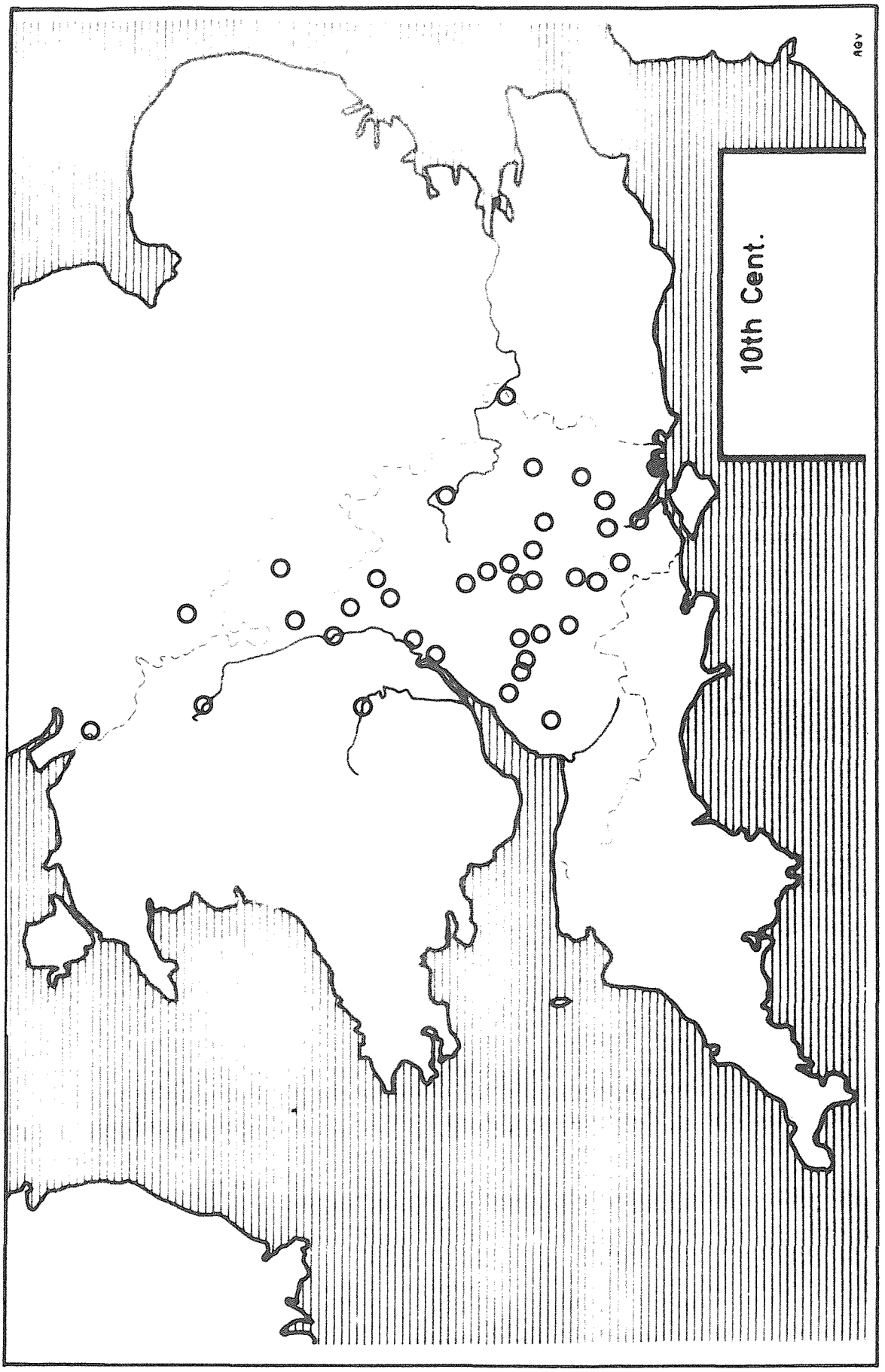
10.11 Table showing the distribution of stone mortars
a) from their sources (distances in miles)
b) from the coast



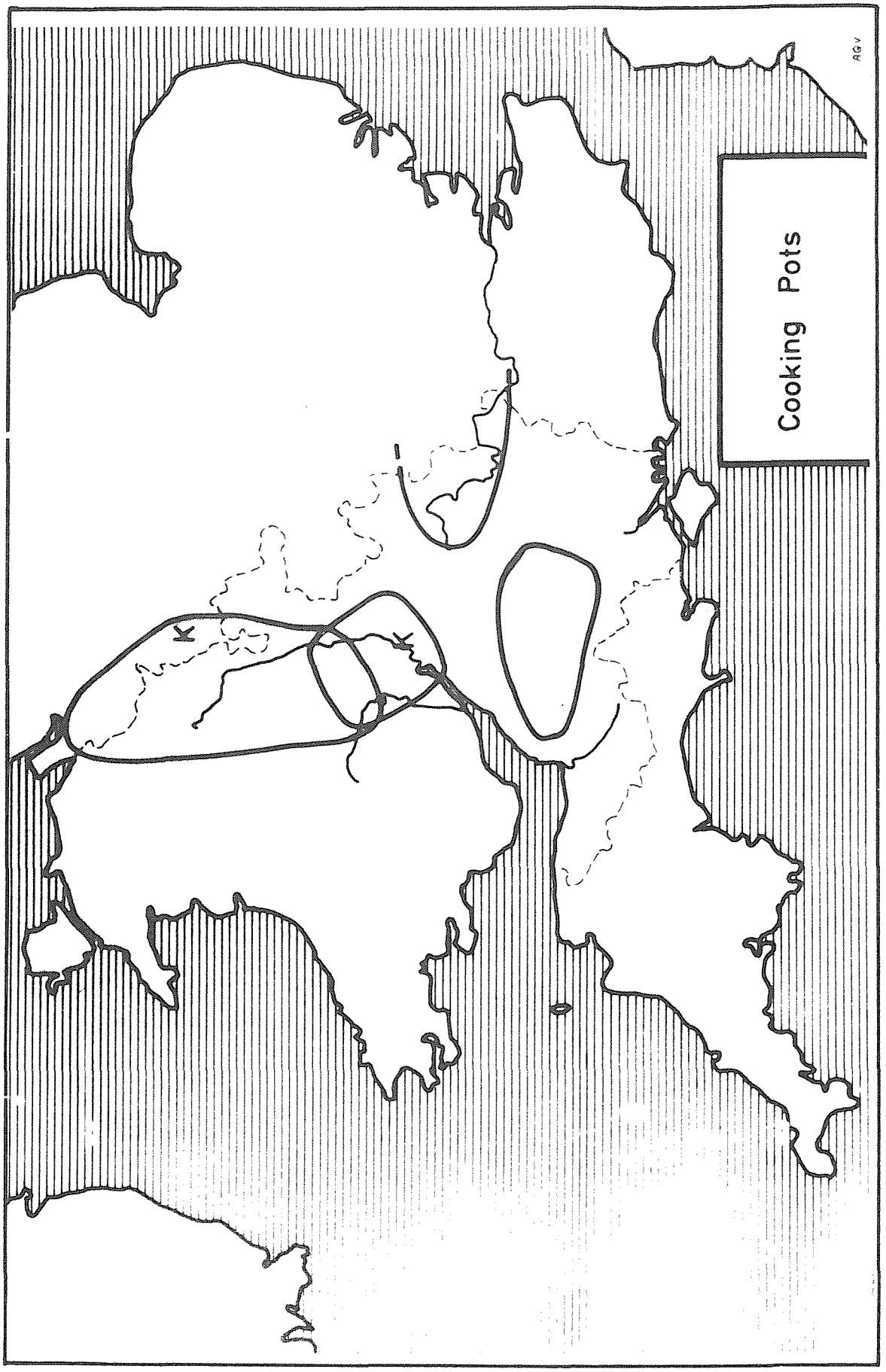
10.12 Fall-off curve of distribution of stone mortars.



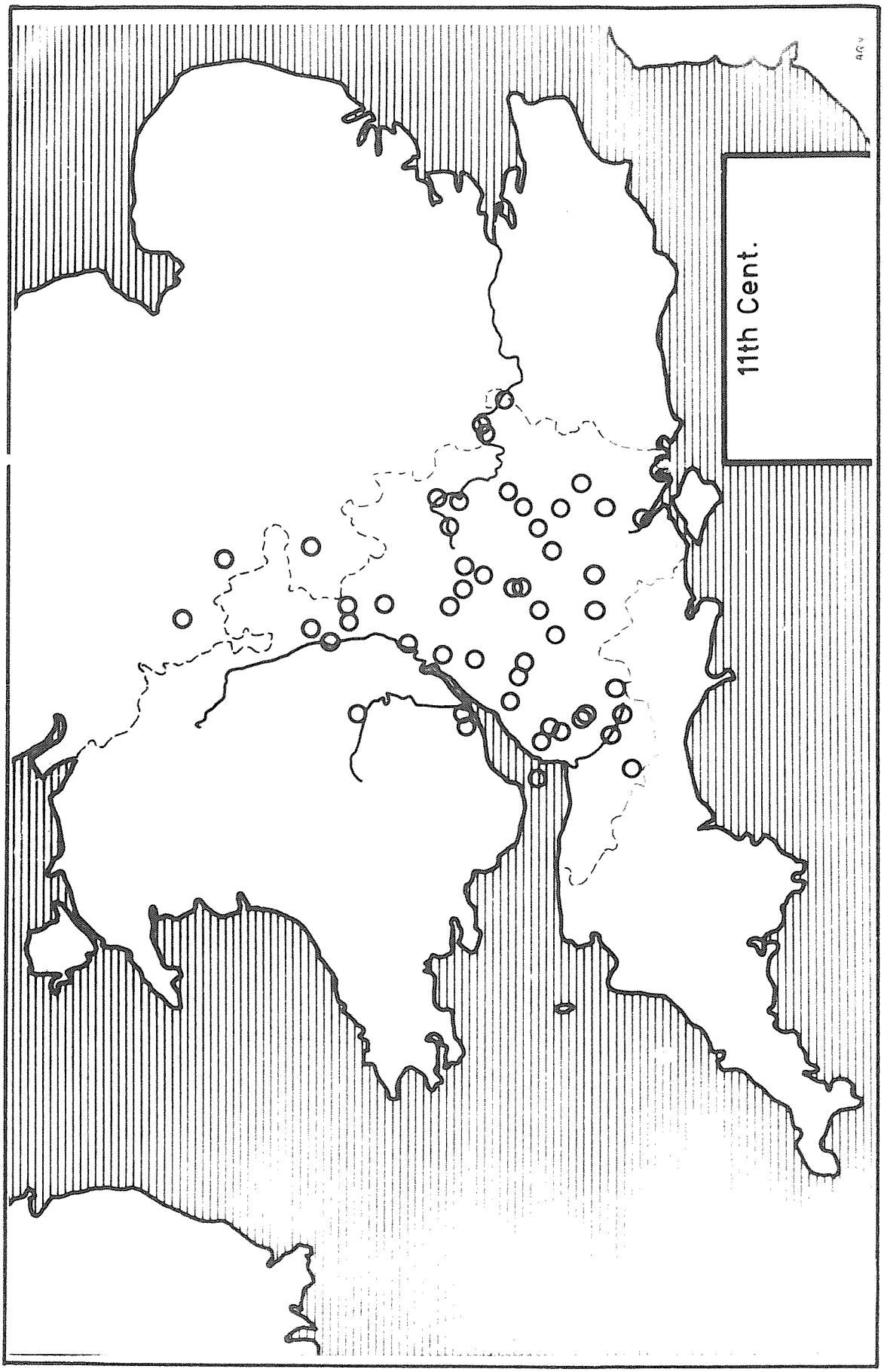
11.1 The location of early to mid-Saxon pottery collections.



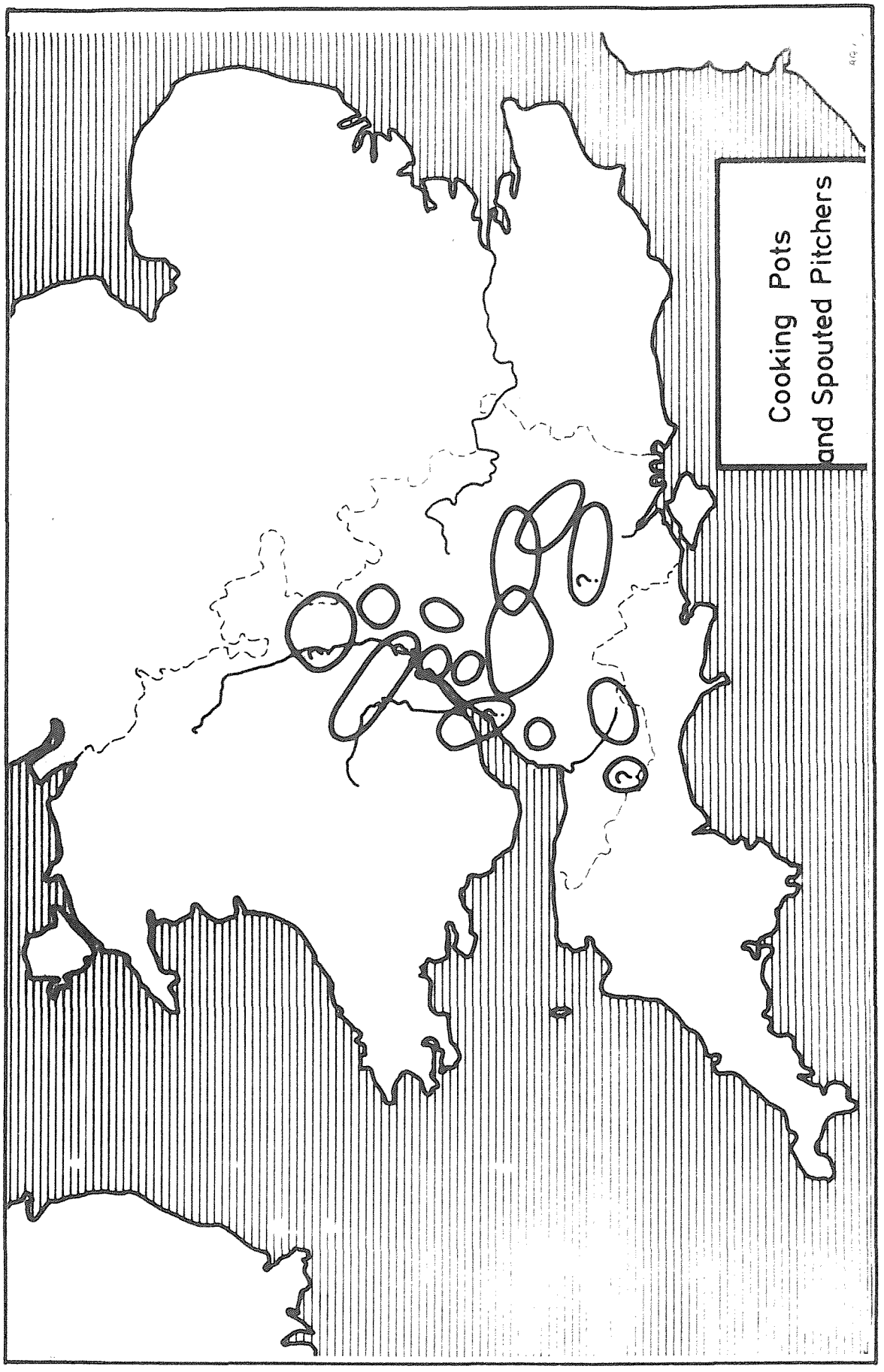
11.2 The location of 10th to early 11th century pottery collections.



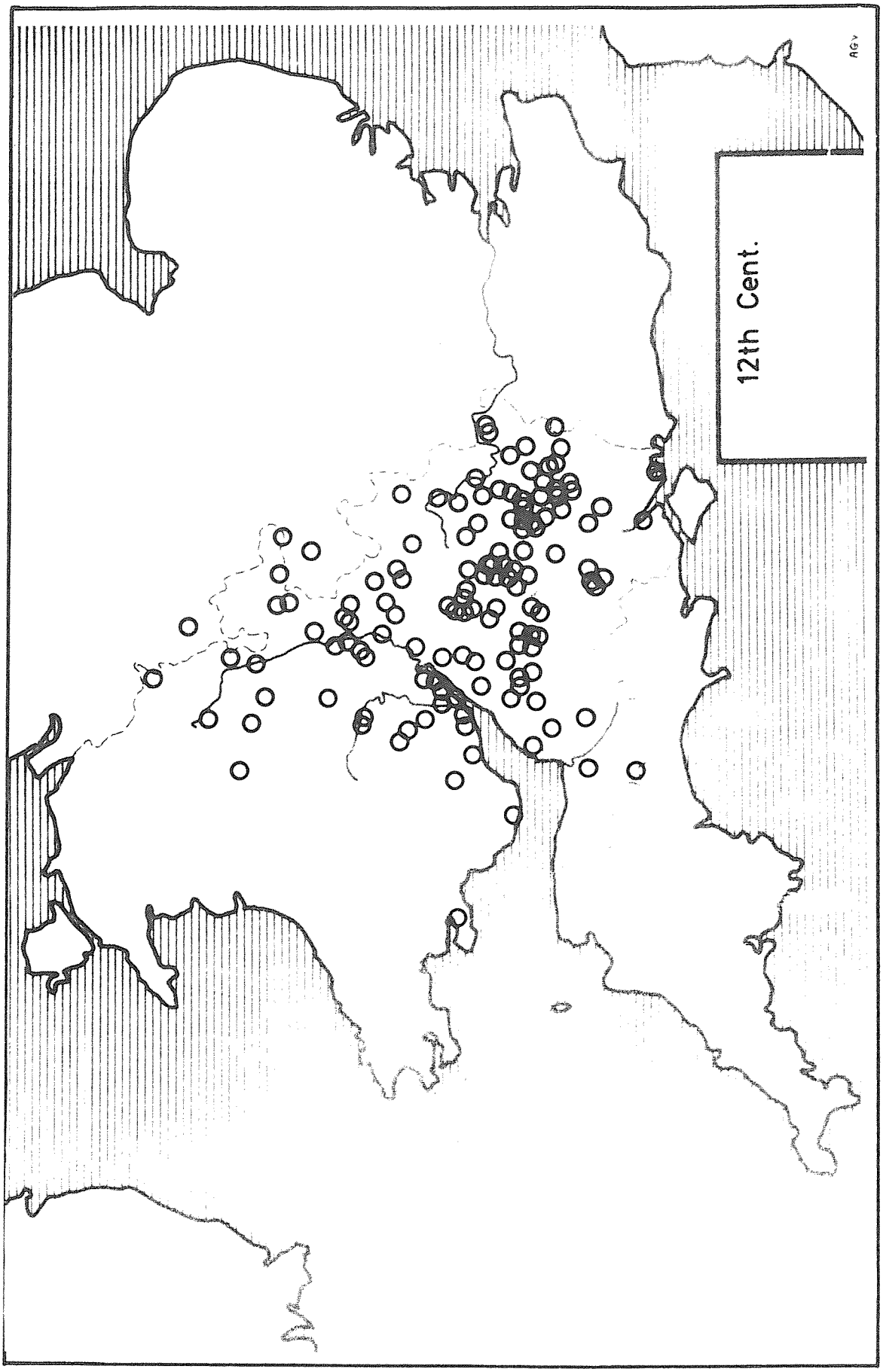
11.3 Distribution areas of 10th to early 11th century pottery industries.



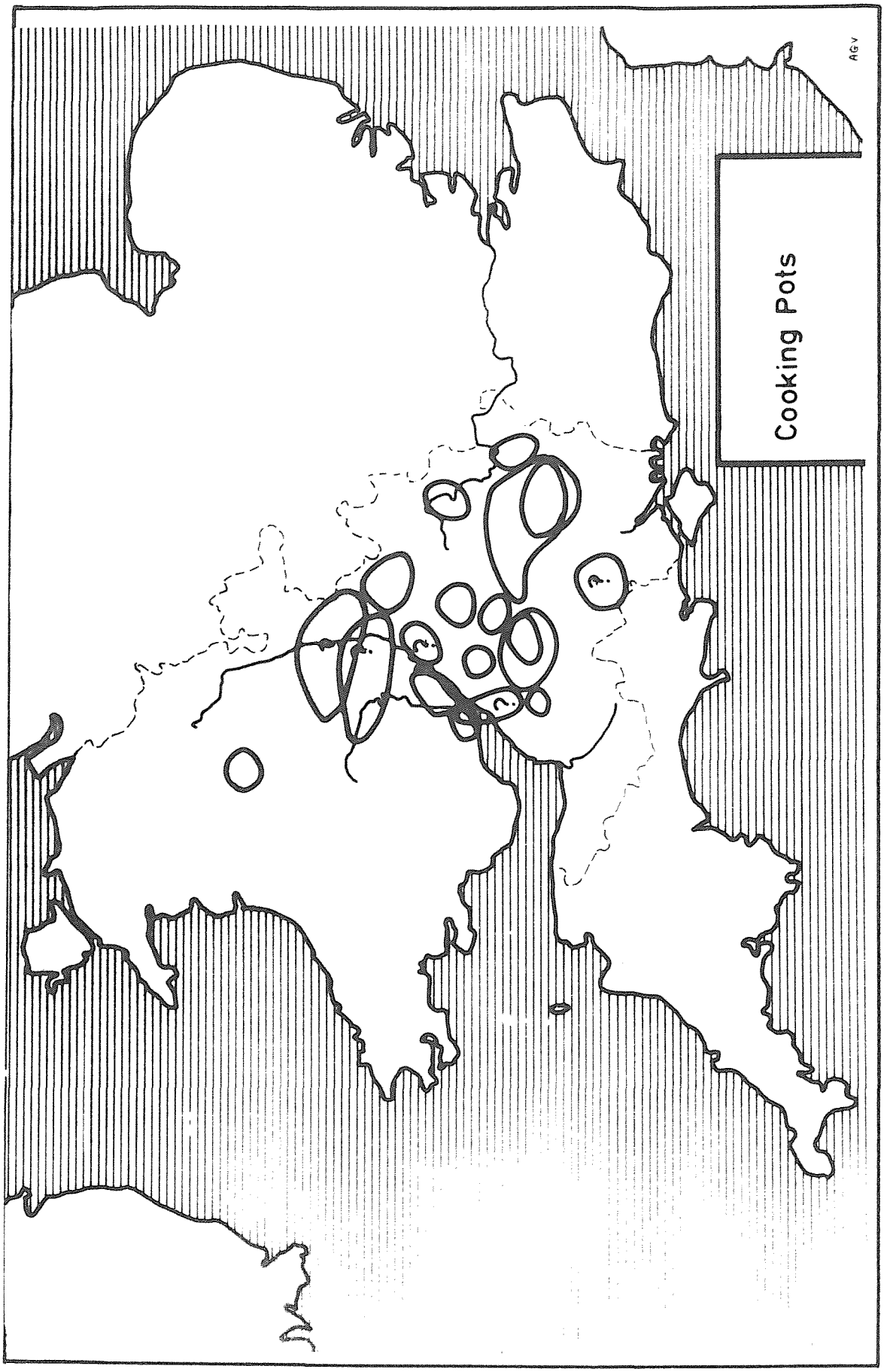
11.4 The location of 11th century pottery collections.



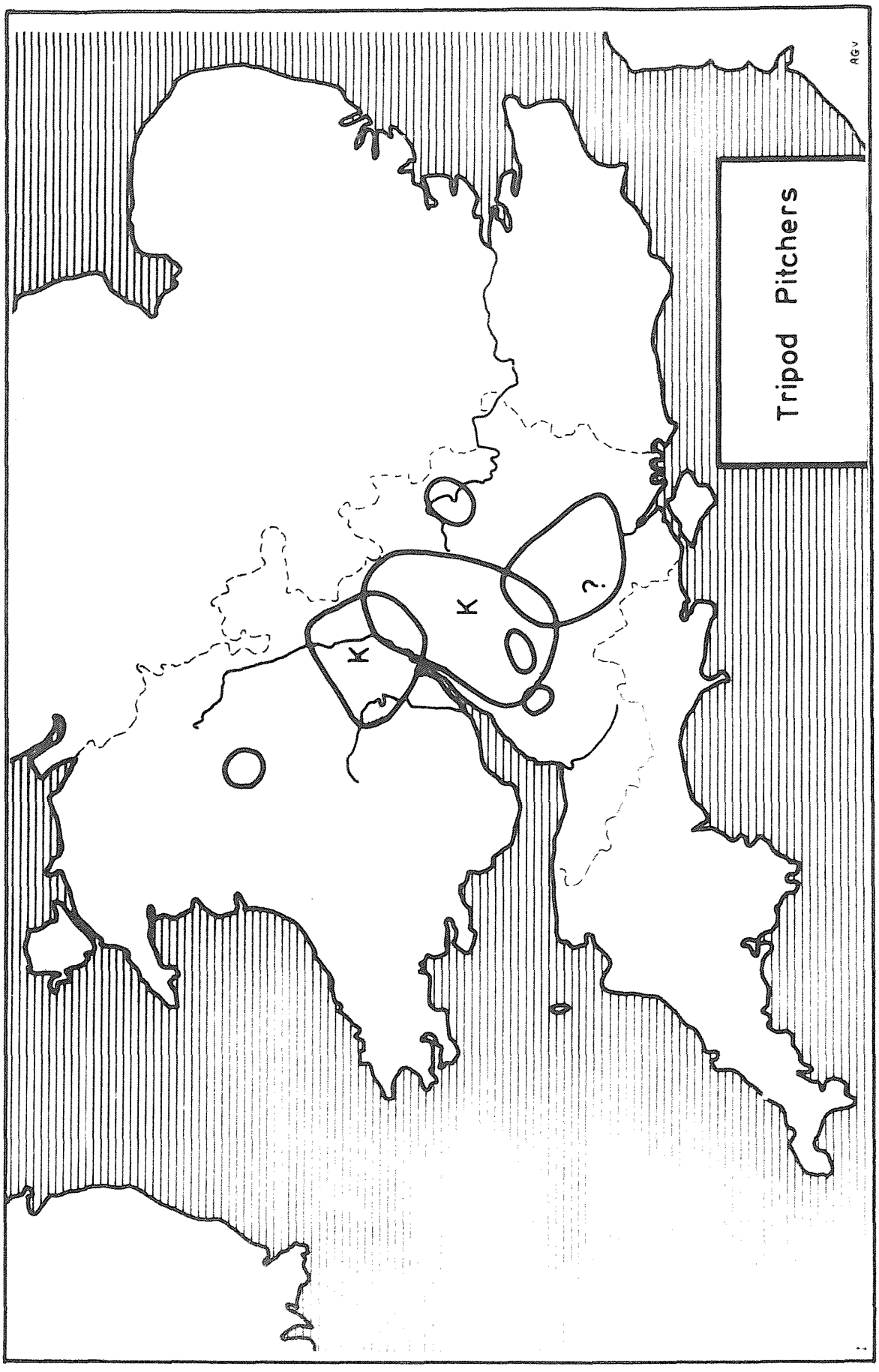
11.5 Distribution areas of 11th century pottery industies.



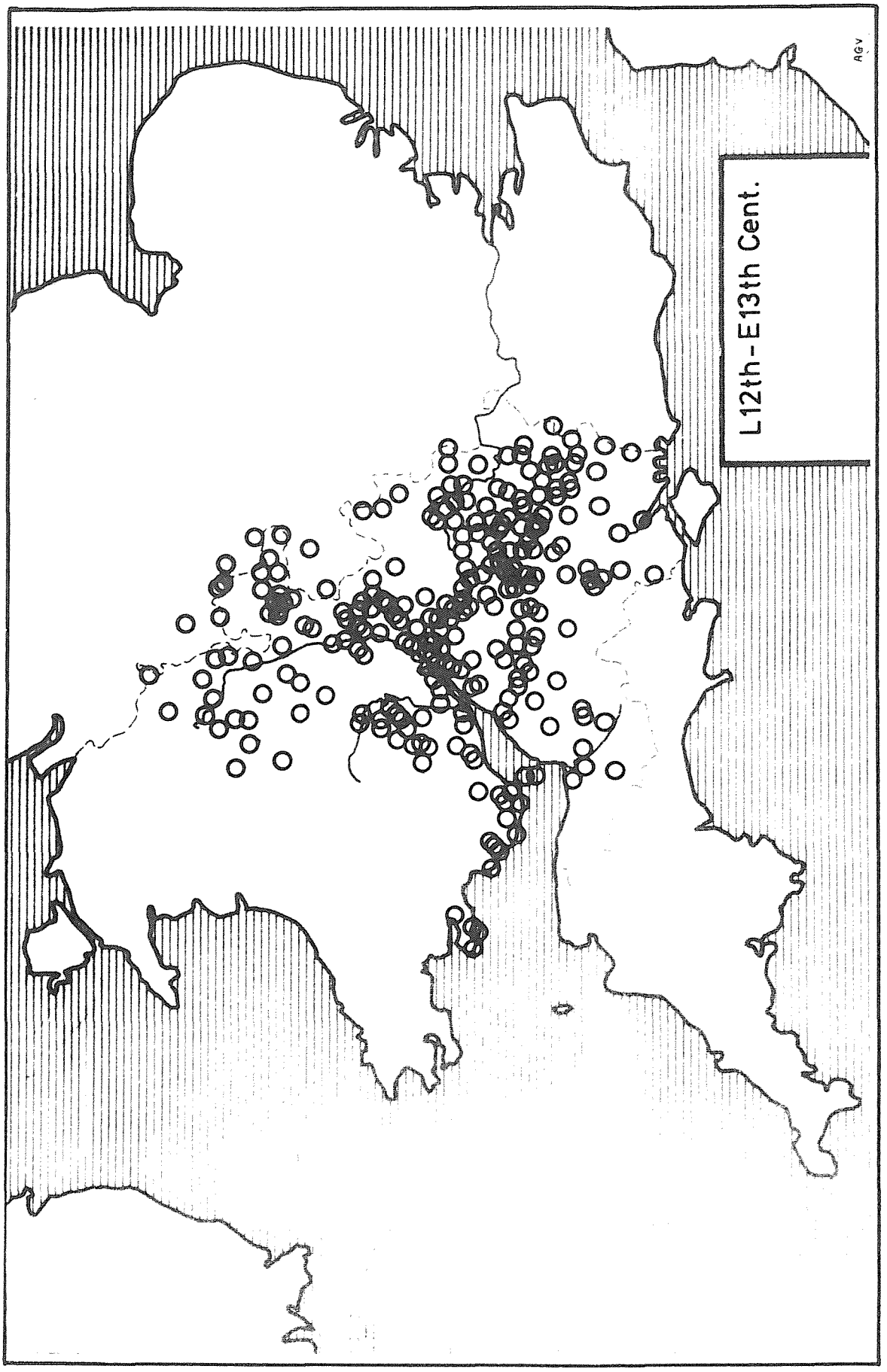
11.6 The location of late 11th to mid-12th century pottery collections.



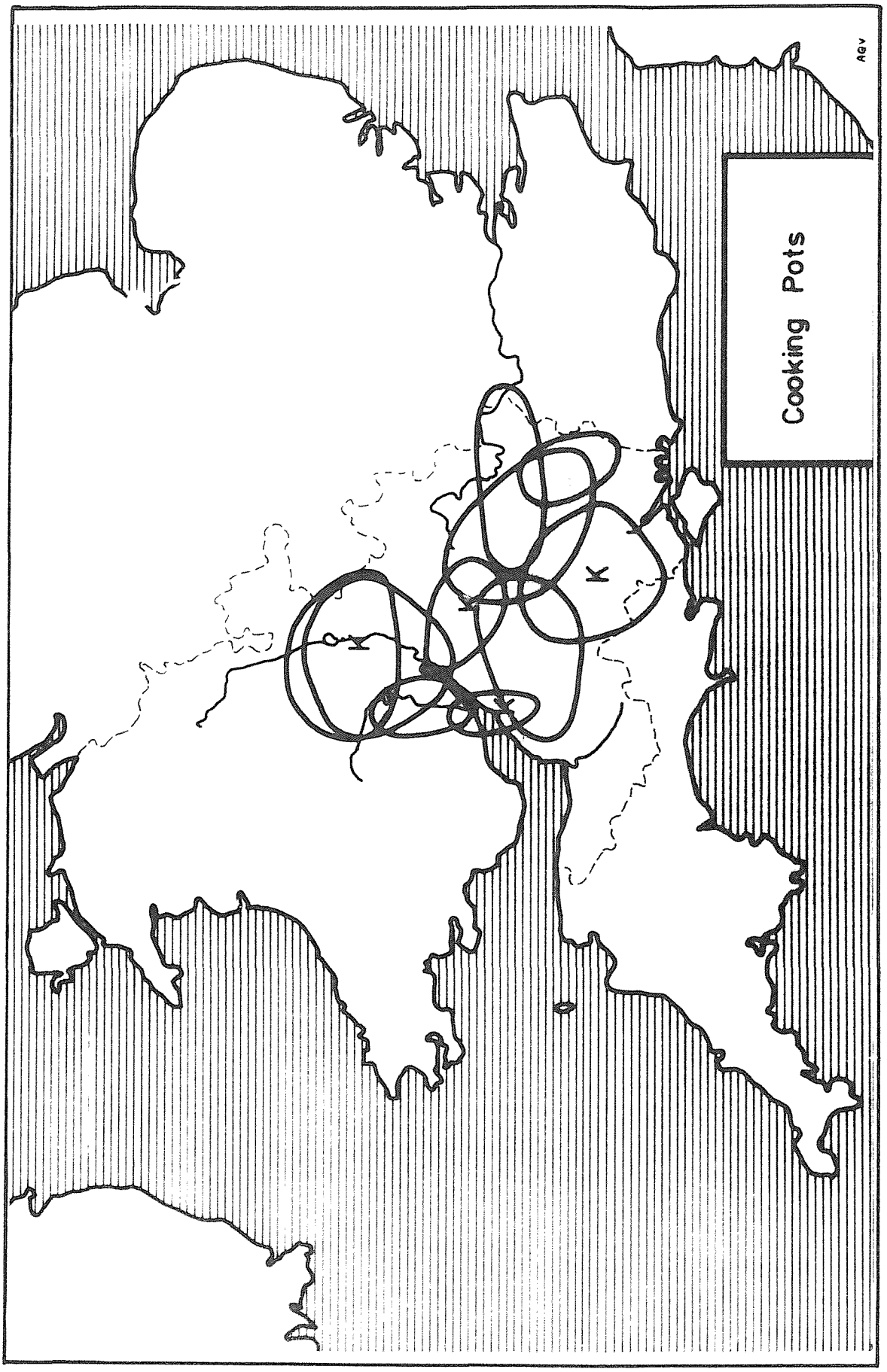
11.7 Distribution areas of late 11th to mid-12th century cooking pot industries.



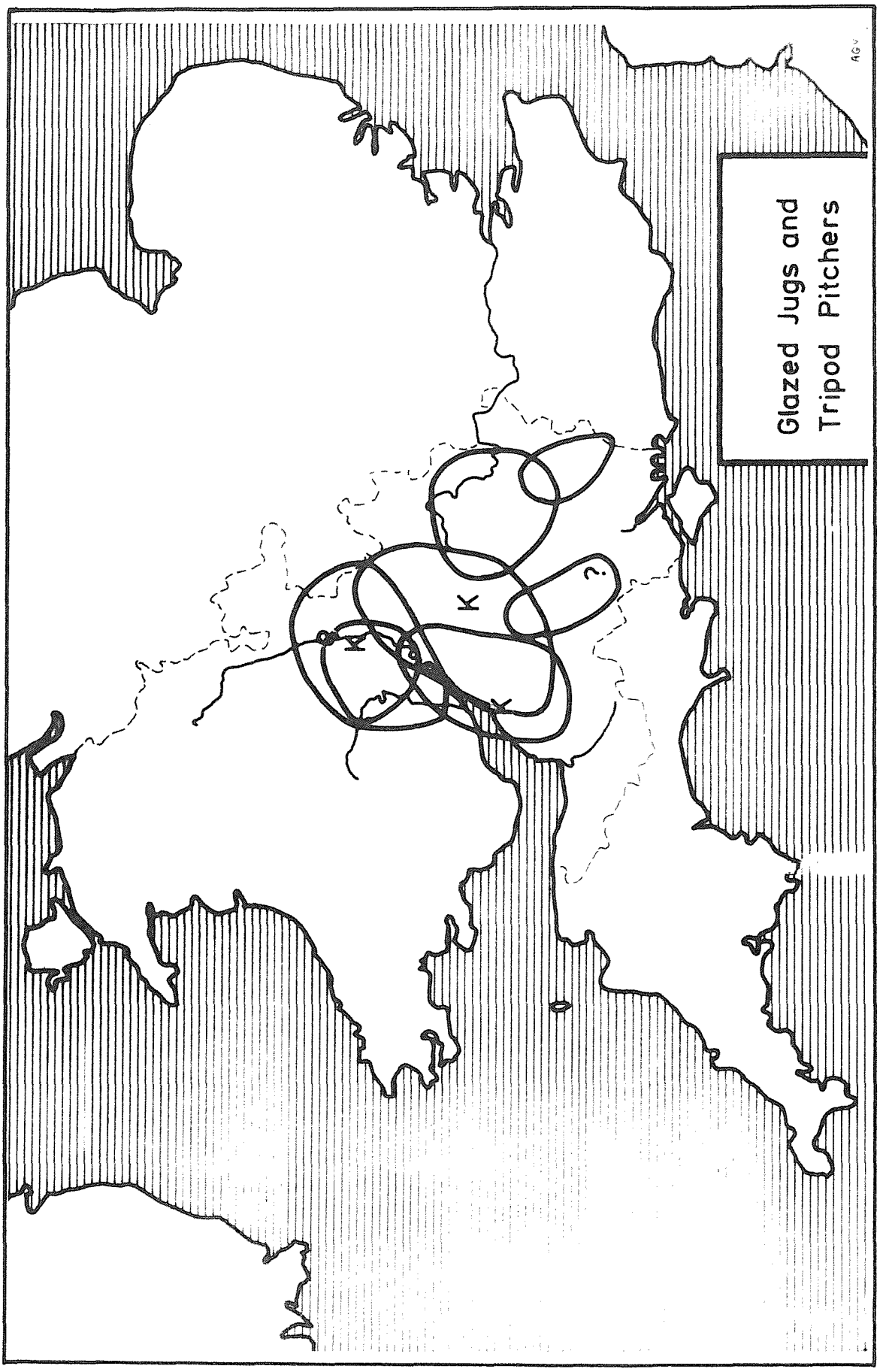
11.8 Distribution areas of 12th century tripod pitcher industries.



11.9 The location of late 12th to mid-13th century pottery collections.

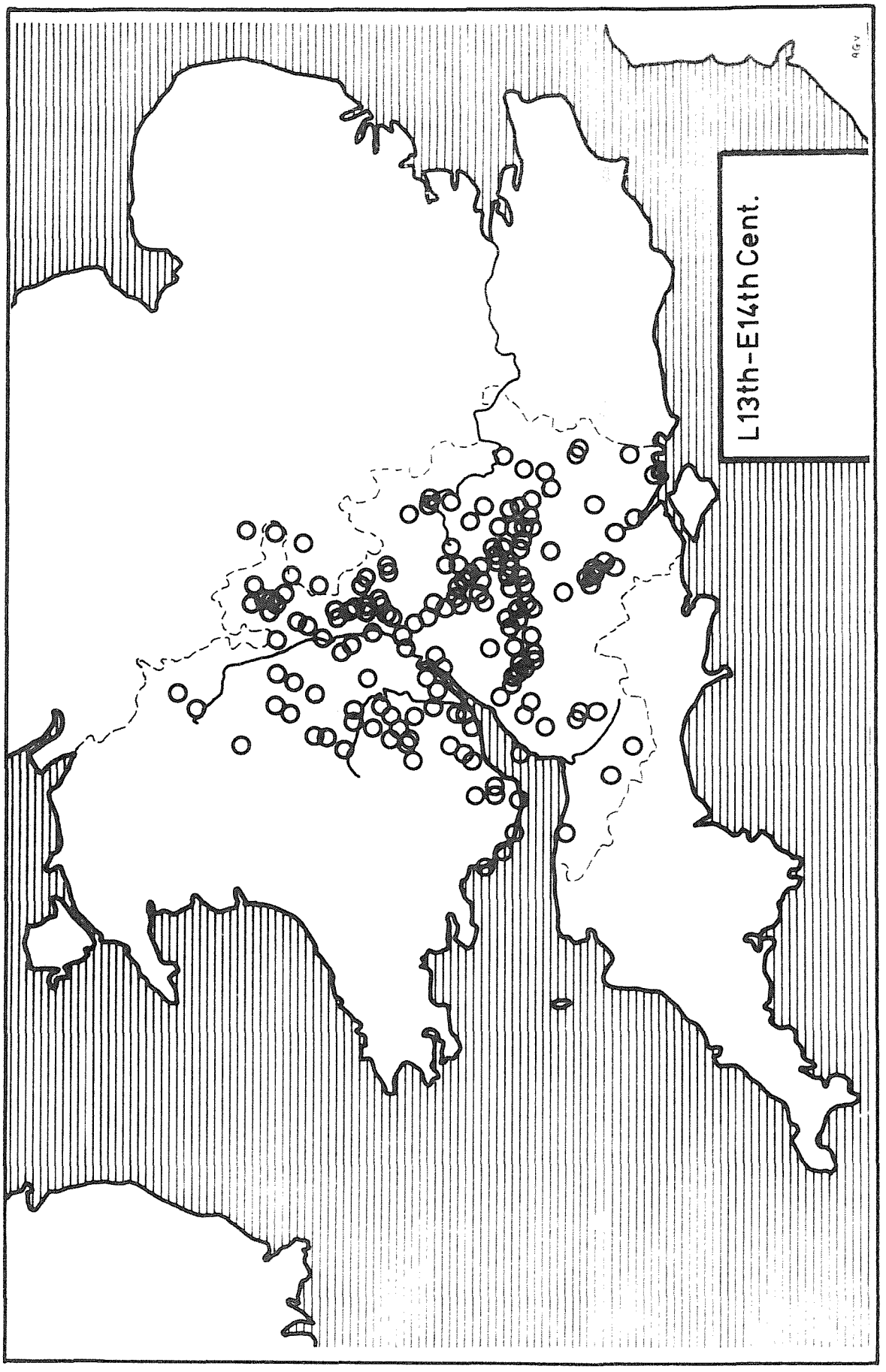


11.10 Distribution areas of late 12th to mid-13th century cooking pot industries.

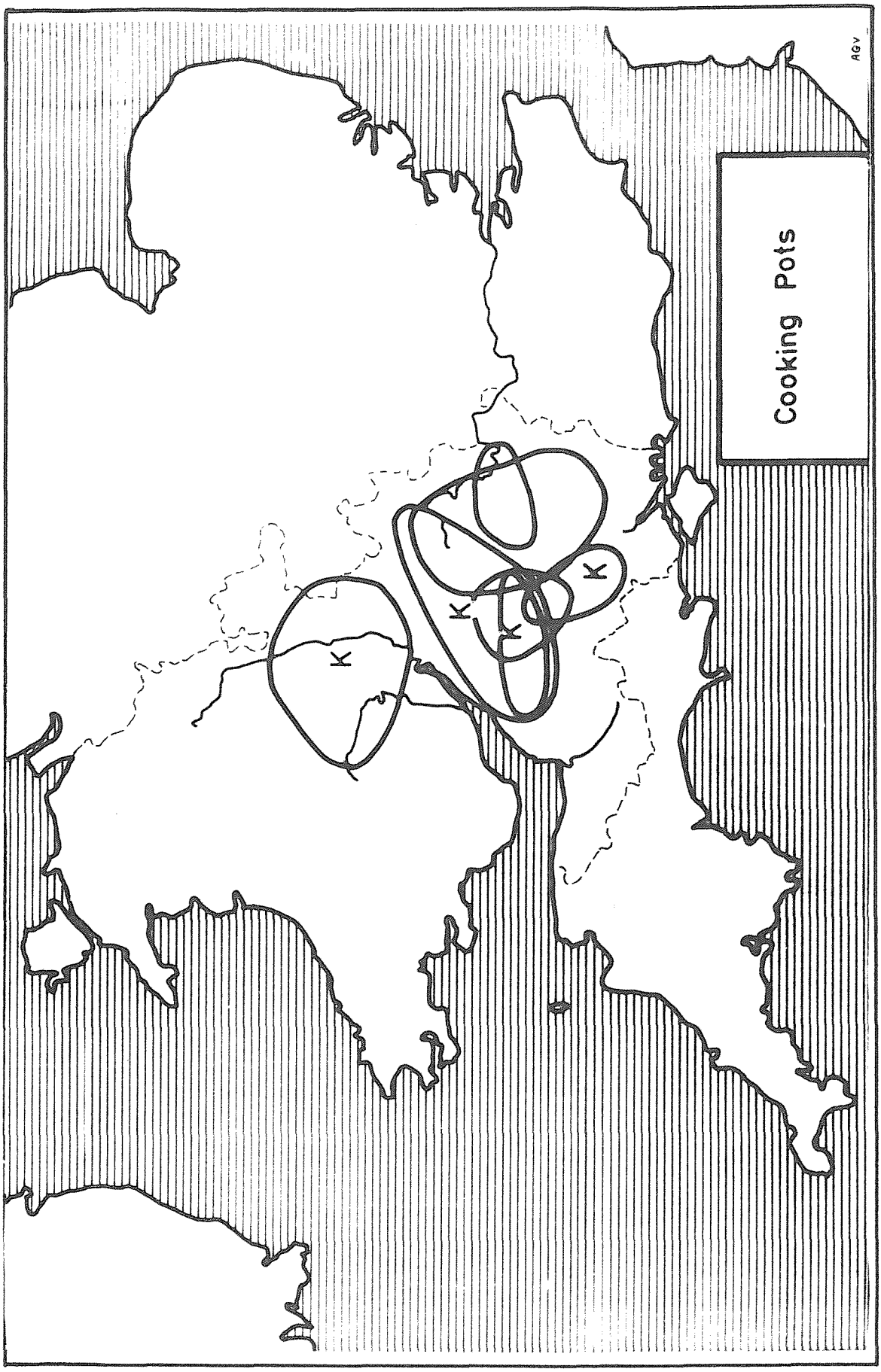


11.11 Distribution areas of late 12th to mid-13th century tripod pitcher industries.

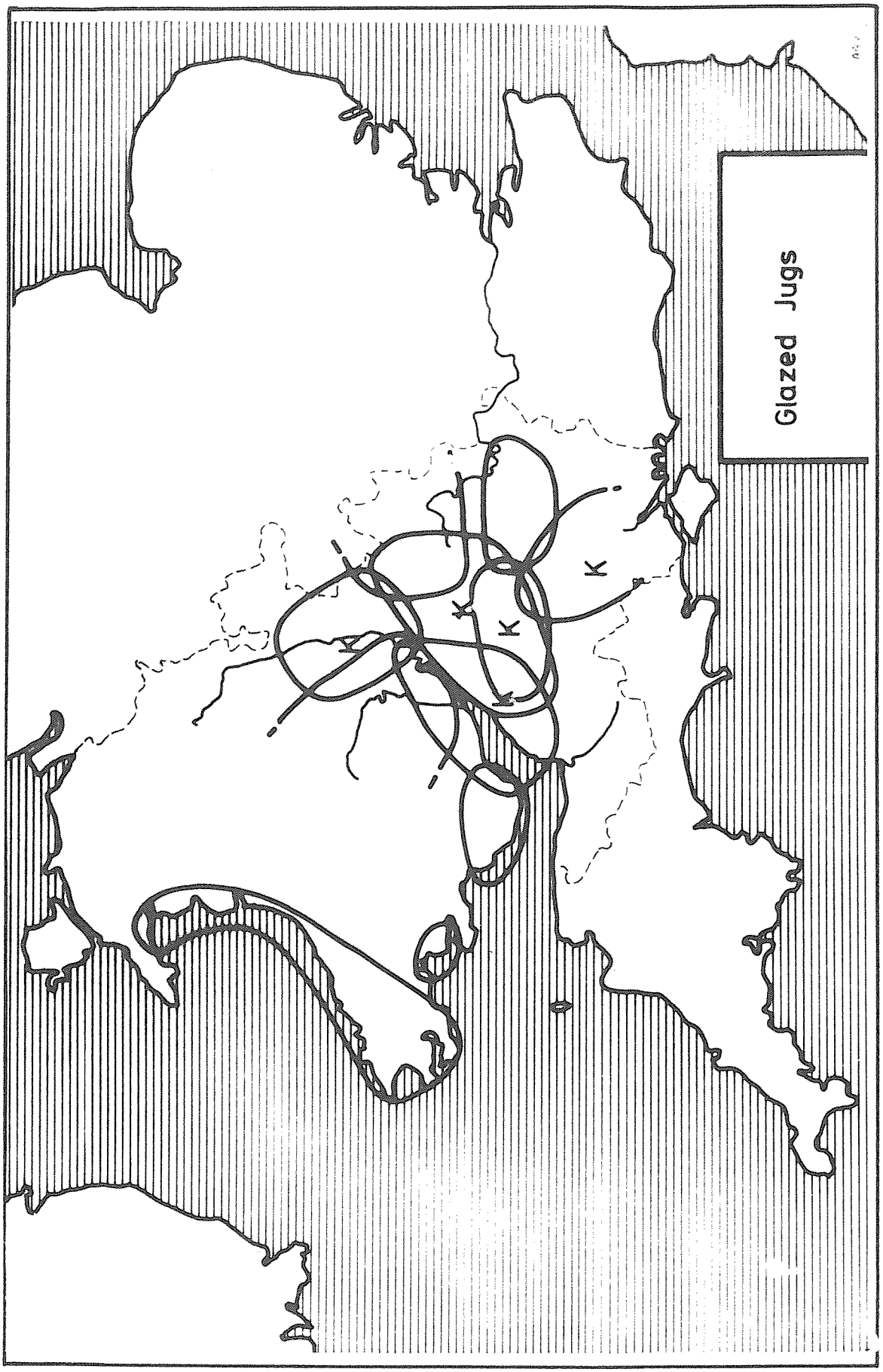
11.12 Distribution areas of late 12th to mid-13th century jug industries.



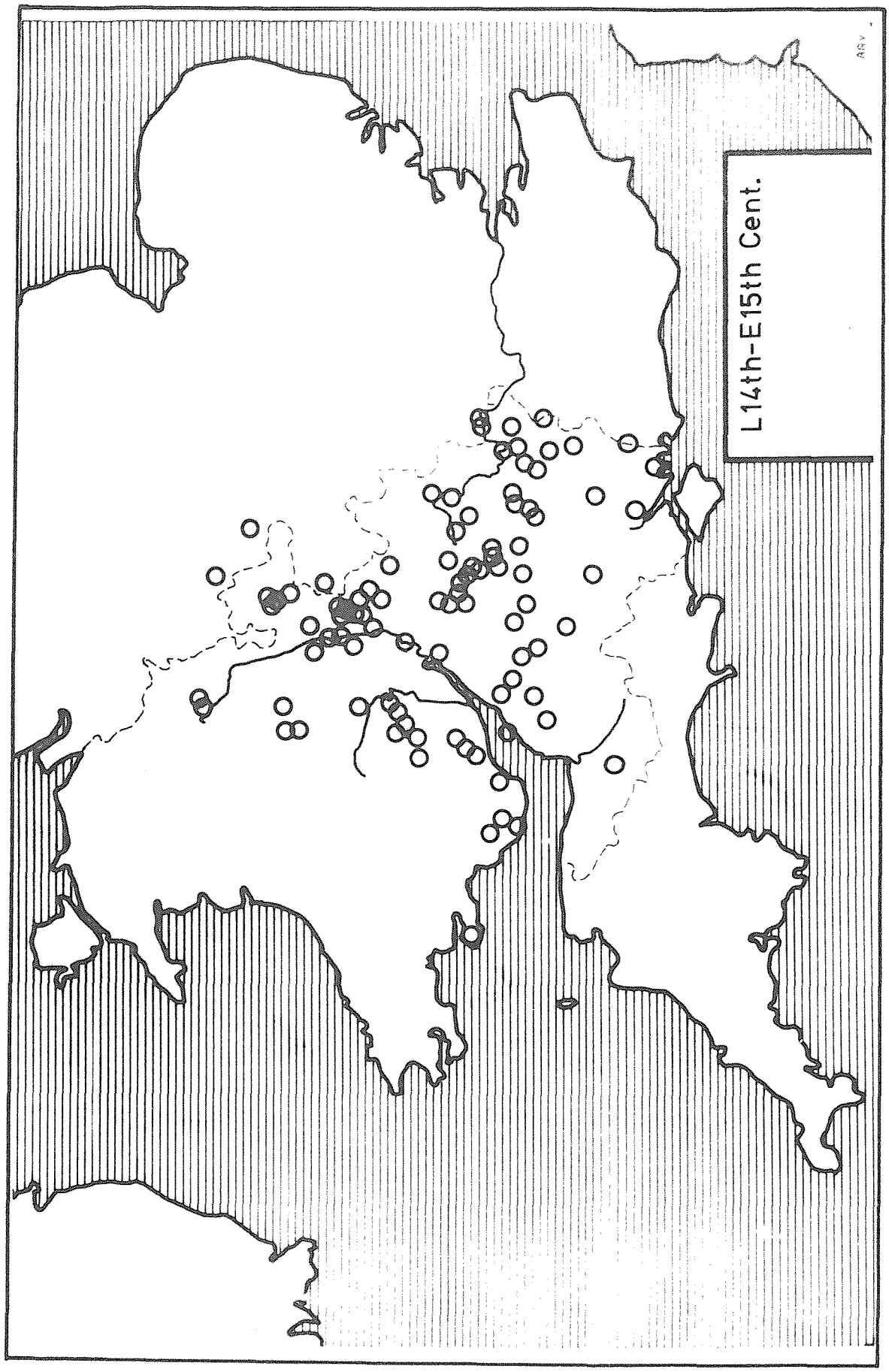
11.13 The location of late 13th to early 14th century pottery collections.



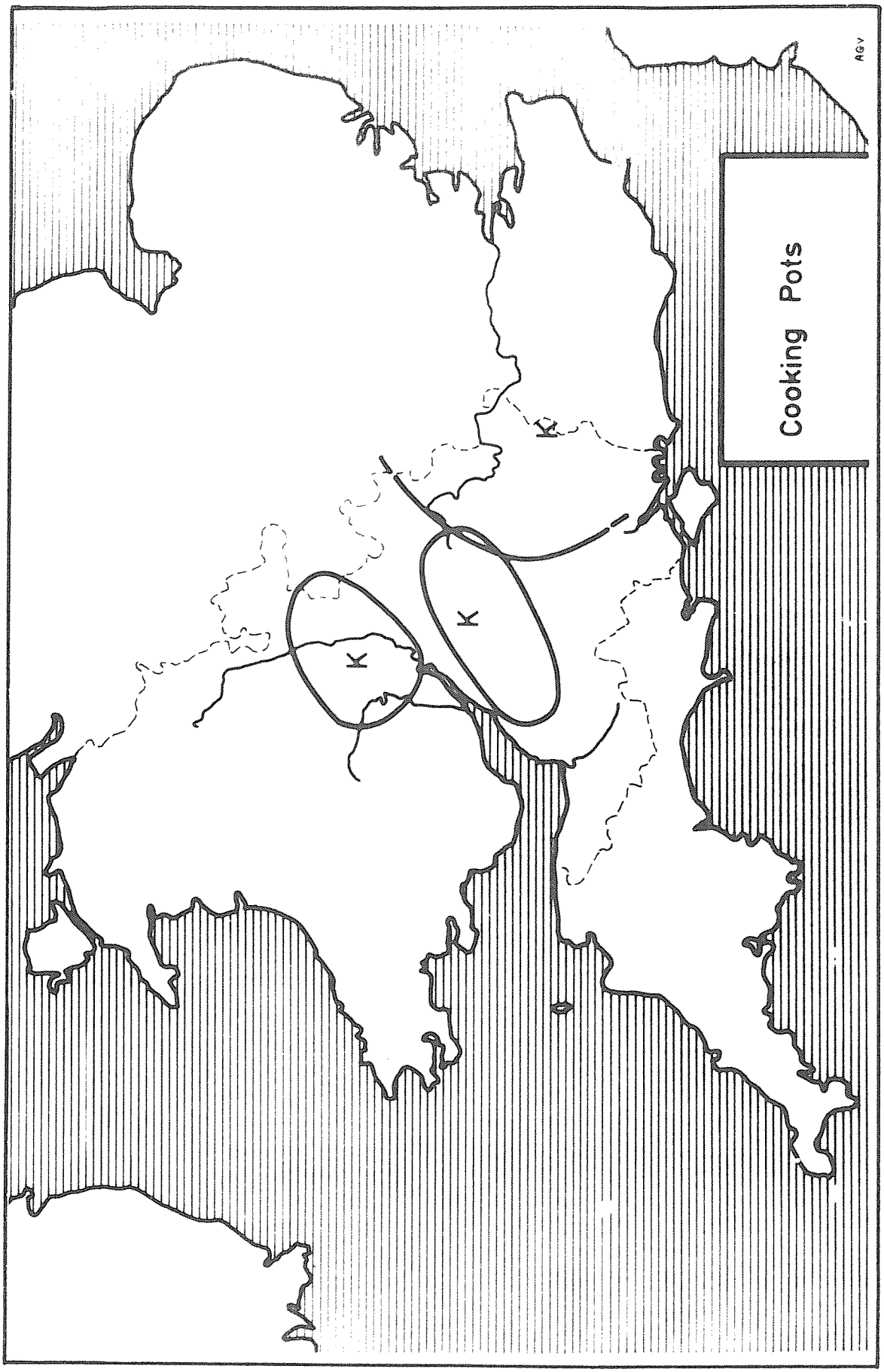
11.14 Distribution areas of late 13th to early 14th century cooking pot industries.



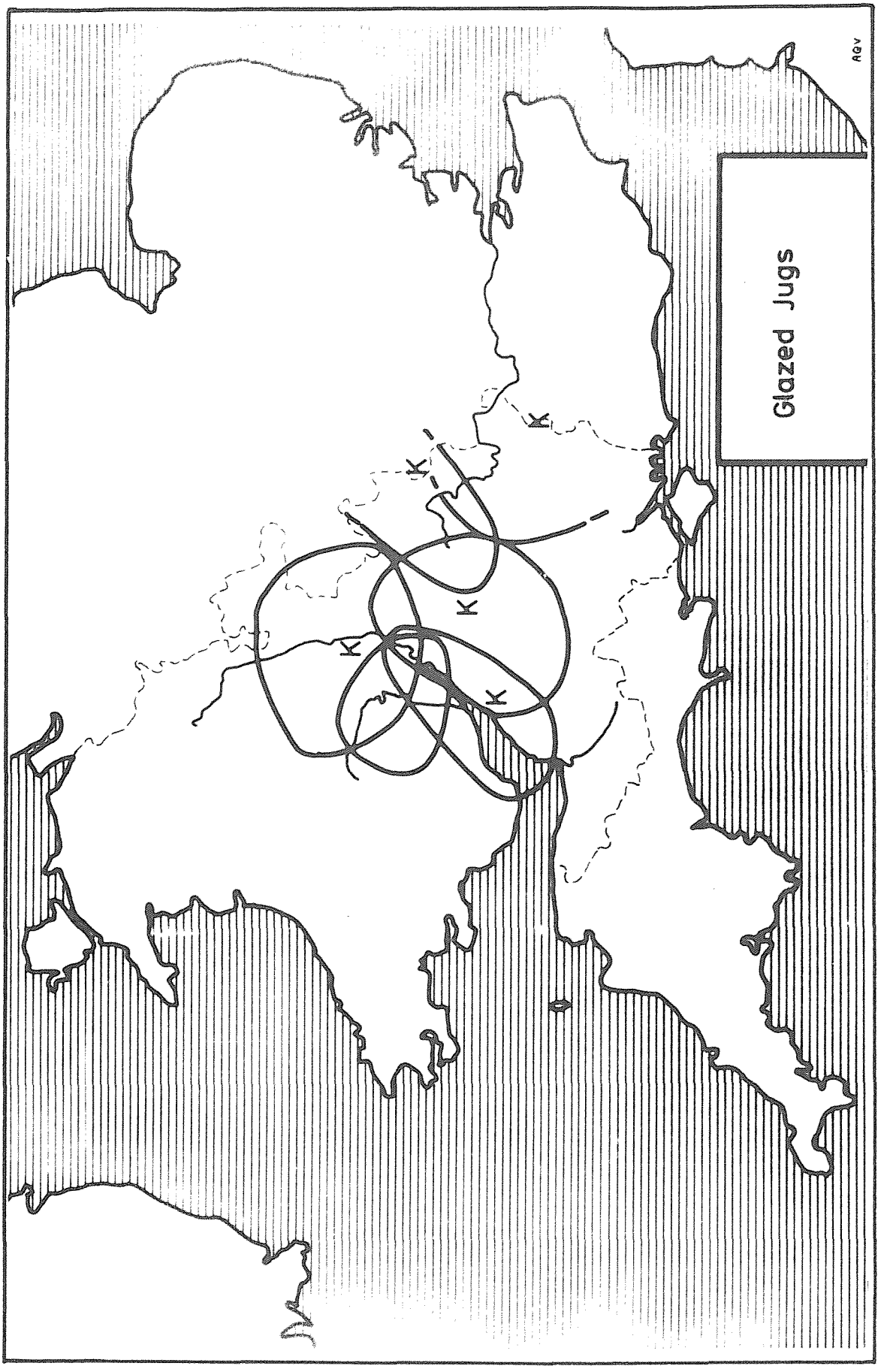
11.15 Distribution areas of late 13th to early 14th century jug industries.



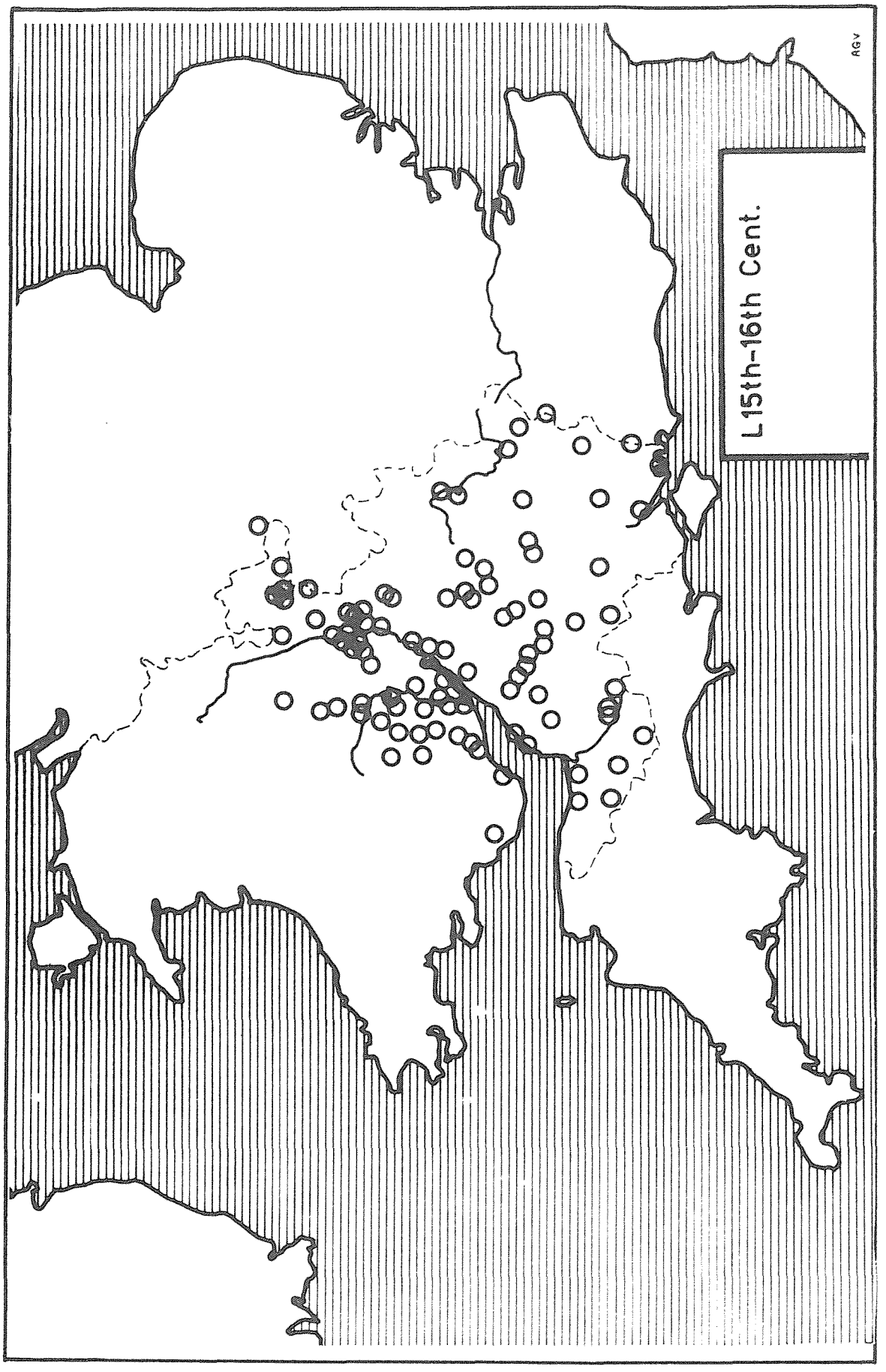
11.16 The location of late 14th to 15th century pottery collections.



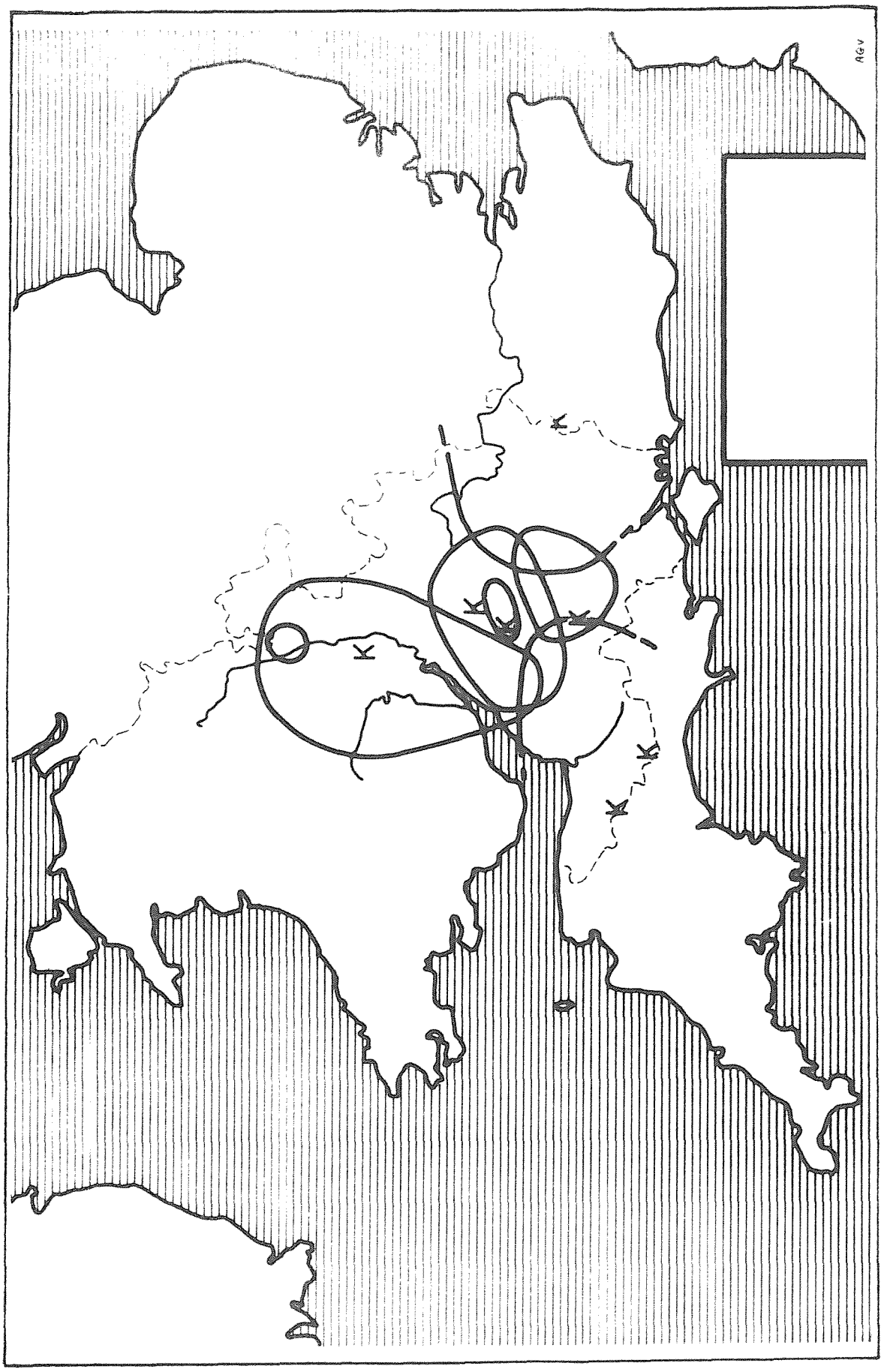
11.17 Distribution areas of late 14th to early 15th century cooking pot industries.



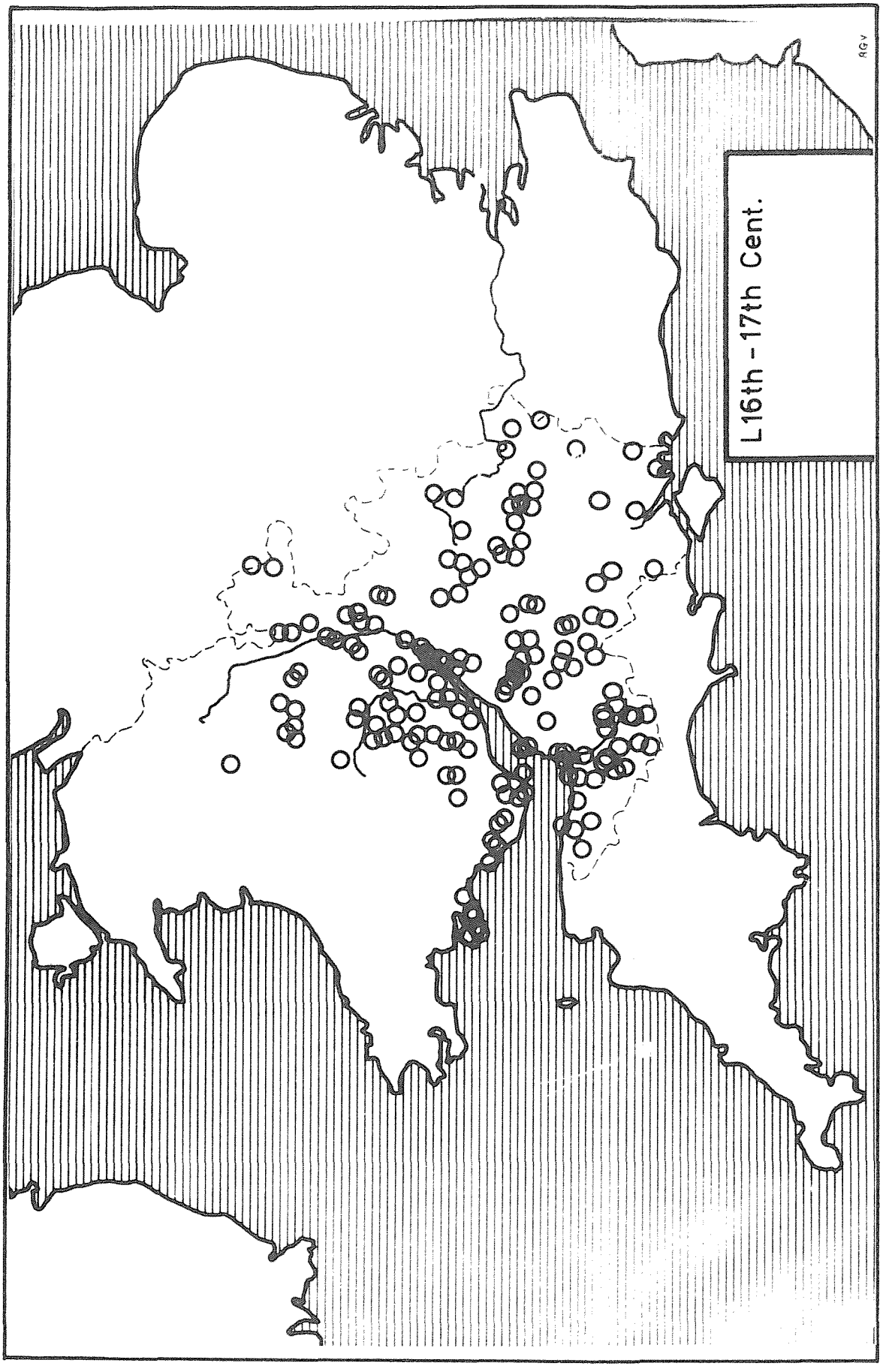
11.18 Distribution areas of late 14th to early 15th century jug industries.



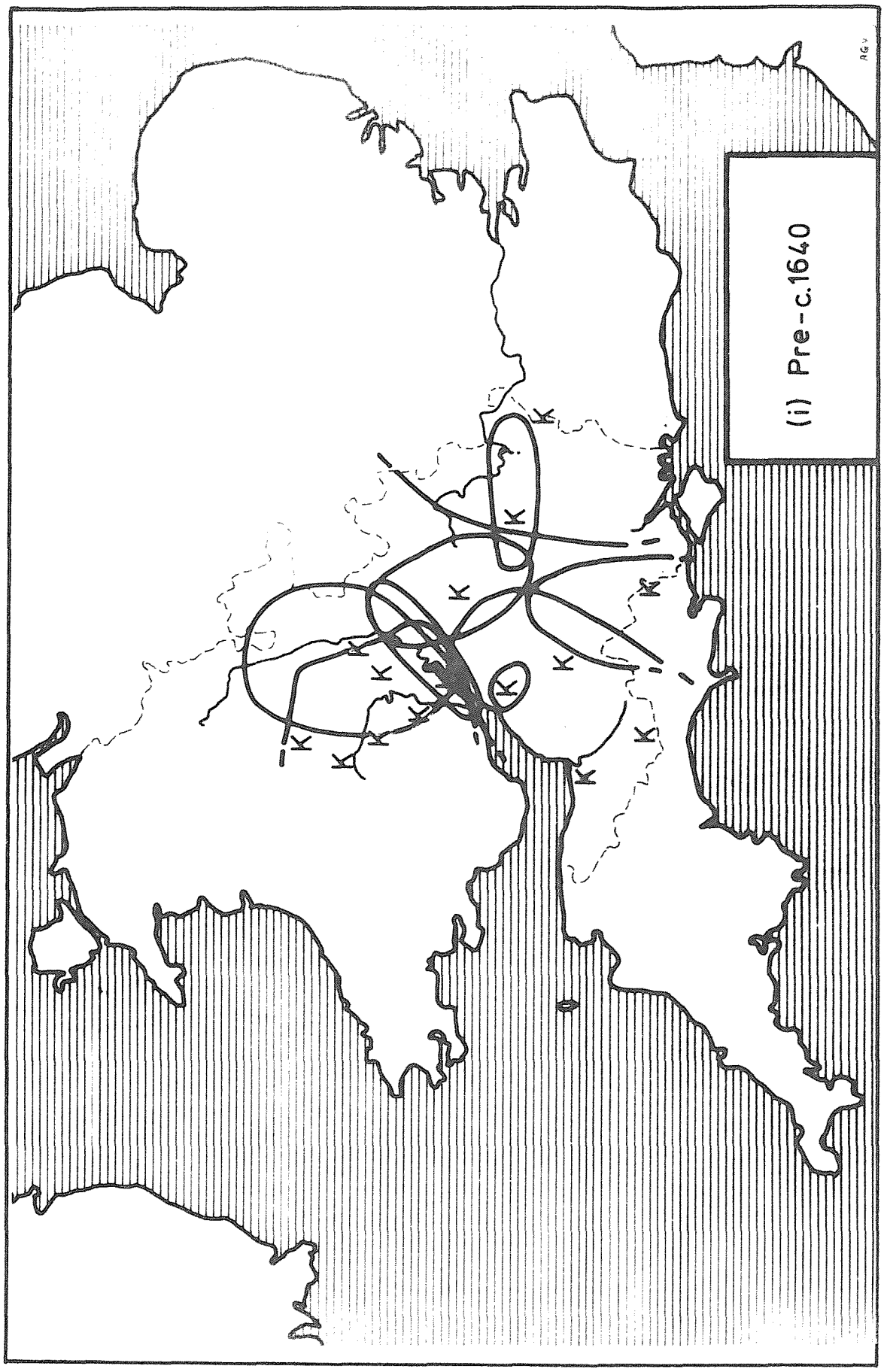
11.19 The location of late 15th to 16th century pottery collections.



11.20 Distribution areas of late 15th to early 16th pottery industries.



11.21 The location of late 16th to 17th century pottery collections.



11.22 Distribution areas of late 16th to early 17th pottery industries.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The original intention was to include a detailed gazetteer of medieval floor tile collections in the study region. The original data for this gazetteer was input onto 8" floppy disk at the Institute of Archaeology, London but the directory to the disk was damaged and it was not possible for Dr. Graham to correct this mistake in time for the gazetteer to be included in this thesis.

For this reason, numerous references are present in this bibliography but are not quoted in the submitted text.

Addyman, P. V. with Fennell, K. R. & Biek, L. (1964) A dark-age settlement at Maxey, Northants., Med. Archaeol. VIII, 20-73.

Addyman, P. V., Hopkins, B. G., & Norton, G. T. (1972) A Saxo-Norman pottery-kiln producing stamped wares at Michelmersh, Hants., Med. Archaeol. XVI, 127-130.

Addyman, P. V. & Leigh, D. (1973) The Anglo-Saxon village at Chalton, Hampshire: Second Interim Report, Med. Archaeol. XVII, 1-25.

Alcock, L. (1973) Review of "Excavations at Shakenoak Farm, near Wilcote, Oxfordshire", Med. Archaeol. XVII, 189-190.

Alcock, L. (1963) Dinas Powys, Cardiff.

Allies, J. (1852) On the Ancient British, Roman and Saxon Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire.

Amis, P. (1968) Some Domestic Vessels of Southern Britain: A Social and Technical Analysis. Journal of Ceramic History, 2.

Andrews, H. C. & Dunning, G. C. (1939) A Thirteenth-Century Stirrup and Storage-Jar from Rab ley, Herts., Ant. Jnl. 19, 303-312.

Anon. (1876) Proceedings of the Association, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XXXII, 499-450.

Anon. (1880) Meeting at Church Stretton, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club (for 1874).

Anon. (13th May 1887) Some Notes upon the Manufacture of Encaustic Church tiles, past and present, The Architect, supplement, 11-14.

Anon. (1904) Proceedings at the Annual spring Meeting at Bredon, Strencham and Pershore, Trans. Bristol, Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XXVII, 2-14 & 27.

Anon. (1909) Proceedings at the Annual Summer Meeting at Evesham, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 32, 41.

Anon. (1933) Proceedings of the Annual Meeting held at Evesham, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. LV, 25-26.

Archibald, M. (1970) The Wyre Piddle (Worcs) Hoard, Numismatic Chronicle, 7th Series, 10, 133-162.

Archibald, M. (forthcoming) The Coins, in Vince, A. G. (forthcoming) Excavations at 143-145 Bartholomew Street, Newbury.

Armitage, K. H., Pearce, J. & Vince, A. G. (1982) Early medieval roof tiles from London, Ant. Jnl. LXI, 359-362.

Arnold, C. (1980) The Fortified Manor House at Newton St. Loe: Interim Report on the Excavations, Proc. Som. Arch. Soc. 124, 77-86.

Arthur, B. V. and Jope, E. M. (1964) Early Saxon pottery kilns at Purwell Farm, Cassington, Oxfordshire, Med. Archaeol. 6-7, 1-14.

Aspinall, A. (1977) Neutron Activation Analysis of Medieval Ceramics, Medieval Ceramics 1, 5-16.

Aspinall,A., Slater, D. N. & Mayes, P. (1968) Neutron Activation Analysis of Medieval Ceramics, Nature 217, 388.

Astill, G. G. (1978) Historic towns in Berkshire: An archaeological appraisal, Berkshire Archaeological Committee, Publication No.2.

Atkinson, R. (1978) Silbury Hill. in Sutcliffe, R. (ed.) Chronicle: essays from ten years of television archaeology, 163-173. B.B.C., London.

Baddeley, W. St. C. (1910) The Manor and Site of Hullasey, Glos. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 33, 338-354.

Baker, A. R. H. (1973) Changes in the Later Middle Ages, in Darby, H. C. (ed.) A New Historical Geography of England, C.U.P., Cambridge.

Baldwyn, R. C. & O'Neil, H. E. (1958) A Medieval Site at Chalk Hill, Temple Guiting , Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 77, 61-65.

Barker, P. A. (1960) Medieval Pottery from Sites in Shropshire, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. 56, 258-263.

Barker, P. A. (1961) Excavations on the Town Wall, Rousehill, Shrewsbury, Med. Archaeol. 5, 181-211.

Barker, P. A. (1964a) A Pottery Sequence from Brockhurst Castle, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. 57, 63-91.

Barker, P. A. (1964b) Pontesbury Castle Mound, Emergency Excavations, 1961, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. 57, 206-224.

Barker, P. A. (1964c) Shrewsbury Abbey Foregate, Trans.

Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. 57, 265.

Barker, P. A. (1968-9) The Origins of Worcester, Trans. Worcs. Arch. Soc. 3rd Series 2.

Barker, P. A. (1969) Excavations at Hen Domen, Montgomery, 1969, Archaeol. Jnl. CXXVI, 177-3.

Barker, P. A. (1970) The Medieval Pottery of Shropshire from the Conquest to 1400. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc.

Barnard, E. A. B. (1923) The Church and Rectory of Buckland, Co. Gloucester, Trans Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 45, 71-85.

Barnsby, G. (1965-7) Excavations in the Town Centre of Oldbury, Worcs. July 1967, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 1, 79.

Barton, K. J. (1959) A group of Medieval Jugs from Bristol Castle Well, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 78, 169-174.

Barton, K. J. (1960) Excavations at Back Hall, Bristol, 1958, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 79, 251-287.

Barton, K. J. (1963 a) A Medieval Pottery Kiln at Ham Green, Bristol. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 82, 95-127.

Barton, K. J. (1963 b) The medieval pottery of the Saintonge, Archaeol. Jnl. 120, 201-214.

Barton, K. J. (1964) The excavation of a medieval bastion at St. Nicholas's Almshouses, King Street, Bristol, Med. Archaeol. VIII, 184-212.

Barton, K. J. (1965) Medieval Pottery at Rouen, Archaeol. Jnl. 122, 73-85.

Barton, K. J. (1966) An Early Post-Medieval Group from Newdix Court, City of Worcester, Post-Medieval Ceramics Research Group Broadsheet 3, 18-21.

Barton, K. J. (1967 a) Note on the Distribution of Ham Green Pottery, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 86, 201-2.

Barton, K. J. (1967 b) The Medieval Pottery of the City of Worcester , Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd series 1, 26-45.

Barton, K. J. (1968-9) The contents of three sixteenth century pits from Broad Street, Worcester, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 2, 85-88.

Barton, K. J. (1969 a) Two Medieval Vessels from a pit at the Bon Marche Site, Gloucester , Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 88, 209-212.

Barton, K. J. & Brears, P. D. C. (1976) A medieval pottery

kiln at Bentley, Hants., Proc. Hants. Field Club Archaeol. Soc., 32, 71-75.

Bazeley, W. (1899) The abbey of St. Mary, Hayles, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XXII, 269.

Beckmann, B. (1974) The main types of the first four production periods of Siegburg pottery, in Evison, V. I., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London.

Bemrose, G. J. V. (1954-5) Archaeology Section, North Staffs. Field Club Trans. LXXXIX, 83-86.

Bennett, J. (1974) Some Roman & Post-Roman Pottery from Stanton Prior, Proc. Somerset Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 118, 44-46.

Bennett, J. (1980) Excavation and Survey on the Medieval City Wall, 1973, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7, 65-86.

Beresford, G. (1975) The Medieval Clay-land village: Excavations at Goltho and Barton Blount, Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series No. 6.

Beresford, M. W. & Finberg, H. P. R. (1973) English Medieval Boroughs: a hand-list. Newton Abbot.

Beresford, M. & Hurst, J. G. (1971) Deserted Medieval Villages: Studies. London, Lutterworth.

Berry, E. K. (1957) The Borough of Droitwich and its Salt industry 1215-1700, Univ. Birm. Hist. Jnl. VI no. 1, 39-61.

Biddle, M. (1961/2) The Deserted Medieval Village of Seacourt, Berkshire, Oxoniensia XXVI/XXVII, 70-201.

Biddle, M. (1962-3) Imports of Medieval Stoneware from the Rhineland, Med. Archaeol. 6-7, 298-300.

Biddle, M. (1976, ed.) Winchester in the early middle ages: an edition and discussion of the Winton Domesday., Winchester Studies 1, O.U.P., Oxford.

Biddle, M. and Barclay, K. (1974) Winchester Ware , in Evison, V., Hodges H. and Hurst J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations, John Baker, London.

Bigg, E. (1818) Tiles at Stone Church, Worcestershire, Gentlemans Magazine, LXXXIX pt. II, 577 & fig. 3.

Binford, L. R. & Binford, S. R. (1968, eds.) New Perspectives in Archaeology, Chicago.

Blake, H. (1981) Pottery exported from north-west Italy between 1480 and 1830: Savona, Albisola, Genoa, Pisa, and Montelupo, in Barker, C. and Hodges, R. (eds.) Archaeology and Italian Society, 99-130.

Bond, C. J. & Hunt, A. M. (1977) Recent Archaeological Work in Pershore, Vale of Evesham Historical Society Research Papers, VI, 1-76.

Boon, G. C. (1964-5) Three small excavations at Caerleon, Archaeol. Camb. 113, 16-40.

Booth, B. K. W. & Cubberley, A. L. (1980) Excavations outside the South-East Transept of Worcester Cathedral, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series, 7, 143-154.

Borenius, T. & Charlton, J. (1936) Clarendon Palace, An Interim report, Ant. Jnl. XVI, 55-84.

Boswell, P. G. H. (1924) The Petrography of the sands of the upper lias and the lower inferior oolite in the west of England. Geological Magazine 61, 246-264.

Botfield, B. (1863) On the Discovery of the remains of the Priory of Austin Friars at Ludlow, Archaeologia XXXIX, 173-188.

Bowden, P. J. (1962) The Wool Trade in Tudor and Stuart England. Macmillan.

Bowen, E. G. (1957) Wales: A physical, Historical and REgional Geography. London, Methuen.

Bradley, R. (1970) Trade Competition and Artefact Distribution, World Archaeol. 2 , 347-351.

Brakspeare, H. (1894) Notes on Encaustic Tiles at Heytesbury House, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XXVII, 241-244.

Brakspeare, H. (1901) Lacock Abbey, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XXXI, 220.

Brakspeare, H. (1908) Stanley Abbey, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XXXV, 541-581.

Brakspeare, H. (1913) Malmesbury Abbey, Archaeologia LXIV, 399-436.

Brakspeare, H. (1914) Malmesbury Abbey, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XXXVIII, 458-498.

Brakspeare, H. (1923) Excavations at some Wiltshire Monasteries, Archaeologia LXXIII, 225-252.

Brears, P. D. C. (1971) The English Country Pottery: Its History and Technique, Newton Abbot.

Bridgewater, N. P. (1959) Excavations at Lower Vagas Field, Whitchurch, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXVI.

Bridgewater, N. P. (1969) The Manor of Tretire, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 39, 447-455.

Bridgewater, N. P. (1972) The Medieval homestead of Wallingstones, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field club 42, 92-98.

Bridgewater, N. P. (private publication 1973) The Hentland Excavation, Interim report 1.

Brock, E. P. Loftus (1875) Keynsham Abbey, Somerset, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XXXI, 195-205.

Brock, E. P. Loftus (1893) Excavation of the site of Winchcombe Abbey, Gloucestershire, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XLIX, 163-172.

Brock, E. P. Loftus (1896) Excavations of Winchcombe Abbey, The Winchcombe and Sudleley Record 5-7, nos. 54-84, 233-436.

Brown, D. (1976) Archaeological Evidence for the Anglo-Saxon Period. in Mc.Whirr, A. (ed.) Archaeology and History of Cirencester, B.A.R. 30.

Bruce - Mitford, R. S. L. (1940) Medieval Tripod Pitchers, Ant. Jnl. XX, 103-112.

Bryant, G. F. (1977) Experimental kiln firings at Barton-on-Humber, S. Humberside 1971, Med. Archaeol. 21, 106-123.

Busnnell, G. H. S. & Hurst, J. G. (1952) Some further examples of sgraffito ware from Cambridge, Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc. XLVI, 21-30.

Butler, L. A. S. (1960) Excavations at Blackfriars, Hereford, 1958. Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 36, 334-343.

Butler, L. A. S. (1964a) An excavation in the vicarage Garden, Conway. Archaeol. Cambrensis CXIII, 118-119.

Butler, L. A. S. (1974) Medieval finds from Castell-y-Bere, Merionethshire, Archaeol. Camb. 123, 83-90.

Butler, L. A. S., Mayes, P. & Moorhouse, S. A. (1983) Phase dating, pp.27-9 in Mayes, P. & Butler, L. A. S. (1983) Sandal Castle Excavations 1964-1973: a detailed archaeological report, Wakefield Historical Publications, Wakefield.

Canham, R. & Phillips, B. (1977) The Archaeology of Old Swindon Hill, Swindon Archaeol. Soc. Report No. 1. Borough of Thamesdown, Arts and Recreations Committee.

Cardiff Archaeol. Soc. (1977) Llantrithyd: A ringwork in South Glamorgan, Cardiff Archaeol. Soc.

Caridgan, Earl of (1949) The Warders of Savernake Forest, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.

Carpenter, R. H. & Ingelow, B. (1889-90) The Architectural History of Aventin church, Glos., Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 14, 5-13.

Carrington, P. (1977) Chester: Castle Esplanade Hoard Pot

& Chester: Crook Street (1973 - 4) Pit group. in Davey, P. J. (ed.) Medieval Pottery from excavations in the North West, 12-17. University of Liverpool Institute of Extension Studies, Liverpool.

Carus-Wilson, E. M. (1933) The overseas trade of Bristol, in Power, E. & Postan, M. M. (eds.) English Trade in the Fifteenth century. London.

Carus-Wilson, E. M. (1937) The Overseas Trade of Bristol in the later Middle Ages, Bristol Record Soc. VII.

Carus-Wilson, E. M. (1965) The first half-century of the borough of Stratford upon Avon, Econ. Hist. Rev. 2nd Series, XVIII, 51.

Carver, M. O. H. (1980a) A Kiln found at Diglis in 1860, with a note on potting and tiling, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7.

Carver, M. O. H. (1980b) Medieval Worcester, an Archaeological Framework, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series vol.7, 155.

Carver, M. O. H. (1983) Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury, Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc. LXI.

Carver, M. O. H. & Williams, D. F. (forthcoming) Stafford Ware - a type of Saxo-Norman pottery from West Midlands, Stafford Arch. Papers ii.

Casey, D. A. , (1931) Lydney Castle, Ant. Jnl. XI, 240-262.

Celoria, F. S. C. & Kelly, J. (1973) A post-medieval pottery site with a kiln base found off Albion Square, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., England SJ885474, City of Stoke-on-Trent Museum Archaeological Society Report No.4.

Celoria, F. & West, H. W. H. (1967) A standard Specification for Tiles in 1477, Brit. Ceram. Soc. Jnl. 4, No.2, 217-220.

Chambers, R. A. (1976) Excavations at Hanwell, near Banbury, 1974, Oxoniensia XL, 218-237.

Charles, B. G. (1938) Non-Celtic Place-names in Wales, London Medieval Studies, University College London.

Chatwin, P. B. (1936) The Medieval Patterned Tiles of Warwickshire, Trans. Birm. Archaeol. Soc. LX, 1-41.

Chisholm, M. (1968) Rural Settlement and Land Use, London, Hutchinson & Co.

Clark, A. (forthcoming) Archaeomagnetic Dating, in Vince, A. G. (forthcoming) Excavations at 143-145 Bartholomew Street, Newbury.

Clarke, D. L. (1968) Analytical Archaeology, Methuen, London.

Clarke, D. L. (1970) Beaker Pottery of Great Britain and Ireland C.U.P., Cambridge.

Clarke, H. (1980) Excavations at Worcester Cathedral 1970-1, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7.

Clarke, H. and Carter, A. (1977) Excavations in King's Lynn 1963-1970, The Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series, No.7.

Clarkson, L. A. (1960) The Organisation of the English Leather Industry in the late Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, Econ. Hist. Rev. 2nd Series XIII, 245-256.

Clarkson, L. A. (1966) The Leather Crafts in Tudor and Stuart England, Agric. Hist. Rev. XIV, 25-39.

Clifford, E. M. , (1961) Quenington, Gloucestershire, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 80, 93-98.

Coad, J. G. (1976) Guide to Hailes Abbey, H.M.S.O. London.

Coleman-Smith, R. & Pearson, T. (forthcoming) Donyatt Potteries.

Coleman-Smith, R. & Rhodes, J. (forthcoming) Haind Park Wood, Dymock.

Cooper Neal, S. (1929) An Ancient Cottage Pottery in Upton Bishop Parish, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 26, 207-208.

Cra'ster, M. D. (1961) St. Michaels, Gloucester, 1956, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 80, 59-74.

Crawford, I. A. (1967) The Divide between Medieval and Post-medieval in Scotland, Post-Med. Archaeol. 1, 84-89.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1964) Winchester Excavations 1949-1960 vol. 1, Winchester City Museums and Libraries Committee.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1970) The Saxon Culture-Sequence at Porchester Castle, Ant. Jnl. L, 67-180.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1974 a) Iron Age Communities in Britain, London.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1974 b) Some late Saxon stamped pottery from southern England, in Evison, V. I., Hodges, H., and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London, 127-136.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1976) Excavations at Porchester Castle II: Saxon. Society of Antiquaries, London.

Cunliffe, B. W. (1979) Excavations in Bath 1950-1975. C.R.A.A.G.S. Bristol.

Cunnington, W. (1898-9) Large Earthenware Vessel found in Tiacombe Churchyard, Wilts. Arch. Mag. XXX, 59-60.

Curnow, P. E. & Thompson, M. W. (1969) Excavations at Richards Castle, Herefordshire, 1962-4, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. 32, 105-128.

Dallaway (1793) Inquiries into the Origin and Progress of the Science of Heraldry in England.

Darby, H. C. (1973) A New Historical Geography of England, C.U.P., Cambridge.

Davey, P. J. (1977 Ed.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations in the North West. University of Liverpool, Institute of Extension Studies.

Davies, S. (1979) Excavations at Old Down Farm, Andover, Part I: Saxon, Proc. Hants. Field Club Archaeol. Soc. 36, 161-180.

Davison, B. K. (1972) Castle Neroche: an abandoned Norman fortress in South Somerset, Proc. Som. Archaeol. Soc. 116, 16-58 (pottery report: 42-56).

Dawson, D. P., Jackson, R. G. & Ponsford, M. W.(1972) Medieval Kiln Wasters from St. Peters Church, Bristol, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 91, 159-167.

Dawson, G. J. (1979) Excavations at Guy's Hospital 1967, Res. Vol. Surrey Archaeol. Soc. 7, 27-64.

De Boüard, M. (1974) Observations on the treatise of Eraclius, De coloribus et artibus Romanorum, in Evison, V. I., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London.

Densem, R. & Seeley D. (1982) Excavations at Rectory Grove, Clapham, 1980-81, the London Archaeol. 4, No.7, 177-184.

Dickson, A. C. & Hinton, D. A. (1972) A Gazetteer of the late Saxon and medieval objects in the Department of Antiquities Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, Oxoniensia 37, 192-198.

Dolley, M. (1970) Anglo-Saxon Pennies, British Museum.

Dolley, M. (1979) Silver Saxon and medieval coins, in Rahtz, P. A. The Saxon and medieval Palace at Cheddar; Excavations 1960-1962, British Archaeological Reports No. 65, 291-295.

Donkin, R. A. (1973) Changes in the Early Middle Ages, in Darby, H. C. (ed.) A New Historical Geography of England, C.U.P., Cambridge.

Donovan, H. E. & Dunning, G. C. (1939) Iron Age Pottery and Saxon Burials at Foxcote Manor, Andoversford,

Down, C. C. & Warrington, A. J. (1973) The History of the Somerset Coalfield David and Charles, Newton Abbot

Gloucestershire, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 58, 157-170.

Dornier, A. (1966) Bledisloe Excavations, 1964, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 85, 65-67.

Drury, P. J. (1981) The production of brick and tile in medieval England, in Crossley, D. W. (ed.) Medieval Industry, C.B.A. Research Report No.40, 126-142.

Drury, P. J. & Pratt, G. D. (1975) A late 13th and early 14th century tile factory at Danbury, Essex. Med. Archaeol. XIX, 92-164.

Dunnell, R. C. (1970) Seriation Method and its evaluation, American Antiquity 35, 305-319.

Dunning, G. C. (1931) Report of Gloucester Roman Research Committee, Trans. Brisol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 53, 283.

Dunning, G. C. (1932) Bronze Age Settlements and a Saxon Hut near Bourton-on-the-Water, Ant. Jnl. 12, 279-293.

Dunning, G. C. (1946-8) Report on the Medieval Pottery from Elmont, Beckford, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 67, 410-412.

Dunning, G. C. (1949) Report on the Medieval Pottery from Selsley Common, near Stroud, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 68, 30-44.

Dunning, G. C. (1950) Notes on the Trinity College jug, Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc. XLVI, 49-50.

Dunning, G. C. (1958-60) Early Norman Pottery from recent excavations in Winchester, Proc. Hants. Field Club 21, 134-144.

Dunning, G. C. (1956) Trade Relations between England and the Continent in the Late Saxon Period, in Harden, D. B. (ed.) Dark-age Britain, Methuen, London.

Dunning, G. C. (1959) Pottery of the late Anglo-Saxon period in England: The regional and chronological groups of local pottery, and imports from the continent, pp.31-78 in Dunning, G. C., Hurst, J. G., Myres, J. L. N., and Tischler, F. (eds.) Anglo-Saxon Pottery: A Symposium, Med. Archaeol. III, 1-78.

Dunning, G. C. (1961a) A group of English and Imported Medieval Pottery from Lesnes Abbey, Kent: and the trade in Early Hispano-Moresque Pottery to England, Ant. Jnl. XLI, 1-12.

Dunning, G. C. (1961b) Medieval Chimney-pots, in Jope, E. M. (ed.) Studies in Building History: Essays in recognition of the work of B. H. St. J. O'Neil, London, 78-93.

Dunning, G. C. (1963) The Pottery. in Gracie, H. S. , St.

Peters Church, Frocester, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 82, 146-167.

Dunning, G. C. (1967) Medieval Pottery Roof-fittings and a water-pipe found at Ely; and notes on medieval water-pipes of lead and pottery (with Lady Briscoe), Proc. Cambridge Antiqu. Soc. LX, 81-89.

Dunning, G. C. (1965-7 a) Pottery Roof Finials found at Worcester and Pershore. Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 1, 48-54.

Dunning, G. C. (1965-7 b) The Pitcher imported from Saintonge found at Lich Street, Worcester, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 1, 45-7.

Dunning, G. C. (1969b) Medieval Church Cruets in pottery, Med. Archaeol. XIII, 226-227.

Dunning, G. C. (1977) Mortars in Clarke, H. and Carter, A., Excavations in King's Lynn 1963-1970, Society for Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series: No.7, 320-347.

Dunning, G. C. (1979) Head of a Horse and Rider Roof Finial , in Cunliffe, B. W. (ed.) Excavations in Bath 1950-1975, 149-153. Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som., Bristol.

Dunning, G. C., Hurst, J. G., Myres, J. L. N. and Tischler, F. (1959) Anglo-Saxon Pottery: a Symposium, Medieval Archaeology 3, 1,78.

Durham, B. (1977) Archaeological Investigations in St. Aldates, Oxford, Oxoniensia XLII, 83-203.

Dyer, A. D. (1967) Miscellany II, Worcs. Hist. Soc. New Series 5, 52.

Dyer, A. D. (1973) The City of Worcester in the 16th Century, Leics. Univ. Press.

Dyer, C. C. (1965-6) A note on pottery and other objects from Elmley Castle. University of Birmingham Hist. Jnl. 10, 88-9.

Eames, E. (1951) The Canynges Pavement, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XIV, 33-46.

Eames, E. (1957-8) A Tile Pavement from the Queen's Chamber, Clarendon Palace, dated 1250-2, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XX-XXI, 95-106.

Eames, E. (1963) A thirteenth-century tiled pavement from the King's Chapel, Clarendon Palace, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XXVI, 40-50.

Eames, E. (1968) Medieval Tiles: A Handbook, British Museum.

Eames, E. (1972a) Note on the Glaze on the Tiles of the Canynges Pavement, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. 3rd Series

XXXV, 77.

Eames, E. (1972b) Further Notes on a thirteenth-century tiled pavement from the King's Chapel, Clarendon Palace, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. 3rd Series XXXV, 71-76.

Eames, E. (1974) The tiles, in McCarthy, M. R. (1974) The Medieval Kilns on Nash Hill, Lacock, Wiltshire. Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 69, 97-169.

Eames, E. (1980) Catalogue of Medieval Lead Glazed Earthenware Tiles in the Department of Medieval and Later Antiquites. 2 vols.

Ede, J. F. (1962) History of Wednesbury, Wednesbury Corporation.

Eginton, H. (1833) Kiln for Ancient Church Tiles found near Malvern. Gentlemans Magazine 103, 162.

Ellis, S. E. (1969) The Petrology and Provenance of Anglo-Saxon and Medieval English honestones, with notes on some other hones, Bull. British Museum (Natural History), Mineralogy II No.3, 133-187.

Emery, F. V. (1973) England circa 1600, in Darby, H. C. (ed.) A New Historical Geography of England, C.U.P., Cambridge.

Evans, D. H. (1978) French Medieval Pottery in Wales, Medieval and Later Pottery in Wales 1, 45-53.

Evans, D. H. (1980) Excavations at Llanthony Priory, 1978, Monmouthshire Antiquary, IV, 5-43.

Evans, J. (forthcoming) Analysis of deposits on medieval pottery from Exeter in Allen, J. R. (ed.) Monograph of Exeter Archaeological Reports 3, 1971-80.

Evans, J. and Hill, H. E. (1972) Diet and Information from Danish Neolithic Potsherds - a Progress report, Proc. 22nd Symposium of Archaeometry and Archaeological Prospection. Bradford.

Everitt, A. (1967) The Marketing of Agricultural Produce, in **Thirsk, J.** (ed.) The Agrarian History of England and Wales IV. Cambridge.

Evison, V. (1974) The Astall type of bottle, in Evison, V., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, London.

Fairbrother, J. (forthcoming) Excavations at Netherton, Hampshire.

Fanning, T. & Hurst, J. G. (1975) A mid-Seventeenth century pottery group and other objects from Ballyhack Castle, Co. Wexford, Proc. Royal Irish Acad. 75 section c no.6, 103-118.

Farmer, P. (1979) An Introduction to Scarborough Ware and a Re-assessment of Knight Jugs. Hove.

Fennelly, L. R. with contributions by Mynard, D. C., Barton, K. J. & Dunning, G. C. (1969) A Late Medieval kiln at Knighton, Isle of Wight, Proc. Hants. Field Club XXVI, 97-110.

Fletcher, P. C. (1951) Recent excavations at Hinton Priory, Somerset. Proc. Som. Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. 96, 160-5.

Fletcher, P. C. (1958-9) Further excavations at Hinton Priory, Proc. Som. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 103, 76-80.

Ford, S. D. (1976) Excavations - Newbury Town Centre Part 1, Trans. Newbury District Field club 12 No.4, 12-41.

Ford, S. D. (1979) Excavations Newbury Town Centre Part 2. Trans. Newbury District Field Club 12 No.5, 19-40.

Fortescue-Brickdale, Sir C. (1933) Newland in the Middle Ages, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 55, 223.

Fowler, J. (1873) On Medieval Representations of the Months and Seasons, Archaeologia XLIV, 137-224.

Fowler, P. J. (1966) Two Finds of Saxon Domestic Pottery in Wiltshire, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 61, 31-37.

Fowler, P. J. (1970) Grass - tempered pottery. in Gracie, H. S. , Frocester Court Roman Villa, Gloucestershire, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 89, 50-52.

Fowler, P. J. & Bennett, J. (1973) Archaeology and the M5 Motorway, 2nd Report, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 92, 21-81.

Fowler, P. J. & Bennett, J. (1974) Archaeology and the M5 Motorway, 3rd Report, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 93, 101-130.

Fowler, P. J. & Bennett, J. and Hill, V. S. (1976) Archaeology and the M5 Motorway, 4th Report, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 94, 47-91.

Fowler, P. J., Gardner, K. S., & Rahtz, P. A. (1970) Cadbury, Congresbury Somerset: An Introductory Report, Dept. of Extra-mural studies, Univ. of Bristol.

Fowler, P. J. & Walthew, C. V. (1971) Archaeology and the M5 Motorway, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 90, 22-63.

Fox, A. & Dunning, G. C. (1957) A Medieval Pottery Kiln in Exeter, Ant. Jnl. 37, 43-53.

Fox, C. & Radford, C. A. R. (1933) Kidwelly Castle; including a survey of the Polychrome Pottery found there and elsewhere in Britain, Archaeologia 83, 93-138.

Greene, J. P. (1977) The Brenig Hafod: a study of pottery use, dispersal and survival on an upland site. Med. Ceramics I, 31-43.

Frothingham, A. W. (1951) Lustreware of Spain, New York.

Fryer, A. C. (1903) Encaustic Tiles in St. David's Cathedral, Archaeol. Camb. 6th Series III, 177-179.

Gaskell Brown, C. (1979) Plymouth Excavations: Castle Street, the Pottery, Plymouth Museum Archaeol. Series No.1.

Gelling, M. (1978) Signposts to the Past: Place-Names and the History of England, J. M. Dent.

Gingell, C. J. & J. H. (1979/80) Excavation of a Medieval 'Highworth Circle' at Stratton St. Margaret, Wilts. Arch. Mag. 74/5, 61-8.

Glasscock, R. E. (1973) England circa 1334, in Darby, H. C. (ed.) A New Historical Geography of England, C.U.P., Cambridge.

Goggin, J. M. (1960) The Spanish Olive Jar: An introductory Study. Yale University Publications in Anthropology 62.

Goodall, A. R. (1981) The medieval bronzesmith and his products, in Crossley, D. W. (ed.) Medieval Industry, C.B.A. Research Report No.40, 63-71.

Gover, J. E. B., Mawer, A. & Stenton, F. M. (1939) The Place-names of Wiltshire, E.P.N.S. XVI.

Gracie, H. S. (1963) St. Peters Church, Frocester, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 82, 148-167.

Gracie, H. S. (1974) Frocester Court Roman Villa, Gloucestershire, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 89, 15-86.

Gracie, H. S. & Price, E. G. (1979) Frocester Court Roman Villa; Second Report, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 97, 9-64.

Green, C. (1935) Upper Holcombe, Painswick , Proc. Cots. Nat. Field Club, 25, 303.

Greene, P. (1979) Excavations at Citizen House, Bath in Cunliffe, B. W. (ed.) Excavations in Bath 1950-1975, Comm. for Rescue Archaeol. in Avon, Gloucestershire and Somerset, 4-70.

Griffinhoofe, H. G. (1894) The Medieval Tiles in St. Mary's Church, Monmouth. R. Waug & Son. Monmouth.

Griffiths, J. W. B. (1948) Notes on North Herefordshire Pottery sites, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 32, 228-229.

Grimes, W. F. (1960) Burn Ground, Hampnett. in Grimes, W. F. Excavations on Defence Sites, 1939 -1945, 1 : Mainly

Neolithic and Bronze Age, 113-125. H.M.S.O. London.

Grundy, G. B. (1935-6) Saxon Charters and field names of Gloucestershire, 282. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc., Gloucester.

Gryspeerdt, M. (1981) Early-Middle Saxon Pottery in Northampton: A Review of the Evidence, Med. Ceram. 5, 27-34.

Guildhall Museum (1968) Archaeological Finds in the City of London, London & Middlesex Archaeol. Soc. 22, pt. 1, 1-17.

Haberly, L. (1937) Medieval English Pavingtiles, Oxford.

Habington (ed. Amphlett, J. 1899) Survey of Worcestershire, 45.

Hagerstrand, T. (1952) Innovation diffusion as a spatial process, Chicago.

Hague, D. B. & Warhurst, C. (1966) Excavations at Sycharth Castle, Denbighshire 1962-3, Archaeol. Camb. 115, 108-128.

Haldon, R. and Mellor, M. (1977) Late Saxon and Medieval Pottery. in Durham, B. , Archaeological Investigations in St. Aldates, Oxford, Oxoniensia, 42, 111-139.

Hannan, A. (forthcoming) Tewkesbury Excavations. Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som., Bristol.

Hartley, D. & Eliot, M. M. (1931) Life and Work of the People of England: The Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth centuries. Batsford, London.

Harvey, J. H. (ed. 1969) William Worcestre Itineraries. Oxford.

Haslam, J. (1975) The Excavation of a 17th-century Pottery Site at Cove, East Hampshire, Post-med. Archaeol. 9, 164-187.

Haslam. J. (1980) A Middle Saxon Iron Smelting Site at Ramsbury, Wiltshire, Med. Archaeol. XXIV, 1-68.

Hassall, M. and Rhodes, J. (1974) Excavations at the New Market Hall, Gloucester, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 93, 15-100.

Hassall, T. G. & Mellor, M. (1976) Medieval Pottery from No. 7 Market Place, Woodstock, Oxoniensia XLI, 358-359.

Hayfield, C. (1980) Techniques of Pottery Manufacture in East Yorkshire and North Lincolnshire, Med. Ceram. 4, 29-44.

Healey, H. (1976) A glossary of medieval pottery decoration. Carr dyke Research Group Publication No.2. Spalding.

Hebditch, M. (1967-8) A Saxo-Norman pottery kiln

discovered in Southgate Street, Leicester, 1964, Trans. Leics. Archaeol. & Hist. Soc. xliii, 4-9.

Hebditch, M. (1968) Excavations on the Medieval Defenses, Portwall Lane, Bristol 1965, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 85, 131-143.

Heighway, C. M. et al. (1978) Excavations at Gloucester: fourth interim report, Ant. Jnl. 58, 125-8.

Heighway, C. M. & Garrod, A. P. (1980) Excavations at Nos.1 and 30 Westgate Street, Gloucester: The Roman Levels, Britannia XI, 73-114.

Heighway, C. M. , Garrod, A. P. and Vince, A. G. (1979) Excavations at 1 Westgate Street, Gloucester , Med. Archaeol. 23, 159-213.

Heighway, C. M. with Garrod, A. P. and Vince, A. G. (forthcoming) Excavations at the North and East Gates of Gloucester and related sites. Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som., Bristol.

Heywood, M. H. (1971) Hereford City Museum Report, 1971, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XL, 294-5, Pl.VII.

Henisch, B. A. (1976) Fast and Feast. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park & London.

Hewitt, N. E. and Morgan, D. E. M. (1977) Dyserth, in Davey, P. J. (ed.) Medieval Pottery from the North-west of England, Liverpool, 34-41.

Heys, F. G. (1963) Excavations on a medieval site at Breinton, Herefordshire. Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 37, 289.

Heys, F. G. & Norwood, F. L. (1960) Excavations on the Supposed Line of the Kings Ditch, Hereford, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXVI, 117-135.

Hill, D. (1981) An atlas of Anglo-Saxon England 700-1066. Oxford

Hilton, R. A. and Rahtz, P. A. (1966) Upton, Gloucestershire 1959 - 64, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 85, 130-135.

Hilton-Price, F. G. (1879) Camps on the Malvern Hills, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 9, 217-228.

Hinton, D. A. (1968) Bicester Priory, Oxoniensia 33, 22-52.

Hinton, D. A. (1971) Medieval Pottery from Swinbrook, Oxon., Oxoniensia 36, 107-110.

Hinton, D. A. (1973) Medieval Pottery of the Oxford Region, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.

Hinton, D. A. (1975) Late Anglo-Saxon metal-work: an asssessment, Anglo-Saxon England 4, 171-180. Cambridge University Press.

Hinton, D. A. (1977) "Rudely Made Earthen Vessels" of the twelfth to fifteenth Centuries A.D., in Peacock, D. P. S. (ed.) Pottery and Early Commerce, Academic Press, London, 221-236.

Hinton, M. (1980) Medieval Pottery from a Kiln site at Kingston upon Thames, the London Archaeol. 3, No.14, 377-383.

Hirst, S. & Rahtz, P. A. (1973) Hatton Rock 1970, Trans. Birm. & Warks. Archaeol. Soc. 85, 160-177.

Hirst, S. (1980) Excavation behind the City Wall at Talbot Street, 1975, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7, 87-106.

Hodder, I. (1974a) Some Marketing models for Romano-British coarse pottery. Britannia 5, 340-59.

Hodder, I. (1974b) The Distribution of Savernake Ware, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 69, 67-84.

Hodder, I. & Orton, C. R. (1976) Spatial analysis in archaeology, C.U.P. Cambridge.

Hodges, H. (1974) The medieval potter: artisan or artist?, in Evison, V. I., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London, 33-40.

Hodges, R. (1981) The Hamwih pottery: the local and imported wares from 30 years' excavations at Middle Saxon Southampton and their European context, C.B.A. Research Report No.37, C.B.A., London.

Hodges, R. (forthcoming) The Red-painted Pitcher, in Shoesmith, R. (forthcoming a).

Hohler, C. (1942) Medieval Pavingtiles in Buckinghamshire, Records of Bucks. XIV, 1-49.

Holland-Martin, R. (1933) Medieval heraldic and other tile pavements in Worcestershire, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. New Series 10, 33-42.

Holling, F. W. (1969) Seventeenth-century Pottery from Ash, Surrey, Post-med. Archaeol. 3, 18-30.

Holling, F. W. (1971) A Preliminary Note on the Pottery Industry of the Hampshire-Surrey Borders, Surrey Archaeol. Coll. 68, 57-89.

Holling, F. W. (1977) Reflections on Tudor Green, Post-med. Archaeol. 11, 61-66.

Hollings, M. (ed. 1950) Red Book of Worcester, Worcs. Hist. Soc. London.

Holmes, M. R. (1951) The so-called 'Bellarmine' mask on imported Rhenish stoneware, Ant. Jnl. 31, 173-9.

Hope, W. H. St. J. (1914) Excavation of the Cathedral Church of Old Sarum, P. S. A. XXVI, 100-107.

Houghton, A. W. J. (1968) Caughley Porcelain works near Broseley, Salop., Industrial Archaeology 5, No.2, 184-192.

Howard, H. (1982) Clay and the Archaeologist, in Freestone, I. C., Johns, C. and Potter, T. (eds.) Current research in ceramics: Thin-section studies. The British Museum Seminar 1980, British Museum Occasional Paper No.32, British Museum, London.

Hughes, M., Cherry, J., Freestone, I. C. and Leese, M. (1982) Neutron-activation analysis and petrology of Medieval English decorated floor tiles from the Midlands, in Freestone, I. C., Johns, C. and Potter, T. (eds.) Current research in ceramics: Thin-section studies. The British Museum Seminar 1980, British Museum Occasional Paper No.32, British Museum, London.

Hunt. A. (fortncoming) Excavations at Friar Street, Droitwich.

Hunter, A. G. (1961) 17th-18th Century Amphora from Moreton Valence, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 80, 180-181.

Hunter, A. G. (1963) Excavations at the Bon Marche Site, Gloucester, 1958-9, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 83, 25-65.

Hurst, G. (ed. 1968) Post-medieval Britain in 1967, Post-Med. Archaeol. 2, 187.

Hurst, H. R. (1972) Excavations at Gloucester, 1968-1971, Ant. Jnl. 52, 24-69.

Hurst, H. R. (1974) Excavations at Gloucester, 1971-1973: Second interim report, Ant. Jnl. 54, 8-52.

Hurst, H. R. et al. (1975) Excavations at Gloucester: Third interim report: Kingsholm 1966-75, Ant. Jnl. 55, 267-294.

Hurst, H. R. (forthcoming a) The Archaeology of Gloucester Castle: An Introduction.

Hurst, H. R. (forthcoming b) Box Roman Villa, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag.

Hurst, J. G. (1962-3 a) Jugs with bases thumbed underneath, Med. Archaeol. 6-7, 295-298.

Hurst, J. G. (1962-3 b) White Castle and the dating of Medieval Pottery, Med. Archaeol. 6-7, 135-155.

Hurst, J. G. (1964) Firecovers, in Cunliffe, B. W. (1964) Winchester Excavations 1949-1960, 1. Winchester.

Hurst, J. G. (1966) Imported Flasks, in Bellamy, C. V.,

Kirkstall Abbey excavations, 1960-4, Pub. Thoresby Soc. LI, 54-59.

Hurst, J. G. (1967) The Pottery in Keen, L. J. (1967) Excavations at Old Wardour Castle, Wilts., Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 62, 74-78.

Hurst, J. G. (1968) Near Eastern and Mediterranean Medieval pottery found in North West Europe, Archaeol. Lundensia 3, 195-204.

Hurst, J. G. (1968-9) South Netherlands Maiolica, Trans. Worcs. Arch. Soc. 3rd Series 2, 88.

Hurst, J. G. (1974) Sixteenth- and seventeenth-century imported pottery from the Saintonge in Evison, V. , Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G.(eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations, John Baker, London, 221-255.

Hurst, J. G. (1976) The Pottery. in Wilson, D. (ed.) The Archaeology of Anglo-Saxon England, Methuen, London.

Hurst, J. G. (1977 a) Spanish Pottery imported into Medieval Britain, Med. Archaeol. 21, 68-105.

Hurst, J. G. (1977b) Discussion of Pottery, in Neal. D. S., The Palace of King's Langley, Med. Archaeol. XXI, 155-157.

Husband, T. (1970) Valencian lusterware of the Fifteenth Century: Notes and documents, Metropolitan Museum of Art Summer Bulletin, pp.11-33.

Ireland, C. (forthcoming a) The Saxon Pottery, in Canham, R. (forthcoming) Excavations at Old Town Swindon, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag.

Ireland, C. (forthcoming b) The Medieval and Post-medieval Pottery, in Wilkinson, D. (forthcoming).

Jeffcoat, R. (1932) The Arms and Badges of Edward Stafford, third duke of Buckingham, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 54, 33-136.

Jennings, S. (1981) Eighteen centuries of pottery from Norwich, East Anglian Archaeol. 13.

Jervoise, E. (1937) Norman Motte at West Woodhay, Berks. Report on Excavations in 1935-6 and notes on pottery etc., Trans. Newbury District Field Club VII No.4, 262-273.

Jervoise, E. (1954) Norman Motte at West Woodhay, Second Report, Trans. Newbury District Field Club X No.2, 65-68.

Jones, S. (1978) A Medieval pottery group from Gwbert, Dyfed: Part 2. Medieval and later pottery in Wales 1, 28-39.

Jope, E. M. (1947) Medieval Pottery in Berkshire, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 50, 49-76.

Jope, E. M. (1951) The Development of pottery ridge tiles in the Oxford Region, Oxoniensia XVI, 86-88.

Jope, E. M. (1952 a) Regional Character in West Country Medieval Pottery, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 71, 88-97.

Jope, E. M. (1952 b) Pottery Report. in O'Neil, H. E., Whittington Court Roman Villa, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 71, 62-93.

Jope, E. M. (1952-3) Late Saxon pits under Oxford Castle Mound, Oxoniensia XVII-XVIII, 77-111.

Jope, E. M. (1956) Saxon Oxford and its Region, in Harden, D. B. (ed.) Dark-age Britain, Methuen, London, 234-258.

Jope, E. M. (1958) Excavation of a Medieval Settlement at Beere, North Tawton, Devon, Med. Archaeol. II, 112-141.

Jope, E. M. (1959) The Twelfth Century Castle at Ascot Doilly, Ant. Jnl. 39, 219-273.

Jope, E. M. (ed. 1961) Studies in Building History: essays in recognition of the work of B. H. St. J. O'Neil. London.

Jope, E. M. (1963) The Regional Cultures of Medieval Britain , in Foster, I. LL. and Alcock, L. (eds.), Culture and Environment, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.

Jope, E. M. (1972b) The pottery, in Raleigh Radford, C. A. (1972) Excavations at Cricklade, 1948-1963, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 67, 61-111.

Jope, E. M. and Hodges, H. (1956) Pottery Report. in O'Neil, H. E., Prestbury Moat, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 75, 5-34.

Jope, E. M., Jope, H. M. and Rigold, S. E. (1950) Pottery from a late 12th century well-filling and other medieval finds from St. John's College, Oxford, 1947, Oxoniensia XV, 44-62.

Keen, L. J. (1967) Excavations at Old Wardour Castle, Wilts., Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 62, 67-78.

Keen, L. J. (1969) A Series of Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Lead-glazed Relief Tiles from North Devon, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. 3rd Series, XXXII, 144-170.

Keen, L. J. (1979) The Medieval Decorated Tile Pavements at Worcester, British Archaeol. Ass. Conference Trans. 1.

Keen, L. J. (forthcoming a) The Medieval Floor Tiles from Gloucester Greyfriars.

Keen, L. J. (forthcoming b) The Medieval Floor Tiles from Gloucester Blackfriars.

Kelly, J. (1975) Post-medieval pottery from Newcastle St. Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent SJ867498, City of Stoke-on-Trent Museum Archaeol. Soc. Report No.8.

Keyser, C. E. (1912) An Architectural Account of Bredon church, Worcestershire, Jnl. Brit. Archaeol. Ass. XVIII, new series 1-12.

Kilmurry, K. (1977 a) An Approach to Pottery Study: Stamford Ware, Med. Ceram. 1, 51-62.

Kilmurry, K. (1977 b) The Production of Red-Painted pottery at Stamford, Lincolnshire, Med. Archaeol. 21, 180-186.

Kilmurry, K. (1980) The Pottery Industry of Stamford, Lincolnshire, c.A.D. 850-1250: its manufacture, trade, and relationship with continental wares, with a classification and chronology, B.A.R. 84.

Knight, J. K. (1970) Some Late Medieval Pottery from St. Dogmaels Abbey, Pembrokeshire, Archaeol. Camb. CXIX, 125-130.

Knight, J. K. (1977) Pottery Production in Wales during the Anglo - Norman Conquest, in Davey, P. J. (ed.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations in the North West, 113-114, University of Liverpool, Institute of Extesion Studies, Liverpool.

Knight, J. K. (no date) New Light on Brecon Castle.

Lane, A. (1939, 2nd edition 1960) A Guide to the collection of Tiles, Victoria and Albert Museum, London.

Leach, P. J. (1971) Hereford Castle Excavations 1968-9, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 40, 211-224.

Leech, R. (1982) Excavations at St. John's Hospital, Cirencester, 1971 and 1976, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. C, 191-209.

Le Patourel, H. E. J. (1967) The Pottery, in Pirie, J. E., Le Patourel, H. E. J., Whitehouse, D. B., Hurst, J. G. & Robinson, C. R. (1967) Kirkstall Abbey Excavations 1960-4, Pub. Thoresby Soc. 51, 36-50.

Le Patourel, J. (1968) Documentary Evidence and the Medieval Pottery Industry, Med. Archaeol. 12, 101-126.

Le Patourel, J. (1976) Pottery as Evidence for Social and Economic Change, in Sawyer, P. H., Medieval Settlement: Continuity and Change, London.

Leslie, T. W. (1892) Opening of tumuli near Wooton Bassett, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XXVI, 416-417.

Lewis, E. A. (1912) The Medieval Boroughs of Snowdonia.

Lewis, E. A. (1927) Welsh Port Books 1550-1603, Cymrodorion Record Series XII.

Lewis, J. M. (1963) Hen Gwrt Moated Site, Llantilio Crossenny, Monmouthshire, Archaeol. Camb. 112, 175-176.

Lewis, J. M. (1964-6) Some Medieval Pottery from Cardiff, Trans. Cardiff Naturalists Soc. XCIII, 40-45.

Lewis, J. M. (1965-8) Post-Roman finds from the Caerleon Fortress Baths excavation, Monmouthshire Antiquary 2, 108-117.

Lewis, J. M. (1968a) Medieval church cruets in pottery, Med. Archaeol. XII, 147-49.

Lewis, J. M. (1968b) The Excavation of the New Building at Montgomery Castle, Archaeol. Camb. 117, 125-157.

Lewis, J. M. (1968-70) Potters and Potteries at Ewenny in the Nineteenth Century, Trans. Cardiff Naturalists Soc. XCV, 24-40.

Lewis, J. M. (1973) Some Types of Metal Chafing Dish, Ant. Jnl. LIII, pt. 1, 59-71.

Lewis, J. M. (1975) Recent Excavations at Loughor Castle. in de Bouard, M. (ed.) Chateau Gaillard 7, Centre de Reserches Archaeologiques Medievals, Caen.

Lewis, J. M. (1978) Medieval Pottery and Metalware in Wales, National Museum of Wales.

London Museum (1954, reprinted 1967) Medieval Catalogue, H.M.S.O., London.

Long, C. D. (1975) Excavations in the medieval city of Trondheim, Norway, Med. Archaeol. XIX, 1-32.

Lowe, B. J. (1978) Medieval floor Tiles of Keynsham Abbey. privately printed.

Lyne, M. & Jefferies, R. (1974) The Alice Holt medieval potters, Surrey Archaeol. Colln. 68, 39-55.

Lyte, H. C. M. (1931) The Lytes of Lytes Cary, Proc. Som. Archaeol. & Nat. hist. Soc. LXXVII, 119-120.

Manby, T. G. (1964) Medieval Pottery Kilns at Upper Heaton, Yorks., Archaeol. Jnl. 121, 70-110.

Manning, W. H. (1973-4) Excavations on Late Iron Age, roman and Saxon sites at Ufton Nervet, Berkshire, in 1961-3, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 67, 1-61.

Marshall, C. J. (1924) A Medieval pottery kiln discovered at Cheam, Surrey, Surrey Archaeol. Coll. XXXV, 79-94.

Marshall, G. (1922) Notes on the Manor of Sugwas, in the county of Hereford, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club -, 111.

Marshall, G. (1931) A Pottery site at Pembridge, Trans.

Woolhope Nats. Field Club - , 77-79.

Marshall, G. (1945) Notes on Lingen Pottery, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 31, cviii-cx.

Marshall, G. (1948) Potteries and Pots in North Herefordshire. Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 32, 1-15.

Martin, C. (1979) Spanish Armada Pottery, Nautical Archaeol. 8 pt.4, 279-302.

Mason, J. F. A. & Barker, P. (1961-4) The Norman Castle at Chatford, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. 57, 37-63.

Mathews, L. G. and Green, H. J. M. (1969) Post-medieval Pottery from the Inns of Court, Post-med. Archaeol. 3, 1-17.

Matson, F. R. (1966) Ceramics and Man, London, Methuen.

Mawer, A. & Stenton, F. M. (1927) The Placenames of Worcestershire, English Place Names Society IV.

Mayes, P. (1968) A 17th century kiln site at Pottersbury, Northants. Post-Med. Archaeol. 2, 55-82.

Mayes, P. & Butler, L. A. S. (1983) Sandal Castle Excavations 1964-1973: a detailed archaeological report, Wakefield Historical Publications, Wakefield.

Meaney, A. (1964) A Gazetteer of early Anglo-Saxon burial sites. London, Allen & Unwin.

Mellor, M. (1980 a) Late Saxon pottery from Oxfordshire: Evidence and Speculation!, Med. Ceram. 4, 17-28.

Mellor, M. (1980 b) The Pottery, pp.160-182 in Palmer, N. (1980) A Beaker Burial and Medieval Tenements in the Hamel, Oxford, Oxoniensia XLV, 124-225.

Metcalf, D. M. (1978) The Ranking of Boroughs: Numismatic Evidence from the Reign of Aethelred II, in Hill, D. (ed.) Ethelred the Unready: Papers from the Millenary conference, British Archaeol. Rept. British Series 59, 159-212.

Micklethwaite, J. T. (1881) Tile from Colwall Church, proc. Soc. Ant. Lond. 2nd series VIII, 427-428.

Miles, D. (1976) Excavations at West St. Helens Street 1972, Oxoniensia XL, 79-101.

Miles, T. J. & Saunders, A. (1975) The Chantry Priest's House at Farleigh Hungerford Castle, Med. Archaeol. XIX, 165-198.

Miller, L. (1977) New Fresh Wharf: 2, the Saxon and early medieval waterfronts, London Archaeol. 3, 47-53.

Milne, G. (1980) Saxon Botolph Lane, London Archaeol. 3, 423-4.

Milne, G. & Milne, C. (1983) Excavations at Trig Lane, London 1974-1976. London & Middlesex Archaeol. Soc. Special Paper.

Monmouth and district Field and Antiquarian Society (1960) Memorials of Monmouth No.10.

Moore, E. M. (1936) Medieval Tiles discovered in Worcester July 1935, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. new series 12, 75.

Moorhouse, S. (1970) Finds from Basing House (c.1540-1645): Part 1, Post-Med. Archaeol. 4, 31-91.

Moorhouse, S. (1971-2) A late medieval domestic rubbish deposit from Grove, near Wantage, Berkshire, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 66, 117-120.

Moorhouse, S. (1973) Early Medieval Pottery from Westbury, East Meon, Hants. Proc. Hants. Field Club Archaeol. Soc. XXVIII, 41-48.

Moorhouse, S. (1979) Tudor Green: Some Further Thoughts, Med. Ceram. 3, 53-61.

Moorhouse, S. (1981) The medieval pottery industry and its markets, in Crossley, D. W. (ed.) Medieval Industry, C.B.A. Research Report No.40, 96-125.

Morgan, F. C. (1955) The Accounts of St. Katherines Hospital, Ledbury, 1584-95, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXIV, 88-131.

Morgan, F. C. (1956) Herefordshire Potteries, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 35, 133-138.

Morgan, R. (1979) App.2: Tree Ring Analysis in Heighway, C. M., Garrod, A. P. and Vince, A. G., Excavations at 1 Westgate Street, Gloucester, Med. Archaeol. 23, 181-2.

Morris, E. (1978) A Seventeenth Century Pit Deposit from Worcester, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 6, 83-6.

Morris, E. (1980) Medieval and Post Medieval Pottery in Worcester - A type Series, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7, 221-254.

Morris, E. (1983) Pride Hill Chambers: The Finds, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. LXI, 27-37.

Murray-Threipland, L. (1946-8) Medieval Farmstead on Bredon Hill. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 67, 415-418.

Musty, A. (forthcoming) Excavations at Hailes Abbey, Glos. H.M.S.O. London.

Musty, J. (1959) A pipeline near Old Sarum: Prehistoric, roman and Medieval finds including two 12th century limekilns, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 57, 179-191.

Musty, J. (1966) The Medieval Pottery Industry in Great Britain. M.A. Thesis, Bristol University.

Musty, J. (1968) Water mills on the River Bourne, south Wiltshire, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 63, 46-53.

Musty, J. (1969) The excavation of two barrows, one of Saxon date, at Ford, Laverstock, near Salisbury, Wiltshire, Ant. Jnl. 49, 98-117.

Musty, J. (1970) The Medieval and Post-Medieval Pottery from Budbury, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 65, 154-163.

Musty, J. (1973) A Preliminary Account of a Medieval Pottery Industry at Minety, North Wiltshire, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 68, 79-88.

Musty, J. (1974) Medieval pottery kilns, in **Evison, V. I., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G.** Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London, 41-66.

Musty, J., Algar, D. J. & Ewence, P. F. (1969) The Medieval Pottery Kilns at Laverstock, near Salisbury, Wiltshire, Archaeologia 102, 84-150.

Musty, J. & Rahtz, P. A. (1964) The Suburbs of Old Sarum, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 59, 130-154.

Mynard, D. C. (1969) A Group of Post-Medieval Pottery from Dover Castle, Post-Med. Archaeol. 3, 31-46.

Myres, J. N. L. (1969) Anglo-Saxon Pottery and the Settlement of England. Oxford.

McCarthy, M. R. (1974) The Medieval Kilns on Nash Hill, Lacock, Wiltshire. Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 69, 97-160.

McCarthy, M. R. (1979) The Pottery, in Williams, J. H. (1979) St. Peter's Street Northampton Excavations 1973-1976. Northampton Development Corporation, Northampton.

McWhirr, A. (ed. 1976) Studies in the Archaeology and History of Cirencester, B.A.R. 30.

N.M.I. (1973) Viking and Medieval Dublin: National Museum Excavations 1962-1973, Catalogue of Exhibition. National Museum of Ireland, Dublin.

Nelson, P. (1932) An English Equestrian Aquamanile, Ant. Jnl. 12, 446-448.

Nelson, P. (1939) An Equestrian Aquamanile of the thirteenth Century, Ant. Jnl. 19, 300-302.

Nichols, J. G. (1845) Examples of Decorative tiles sometimes termed encaustic engraved in facsimile, chiefly in their original size. London.

Nicklin, K. (1971) Stability and Innovation in Pottery

Manufacture, World Archaeol. 3, 15-43.

Noble, F. and Shoesmith, R. (1967) Hereford - The Western Rampart, Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club 39, 61-63.

Noel-Hume, I. (1970) A Guide to Artifacts of Colonial America. New York.

North, J. J. (1963) English Hammered Coinage. London.

Norton, E. C. (1976) The Medieval Pavingtiles of Winchester College, Proc. Hants. Field Club Archaeol. Soc. 31, 23-42.

Norwood, J. F. L. (1957) Medieval Finds in Offa Street, Hereford, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXV, 329-337.

Nott, J. (c.1895) Malvern Priory Church. Gt. Malvern.

Oman, C. (1965) English Silversmith's Work. H.M.S.O., London.

O'Neil, B. H. St. J. (1935a) Finds from Coity, Ogmore, Crosmont and White Castles, Ant. Jnl. 15, 326-35.

O'Neil, B. H. St. J. (1935b) Pottery from Beaumaris Castle, Archaeol. Camb. XC, 134-143.

O'Neil, H. E. (1956) Prestbury Moat, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 75, 5-34.

Orton, C. R. (1971) On the Statistical sorting and reconstruction of the pottery from a Romano-British kiln site, in Hodson, F. R., Kendall, D. G., & Tautu, P. (eds.) Mathematics in the Archaeological and Historical Sciences, Edinburgh University Press. Edinburgh.

Orton, C. R. (1975) Quantitative Pottery Studies: some progress, problems and prospects, Science and Archaeology 16, 30-35.

Orton, C. R. (1977) in Blurton, T. R., Excavations at Angel Court, Walbrook 1974, Trans. Lond. Middx. Archaeol. Soc. 28, 14-100.

Orton, C. R. (1978) Pottery Archive: User's Handbook, Museum of London Department of Urban Archaeology Publications 1.

Orton, C. R. (1980) Mathematics in Archaeology, Collins, London.

Orton, C. R. (1982) The excavation of a late Medieval / Transitional pottery kiln at Cheam, Surrey, Surrey Archaeol. Colln. LXXIII, 49-92.

Orton, C. R. and J. (1975) Its later than you think: a statistical look at an archaeological problem, London Archaeologist 2 no.11, 285-287.

Oswald, A. (1956) Excavations at Alvechurch,

Worcestershire 1951-2, Birm. Archaeol. Soc. Trans. 72, 5-9.

Oswald, A. (1958) Hawkesley Farm, Longbridge, Birmingham, Trans. Birm. Archaeol. Soc. 76, 36-50.

Oswald, A. (1961) Excavations at Shareshill, Staffs, 1959, Birm. Archaeol. Soc. Trans. 77, 43-58.

Oswald, A. (1962-3) Excavation of a thirteenth century wooden building at Weoley Castle, Birmingham, 1960-61, Med. Archaeol. 6-7, 109-134.

Oswald, A. (1975) Clay Pipes for the Archaeologist. B.A.R. Reports 14.

Oswald, A. & Taylor, S. (1960-1) Durrance Moat, Upton Warren, Worcs., Birm. Archaeol. Soc. Trans. 79, 61-75.

Otlet, R. L. (1979) Radiocarbon Measurements, in Heighway, C. M., Garrod, A. P. & Vince, A. G. (1979) Excavations at 1 Westgate Street, Gloucester, Med. Archaeol. XXIII, 183.

Otlet, R. L. (1980) Dating, in Haslam, J. (1980) A Middle Saxon Iron Age Site at Ramsbury, Wiltshire, Med. Archaeol. 24, 54-55.

Parrington, M. (1976) Excavations at the Old Gaol, Oxoniensia XL, 59-78.

Parrington, M. & Balkwill, C. (1976) Excavations at Broad Street, Abingdon, Oxoniensia XL, 5-58.

Peacey, A. (1979) Clay Tobacco Pipes in Gloucestershire, Occasional Paper No.4, Committee for Rescue Archaeol. in Avon Gloucestershire and Somerset. Bristol.

Peacey, A. (forthcoming) The Clay Pipes, in Heighway, C. M. et al. (forthcoming) Excavations at the North and East Gates of Gloucester and related sites. Bristol.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1967a) Romano-British pottery production in the Malvern district of Worcestershire. Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 1, 15-29.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1967b) Fladbury, Current Archaeol. 5, 123-124.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1968) A Petrological study of certain Iron Age pottery from Western Britain. Proc. Prehist. Soc. 34, 414-427.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1969) Neolithic Pottery Production in Cornwall, Antiquity 43, 145-149.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1971) Roman Amphorae in pre-Roman Britain, in Jesson, M. & Hill, D. (eds.) The Iron Age and its Hill-forts, Southampton.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1977) Ceramics in Roman and Medieval Archaeology in Peacock, D. P. S. (ed.) Pottery and Early

Commerce, Academic Press, 21-33.

Peacock, D. P. S. (1979) in P. A. Rahtz, The Saxon and Medieval Palaces at Cheddar: Excavations 1960-1962, B.A.R. 65.

Pearce, J., Vince, A. G. & White, R. (forthcoming) A Dated type series of medieval pottery in London, Part 1: Mill Green ware. L.A.M.A.S.

Pearce, J. & Vince, A. G. with Jenner, A. & Rattray, R. (forthcoming) A dated type series of medieval pottery in London, Part 2: London-type ware. L.A.M.A.S.

Pearson, T. (forthcoming) Late Saxon and Medieval Pottery, in P.
J. Leach, Ilchester Excavations 1974-75, Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som., Bristol.

Perry, J. (forthcoming) Sydenhams Moat, Birm. Archaeol. Soc. Trans.

Pike, G. (1965-6) A Medieval Pottery kiln site on the Camley Gardens Estate, Maidenhead, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 62, 22-33.

Platt, C. & Coleman-Smith, R. (1975) Excavations in Medieval Southampton 1953-69. 2 vols. Leics. Univ. Press.

Ponsford, M. W. (1974) Bristol Castle Pottery in Rahtz, P. A. (1974) Pottery in Somerset, A.D. 400-1066, in Evison, V., Hodges, H. & Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations: Studies presented to Gerald Clough Dunning, John Baker, London.

Ponsford, M. W. (1979) A bearded face jug from Wedmore, Somerset, and anthropomorphic Medieval vessels from Bristol, Rescue Archaeology in the Bristol area: 1. Roman, Medieval and later research organised by the City of Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, Monograph 1. Bristol, pp.49-56.

Ponsford, M. W. (forthcoming) Excavations at Bristol Greyfriars. Bristol City Museum.

Ponsford, M. W. (forthcoming) Excavations at Westbury College, Westbury-on-Trym. Bristol City Museum.

Ponsford, M. & B. Williams (forthcoming) Late Saxon and Medieval Pottery from Hillesley, Avon.

Poole, A. B. & Finch, L. R. (1972) The Utilization of trace chemical composition to correlate British post-medieval pottery with European kiln site materials, Archaeometry 14 pt.1, 79-92.

Porter, A. S. (1887) The Ancient Encaustic Tiles of Worcestershire, Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies XIX, 149-160.

Porter, A. S. (1890a) Medieval tiles of Great Malvern, The

Antiquary XXI, 70-74, 111-114, 155-167.

Porter, A. S. (1890b) Some Notes on the Ancient Encaustic tiles in Gloucester Cathedral, Archaeol. Jnl. XLVII, 311-313.

Porter, A. S. (1891) Some Notes on the Ancient Encaustic Tiles in Tewkesbury Abbey, Archaeol. Jnl. XLVIII, 83-84.

Power, E. & Postan, M. M. (1933) Studies in English Trade in the 15th Century. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.

Prendergast, M. D. (1973) The Coarseware potteries of Medieval Limpsfield in Surrey, privately circulated (copy in Museum of London Library).

Prendergast, M. D. (1974) Limpsfield Medieval Coarseware: a Descriptive Analysis, Surrey Archaeol. Soc. 70, 57-77.

Price, E. G. (1980) Survivals of the Medieval Monastic Estate of Frocester, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 98, 75-88.

Price, R. (1979) Notes concerning Medieval potters, Rescue Archaeology in the Bristol area: 1. Roman, Medieval and later research organised by the City of Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, Monograph 1. Bristol, pp.49-56.

Pringle, D. (1970) in Parrington, M. & Balkwill, C. (1976) Excavations at Broad Street, Abingdon, Oxoniensia XL, 5-58.

Pritchard, J. E. (1906) Bristol Archaeological Notes for 1904, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 29, 137.

Pritchard, J. E. (1919) An Archaeological Survey, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 41, 134.

Pritchard, J. E. (1920) Bristol Archaeological Notes XIV; 1913-19, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XLII, 125-148.

Pritchard, J. E. (1926) The Pithay; Bristol Norman pottery and wall. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 48, 251-274.

Pritchard, J. E. (1929) Bristol Archaeological Notes XVI; 1924-9, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. LI, 225-243.

Pryor, S. & Blockley, K. (1978) A 17th Century Kiln Site at Woolwich, Post-med. Archaeol. 12, 30-85.

Pugh, T. B. (1963) Marcher Lordships of south Wales 1415-1536, Select Documents.

Rackham, B. (1972, 2nd ed. revised J. G. Hurst) Medieval English Pottery.

Radcliffe, F. & Knight, J. (1972-3) Excavations at Abergavenny 1962-1969, The Monmouthshire Antiquary III

pt.2, 65-100.

Rahtz, P. A. (1958) 140: Barrow and Windmill at Butcombe, N. Somerset, Proc. Univ. Bristol Spel. Soc. 8, 89-97.

Rahtz, P. A. (1960-1) Barrow Mead, Somerset, Proc. Som. Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. 105, 61-76.

Rahtz, P. A. (1960a) Excavation by the Town Wall, Baldwin Street, Bristol 1957, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. LXXIX, 221-251.

Rahtz, P. A. (1964) Saxon and Medieval Features at Downton, Salisbury, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 59, 124-129.

Rahtz, P. A. (1968) Sub Roman cemeteries in Somerset, in Barley, M. W. & Hanson, R. P. C. (ed.) Christianity in Britain 300-700, 193-6.

Rahtz, P. A. (1969) Upton, Gloucestershire 1964-1968, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 88, 74-126.

Rahtz, P. A. (1974) Pottery in Somerset, A.D. 400-1066, in Evison, V., Hodges, H. and Hurst, J. G. (eds.) Medieval Pottery from Excavations, John Baker, London.

Rahtz, P. A. (1976) Excavations at St. Marys Church, Deerhurst, 1971-73, C.B.A. Research Report 15.

Rahtz, P. A. (1979) The Saxon and Medieval Palaces at Cheddar: excavations 1960-1962, B.A.R. 65.

Rahtz, P. A. (1981) Medieval milling, in Crossley, D. W. (ed.) Medieval Industry, C.B.A. Research Report No.40, 1-15.

Rahtz, P. A. & Greenfield, E. (1977) Excavations at Chew Valley Lake, Somerset. H.M.S.O., London.

Rahtz, P. A. & Hirst, S. (1976) Bordesley Abbey, Brit. Archaeol. Reports 23.

Rahtz, P. A. & Sheridan, K. (1971-2) Fifth report of excavations at Tamworth, Staffs. 1971 - A Saxon water-mill in Bolebridge Street. An interim note, Trans. S. Staffs. Archaeol. & Hist. Soc. xiii, 9-16.

Rale gh Radford, C. A. (1970) Later pre-Conquest boroughs and their defenses, Med. Archaeol. 14, 83-103.

Rale gh Radford, C. A. (1972) Excavations at Cricklade, 1948-1963, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 67, 61-111.

Rale gh Radford, C. A. (1978) The pre-Conquest boroughs of England, Proc. Brit. Acad. 64, 131-153.

Rale gh Radford, C. A., Jope, E. M. & Hurst, J. G. (1977) The Cricklade Bowl, Antiquity LI, 51-52.

Ray, A. (1973) English Delftware Tiles, Faber & Faber. Oxford.

Rawes, B. (1980) The Romano-British site at Wycomb, Andoversford, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 98, 11-56.

Reece, R. (1974 a) Early Medieval Quarries at Ewen, 1971-72, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 93, 131-135.

Reece, R. (1974 b) The Knights Hospitallers at Quenington, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 93, 136-141.

Reineking-Von Bock, G. (1971) Steinzeug, Kataloge des Kunstgewerbemuseums Köln, Band IV, Cologne.

Renfrew, A. C. (1977) Production and Exchange in Early State Societies, the evidence of pottery, in Peacock, D. P. S. (ed.) Pottery and Early Commerce, Academic Press, London, 1-20.

Rhodes, J. (1974) Medieval Pottery Report. in Hassall, M. & Rhodes, J., Excavations at the New Market Hall, Gloucester, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 93, 92-100.

Richardson, L. (1933) The Country around Cirencester, Memoirs of the Geol. Survey, England & Wales. Expl. of sheet 235.

Robinson, A. (1979) Three Approaches to the problem of Pottery Descriptions, Medieval Ceramics 3, 3-36.

Roskams, S. & Schofield, J. (1978) Milk Street, Part 2, London Archaeol. 3, 227-34.

Rowley, R. T. (1972) First Report on the excavations at Middleton Stoney Castle, Oxfordshire 1970-1, Oxoniensia 37, 109-136.

Royal Commission on Historic Monuments (1931) Herefordshire I.

Royal Commission on Historic Monuments (1932) Herefordshire II.

Royal Commission on Historic Monuments (1934) Herefordshire III.

Royal Commission on Historic Monuments (1960) Excavations in the West Bailey at Corfe Castle, Med. Archaeol. 4, 29-56.

Rushford, G. N. Mc.N. (1924) Medieval Tiles in the Church of Llangattock-nigh-Usk, Ant. Jnl. IV, 382-387.

Russel, A. (1980) Petrological Report, in Haslam, J. (1980) A Middle Saxon Iron Smelting Site at Ramsbury, Wiltshire, Med. Archaeol. XXIV, 32.

Russell, J. C. (1948) British Medieval Population. Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Shackley, M. L. (1975) Archaeological Sediments London

Ryan, M. (1973) Native Pottery in Early Historic Ireland, Proc. Royal Irish Acad. 73, 619-646.

Sahlins, M. (1972) Stone Age Economics. Chicago.

Salzman, L. F. (1913) English Industries of the Middle Ages. London.

Salzman, L. F. (1926-8) The Legal Status of Markets, Camb. Hist. Jnl. 2, 205-212.

Salzman, L. F. (1952) Building in England down to 1540. Clarendon Press. Oxford.

Salzman, L. F. (1964) English Trade in the Middle Ages, London.

Sanderson, R. (forthcoming) the hone stones, in Vince, A. G., Excavations at 143-145 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berks.

Saunders, P. R. (1974) A Late Saxon Stamp-Impressed sherd from Teffont, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 69, 181-182.

Sassoon, M. (forthcoming) Hailes Abbey Medieval Floor Tiles in Musty, A. Excavations at Hailes Abbey, Gloucestershire

Saville, A. (forthcoming) Excavations at North Street, Winchcomb.

Sawyer, P. H. (ed. 1976) Medieval Settlement: Continuity and Change. London.

Schiffer, M. B. (1972) Archaeological Context and Systemic Context, Amer. Ant. 37, 156-165.

Schiffer, M. B. (1976) Behavioural Archaeolcgy.

Scott-Garrett, C. (1958) Littledean Camp, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 77, 48-61.

Shaw, H. (1852) Examples of Tiled Pavements. London.

Shaw, M. (197-) Excavations at Newlands, Pershore, in Bond, C. J. & Hunt, A. Recent Archaeological Work in Pershore, Vale of Evesham Historical Research Papers, VI, 1-76.

Shearer, D. R. (1957) Discoveries at the Market Hall site, Worcester, 1955-6. Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 34, 66-7.

Sherlock, R. J. (1955) Excavations at Deritend, Trans. Birm. Archaeol. Soc. 73, 109-116.

Shoesmith, R. (1967) Hereford - The Western Rampart, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXIX, 61-63.

Shoesmith, R. (1968) Hereford City Excavations 1968. Kings head Site, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XXXIX, 348-353.

Shoesmith, R. (1971) Hereford City Excavations 1970, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XL pt.2, 225-240.

Shoesmith, R. (1973) The Yeld, Pembridge, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club XLI, 34-38.

Shoesmith, R. (1980) Hereford City Excavations, Vol. 1: Excavations at Castle Green. C.B.A. Research Report 36.

Shoesmith, R. (1982) Hereford City Excavations, Vol. 2: Excavations on or close to the defences, C.B.A. Research Report 46.

Shoesmith, R. (forthcoming a) Hereford City Excavations, Vol. 3. The Finds. C.B.A. Research Report.

Shoesmith, R. (forthcoming b) Excavations in Chepstow.

Simpson, G. (1982) Two Medieval Pottery Kilns, in Mahany, C., Burchard, A. & Simpson, G., Excavations in Stamford, Lincolnshire 1963-1969, The Society for Med. Archaeol. Monograph Series No.9, 145-176.

Simpson, J. (1967) Everyday Life in the Viking Age, Batsford, London.

Simpson, M. L., Bryan, P. S., Delaney, T. G. and Dickson, A. (1979) An Early Thirteenth century Double-flued Pottery Kiln at Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim: An interim Report, Med. Ceram. 3, 41-52.

Slade, C. F. (1969) Paving Tiles of Reading Abbey, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 64, 9-19.

Slade, C. F. (1971-2) Excavation at Reading Abbey, 1964-7, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 66, 65-116.

Slade, C. F. (1975-6) Excavation at Reading Abbey 1971-3, Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 68, 29-70.

Smith, A. H. (1961 - 2) The Place -names of Gloucestershire, pt II, English Place Names Society XXXIX. Cambridge University Press.

Smith, A. H. (1965) The Place-names of Gloucestershire, pt. IV, English Place Names Society XLI, Cambridge University Press.

Smith, B. S. (1964) A History of Malvern, Malvern.

Smith, E. (forthcoming) Excavations at Wigmore Abbey, Herefordshire.

Smith, R. (forthcoming a) Excavations at Trowbridge Castle, Wilts.

Smith, R. (forthcoming b) Excavations at Warminster, Wilts.

Smith, Toulmin (1870) English Guilds. London.

Spencer, B. (1969) A Face-Jug from the Site of the Old Bailey, London, Ant. Jnl. 49, 368.

Spry, N. (1971) Stoke Orchard, and Standish Green Farm. in Fowler, P. J. and Walthew, C. V., Archaeology and the M5 Motorway, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 90, 22-63.

Stanford, S. C. (1960) Archaeology, 1959, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 36, 224.

Stanford, S. C. (1965) A Medieval Settlement at Detton Hall, Shropshire, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. LVIII, 27-47.

Stanford, S. C. (1967) The Deserted Medieval Village of Hampton Wafer, Herefordshire. Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club 39, 81.

Stead, I. M. (1968) An excavation at Kings Square, York, 1957, Yorks. Archaeol. Jnl. 42, 151-164.

Stenton, F. M. (1971, 3rd ed.) Anglo-Saxon England, Clarendon Press, Oxford.

Stevens, F. (1935) The Inlaid Paving Tiles of Wiltshire, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. XLVII, 358-378.

Stevenson, W. H. (1893) Calendar of the Records of the Corporation of Gloucester, 159 & 171.

Stone, J. F. S. & Charlton, J. (1935) Trial Excavations in the East Suburb of Old Sarum, Ant. Jnl. XV, 174-192.

Streeten, A. (1980) Potters, kilns and markets in medieval Sussex: a preliminary study, in Freke, D. J. (ed.) The Archaeology of Sussex Pottery, Sussex Archaeol. Colln. 118, 105-118.

Streeten, A. (1982) Potters, kilns and markets in medieval Kent: a preliminary study, in Leach, P. (ed.) Archaeology in Kent to AD 1500, CBA Research Reports 48, 87-95.

Sturdy, D. (1959) 13th Century and Later Pottery from the Clarendon Hotel and other sites, Oxoniensia 24, 22-36.

Swinnerton, H. M. (1955) The Medieval tiles of Lenton Priory. Trans. Thoroton Soc. 59, 84-97.

Talbot, E. J. (1966 a) Pottery Catalogue: interim statement, in Dornier, A. (ed.) Bledisloe Excavations, 1964, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. 85, 65-67.

Talbot, E. J. (1966 b) The Pottery, in Alcock, L. (1966) Castle Tower, Penmaen: A Norman ring-work in Glamorgan, Ant. Jnl. XLVI, 178-210.

Talbot, E. J. (1967) Skenfrith Castle pottery. in Craster, O. E. Skenfrith Castle: when was it built?, Archaeol. Camb. 116, 113-59.

Talbot, E. J. (1968) Welsh Ceramics: A Documentary and

Archaeological Survey, Post-Med. Archaeol. 2, 113-139.

Talbot, F. J. & Evans, J. (1965-8) Medieval Pottery from Monmouth School, Monmouthshire Antiquary 2, 56-61.

Tavener, H. E. (1882) Antiquities and works of Art exhibited, Archaeol. Jnl. XXXIX, 426.

Taylor, C. C. (1974) Fieldwork in Medieval Archaeology, London.

Taylor, C. S. (1904) The Old Church of St.Thomas the Martyr, Bristol, Trans. Bristol Clos. Archaeol. Soc. 27, 351

Taylor, G. S. (1954) Walton Hill, Romsley, Worcs. Birmingham Archaeol. Soc. Trans. 72, 10-13.

Taylor, R. (1976) Two Antiquities from Coventry, Trans. Birmingham Warks. Archaeol. Soc. 87, 129-130.

Thirsk, J. (1961) Industries in the Countryside, in Fisher, F. J., (ed.) Essays in the Economic and Social History of Tudor and Stuart England in honour of R. H. Tawney.

Thomas, C. (1968) Grass-marked pottery in Cornwall, in Coles, J. M. & Simpson, D. P. A. (eds.) Studies in Ancient Europe, 311-331.

Thompson, J. D. A. (1956) Inventory of British Coin Hoards, AD 600-1500, Royal Numismatic Soc. Special Publications 1.

Thompson, N. P. (1967) Huish Church, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 62, 51-66.

Thompson, N. P. (1970) A Medieval Pit at Great Somerford, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 65, 167-171.

Thompson, N. P. (1972) Excavations on a Medieval Site at Huish, 1967-68, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 67, 112-131.

Thompson, N. P. & Ross, H. (1973) Excavation at the Saxon Chruch, Alton Barnes, Wilts. Archaeol. Mag. 68, 71-78.

Thorn, J. C. (1973) Medieval Pots from Friday Street, London Archaeologist 2 no.2, 62-3.

Timby, J. R. (1982) The medieval pottery and kiln structure, in Cole, G. H. (1982) Excavations at Park Row, Farnham, Surrey: a Medieval Pottery kiln, Surrey Archaeol. Colln. LXXIII, 103-112.

Timby, J. R. (forthcoming) Petrology in Canham (forthcoming)

Tomalin, D. (forthcoming) Excavations at Woodspring Priory, Kewstoke, Avon.

Vince, A. G. (1981) Recent Research on Post-Medieval Pottery from the City of London London Archaeol. 4 no.3, 74-80.

Toms, G. S. G. (1969/70) 2a St. Alkmund's Place - A late Saxon and medieval site in Shrewsbury, Trans. Shropshire Archaeol. Soc. LIX pt.1, 32-42.

V.C.H. GLOS X (1972) A History of the County of Gloucestershire, X, 72 & 195-196.

V.C.H. WORCS II (1906) A History of the County of Worcestershire 2, 275-6.

V.C.H. WORCS III (1913) A History of the County of Worcestershire 3, 86, 111, 209, 278, 296, 288, 306, 332, 361, 451.

V.C.H. WORCS IV (1924) A History of the county of Worcestershire 4, 63, 85, 128-129, 161-162, 175, 196, 206, 259, 295.

Vince, A. G. (1977 a) The Medieval and Post-Medieval Ceramic Industry of the Malvern Region; the study of a ware and its distribution, in Peacock, D. P. S. (ed.) Pottery and Early Commerce, 257-305. Academic Press.

Vince, A. G. (1977 b) Medieval and Post-Medieval Pottery, in Bond, C. J. & Hunt, A. M., Recent Archaeological Work in Pershore, Vale of Evesham Historical Society Research Papers, VI, 52-63.

Vince, A. G. (1977 c) Some Aspects of Pottery Quantification, Med. Ceram. 1, 63-74.

Vince, A. G. (1977 d) Newent Glasshouse; A late 16th century and early 17th century Glasshouse and late 17th to early 18th century pottery, Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som. Occ. Papers, 13-31.

Vince, A. G. (1978 a) Appendix 1, in Heighway C. M. et. al., Excavations at Gloucester: fourth interim report, Ant. Jnl. 58, 125-8.

Vince, A. G. (1978 b) The Petrology of Some Post-Medieval Pottery from Sidbury, Worcester, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 5, 88.

Vince, A. G. (1979 a) Appendix 1, in Heighway, C. M., Garrod, A. P. & Vince, A. G., Excavations at 1 Westgate Street, Gloucester, Med. Archaeol. 23, 170-181.

Vince, A. G. (1979 b) The Medieval Pottery: Fabric Types, in B. W. Cunliffe (ed.) Excavations in Bath 1950 - 1975, 27-38. Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som., Bristol.

Vince, A. G. (1980 a) Bartholomew Street Newbury: A Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Excavations of 1979, Newbury District Museum, Newbury.

Vince, A. G. (1980 b) A Monmouth-type floor tile from Llanthony Priory, Gwent, Monmouthshire Antiquary IV, 20-1.

Vince, A. G. (1982 b) Medieval and post-medieval Spanish

pottery from the City of London, in Freestone, I, Jonns, C. & Potter, T. (eds.) Current research in ceramics: Thin-section studies. The British Museum Seminar 1980, British Museum Occasional Paper No. 32, 135-144.

Vince, A. G. (1982 c) London Potters 1140 to 1440, Pop. Archaeol. 4 No.1, 19-23.

Vince, A. G. (1982 d) Post-Roman Pottery, in Leech, R. H. & Newhirr, A. D. Excavations at St. John's Hospital, Cirencester, 1971 and 1976, Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. C, 191-209.

Vince, A. G. & Goudge, C. E. (1980) The Roman Pottery from 1 Westgate Street, in Heighway, C. M. & Garrod, A. P., Excavations at Nos. 1 and 30 Westgate Street, Gloucester: The Roman Levels, Britannia XI, 73-114.

Vince, A. G. & Whitehead, P. F. (1979) An Abandoned Flandrian River Channel at Pershore - stratigraphy, pottery and biota, Vale of Evesham Hist. Soc. Res. Papers VII, 9-24.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming a) The Ceramic Finds, in Shoesmith, R., (ed.) Hereford City Excavations; Vol.3, C.B.A.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming b) The Pottery , in Vince, A. G., Excavations at 143-145 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berks.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming c) see Vince, A. G. (1982 d).

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming d) The Medieval and Later Pottery, in Saville, A., Excavations at Winchcomb, Glos.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming e) The Medieval Pottery and Tiles, in Shoesmith, R. (forthcoming) Excavations in Chepstow, Gwent.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming f) The Ceramics , in Heighway, C. M., (ed.) Excavations at the North and East Gates of Gloucester and related sites. Comm. Rescue Archaeol. Avon Glos. Som.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming g) The Late Saxon and Medieval Pottery from Box Roman Villa, in Hurst, H. R., Excavations at Box Roman Villa, Wilts., Wilts. Archaeol. Mag.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming h) Petrological Report on the Late Saxon Pottery, in Watts, L. (forthcoming), Excavations at Mary Le Port St., Bristol.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming i) The Late Saxon and Medieval Pottery. in Hurst, H. R. (forthcoming) The Archaeology of Gloucester Castle: An introduction.

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming j) The Medieval and Post-Medieval Pottery from Bay's Meadow, Droitwich, in Barfield, L. (ed.)

Vince, A. G. (forthcoming k) The petrology and source of the Stafford Melton tiles, Hailes Abbey, Glos. in Musty, A. (ed.)

Vyner, B. E. & Wrathmell, S. (1978) The Deserted Village of Wrinstone, South Glamorgan, Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. XCVIII, 18-29.

Wacher, J. (1976) Late Roman Developments, in Mc.Whirr (ed.)

Walker, J. (1978) Anglo-Saxon Traded Pottery, in Todd, M. (ed.) Studies in the Romano-British Villa, 224-9.

Walters, H. B. (1893-4) The Church Bells of Gloucestershire. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XVIII, 218-251.

Walters, H. B. (1895-7) The Church Bells of Gloucestershire II. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XX, 222-232.

Walters, H. B. (1911) The Gloucestershire Bell-foundries. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XXXIV, 110-119.

Walters, H. B. (1912) Church Bells of England. Oxford University Press.

Walters, H. B. (1918-9) Gloucestershire Bell foundries Continued II. The Bristol foundry. Trans. Bristol Glos. Archaeol. Soc. XLI, 49-86.

Ward Perkins, J. B. (1937) English Medieval Embossed Tiles, Archaeol. Jnl. XCIV, 128-153.

Ward Perkins, J. B. (1941 a) Late Medieval Tiles at Poudisford Park, Somerset, Proc. Som. Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. LXXXVI, 124-128.

Ward Perkins, J. B. (1941b) A Late Thirteenth Century Tile Pavement at Cleeve Abbey, Proc. Som. Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. LXXXVII, 39-55.

Ward Perkins, J. B. & Williams-Hunt, P. D. R. (1938) Medieval Floor Tiles at St. mary's Priory, Hurley, Berks., Berks. Archaeol. Jnl. 42, 117-132.

Waters, P. L. (1976) Romano-British Pottery Site at Great Buckmans Farm, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 5, 63-72.

Watkins, A. (1924) Report on a Pottery Site at Lingen, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club -, 76-78.

Watkins, A. (1927) Discovery of a Round Church, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field Club -, 102-105.

Watkins, A. (1928) A "Cottage" pottery near Kempley, Trans. Woolhope Nats. Field club -, 144-6.

Watkins, C. M. (1960) North Devon Pottery and its Export to America in the 17th Century, U.S. National Museum Bulletin 225. Contributions from the Museum of History and Technology: paper 13. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

Watts, L. (forthcoming a) Birmingham Moat, Trans. Birm. & Warks. Archaeol. Soc.

Watts, L. (forthcoming b) Excavations at Mary Le Port Street, Bristol.

Way, A. (1844) On Pavements of figured Tiles, Gentlemans Magazine new series 21, 492-496.

Webster, G. (1955-6) A trial excavation at Kempsey. Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 32, 13-14.

Webster, L. E. & Cherry, J. (1979) Medieval Britain in 1978, Med. Arcnaeol. XXIII.

Whitehouse, D. B. (1963-4) A distinctive type of post-medieval pottery from Worcester. Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 40, 10-11.

Whittingham, L. S. (forthcoming) Whichford Castle: A moated manor site of the De Mohun Family: A report on the excavations of Mr. T. L. Jones in 1953 and 1954.

Wilkins, G. G. (1976) A section of a Gravel Pit at Baginton, Coventry, Birm. & Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 87, 112-127.

Wilcox, R. (1980) Excavations at Farleigh Hungerford Castle, Somerset, 1973-6. Proc. Som. Arch. Soc. 124, 87-109.

Wilcox, R. (forthcoming) Excavations at Langley Burrell, Wilts.

Wilkinson, D. (forthcoming) Excavations at Cirencester Abbey, 196?.

Williams, B. (1979) Late Medieval Floor tiles from Acton Court, Iron Acton in Ponsford (1979)

Williams, B. (forthcoming) The Medieval Floor Tiles. in Ponsford, M. W. (forthcoming) Excavations at Bristol Greyfriars. Bristol City Museum.

Williams, D. F. (1977) The Romano-British Black-Burnished Industry: An Essay on Characterisation by Heavy Mineral Analysis, in Peacock, D. P. S., Pottery and Early Commerce, 163-220. Academic Press, London.

Williams, D. F. (1979) Petrological Report, in Martin, C., Spanish Armada Pottery, Nautical Archaeology 8 pt. 4, 298-9.

Williams, D. F. (forthcoming) Petrological Report on South

Woodfield, C. T. P. (1966) Yellow Glazed Wares of the Seventeenth Century Trans. Birm. Archaeol. Soc. 81.

Somerset ware.

Wills, J. (1980) Excavations at the Friars Gate (Union Street) 1976, Trans. Worcs. Archaeol. Soc. 3rd Series 7, 107-111.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1962-3) Medieval Britain in 1961, Med. Archaeol. VI-VII, 306-349.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1964) Medieval Britain in 1962 and 1963, Med. Archaeol. VIII, 231-299.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1965) Medieval Britain in 1964, Med. Archaeol. VIII, 170-220.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1966) Medieval Britain in 1965, Med. Archaeol. X, 168-219.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1969) Medieval Britain in 1968, Med. Archaeol. XIII, 230-287.

Wilson, D. M. & Hurst, D. G. (1970) Medieval Britain in 1969, Med. Archaeol. XIV, 155-208.

Woodhouse, J. (1976) Barrowmead, Bath, 1964 Excavation, British Archaeological Reports 28.

Woodward, J. M. (1866) The History of Bordesley Abbey near Redditch.

Worcs. Hist. Soc. (1909) Charters Relating to the City of Worcester preserved in the Chapter Library.

Wrathmell, S. (1981) A Medieval pottery kiln and wasters at Penhow, Gwent, Medieval and Later Pottery in Wales 4, 1-7.

Young, C. (ed. 1980) Guidelines for the processing and publication of Roman pottery from excavations, Directorate of Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings, Occasional Paper No.4, DoE, London.

Zupko, R. E. (1968) A Dictionary of English Weights and Measures from Anglo-Saxon times to the 19th century, University of Wisconsin Press.